

163

Ex Bibliotheca Monasterii  
Sii. Michaelis de Belmont  
prope Herefordiam.

ACCESSIO

33

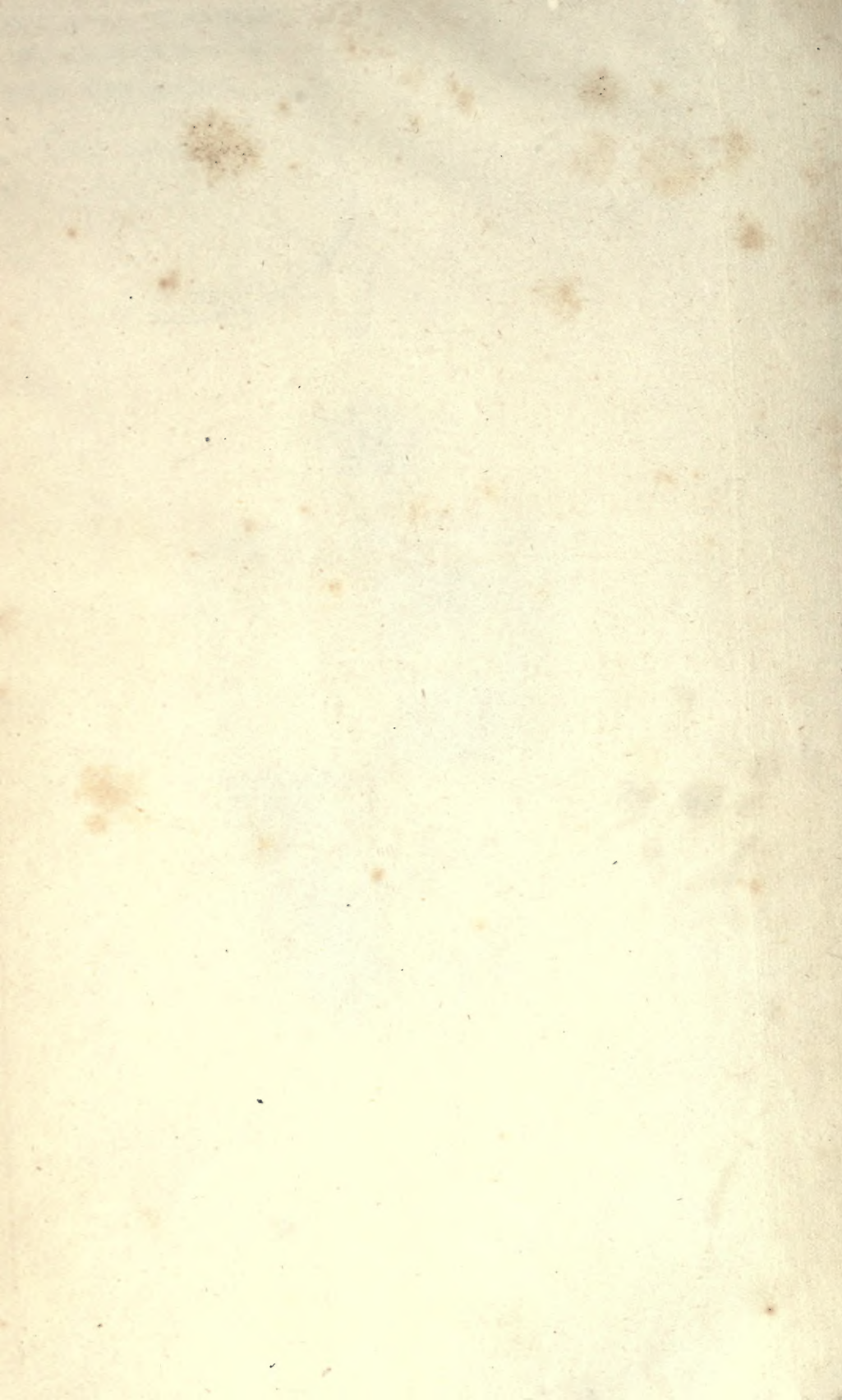
LOCATIO

J.





THE HISTORY OF THE  
CITY OF TORONTO  
FROM 1793 TO 1827  
BY  
J. H. BURNETT  
TORONTO: THE MACMILLAN COMPANY  
1931



RERUM BRITANNICARUM MEDII ÆVI  
SCRIPTORES,

OR

CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN  
AND IRELAND

DURING

THE MIDDLE AGES.

THE MIDDLE EAST  
BY  
THE

THE MIDDLE EAST  
BY

THE MIDDLE EAST  
BY

THE MIDDLE EAST  
BY

THE MIDDLE EAST  
BY

THE MIDDLE EAST  
BY

THE MIDDLE EAST  
BY

**THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS**  
OF  
**GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND**  
DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER  
THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

On the 26th of January 1857, the Master of the Rolls submitted to the Treasury a proposal for the publication of materials for the History of this Country from the Invasion of the Romans to the Reign of Henry VIII.

The Master of the Rolls suggested that these materials should be selected for publication under competent editors without reference to periodical or chronological arrangement, without mutilation or abridgment, preference being given, in the first instance, to such materials as were most scarce and valuable.

He proposed that each chronicle or historical document to be edited should be treated in the same way as if the editor were engaged on an *Editio Princeps*; and for this purpose the most correct text should be formed from an accurate collation of the best MSS.

To render the work more generally useful, the Master of the Rolls suggested that the editor should give an account of the MSS. employed by him, of their age and their peculiarities; that he should add to the work a brief account of the life and times of the author, and any remarks necessary to explain the chronology; but no other note or comment was to be allowed, except what might be necessary to establish the correctness of the text.

The works to be published in octavo, separately, as they were finished; the whole responsibility of the task resting upon the editors, who were to be chosen by the Master of the Rolls with the sanction of the Treasury.

The Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, after a careful consideration of the subject, expressed their opinion in a Treasury Minute, dated February 9, 1857, that the plan recommended by the Master of the Rolls "was well calculated for the accomplishment of this important national object, in an effectual and satisfactory manner, within a reasonable time, and provided proper attention be paid to economy, in making the detailed arrangements, without unnecessary expense."

They expressed their approbation of the proposal that each Chronicle and historical document should be edited in such a manner as to represent with all possible correctness the text of each writer, derived from a collation of the best MSS., and that no notes should be added, except such as were illustrative of the various readings. They suggested, however, that the preface to each work should contain, in addition to the particulars proposed by the Master of the Rolls, a biographical account of the author, so far as authentic materials existed for that purpose, and an estimate of his historical credibility and value.

*Rolls House,*  
*December 1857.*

---



Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.

**ANNALES MONASTICI.**

**VOL. V.**

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

# ANNALES MONASTICI.

VOL. V.

## INDEX AND GLOSSARY.

EDITED

BY

HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A.,

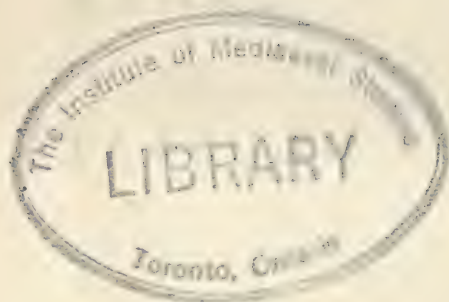
FELLOW OF TRINITY COLLEGE; REGISTRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY;  
AND VICAR OF GREAT ST. MARY'S, CAMBRIDGE.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S  
TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

LONDON:  
LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.

---

1869.



Printed by  
EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE, Her Majesty's Printers.  
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

## CONTENTS.

---

	Page
PREFACE - - - - -	ix
INDEX - - - - -	3
ADDENDA - - - - -	409
GLOSSARY - - - - -	413
ERRATA ET CORRIGENDA TO THE FOUR VOLUMES -	427
CONTENTS OF THE FOUR VOLUMES - - -	433

---



---

**PREFACE.**

---





## P R E F A C E.

---

THE present volume contains the Index and Glossary to the four volumes of the collection of the Monastick Annals of the thirteenth century. I have indicated throughout not only the volume and page, but also the chronicle, in which every event is given; where no chronicle is mentioned, it will be understood that the passage occurs in that chronicle whose initial letter was last given.

My great object has been to secure accuracy of reference. While the successive volumes were passing through the press, no sheet was printed off till it had been indexed; when the chronicle was printed, the index to it was written out, and each reference tested; and, as soon as the last volume was finished, the various indexes were amalgamated; and *every reference* in the present volume has been tested in the proof-sheets. I venture to hope that, whatever errors may be detected in the index, there will be none in the accuracy of the references.

In indexing the history of the reigns for which these Annals are first-hand authorities,—John, Henry III., and Edward I.,—I have arranged the events under the years in which they occurred, in order to facilitate reference, and also to give the outlines of the history of each reign in as useful a form as possible. This has been attended with great difficulty, partly from the

annalists differing in their chronology, and partly from their beginning the year at different periods. Thus, for instance, the riots at Westminster, under Constantine Fitz-Athulf, are given by the Waverley annalist under 1222, in the Dunstable Annals under 1223; the disturbance between Henry III. and prince Edward is put down by the Winchester annalist under 1258, by Wykes under 1259, and by the Dunstable annalist under 1260; the statute of mortmain (1279) is given in the Bermondsey Annals under 1278, in the Waverley under 1280. The marriage of Henry III. with Eleanor of Provence is given by the Tewkesbury annalist under 1235, and the confirmation of Magna Charta under 1236, because he begins the year with Lady Day.

I have had some doubt as to whether an earl or baron should be placed under his name, or under his title. Generally I have preferred the latter; but in some cases the former arrangement seemed preferable. Thus it is important that the de Montforts should be all indexed together, rather than that the two most important of the family should be separated from the rest as earls of Leicester; so, too, the Clares have been placed under Clare, rather than under Gloucester or Hertford; and the Bigods under Bigod, rather than under Norfolk; but, in all these and similar cases, cross references have been given under the titles. The reverse has been done, in all cases, where it seemed advisable, when the names have been arranged under the titles. Thus, Robert de Belesme will be found among the earls of Shrewsbury, with a cross reference under Belesme. The names of all bishops and abbats are given under their sees and abbeyes.

The Glossary contains, it is believed, all the words which a reader of these chronicles might fairly expect to find explained. I have given the explanations as briefly as possible. In the law terms I am chiefly, though not entirely, indebted to Jacob's Law Dictionary, and have frequently made use of his interpretations.

At the end will be found a table of errata, here all placed together, to avoid the need of reference to the several volumes, and a table of contents.

Cambridge,  
February 17, 1869.

---



---

I N D E X.

---



## INDEX.

[The numbers refer to the volumes and pages. *Abbreviations.*—M., Annals of Margan; T., of Tewkesbury; Bu., of Burton; Wi., of Winchester; Wa., of Waverley; D., of Dunstable; Be., of Bermondsey; O., of Osney; W., Chronicle of Thomas Wykes; Wo., Annals of Worcester.]

### A.

- A., a monk, joined with Pandulph in the case of Stephen Langton, by Innocent III., i. 218, Bu.
- A., chancellor of Stephen Langton, iii. 89, D.
- Aachen, manner of the election of the emperor in, i. 196, Bu.; Richard of Cornwall arrives at, i. 393; is crowned at, i. 394; will not receive Henry Raspe, iv. 93, W.; nor William, count of Holland, iv. 95; remains faithful to Frederick II., *ib.*; siege of, *ib.*; admits William on hearing the rumour of Frederick's death, *ib.*; Rodolph of Hapsburg crowned at, iv. 256, 257, W.
- Abauhan, *i.e.*, Rhys-a-Vychan, i. 158, T.
- Abbats, Grey, compelled to find carriages, &c., for John, iii. 33, D.
- Abbecroft, William de, gives land to Waverley, ii. 392, Wa.
- Abbejoie, William, summoned by the prior of Dunstable for seizing his pigs, iii. 343, D.
- Abbot (or Abboth), Nicholas, acts on a jury, iii. 344, 345, D.
- Abbotsbury (Abbdobesbury), abbat of, witnesses Magna Charta, i. 232, Bu.
- Aberconway, castle at, built by Edward I., iv. 488, Wo.; monastery of, Edward I. keeps Christmas in, iv. 292, O. W.
- Aberdeen, Henry Cheyne, bishop of, killed at Dunbar, iv. 527, Wo.
- Abergavenny, taken by Richard Marshal, i. 91, T.; relieved by Humphry de Bohun, iv. 519, Wo.
- baron; *see* Cantelupe, William de.
- Vincent of, parson of Blockley, i. 127, T.; archdeacon of Worcester, i. 129.
- Aberhodni (Aberotheny), burnt by Llewellyn, i. 38, M.
- Aberystwith castle, built by John against the Welsh princes, i. 31, M.; burnt, *ib.*
- Abingdon (Abbdone, Habbdone), founded by Cædwalla, ii. 153, Wa.; destroyed by the Danes, ii. 162; refounded by Edgar, ii. 166; confederation with the priory of Worcester, iv. 442, Wo.; injured by a thunderstorm in 1265, ii. 363, Wa.; bishop Ægelwine imprisoned at, ii. 29, Wi.; the prior of Dunstable accused at, by the king's falconers, iii. 273, D.; general chapter of monks at, iv. 502, Wo.
- chapel, built by Edmund, earl of Cornwall, iv. 499, Wo.; miracles at, *ib.*
- abbats of:
- S. Ethelwold made bishop of Winchester, iv. 368, Wo.
- Seward made archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 181, Wa.
- Athelstan dies, ii. 183, Wa.
- Sparhafoc, ii. 183, Wa.; the see of London given to, by Edward the Confessor, *ib.*; refused consecration by archbishop Robert, *ib.*; expelled from the see, ii. 185.
- Faricius dies, i. 10; iv. 17, M. O.

Abingdon, abbats of :—*cont.*

- Vincent, ii. 46, Wi.  
 Ingulf dies, ii. 56, Wi.  
 Walkelin dies, ii. 58, Wi.  
 Roger, prior of Bermondsey, ii. 61 ;  
 iii. 444, Wi. Be. ; called Reginald,  
 i. 51, T.  
 Hugh, at the dedication of Worcester  
 cathedral, iv. 409, Wo. ; dies, ii.  
 295 ; iv. 62, Wa. O.  
 Robert de Henreth, ii. 295 ; iv. 62,  
 Wa. O. ; witnesses Magna Charta,  
 i. 292, Bu. ; dies, i. 94 ; iii. 139 ;  
 iv. 81, T. D. O.  
 Luke, iv. 81, O.  
 John de Blomevil, presides at a meet-  
 ing of black monks at Evesham,  
 i. 136, T. ; dies, iv. 113, O.  
 William of Newbury, iv. 113, O. ; de-  
 posed, iv. 127, O.  
 Henry de Frilleford, iv. 127, O. ; dies,  
 iv. 130.  
 Richard de Henreth, iv. 130, O.  
 Nicholas dies, iv. 559, Wo.  
 Richard of Bishop's Cleeve, iv. 559,  
 Wo.  
 ——— priors of :  
 Nicholas, made abbat of Burton, i.  
 188, Bu.  
 Roger, judge in the suit between Os-  
 ney and S. Frideswide's, iv. 50, O.  
 Ablintone, advowson of, iv. 404, Wo. ;  
 land in, retained by R. de Wiletone, *ib.*  
 Abraham, a Jew of Norwich, iii. 198, D.  
 Abrincis (Avranches), William de, iii. 96,  
 D.  
 Abyngysworthe, William de, gives the  
 tithes of Watlington to Bermondsey, iii.  
 444, Be.  
 Acea, a priest of S. Wilfrid, ii. 153, Wa.  
 Acre (Accon, Aæron, Acharon, Aconia),  
 taken by Saladin, i. 19 ; iii. 446 ; iv.  
 386, M. Wo. Be. ; recovered by Richard  
 I. and Philip II., i. 21, 54, 188 ; ii. 247 ;  
 iii. 447 ; iv. 44, 45, 46, 387, M. T. Bu.  
 Wa. Be. O. W. Wo. ; siege of, in 1196,  
 ii. 250, Wa. ; the inhabitants of, go to  
 meet Frederick II., i. 36, M. ; distress

Acre—*cont.*

- of, after the invasion of the Carismians,  
 i. 261, Bu. ; S. Louis goes to, i. 289,  
 293, Bu. ; resistance of, to the Tartars,  
 i. 493, Bu. ; critical condition of, in  
 1260, i. 494, Bu. ; siege of, by Bibars  
 Bendokdar (1270), iv. 230, W. ; taken  
 by Khalil Asraf, ii. 410 ; iii. 366 ; iv.  
 331, Wa. D. O. ; letters dated from, i.  
 263, 289, 369, 495 ; ii. 307, Bu. Wa.  
 ——— bishop of, Rufinus, taken prisoner,  
 iii. 446 ; iv. 385, Be. Wo.  
 ——— order of canons of S. Thomas at,  
 changed by bishop Peter des Roches, iii.  
 126, D. ; resignation and sudden death  
 of the prior of, iii. 126, 127, D.  
 ——— constable of (Philip de Montfort),  
 escapes to Ascalon after the battle of  
 Gaza, i. 261, Bu.  
 Acton Burnel, parliament at, held by Ed-  
 ward I., iv. 487, Wo. ; writ of Edward  
 I. dated at, iii. 301, D.  
 Adam, parson of a moiety of Trinity  
 church, Bristol, dies, i. 121, T.  
 Adam, writ against, for Studham land, iii.  
 54, D.  
 Adam, shepherd in the Peak, iii. 163, D.  
 Adam de Albo Monasterio (Blanminster),  
 church of Atherstone given to, i. 105, T.  
 Adela, daughter of William I., mother of  
 Stephen, iii. 435, Be.  
 Adelais of Louvain, marries Henry I.,  
 i. 45 ; ii. 46, 218 ; iii. 493 ; iv. 17, 377,  
 T. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo. ; conse-  
 crated by archbishop Ralph, iv. 377,  
 Wo., at Windsor, ii. 46, Wi., at West-  
 minster, ii. 218, Wa. ; dies, i. 14 ; iii.  
 435, M. Be.  
 Adelais, daughter of Louis VII., betrothed  
 to prince Richard, iii. 19, D.  
 Adelelmus, treasurer, nephew of bishop  
 Alexander of Lincoln, escapes Stephen  
 by flight, iv. 23, O.  
 Adeliza, daughter of William I., Harold  
 swears to marry, ii. 26 ; iv. 4, Wi. O.  
 Adolph III., count of Holstein, taken pri-  
 soner by Cnut VI., king of Denmark,  
 iii. 96, D.



- Adolph of Nassau, treaty with Edward I., ii. 384; iv. 516, D. Wo.; Edward I. will not make peace with France without his consent, iv. 522, Wo.; messengers sent to, *ib.*; battle with Albert of Hapsburg at Gelheim, iv. 539, Wo.
- Adrian I., Pope, his regulations respecting investitures, ii. 157, Wa.
- IV., Pope, i. 48; ii. 236; iii. 17, 439; iv. 29, T. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; gives Henry II. the right of subduing Ireland, iii. 17, D.; consecrates the emperor Frederick I., ii. 237, Wa.; dies, i. 48; ii. 56, 238; iii. 440; iv. 31, T. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W.
- V., Pope. *See* Ottoboni.
- Adulphus, *i.e.* Æthelwulf, dies, ii. 161, Wa.
- Ædheardus, abbat, subscribes the charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.
- Ælfgar, son of Leofric, succeeds to Harold's earldom, ii. 185, 186, Wa.; outlawed, ii. 187; goes to Griffith in N. Wales, *ib.*; burns Hereford, *ib.*; succeeds Leofric, *ib.*
- Ælfæd, wife of Æthelred, iv. 3, O.
- Ælfæd, wife of Edward the Elder, iv. 369, Wo.
- Ælfmar (Almar) betrays Canterbury to the Danes, ii. 172, Wa.
- Ælfmar, abbat of S. Augustine's; *see* Canterbury, S. Augustine's, abbats of.
- Ælfric, ealdorman of Mercia, treachery of, ii. 171, Wa.; killed at Assandun, ii. 177.
- Ælfritha, murders Edward, ii. 13, 168; iv. 370, Wi. Wa. Wo.; Æthelwold, her husband, murdered, ii. 12, 13, Wi.; her penitence, *ib.*; builds Wherwell, and dies there, *ib.*
- Ælfward (Ailward) taken prisoner by the Danes at Canterbury, ii. 172, Wa.
- Ælla, king of Deira, ii. 4, 148, Wi. Wa.
- Ælmar Dyrling aids Cnut against Edmund Ironside, ii. 176, Wa.
- Ælric, duke, subscribes the charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.
- Æscwine (Escuinus), king of the West Saxons, ii. 5, Wi.; buried at Winchester, *ib.*
- Æstune, i. 156, T. *See* Eston.
- Æthelbald, king of Mercia, ii. 6, Wi.
- Æthelbald, son of Æthelwulf, ii. 8, Wi.; king of the West Saxons, ii. 9; dies, ii. 9, Wi.
- Æthelbert, king of Kent, ii. 3, 148; iv. 363, Wi. Wa. Wo.; converted and baptized by S. Augustine, ii. 3, 149; iii. 7; iv. 3, 363, Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; founds five churches, ii. 150, Wa.; builds S. Paul's, ii. 150, iii. 7, Wa. D.; dies, ii. 150; iv. 364, Wa. Wo.; had built Westminster abbey, iii. 423, Be.
- II., king of Kent, ii. 156, Wa.; dies, *ib.*
- Æthelbert, succeeds Æthelwulf in Kent, ii. 9, 161, Wi. Wa.; sole king of England, ii. 9, Wi.
- Æthelbert, king of East Anglia, slain by order of Offa, ii. 158, Wa.
- Æthelburga, queen of Ina, goes to Rome, and dies there, ii. 6, Wi.
- Ætheldreda, S., abbess of Ely, ii. 153, Wa.; takes the veil, ii. 5, Wi.; dies, iii. 8; iv. 365, D. Wo.
- Æthelflæd, lady of the Mercians, founds Warwick, iv. 369, Wo.
- Æthelfrith (Ethelfridus, Egfridus), king of Northumbria, ii. 4, Wi.; killed, ii. 150, Wa.
- Æthelheard, king of the West Saxons, ii. 6, Wi.; his gifts to Winchester, *ib.*
- Æthelmar (Almar), submits to Sweyn, ii. 174, Wa.
- Æthelmer subscribes the charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.
- Æthelred, king of Mercia, ii. 5; iv. 365, Wi. Wo.
- Æthelred I., king of England, ii. 9, Wi.; his war with the Danes, and defeat of Inguar and Hubba, *ib.*
- II., son of Edgar, ii. 12, Wi.; succeeds Edward as king, ii. 13, 168; iv. 370, Wi. Wa. Wo.; erroneously said to succeed Edmund, iv. 370, Wo.; ravages Cumberland, ii. 170, Wa.; his tribute to the Danes, *ib.*; marries Emma, ii. 13, 170; iv. 370, 371, Wi. Wa. Wo.; massacres the Danes on S. Brice's day, ii. 13, 170; iv. 371, Wi. Wa. Wo.;

*Æthelred II.—cont.*

- revenge of the Danes, ii. 14, Wi.; confirms the foundation of Burton abbey, ii. 171, Wa.; subscribes the foundation charter of Burton, i. 183, Bu.; exchanges Rolleston for Aldsworth and Alfreton with abbat Wlffget, i. 184, Bu.; orders the construction of a fleet, ii. 172, Wa.; tries to make peace with the Danes, *ib.*; establishes Danegeld in England, ii. 14, Wi.; makes Lyfing archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 173, Wa.; in London, ii. 174, Wa.; sells Whitmore to abbat Wlffget of Burton, i. 184, Bu.; flies from Sweyn to the Isle of Wight, and then to Normandy, i. 184; ii. 14, 174; iv. 371, Bu. Wi. Wa. Wo.; sends his wife and children into Normandy, ii. 174; iv. 3, 371, Wa. O. Wo.; sent for by the witan, ii. 174, Wa.; sends his son Edward, and promises to reign better, *ib.*; returns to England, ii. 14, 174, Wi. Wa.; defeats Cnut, ii. 14, Wi.; lays waste Lindsey, ii. 174, Wa.; ill in London, ii. 14, Wi.; imposes a tax for the army at Greenwich, ii. 175, Wa.; ill at Cosham, *ib.*; dismisses his army for fear of treason, and goes to London, *ib.*; his gifts to Winchester, ii. 14, Wi.; dies, i. 184; ii. 14, 176; iv. 3, 371, Bu. Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; buried in S. Paul's, ii. 14, Wi.; in London, iv. 371, Wo.; prophecy of S. Dunstan on, iv. 3, O.
- Æthelric*, king of Northumbria, ii. 4, Wi.
- Æthelstan*, son of *Æthelred*, subscribes the charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.
- Æthelstan*, king of England, ii. 10, 164; iv. 369, Wi. Wa. Wo.; erroneously called son of *Ælfled* and Edward, iv. 369, Wo.; defeats and kills Constantine, king of Scotland and five Danish kings, ii. 10; iv. 337, Wi. O.; safe condition of England in his reign, ii. 10, Wi.; his gifts to Winchester, *ib.*; dies, ii. 165, Wa.; buried at Malmesbury, ii. 10, Wi.
- Æthelstan*, killed at Ipswich, ii. 172, Wa.
- Æthelweard* (son of *Æthelsige*) (Ailward), slain at Assandun, ii. 177, Wa.
- Æthelwine* founds Ramsey, ii. 166, 168, Wa.
- Æthelwold*, murdered by Eadgar, ii. 12, 13, Wi.
- Æthelwulf*, son of Egbert, sent by his father against Kent and East Anglia, ii. 7, Wi.; king of England ii. 8; had been a sub-deacon at Winchester, *ib.*; his happiness in his sons, *ib.*; goes to Rome, ii. 9; on his return marries Judith, iv. 367, Wo.; obtains a relaxation of the penance for English pilgrims, ii. 9, Wi.; establishes Peter pence in England, *ib.*; gives the tribute of Romescot to Rome, iv. 367, Wo.; his tithing of England, ii. 9; iv. 367, Wi. Wo.; his gifts to Winchester, ii. 9, Wi.; dies, ii. 9, 161, Wi. Wa.; buried at Winchester, *ib.*
- Agapetus I., Pope, ii. 3, 147; iii. 6; iv. 363, Wi. Wa. D. Wo.
- Agate, John, of Eyton, acts as a jurymen, iii. 381, D.
- Agatha, niece of the emperor Henry III., marries Edward, son of Edmund Ironside, iv. 4, O.
- Agens, surrendered by Philip III. to Edward I., iv. 477, Wo.
- Agincourt, battle of, iii. 484, Be.
- Agnes, daughter of Conrad of Suabia, marries Henry, count palatine of the Rhine, iii. 26, D.
- Aidan, S., ii. 151; iii. 7, Wa. D.
- Aix-la-Chapelle; *see* Aachen.
- Akemu, should be Akenni, *i.e.* Acquigny, i. 203, Bu.
- Alan, count, of Brittany, quarrel between his men and those of the bishops of Salisbury and Lincoln, ii. 51, Wi.
- Alan of S. Faith, money borrowed for, by Tewkesbury, of Florentine mercnants, i. 143, 148, T.
- Alan, head of, removed from Worcester, iv. 507, Wo.
- Alban, S., martyred, ii. 139; iii. 5; iv. 360, Wa. D. Wo.
- Alban's, S., monastery of, granted as his own to Anselm by William II., iv. 373, Wo.; Henry I. crowned at, ii. 44, Wi.

Alban's, S., monastery of—*cont.*

dedicated by Robert, bishop of Lincoln, in the presence of Henry I, ii. 44, 215; iii. 14, 432; iv. 376, *Wi. Wa. D. Be. Wo.*; tithes of Watlington sold to, by Bermondsey, iii. 445, *Be.*; peace with Robert Fitzwalter respecting the wood of Northawe, iii. 28, *D.*; disturbance at, in consequence of the execution of a boy by the bailiffs of the abbey, i. 134, *T.*; theft at, by a boy, iii. 211, *D.*; prince Edward at, iii. 392, *D.*; Edward I. keeps Christmas at, iii. 399, *D.*; attack on, by the mob in 1381, iii. 416, *D.*

## — abbats of:

Paul, orders of Lanfranc respecting, ii. 31, *Wi.*

Richard de Albini, ii. 215, *Wa.*; dies, i. 10, *M.*

Geoffrey, ii. 45, 46, *Wi.*; goes to Rome, ii. 219, *Wa.*; dies, ii. 53, *Wi.*

Ralph, ii. 53, *Wi.*; dies, ii. 54.

Robert de Gorham, ii. 54, *Wi.*; dies, i. 49; ii. 55, 59; iv. 381, *T. Wi. Wo.*

Simon, prior, i. 50; ii. 59; iv. 382, *T. Wi. Wo.*; dies, ii. 60, 243, *Wi. Wa.*

Warine, or Guarinus, i. 53; ii. 243, *T. Wa.*; dies, ii. 250; iii. 26, *Wa. D.*

Nicholas, prior of Wallingford, said to succeed, ii. 250, *Wa.*

John de Cella dies, i. 61; iii. 41, *T. D.*

William de Trumpington, iii. 42, *D.*; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, *Wo.*; witnesses *Magna Charta*, i. 232, *Bu.*; dies, i. 93; iii. 141; iv. 427, *T. D. Wo.*

John of Hertford, iii. 141, *D.*; letters of absolution for the Canterbury monks brought to, iii. 156; oppressed by prince Edward's bailiffs, iii. 201.

Roger de Norton, appeals against archbishop Peccham's sentence on the exempti being absent from his council, ii. 397; iv. 483, *Wa. Wo.*; dies, iii. 363, *D.*

Alban's, S., abbats of:—*cont.*

John of Berkhamstead, suit against, respecting the priory of Tynemouth, iii. 373, *D.*

Thomas de la More, attack of the mob in 1381 on, iii. 417, *D.*

— prior of, Acharius, made abbat of Peterborough, ii. 73, *Wi.*

— archdeacon of, iii. 285, *D.*

— chronicles of, iv. 338, *O.*

— Roger of, iii. 175, 197, 220, 250, *D.*; see Dunstable, canons of.

## Albano, cardinal bishops of:

Walter, sent by Urban II. to William II., ii. 38, 205, *Wi. Wa.*

brings the pall to S. Anselm, ii. 205, *Wa.*

Pelagius, at Damietta, iii. 55, *D.*; his translation of the Arabick writing at Damietta, iii. 62; letter on Pester John, iii. 69.

Payo Gayam, examines William of Eynsham, i. 71, *T.*

Beraldus sent to England, iii. 396, *D.*; arrives, iv. 521, *Wo.*; his demand of six marks, iv. 522, *Wo.*; preaches at the Parliament against the war with France, *ib.*; goes to Philip IV., *ib.*; met in London by Edward I., iv. 526; returns to France, *ib.*; returns to England, and meets Edward I. at Berwick to treat of peace, *ib.*

Albemarle, William, second earl of, general at the battle of the Standard, ii. 227, *Wa.*

— Baldwin, fifth earl of, fief of, i. 204, *Bu.*; surety for John in his treaty with Philip II., i. 205, *Bu.*; dies, ii. 273, *Wa.*

— William de Fortibus, sixth earl of, restores two castles to Henry III., iii. 60, *D.*; seizes three castles, iii. 63; takes Fotheringham castle, iii. 63; iv. 413, *D. Wo.*; excommunicated by Pandulf and others, iii. 64, *D.*; reasons for his excommunication, *ib.*; his castle of Biham taken by Henry III., iii. 64; iv.

Albemarle, William de Fortibus, sixth earl of—*cont.*

413, D. Wo. ; taken at Fountains abbey, iii. 64, D. ; submits to Henry III, iv. 413, Wo. ; banished for six years to the Holy Land, *ib.* ; his intended attack on London, iii. 83, D. ; with Henry III. at the siege of Bedford castle, iii. 87, D. ; witnesses Magna Charta, i. 232, Bu.

— William de Fortibus, seventh earl of, obtains his wife's inheritance, iii. 143 n. 2, D. ; letter (with others) to Innocent IV. against his oppressions, i. 283, Bu. ; his quarrel with the abbat of Fountains settled, iii. 170, D. ; marries Isabella, daughter of Baldwin, earl of Devon, i. 137, T. ; sworn of the king's council, i. 449, Bu. ; one of the twenty-four appointed by the barons, i. 450 ; acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456 ; signs the letter to Alexander IV. against the Poitevins, i. 174, 460, T. Bu. ; one of the confederate barons against the Poitevins, iii. 210, D. ; dies, ii. 98 ; iv. 261, Wi. W.

— Isabella de Fortibus, his wife ; see Devon, Isabella de Redvers, daughter of seventh earl.

— Avelina de Fortibus, daughter of seventh earl, marries prince Edmund, ii. 107 ; iii. 250 ; iv. 222, Wi. D. O. W. ; her death, iv. 261, W. ; would have succeeded to the earldom of Devon had she lived, *ib.*

Albemarle castle taken by William II., ii. 36, Wi.

Albemarle, Henry de, one of the Ely robbers, hanged in France, iii. 251, D.

Alberic (called Alured) made earl of Northumberland by William I., ii. 32, Wi.

Alberic, legate, holds a council in London in 1138, iv. 378, Wo.

Alberic, the Pope's notary, interdicts Winchester cathedral in 1260, ii. 98, Wi.

Albert of Hapsburg, battle with Adolph of Nassau at Gelheim, iv. 539, Wo. ; confirmed king of the Romans by Boniface VIII., iv. 556 ; emperor, iv. 557.

Albert I., elector of Saxony, his visit to England, iii. 125, D.

Albert, cardinal of S. Lorenzo in Lucina, absolves Henry II. from the murder of Becket, iii. 20, D.

Albigeois, crusade against, i. 32 ; ii. 266 ; iii. 54, 55, M. Wa. D. ; cities of, taken by S. de Montfort, iv. 55, O. ; reduced to submission, iv. 56 ; murder Guy de Montfort, iii. 61, D. ; persecute the church, iii. 74 ; banish Hugh de Laci, iii. 75 ; their Anti-pope, iii. 79, 80 ; affairs of, in 1226, iii. 100, 101 ; the legate J. de Pecoraria hindered in his expedition to them by Frederick II., ii. 322, Wa.

Albini, Odonel de, at Damietta, iii. 56, D.

— Philip de, opposes prince Louis in Sussex, iii. 48, D. ; the abbat of Westminster goes to, in the riots of 1223, iii. 79 ; fails in trying to quiet the rioters, *ib.*

— William de, (of Belvoir,) his castle demanded by John, i. 207, Bu. ; gives his son as hostage, and retains it, *ib.* ; witnesses Magna Charta, i. 232, Bu. ; captured by John in Rochester castle, iv. 405, Wo.

— See Arundel, earls of.

Album Castrum (*i.e.*, Blanche), a castle of Hubert de Burgh, restored to him, i. 112, T.

Alcester (Alencestria), church of, confirmed to the abbey by Worcester priory, iv. 426, Wo. ; dedicated by bishop W. de Cantelupe, iv. 430.

— abbats of :

William, sub-prior of Worcester, elected, but refuses, iv. 407, Wo.

Maurice, *ib.* ; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409 ; dies, i. 89 ; iv. 424, T. Wo.

Bartholomew, the cellarer, iv. 424, Wo. ; blessed at Worcester, *ib.* ; his gifts to the sacrist, *ib.*

Walter of Worcester dies, iv. 548.

Robert de Oudebi, *ib.*

Aldeburi, Nicholas de, iii. 261, D. ; see Dunstable, canons of.

- Aldenham (or Aldham), Peter de, iii. 376, D.; admitted to the cure of Bradborne church, iii. 392.
- Alder, William of, hanged by William II., ii. 206, Wa.
- Aldhelm, S.; *see* Sherborne, bishops of.
- Alditheleye; *see* Audley.
- Aldrington, land in, committed to W. de Aldrington for 20s. annually by Tewkesbury, i. 143, T.
- Aldsworth exchanged with Æthelred by Burton, i. 184, Bu.
- Aldulestre (? Audley), i. 365, Bu.
- Alewesheye, land at, bought of Hugh Mortimer by Worcester, iv. 447, Wo.
- Aleppo attacked by Halan, i. 492, Bu.; taken by the Tartars, i. 495.
- sultan of, at war with the sultan of Cairo, i. 296, Bu.; makes peace with him, and war with the Christians, i. 368; opposes the Tartars, i. 492.
- Alexander II., Pope, iv. 9, O.; sends two cardinals to England, who degrade Stigand, ii. 29; iii. 424, Wi. Be.; erroneously said to consecrate Lanfranc, iii. 424, Be.; dies, iii. 425, Be.
- Alexander III., Pope, i. 48; ii. 56, 238; iii. 18, 440; iv. 31, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; schism of Victor IV. against, i. 48; ii. 56, 238; iii. 18, 440; iv. 32, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; his part taken by all except the Lombards and Germans, iv. 31, 32, O. W.; acknowledged by France and England, i. 49, T.; comes to England, *ib.*; celebrates a council at Tours, i. 49; ii. 57, 238; iii. 18, 441; iv. 32, 380, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; his respect for Becket, ii. 57, Wi.; permits Gilbert Foliot to be translated from Hereford to London, iv. 380, Wo.; absolves Becket from his obligation to the constitutions of Clarendon, ii. 58; iii. 18; iv. 381, Wi. D. Wo.; his reception at Rome, i. 49; iii. 19; iv. 381; T. D. Wo.; several English bishops go to, against Becket, ii. 58; iv. 381, Wi. Wo.; suspends Becket's cause, ii. 58, Wi.; sends a cardinal to mediate between
- Alexander III., Pope—*cont.*
- Henry II. and Becket, ii. 59, Wi.; suspends the archbishop of York for consecrating prince Henry, ii. 60; consecrates Richard archbishop of Canterbury, i. 51; iv. 383, T. Wo.; letter of Henry II. to, iii. 22, D.; directions about Osney and S. Frideswide's, iv. 38, O.; submission of Frederick I. to, at Venice, ii. 240; iii. 22; iv. 38, 384, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; submission of Calixtus to, iii. 22; iv. 384, D. Wo.; absolves Calixtus, i. 52, T.; celebrates the third Lateran council, i. 52; ii. 241; iv. 38, 384, T. Wa. O. Wo.; dies, i. 17, 52; ii. 242; iii. 445; iv. 39, 384, M. T. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.
- IV., Pope, i. 329; ii. 95, 346; iii. 461; iv. 106, 107, 443, Bu. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; letter to archbishop Boniface announcing his election, i. 333, Bu.; grants a tenth of church property for five years to Henry III., ii. 95; iv. 107, Wi. O. W.; canonizes S. Clare, iii. 461, Be.; letter to Osney respecting a debt due to Siennese merchants, iv. 107, O.; offers the kingdom of Sicily to prince Edmund, i. 163, 339; iv. 114, 126, T. Bu. O. W.; letter of, on this subject, i. 339, Bu.; sends the bishop of Bologna to invest him, i. 349, Bu.; war with Manfred, *ib.*; sends Rustand to England, i. 350, Bu.; letters for a crusade against Manfred, i. 350–353, Bu.; complaints to, of the English clergy respecting the taxation, i. 363, Bu.; confirms the tax ordered by Innocent IV., i. 367, Bu.; allows Roger de Weseham to resign his see, i. 377, Bu.; sends the archbishop of Messina and Rustand to England on the affairs of Sicily, i. 384, 385, Bu.; demands of, from England, i. 163, 388; iv. 115, 126, T. Bu. O. W.; sends Herolt (or Arlot) to England, i. 163, 170, 409, T. Bu.; debts of Henry III. to, for the Sicilian affair, i. 390, Bu.; makes peace with Manfred, and does not keep faith with Henry III. about Sicily, iii. 197, D.; confirms the settlement between the

Alexander IV., Pope—*cont.*

bishop and the monks of Winchester respecting Portland, &c., ii. 96, Wi.; sends letters to Henry III. on the property of those who die intestate, *ib.*; orders bishop W. de Cantelupe to consecrate Sewal archbishop of York, iv. 444, Wo.; appeal to, against the exactions of Henry III., i. 405, Bu.; orders archbishop Boniface to excommunicate archbishop Sewal, i. 408; iv. 444, Bu. Wo., and the dean of York, i. 408, Bu.; letter to the archbishop of Paris about the disputes between the University and the Dominicans, i. 430, Bu.; recommends the Dominicans to consult, on the complaints against them, i. 434, Bu.; his concession to the Dominicans, i. 435, Bu.; letter to, from the English barons against the Poitevins, i. 170, 457, T. Bu.; had exhorted the English barons to aid the Sicilian undertaking, i. 457, Bu.; letter to, about the peace of Cambrai, i. 461, Bu.; appeal to, of Richard king of Germany, against Alphonso of Castile, i. 467, Bu.; letter to Richard king of Germany, i. 469, Bu.; letter to the English barons respecting the Papal provisions, i. 487, Bu.; consecrates Aymer de Lusignan bishop of Winchester, ii. 98, Wi.; letter of, concerning the Tartars, i. 495, Bu.; makes John of Exeter bishop of Winchester, iv. 448, Wo.; is induced to write to S. Louis against the provisions of Oxford, i. 179, T.; absolves Henry III. from his oath to observe the provisions of Oxford, i. 500, Bu.; dies, i. 499; iii. 462; iv. 127, 446, Bu. Be. O. Wo.; dies at Viterbo, iv. 128, W.

Alexander I., of Scotland, ii. 213, Wa.; succeeds Edgar by consent of Henry I., iv. 337, O.

Alexander II., of Scotland, ii. 281, Wa.; knighted by John, iv. 400, Wo.; betrothed to princess Joanna, iii. 58, D.; marries princess Joanna, i. 65; ii. 84, 294; iii. 69; iv. 413, T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; his punishment of the earl of Caithness, iii. 78, D.;

Alexander II., of Scotland—*cont.*

at the parliament at Worcester, iv. 415, Wo.; his arrangement respecting the property of Alan of Galloway, iii. 143, D.; makes peace with Henry III., iii. 146, D.; quarrels with Henry III., but is reconciled, ii. 90, Wi.; terms of the peace, iii. 164, D.; dies, i. 140, iii. 179; iv. 98, T. D. W.; his widow, Mary de Coucy, at the marriage of Alexander III. and Margaret, i. 296, Bu.

Alexander III., of Scotland, occupies the border, iv. 102, W.; at war with Henry III., but makes peace, ii. 333, Wa.; betrothed to princess Margaret, ii. 333; iii. 164; iv. 103, Wa. D. W.; marries princess Margaret at York, i. 146, 296; ii. 93; iii. 183; iv. 103, 328, 338, 441, T. Bu. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; does homage to Henry III., ii. 93; iv. 338, Wi. O.; visit of Henry III. to, i. 337, Bu.; is prevented access to his wife, i. 337; iii. 198, Bu. D.; released from tutelage, iii. 198, D.; goes to Woodstock with his wife, ii. 95, Wi.; visits England in 1260, iii. 217, D.; at the coronation of Edward I., ii. 118, 383; iv. 465, 467, Wi. Wa. Wo.; at the parliament at Westminster, ii. 390; iv. 474, Wa. Wo.; does homage to Edward I., ii. 390; iv. 277, Wa. O. W., for his lands in Tyndale and Westmerland, iv. 474, Wo.; dies, iii. 323; iv. 305, 492, D. O. W. Wo.; his widow supposed to be left pregnant, iv. 306, O. W.; dispute as to the succession after his death, iv. 337, O.

Alexander, canon of Hereford, i. 351, Bu.; appointed deputy for Rustand, i. 354, Bu.

Alexander, steward of archbishop Langton, sent by him to John, ii. 263, Wa.

Alexander, the tithes of Charlton sold to, iii. 197, D.

Alexius III. (called Alexander), emperor, i. 207, Bu.

Alfred, king of Northumbria, succeeds Egfrid, ii. 153, Wa.; dies, ii. 154.

- Alfred, king, anointed by Pope Leo IV. at Rome, ii. 8; iv. 3, 367, Wi. O. Wo.; his gentleness of character, ii. 8, Wi.; his war with the Danes, ii. 9; compels Guthrum to become Christian, *ib.*; forces Hasteng to fly the country, *ib.*; instigates the hundreds, ii. 10; his laws, *ib.*; founds the monasteries of Athelney, Shaftesbury, and Hyde, ii. 10, 163, Wi. Wa.; gives Hyde to S. Grimbald, ii. 10, Wi.; his reign, *ib.*; sends alms to S. Thomas in India, iii. 10; iv. 369, D. Wo.; orders bishop Werefrid of Worcester to translate S. Gregory's dialogues into English, iv. 563, Wo.; dies, *ib.*; buried at Hyde, ii. 10, Wi.; his gifts to Winchester, *ib.*
- Alfred, son of Æthelred and Emma, ii. 13; iv. 3, Wi. O.; sent into Normandy, ii. 174; iv. 3, 371, Wa. O. Wo.; passed over by the nobles as king for Cnut, ii. 15; iv. 4, Wi. O.; neglected by his mother, ii. 17, Wi.; sent to England by Robert of Normandy, ii. 17, 180, Wi. Wa.; account of his murder by Godwine, i. 3, 184; ii. 17, 181; iv. 4, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. O.
- Alfredon (Ælfredintone, Alferton), exchanged with Æthelred by Burton abbey, i. 184, Bu.; tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 428, Be.
- Alice, daughter of Louis VII., marries Theobald, count of Blois, iii. 15, D.
- Alice, daughter of Guy of Angoulême; *see* Angoulême, Alice of.
- Alice, wife of Hugh, mayor of Dunstable, her suit with the priory of Dunstable, iii. 195, D.
- Aliens, expelled from England, ii. 299, Wa.
- Allerton, North (Alurintona, Alvertone, Alwertune), battle of the Standard at, iii. 15; iv. 22, D. O. W.
- Allmar, John, bill filed by Dunstable priory against, iii. 178, D.
- Almeria, taken by Alphonso VIII. of Castile, ii. 232, Wa.
- Alneto, Godfrey de, quit-claims to Tewkesbury, a meadow in Burnett, i. 144, T.
- Alnwick, William king of Scotland captured at, iv. 36, 37, W.; recovered by John de Vesci, iv. 197, W.; surrendered to prince Edward, iv. 198, W.
- Alphonso VI., of Castile, defeats the Moors, ii. 198, Wa.
- VIII., of Castile, takes Almeria, ii. 232, Wa.; why called emperor of Spain, ii. 236.
- IX., of Castile, marries Eleanor, daughter of Henry II., iii. 19, D.; defeats the Moors at Navas de Tolosa, i. 32, M.
- X., of Castile, his claims and threats upon Gascony, i. 154; iii. 188, T. D.; knights prince Edward, i. 323; iv. 471, Bu. Wo.; marries his sister to him, i. 323, Bu.; elected king of the Romans by the archbishop of Treves and some electors, iv. 115, W.; his promises, *ib.*; sends an embassy to Rome, *ib.*; appeal of Richard, king of the Romans, against, i. 467, Bu.; sponsor to prince Alphonso, ii. 385; iv. 468, Wa. Wo.; absent from Spain during the invasion of the Saracens, ii. 119, 385; iv. 468, Wi. Wa. Wo.; claims the kingdom of Germany, ii. 119, 385; iv. 468, Wi. Wa. Wo.; at Belcaire with Gregory X., ii. 119, 385; iv. 468, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his war with Philip III. respecting Navarre, iv. 269, 471, W. Wo.; besieges Pampe-luna, iv. 269, W.; Edward I. summoned to go against him, iv. 471, Wo.
- III., of Arragon, was to have married princess Eleanor, ii. 403; iii. 367, Wa. D.; succeeds Pedro III., iv. 305, O. W.; will not make peace with Philip IV. without the consent of the king of Castile, iv. 306, O. W.; meets Edward I. at Bearne, and frees Charles of Salerno, ii. 406, Wa.; absolved from his excommunication, *ib.*; attacks Robert of Artois in Sicily, *ib.*; defeats and captures Guy de Montfort, iv. 494, Wo.; his truce with Charles of Salerno, iv. 497, Wo.; at war with Sancho IV. of Castile, iv. 498, Wo.; dies, iii. 367, D.

- Alphonso I., of Portugal, takes Santarem and Lisbon, ii. 232, Wa.
- Alphonso, brother of S. Louis, gifts of S. Louis to, iii. 115, D.; is to marry Joanna of Toulouse, *ib.*; made count of Poitou, iii. 157, D.; invades the lands of Hugh de Lusignan, *ib.*; sets off for the Crusade, i. 267, Bu.; taken prisoner in Egypt, i. 288, Bu.
- Alphonso, prince, son of Edward I., born at Bayonne, ii. 385; iv. 468, Wa. Wo.; baptized by Walter, bishop of Exeter, ii. 385; iv. 468, Wa. Wo.; taken from the font by Alphonso X. of Castile, ii. 385; iv. 468, Wa. Wo.; confirmed by the archbishop of Auch, ii. 385; iv. 468, Wa. Wo.; his offering at the shrine of S. Edward, ii. 401; iv. 490, Wa. Wo.; dies, ii. 401; iii. 313; iv. 296, 298, 489, 490, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; buried in Westminster abbey, ii. 401; iv. 297, 298, 490, Wa. O. W. Wo.
- Alresford, market established at, by bishop Godfrey de Lucy, ii. 252, Wa.
- Alston (Alveston), put out to farm by Worcester priory, iv. 391, Wo.; the lease falls in, and is given to Richard de Eruce, iv. 423; mill at, bought, iv. 430; virgate at, bought, iv. 435; the temporalities surrendered by the bishop of Worcester to the priory, iv. 497.
- Alton (or Halton), rectors of:  
 Peter de Rievaulx, gives the abbey of Waverley permission to celebrate in the oratory at Netham, ii. 342, Wa.; dies, ii. 353.  
 Peter of Exeter, *ib.*
- wood of, Adam de Gurdon captured in, ii. 370; iii. 241, Wa. D.
- Alured, unjustly detains some land belonging to Marshfield church, i. 99, T.; kindness of abbat Robert of Tewkesbury to, *ib.*
- Alvaston (Ailwaldestone), remarkable meteor at, i. 310, Bu.
- Alvechurch (Alwichekirke), bishop William de Blois of Worcester dies at, i. 101, T.; given to A. by Worcester Alvechurch—*cont.*  
 priory, iv. 430, Wo.; fair and market at, obtained by bishop Walter de Cantelupe, iv. 431; perambulation to settle the boundaries between it and Norton, iv. 445.
- Alwin, earl of the East Angles, founds Ramsey, iv. 369, Wo.
- Alwy, founds Great Malvern, iv. 373, Wo.
- Amand, S., Aimery de, land bought of, by Dunstable, iii. 204, 207, D.; dies, iii. 323; scutage paid to his executors, iii. 325.
- Amaury I., king of Jerusalem, goes to Cairo, and makes it tributary, ii. 238, Wa.
- Ambresbury (Ambrisbure, Hambrisbure), Constantine buried near, ii. 148, Wa.; Eleanor of Brittany translated to, i. 118, T.; queen Eleanor takes the veil at, ii. 404; iii. 326; iv. 307, Wa. D. O. W.; queen Eleanor buried at, ii. 410; iii. 366, Wa. D.
- Ambresley; *see* Ombersley.
- Ambrose, S., iii. 5, D.
- Ambroys, William, acts on a jury, iii. 381, D.
- Amedeus, a templar, letter to, about the Tartars, i. 491, Bu.
- Amenel (Ampney?), vicarage of, given to a priest named John, i. 142, T.; land in the manor redeemed, i. 146, T.
- Amiens, Firmin, bishop of, ii. 132, Wa.
- Amite, Geoffrey, boundaries between his lands and those of Dunstable priory, iii. 302, D.
- Amour, S., William de, deprived by Pope Alexander IV., i. 432, Bu.
- Ampney Crucis (Omeneya), given to Bermondsey, iii. 428, Be.  
 — S. Peter; *see* Eastington.
- Anacletus II. (Pierleoni), Anti-Pope, i. 13; iv. 19, M.O.; drives out Innocent II., ii. 49, 222; Wi. Wa.; dies, ii. 49, Wi.
- Anagni, papal bulls and letters dated from, i. 320, 321, 385, 434, 470, Bu.



- Anagni, Stephen of, sent to exact the tenth in England in 1229, i. 245, 365; iii. 114, 125; iv. 70, Bu. D. O.; receives procurations from the monasteries, iii. 115, D.; a pension of ten marks given to, by Tewkesbury, i. 74, T.; 109 marks paid to, by Tewkesbury for the tenth, i. 77, T.; goes to Rome with Richard Magnus, *ib.*; the church of S. Wenn given to, i. 124; admitted by the bishop of Exeter, i. 127; ten marks due to him to be paid out of the church, i. 128; thirty marks of arrears paid to, by Tewkesbury, i. 141, 167.
- Gregory of, (his nephew,) arrangement with Tewkesbury respecting the church of Sandon, i. 167, T.
- Anastasius IV., Pope, i. 47; ii. 235; iii. 16; iv. 29, T. Wa. D. O. W.; restores William archbishop of York, iii. 16, D.; dies, i. 48; ii. 236; iii. 439; iv. 29, T. Wa. Be. O. W.
- Andely, built by Richard I., ii. 64, Wi.; taken by Philip II., i. 26; ii. 79, M. Wi.; exchange respecting, made by the archbishop of Rouen, i. 204, Bu.; river of, i. 199, Bu.; forest, limit of the English fortifications, i. 204, Bu.; island of, i. 208, Bu.
- Andover, a priest killed by lightning in the church of, ii. 60; iv. 383, Wi. Wo.
- Andretesburie (Leicestershire), given to Bermondsey by W. de Belmeis, iii. 432, Be.
- Andrew II., king of Hungary, at the siege of Damietta, iii. 55, D.; tries to seize the Albigensian anti-Pope, iii. 80, D.
- Andronicus, emperor, killed, iii. 23, D.
- Angers, invaded by the Northmen, iii. 9, D.; university of Paris removed to, iii. 117, D.
- Angles come into England, iv. 362, Wo.
- Anglesea seized by the Welsh, i. 6, M.; king Magnus passes through, *ib.*; laid waste by Henry III., iv., 436, Wo.; remains in possession of the sons of Griffith, iv., 438, Wo.; attacked and conquered by Edward I. in 1277, iii. 275; iv. 272, D. O. W.; to be held by Llewellyn Anglesea—*cont.*
- under a tribute to Edward I., ii. 124, 388; iv. 274, -Wi. Wa. W.; given in charge to Luke de Tani, iii. 292, D.; the Welsh use, as a place of safety, iii. 385, D.; the Welsh expelled from, by Edward I., iii. 386, D.; taken by Edward I. in 1295, iv. 339, 520, O. Wo.
- bridge of, losses of the English at, iv., 484, 486, Wo.
- Anglia, the name given to Britain by Ecgbright, ii. 8, Wi.
- Angnon, Alexander de, lets Hamm manor to Tewkesbury on lease, i. 168, T.
- Angoulême, Ailmar, count of, takes his daughter from Hugo le Brun, and gives her to John, i. 202, Bu.; liege man of John, i. 205; dies, ii. 273, Wa.
- Alice of, treaty of marriage with Gilbert de Clare, i. 151, T.; married, i. 154 *n.*, T.; informs Henry III. of the intentions of John D'Eyville, iii. 245, D.
- Mary of, marries Robert de Ferrers, i. 285, Bu.
- Anjou, acknowledges Arthur, i. 198, Bu.; laid waste by Marcadé, *ib.*; demanded of John for Arthur by Philip, i. 200, Bu.
- Falk, count of; *see* Falk.
- Geoffrey, count of; *see* Plantagenet, Geoffrey.
- Charles, count of; *see* Charles, count of Anjou.
- Ankirwik, prioress of, arrangement with Bermondsey respecting the tithes of the manor of Stikeldene, in Greenford parish, iii. 446, 459, Be.
- Anne, queen of Richard II., dies, iii. 482, Be.
- Ansegilsius, father of Pepin of Heristal, iv. 365, Wo.
- Anselm, S.; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.
- Anselm, nephew of S. Anselm, abbat of S. Sabas, brings the pall to archbishop Ralph, ii. 215, Wa.; consecrates archbishop Ralph, iii. 14, D.
- Anserus, iv. 364, Wo.
- Ansfrid, count of Beauvais, becomes bishop of Utrecht, ii. 169, Wa.

- Antioch, council of, iii. 5, D.; taken by the crusaders, i. 6, 44; ii. 40, 207; iv. 13, M. T. Wi. Wa. O.; again taken in the second crusade, iv. 25, W.; attacked by the Turcomans, i. 370, Bu.; attacked by the Tartars, i. 492, Bu.; taken, i. 495; iv. 218, Bu. W.  
 — prince of; *see* Bohemund.
- Appleby, right of Burton to the tithes of, i. 289, Bu.; assessment of, i. 365, 367, Bu.
- Apulia, subdued by Otho IV., i. 59, T.; honour of, given to prince Edmund, son of Henry III., i. 163; *see* Sicily.  
 — Thomas, count of, attacks the forces of Frederick II., iii. 114, D.
- Aquila, Gilbert de, suspended and sent to Rome for officiating during the interdlet, iii. 40, D; his land, iii. 151, D.
- Aquinas, S. Thomas, born, iv. 62, W.; opposition to, at Paris, i. 432, Bu.; dies at Fossa Nuova, ii. 382, Wa.
- Aquinum, Thomas of, letter of Henry III. to, respecting the Saracens in Lucera, i. 400, Bu.
- Aquitaine, submits to Charles V., iii. 479, Be.
- Aragon, Sancho, archbishop of; *see* Toledo.
- Archer, Henry, goes to Rome, iii. 134, D.
- Arches, dean of the, iii. 372, D.
- Archiepiscopal sees in England, iii. 4; iv. 359, D. Wo.
- Ardern, Thomas de, gives S. George's Southwark and Horndon tithes to Bermondsey, iii. 433, Be.
- Ardern, Thomas de, his son, *ib.*
- Ardfert [?], John, bishop of, consecrates altars at Waverley, ii. 301, 309, Wa.
- Ardes (Ardeys), priors sent to the general chapter held there, iii. 135, D.
- Arem le, land so called, iii. 248, D.
- Argences, castle of, taken by Robert of Normandy, ii. 203, Wa.
- Argentine (Archemdem, Argent, Argentem, Argenteym, Argenthom, Argentheim), Richard de, witnesses Magna Charta, i. 232, Bu.; his two sons captured by Llewellyn, iii. 127, D.; remains in the tower of David after the capture of Jerusalem, iii. 150, D.
- Argentine, Giles de, opposes the election of R. de Waldia to Wymondley Parva, iii. 175, D.; one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.; one of the twelve elected by the four appointed by the provisions of Oxford, i. 449, Bu.; one of the twenty-four appointed by the barons, i. 450, Bu.  
 — Richard de, killed by the Welsh in 1231, iv. 289, O. W.
- Arles, entered by Raymond V. of Provence, iii. 153, D.  
 — Henry, king of, son of Frederick II., *ib.*  
 — bishops of:  
   Trophimus, ii. 132, Wa.  
   Etherius, consecrates S. Augustine, ii. 149, Wa.
- Arlot; *see* Herlot.
- Armagh, S. Malachy, bishop of, dies at Clairvaux, ii. 233, Wa.  
 — the pall sent to, by Eugenius III., ii. 234, Wa.
- Armenia, king of, his advice to the Tartars, i. 493, Wa.; restored to its king by Cazan, khan of the Tartars, iv. 546, Wo.
- Arnaldus Amalricus; *see* Citeaux, Narbonne.
- Arnleye, Robert de, his agreement with Worcester priory, iv. 517, Wo.
- Arnold, the Pope's protonotary, i. 469, Bu.
- Arnulf, emperor, dies, iii. 10, D.
- Arnulf, count of Flanders; *see* Flanders, counts of.
- Arnulf becomes bishop of Metz, iv. 364, Wo.
- Arques, Philip II. retires from, ii. 254, Wa.
- Arras, Peter, abbat of Citeaux, made bishop of, ii. 243, Wa.
- Arsur, taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.
- Arthur, king, in Wales, ii. 3, Wi.; account of, iv. 362, Wo.; subdues France, iii. 6, D.; his victory over Lucius and the Romans, ii. 147; iii. 7, Wa. D.; legend of him and Modred, ii. 3; iii. 7; Wi. D.;

**Arthur, king—cont.**

in the isle of Avallon, iii. 7, D.; his death, ii. 148, Wa.; his bones found at Glastonbury in 1191, i. 21, M.; his tomb at Glastonbury opened in 1278, ii. 389; iv. 474, Wa. Wo.; his crown given up to Edward I. by the Welsh, ii. 401; iv. 489, Wa. Wo.

**Arthur, son of Geoffrey Plantagenet, born,** iii. 24; iv. 37, D. W.; declared heir by Richard I., ii. 64; iii. 25, Wi. D.; league of John and Philip II. against, iii. 26; acknowledged by the princes of Anjou, Le Mans, and Tours, i. 198; iv. 49, Bu. O.; given up by his mother to Philip II., and sent to Paris, i. 198, Bu.; his castles, &c., seized by Philip II., *ib.*; knighted by Philip II., i. 199, Bu.; does homage to him, *ib.*; demands by Philip of John for, i. 200, Bu.; does homage to John, but remains in Philip's custody, i. 201; iv. 390, Bu. Wo.; is to hold Brittany of John, i. 204, Bu.; settlement respecting, in the treaty between John and Philip II., i. 205, Bu.; rebels against John, iv. 49, O.; makes peace with John, *ib.*; sent by Philip II. with an army to besiege Mirabeau, ii. 254, Wa.; besieges queen Eleanor in Mirabeau, iv. 391, Wo.; captured by John, i. 26, 57, 209; ii. 78, 79, 254; iv. 51, 391, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; murdered by John, i. 27, iv. 51, 53, M. W.; dies in John's custody, iv. 51, O.; his body thrown into the Seine, i. 27, M.; into the sea, iv. 51, W.; buried at the priory of S. Marie des Prez, belonging to Bec, i. 27, M.

**Articles of enquiry by the Papal legates in** 1273, ii. 113, 380; iv. 463, Wi. Wa. Wo.

**Artois, Robert I., count of, goes to the crusade with S. Louis, i. 267; ii. 340, Bu. Wa.; drowned at Mansourah, i. 142, 286; iv. 440, T. Bu. Wo.**

— **Robert II., count of, sent by Philip IV. against Alphonso III. in Sicily, and defeated by Roger Loria, ii. 406, Wa.; slain at Courtrai, iv. 552, Wo.**

**Artois, Robert of, a Dominican, sent by the magnates of the kingdom of Jerusalem to Henry III., i. 368, Bu.**

**Arundel, castle, taken by Henry I., ii. 210, Wa.; Matilda besieged in, by Stephen, ii. 227, Wa.**

— **William de Albini, 1st earl of, dies at Waverley, ii. 240, Wa.**

— **William de Albini, 2nd earl of, dies, ii. 249, Wa.**

— **William de Albini, 3rd earl of, goes to Damietta, ii. 292; iii. 56; Wa. D.; dies at Kainel, near Rome, on his return, ii. 294; iii. 66; Wa. D.; buried at Wymondham, ii. 294; iii. 66, Wa. D.**

— **William de Albini, 4th earl of, dies, ii. 299; iii. 90, Wa. D.; buried at Wymondham, ii. 299, Wa.**

— **Hugh de Albini, 5th earl of, under the charge of Hubert de Burgh, iii. 103, D.; sentence in his favour against archbishop Edmund, i. 106, T.; dies, i. 130, T.**

— **Isabella, widow of Hugh de Albini, founds Marham, ii. 344, Wa.; has permission from the Pope to enter Waverley abbey to consult the abbat on this, ii. 345, Wa.**

— **Edmund Fitz-Alan, 7th earl, knighted by Edward I. at Westminster, iv. 558, Wo.; beheaded at Hereford, iv. 347, O.**

— **Richard Fitz-Alan, 9th earl, slaughterer of the men of Cheshire by, iii. 419, D.**

**Asa, John, lord of Cæsarea, joins in a letter to Henry III., i. 368, Bu.**

**Asaph, S., bishops of:**

**Geoffrey of Monmouth, ii. 234, Wa. Geoffrey, suspended by Becket, iv. 382, Wo.**

**Adam, dies, i. 52; ii. 242, T. Wa.; dies at Osney, iv. 39, O.**

**John, i. 53; ii. 243, T. Wa.; dies, ii. 244, Wa.**

**Reiner, ii. 244; iv. 40, Wa. O. W.; at the consecration of Hugh, bishop of Hereford, iv. 406, Wo.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral,**

- Asaph, S., bishops of:—*cont.*  
 Reiner—*cont.*  
 iv. 409, Wo.; dedicates Garendon church, ii. 291, 292, Wa.; dies, i. 67, T.  
 Abraham, iv. 417, Wo.  
 Howel, dies, iv. 438, Wo.  
 Anian, consecrated by the bishops of Worcester, Bangor, and Meath, iv. 439, Wo.
- Asbiörn, invades England, ii. 28, 190, Wi. Wa.; takes York, *ib.*; defeated by William I., and flies, ii. 28, 191, Wi. Wa.
- Ascalon, captured by Saladin, i. 19, M.; restored by bishop Peter des Roches, iii. 126, D.; rebuilt by Richard of Cornwall, iv. 87, W.
- Aseulph, Matilda wife of, and Graald son of, give the advowson of Fyfield to Bermondsey, iii. 431, Be.
- Ash (de Fraxino), Richard, receives six marks annually for his services to Tewkesbury, i. 79, T.  
 ——— Richard, imprisoned at Dunstable on a charge of homicide, iii. 266, D.; cleared of the charge, and his goods restored, *ib.*
- Ashburne (Asseburne, Esburne, Esseburne, Esseburna), fire at, iii. 185, D.; advowson of, recovered from the deans of Lincoln by Henry III., i. 499; iii. 215, Bu. D.  
 ——— vicars of:  
 John dies, iii. 215, D.; had paid fifty annual marks to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, *ib.*  
 Peter of Winchester presented by Henry III., *ib.*; income paid him by the dean and chapter of Lincoln, iii. 216.  
 ——— Roger de, dies, iii. 85, D.  
 ——— Robert de, pasturage given to Dunstable by, iii. 180, D.; fidelity to Dunstable sworn before, iii. 184.
- Ashby, Canons' (Esseby), Geoffrey de Heketone made prior of, iii. 100, D.; Dunstable priory receives the church of Higham Ferrers from, iii. 160, D.
- Ashby, Canons', Hugh of, serves on a jury, iii. 344, 353, D.
- Ashdown (Assandun), battle of, ii. 15, 177, Wi. Wa.; Cnut builds a church at, ii. 15, Wi.
- Ashmore [?]; *see* Essemere.
- Ashridge (Esserugge, Asscerugge, Asscherugge), college of Bonhommes founded at, by Edmund, earl of Cornwall, iii. 305, D.; church dedicated by bishop O. Sutton, iii. 326; Edward I. keeps Christmas at, iii. 363; attacked by the mob in 1381, iii. 417.  
 ——— John of, his suit against Dunstable, iii. 218, D.
- Aspec (Espec), Walter, at the battle of the Standard, ii. 227, Wa.
- Assassins sent by Manfred to murder Henry III., i. 395, Bu.
- Assize of bread, wine, and beer, in 1256 in England, i. 375, Bu.
- Aston Magna, advowson of, iv. 404, Wo.
- Aston Tirrold, miracle at, ii. 352, Wa.
- Athelney monastery founded by Alfred, ii. 10, 163, Wi. Wa.
- Atherstone-upon-Stour (Edrichestun), church of, given to Adam de Albo Monasterio, i. 105, T.; W., parson of, dies, *ib.*; 4s. from, given by abbat Robert of Tewkesbury to the chantry of Tewkesbury, i. 129.
- Atheus, S., relics of, i. 96, T.
- Athol, John, earl of, given in custody to William, earl of Warwick, by Edward I., iv. 527, Wo.; hanged, iv. 559.
- Atleberg, J. de, official of the bishop of Lichfield, letter of, i. 401, Bu.
- Atlow (Atteloue, Attelowe), tithes at, let, iii. 279, D.; agreement at, with respect to the manor of Ballidon, iii. 337, D.; prædial tithes of, fall in, iii. 370, D.
- Atte-Bowe, Alice, murders L. Ducket, iii. 314; iv. 489, D. Wo.; burnt, iv. 490, Wo.
- Atte-Halle, Andrew, writ to, to restore four acres of land, iii. 329, D.  
 ——— Gregory, charge against, respecting the commonage at Houghton, iii. 345, D.

- Atte-Ho, William and Alexandra, corrody granted to, by Dunstable, iii. 291, D.
- Attie, Ingelard de, suspected of treason, and gives hostages to surrender Windsor castle, iii. 68, D.
- Aubin, James, dies, iv. 511, Wo.
- Auboin, La Ferté de S., reconciliation of Henry II. and Becket at, iii. 19, D.
- Audley (Audedele, Alditheleye, Auditheleye, Aldithelege), James de, (second baron Audley), with Richard of Cornwall at Aachen, iii. 203, D.; one of the confederates against the Poitevins, iii. 210, D.; sworn of the king's council at Oxford, i. 449, Bu.; the acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456, Bu.; signs the letter to Alexander IV. against the Poitevins, i. 174, 460, T. Bu.; advances against the earl of Derby, but flies, iii. 235, D.
- Augustine, S., of Hippo, iii. 6, D.; death of, iv. 361, Wo.; his relicks brought to Pavia, ii. 155, Wa.; authority of, iii. 325, D.; quoted by Grosseteste, i. 423, Bu.
- S., of Canterbury; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.
- Augustinians, Order of, accepted by the council of Lyons, iii. 261, D.; learning of, iv. 537, Wo.; chapter of, at Oxford, iv. 318, O. W.
- Aumarle, John, count of, slain at Courtrai, iv. 552, Wo.
- Aumeri, Roger de, his suit against the abbat of Osney respecting Weston manor, iv. 112, 209, O.; settlement of the case, iv. 126, 210, O.
- Anmône (Eleemosyna, in Normandy), abbats of:
- Serlo, dies, ii. 242, Wa.
- Gervase, abbat of Landais, ii. 242.
- Ralph, dies, ii. 256.
- Hameric, dies, ii. 298.
- Sanctius, ii. 298; resigns, ii. 301.
- Martin, ii. 301; dies, ii. 310.
- Geoffrey, abbat of Landais, ii. 310; resigns, ii. 319.
- Robert, abbat of Begars, ii. 319.
- Aungewin (Aungevin), land of, suit of Dunstable respecting, iii. 181, 182, D.
- Stephen, lends the king ten marks, iii. 294, D.
- Auray, battle of, iii. 477, Be.
- Aurelia, queen of Clovis II., iv. 364, Wo.
- Aurora Borealis in 1173, i. 51, T.; in 1174, iv. 388, Wo.; in 1177, i. 17, M.; in 1188, i. 20; ii. 63, M. Wi.
- Ausch, Amanevus de Armagnac, archbishop, confirms prince Alphonso, ii. 385; iv. 468, Wa. Wo.
- Austiclive, Hubert de Burgh taken to, iv. 76, W.
- Auvergne, Astremonius bishop of, ii. 132, Wa.
- Avallon, isle of, Arthur buried in, i. 21, iii. 7, M. D.
- Austria, Leopold, duke of; *see* Leopold.
- Autumn, late in 1258, iii. 210, D.
- Autun (Edua), Brunchildis buried at, iv. 364, Wo.
- Auxerre, victory of Charles the Bald at, iv. 367, Wo.
- S. German, bishop of; *see* German, S.
- Avesnes, John of, at war with the countess of Flanders, i. 306, Bu.; sent by the electors to the empire to Richard of Cornwall, iv. 112, W.
- Avignon, besieged and taken by Louis VIII., i. 69; ii. 302; iii. 101; iv. 68, 418, T. Wa. D. O. Wo.; submits to the Pope, and its walls thrown down, iv. 418, Wo.; bull dated at, iii. 414, D.
- Axholme, isle of, laid waste by John, i. 224; captured by the disinherited barons, iii. 240, D.; fortified by Simon de Montfort the younger, iv. 181, 183, 456, W. O. Wo.; difficulty of entrance into, iv. 181, W.; taken by prince Edward, iii. 240; iv. 181, 183, D. W. O.
- Aylesbury, prebend of, iii. 247, 362, D.
- Percival de Lavania, prebendary of, iii. 247, D.; dies, iii. 362.
- the lord of the manor of, iii. 362.
- bailiffs of, iii. 354.

Aylesbury, Walter of, 20s. paid to, by Dunstable, to look after a lawsuit in their interests, iii. 358, D.

Aynhoe (Eynho), Philip de, found murdered, iii. 320, D.

## B.

B., Th. de, auditor of Rustand, i. 364, Bu.  
Baalum, Winebald de, gifts of, to Bermondsey, iii. 427, 439, Be.; his wife Hawisia; see Gurnay, Hawisia de.

— John de, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.

Babbe, Stephen, freedman of Dunstable, money levied from, iii. 364, D.

Babylon, taken by Cazan, khan of the Tartars, iv. 546, Wo.

Bagdad (Baldac, Baldach, Baldas), iii. 66, 71, D.; taken by the Tartars, i. 495, Bu.

Bahuse, Simon de, serves on a jury, iii. 353, D.

Bailiffs, laws concerning, i. 251, Bu.

Bainard, Geoffrey, accuses William of Eu of treason, and vanquishes him in combat, ii. 205, Wa.

— William, deprived of his lands by Henry I., ii. 214, Wa.

Baldwin I., king of Jerusalem, ii. 207, Wa.; dies, i. 10; ii. 45, 217; iv. 17, M. Wi. Wa. O.

— II., king of Jerusalem, ii. 45, 207, Wi. Wa.; dies, ii. 223, Wa.

— III., king of Jerusalem, ii. 207, Wa.

Baldwin, count of Flanders; see Flanders, counts of.

Baldwin I., emperor of the East. See Flanders, counts of (Baldwin IX.).

— II., emperor of the East, in England, and receives gifts from Henry III., ii. 318, Wa.

Balham, given to Bermondsey, iii. 430, Be.  
Baliol (Bailol, Bailloil, Bayllel, Baylol, Baynol):

— Bernard de (third baron), meets and defeats William the Lion, iv. 35, W.

— Hugh de (fourth baron), castle of, besieged by Eustace de Vesci, iii. 47, D.

Baliol, John de (fifth baron), obtains his wife's property in Galloway, iii. 143, n<sup>2</sup>, D.; guardian of Alexander III., iii. 198; appointed counsellor to prince Edward by the barons, i. 445, Bu.; one of the twelve appointed at Oxford, i. 449; one of the twenty-four, i. 450; set free after the battle of Lewes, iii. 232, D.; his slaughter of the barons at Chesterfield, iii. 241; one of the twelve elected by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372; iii. 243, Wa. D.

— John de (eighth baron), marries Isabella de Warrenne, iv. 284, O. W.; submits his claim to the crown of Scotland to Edward I., ii. 411; iii. 368; iv. 507, 508, Wa. D. Wo.; appointed king by Edward I., iv. 334, 338, 511, O. Wo.; crowned, iii. 374, D.; his homage to Edward I., iv. 338, 511, O. Wo.; adheres to Philip IV. in spite of his homage, iv. 526, Wo.; rebels, is captured and outlawed, iv. 339, O.; submits to Edward I., and is sent to the tower, iii. 404, D.; brought to London, but allowed his liberty by Edward I., iv. 528, Wo.

— Edward de (son of eighth baron), sent with his father to the tower, iii. 404, D.; invades Scotland, and wins the battle of Gladsmoor, iv. 349, O.; does homage to Edward III., *ib.*

— Alexander de, advances against the English at Dunbar, iv. 527, Wo.

— Ingram de, aids Simon de Montfort the younger at Northampton, iii. 229, D.; killed at Dunbar, iv. 527, Wo.

Ballard, Richard, freeman of Dunstable, money levied on, iii. 364, D.

Balle, John, the insurgent priest, hanged, iii. 418, D.

Ballidon in the Peak (Balidena, Baledene, Badelydone, Balidene, Badesledene), first crop obtained from, iii. 80, D.; a moiety of the chapel recovered by Dunstable, iii. 104; a rent-charge bought in, iii. 161; purchase of, and suit respecting a bovate in, iii. 176, 184; suit respecting the tithes of the manor of, iii. 337.

- Ballidon, Walter de, iii. 184, D.  
 ——— Walter de, admitted to profess in Dunstable priory, iii. 342, D.  
 ——— John de, supported by the priory, iii. 354, D.
- Ballok Roger, concerned in the affray of Simon Mustard's death, iii. 307, D.
- Bamborough (Baenbure), castle besieged by William II., ii. 205, Wa.; Malvoisin built before it, *ib.*; surrendered to William II., *ib.*; surrendered to Henry II. by Malcolm IV., ii. 237; iii. 18, Wa. D.; besieged by the Scots, iv. 349, O.
- Bamborough, Morel de, slays Malcolm III., ii. 202, Wa.; surrenders Bamborough castle to William II., ii. 205, Wa.; gives up the names of many who had rebelled against William II., *ib.*
- Banbury (Bannebirre, Banebyre), castle built by Alexander, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 18, W.; a woman and boy immured at, iii. 76, D.
- Banchai, Hugh de, captured by John at Mirabeau, i. 26, M.
- Banelonde, land near, bought by Dunstable, iii. 178, D.
- Baneter (le Bantere), Alexander, fined, iii. 316, D.; murdered, iii. 353.
- Bangor, bishops of:  
 S. Daniel, dies, ii. 148, Wa.  
 David consecrated by archbishop Ralph, iv. 377, Wo.  
 Guy, i. 52, T.  
 Alan, prior of St. John's, Jerusalem, i. 55; iv. 388, T. Wo.; dies, i. 55, T.  
 Robert, dies, i. 60; ii. 273; iv. 401, T. Wa. Wo.; buried at Shrewsbury, ii. 273, Wa.  
 Martin, or Cadogan, abbat of Blanchlande, i. 61; iv. 404, T. Wo.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; dies at Dore, i. 122, T.  
 Richard, assists at the consecration of Anian, bishop of S. Asaph, iv. 439, Wo.
- Bannoekburn, battle of, iii. 469; iv. 343, 561, Be. O. Wo.
- Banstead (Banstude), Hubert de Burgh dies at, i. 130, T.
- Bar (Bares, Barre, Barres), Henry II., count of, opposes the coronation of S. Louis, iii. 102, D.; goes to the Holy Land, iii. 150.  
 ——— Henry III., count of, marries princess Eleanor, iii. 376; iv. 336, 513, D. O. Wo.  
 ——— William de, sent by Philip II. to the assistance of S. de Montfort at Muret, ii. 279, Wa.; captures Pedro II., *ib.*; captured in the fight off Sandwich, iv. 409.  
 ——— William de, his offer of hospitality to Henry III., i. 328, Bu.
- Bar-sur-Aube, Nicholas, dean of, deposed by Pope Alexander IV., i. 432, Bu.
- Bardney (Bardenei, Bardona, Bardeney), abbats of:  
 [Robert, iii. 38, D. ?; (*see* Pref. to vol. iii. p. xxx.)].  
 Ralph, deposed, iii. 41, D.  
 Peter, prior of Lanthony, iii. 40.  
 Matthew, dies, iii. 79.  
 ——— monks of, present to Eddlesborough, iii. 216.  
 ——— Simon of, made vicar of Pulloxhill, iii. 128, D.
- Bardulf, Hugh, dies, ii. 255, Wa.  
 ——— William, elected on the side of the barons at Oxford, i. 447, Bu.; appointed guardian of Nottingham castle, i. 453; iv. 146, Bu. W.; surrenders it to Henry III., iv. 146, W.
- Barfleur (Barbefleot), prince William drowned at, i. 10, M.
- Barham Down (Berhamdone), colloquy between John and the papal nuncios at, iv. 56, W.
- Bari, princess Isabella, wife of Frederick II., buried at, i. 122, T.
- Barkam, Robert, fined, iii. 316, D.
- Barking, abbey founded, iii. 8, D.; Sarah de Walebar, abbess, dies, iii. 41; free election to, granted, iii. 42.

- Barnet, the commonalty of, rise against the abbat of S. Alban's, iii. 416, D.
- Barnwell, the belfry of the church burnt by lightning, iii. 340; iv. 314, 495, D. O. W. Wo.
- Baro, Robert de, with Pope Alexander IV., on behalf of Richard, king of the Romans, i. 469, Bu.
- Barons, refuse to abide by the award of S. Louis as to the provisions of Oxford, i. 179, T.; advice to them, *ib.*
- war, beginning of, ii. 100, 355; iii. 221, 463; iv. 134, 448; Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.
- disinherited, sentence on, ii. 103; iii. 243, Wi. D.; they take the isle of Ely, ii. 104, Wi.; their cause taken up by Gilbert de Clare, ii. 105; iii. 245, Wi. D.; their submission and restoration, ii. 105, 110, 372; iii. 246, Wi. Wa. D.
- oppress the poor in England, iii. 251, D.
- Barri, Robert, serves on a jury, iii. 319, D.
- Bartholomew of Carcassonne, legate of the Albigenian Anti-Pope, iii. 79, D.
- Barton, Geoffrey de, his purchase of land, iii. 158, D.; elected prior of Dunstable, iii. 158; *see* Dunstable, priors of.
- Robert de, ordained sub-deacon, iii. 176.
- John Fitz Ralph de, serves on a jury, iii. 344, 345.
- Barwith (Barewurthe, Barworthe), chantry in, granted to W. de Elston, iii. 144, 211, D.; suit against Dunstable priory for an acre in, iii. 195.
- Baseville, Gilbert de, dies, ii. 273, Wa.
- his son, gifts of, to Waverley, *ib.*
- Basile, Peter de, kills Richard I., i. 24; ii. 71; iii. 27, M. Wi. D.; is pardoned by Richard I., ii. 71, Wi.; sent by Marcadé to princess Joanna, *ib.*; his horrible death, *ib.*
- Basilia, of Worcester, dies, and is buried at Osney, iv. 249, O.
- Basinges, Walter, abbat of Gloucester, blessed at, i. 131, T.
- Basingham, John de, dies, iii. 150, D.
- Basingwerk castle, built by Henry II., i. 237, Wa.
- Basse, Nicholas, hanged for felony, iii. 302, D.
- Basset [of Wycombe], Alan (first baron), lord of Meliden, suit with Tewkesbury respecting the advowson of Trevalga, i. 108, T.; dies, iii. 130, D.
- Gilbert (second baron), causes the war between Henry III. and R. Marshal, iv. 425, Wo.; exiled by Henry III., ii. 313, Wa.; lays waste the lands of the king's counsellors, *ib.*; his lands seized by Henry III. as a friend of R. Marshal, iii. 136; iv. 74, D. W.; his rising, iii. 136, D.; releases Hubert de Burgh, and brings him to R. Marshal, iv. 75, 425, W. Wo.; R. Marshal commits his castles and family to, iv. 77, 78, W. O.; reconciled with Henry III., i. 93; ii. 86; iv. 80, 426, T. Wi. O. W. Wo.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.; dies, i. 119; iv. 433, T. Wo.
- Fulke (third baron); *see* London, bishops of.
- Philip (fourth baron), one of the twelve elected at Oxford, i. 449, Bu.; one of the twenty-four, i. 450, Bu.; appointed to be always with the justiciary, i. 479, Bu.; made justiciary by Henry III. iv. 129, W.; his manors burnt by the barons, iv. 146, O.; refuses to surrender to any one at Lewes, iv. 452, Wo.; captured at Lewes, iii. 232, D.; does not assent to the disinheriting of the barons, ii. 367, Wa.; one of the twelve elected by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372; iii. 243, Wa. D.; mediates between Henry III. and G. de Clare, iii. 246; iv. 205, D. O.; agrees to the disinherited having their lands restored, ii. 110, 377; iv. 460, W. Wa. Wo.; takes part in the translation of Edward the Confessor, iv. 226, W.; dies, ii. 111, 378; iv. 247, 461, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; buried at Stanley, ii. 111, 378; iv. 247, 261, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; *see* below; Basset, John.



- Basset, Aliva (his daughter), wife of Hugh le Despencer, releases the captives after Evesham, iv. 175, W.; her sorrow for her husband, iv. 176, W.
- Basset [of Drayton], Ralph, killed at Evesham, ii. 365; iv. 171, 174, 454, Wa. O. W. Wo.
- Basset [of Sapcote], Ralph, appointed guardian of Northampton castle, i. 453, Bu.
- Basset, John, gained over by prince Edward, iv. 137, W.; helps the king with money, iv. 204; mediates between the king and G. de Clare, iv. 205; acts as a surety for the peace being kept, iv. 206. [Apparently Wykes has erroneously given *John* for *Philip* in all these passages.]
- Warin, killed at the taking of Cardiff, i. 91, T.
- Fulke, archbishop of Dublin; see Dublin, archbishops of.
- William, writ against, respecting the patronage of Rushden church, iii. 158, D.
- Peter, presents to Rushden, iii. 254, D.
- John, presented to Rushden, *ib.*
- Bassingbourn, Warin de, one of the twelve elected by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372; iii. 243, Wa. D.; dies, iv. 458, Wo.
- Bateman, William, concealed at Dunstable, during the riots of 1381, iii. 418, D.
- Bath, bishops of:
- Lyfing; see Wells, Canterbury.
- John, transfers the see from Wells to Bath, ii. 36; iv. 373, Wi. Wo.; dies, i. 11; ii. 218, M. Wa.
- Godfrey, ii. 219, Wa.
- Robert, dies, i. 16, 49; ii. 59; iv. 381, M. T. Wi. Wo.
- Reginald Fitz-Jocelyn, i. 51; ii. 240; iii. 20; iv. 36, 37, T. Wa. D. W. O.; elected archbishop of Canterbury by the monks, i. 22; iii. 26; iv. 46, 387, M. D. O. Wo.; dies, i. 22, 54; ii. 248; iii. 26; iv. 46, 387, M. T. Wa. D. O. Wo.
- Bath, bishops of:—*cont.*
- Savary, i. 22, 55; ii. 248; iii. 26; iv. 46, M. T. Wa. D. O.; consecrated at Rome, iv. 387, Wo.; wins his cause against the Glastonbury monks, ii. 252, Wa.; dies, i. 28, 57; ii. 257; iii. 29, M. T. Wa. D.
- Jocelyn, i. 28, 58; iii. 29; iv. 52, M. T. D. O.; consecrated at Reading, ii. 257; iv. 394, Wa. Wo., by the bishop of London, iv. 394, Wo.; security promised to, by John, i. 219, Bu.; money to be paid to, by John, i. 220, Bu.; at the coronation of Henry III., ii. 286, Wa.; his cupidity, ii. 299, Wa.; in the chapter house at Worcester, to settle the quarrel between the bishop and priory, iv. 416, Wo.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 231, Bu.; witnesses a writ, iii. 113, D.; consecrates R. de Bingham bishop of Salisbury, ii. 307, Wa.; confirms the tithes of Burnett to Tewkesbury, i. 77, T.; makes peace between Tewkesbury and the bishop of Worcester, i. 87; gives up to Tewkesbury an instrument of the bishop of Worcester, i. 89; deprives abbat Robert of Glastonbury of the management of his monastery, i. 95; makes an investigation at the abbey of Keynsham, i. 96; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103; dies, i. 127; ii. [259, an error,] 330; iv. 90, 434, T. Wa. O. W. Wo.
- Roger, precentor of Salisbury, i. 133; iii. 164, T. D.; appointed by Innocent IV., iv. 436, Wo.; confirmed, in spite of the opposition of the canons of Wells, i. 133, T.; consecrated at Reading by bishop William de Raleigh, ii. 90, 334, iv. 91, 92, Wi. Wa. W. O.; at the dedication of Beaulieu, ii. 337, Wa.; dies, ii. 91, 340; iv. 96, Wi. Wa. O. W.

Bath, bishops of:—*cont.*

William de Buttone, archdeacon of Wells, i. 138; ii. 340; iv. 439, T. Wa. Wo.; admits Christian, chaplain of Tewkesbury, to the church of Burnett, i. 138, T.; appointed to carry out the papal decree respecting visitations and procurations, i. 300, 301, Bu.; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 306, 319, Bu.; quarrels with abbat Roger of Glastonbury, i. 156, T.; expels Roger, and puts in R. Peder-ton, i. 157, T.; Roger is restored, and the bishop fails in an application to the king and the Roman court, *ib.*; letters sent to, respecting the see of Carlisle, iii. 205, D.; present at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.; dies, iv. 164, W.

Walter Giffard, consecrated by archbishop Boniface, iv. 164, W.; his manors destroyed by the barons, *ib.*; excommunicates S. de Montfort and his party, *ib.*; one of the twelve appointed by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372; iii. 243, Wa. [erroneously called William] D.; archbishop of York, ii. 105, 374; iii. 244; iv. 194, 198, Wi. Wa. D. W. O.; see York, archbishops of.

William de Buttone, iv. 194, W.; dies, iv. 261.

Robert Burnel, attempt of prince Edward to have him elected archbishop of Canterbury, iv. 236, W.; one of the commissioners in charge of the country during prince Edward's absence, ii. 113, 379; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo.; oath taken before, *ib.*; elected bishop of Bath, iv. 262, 467, W. Wo.; consecrated by archbishop Kilwarby in London, ii. 118, 384; iv. 467, Wi. Wa. Wo.; at Merton, iv. 262, W.; postulated to Canterbury, but the election quashed by the Pope, ii. 389; iii. 278; iv. 279, 475, Wa. D. O. W.

Bath, bishops of:—*cont.*

Robert Burnel—*cont.*

Wo.; chancellor, iii. 289, D.; his duties, ii. 393, Wa.; returns to London, ii. 393; iv. 477, Wa. Wo.; buries bishop Nicholas of Winchester at Waverley, ii. 393; iv. 477, Wa. Wo.; postulated to Winchester at the request of the king and queen, ii. 394; iv. 283, 478, Wa. W. Wo.; the election quashed by the Pope, ii. 394; iv. 283, 478, Wa. W. Wo.; dedicates Rewley abbey, ii. 397, Wa.; induces Edward I. to hold a parliament at Acton, iv. 487, Wo.; parties in the Houghton suit appear before, iii. 350, D.; appointed to hear the complaints against the judges, iii. 357, D.; fixes the site for the Eleanor cross at Dunstable, iii. 362, D.; borrowed money paid to his clerk by Dunstable priory, iii. 364, D.; gives the opinion of Edward I. on the Westbury prebends, iv. 501, Wo.; mediates between the bishop and the priory of Worcester, iv. 505, Wo.; baptizes Gilbert de Clare, *ib.*; statutes against Worcester priory quashed before, *ib.*; dies, iii. 373; iv. 333, 510, D. O. Wo.; his character, iii. 373; iv. 510, D. Wo.; buried at Wells, iv. 511, Wo.

William de la Marche, treasurer, iii. 358; iv. 324, D. O.; witnesses the document of the submission of the claimants to the Scottish crown, iv. 509, Wo.; bishop, iii. 373; iv. 334, 512, D. O. Wo.; confirmed by the Canterbury monks, iv. 334, O.; removed from the treasury, iii. 399, D.; dies, iv. 553, Wo.

Walter of Haselshaw, dean of Wells, iv. 553, Wo.; his consecration and enthronement, *ib.*

Bath, abbey of, Inglishcombe church sold to, by Bermondsey, iii. 431, Be.

- Bath abbey, priors of:  
 Walter, dies, iv. 389, Wo.; at Wherwell, ii. 68, Wi.; story of, *ib.*  
 Robert, made abbat of Glastonbury, i. 66, T.  
 ——— archdeacons of:  
 Hugh de Wells, dies, i. 94, T.  
 Nicholas Neville, i. 95, T.  
 ——— castle, fortified by Robert earl of Gloucester, ii. 51, Wi.
- Bath (Baa, Bathonia), Henry of, justice itinerant at Winchester, ii. 91, Wi.; accused of sedition, and pays 2,000*l.* to Henry III., i. 143, T.; accused by Philip d'Arcy, iv. 101, W.; his defence and deposition, *ib.*; makes his peace with the king by a bribe, *ib.*; justice at Nottingham, i. 337, 372, Bu.; appointed to sell the wardships, i. 477, Bu.; is to provide the sheriffs, i. 478, Bu.  
 ———→ Hugh de, dies, iii. 144, D.  
 ——— Robert de, dies, iv. 429, Wo.  
 ——— Robert de, dies, iv. 488, Wo.
- Bathatarcan, a Tartar prince, i. 272, 273, Bu.
- Batildis, queen of Clovis II., iv. 364, Wo.
- Battle abbey, founded by William I., i. 3; ii. 190, 197; iii. 423, 424, M. Wa. Be.; dedicated by William II., ii. 203, Wa.; free election granted to, in 1213, iii. 42, D.  
 ——— abbats:  
 Odo, i. 51, T.; dies, ii. 73, Wi.  
 John of Dover, ii. 73, Wi.  
 Richard, witnesses Magna Charta, i. 232, Bu.; dies, i. 99, T.
- Baugency, council of, proclaims the divorce of Louis VII. and Eleanor of Aquitaine, ii. 234, Wa.
- Bausan, Stephen, goes against Llewellyn, and is killed, i. 158; iv. 117, T. O. W.
- Bavaria, Louis II., duke of, price paid to, by Richard of Cornwall, for his election, iv. 113, W.; at the election, iv. 114.
- Bayeux, taken and burnt by Henry I., i. 8, 44; ii. 211; iv. 374, M. T. Wa. Wo.; given to Berengaria by John, i. 208, Bu.
- Bayeux, Richard, bishop of, consecrates Hugh, archbishop of Rouen, ii. 222, Wa.
- Bayham (Begham), abbey of, buys the tithes of Hatcham from Bermondsey, iii. 443, Be.; composition with Bermondsey respecting these tithes, iii. 465; suit about them, iii. 478.
- Bayonne (Baiona, Baun, Baunet, Bawene), a ship of, taken by the English fleet, iii. 99, D; a noble of, slain, iii. 374; the castle surrenders to the English, iv. 520, Wo.; aid sent by Edward I., iii. 397, D.; the body of Edmund, earl of Lancaster, temporarily placed in the house of the Minorites at, iii. 402, D.; remains faithful to Edward the Black Prince, iii. 479, Be.
- Bazas, (Benages), castle of, taken by Henry III., i. 317, Bu.
- Bazzano (Bazahan), besieged by the Bolognese, iii. 117, D.
- Bearley (Beoleye), fire at, iv. 555, Wo.
- Bearn, opposition of, to the English, iv. 520, Wo.  
 ——— in Oleron, Edward I. at, ii. 406, Wa.
- Bearn (Bierne, Byerne), Gaston de, transfers his allegiance from England to Alphonso X., iii. 188, D.; his disputes with Edward I. in Gascony, ii. 385; iv. 468, Wa. Wo.; lays waste Gascony, iv. 255, W.; expedition of Edward I. against, *ib.*; his castles, *ib.*; the quarrel referred to Philip III., iv. 256, W.; sent to Edward I. by Philip III., iv. 468, Wo.; captured in Gascony by Edward I., but escapes, iii. 258, D.; the cause of the delay of Edward I. in coming to England, iii. 260, D.; submits to Edward I., is imprisoned, but afterwards released, ii. 120; iv. 264, 468, 469, Wi. W. Wo.; brought to Edward I. by Roger de Clifford, iv. 469, Wo.; imprisoned in Winchester castle, ii. 120; iv. 469, Wi. Wo., in Oxford castle, iv. 264, W.; released through the help of Philip's ambassadors, *ib.*; sent to the court of France, ii. 120, Wi.; submits to Edward I., who ap-

Bearn, Gaston de—*cont.*

points guardians of his lands and castles, iv. 267, W.; the guardians opposed, and return empty, iv. 269, W.; made by Philip III. general of his army against Navarre, iv. 270, W.

— Constance de, his daughter, marries Henry of Almaine, ii. 107; iv. 222, 223, Wi. W. O.; sent into Gascony while her husband goes to the Holy Land, iv. 237, W.; offers the English a passage through her territory, iv. 520, Wo.; this is opposed by the townsmen, *ib.*

Beatrice of Provence, her reception in England, iii. 162, D.

Beatrice, wife of Charles of Anjou, at Paris, iii. 194, D.

Beatrice, daughter of Henry III., born, i. 130; iv. 435, T. Wo.; born at Bourdeaux, ii. 330, Wa.; marries John de Dreux, of Brittany, ii. 98; iii. 213; iv. 124, 445, Wi. D. W. Wo.; at the coronation of Edward I., iv. 467, Wo.; dies, iii. 265; iv. 262, 467, D. W. Wo.

Beatrice, daughter of Philip of Suabia, marries Otho IV., iv. 398, Wo.

Beauchamp (of Eaton), Miles de, (1st baron) gives a mill at Bedford to Bermondsey, iii. 445, Be.

— Pagan de, his heir, assents to this gift, *ib.*

— Hugh de (2nd baron), Rhuddlan castle given to, by Henry II., ii. 237, Wa.

Beauchamp (of Bedford), William de (5th baron), the inner bail of Bedford castle given to, after its capture, iii. 89, D; witnesses Magna Charta, i. 232, Bu. [if Walter, this is 4th baron of Elmley]; injuries done by his steward to Newenham, iii. 172, D.; his behaviour on the installation of the prior of Newenham, iii. 191, 192; the abbat of Wardon brings seventeen suits against, iii. 192; his barony seized on his refusal to appear, iii. 193; ejected from various manors by Richard of Cornwall, iii. 198; dies, iii. 215.

Beauchamp, Ida de, his wife, her advice respecting Newenham, iii. 172, 191, D.; receives her dowry, iii. 215; her injuries to Crauley, *ib.*

— William de (6th baron), dies, iii. 219, D.

— John de (8th baron), killed at Evesham, iv. 171, 174, O. W.; his beauty of person, iv. 174, W.

Beauchamp (of Elmley), William de (2nd baron), dies, and is buried at Worcester, iv. 382, Wo.

— William de (3rd baron), taken prisoner by Ralph de Mandeville, i. 47, T.; dies, iv. 389, Wo.; dies in Normandy, i. 55; ii. 65, T. Wi.

— Walter de (4th baron), fine paid for, by Roger Mortimer, iv. 400, Wo.; marries Johanna de Mortimer, *ib.*; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; suspended by the bishop of Worcester for seizing Fairford church, but absolved, i. 88, 89, T.; dies, i. 101; iv. 428, Wi. Wo.

— Johanna de, his wife, iv. 400, Wo.; dies, iv. 418.

— William de (5th baron), does homage to bishop W. de Cantelupe, iv. 428, Wo.; his legacy to Worcester cathedral, *ib.*; his quarrel with bishop W. de Cantelupe, i. 139; iv. 439, T. Wo.; goes to Lyons about this, i. 140, T.; excommunicated by the bishop, i. 142; iv. 440, T. Wo.; the bishop goes to Lyons against him, iv. 440, Wo.; ordered by the Pope to seek absolution from the bishop, i. 142, T.; sentence against him confirmed at Lyons by the Pope, i. 143; iv. 440, T. Wo.; absolved by the bishop under the Pope's direction, i. 145; iv. 440, T. Wo.; the quarrel made up, iv. 102, 445, W. Wo.; half a virgate sold by, to Worcester priory, iv. 447, Wo.; rumour of his exhumation after burial, iv. 471, Wo.; his tomb opened, and his body found in it, *ib.*

— William de (6th baron); *see* Warwick, 8th earl of.

- Beauchamp, James de, dies, and is buried at Worcester, iv. 528, Wo.
- John de, chooses the knights, &c., for the perambulation of Feckenham forest, iv. 535, Wo.; buried at Worcester, iv. 544, Wo.
- Walter de, swears to the treaty with the count of Flanders, iv. 529, Wo.; dies at Chalfont, and is buried among the Franciscans in London, iv. 554, Wo.
- Beaufremont, Peter de, kills John, duke of Brabant, at a tournament, iii. 389, D.
- Beaulieu abbey, founded from Citeaux, i. 26, M., by king John, ii. 256, Wa.; spared by John from contribution, i. 30, M.; the monks enter the new church, ii. 304, Wa.; the church dedicated by bishop W. de Raleigh, ii. 90, 337; iv. 94, Wi. Wa. O. W.; illness of prince Edward at, ii. 337, Wa.; queen Eleanor stays in, during the illness, and the officials are punished in consequence, *ib.*; monks taken from, by Richard of Cornwall for Hayles, *ib.*; Isabella of Gloucester, wife of R. of Cornwall, buried at, i. 113, T.; rioters seized at, in 1264, iii. 231, D.
- abbats of:
- Hugh, i. 26, M.; said to be elected by the Lichfield monks to the see of Lichfield, iii. 38, D.; sent by John to Innocent III., i. 218, Bu.; made bishop of Carlisle, i. 63; ii. 291, iv. 410, T. Wa. Wo.
- Dionysius dies, ii. 395; iv. 479, Wa. Wo.
- William de Gisors, ii. 397; iv. 479; Wa. Wo.
- prior of, makes peace with Dunstable, iii. 108, D.; tithe paid to, iii. 266.
- Beaumaris castle, built by Edward I., iv. 339, 520, O. Wo.
- Beaumont, Henry, lord of, swears to the treaty between Edward I. and the count of Flanders, iv. 529, Wo.
- Beauvais, bishops of:
- Lucian, ii. 132, Wa.
- Philip, taken prisoner, ii. 65; iv. 389, Wi. Wo.; by Marcadé, iii. 26, D.
- Christian, canon of, deprived by Pope Alexander IV., i. 432, Bu.
- Ansfred, count of, becomes bishop of Utrecht, ii. 169, Wa.
- Beauvoir (Beuver) castle, demanded by John, i. 207, Bu.
- Beck-Herluin, abbey of, founded by Herluwin, ii. 16, Wi.; Hugh, bishop of Lichfield, dies at, i. 23; ii. 67, M. Wi.; buried there, ii. 67, Wi.; settlement respecting certain tithes with Bermondsey, iii. 456, Be.; Letardus, abbat of, dies, ii. 233, Wa.
- S. Marie des Prés, belonging to, prince Arthur buried in, i. 27, M.
- J. de, sent to Rome by Tewkesbury, i. 130, T.
- Becket, Gilbert, occasions a fire in London, iii. 434, Be.
- Thomas; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of:  
    *See* Beket.
- Beckford (Bekkeford), a blind girl of, cured at Tewkesbury, i. 85, T.
- William de, goes abroad with Isabella de Clare, i. 162, T.
- Becktesgate (or Bukeswach), Adam de, steward of Richard de Clare, i. 140, 512, 514, 515, T.
- Beddington church (Bedyngton), given to Bermondsey, iii. 440, Be.; confirmed by Henry II., *ib.*; pension from, recovered by Bermondsey, iii. 460; Edward III. allows Bermondsey to appropriate, iii. 474.
- Stephen Noble, parson of; action of Thomas abbat of Bermondsey against, iii. 485, Be.
- Bede, ii. 154; iii. 9, Wa. D.; dies, ii. 155; iv. 366, Wa. Wo.; his body found incorrupt, iv. 374, Wo.; writings of, iv. 7, W.
- Bedes, i.e. Beziers, iii. 101, D.

Bedford, burgesses of, petition for freedom from toll, iii. 57, D.; tenements restored to, iii. 75, D.

—— castle, taken by Stephen, i. 46; ii. 226, T. Wa.; Henry de Braibroc imprisoned in by F. de Breauté, iii. 86; iv. 416, D. Wo.; held by F. de Breauté against Henry III., ii. 299, Wa.; siege and capture of, by Henry III., i. 67, 225; ii. 84, 300; iii. 86–89, 456; iv. 63, 416, 417, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.

—— county of, fined for false judgment, iii. 270, 335, D.; men of, ejected from certain lands by Richard of Cornwall, iii. 198, D.; great floods at, in Nov. 1254, i. 323, Bu.; justices itinerant at, *ib.*; fatal accident at the bridge of, iii. 287, D.; mill at, given to Bermondsey, iii. 445, Be.

—— All Saints, John parson of, five marks paid to, iii. 375, D.

—— S. Cuthbert's:

Thomas presented to, iii. 185.

Geoffrey Bugulean presented to, iii. 289. the son of Henry Crone presented to, *ib.*

—— S. Mary's, given to Alan, iii. 52.

—— S. Paul's, the stones of the tower of the castle given to, iii. 89.

—— S. Peter's, composition for, iii. 52, D.; appeal of Ralph respecting, iii. 57; Richard Inge presented to, iii. 264; deprived, iii. 316; Peter de Hareshulle presented to, *ib.*; Robert, clerk of Ralph de Hingham, presented to, iii. 322.

—— archdeacons of:

Alexander, dies, iii. 53, D.

John of Houghton, *ib.*; composition between the town and priory of Dunstable respecting tithes, &c. made before, iii. 65; settles the arrangement respecting Chesham vicarage, iii. 74; treats for peace between Henry III. and F. de Breauté, iii. 87; opposes R. Passelew and R. de Kent, iii. 89; goes to Rome with William dean of Lincoln, iii. 109; mediates between the prior and ten burgesses

Bedford, archdeacons of:—*cont.*

John of Houghton—*cont.*

of Dunstable, iii. 111; goes to Rome against the election of Walter de Eynsham or Hempsham to Canterbury, i. 71; iii. 113, T. D.; makes up the quarrel between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 122, D.; made archdeacon of Northampton, iii. 128; debt due to, by Dunstable paid according to his legacy, iii. 264.

Almaricus, iii. 128.

John de Crachale, church of Eddlesborough given to, iii. 175; begins to build there, *ib.*; money paid to, from the church of Steppingley, iii. 197; made treasurer, iii. 210; prebend of S. Paul's given to, iii. 214; dies, iii. 216; masses for his soul undertaken by the priory, iii. 255;

Peter de Audeham (or Aldeham), demands a palfrey from the prior of Dunstable, iii. 220; abroad with Richard, bishop of Lincoln, iii. 247; dies, iii. 248.

Martin de Peche, has the archdeaconry at farm, iii. 248.

Richard of Bradwell, instals the prior of Dunstable, and demands a palfrey, iii. 284, which John Duraunt pays for, iii. 285; dies, iii. 290.

John Hoke, iii. 290; dies, iii. 371.

Roger de Rothewell, iii. 371; his official allows the priory to claim certain tithes, iii. 373; his order to the parishioners of Totternhoe, iii. 377.

Bedford, John, duke of, at the coronation of Henry VI. in Paris, iii. 487, Be.

Bedford, Mariotha de, agreement of Dunstable priory with, iii. 270, D.

Bedford, sheriff of, writs of Henry III. to, iii. 113, 119, 120, 121, D.

Beechmast, abundance of, iii. 159, D.; in Chiltern, iii. 408.

Begars, Robert, abbat of, made abbat of Aumône, ii. 319, Wa.

Beket, Hugh, a party in the suit about Houghton, iii. 345, D.

- Beket, John, money paid to, iii. 408.
- Bekham, W. de, paid 100s. yearly for service to Tewkesbury, i. 66, T.
- Bekyngham, Elias de, assize held at Biggleswade before, iii. 345, 349, D.; one of the two judges found honest in 1289, iii. 357; appointed by Edward I. in place of the others, iv. 325, O.; judge in the case between Dunstable and M. de Montalt, iii. 358, 359, D.; judge at Westminster in a suit relating to Dunstable, iii. 394.
- Bela IV., king of Hungary, said to join S. Louis in his crusade, ii. 340, Wa.
- Belcaire (Belkarre, Belkare), Alphonso X. and Gregory X. meet at, ii. 119, 385; iv. 468, Wi. Wa. Wo.
- Belesme, Arnulf de, expelled from England, i. 7, M.  
—— Robert de; *see* Shrewsbury, third earl of.
- Belewe, Robert de, has a bond from Worcester priory, iv. 514, Wo.; his tenement in Prior's Cleeve, *ib.*; the priory obtains licence from the king to enter this, iv. 517.
- Belhus, Thomas, advocate for the crown in 1291, iv. 506, Wo.
- Bellechalwell (Belle), Robert, rector of, chaplain of Tewkesbury, the tithes of Fifehead and Chalwell given to, i. 119, T.  
—— M. de, appeal of Tewkesbury against, i. 81, 82, T.
- Bellomont, Robert de; *see* Leicester, earls of.
- Belmeis, William de, gives Andretesbury to Bermondsey, iii. 432, Be.
- Bending, Alice, her suit against Dunstable for an acre in Pulloxhill, iii. 270, D.
- Benedict, S., dies, ii. 147; iv. 363, Wa. Wo.; translated, iv. 365, Wo.
- Benedict Biscop, becomes a monk, iv. 365, Wo.
- Benedict X., Pope, iv. 341, O.  
—— XI., Pope, iii. 468 n.; iv. 557, Be. Wo.
- Benedict XII., Pope, iv. 349, O.; his constitutions respecting the different orders, iv. 350; sends two cardinals to Edward
- Benedict XII.—*cont.*  
III. to make peace with Philip VI., iv. 351; dies, *ib.*
- Benedict, parson of S. Crowan's, Cornwall, i. 111, T.; dies, i. 120.
- Benedict, a clerk, the church of Steppingley given to, to farm, iii. 197, D.
- Benedict, a Jew of York, wounded and forcibly baptized, iv. 42, W.; refusing to be a Christian is given up to the Jews and dies, iv. 43, W.
- Benedictines, regulations for, as to eating flesh, at the council of London, ii. 318, Wa.; chapter of, at Oxford, iv. 547, Wo.; chapter of, at Northampton, iv. 550, Wo.
- Benevento taken by Frederick II., iii. 153, D.; battle of, ii. 104, 373; iv. 456, Wi. Wa. Wo.
- Bengeo (Bengehoo), manor of Richmond in, bought by prior John of Bermondsey, iii. 427, Be.; given to Bermondsey by Raynold and Richard de Tani, iii. 464, church of, given to Bermondsey by Raynold de Tani, iii. 439; confirmed by Henry II., iii. 440; advowson confirmed to Bermondsey by Raynold and Richard de Tannay, iii. 464.
- Bengworth, given by Offa to Worcester, iv. 366, Wo.
- Bennington castle, destroyed, iii. 35, D.
- Bensington church given to Osney, iv. 26, O.
- Beorhtwulf (Berwilfus), king of Mercia, dies, iv. 563, Wo.; gives Mitton and Grimley to Worcester priory, *ib.*
- Beornwulf, king of Mercia, ii. 7, Wi.; his war with Egbert, *ib.*; defeated, *ib.*
- Berard, rector of Catfield, letter of, to the abbat of Tewkesbury, i. 127, T.
- Berard, money borrowed from, by Dunstable, iii. 186, D.
- Berard de Secya, vicar of Marshfield, i. 73, T.; a pension of 34 annual marks assigned to, by Tewkesbury, i. 100; intention of the abbat to present him to Great Marlow, i. 122, 124; sends letters and appoints R. of London his proctor respecting his pension, i. 129, 133; his arrears paid, i. 142.

- Berardi, Thomas, grand master of the Templars, letter of, about the Tartars, i. 491, Bu.
- Bercher, Ralph le, a party in the affair of Houghton commonage, iii. 345, D.
- Bere, castle of, holds out against Edward I., iv. 292, O. W.; David puts a garrison in, *ib.*; its surrender, iv. 293, O. W.
- Margaret de la, married to Guy de Montfort, iii. 259, D.
- Bereford, John de, installed into a prebend at Westbury, iv. 502, Wo.
- William de, judge in a suit at Westminster, iii. 394, D.; perambulates Feckenham forest, iv. 545, Wo.
- Berengaria, marries Richard I., iv. 44, O.; accompanies Richard to the crusade, iii. 25, D.; John ordered by Innocent III. to restore her dowry, ii. 278, Wa.; satisfied by John as to her dowry, i. 208, Bu.; Bayeux and two other castles in Anjou given to, by John, *ib.*; founds the abbey of Piété de Dieu, ii. 308, Wa.; dies, and is buried there, *ib.*
- Berengaria, of Castile, marries John de Brienne, iii. 90, D.
- Berengaria, daughter of Edward I., born at Kennington, ii. 122, Wi.
- Berenger, Raymond, count of Barcelona, takes Tortosa, ii. 233, Wa.
- Bergeven, Bergavenny; *see* Abergavenny.
- Berkeley, abbats of:  
 Thilherus made bishop of Worcester, iv. 366, Wo.  
 Ethelhun made bishop of Worcester, iv. 369, 563, Wo.
- castle, Edward II. imprisoned in, iii. 471, Be.
- Roger de, gives S. Leonard's Stanley to Gloucester, iv. 379, Wo.
- Berkhampstead (Berkamstede, Berkamstude, Berchamstede, Berchamstude), the castle taken by Louis, ii. 287; iii. 47, Wa. D.; repaired, iii. 161, D.; Isabella of Gloucester, wife of Richard of Cornwall, dies at, i. 113, T.; Richard of Cornwall builds a tower of three stories to the castle, iii. 191, D.; Richard king of
- Berkhampstead—*cont.*  
 Germany dies at, ii. 111, Wi.; toll taken by Bernondsey against the liberties of, iii. 354, D.; the suit about this dropped, iii. 362; Edmund, earl of Cornwall, at, iii. 407; rise of the commonalty in 1381, iii. 417.
- Warin, dean of, dies, iii. 76, D.
- Berkshire, William de Merton, archdeacon of, goes to Rome, i. 87, T.
- Bernondsey, monastery of S. Saviour's, founded by Alwin Child, iii. 425, Be.; he gives various rent-charges, *ib.*; he incites others to give churches, manors, &c., iii. 426; the manor given by William II., *ib.*; the manor previously in possession of William I., *ib.*; monks come to, from La Charité de Dieu, iii. 427; iv. 373, Be. Wo.; Bridesthorne and other lands given by Wynebald de Baalum, iii. 427, Be.; some of these afterwards sold to buy the manor of Richmond in Bengoe, *ib.*; Ampney Crucis church given by Odo, and Preston manor by Ansgar Brito, iii. 428; Charlton manor given by bishop R. Bloet, *ib.*; Hallingbury land and Alferton tithes given by Geoffrey Martel, *ib.*; Fyfield tithes given by Roger de Tani, *ib.*; two hides given by Walter, son of Ansgar Brito, iii. 429; Hoddesdon land by P. de S. Olave, *ib.*; Quickbury manor given by R. Guet, *ib.*; Balham land by Nigel de Mandeville, iii. 430; Fyfield advowson given by the wife and son of Asculph, iii. 431; Ugley tithes given, *ib.*; Ingliscombe church given by Hawisia de Gurnay, *ib.*; afterwards sold to Bath abbey, *ib.*; hide of Wideflete, with a mill, &c. given by Robert Marmyon, iii. 432; Kingweston manor given by Maria, countess of Boulogne, *ib.*; confirmed by her husband Eustace, *ib.*; Wideford manor given by Robert, earl of Leicester, and Andretesbury by W. de Belmeis, *ib.*; St. George's, Southwark, tithes in Horn-don, land on London bridge, &c. given by Thomas de Arden and his son, iii.



Bermondsey monastery—*cont.*

433; Preston manor given by Ansgar Brito, iii. 434; Rotherhithe, Dulwich, &c. given by Henry I., *ib.*; churches of Shorne and Cobham given by Henry I., *ib.*; gift of a rent-charge of 40s. in Southwark by Stephen, and confirmation of Kingweston, iii. 435; tithes of Charlton Camvyle given by G. de Camvyle, *ib.*; these exchanged for two annual marks with the prior of Kenilworth, iii. 436; confirmation of the gift of S. James's Derby by Waltheof Fitz-Swein, *ib.*; liberties granted by Stephen, *ib.*; Grave, a member of Wantage, given by Stephen, iii. 436; Writtle church given by Stephen, iii. 437; mill of Farningham given by William Fitz-Helto, *ib.*; afterwards sold to John Scot, *ib.*; rent-charge given by William of Ypres, *ib.*; manor of Waringham given by W. de Wateville and his son, *ib.*; a moiety of Greenwich given by Walkelin Mammynot, *ib.*; composition with the bishop of Worcester respecting the tithes of Lytelhoo, iii. 438; tithes in Melcomb given by Richard Fitz-Osbert, *ib.*; Upton church and Melneham land given by Winebald de Baalum, iii. 439; 6,000 herrings from Erchelawis, and an acre of land, given by Alan Pirot, *ib.*; Camberwell church given by William earl of Gloucester, *ib.*; tithes of Wiklondes in Woolwich given by William of Eltham, *ib.*; Bengoe church given by Raynold de Tani, *ib.*; land of Timberwood given by Osbert, son of William Ottedener, iii. 440; rent-charge given by Walkelin Mammynot, *ib.*; Chelsham and Waringham churches given by William de Wateville, *ib.*; Beddington church given by Sibyl de Wateville and Ingelram de Fontenoy, *ib.*; confirmation by Henry II. of the gifts of the churches, *ib.*; privileges granted by Henry II., and confirmed by his successors, *ib.*; various gifts of lands confirmed by Henry II., iii. 442; sale of the hide of Widefete to

Bermondsey monastery—*cont.*

the Templars, *ib.*; gift of a rent-charge in Chippenham, and Birling church, by Walkelin Mammynot, *ib.*; sale of land to the Templars, *ib.*; gift of land in Cokenhatch by W. Revel, afterwards sold to Royston, iii. 443; tithes of Hatcham, Deptford, given, afterwards sold to Bayham abbey, *ib.*; gift of the church of Birling confirmed by Henry II., *ib.*; warren in Surrey granted by Henry II., iii. 444; Ditton tithes given by Robert Fitz-Humphry, *ib.*; tithes given by Hugh de Montfort and William de Francheville, *ib.*; Watlington tithes given by William of Abyngysworth, afterwards sold to S. Alban's, *ib.*; Bedford mill given by Miles Beauchamp, iii. 445; tithes in Woodchester given by John Trenchevile, afterwards sold to the rector of Woodchester, *ib.*; tithes of Stikeldone in Greenford given, iii. 446; composition for them from the prioress of Ankirwik, *ib.*; composition for Cokenhatch with the prior of Royston, iii. 447; tithes in Ludgershall given by Geoffrey de Tayle, *ib.*; land of Timberwood sold to H. de Sornes, *ib.*; land in Chiltern given by William and Richard de Chiltern, *ib.*; land in Lydd and Bilsington given by Henry count of Ewe, iii. 448; the latter sold to Bilsington priory, *ib.*; almshouse built, iii. 452; Farningham mill sold to J. Scot, iii. 455; agreement with J. le Perser and his wife respecting land in Peccham, iii. 456; agreement with the abbey of Bec respecting tithes in Bovington, *ib.*; composition with the abbey of Ghent respecting the tithes of Lewisham, iii. 457; agreement with the rector of Lambeth respecting the tithes of Lambeth, *ib.*; lands of the breach of Rotherhithe enclosed by B. and J. de Courtrai, *ib.*; agreement with R. de Brues respecting the advowson of Staple, iii. 458; agreement with the rector of Woodchester respecting the tithes of Le Stane, *ib.*; agreement with the abbey

Bermondsey monastery—*cont.*

of S. Osyth respecting Ugley tithes, iii. 459; agreement with the prioress of Ankirwik respecting Stikeldone tithes, Greenford, *ib.*; agreement with the prioress of Holywell respecting tithes in East Dulwich, *ib.*; annual payment of 5*l.* from Beddington church recovered, iii. 460; agreement with Richard de Clare respecting the advowson of Camberwell, *ib.*; arrangement respecting a fee opposite to S. Margaret's, Southwark, *ib.*; composition with the rector of Eastington respecting the tithes, iii. 461; composition with the abbey of Thetford respecting Ditton tithes, iii. 462; a market on Monday and a three days' fair at Charlton granted by Henry III., iii. 464; manor of Chalk given by John de Burgh, *ib.*; the gift confirmed by Henry III., *ib.*; gift of Richmond manor in Bengeo, and the advowson of the church, by Raynold and Richard de Tani, *ib.*; composition with Bayham abbey with respect to Hatcham tithes, iii. 465; composition with Merton priory with respect to Carshalton tithes, *ib.*; composition with the prior of Bilsington respecting lands in Bilsington and Owardston, iii. 467; manors forfeited by Adam de Stratton given by Edward I., iii. 357, 467, D. Be.; exchange of tenements with the prior of Lewes, iii. 467, Be.; mill of Widford sold to William atte Milne, *ib.*; chapels of S. Sepulchre and S. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey, in the hands of the priory, iii. 468; William de S. Alnigio presented to S. Andrew's, Holborn, *ib.*; land at Madbroke, Rotherhithe, let to John Techeman, iii. 469; composition with John, bishop of Winchester, iii. 470; land of Paddlesworth let to Walter de Huntingfield, *ib.*; liberties confirmed by Edward III., iii. 472; inquisition respecting a debt due from Chippenham manor, iii. 473; S. Saviour's church dedicated by Peter, bishop of Corbavia, *ib.*; three altars dedicated,

Bermondsey monastery—*cont.*

*ib.*; licence given to P. de Cusancia and J. de Lambyn to give a messuage and toft in Rotherhithe, iii. 474; licence given to the priory to appropriate Beddington church, *ib.*; privileges given in spite of the statute of mortmain, iii. 475; licence given to W. de Charlton to give a messuage in Kingweston, *ib.*; writ to the sheriff of Norfolk respecting a rent-charge in Ditton retained by Thetford priory, *ib.*; agreement ratified with the prior of Norwich respecting the manor of Chalk, iii. 476; suit won against the prior of Kenilworth respecting tithes in Charlton Camvyle, iii. 477; composition with John de Cobham respecting the church of Cobham, *ib.*; writ to the barons of the exchequer for 8*l.* due for the hospital of the bishop of Winchester in Southwark, iii. 477, 478; suit won against Bayham respecting Hatcham tithes, iii. 478; lands in the breach of Rotherhithe, which had been escheated, delivered by Edward III., iii. 479; confirmation of the liberties by Richard II., iii. 480; the priory naturalized for a fine of 200 marks, *ib.*; the cloister and refectory rebuilt, *ib.*; rent-charges in London increased by Richard II., *ib.*; rent-charge in All Saints and S. Mary Magdalen, Bread Street, retained for the felony of John of Northampton, delivered by Richard II., iii. 481; composition with the prior of Stonelee with respect to the tithes of Kimbolton, *ib.*; the nave of the church covered with lead, *ib.*; new windows in the presbytery, and gilded pictures over the high and morning altars, *ib.*; exchange of Whaddon manor for Croydon church with the archbishop, *ib.*; agreement with Thomas Wyght respecting the lands of Stephen de Burton, iii. 482; licence given to Guy Mone to give the advowson of Kemsing, *ib.*; the priory made an abbey by Pope Boniface IX. at the request of Richard II., iii. 483; liberties confirmed by Henry

Bermondsey monastery—*cont.*

IV., iii. 483; R. Karbrok presented to Kemsing, *ib.*; suit in chancery won by the abbey against Henry V. respecting the manors of Preston, Bermondsey, and Stone, iii. 485; action won against Stephen Noble, parson of Beddington, respecting an annual pension, *ib.*; suit respecting Kingweston land at Ilchester, iii. 486; composition with the master of the hospital in Southwark, *ib.*; the cloister covered with slate, iii. 487.

## — priors and abbats of :

Petreius, iii. 427; appears to Henry I. in a dream, iii. 432; dies, iii. 433; translated by Bernard, archbishop of Ragusa, iii. 450.

Herebran, iii. 433; dies, *ib.*

Peter, *ib.*

Walter, *ib.*; dies, iii. 435.

Clarenbald, *ib.*; his composition with the bishop of Worcester respecting the tithes of Lytelhoo, iii. 438; made abbat of Feversham, *ib.*

Robert of Blois, *ib.*; resigns, iii. 439.

Roger, *ib.*; made abbat of S. Ouen, iii. 440.

Adam, *ib.*; made abbat of Evesham, i. 49; iii. 441, T. Be.

Geoffrey, iii. 441, Be.; resigns, *ib.*

Peter, *ib.*; resigns, iii. 442.

Raynold, *ib.*; sells a hide in Wideflete to the Templars, *ib.*; resigns, *ib.*

Roger, *ib.*; sells land to the Templars, *ib.*; made abbat of Abingdon, ii. 61; iii. 444, Wi. Be.

Robert of Bethlehem, iii. 444, Be.; resigns, *ib.*

Werric, *ib.*; made abbat of Feversham, *ib.*

Bertrand, *ib.*; dies, iii. 445.

Constantine, *ib.*; dies, iii. 446.

Henry de Soilly, *ib.*; sells Englishcombe to Bath, iii. 431; dies, iii. 446.

Adam, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Bermondsey, priors and abbats of:—*cont.*

Henry, *ib.*; made abbat of Glastonbury, iii. 447; bishop of Worcester, *ib.*; dies, iii. 448.

Richard Norman, iii. 447; makes a composition with the prior of Royston, respecting lands in Cokenhatch, *ib.*; dies, iii. 449.

Hugh, *ib.*; dies, iii. 452.

Richard, *ib.*; builds an almonry, *ib.*; made prior of Wenlock, iii. 455.

Hugh, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Geoffrey, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Odilo, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Hugh, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Odilo, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Haymo, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Hugh, *ib.*; his arrangements respecting lands in Peccham, iii. 456; dies, *ib.*

Gilbert, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Hugh, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

William, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Josbert, *ib.*; his composition with the abbey of Bec, *ib.*; dies, iii. 457.

Bernard, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Aymo, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Hugh, *ib.*; dies, iii. 458.

Peter, *ib.*; dies, iii. 459.

Humbert, or Ingelbert, or Gilbert, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Roger, *ib.*; dies, iii. 460.

Ymbert, *ib.*; agreement with R. de Clare respecting Camberwell, *ib.*; composition respecting Eastington tithes, iii. 461; dies, *ib.*

Haymo, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Simon, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Haymo, *ib.*; dies, iii. 462.

Gwicard, *ib.*; made prior of Wenlock, iii. 463.

John, *ib.*; sells certain tithes to buy Richmond manor in Bengeo, iii. 427; dies, iii. 464.

Henry, *ib.*; resigns, iii. 465.

John, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Peter, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

John, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Peter, *ib.*; dies, iii. 466.

Bermondsey, priors and abbats of:—*cont.*

- Robert, iii. 466; dies, *ib.*  
 Henry Northam, *ib.*; dies, iii. 466, 467.  
 John Norman, iii. 467; dies, *ib.*  
 William de la Charité, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*  
 Peter, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*  
 Henry, *ib.*; his composition with the prior of Bilsington, *ib.*; sells a mill at Widford, *ib.*; presents to S. Andrew's Holborn, iii. 468; dies, *ib.*  
 Peter, *ib.*; lets the land of Madbroke, iii. 469; dies, *ib.*  
 Henry, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*  
 Peter de S. Laurence, *ib.*; his agreement with the bishop of Winchester, iii. 470; lets Paddlesworth, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*  
 Geoffrey de Delviz, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*  
 Peter, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*  
 Walter, *ib.*; dies, iii. 471.  
 Henry, *ib.*; made prior of Wenlock, *ib.*  
 Walter, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*  
 John de Cusancia, *ib.*; resigns, iii. 476.  
 John de Derley (Caroloco), *ib.*; recovers the tithes of Charlton Camvyle, iii. 477; dies, *ib.*  
 Peter de Tenolio, *ib.*; dies, iii. 478.  
 Richard Duntone, *ib.*; naturalizes the priory iii. 480, 481; rebuilds the cloister and refectory, iii. 480; his composition with the prior of Stonelee respecting Kimbolton, iii. 481; covers the nave with lead, and puts new windows in the presbytery, *ib.*; exchanges Whaddon manor with Croydon church, with archbishop Courtenay, *ib.*; resigns, *ib.*  
 John Attleborough, *ib.*; his arrangement with T. Wyght, iii. 482; made abbat, iii. 483; resigns, *ib.*; made "episcopus Athelfeldensis," *ib.*  
 Henry Tomstone, *ib.*; presents R. Karbrok to Kemsing, *ib.*; dies, iii. 484.

Bermondsey, priors and abbats of:—*cont.*

- Thomas Thetford, *ib.*; recovers certain manors from Henry V., iii. 485; action against the parson of Beddington, *ib.*; wins a cause at Ilchester, iii. 486; his composition with the master of S. Thomas's hospital, Southwark, *ib.*; covers the cloister with slate, iii. 487; dies, *ib.*  
 John Bromleghe, *ib.*; confirmed at Lambeth by archbishop Chichele, *ib.*  
 ——— monks of:  
 Richard, Osbert, Umbald, iii. 427.  
 William, earl of Mortain, iii. 436.  
 ——— violent storm at, iii. 450; flood at, iii. 451; justices itinerant at, in 1241, ii. 328, Wa.; inundation of the Thames, iii. 468, Be.; breach of Bermondsey enclosed by Robert Brounesbury, iii. 484.  
 ——— S. Mary Magdalen, lands in, iii. 482.  
 Bernake, Thomas, acts on a jury, iii. 344, D.  
 Bernard, S., his intimacy in the schools with Eugenius III., iv. 26, W.; goes to Citeaux with thirty companions, iii. 430, Be.; thence, as abbat, to Clairvaux, *ib.*; places Bernard (Eugenius III.) over the Cistercian monastery of S. Anastasius, ii. 231, Wa.; preaches the second crusade, *ib.*; persuades Louis VII. to receive the archbishop of Bourges, iii. 16, D.; his charges against bishop Henry of Blois, ii. 54, Wi.; dies, i. 14, 47; ii. 55, 235; iii. 16; iv. 29, 380, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his works, ii. 235, Wa.  
 Bernard, William, acts on a jury, iii. 344, 381, D.  
 Bernay (Benège), Vitalis, abbat of, made abbat of Westminster, ii. 193, Wa.  
 Berno, abbat of Gigny, ii. 163, Wa.; builds Clugny, *ib.*; abbat of Clugny, iv. 369, Wo.; appoints Odo abbat of Clugny, ii. 164, Wa.

- Berrow (Berge), chapel of, leased to the prior of Worcester, iv. 399, Wo.; consolidated with Overbury, and given to Martin de Pateshull, iv. 416.
- Roger de, lord of, the advowson of the chapel of Berrow adjudged to Worcester priory against, *ib.*
- Berselowe, Thomas de, monies levied from, iii. 364, D.
- Berthfert (son of Berthulf), murders S. Wistan, ii. 161, Wa.
- Bertram, Roger, captured in Northampton castle, iv. 450, Wo.
- Berwick, stormed by Edward I., iii. 402; iv. 526, D. Wo.; captured by the Scots, iii. 470, Be.; restored to Edward III., iii. 473; siege and capture of, by Edward III., iv. 349, O.; battle of, iv. 561, Wo.; Edward III. returns from France to free, iii. 476, Be.
- Berwick, Isabella de, dies, i. 100, T.
- William de, rent-charge in Tewkesbury bought from, by the abbat, i. 137.
- John de, justice itinerant at various places in 1292, iv. 511, Wo.
- Besançon, S. Gedeon, archbishop of, ordains Berno abbat of Clugny, iv. 369, Wo.
- Besforde, Alexander de, appointed to perambulate the forests, iv. 536, Wo.
- Besill, Matthew de, appointed guardian of Gloucester castle, i. 453, Bu.
- Betere, Simon le, buys land of Henry Bisop, i. 168, T.
- Bethlehem, taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.; recovered by Frederick II., i. 72; ii. 306, T. Wa.
- Betune, advocate of, defeats the Städinger, i. 93, T.; at Woodstoek, i. 107.
- Baldwin de, defeats the Städinger, i. 93, T.
- Beverley, robbery at, iii. 165, D.
- improvement of the monastery of, [called "Beverensis domus,"] iv. 495, Wo.
- Geoffrey, provost of, chancellor to the young king Henry, iii. 22, D.
- Beyrout, taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.
- Beyvin (or Beywin), Walter, his house robbed, iii. 231, D.; his suit against Dunstable priory, iii. 269.
- Bibars I., sultan of Egypt; *see* Cairo, sultans of.
- Bideford, suit respecting the advowson of, between Tewkesbury abbey and R. de Grenville, i. 108, T.
- Bidun, Walter de, dies, iii. 126, D.
- W., a pension granted to, by Worcester priory, iv. 435, Wo.
- Biggleswade (Bickeleswade), assize at, iii. 345, 352, 359, D.
- Bigod (Bigot, Bygot), Roger, chief founder of S. Mary's, Thetford, dies, iii. 431, Be.
- Hugh (2nd earl of Norfolk), swears that Henry I. made Stephen his heir, iii. 15, D.; fortifies Norwich castle against Stephen, ii. 225, Wa.; Stephen goes into Suffolk against, ii. 228, Wa.; reconciled with Stephen, *ib.*; at war again with Stephen, ii. 230; gives up his forts to Henry II., ii. 237; joins the young king Henry, iv. 35, W.; favours the introduction of the Flemings into England by the earl of Leicester, *ib.*
- Roger (3rd earl of Norfolk), his son (Raoul) captured at Bovines, iii. 41, D.
- Hugh (4th earl of Norfolk), [called earl of Suffolk,] joins William Marshal, iii. 82, D.; witnesses Magna Charta, i. 232, Bu.; dies, ii. 300; iii. 94, Wa. D.
- Roger (5th earl of Norfolk, earl Marshal), knighted by Henry III., i. 90; iii. 132; iv. 425, T. D. Wo.; returns to England, i. 127, T.; opposes the demands of Innocent IV. for the Holy Land, iii. 167, D.; joins in the letter to Innocent IV. against his oppressions, i. 283, Bu.; his speech to Henry III. demanding the dismissal of the Poitevins, i. 164, T.; one of the confederates against the Poitevins, iii. 209, D.; present at the excommunication of the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 305, 320, Bu.; elected on the barons' side at Oxford, i. 447, Bu.; sworn of the king's council, i. 449, Bu.; elected by

Bigod, Roger—*cont.*

the king's party as one of the two to choose the council, i. 449, 452; one of the twenty-four, i. 450, Bu.; signs the letter to Pope Alexander IV. against the Poitevins, i. 174, 460, T. Bu.; to be of the council to act when the king is out of England, i. 478, Bu.; elected as arbiter on the part of the barons, iv. 129, O.; gained over by prince Edward, iv. 137, W.; goes with Henry III. to Dover, *ib.*; did not agree to the disinheriting the barons, ii. 367, Wa.; dies, iv. 235, O.

— Hugh (brother of the 5th earl), made justiciary by the barons at Oxford, i. 443; iv., 119, 120, Bu. O. W.; one of the confederates against the Poitevins, iii. 209, D.; elected on the side of the barons, i. 447, Bu.; elected by the king's party as one of the two to choose the council, i. 449, 452, Bu.; guardian of the tower, i. 453, Bu.; signs the letter to Pope Alexander IV. against the Poitevins, i. 174, 460, T. Bu.; justice at Winchester, ii. 98, Wi.; seizes the property of Dunstable priory in a case of theft, iii. 212, D.; expelled from Dover castle by Henry III., iv. 127, W.; ejected from London by Simon de Montfort, iii. 225, D.; escapes to Pevensy after the battle of Lewes, iii. 232, D.; flies to France, iv. 151, 452, W. Wo.; conveys the news of the battle of Lewes to the queen, iv. 452, Wo.; joins prince Edward, iv. 165, W.

Bigod (Bigot), Richard, arrangement of, respecting certain land in Gotherington with Tewkesbury, i. 65, T.

— Robert, his brother, 100 marks given to, by Tewkesbury for this land, *ib.*

Biham castle, belonging to William de Fortibus, earl of Albemarle, iii. 64; iv. 413, D. Wo.; adjudged to William de Coleville, iii. 64, D.; siege and destruction of, by Henry III., iii. 64; iv. 413, D. Wo.

Bildewas; *see* Buildewas.

Bilenda (or Bilinda), Henry de, cellarer of Dunstable, sent to Lyons, iii. 166, D.; his fear of Grosseteste, and flight to Merival, iii. 178.

Bilsington, the prior and convent of, buy land of Bermondsey, iii. 448, Be.; land in, belonging to John, a clerk, given to Bermondsey and sold, *ib.*

— Hamo, prior of, makes a composition with Bermondsey respecting certain lands, iii. 467, Be.

Bindon (Bynadone), John, abbat of, made abbat of Ford, i. 21, M.

Biörn opposes Sweyn, ii. 182, Wa.; agrees to go with him to Sandwich to king Edward, *ib.*; murdered by Sweyn, ii. 183, Wa.

Birinus, S.; *see* Dorchester, bishops of.

Birling, the church given to Bermondsey, iii. 442, Be.; confirmed, iii. 443.

— Adam, rector of, iii. 438.

Bisele, Walter de, serves on a jury, iii. 344, D.

Biset (Byset), John, witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.; consents to the boundary between Wolverley and Kidderminster, iv. 431, Wo.; dies, iv. 433, Wo.; dies at Shrewsbury, and is buried at Bradley, i. 119, T.; had sold a wood to the abbey of Tewkesbury, i. 122, T.

Biseth, Margaret, saves Henry III. from an assassin at Woodstock, iv. 431, Wo.

Bishampton, John de, suit of the prior of Worcester against, respecting a watercourse, iv. 541, Wo.

Bishopricks in England, iii. 4; iv. 359, D. Wo.; number held by monks in 1152, ii. 235, Wa.; precedence of, settled, ii. 30, Wi.

Bissop, Henry, sells land to Simon le Betere, i. 163, T.

Bithoke, William, pays queen's gold, &c., for Dunstable, iii. 290, 291.

Bitterne (Byterne), a manor of the bishop of Winchester, archbishop Kilwarby keeps Christmas at, ii. 118, 384; iv. 465, Wi. Wa. Wo.

## Bittlesden, abbats of:

Richard, dies, ii. 248, Wa.

William, deposed, ii. 251.

Adam, cellarer of Bruerne, *ib.*

[Henry,] dies, iii. 109, D.

Giffard, made abbat of Waverley, ii. 316, Wa.

Black Monday, iii. 476, Be.

Bladington, church of, iv. 427, Wo.

Blake, William le, mayor of Dunstable, iii. 364, D.

Blakmanston, tithes of, iii. 456, Be.

Blancfrunt (or Blaunfront), Henry, rent-charge bought from, by Dunstable, iii. 161, D.

— Nicholas, serves on a jury, iii. 381.

Blanche of Castile, arrangement for her to marry prince Louis [Louis VIII.], i. 201, Bu.; married to him, i. 25; ii. 74, 252; iii. 27; iv. 50, M. Wi. Wa. D. O., at Purmor, i. 201, Bu.; brought into France, *ib.*; her exhortations to help for her husband to the French nobles, iii. 50, D.; sends an army for his help, which is lost at sea, i. 224, Bu.; advises S. Louis to found Royaumont, ii. 304, Wa.; stands by Theobald, count of Champagne, iii. 116, D.; receives Richard of Cornwall at Paris, iii. 152, D.; at the translation of S. Edmund at Pontigny, ii. 339, Wa.; letter of the patriarch of Jerusalem to, respecting the safety of S. Louis and his family, i. 296, Bu.; dies, ii. 93, 345; iv. 442, Wi. Wa. Wo.

Blanche, daughter of S. Louis, born, i. 116, T.

Blanche, widow of Henry of Navarre, marries prince Edmund, earl of Lancaster, iv. 267, W.; brought to England, iv. 269, W.

Blanche, daughter of Philip III., love of Edward I. for, iv. 340, 515, O. Wo.; proposal for her to marry Edward I., iii. 384, D.

Blanchelande, Martin, abbat of, made bishop of Bangor, i. 61; iv. 404, T. Wo.

Blancminster; *see* Whitchurch.

Blancmutor, a fort in Wales, iii. 293, D. Blaquefort, Edward I. taken ill at, ii. 404, Wa.

Blaydon-on-Tyne, battle at, i. 3, 43, M. T.

Blaye (Bleynes), the castle surrendered to the English, iv. 519, Wo.; Roger Mortimer sent there, *ib.*

Bleadon manor given to the church of Winchester by Githa, ii. 26, Wi.

Bleddfa (Blethefou), castle taken, iv. 447, Wo.

Blockley (Blokkeley, Blockele), fair at, obtained by bishop W. de Cantelupe, iv. 431, Wo.

— parsons of:

Vincent de Bergavenni, installs R. de Gundicote prior of Worcester, i. 127, T.; made archdeacon of Worcester, i. 129.

Peter de Escote, dies at Anagni, iv. 523, Wo.

\* Bartholomew de Ferentino, presented to, by Boniface VIII., *ib.*

Blois, Henry III. received at, i. 327, Bu.

— Theobald, count of, aided by Henry I. in his war with Louis VI., ii. 216, Wa.; Henry I. with, at Brantune, ii. 218; founds an abbey, *ib.*; his interview with Stephen at Evreux, ii. 226; consulted by Henry de Blois as to making peace between Stephen and Matilda, ii. 52, Wi.; marriage of his two sons, iii. 15, D.; dies, i. 47; ii. 55, 234; iv. 26, T. Wi. Wa. O.; his children and their inheritance, ii. 234, Wa.

— his sons:

Henry de, succeeds his father, i. 47. T.; count of Troyes and Champagne, ii. 234, Wa.; marries Mary, daughter of Louis VII., iii. 15, D.

Theobald de, count of Chartres and Blois, ii. 234, Wa.; marries Alice, daughter of Louis VII., iii. 15, D.

Stephen de, count of Sancerre, ii. 234, Wa.

— his brothers:

Stephen de; *see* Stephen.Henry de; *see* Winchester, bishops of.

- Blood of the Saviour, brought to England, iv. 370, Wo.
- Blottere, Felicia le, suit with the prior of Dunstable, iii. 54, 303, D.
- Blund, Hugh le, sheriff of Hertfordshire, iii. 339, D.
- John, elect of Canterbury; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.
- John, land bought from, by Dunstable, iii. 178, D.
- Blunde, William la, sent by the barons to S. Louis to represent them, iv. 139, W.
- Blundel, William, serves on a jury, iii. 288, D.
- Blundevil, Ranulph, earl of Chester; *see* Chester, 7th earl of.
- Bluntesdone, Henry de, lends 100*l.* to Worcester priory, iv. 521, Wo.; a pension of five marks given to, iv. 530; letter respecting the renewal of this, iv. 539; asks for and gets 50*l.* paid him by the priory, iv. 544.
- Blythe, tournament at, i. 150; iii. 130, T. D.
- Bobelin (or Bubelin), Simon, annual rent-charge of 3*s.* paid to Dunstable by, iii. 93, D.; grants leases of lands to Dunstable, iii. 143; rent-charge asserted to belong to his heir, iii. 261.
- Bockhampton (Bukintone, Bukyntone), advowson of the church, suit respecting, i. 109, T.; half a mark from, assigned to the chantry of Tewkesbury, i. 129.
- Boclisford (or Boccasforde), John de, money paid to, by Dunstable, iii. 204, 207, D.
- Bocwode, wood of, lopped, iii. 335, D.; rabbits ferreted in, iii. 374; free chase established in, iii. 402.
- Boddington (Botintone), rent-charge at, sold by Tewkesbury, i. 136, T.
- Bodeham, William de, land of, at Wolverley, bought by Worcester priory, iv. 434, 435, Wo.
- Bodeloa, murder of an abbat at, ii. 301, Wa.
- Bodney, tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 444, Be.
- Bodyn, Luke, bread and beer allowed to, by Dunstable, iii. 395, D.
- Boethius, publishes his "Liber de Consolatione philosophiæ," ii. 3, Wi.; put to death by Theodoric, ii. 147, Wa.
- Boethius, sent into England for the papal tribute, iv. 80, O.
- Bohemia, Premislas II., king of, sends to Richard of Cornwall to announce his election as king of the Romans, i. 392, Bu.
- John of Luxembourg, king of, killed at Crecy, iii. 474; iv. 352, 561, Be. O. Wo.
- Anti-Pope in, letter of Innocent IV. respecting, i. 264, Bu.
- Bohemund I., prince of Antioch, dies, iv. 375, Wo.
- IV., prince of Antioch and count of Tripoli, opposes the truce of Frederick II. in Palestine, iii. 118, D.; at war with Malek-el-Kamel, sultan of Cairo, *ib.*
- V., letters sent to, after the battle of Gaza, i. 261, Bu.
- VI., letter of, to Henry III. on the Turcomans, i. 369, Bu.
- Bohun, Franco (Fitz-Geldewin) de, dies, ii. 248, Wa.
- Henry de; *see* Hereford, 5th earl of.
- Humphry de; *see* Hereford, 6th earl of.
- Humphry, de; *see* Hereford, 7th earl of.
- Humphry, de; *see* Hereford, 8th earl of.
- William de, son of 8th earl of Hereford, made earl of Northampton, iv. 350, O.
- Maud de, wife of 6th earl of Hereford, dies, and is buried at Lanthony, i. 119, T.
- Boisars; *see* Brentwood.
- Bologna, war of, with Modena, iii. 117, D.
- bishops of:
- Henry, makes peace for eight years with Modena, iii. 118, D.
- Ottaviano Ubaldino, invests prince Edmund with the crown of Sicily by a ring, i. 349, Bu.



- Bolsover (Boleshovre, Bulesore), castle besieged by the barons, iv. 47, O.; taken by William earl of Ferrers, iii. 50, D.
- Bolt, O., Newenham mill leased to, by Worcester priory, iv. 401, Wo.
- Bonaventure, S., appointed archbishop of York by Clement IV., but resigns, iv. 184, 194, W.
- Bondebury, Ralph de, dies, iii. 54, D.
- Boniface, S., consecrated bishop by Pope Gregory II., ii. 155, Wa.; founds the monastery of Fulda, *ib.*; martyred, ii. 156.
- Boniface II., Pope, ii. 3, 147; iii. 6, Wi. Wa. D.
- VIII., Pope, iii. 383, 468; iv. 339, 518, D. Be. O. Wo.; his election and coronation, iii. 383, D.; iv. 518, Wo.; consecrates Robert Winchelsey archbishop of Canterbury, iv. 518, Wo.; revokes the provisions, &c., of his predecessors, iii. 393; iv. 518, D. Wo.; suspends the bishops, &c., in France appointed by Celestine V., iv. 518, Wo.; writes exhorting the chief sovereigns of Europe to peace, *ib.*, and to prepare for a crusade, iv. 519; sends two cardinals to England, iii. 396, D.; restores the monks of Monte Casino, iv. 521, Wo.; gives Blockley to B. de Ferentino, iv. 523; issues the bull *clericis laicos*, iii. 405; iv. 340, 528, D. O. Wo.; letter forbidding the clergy to give aids to princes, iv. 530, Wo.; letter to the French clergy, iv. 531; deposes and deprives the two Colonna cardinals, iv. 339, 531, O. Wo.; his decrees against them, iv. 532, Wo.; their accusation against him, *ib.*; excommunicates their adherents, and endeavours their destruction, *ib.*; his dislike for monks, *ib.*; puts seculars in some churches in their places, *ib.*; the question of Gascony submitted to, by Edward I. and Philip IV., iv. 536; his arbitration, iv. 538; transfers his court from Reate to Rome, in consequence of an earthquake, iv. 540; enters Rome, *ib.*; the cross in S.
- Boniface VIII., Pope—*cont.*
- John Lateran falls, *ib.*; quashes the election at Ely, and makes John Salmon bishop of Norwich, iv. 543; canonizes S. Louis, *ib.*; jubilee year, iv. 544; grants of indulgence in, iv. 339, O.; statute respecting the two orders of friars, iv. 545, Wo.; letter of the khan of Tartary to, iv. 548; letter to Philip IV. against his appointing to benefices, iv. 553; appoints William of Gainsborough bishop of Worcester, iv. 554; asserts the superiority of the king of the Romans above all other kings, iv. 556; quarrel with Philip IV., iv. 557; endeavours to depose Philip IV., iv. 339, O.; edits the 6th book of the Decretals, iv. 339, 557, O. Wo.; his seizure and ill-treatment by the Colonnas and William of Nogaret, iv. 339, O.; dies, iii. 468; iv. 339, 557, Be. O. Wo.; speech of Celestine V. respecting, iv. 339, O.; had written to Edward I. to desire him to desist from the invasion of Scotland, iv. 341, O.
- Boniface IX., Pope, iii. 481, Be.; makes Bermondsey priory into an abbey, iii. 483.
- Boniface, archbishop of Canterbury; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.
- Bonquer, William, justice itinerant at Bedford, iii. 217, D.; at Winchester, ii. 100, Wi.
- Boothulle, near Halidon, battle of, iv. 349, O.
- Boppart, fortified by the archbishop of Treves against Richard of Cornwall, i. 394, Bu.; the tolls allowed to remain as belonging to the kings of the Romans, iv. 223, W.
- Boraston (Burastone, Burestone), lease of, iv. 396, Wo.; manor let on lease by Worcester priory, iv. 404; deed respecting land at, iv. 553.
- Bordesley, abbey founded, i. 186, Bu.; charter of bishop William of Worcester respecting, iv. 427, Wo.
- abbats of:
- William, resigns, ii. 245, Wa.
- Richard, ii. 245; resigns, ii. 252.

Bordesley, abbats of:—*cont.*

William de Stanley, ii. 252; dies, ii. 256.

Philip, at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; dies, ii. 298, Wa.

Boreford, John de, deed of, respecting land at Boraston, iv. 553, Wo.

Borham, Henry de, his advice to G. de Clare to occupy London, iv. 198, W.

— Hervey de (a lawyer), against Dunstable in the suit respecting Pullox-hill advowson, iii. 218, D.

Borne, Robert de la, serves on a jury, iii. 344, D.

Bosco, Walter de, the prior of Worcester obtains seisin of a tenement of, iv. 494, Wo.

Bosham, the church at, suspended, ii. 255, Wa.; story of a priest who celebrated in it in spite of this order, *ib.*

Boston, floods at, iv. 308, O. W.; fire at the fair of, iv. 315, 495, O. W. Wo.

Botele, Thomas de, appointed to perambulate the forests, iv. 536, Wo.

Botilda, queen of Philip II., daughter of Cnut VI. of Denmark, divorced by Philip II., i. 201, Bu.

Botiler (Boteiller), Peter le, knighted by R. de Clare, i. 142, T.

— Theobald de, comes from Ireland in aid of prince Edward, ii. 365, Wa.

Botlesforde or Bothleforde, Jordan, dies, iii. 150, D.

— John, his son, dies, iii. 256, D.

Bouillon, Godfrey of, son of Eustace II., count of Boulogne, captain of the crusading army, iv. 12, W.; takes Jerusalem, iv. 13; king of Jerusalem, ii. 207, Wa.

Boulogne, Eustace II., count of, his affray with the citizens of Dover, ii. 183, Wa.

— Eustace III., count of, among the insurgents in Rochester castle, ii. 200, Wa.; joins the crusade, ii. 206; returns, ii. 209; confirms his wife's gift of King-weston to Bermondsey, iii. 432, Be.

— — Maria, wife of, gives King-weston to Bermondsey, iii. 432, 435, Be.; dies, iii. 432; iv. 376, Be. Wo.

Boulogne, Matthew, count of, marries Maria, daughter of Stephen, ii. 238; iv. 380, Wa. Wo.

— Reginald de Dammartin, count of, his share in the treaty between Philip II. and John, i. 205, Bu.; demands his rights in England of John, ii. 72, Wi.; in England, iii. 34, D.; admiral of John's fleet, iii. 36; invades Flanders, and is defeated, *ib.*; goes to William I., count of Holland, *ib.*; joins in a treaty with John, iii. 40; does homage to John, ii. 280, Wa.; taken prisoner at Bovines, i. 224; ii. 281; iii. 41; iv. 53, 403, Bu. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.

— Philip, count of, left in command of the army before Avignon by Louis VIII., iii. 101, D.; wounded and taken prisoner, iii. 102; accuses Theobald of Champagne of the death of Louis VIII., iii. 116; dies, iii. 139.

Bourdeaux, Richard of Cornwall well received at, iii. 94, D.; queen Eleanor and prince Edward at, i. 318, Bu.; Henry III. at, i. 154, 323; iii. 186; iv. 105, T. Bu. D. W.; adheres to Henry III., iii. 186; iv. 105, D. W.; arrangement respecting, proposed by Edward I., iii. 384, D.; the English forces at, in 1294, iv. 520, Wo.; siege of, in 1295, iii. 398, D.; remains faithful to Edward the Black Prince, iii. 479, Be.

— archbishops of:

Elias, marries prince Louis to Blanche of Castile, i. 201, Bu.; divorces John and Hawisa of Gloucester, i. 202; iii. 45, Bu. D.; marries John and Isabella of Angoulême, i. 202, Bu.

William II., at Toledo before the battle of Navas de Tolosa, ii. 271, Wa.; receives Richard of Cornwall, iii. 94, D.

Gerald de Mulemort, does homage to prince Edward, iv. 441, Wo.; comes to Westminster to complain of Simon de Montfort, iii. 184, D.

- Bourg-sur-mer, the castle surrendered to the English, iv. 519, Wo.; Helias de Hawile put in charge of it, *ib.*
- Bourges, council of, iii. 100, D.; the leaders of the Pastoureaux put to death at, i. 292, Bu.
- archbishops of:
- Peter de la Chastre, opposition of Louis VII. to, iii. 16, D.
- Philip Berruier, sent by S. Louis to meet Henry III. at Blois, i. 327, Bu.
- Boveridge (Bowerugge, Bourugge), perambulation of, i. 136, T.; liberty of the manor threatened by R. de Clare, i. 144; a thief caught in, i. 145.
- Boves, Hugh de, dies, iii. 44, D.
- Bovines, battle of, i. 61, 224; ii. 281; iii. 41; iv. 53, 403, T. Bu. Wa. D. W. Wo.
- Bovington (Powyntone), tithes of, composition between Bermondsey and Bec respecting, iii. 456, Be.
- Boxley abbey, founded by William of Ypres, ii. 230, Wa.
- abbats of:
- Robert, dies, ii. 282.
- John, appointed visitor of black monks, iii. 133, D.; his conduct in the visitation, *ib.*; made abbat of Citeaux, ii. 316, Wa.
- Boyfield, Roger, prior of Cardiff, quarrels with Henry de Stratford, i. 166, T.
- Boylund (Boylaunde, Boylonde, Boylund), Richard de, justice itinerant at Winchester, iv. 479, Wo.; at Oxford, iv. 301, O.; assize held before, at Biggleswade, iii. 345, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, D.; fined for false judgment, iii. 357; iv. 320, D. O.; charge of the prior of Dunstable against, for delay, iii. 358, D.
- Boynun (Boinum), John, his land at Pulloxhill sold, iii. 204, 207, 326, D.
- Boyer, John, assaults William de Chey-dut in Charlton, iii. 201, D.
- Boville (Bovilla), John de, dies, iii. 94, D.
- W. de, sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 327, D.
- Brabançons, come into England, in aid of Henry II., ii. 61; iv. 383, Wi. Wo.
- Brabazon, Henry I., duke of, sends his wife Mary back to her father, Philip II., iii. 39, D.; makes an alliance with John, iii. 39, 40, D.
- John I., duke of, defeats the count of Gueldres, ii. 407, Wa.; holds a tournament at Bar, and is killed, iii. 388, 389, D.
- John II., duke of, marries princess Margaret, ii. 407; iii. 359, 404; iv. 325, 502, Wa. D. O. Wo.; his merchants allowed intercourse with England, iii. 398, D.
- Godfrey of, slain at Courtrai, iv. 552, Wo.
- Brabazon, Roger le, acts as justice itinerant with Edward I., iv. 506, Wo.; the question of the groves of the prior of Worcester tried before, iv. 545; masses said for his soul by Dunstable priory, iii. 410, 411, D.
- John le, his executor, money paid to, by Dunstable, iii. 411, D.
- Bracebridge, John, dies at Dunstable, iii. 414, D.
- Braci, William de, quit-claims the common of Tibberton, iv. 439, Wo.; buried at Great Malvern, iv. 499.
- Robert, appointed to perambulate the forests, iv. 536, Wo.
- Brackley (Brakele, Brachelege), tournaments at, iii. 130; iv. 212, D. W.
- lord of, his chapel at Treverick in S. Crowan's, Cornwall, i. 147, 148, T.
- Bradborne (Bradeburna, Bredeburna), church of, given by G. le Cauceis to Dunstable, iii. 28, D.; confirmed by William earl of Derby, iii. 75; writ obtained against the heirs of G. de Cauceis, iii. 148; the priory put in possession of, by the archdeacon of Derby, iii. 149; new charter of, given to Dunstable, iii. 161; 10*l.* paid for, iii. 230; a horse taken away from the steward, iii. 251; confirmed to Dunstable by Roger, bishop of Lichfield, iii. 279, 400; payment of a daily charge made by the bishop in, iii. 280; confirmed to Dunstable by arch-

Bradborne—*cont.*

- bishop Peccham, iii. 282; 16s. from, to be paid by the abbat and convent of Derley to Dunstable, iii. 297; visitation of the farm there by the prior, iii. 337; account of the sheep, wood, &c., there, iii. 338; John de Maydenebure presented to, iii. 365; recalled, iii. 391; taxation of, in consequence of the grant of a tenth to the king, iii. 367; small amount of good wool there in 1291, iii. 371; Peter de Aldenham presented to, iii. 392; grant to the brethren of, on account of their poverty, iii. 401.
- Bradele, Ralph de, serves on a jury, iii. 288, D.
- Brademor, a moiety of the pasturage of, bought by Dunstable, iii. 221, D.
- Bradenestok, John de, absolved by the prior of Worcester, iv. 543, Wo.; his offerings, *ib.*
- Bradenham, Simon de, sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 408, D.
- Bradewine (Bradevin), land of, iii. 178, D.
- Edelina de, peace made with Dunstable, iii. 279.
- Adam de, naif of the prior of Dunstable, dies, iii. 365.
- Bradley, John Biset buried at, i. 119, T.
- Bradwell, [Richard], prior of, removed by Grosseteste, iii. 143, D.
- Bragenham, Warine de, a rent-charge to be paid to Dunstable by, iii. 204, D.
- Braibroc (Breibroc), Robert de (first baron Braybrook), dies, iii. 33, D.
- Braibroc, Henry de, flies from the battle of Lincoln, and goes by Lynn to London, iii. 49, D.; imprisoned by Wm. de Breauté in Bedford castle, iii. 86, 90; iv. 416, D. Wo.; sent out of the castle during the siege, iii. 88, D.; justice itinerant in 1225, iii. 93.
- Brampton (Brantune), Henry I. with Theobald of Blois at, ii. 218, Wa.
- Bramtone (Brumpton), William de, imprisoned and fined for false judgment, iii. 356; iv. 320, D. O.

Branesford, Richard de, appointed to perambulate the forests, iv. 536, Wo.

Braose (Brause, Breuse, Brahose), Philip de (second baron), deprived of his lands by Henry I., ii. 214, Wa.; his lands restored, *ib.*

——— William de (fourth baron), his men save bishop Peter de Leia from Rhys, ii. 66, Wi.; makes John king of England, i. 24, M.; his severe punishment in consequence, i. 25; suspected by John, and sent for, iv. 396, Wo.; refuses to come, and fortifies his castles, *ib.*; surrenders five castles, and John retreats, *ib.*; flies with his family into Ireland, *ib.*; disinherited, and driven into exile by John, i. 29; ii. 261, 262; iii. 30; iv. 53, 54, M. Wa. D. O.; escapes to France, i. 30, 59; ii. 265; iv. 54, 399, M. T. Wa. O. Wo.; crosses from Shoreham, ii. 265, Wa.; dies in France, i. 31, 60; ii. 81; iv. 55, 400, M. T. Wi. O. Wo.; at Paris, ii. 265, Wa.; buried by Stephen Langton, i. 31, M.; hatred of Llewellyn to him, i. 38, M.

——— Matilda de la Haie, his wife, slaughters the Welsh at Castle Maud, iv. 388, Wo.; banished by John, ii. 261, 262, Wa.; captured with her children by John, i. 30, 59; iii. 32; iv. 399, M. T. Wa. D. Wo.; captured in Galway, ii. 265, Wa.; starved to death at Windsor, i. 30, 59; ii. 81, 265; iii. 32; iv. 54, 399, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; hatred of Llewellyn to, i. 38, M.

——— William de, his son, captured by John, i. 30; ii. 265; iii. 32; iv. 399, M. Wa. D. Wo.; starved to death at Windsor, i. 30, 59; ii. 81; iii. 32; iv. 54, 399, M. T. Wi. O. W. Wo.

——— Margaret de, his daughter, wife of Walter de Lacy, iv. 399, Wo.

——— Giles de (fifth baron); *see* Hereford, bishops of.

——— Reginald de (sixth baron), his castles taken by John, iii. 47, D.; succeeds his brother Giles, iii. 52, D.; marries Gladuse Duy, daughter of Llew-

Braose, Reginald de—*cont.*

ellyn, iii. 52 ; iv. 405, 421, D. Wo. ; witnesses Magna Charta, i. 232, Bu.

—— William de (seventh baron), taken prisoner in Wales, iii. 110, D., at Montgomery, i. 70, T. ; redeems himself from Llewellyn, iii. 117, D. ; hanged by Llewellyn, i. 38, 74, 88 ; ii. 85, 308 ; iii. 125 ; iv. 71, 421, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo. ; his land given by Henry III. to Richard of Cornwall to be protected, i. 88, T.

—— Isabella, his daughter, marries David, son of Llewellyn, iii. 117, D.

Bræworthe, tenements in, belonging to the prior of Dunstable, iii. 336, D.

Brassington (Bracentone, Brasentone), tithes at, let by Dunstable priory, iii. 279, D. ; they fall in, iii. 370 ; excepted from the gift to Bradborne, iii. 401.

Bray (Braye, Brai), Henry de, the escheator, his enormities, iii. 357, D. ; punishment of, iv. 321, O.

—— Hugh de, tithes on his demesne at Lambeth, iii. 457, Be.

—— Hugh de, received as canon of Dunstable, iii. 183, D.

—— Milo de, tenements belonging to, iii. 374.

—— Ralph de, sheriff of Buckingham, iii. 55 ; accused of treason and imprisoned, but released, iii. 97.

—— Ralph de, admitted lay brother of Dunstable, iii. 235.

—— Thomas de, a writ against Dunstable brought before, iii. 270 ; suit of Christiana Mustard tried before, iii. 306, 307, 312 ; his oath before the justices respecting the liberties of Dunstable, iii. 327 ; associated with John de Metingham, iii. 329 ; dies, iii. 402.

—— William de, suit respecting his sheep, iii. 270 ; surety for the prior of Dunstable, iii. 319.

Breauté, Fawkes de, activity of, against the barons, iii. 48, D. ; destroys the tower in the isle of Ely, *ib.* ; takes Worcester for John, i. 62 ; iv. 406, T. Wo. ; plunders Worcester priory, iv. 416, Wo. ;

Breauté, Fawkes de—*cont.*

his cruelty, ii. 283, Wa. ; his behaviour at the battle of Lincoln, iii. 49 ; iv. 61, D. W. ; his followers ill-treat the monks of Wardon, iii. 52, D., but he satisfies and protects them, iii. 52, 53, D. ; the liberties of the manor of Estone asserted by Tewkesbury against him, i. 64, T. ; his power in England, *ib.* ; has the charge of Fotheringay castle, iii. 64, D. ; stopped from going to the crusade by the fall of Damietta, iii. 75, D. ; attempt against Hubert de Burgh, iv. 64, O. ; his conviction before the justices at Dunstable, iii. 90, D. ; has H. de Braibroc, the justice, imprisoned in Bedford castle, iii. 86, 90 ; iv. 416, D. Wo. ; provisions and fortifies Bedford castle against Henry III., ii. 299, iii. 86, 456 ; iv. 63, 65, 416, Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo. ; goes away, promising aid to the besieged, iv. 63, W. ; goes into the land of the earl of Chester, iii. 87, D. ; returns to Northampton, *ib.* ; captured after the siege, iii. 88 ; iv. 64, D. W., in Coventry church, ii. 300, Wa. ; brought to Bedford, to Henry III., iii. 88, D. ; exiled, i. 67 ; ii. 300 ; iv. 64, 65, 416, T. Wa. W. O. Wo. ; deprived of his castles and treasures, iii. 89 ; iv. 64, 65, D. W. O. ; under the guard of the bishop of London, iv. 64, W. ; sent to London, iii. 89, D. ; absolved, and goes to Rome, *ib.* ; obtains letters from the Pope in his favour, *ib.* ; goes to Troyes, returns towards Rome, and dies at S. Ciriac, iii. 89, D. ; his death, iv. 67, O. ; lands given to him by William Marshal, and afterwards recovered, iii. 92, D.

—— Margaret (Fitz-Gerold), his wife, sent out of Bedford castle during the siege, iii. 88, D. ; given in charge to an English nobleman, ii. 300, Wa.

—— William de, imprisons Henry de Braibroc in Bedford castle, iii. 86, D. ; hanged by Henry III. after the capture of the castle, iv. 64, 65, 416, W. O. Wo.

- Breauté, Aimery de, Lindridge given to, by Worcester, iv. 447, Wo.
- Brecknock (Breheniauce, Brewen), attacked by Llewellyn, i. 38; iv. 422, M. Wo.
- Bredon, a blind woman of, cured at Tewkesbury, i. 85, T.
- Walter, rector of, makes arrangements respecting tithes with the prior of Worcester, iv. 418, Wo.
- Brégerac, taken by Richard of Cornwall, iii. 94, D.
- Bremehangre, Simon de, serves on a jury, iii. 344, D.
- Brentwood (Boisars), chapel of, Hubert de Burgh dragged from, but restored to, i. 87; iii. 129; iv. 73, T. D. W.
- Brescia (Brisa), destroyed by an earthquake, i. 33; iii. 80, M. D.
- Bret, Agnes le, i. 104, T.
- Bretun (Bretton, Bruthun, Brito, Britone), Richard le, murders Becket, iii. 20, D.
- Ralph, treasurer, had persecuted the church of Missenden, iii. 130; his quarrel with the king, and fine, *ib.*; his brother, sheriff of Kent, *ib.*
- Ralph, canon of S. Paul's, taken prisoner, but freed, iii. 149; dies, iii. 171.
- Simon le, a felon, iii. 193 n.
- William, dies, iii. 172.
- William, justice itinerant at Hertford, iii. 195, D.; forest justice at Wilton, i. 158, T.
- William, one of the persons chosen to elect the prior of Dunstable, iii. 220, D.
- Hugh le, of Herlingdon, iii. 381.
- Bretun de Walda, Hugh le, rent-charge bought by Dunstable, of, iii. 204, 207, D.
- Brewer (Briwar, Briwerre, Bruwere), William, founds Dunkeswell abbey, ii. 302, Wa.; present at the foundation of Dunkeswell abbey, i. 26, M.; founds Montisfont, iv. 50, O.; gives a safe-conduct to archbishop Langton, ii. 263, Wa.;
- Brewer, William—*cont.*
- at the coronation of Henry III., ii. 286, Wa.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo., gives a gold chalice to Worcester, iv. 418, Wo.; witnesses Magna Charta, i. 232, Bu.; dies, i. 69; ii. 302; iv. 67, T. Wa. O. W.
- William, his nephew; *see* Exeter, bishops of.
- Brewood, R. de Weseham resigns at, i. 377, Bu.; dies at, i. 408.
- Breybeof (Brefuf), William de, made guardian of the priory of Winchester, ii. 391; iv. 475, Wa. Wo.; justice itinerant at Winchester, iv. 479, Wo.
- Brian Fitz-Count, rebels against Stephen, iv. 23, O.
- Brichtric, king of the West Saxons, ii. 6; iv. 367, Wi. Wo.; banishes Egbert, ii. 6, Wi.; dies, *ib.*
- Brickhill (Brichulle), Great, a moiety of the church given to Dunstable, iii. 29, D.; the earl of Gloucester's steward taken at, iii. 246; claim out of the church made out by Dunstable, iii. 285.
- rectors of:
- Geoffrey de Beauchamp, dies, iii. 202. N., son of William de Grey, *ib.*
- John, claim made out against, iii. 285.
- Thomas de, serves on a jury, iii. 353.
- Bridesthorne, given to Bermondsey, iii. 427, Be.
- Bridgenorth (Brigia, Bruges, Brugges), castle taken by Henry I., ii. 210, Wa.; surrendered to Henry II., i. 48; ii. 55; iii. 17, T. Wi. D.; occupied by Roger Mortimer and his party, iii. 234, D.
- S. Mary Magdalen's, claim of, to be a royal chapel, i. 276, Bu.
- Bridget, S., dies in Scotland, ii. 147, Wa.
- Bridget, S., of Wastein, dies, iii. 478, Be.; translated, iii. 479.
- Briefs, royal, time of running on, i. 252, Bu.
- Brien, son of Conan count of Brittany, sent into Normandy with Matilda by Henry I., ii. 220, Wa.

Brienne, John de, king of Jerusalem, at the siege of Damietta, iii. 55, D.; at the translation of S. Thomas of Canterbury, iv. 412, Wo.; aid for the Holy Land promised to, iii. 67, D.; council at Verona through his advice, iii. 80, which is removed to Campania, iii. 81; gives his daughter to Frederick II., *ib.*; his reception in Rome and France, *ib.*; comes to England for aid, i. 67; ii. 84, 299; iii. 85, 455, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be.; his reception by the king and the archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 85, D.; marries Berengaria of Castile, iii. 90; advises Louis VII. against restoring Normandy to England, iii. 100; attacks the territories of Frederick II., iii. 114; takes Durazzo, iii. 133; made emperor of the East, iii. 133.

—— John de, count of Eu; *see* Eu.

—— Yolande de, marries Frederick II., iii. 81; iv., 421, D. Wo.; her death, iii. 112, D.

—— Gauthier de, taken prisoner at Gaza, i. 261, Bu.

—— Archandus de, killed in Egypt, i. 286, Bu.

Briht, Walter, Agnes daughter of, gives land at Oldbury to Tewkesbury, i. 96, T. Bristol, invaded by the Northmen, i. 11, M.; the castle assigned to Robert of Gloucester by Matilda, iv. 22, W.; fortified by Robert of Gloucester against Stephen, ii. 51, 226, Wi. Wa.; burnt in 1200, i. 56; ii. 73, T. Wi.; the castle given up to Pandulf, iii. 65, D.; ships of, taken, i. 91, T.; burnt in 1236, i. 100, T.; given to prince Edward by Henry III., i. 155, 158; iii. 194, T. D.; Edward I. at, and the burgesses submit to, iii. 316, D.; no parliament ever held in, till by Edward I., iv. 300, O.; captured by queen Isabella, iv. 347, O.

Bristol, St. Augustine's, visited by bishop Walter de Cantelupe, iv. 433, Wo.

—— abbats of:

John, at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.

Bristol, St. Augustine's, abbats of:—*cont.*

David Hundered, quarrels with the prior of Coventry, i. 90, T.; his quarrel with the convent, i. 93, T.; deposed by bishop W. of Blois, *ib.*; resigns, iv. 426, Wo.

William of Berkeley, prior, i. 93; iv. 426, T. Wo.; blessed at Worcester, iv. 426, Wo.; his gifts to Worcester, *ib.*; resigns, iv. 433.

William Long, chamberlain of Keynsham, *ib.*; his gifts to Worcester, *ib.*

James Barry, attack on, at Amesbury, iv. 542.

—— S. James's, a lb. of wax to be paid to, for certain lands at Redlands by W. de Kent, i. 74, T.; the monks of, oppose the Dominicans, i. 78; outrage in, i. 89; feast of relics in, i. 110; dedicated, i. 112; R. de Grenville buried in the chapter house, i. 118; Eleanor of Brittany buried in, i. 118; given to J. de Northampton, i. 123; the bishop of Worcester tries to place a vicar in, i. 126; Nicholas Poinz had given land to, i. 144.

—— ——— priors of:

Jordan, dies, i. 80.

Henry of Washbourn, resigns, i. 94.

Thomas of Keynsham, i. 94, 128.

Thomas of Stokes, elected abbat of Tewkesbury, i. 155.

Richard of Devizes, i. 157.

William Isaac, i. 169.

—— S. James de Fer, given to J. de Northampton, archdeacon of Middlesex, i. 123, T.; its relationship to St. James's priory, *ib.*

—— S. John's, given to J., son of J. Sellere, i. 102; who dies, i. 121; given to Richard, chaplain of Tewkesbury, i. 122.

—— S. Michael's, resigned by H., vicar of Himbleton, i. 122; given to Roger of Swineshead, *ib.*; the townsmen and recluse of, have to apologize to Tewkesbury for their intrusion, i. 105.

Bristol, S. Peter's, the mother church of Mangotsfield, i. 81, T.; given to Simon de Radnor, i. 122; to Hugo, i. 124.

—— S. Philip and S. James', W., parson of, dies, i. 123; W., son of W. de Kent, presented to, i. 124.

—— Redcliff, peace made in, between Tewkesbury and the bishop of Worcester, i. 87.

—— Trinity, Adam, the parson of a moiety of, dies, i. 121.

—— S. Werburga, 100s. from, confirmed to the canons of Keynsham by Worcester priory, iv. 428, Wo.

Britanny, counts of;

Alan Rufus, dies, i. 4, M.

Conan IV., dies, iii. 19, D.

Geoffrey, born, i. 48, T.; dies, i. 53.

Peter Mauclerc, opposes the coronation of S. Louis, iii. 102, D.; embassy to obtain his daughter Iolante for Henry III., iv. 420, Wo.; has the charge of Charles of Anjou and Iolante, iii. 103, D.; the treaty with Henry III. comes to nothing, *ib.*; comes to England, ii. 85, Wi.; excommunicated for murdering a priest, ii. 308; iii. 115, Wa. D.; absolved, ii. 308, Wa.; summons Henry III. to Brittany, iv. 421, Wo.; Henry III. with, in Brittany, ii. 308, Wa.; makes peace with S. Louis, iii. 127, D.; takes the castle of S. James de Beuvron, iii. 132, D.; his treachery to Henry III., i. 95, T.; his daughter Iolante; *see* Iolante.

John I., starts for Jerusalem, iii. 150, D.; taken prisoner in Egypt, i. 288, Bu.

John II., knighted by Henry III., iv. 124, W.; marries Beatrice, daughter of Henry III., ii. 98; iii. 213; iv. 124, 445, Wi. D. W. Wo.; at the coronation of Edward I., iv. 467, Wo.; killed at the coronation of Pope Clement V., iv. 558, Wo.

—— Alan of; *see* Alan.

Britanny, Eleanor of; *see* Eleanor.

Britanny, laid waste by Richard I., i. 55, T.

Brito, Ansgar, gives the manor of Preston to Bermondsey, iii. 428, 434, Be.; his son Walter gives land to Bermondsey, iii. 429, 434, Be.

Brito; *see* Breton.

Broadwas (Bradewas), given by Cenwulf to Worcester, iv. 367, Wo.; comes into the hands of the prior of Worcester, iv. 399; John, son of Senatus, parson of, iv. 411; fuller's mill at, let on lease, iv. 442; land at, bought, iv. 423, 444; part given to E. fuller, iv. 445; given to G. de Doverdale, iv. 447; seisin of land at, received by Philip prior of Worcester, iv. 494; given to Walter le Ster, iv. 496.

—— Albrede de, dies, iv. 411, Wo.

—— Rugge de, land of, comes into possession of Worcester priory, iv. 439.

Broadwater, William rector of, lays the foundation of the new church at Waverley, ii. 255, 310, Wa.; dies, ii. 296.

Broc, Henry del, and his wife, action of Dunstable priory against, iii. 206, D.

—— Lawrence de, writ of gaol delivery given to, iii. 171, D.

—— Bartholomew del, porter of Dunstable, lets certain thieves escape, iii. 396, D.; flies into the church, and remains there three weeks, *ib.*

Brogborough (Brockeberge) park, the lay brethren of Dunstable accused of trespass in, iii. 171, D.

Bromholm, the cross of Baldwin emperor of Constantinople works miracles at, iii. 97, D.; the daughter of Margaret countess of Kent resorts to, for prayer, i. 92, T.

Bromley, market at, given by charter to Burton, i. 237, Bu.; assessment of, 365, 367, Bu.

Bromsgrove church, given to Worcester priory by bishop W. of Blois, iv. 427, Wo.; lease of, iv. 442; comes into the hands of the priory, iv. 448; tithes of Monkwood belonging to, obtained by the priory, iv. 446; actions of the Templars



Bromsgrove—*cont.*

- against the priory respecting, iv. 479 ;  
inquisition respecting new houses at, iv.  
480 ; hedge at, burnt, *ib.* ; ordination at,  
by bishop G. Giffard, iv. 498.
- Bromsgrove, William de Furneaux, parson  
of, dies, iv. 427, Wo.
- Sampson of, chapel of Harvington  
given to, iv. 441 ; lease of Bromsgrove  
given to, iv. 442, 448 ; made rector of  
Stoke, iv. 446.
- Bromtone, Brien le, sees mock suns at Kin-  
let, iv. 483, 484, Wo.
- Brone, Henry, gives evidence as to the  
liberties of Dunstable, iii. 327, D.
- Bronte, assessment of, i. 365, Bu.
- Brothertone, Thomas of, son of Edward I.,  
born, iv. 340, 341 n., 545, Wo. O. ; the  
earldom of Cornwall conferred on him,  
iv. 547, Wo.
- Brounesbury, Robert, encloses the breach  
of Bermondsey in Rotherhithe, iii. 484,  
Be.
- Bruce (Brues, Brus), Robert de, arrange-  
ment with Bermondsey respecting the  
advowson of Staple, iii. 458, Be. ; mar-  
ries Isabella de Clare, i. 115, T. ; justice  
itinerant at Derby, iii. 206, D. ; at Bed-  
ford, iii. 217.
- Robert de, his son, born, i. 129, T.
- Robert de, claims the crown of  
Scotland, and submits his claim to Ed-  
ward I., ii. 410, 411 ; iii. 368 ; iv. 507,  
508, Wa. D. Wo.
- Robert de, complains to Boniface  
VIII. of Edward I., iv. 341, O. ; seizes  
the kingdom of Scotland, *ib.* ; the Scots  
rise under, iv. 557, Wo. ; murders Co-  
myn in Dumfries church, iv. 341, 557,  
O. Wo. ; excommunicated by two car-  
dinals, iv. 345, O. ; crowned king of  
Scotland, iv. 558, Wo.
- Edward, invades Ireland, iv. 344,  
O. ; slain, *ib.*
- David, captured at Neville's Cross,  
iii. 474 ; iv. 352, Be. O.
- Bruel, John, gives evidence as to the liber-  
ties of Dunstable, iii. 327, D.
- Bruerne abbey, founded, ii. 232 ; iv. 25,  
Wa. W.
- abbats of:
- Richard, dies at Merton, ii. 240, Wa.  
Christopher, ii. 240 ; made abbat of  
Waverley, ii. 244.
- Richard, prior of Waverley, ii. 291 ;  
dies, ii. 304.
- Roger, deposed, iv. 476, Wo.
- Robert de Estal, *ib.*
- Brulli, Robert, appointed a forest perambu-  
lator, iv. 536, Wo.
- Brun, Hugo le, besieges Eleanor at Mira-  
beau, ii. 254 ; iv. 391, Wa. Wo. ; taken  
prisoner by John, ii. 78 ; iv. 51, 391,  
Wi. O. Wo. ; released, ii. 254, Wa. ;  
marries Isabella, widow of John, iv. 412,  
Wo. ; the princess Joanna had been  
betrothed to, iii. 69, D.
- John le, land redeemed from, by  
Tewkesbury, i. 146, T.
- Brun, Henry, a cause won by Dunstable  
against, iii. 33, D.
- Robert, dies, *ib.*
- Richard, dies, iii. 79.
- John, suit of the prior of Dunstable  
against, iii. 378.
- Brunchildis, punishment of, by Clothaire,  
iv. 364, Wo.
- Brunesfeld, castle of, iv. 180, W.
- Brunne, abbat of, removed by Grosseteste,  
iii. 143, D.
- Bruno, archbishop, baptizes many Normans,  
ii. 166, Wa.
- Bruroles, lordship of, i. 203, Bu.
- Bryen, Robert, serves on a jury, iii. 288, D.
- Buckden (Bogedene), Grosseteste dies at,  
iii. 187, D. ; fire at, iii. 365.
- Buckingham, archdeacons of:
- William of Blois, made bishop of  
Worcester, i. 63 ; iv. 410, T. Wo.
- Matthew de Stratton, dies, iv. 225, O. ;  
buried at Osney, iv. 226 ; his gifts  
to Osney, *ib.*
- Percival de Lavana, iii. 247, D. ; dies,  
iii. 362.
- Richard of S. Frideswide's, *ib.*

- Buckleshore (Boclishore, Bokeleshore, Bukeleshore), land of, suit respecting, iii. 60, D.; given to Dunstable priory, iii. 175; wood at, bought by Dunstable, iii. 205, 289; acre of land at, bought by Dunstable, iii. 290; sheep of the porter of Dunstable at, iii. 371.
- Marjory de, agreement of Dunstable priory with, iii. 58.
- Buildewas, Ranulf abbat of, dies, ii. 244, Wa.
- Builth (Boet, Boeld) castle, William de Braose gives up to Llewellyn for his ransom, iii. 117, D.; destroyed by Llewellyn, iv. 421, Wo.
- Bukerel, Matthew (citizen of London), on the side of Simon de Montfort, iv. 138, W.; not released from prison, iv. 177; fined and released, iv. 177, 178.
- Bukeswach, A. de; see Becktesgate.
- Bulmer (Bolemere, Bulemere), John de, farmer of Caddington, his suit against Dunstable priory, iii. 163, D.; kills some of the prior's pigs, iii. 168.
- Buneie (Bungay) castle, taken by Stephen, ii. 228, Wa.
- Bunyun, Henry, suit won by Dunstable priory against, iii. 54, D.
- Bur-le-roy, in Normandy (Bures, Burrizu, Burs, Burum), taken by William II., ii. 203, Wa.; taken by Richard I., ii. 70, Wi.; John keeps Christmas at, i. 200, Bu.
- Burchard (Burgard), William, land belonging to, iii. 54, D.
- Agnes and Alicia, suit against Dunstable priory, iii. 303.
- Burcote, rent-charge at, acquired by Dunstable, iii. 148, D.
- Burgeys, J., pays for the cross at Dunstable being re-painted, iii. 377, D.
- Burgh, Hubert de, made guardian of the borders between England and Wales by John, i. 208, Bu.; marries Isabella of Gloucester, iii. 45, 128, D.; his attacks on the abettors of prince Louis, iii. 46; gives up Norwich and Horeford castles to Louis, iii. 47; defeats and kills Eus-
- Burgh, Hubert de—*cont.*  
tace the Monk, ii. 288; iii. 50; iv. 408, Wa. D. Wo.; appointed tutor to Henry III., iv. 62, W.; made justiciary, ii. 291; iii. 454; iv. 62, Wa. Be. W.; marries Margaret of Scotland, iii. 76, D.; his inquisition into the riots at Westminster in 1223, iii. 79; attempt of R. Blundevil and others against him, iii. 84, 456; iv. 64, 65, D. Be. O. W.; his charges against Peter des Roches, iii. 84, D.; has the custody of the earldom of Arundel, iii. 90, D.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; witnesses the charter granted to Burton, i. 237; charter granted to, by Henry III., *ib.*; made earl of Kent, i. 39; ii. 303; iii. 102, M. Wa. D.; has the custody of Hugh de Albini, son of the earl of Arundel, iii. 103, D.; his unpopularity, *ib.*; fines the townspeople of Dunstable, iii. 106; disgrace of the Welsh war attributed to, iii. 110; his advice to Henry III. respecting the quarrel between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 118; has the charge of Richard de Clare, i. 77, 84, T.; appealed to about Llanbethian church, i. 81, T.; his quarrel with archbishop Richard, iv. 71, O. W.; archbishop Richard goes to Rome against him, iii. 125; iv. 71, D. O. W.; grants a licence to Tewkesbury to elect an abbat, i. 83, 84, T.; present at the second funeral of John, i. 84; absolved from his vow of pilgrimage, iii. 128, D.; his behaviour about the divorce of his third wife, *ib.*; disgraced by Henry III., and deprived of his property and office, i. 40, 86; ii. 311; iii. 129; iv. 73, 423, M. T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; surrenders his castles to Henry III., i. 86, T.; ill-treated by Henry III., *ib.*; takes the cross, *ib.*; retains for a time his earldom, *ib.*; deprived of his earldom, i. 86; iii. 129, T. D.; a day fixed for him to answer the complaints against him, iii. 129, D.; gives up Dover castle to Peter de Rivaulx, and the custody of R. de Clare to Peter des Roches, i. 86, T.; colloquy

Burgh, Hubert de—*cont.*

respecting him, between Henry III. and the barons, *ib.*; attacked by the citizens of London, *ib.*; defended by the earls of Chester and Pembroke, *ib.*; seized in Brentwood chapel, sent to London, and restored to Brentwood, i. 87; iii. 129, 137; iv. 73, T. D. W.; imprisoned in the tower, iii. 129, 138; iv. 73, D. O. W.; imprisoned at Devizes, ii. 86, 311; iv. 73, 424, Wl. Wa. O. W. Wo., in the custody of four earls, i. 88; iii. 130, 138, T. D.; escapes, and takes refuge in a church, ii. 313; iv. 74, 75, 425, Wa. O. W. Wo.; is forced from it, but afterwards restored, ii. 313; iv. 75, 425, Wa. W. Wo., by the bishop of Salisbury, iv. 75, W.; his chains taken off, i. 88, T.; the Pope intercedes for his liberty, *ib.*; freed by G. Basset and R. Seward, i. 91; ii. 313; iii. 138; iv. 75, 425, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; taken to Austclive, iv. 76, W.; taken against his will to R. Marshal, iii. 458; iv. 76, 425, Be. W. Wo.; taken willingly, iii. 138, D.; joins R. Marshal at Striguil, i. 91; iv. 76, T. W.; R. Marshal's family and castles committed to him, iv. 77, 78, W. O.; reconciled with Henry III., i. 93; ii. 86; iv. 80, 426, T. Wl. O. W. Wo.; restored to his honours and earldom, iii. 138, D.; attacked on account of his daughter Margaret's marriage, i. 102, T.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; reconciled with Henry III., and recovers his castles, i. 112, T.; dies at Banstead, i. 130, T.

—— Isabella, his wife; *see* Gloucester, earls of.

—— John de (his son), not allowed by Henry III. to follow his father, i. 86, T.; one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, W.; gives the manor of Chalk to Bermondsey, iii. 464, Be.

—— Margaret de (his daughter), at Bromholme, i. 92, T.; marries Richard de Clare, i. 102; iii. 102, 103; iv. 428, T. D. W.; dies, i. 105, T.

Burgh, Raymond de, marries Christiana countess of Essex, iii. 102, D.; dies, i. 77; iii. 125; iv. 422, T. D. W.; buried at Dover, i. 77, T.

—— Geoffrey de; *see* Ely, bishops of.

—— Richard de, over the king's army in Ireland, iii. 137, D.; besieges R. Marshal in Kildare, iv. 78, O.; a soldier in his army killed by R. Marshal, iv. 79.

—— Walter de, comes from Ireland to the aid of prince Edward, ii. 365, Wa.

Burgh on the Sands, Edward I. dies at, iv. 342, O.

Burgilun, Geoffrey, sues the prior of Dunstable at Lichfield, iii. 373, D.

Burgos (Bures), marriage of prince Edward and Eleanor of Castile at, i. 323, Bu.

Burgundy, dukes of:

Hugh III., besieges Guy, castellan of Vergy, iii. 23, D.; takes the cross, iv. 41, W.

Eudes III., dies, iii. 54, D.

Hugh IV., at Paris during the visit of Henry III., i. 329, Bu.

Burhed, king of Mercia, gives Wolverley to Worcester, iv. 563, Wo.

Burne (Borne), Robert de la, of Crauford, serves on a jury, iii. 288, 344, D.

—— of Amithulle, serves on a jury, iii. 353, 381, D.

Burnel, Robert; *see* Bath, bishops of.

Burnett, the tithes of the manor confirmed to Tewkesbury, i. 77, T.; Christian presented to the church of, i. 138; a meadow in, quit-claimed by G. de Alneto, i. 144; a virgate of land in, redeemed, i. 148.

Burton abbey, founded by Wlfric Spot, i. 183; ii. 171, Bu. Wa.; charter of, with subscriptions to it, i. 183, Bu.; Mickleover and Littleover, with Over-Dovey and Eccleshall, given by William I., i. 185, Bu.; the church begun, i. 186; miracles of S. Modwenna, who is buried there, ii. 253, Wa.; confirmation of its liberties by Henry III., i. 236, Bu.; charter of a fair and market at Bromley,

Burton abbey—*cont.*

i. 237; Thorp mill let to, by Dunstable priory, iii. 160, D.; right of, to the tithes of Appleby, i. 289, Bu.; payments to the king in consequence of the grant of Innocent IV., i. 327; assessment of, i. 365; amount paid at the taxation of 1254, i. 366; inquiry into their property beyond the Dove, i. 372; inquiry into the duty of repairing the bridge at Egginton, *ib.*; names of the jury, and the verdict, i. 373-375.

## — abbats of:

Wlgetus, i. 184, Bu.; exchanges Aldsworth and Alfreton for Rolleston with Æthelred, *ib.*; buys Whitmore from Æthelred, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Brithric, *ib.*; dies, i. 185.

Levericus, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Geoffrey Mala Terra, *ib.*; expelled, *ib.*

Nigellus, *ib.*; dies, i. 186.

Geoffrey, prior of Winchester, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Robert, *ib.*; deposed and expelled, i. 187; returns, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Bernard, abbat of Cerne, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Roger Malebranche, prior of Great Malvern, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Richard, prior of Rochester, *ib.*; dies, i. 188.

Nicholas, prior of Abingdon, *ib.*; dies, i. 194.

William, i. 203; dies, ii. 273, Wa.

[Robert, prior of Winchester, iii. 38, D. ?]

[The prior of Sherborne made abbat, iii. 40, D. ?]

Roger, i. 224, Bu.; dies, *ib.*

Nicholas of Wallingford, prior, *ib.*; dies, i. 225.

Richard de Insula, prior of S. Edmundsbury, i. 225; iii. 76, Bu. D.; made abbat of S. Edmundsbury, i. 72, 245; iii. 115, T. Bu. D.; dies, i. 245, Bu.

Laurence, *ib.*; payment of a fifteenth (800 marks) by, i. 364; appears in person before the legate about the

Burton, abbats of—*cont.*Laurence—*cont.*

tallage, i. 366; obtains a brief from the king to the sheriff of Stafford about Egginton bridge, i. 372; summoned to London, i. 384; dies, i. 491; iii. 216, Bu. D.

John de Stafford, i. 491; iii. 216, Bu. D.

## — prior of:

John de Stretone, installs abbat Laurence, i. 245, Bu.; had kept the bridge at Egginton for long in repair, i. 372.

## — sub-priors:

Nicholas, installs abbat Laurence, i. 245.

M., letter to, from the bishop of Norwich on the taxation, i. 326; letter of, giving the amount to be paid by the abbey, i. 327.

— Michael, a monk of, pays 30 marks to the legate Otho, i. 366.

Burton, burnt, i. 323, Bu.

— Stephen of, arrangement respecting his lands between T. Wyght and Bermondsey, iii. 482, Be.

Bushmead (Bysmede, Byssemade), a canon of, mutilates himself, and dies, iii. 290, D.

— prior of, his advice to Eudo, prior of Caldwell, iii. 179.

Bushy (Bucokesheye), settlement with regard to the common of, iii. 131, D.

Butavant, colloquy of John and Philip II. near, i. 199, Bu.

Buteturte, John, advocate for the crown with Edward I., iv. 506, Wo.; sent into Gascony by Edward I., iv. 521.

Butures, fief of, given by John to prince Louis on his marriage, i. 204, Bu.

Byblus, taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.

Bydenham bridge, accident at, through the breaking of the ice, iii. 287, D.

Byland abbey, battle of, iii. 471, Be.; Edward II. nearly captured at, iv. 346, O.

Byrinus, sent by Honorius I., and converts Cynegils, iv. 364, Wo.

## C.

- Cadalous, bishop of Parma, Anti-Pope, iv. 9, O.
- Caddington (Cadendone, Cadindone, Kaddingdone), cattle of Dunstable priory seized on the common, iii. 159, D.; John de Norton, made farmer of, iii. 161; his death, iii. 163; John de Bulmer succeeds, and brings a suit against Dunstable priory, *ib.*; slaughters the prior's pigs, iii. 168; judgment given against Dunstable priory as to seisin of the pasturage, iii. 178; sale of the wood of, iii. 202; tithes paid to the vicar of, iii. 287; suit respecting a boundary between Dunstable priory and the lord of the manor of, iii. 302; banquet given to the lord of the manor, *ib.*
- Cadogan, leader of the Welsh against William II., ii. 206, Wa.
- Cadwallon, the sons of, destroyed, i. 31, M.
- Cædwalla, kills Eadwine, ii. 151, Wa.; slain by Oswald, *ib.*
- Cædwalla, founds Abingdon monastery, ii. 153, Wa.
- Caen, taken by Henry I., ii. 211; iv. 374, Wa. Wo.; spoiled by Edward III., iv. 351, O.; taken by Henry V., iii. 485, Be. ——— abbey of, founded by William I., iii. 426, Be.; William I. buried in, *ib.*
- Caerleon, burnt by Llewellyn, i. 38, M.
- Caermarthen (Kermerthin, Keyrmerdin), besieged by Roger Crek, i. 92, T.; slaughter of English knights at, i. 166.
- Cæsarea, taken by the crusaders, ii. 210, Wa.; taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.; rebuilt, iii. 112, D.; S. Louis at, i. 293, 296, Bu.; attacked by the Tartars in 1261, i. 492. ——— Asa, lord of; *see* Asa.
- Jocelyn, archbishop of, writes for aid to Henry III., i. 368, Bu.
- Cahors, surrendered to Henry II., iv. 31, O.; Dunstable priory bound to the merchants of, for 120 marks, iii. 253, D.; *see* Caursines.
- Cairo, sultans of:  
 Malek-el-Kamel, besieges the camp of the crusaders, iii. 63, D.; gifts of, to Frederick II., i. 36, M.; makes a truce with Frederick II. and restores Jerusalem, i. 37, 72; ii. 306; iii. 118, M. T. Wa. D.; besieges Damascus, ii. 306; iii. 118, Wa. D.; at war with Bohemund IV. of Tripoli, iii. 118, D.; dies, iii. 128.  
 Malek-Saleh, makes peace with Richard of Cornwall, i. 118, T.; opposed by the Christians and by the sultans of Damascus and Kerak, ii. 334, Wa.; brings the Carismians against Jerusalem, i. 258; ii. 335, Bu. Wa.  
 Malek-el-Moadham-Turan-Schah, defeats and captures S. Louis, i. 141, T.  
 Azzeddin-Moez-Ibegh, knighted by the master of the Hospitallers, ii. 92; iv. 100, Wi. O.; at war with the sultan of Aleppo, i. 296, Bu.; at peace with him, and opposed to the Christians, i. 368.  
 Bibars Bendokdar, besieges Acre, iv. 230, W.; slain by the Tartars, ii. 387; iv. 473, Wa. Wo.  
 Kelaoun Malek-el-Mansour, takes Tripoli, ii. 408, Wa.  
 Khalil Aseraf, takes Acre, ii. 410; iii. 366; iv. 331, Wa. D. O.
- Caithness, Adam, bishop of, murdered by the earl of Caithness, iii. 77, 78, D.  
 ——— earl of, murders the bishop of Caithness, *ib.*; his punishment, iii. 78.
- Calabria (Labor), occupation of, i. 387, Bu.
- Calais, burnt by the Flemings, iv. 552, Wo.; besieged and taken by Edward III., iii. 474; iv. 352, 561, Be. O. Wo.; price of corn at, in 1370, iii. 478, Be.
- Calbamaco, Andrew de, holds certain fiefs of the king of England, i. 204, Bu.
- Caldecot (Caldecote, Chaldecote, Caldekote), dovecote built at, iii. 178, D.; attack on the prior of Dunstable's prison at, iii. 261, 262.

- Caldecot, Edmund of, accusation brought before, iii. 333, D.
- Caldnorton (Caldenorthone, Caldendorhone), the prior removed by Grosseteste, iii. 143, D.; Walter de Wilton made prior, iii. 144.
- Caldwell (Caldewelle, Chaldewelle, Caudewelle), church of, consecrated, iii. 77, D.; the stones of Bedford castle given to the canons of, iii. 89; tenements held of the canons by Simon of Eddlesborough, iii. 175; visitation of Grosseteste, iii. 179; the canons prosecute their right to Masworth before the archbishop, iii. 189.
- priors of:
- Alexander, subprior of Dunstable, iii. 39, D.; dies, iii. 115.
- William, *ib.*; dies, iii. 166.
- Eudo, *ib.*; resigns in fear of Grosseteste's visitation, iii. 179; goes to Mereval, *ib.*
- Walter of Caddington, *ib.*; resigns, iii. 254; dies, *ib.*
- Matthew, *ib.*; buries his predecessor, *ib.*; payment made to, by Dunstable, iii. 265; resigns, iii. 340.
- John le Dypre, *ib.*
- Caldwell, Gregory of, one of the Ely robbers, death of, iii. 251.
- Hugh of, a robber, *ib.*; hanged, iii. 252.
- Richard of, ordained priest, iii. 175; witness to the promise of J. de Makhale, iii. 184.
- Robert of, dies, i. 101, T.
- Calixtus II., Pope, ii. 45, 217; iii. 14, 433; iv. 17, 377, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. Wo.; holds a council at Rheims, ii. 45, 217; iv. 377, Wi. Wa. Wo.; anathematizes the emperor Henry V., ii. 45, Wi.; consecrates Thurstan, archbishop of York, ii. 45; iv. 377, Wi. Wo., against the will of Henry I., iv. 377, Wo.; has an interview with Henry I. at Gisors, iii. 14, D.; captures Gregory the Anti-Pope, i. 10, M.; makes a monk of him, iv. 377, Wo.; goes into Normandy, and holds a council at Rennes, iv. 377, Wo.;
- Calixtus II., Pope—*cont.*  
dies, i. 11; ii. 219, 220; iii. 433; iv. 18, 377, M. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.
- III., Anti-Pope, i. 50, T.; submits to Alexander III., iii. 22; iv. 384, D. Wo.; absolved, i. 52; iv. 384, T. Wo.
- Calne, council of, ii. 168, Wa.
- Camberwell, church of, given to Bermondsey by William earl of Gloucester, iii. 439, Be.; confirmed by Henry II., iii. 440; tithes from the pasturage in the parish, iii. 460; settlement between R. de Clare and the prior respecting the advowson, *ib.*
- Cambray, peace between the kings of England, France, and Germany arranged at, i. 460, Bu.; Philip IV. appoints a day to meet the two cardinals sent by the Pope at, iii. 396, D.
- Cambridge, disturbance between the clergy and townsmen of, i. 134, T.; Henry III. at, iv. 196, W.
- Cambridgeshire, the men of, resist Sweyn, ii. 172, Wa.; taken from the see of Lincoln and given to Ely, ii. 215; ravaged by the disinherited barons in 1266, iv. 192, W.
- Cameltone, iii. 327, D.
- Camoy's; *see* Kameis.
- Campo Arnulfi, Joanna, daughter of William de, i. 109, T.
- Wymarca, wife of Oliver de, *ib.*
- H., son of Oliver de, his suit with Tewkesbury, *ib.*
- Camvyle (Camville), Girard de, gives tithes in Charlton Camvyle to Bermondsey, iii. 435, Be.
- Richard de, founds Combe abbey, ii. 233, Wa.
- Cancellis, P. de, dies, i. 101, T.
- Canctetone (Contetone), land at, bought by Worcester priory, iv. 443, 444, Wo.
- Cant, le, forest of, iii. 361, D.
- Cantelupe (Cantelo, Cantilupe), Fulk de, expels the Canterbury monks, ii. 80; iii. 450, Wi. Be.; the lands of the see of Canterbury put under his charge by John, ii. 259, Wa.

- Cantelupe, William de (first baron), agreement of, with Dunstable about Shortgrave land, iii. 31, D.; at the siege of Bedford castle, iii. 87; writ from, respecting Houghton lands, iii. 100; the townsmen of Dunstable treat with, for 40 acres of land, iii. 122; signs the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.; dies, iv. 430, Wo.; dies at Reading, i. 112, T.; buried at Studley, *ib.*
- William de (second baron), the great seal given to, i. 110, T.; in charge of the kingdom during the king's absence in 1242; iii. 159, D.; proctor for England at Lyons respecting the subsidy for the Holy Land, iii. 167, D.; dies, i. 143; iii. 181; iv. 440, T. D. Wo.
- Walter de, his brother; *see* Worcester, bishops of.
- William de (third baron), baron of Abergavenny, dies, i. 156; iii. 192, T. D.; his funeral at Studley, iii. 192, D.; custody of his lands given to prince Edward, iii. 194, 199.
- Eva de, his wife, dies, iii. 196.
- George de, knighted by Henry III., iv. 251, W.; put into possession of his lands, iii. 257, D.; confirms a right of entrance into certain lands to Dunstable, *ib.*; dies, iii. 257, 259; condition of Houghton common during his minority, iii. 352, D.
- Hugh de, archdeacon of Gloucester, iv. 443, Wo.
- Joanna de, marries Henry of Hastings, iii. 257, D.
- Matilda de, dies, iv. 127, O.
- Matthew de, Crophorne given to, by Worcester priory, iv. 428, Wo.; Stoke given to, iv. 444; dies, iv. 446.
- Millicent de; *see* Montalt, Millicent de.
- Roger de, convicted of treason and hanged, iii. 95, D.
- Simon de, made chancellor and archdeacon of Norwich, iii. 152, D.
- Thomas de; *see* Hereford, bishops of.
- Canterbury, made the metropolitan seat of England, iii. 7, D.; priority of the see over York, iv. 364, Wo.; metropolitans called "of Canterbury," iv. 373; besieged and taken by the Danes in 1011, ii. 14, 172, Wi. Wa.; betrayed by Almar, ii. 172, Wa.; burnt in 1111, ii. 44, Wi.; in 1161, ii. 56, 238; iii. 441; iv. 380, Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.; burnt in 1198, ii. 67, Wi.; exemption of the parish churches of the diocese from procurations, i. 302, Bu.; the right of coronation of the kings of England belongs to, i. 16, M.; strange flood at, in 1272, iv. 248, W.
- Canterbury, archbishops of:
- Augustine, sent into England by S. Gregory, ii. 4, 149; iv. 3, 363, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; converts Æthelbert, ii. 3, 149; iii. 7; iv. 3, 363, Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; consecrated bishop of the English by Etherius, bishop of Arles, ii. 149, Wa.; holds a synod with the British bishops, *ib.*; ordains Mellitus and Justus bishops, ii. 149, 150; iii. 7, Wa. D.; converts the Yorkshiresmen, and becomes archbishop, iv. 364, Wo.; dies, ii. 150, Wa.
- Laurence, ii. 150; iii. 7; iv. 364, Wa. D. Wo.; dies, ii. 151, Wa.
- Mellitus, bishop of London, ordained by S. Augustine, ii. 150; iii. 7, Wa. D.; exiled, iii. 7, D.; archbishop, *ib.*; dies, ii. 151; iv. 364, Wa. Wo.
- Justus, bishop of Rochester, ordained by S. Augustine, ii. 149; iii. 7, Wa. D.; exiled, iii. 7, D.; archbishop, iv. 364, Wo.
- Honorius, iii. 7, D.; dies, iv. 365, Wo.
- Deusdedit, iii. 8; iv. 365, D. Wo.
- Theodore, iii. 8; iv. 365, D. Wo.; holds a synod, and writes a *liber penitentialis*, ii. 152; iii. 8, Wa. D.; consecrates S. Cuthbert, iii. 8, D.; dies, ii. 154, Wa.

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*

- Brihtwald, ii. 154 ; iii. 8, Wa. D. ; consecrated by Godwine, archbishop of Lyons, iii. 8, D. ; ordains S. Aldhelm bishop, ii. 154, Wa.
- Tatwin, iii. 9, D.
- Nothelm, *ib.*
- Cuthbert, *ib.*
- Bregwin, *ib.*
- Jaenbert, abbat of S. Augustine's, *ib.*
- Athelard, *ib.*
- Wilfrid, *ib.*
- Feologild, *ib.*
- Ceolnoth, *ib.* ; submission of S. Swithun to, ii. 160, Wa.
- Æthelred, iii. 10, D.
- Plegmund, *ib.*
- Athelm, *ib.*
- Wulfhelm, bishop of Wells, *ib.*
- Odo, ii. 165 ; iii. 10 ; iv. 370, Wa. D. Wo. ; translates S. Wilfrid's relics to Canterbury, ii. 165, Wa. ; consecrates Dunstan bishop of Worcester, ii. 166 ; iv. 368, Wa. Wo. ; dies, iv. 368, Wo.
- Elfsin, bishop of Winchester, iii. 10, D.
- Dunstan, abbat of Glastonbury, ii. 165, Wa. ; sent for by Eadred before his death, ii. 11, Wi. ; legend of his hearing of Eadred's death, *ib.* ; expelled by Eadwig, ii. 165, Wa. ; hears a voice respecting Eadgar, *ib.* ; consecrated bishop of Worcester, ii. 166 ; iv. 368, Wa. Wo. ; the see of London committed to, by Eadgar, ii. 166, Wa. ; consecrated archbishop, ii. 166, 167 ; iii. 10 ; iv. 368, Wa. D. Wo. ; receives the pall, ii. 166, Wa. ; consecrates Oswald bishop of Worcester, iii. 10, D. ; his influence over Edgar respecting Winchester, ii. 12, Wi. ; by his advice Edgar puts monks for clerks into the chief churches, iv. 370, Wo. ; unhurt at the accident at Calne, ii. 168, Wa. ; his prophecy concerning Æthelred, iv. 3, O. ; dies, ii. 168 ; iv. 370, Wa. Wo.

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*

- Æthelgar, iii. 11, D.
- Siric, *ib.* ; brings monks to Canterbury, *ib.*
- Ælfric, *ib.* ; subscribes the charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu. ; dies, ii. 171, Wa.
- Ælphege, bishop of Winchester, ii. 171 ; iii. 11, Wa. D. ; receives the pall, i. 184, Bu. ; betrayed to the Danes, ii. 172, Wa. ; martyred by the Danes, i. 184 ; ii. 14, 173 ; iii. 11 ; iv. 371 ; Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Wo. ; buried in St. Paul's, ii. 173, Wa. ; translated to Canterbury, i. 184 ; ii. 16, 178 ; iii. 11, Bu. Wi. Wa. D.
- Lyfing, bishop of Wells, ii. 173 ; iii. 11, Wa. D. ; dies, ii. 177, Wa.
- Æthelnoth, ii. 177 ; iii. 11, Wa. D. ; goes to Rome, and receives the pall from Benedict VIII., ii. 178, Wa. ; translates S. Ælphege, *ib.* ; dies, ii. 180, Wa.
- Eadsig, ii. 180 ; iii. 12, Wa. D. ; consecrates Edward the Confessor, ii. 181 ; iii. 423, Wa. Be. ; resigns, ii. 181, Wa. ; dies, ii. 183, Wa.
- Siward, abbat of Abingdon, ii. 181, Wa.
- Elsin, iii. 12, D.
- Robert of Jumièges, bishop of London, ii. 20, 183 ; iii. 12, Wi. Wa. D. ; goes to Rome for his pall, ii. 183, Wa. ; on his return refuses to consecrate Sparhafoc bishop of London, *ib.* ; his advice to Edward against Godwine, &c., ii. 20, Wi. ; his influence over Edward, ii. 21 ; his speech against queen Emma, ii. 22 ; goes to Dover during her trial, ii. 23 ; his banishment and flight from England, ii. 25, 186 ; iii. 424, Wi. Wa. Be. ; buried at Jumièges, ii. 25, Wi.
- Stigand, bishop of Winchester, ii. 28, 186, Wi. Wa. ; his character, ii. 28, Wi. ; receives the pall from Benedict IX., ii. 187, Wa. ; never received the pall, ii. 28, Wi. ; consecrates various



Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Stigand—*cont.*

bishops and abbats, ii. 187, Wa.; excommunicated, ii. 191; had been bishop of Elmham, *ib.*; suspended by Pope Alexander II., iii. 424; iv. 6, Be. O.; refuses to crown William I., iv. 7, W.; deposed, ii. 28, 191; iii. 12, Wi. Wa. D.; deposed by the Papal legates, ii. 28; iii. 424; iv. 372, Wi. Be. Wo.; deposed by cardinals Peter and John, ii. 29, Wi.; degraded at Winchester, iii. 424; iv. 9, Be. O. W.; imprisoned at Winchester, ii. 29, Wi.; dies at Winchester, ii. 29; iv. 372, Wi. Wo.; buried at Winchester, ii. 29, Wi.; his gifts to Winchester, ii. 25, 30, Wi.; *see* Winchester, bishops of.

Lanfranc, i. 43; ii. 29, 191; iii. 12, 424; iv. 9, 372, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; Thomas archbishop of York comes to, for consecration, ii. 30, Wi.; arrangement as to the limits of the see, *ib.*; settles the precedence of the bishops, *ib.*; his arrangement at St. Alban's, ii. 31; holds a synod at Gloucester, ii. 34; consecrates William II., ii. 35, 198; iii. 426; iv. 11, 373, Wi. Wa. Be. W. Wo.; restores twenty-five manors to the cathedral, iv. 373, Wo.; his lands laid waste by bishop Odo, ii. 199, Wa.; dies, i. 4, 43; ii. 36, 200; iii. 427; iv. 12; M. T. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W.; the see given in charge to Ralph Passeflabere, ii. 36, Wi.

Anselm, i. 5, 44; ii. 37, 202; iii. 13, 427; iv. 12, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; consecrated by archbishop Thomas of York, iv. 373, Wo.; the pall brought to, by Walter, bishop of Albano, ii. 205, Wa.; S. Alban's granted to, by William II., iv. 373, Wo.; goes to Rome, i. 6; iii. 429, M. Be.; exiled by William II., i. 7; ii. 209; iii. 13; iv. 14, M. Wa. D.

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Anselm—*cont.*

W.; recalled by Henry I., i. 7; ii. 209; iii. 13; iv. 14, M. Wa. D. W.; reconciled with Henry I. respecting the question of investitures, iii. 13, D.; marries Henry I. and Matilda, ii. 209, Wa.; quarrels with Henry I., ii. 40; iii. 13; iv. 14, 374, Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; sends ambassadors to Rome against Henry I., ii. 41, Wi.; holds a council in Westminster, and deposes many abbats, ii. 41, 210; iv. 14, 374, Wa. Wi. O. W. Wo.; prohibits marriage to the clergy, ii. 210; iii. 430, Wa. Be.; goes to Rome, i. 8; ii. 42, 210; iii. 13; iv. 14, 374, M. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; returns, ii. 42, Wi.; reason for his expedition to Rome, i. 8, M.; the question of investitures settled, iii. 14, D.; bishops consecrated by him, i. 8; ii. 42, 43; iii. 14; iv. 15, 375, M. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; dies, i. 9, 44; ii. 43, 213; iii. 14, 431; iv. 16, 375, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.

Ralph de Seez, bishop of Rochester, ii. 43; iii. 14, Wi. D.; archbishop, i. 9; ii. 44, 215; iii. 14, 431; iv. 16, 376, M. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; consecrated by Anselm, the legate, iii. 14, D.; receives the pall from Paschal II., ii. 215; iv. 376, Wa. Wo.; gives the see of Rochester to Ernulf, and the abbey of Peterborough to John of Seez, ii. 44, Wi.; consecrates Theulf bishop of Worcester, iv. 376, Wo.; his quarrel with Thurstan, archbishop of York, ii. 45, 217, 218; iii. 431, Wi. Wa. Be.; sent to the Pope by Henry I., ii. 45, Wi.; remains in Normandy, *ib.*; returns from Rome, iv. 376, Wo.; consecrates David bishop of Bangor, iv. 377; consecrates Adalais of Louvain, wife of Henry I., *ib.*; dies, i.

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Ralph de Seez—*cont.*

10; ii. 47, 218; iv. 17, 377, M. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.

William of Corbeuil, i. 11; ii. 47, 219; iii. 14; iv. 17, 377, M. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; consecrated by bishop W. Giffard, ii. 219, Wa.; goes to Rome, *ib.*; holds a council at Westminster, ii. 220, Wa.; at the council of London, ii. 221, Wa.; his quarrel with bishop Alexander of Lincoln, ii. 223, Wa.; goes to the king on this account, ii. 224, Wa.; swears fealty to Matilda, ii. 48, Wi.; crowns Stephen in spite of his oath to Matilda, i. 45; ii. 50, 224; iii. 15, 435; iv. 20, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W.; dies, i. 14, 46; ii. 51, 225; iii. 15; iv. 21, 378, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

Theobald, i. 46; ii. 51, 227; iii. 15, 435; iv. 21, 23, 378, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo.; beseeches Stephen to restore their castles to the bishops, ii. 227, Wa.; quarrel of Henry of Blois with him, ii. 53, Wi.; goes to Rome, i. 46, T.; makes Walter, archdeacon of Canterbury, bishop of Rochester, ii. 233, Wa.; goes to the council of Rheims against Stephen's orders, *ib.*; confirms Melcombe tithes to Bermondsey, iii. 438, Be.; confirms tithes in Woolwich to Bermondsey, iii. 439, Be.; consecrates Roger archbishop of York, iii. 17, D.; consecrates Henry II., ii. 236; iii. 17, 439; iv. 29, Wa. D. Be. O. W.; dies, i. 49; ii. 56, 238; iii. 441; iv. 32, 380, T. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; his love for Thomas, iv. 32, W.

Thomas, archdeacon of Canterbury and chancellor, ii. 238; iii. 17; iv. 32, 380, Wa. D. W. Wo.; receives princess Margaret for prince Henry, iii. 18, D.; does homage to prince Henry, *ib.*; made archbishop, i. 49,

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Thomas—*cont.*

187; ii. 56, 238; iii. 18; iv. 32, 380, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his speech to Henry II. on the occasion, ii. 56, Wi.; resigns the chancellorship, iii. 18, D.; owed his archbishoprick to Henry II.; i. 211, Bu.; consecrated at Canterbury by Henry of Blois, ii. 56, 238; iii. 441; iv. 380, Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.; goes to the council of Tours, ii. 57; iii. 18; iv. 32, 380, Wi. D. W. Wo.; consecrates two bishops, ii. 57, Wi.; dedicates Reading monastery, ii. 57; iii. 441, Wi. Be.; translates S. Edward the Confessor, ii. 57; iii. 442, Wi. Be.; his quarrel with Henry II., i. 49; ii. 57; iv. 33, 381, T. Wi. O. W. Wo.; agrees to the Constitutions of Clarendon, iii. 18, D.; his appearance at Northampton, *ib.*; absolved by the Pope from his obligation to the Constitutions of Clarendon, iii. 18; iv. 381, D. Wo.; his appeal against the bishops at Northampton to the Pope, iii. 18; iv. 381, D. Wo.; his flight from Northampton, ii. 57; iii. 18; iv. 381, Wi. D. Wo.; is stripped of all his possessions, ii. 58, Wi.; crosses from Sandwich to Flanders, iii. 19, D.; crosses and proceeds on foot, ii. 58, Wi.; his fears, *ib.*; goes into France, i. 49; iv. 33, T. O. W.; goes to Pope Alexander III., iv. 33, O.; his reception by Louis VII., ii. 58, Wi.; the bishops go to Sens against him, ii. 58; iv. 381, Wi. Wo.; sends two clerks against them, ii. 58, Wi.; remains at S. Bertin, *ib.*; received at Soissons by Louis VII., *ib.*; goes to the Pope at Sens, *ib.*; confesses his weakness at Clarendon, *ib.*; resigns his see to Pope Alexander III., i. 214, Bu.; is absolved, ii. 58, Wi.; his exile, ii. 238; iii. 442, Wa. Wo.; in exile during the corona-

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Thomas—*cont.*

tion of prince Henry, i. 16, iii. 443; iv. 34, M. Be. O. W.; goes to Pontigny, ii. 85, Wi.; his relations proscribed, ii. 59, Wi.; failure of attempts at reconciliation, *ib.*; excommunicates the observers of the "avitæ consuetudines" at Vezelay, iii. 19; iv. 381, D. Wo.; his expenses provided for by Louis VII., iv. 381, Wo.; the bishops write to the Pope against, iv. 382, Wo.; excommunicates the bishop of London, *ib.*; endeavours of Louis VII. and two cardinals for peace, *ib.*; suspends the archbishop of York and the bishops for consecrating prince Henry, ii. 60; iv. 382, Wi. Wo.; summoned by the legates to Montmirail, iii. 19, D.; reconciled with Henry II., ii. 60; iii. 19; iv. 382, Wi. D. Wo.; returns to England, ii. 60, 289; iii. 20, Wi. Wa. D.; his murder, i. 17, 50, 187; ii. 60, 239; iii. 20, 443; iv. 34, 382, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; penance of Henry II. at his tomb, iii. 21, D.; miracles, i. 50; iv. 38, 383, T. W. Wo.; translation of, i. 39, 65, 225; ii. 83, 293; iii. 58, 454; iv. 62, 412, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.

Richard, prior of S. Martin's, Dover, i. 214; ii. 60, 240; iii. 21; iv. 36, Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; consecrated by Pope Alexander III., i. 51; iv. 383, T. Wo.; holds a council in London, and allows only ten prefaces to be used, i. 51, T.; deposes the abbat of Peterborough, iii. 22, D.; his quarrel with the archbishop of York, iv. 383, Wo.; translates S. Frideswide at Oxford, ii. 241, Wa.; goes to the council at Rome, i. 52, T.; dies, i. 53; ii. 62, 243; iii. 23; iv. 39, 40, 385, T. Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*

Baldwin, bishop of Worcester, i. 53; ii. 62, 63, 243; iii. 23; iv. 39, 40, 385, T. Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; John, abbat of Hyde, goes to Rome for his pall, ii. 62, Wi.; his quarrel with the Canterbury monks, i. 53; ii. 63, 244; iv. 43, 385, 386, T. Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; the quarrel made up, iv. 43, O.; builds the Lambeth chapel, *ib.*; crowns Richard I., ii. 63, 246; iii. 25, 446; iv. 42, 386, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; consecrates various bishops, i. 20; ii. 246, M. Wa.; takes the cross, i. 54, T.; leaves his affairs in charge of the bishops of London and Rochester, iii. 25, D.; holds a council at Westminster, iv. 386, Wo.; goes on the crusade, i. 54; ii. 64, 247; iv. 43, 386, T. Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; dies at the siege of Acre, i. 21, 54, 188; iii. 25; iv. 44, 387, M. T. Bu. D. O. Wo.; leaves Hubert, bishop of Salisbury, executor of his will, iii. 25, D.; *see* Worcester, bishops of.

Reginald, bishop of Bath, elected, but dies; *see* Bath, bishops of.

Hubert Fitz-Walter, bishop of Salisbury, i. 22, 55; ii. 249; iii. 26; iv. 47, 388, M. T. Wa. D. O. Wo.; justiciary, ii. 249, Wa.; consecrates Henry bishop of Worcester, iii. 448, Be.; made legate of England, Wales, and Scotland, iv. 388, Wo.; consents to the absolution of Rhys and his sons, ii. 66, Wi.; restores the Coventry monks, i. 23, 194; iii. 27; iv. 49, M. Bu. D. O.; letter of Celestine III. to, i. 194, Bu.; consecrates Eustace bishop of Ely, ii. 66; iv. 389, Wi. Wo.; quarrels with the Canterbury monks, ii. 68, Wi.; consecrates Geoffrey de Muschamp bishop of Lichfield, ii. 69, Wi.; causes fealty to be sworn to John, i. 198, Bu.; crowns John at Westminster, i. 199; ii. 251; iii. 27,

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Hubert Fitz-Walter—*cont.*

449 ; iv. 49, 390, Bu. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo. ; made chancellor by John, ii. 72, Wi. ; induces the Cistercian abbats to come to John, i. 25, M. ; consecrates John de Gray bishop of Norwich, ii. 73, Wi. ; holds a council at Westminster, ii. 74 ; iii. 28, Wi. D. ; quashes the election of Manger to Worcester, iv. 390, Wo. ; at the funeral of S. Hugh, bishop of Lincoln, i. 202, Bu. ; crowns Isabella, iv. 390, Wo. ; crowns John and Isabella at Canterbury, i. 25, 206, M. Bu. , at Westminster, ii. 252, Wa. ; establishes a fair at Lambeth, *ib.* ; makes peace with the Canterbury monks, iv. 50, O. ; his arrangement with the monks about the Lambeth chapel, ii. 77, Wi. ; makes all the cruce signati take the cross, ii. 254, Wa. ; goes to Worcester to inquire into the miracles of S. Wulstan, iv. 391, Wo. ; sends letters to Rome for S. Wulstan's canonization, *ib.* ; his severe illness, ii. 255, Wa. ; dissuades John from invading Normandy, i. 28 ; ii. 256, M. Wa. ; dies, i. 28, 57 ; ii. 79, 257 ; iii. 29 ; iv. 51, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. ; his establishment of the order of canons of S. Thomas at Acre, iii. 126, D. ; *see* Salisbury, bishops of.

Reginald, subprior of Canterbury, elected, but the election quashed, iii. 30 ; iv. 52, 394, D. O. Wo. ; his quarrel with John, bishop of Norwich, iv. 394, Wo.

John de Gray, bishop of Norwich, elected by the monks, no bishop being present, ii. 257, Wa. ; elected, but the election quashed, iii. 30, 449 ; iv. 52, 393, D. Be. O. Wo. ; his quarrel with Reginald, iv. 394, Wo.

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*

Stephen Langton, elected by the Canterbury monks against John's will, i. 28, 58 ; ii. 79, 259 ; iii. 450 ; iv. 51, 52, 395, M. T. Wi. Wa. Be. W. O. Wo. ; consecrated, i. 209, Bu. , by Pope Innocent III., iv. 52, W. , at Viterbo, i. 28 ; ii. 80, 259, M. Wi. Wa. , at Rome, iii. 29, 450 ; iv. 395, D. Be. Wo. ; the Canterbury monks expelled in consequence by John, i. 29, 58 ; ii. 80, 259 ; iii. 30, 450 ; iv. 52, 395, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. Wo. ; John refuses to admit him, ii. 80 ; iv. 51, 52, 396, Wi. O. W. Wo. ; exiled by John, i. 29 ; ii. 259, M. Wa. ; exile of the bishops, i. 209 ; iii. 31, Bu. D. ; demands of Innocent III. as to his reception, i. 210, Bu. ; threatened to be hanged by John, i. 210, Bu. ; Innocent III. writes to John in favour of, i. 217 ; ii. 259, Bu. Wa. ; the interdict, *see* Interdict ; writes to his suffragans to induce John to obey Innocent III., ii. 259, Wa. ; failure of attempts at reconciliation, ii. 261, 262 ; iii. 32, Wa. D. ; fruitless interview with John, ii. 30, Wi. ; returns to France, *ib.* ; sends his steward Alexander to John, ii. 263, Bu. ; sent for again by John to Dover, ii. 80, 263 ; iii. 32, Wi. Wa. D. ; the negotiation fails, and he re-crosses, ii. 263 ; iii. 32, Wa. D. ; again sent for to Whitsand, but a safe-conduct refused, ii. 81, Wi. ; none of the nobles come, and he refuses to go, ii. 264, Wa. ; his forests ordered to be destroyed by John, ii. 265, Wa. ; quashes the elections to Lichfield and Exeter, iv. 399, Wo. ; goes to Rome, iv. 401, Wo. ; makes the prior of Worcester his official, *ib.* ; buries William of Braose while in exile, i. 31, M. ; with Pandulph in Flanders, iii. 36, D. ; security promised to, by

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Stephen Langton—*cont.*

John, i. 219, Bu.; his return and reception by John, ii. 82, 276; iii. 37, 453; iv. 57, 402, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; absolves John at Winchester, i. 60; ii. 82, 276; iii. 37, T. Wi. Wa. D.; appointed judge in the suit of Dunstable priory respecting Houghton lands, iii. 38, D.; money to be paid to, by John, i. 220, Bu.; his sermon at St. Paul's, ii. 277, Wa.; interruption of, *ib.*; summons a council at Reading to inquire into the losses of the church, ii. 278, Wa.; John's charter of peace to, i. 221, Bu.; holds a council in London, and puts an end to the interdict, ii. 281; iii. 453, Wa. Be.; consecrates two bishops at Reading, ii. 282, Wa.; mediates between John and the barons, iii. 43, D.; holds the tower of London, iii. 44, D.; accused at Rome of agreeing to the rebellion of the barons, iii. 45, D.; with John at Runnymede, ii. 282, 283, Wa.; causes Henry III. to be crowned, i. 224, Bu.; crowns Henry III. at Gloucester, iii. 454, Be.; puts his seal to the confirmation of Magna Charta, ii. 83, 290, Wi. Wa.; crowns Henry III. at Westminster, ii. 83; iii. 57, 454; iv. 61, 412, Wi. D. Be. W. Wo.; returns from Rome, iv. 410, Wo.; translates S. Thomas Becket, i. 65; ii. 293; iii. 58, 454; iv. 62, 412, T. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; his skilful management on this occasion, ii. 293, Wa.; his great banquet, iii. 58, D.; goes to Rome, ii. 294; iii. 62; iv. 412, Wa. D. Wo.; returns, ii. 295; iii. 74, Wa. D.; gains his point about the see of York, iii. 74, D.; induces the convent of Worcester to accept William of Blois as bishop, iv. 410, Wo.; restores three monks of Wor-

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Stephen Langton—*cont.*

cester who had been excommunicated by the bishop, iv. 414, Wo.; sequesters the priory of Worcester, iv. 415, Wo.; holds a council at Oxford, i. 66; ii. 84, 296; iii. 76; iv. 415, T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo., at Osney, iv. 62, 63, W. O.; advises Henry III. to grant a subsidy for the Holy Land, ii. 296, Wa.; dispute with the archbishop of York respecting his carrying the cross, iii. 77, D.; prevented by wind from attending the coronation of Louis VIII., iii. 81, D.; excommunicates Llewellyn, iii. 83, D.; endeavours to reconcile the barons with the king, iii. 84, D.; keeps Christmas with the king at Northampton, and threatens the barons, *ib.*; receives John de Brienne, king of Jerusalem, iii. 85, D.; consecrates R. Neville and W. Brewer, ii. 299, Wa.; at the siege of Bedford castle, i. 225; ii. 300; iii. 86, Bu. Wa. D.; absolves Hugh de Lacy, iii. 92, D.; consecrates Geoffrey de Burgh, bishop of Ely, ii. 301, Wa.; in the chapter house at Worcester to settle the differences between the bishop and convent, i. 67; iv. 416, T. Wo.; signs Magna Charta in 1225, i. 231, Bu.; excommunicates all the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 68; ii. 311; iv. 417, T. Wa. Wo.; requests the bishop of Worcester to absolve those who had broken the cell of Estechurche, i. 68, T.; consecrates Thomas de Blumville bishop of Norwich, ii. 302, Wa.; consecrates Henry de Sandford bishop of Rochester, ii. 303, Wa.; holds a council in London, iv. 66, O. W.; disagreement with the king respecting certain liberties, iii. 107, D.; too ill to ride, and is carried to Slindon, *ib.*; dies, i. 36, 70; ii. 85,

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Stephen Langton—*cont.*

304; iii. 109; iv. 69, 420, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; verses on, ii. 304, Wa.

Walter de Hempsham or Eynsham, elected, i. 71; ii. 85; iii. 112; iv. 69, T. Wi. D. O. W.; appeals to Rome against, iii. 112, D.; quashed, i. 71; iii. 116; iv. 69, T. D. O. W.; examination of, i. 71, T.

Richard Grant, chancellor of Lincoln, i. 36, 72; ii. 85, 307; iv. 420, M. T. Wi. Wa. Wo.; appointed by the Pope, iii. 116; iv. 69, D. O. W.; consecrated, iv. 70, W., at Canterbury, by Henry bishop of Rochester, ii. 307, Wa.; the second archbishop named Richard, *ib.*; the pall sent to him by Walter de Cantelupe, iii. 116, D.; present at the installation of R. de Insula, abbat of S. Edmundsbury, i. 245, Bu.; his jurisdiction is impaired in the affair of Evesham abbey, i. 74, T.; at Winchester at the entry of Henry III., ii. 85, Wi.; his quarrel with some of the royal officials, ii. 309, Wa.; his quarrel with Hubert de Burgh and the monks of Canterbury, iv. 71, O. W.; his officials excommunicate Llewellyn and his accomplices, iv. 422, Wo.; goes to Rome to appeal against the exactions of Henry III., i. 77; ii. 309, T. Wa., against H. de Burgh and the abbat of S. Augustine's, iii. 125, 126, D., against H. de Burgh and the Canterbury monks, iv. 71, O. W.; dies, i. 39, 79; iii. 126; iv. 71, M. T. D. O. W., at Perugia, ii. 85, 86, Wi., at S. Gemini, ii. 309, Wa., near Reate, iv. 423, Wo.; suspicion of poison, i. 39, M.; had vainly opposed the election of Anselm le Gros to S. David's, iii. 126, D.

Ralph Neville, bishop of Chichester, elected, but quashed, ii. 86; iii.

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Ralph Neville—*cont.*

128; iv. 72, 423, Wi. D. O. W. Wo.

John, prior of Canterbury, elected, i. 83; iii. 130; iv. 72, 74, 423, T. D. O. W. Wo.; admitted by the king, i. 83; iii. 130; iv. 72, T. D. O.; goes to Rome, i. 83; iii. 130; iv. 73, 423, T. D. O. Wo.; resigns, iii. 130; iv. 73, 74, D. O. W., at the Pope's wish, iv. 423, Wo.; becomes a Carthusian and dies, ii. 320, Wa.

John Blund, elected, i. 87; ii. 86; iii. 132; iv. 72, 73, 423, T. Wi. D. W. O. Wo.; the election quashed at Rome, i. 87, 92; ii. 86; iii. 132; iv. 74, 425, T. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; returns from Rome, iii. 133, D.; dies, iii. 149.

Edmund of Abingdon, treasurer of Salisbury, born at Abingdon, iv. 499, Wo.; archbishop, i. 92, 246; ii. 86; iii. 135; iv. 74, 75, 425, T. Bu. Wi. D. W. O. Wo.; sends bishop and friars to make peace between Henry III. and R. Marshal, i. 92; ii. 314, T. Wa.; his consecration, i. 92, 246; ii. 86, 312; iii. 135; iv. 77, 425, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; receives the pall, iii. 135, D.; his character, iv. 77, O.; banishes the Poitevins, iii. 136, D.; removes P. des Roches, and his son, &c., from court, i. 92; iv. 78; T. O.; improves the lands of the see, iii. 136, D.; reconciles the Marshals with Henry III., i. 93; ii. 86; iii. 137; iv. 80, T. Wi. D. O.; advises Henry III. to give Gilbert Marshal his brother's rights, ii. 315, Wa.; tries in vain to reconcile R. Siward with R. of Cornwall, iv. 81, O.; reconciles bishop W. Mauleclere of Carlisle with Henry III., iii. 138, D.; consecrates bishop Ralph of Hereford at Canterbury, i. 94; ii. 316, Wa.; ordered by Gregory IX.

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Edmund of Abingdon—*cont.*

to deprive the Romans in England of their benefices, i. 94, T.; court held before, for the laws of Merton, i. 249, 251, Bu.; consecrates Grosse-teste at Reading, ii. 316, Wa.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1296, i. 103, T.; marries Henry III. and Eleanor of Provence, ii. 316, Wa.; frees R. Siward, iii. 144, D.; at the council of London under Otho, i. 105, 253; ii. 318, T. Bu. Wa.; sentence against him in favour of the Rochester monks, as to the election of the bishop, i. 106; ii. 318; iv. 429, T. Wa. Wo.; consecrates R. de Wendene bishop of Rochester, ii. 319, Wa.; present at the enthronization of bishop W. de Cantelupe at Worcester, iv. 428, Wo.; his appeal to the legate that the grievances of the clergy be corrected by the king, i. 254, Bu.; sentence against him in favour of the earl of Arundel, i. 106, T.; his quarrel with Henry III., iv. 83, W.; quarrel with the Canterbury monks, ii. 320, Wa.; goes to Rome, i. 105; ii. 87, 320; iv. 83, 84, T. Wi. Wa. W. O.; excommunicates the Canterbury monks for appointing a prior before his return, ii. 320, Wa.; returns, i. 110; ii. 88; iv. 85, 86, T. Wi. W. O.; consecrates W. de Raleigh bishop of Norwich, ii. 88, 323; iv. 86, Wi. Wa. O. W.; frees R. Brito, iii. 149, D.; excommunicates the violators of Magna Charta, iii. 150, D.; consecrates H. de Pateshull bishop of Lichfield, iv. 86, 88, O. W.; his quarrel with the Canterbury monks, i. 114, T.; excommunicates Roger, prior of Canterbury, and others, iii. 150, D.; his conventual church at Maidstone stopped, *ib.*; dispute with the bishop of Lon-

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Edmund of Abingdon—*cont.*

don, iii. 151, D.; crosses, i. 116; ii. 88; iv. 87, 88, T. Wi. O. W.; goes to Pontigny, iv. 87, 88, O. W.; goes to Soissy, iv. 87, 88, O. W.; account of his death, i. 116, 257; ii. 88, 327; iii. 156; iv. 87, 88, 432, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; buried at Pontigny, ii. 88, 327; iii. 156; iv. 88, Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; miracles of, i. 117; ii. 327; iii. 156; iv. 432, T. Wa. D. Wo.; canonized by Innocent IV., i. 135, 267; ii. 338; iii. 460; iv. 95, 434, T. Bu. Wa. Be. W. Wo.; translated at Pontigny, i. 285; ii. 91, 338; iv. 96, Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W.; mass of, at Oxford, iv. 96, W.; his pall left to his sister at Cateby, iii. 156, D.; lections on his feast, ii. 338, Wa.; miracle at his altar in the church of Aston Tirrold, ii. 352; his shrine at Pontigny visited by R. de Clare, i. 137, T.

Boniface of Savoy, elected, confirmed by the Pope, and consecrated, i. 132, 257; ii. 89, 333, 335; iii. 156; iv. 91, 92, 435, 436, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; ordained priest by bishop W. de Cantelupe, iv. 436, Wo.; comes to England, i. 134; ii. 89, 91, 333; iv. 97, 98, T. Wi. Wa. O. W.; goes to Henry III. and receives the temporalities, iii. 164, D.; does homage at Westminster, and then goes to Lambeth, ii. 333, Wa.; at Merton to examine Robert Passelewe, elect of Chichester, *ib.*; confirms R. de la Wiche, bishop of Chichester, ii. 333, Wa., against the king's wish, iv. 436, Wo.; the first-fruits of the benefices in the province given him for three years by the Pope, i. 139; iv. 438, T. Wo.; his enthronization, i. 140; ii. 91, T. Wi.; holds a council at Oxford, which is continued in Lon-

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Boniface of Savoy—*cont.*

don, ii. 91, Wi.; celebrates mass at Winchester, *ib.*; his quarrel with the London clergy respecting the visitation of Trinity church, i. 141, T.; goes to Lyons on the question, *ib.*; his attempt to visit S. Paul's, and quarrel with the bishop of London, ii. 92; iv. 102, Wi. O. W.; opposition of the bishops to his visitation, i. 300; iii. 181, Bu. D.; obtains the right of visiting the chapters from the Pope, ii. 93; iii. 185; iv. 441, Wi. D. Wo.; his quarrel with bishop Aymer of Winchester about S. Thomas' hospital, Southwark, i. 151; ii. 93, T. Wi.; excommunicates the dean and chapter of S. Paul's, for resisting his visitation, i. 304, Bu.; letter of Innocent IV., ordering him to remove the excommunication, *ib.*; at the parliament at Westminster in 1252, i. 305, Bu.; protector of the country during the king's absence in Gascony, ii. 93, Wi.; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 305, 319, Bu.; visits the province of Canterbury, i. 313, Bu.; at Newark hears of Grosseteste's death, i. 314, Bu.; buries Grosseteste at Lincoln, i. 314; iii. 187, Bu. D.; keeps the jurisdiction of Lincoln diocese in his own hands, iii. 187, D.; refuses the king's demand of a subsidy unless Magna Charta is observed, iii. 189, D.; quarrel with the chapter of Lincoln respecting jurisdiction during the vacancy, iii. 189, 190, D.; his visitation of the monasteries, iii. 190, D.; preserves Dunstable priory from molestation, *ib.*; consecrates Henry de Lexington bishop of Lincoln, ii. 94; iii. 190, Wi. D.; letter of Pope Alexander IV. to, on his election, i. 333, Bu.; joins Henry III. at Bourdeaux,

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Boniface of Savoy—*cont.*

i. 154; iv. 106, T. O. W.; out of England during the parliament of Westminster in 1255, i. 336, Bu.; letter of Alexander IV. to, respecting the crusade against Manfred, i. 350-353, Bu.; letter to, from the chapters of Lichfield and Coventry, on the election of R. de Meuleng, i. 377, 378, Bu.; confirms the election, i. 380, Bu.; letters on this, i. 381, Bu.; consecrates Giles de Bridport bishop of Salisbury, ii. 95; iv. 113, Wi. O.; holds a convocation in London on the state of the church, ii. 96, Wi.; his opposition to Hugh Belsham as bishop of Ely, iii. 204, D.; consecrates S. de Walton bishop of Norwich, i. 409; iii. 204, Bu. D.; consecrates various bishops, i. 409; iv. 118, Bu. O. W.; sends a letter to the bishop of Lichfield, about a convocation to be held in London, i. 401, Bu.; notice of subjects to be discussed in the convocation, i. 402, 408, Bu.; appeal to the Pope against the king's exactions, i. 405, Bu.; excommunicates archbishop Sewal of York, by the Pope's order, iv. 444, Wo.; convocation of bishops and abbats before him in London, ii. 98, Wi.; summons a convocation at Merton, i. 411, Bu.; holds an ordination at Dunstable, iii. 210, D.; consecrates R. de Gravesend bishop of Lincoln, iv. 121, 122, O.; gives sentence for the Winchester monks against the bishop as to the right of electing their prior, iv. 122, O.; present at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.; sworn of the king's council at Oxford, i. 449, Bu.; acts of the council confirmed before him, i. 456, Bu.; is to be of the council to act when the king is out of England, i. 478,



Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Boniface of Savoy—*cont.*

Bu.; consecrates Henry de Wingham bishop of London, iv. 122, W.; a legate sent from Rome about the jurisdiction of Lincoln diocese, iii. 213, D.; letter of Pope Alexander IV. to, about the Tartars, i. 495, Bu.; visits the bishop and convent of Worcester, iv. 446, Wo.; at the funeral of queen Sanchia, iv. 128, O.; submission of Andrew, prior of Winchester, to, ii. 99; iv. 447, Wi. Wo.; executor of a papal letter against W. de Lexington as dean of Lincoln, iv. 131, O.; grants an indulgence for prayers said for the soul of R. de Clare, i. 169, T.; leaves England in fear of the barons, i. 175; ii. 100; iv. 449, T. Wi. Wo.; with the legate Guy Foulquois at Boulogne, iv. 156, W.; consecrates W. Giffard bishop of Bath, iv. 164, W.; makes him swear not to oppose the king, and to excommunicate S. de Montfort, *ib.*; returns to England, and consecrates two bishops, iv. 190, W.; with the legate Ottoboni at Kenilworth, ii. 371, Wa.; confirms John le Breton bishop of Hereford, iv. 458, Wo.; his absence from England, iv. 221, W.; makes a composition with the chapter of Worcester as to jurisdiction, iv. 458, Wo.; dies, ii. 109, 376; iii. 252; iv. 235, 459, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his character, iv. 235, 236, W.; small amount of procurations received by him from Osney, iv. 270, O.

Adam de Chillenden, prior of Canterbury, [called William by O. W.], elected by the monks, ii. 109, 377; iii. 252; iv. 236, 459; Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; presented to the king at Woodstock, ii. 109, 377; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo.; opposed by the king, iii. 252; iv. 459, D. Wo.;

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Adam de Chillenden—*cont.*

resigns, ii. 112, 379; iv. 252, 253, 462, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; the election quashed by Gregory X., iii. 253, D.

Robert Burnel, attempt of prince Edward to have him elected, iv. 236, W.

Robert Kilwarby, appointed by the Pope, ii. 112, 379; iii. 253; iv. 252, 253, 462, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; receives the spiritualities through the bishop of Exeter, and the temporalities, ii. 112, 113, 379; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo.; consecrated at Canterbury, ii. 115, 381; iv. 252, 254, 464, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; receives the pall at Tanham, by the hands of the bishops of Winchester and Exeter, ii. 115, 381; iv. 464, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his enthronization, ii. 115, 381; iv. 256, 464, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; consecrates W. de Merton bishop of Rochester, ii. 117, 383; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.; visits the bishop of Worcester, and is received in the refectory, iv. 465, Wo.; anoints and crowns Edward I., ii. 118, 383; iii. 465; iv. 465, Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.; crowns Edward I. and queen Eleanor, iii. 263; iv. 259, 261, 467, D. W. O. Wo.; consecrates R. de Wyhampton bishop of Salisbury, ii. 118, 383; iv. 465, Wi. Wa. Wo.; visits the bishop of Winchester, and keeps Christmas at Bitterne, ii. 118, 384; iv. 465, Wi. Wa. Wo.; allows the bishop of London to be consecrated by any bishop he chooses, iv. 257, W.; consecrates R. Burnel bishop of Bath, iv. 262, 467, W. Wo.; confirms T. de Cantelupe bishop of Hereford, iv. 467, Wo.; translates S. Richard of Chichester, ii. 122, 387; iv. 268, 470, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; holds a council for the liberation of Aimery de Montfort,

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Robert Kilwarby—*cont.*

iii. 276, D.; holds an ordination at Huntingdon, *ib.*; visits Dunstable, *ib.*; visits Osney, iv. 270, O.; large amount of procurations paid to, at Osney, *ib.*; his friendship for W. de Middleton, iv. 276, W.; consecrates W. de Middleton bishop of Norwich, ii. 389; iii. 278; iv. 276, 473, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; consecrates John Bradfield bishop of Rochester, iv. 276, W.; visits Salisbury, iv. 473, Wo.; made cardinal bishop of Porto, ii. 389; iii. 278; iv. 277, 473, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; resigns his see, and goes to Rome, iii. 278; iv. 277, 279, 473, D. O. W. Wo.; dies, iii. 281; iv. 282, 475, D. O. W. Wo.; had condemned the opinions of Richard Clapwell, iii. 325, D.; had condemned the errors of the Oxford masters, iv. 298, 299, O. W.

Robert Burnel, bishop of Bath, postulated, but the election quashed by the Pope, ii. 389; iii. 278; iv. 279, 475, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

John Peccham, appointed and consecrated by the Pope, ii. 390; iii. 279; iv. 279, 475, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; comes to England, ii. 391; iv. 476, Wa. Wo.; temporalities restored to, iii. 280, D.; holds a council, and promulgates statutes at Reading, ii. 391; iv. 281, 476, Wa. O. W. Wo.; his reception at Canterbury, ii. 391; iv. 476, Wa. Wo.; his quarrel with the archbishop of York, iv. 281, O. W.; visits the diocese of Lichfield, iii. 282, D.; confirms Bradborne church to Dunstable, *ib.*; consecrates J. de Derlinton, archbishop of Dublin, ii. 392; iv. 282, 476, Wa. O. W. Wo.; consecrates Oliver bishop of Lincoln, ii. 392; iv. 284, 477, Wa. O. W. Wo.; consecrates R. de Gravesend bishop of London,

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*John Peccham—*cont.*

ii. 393; iv. 284, 478, Wa. O. W. Wo.; consecrates Peter bishop of Exeter, ii. 394; iv. 478, Wa. Wo. [an error, *see* iv. 284, O. W.]; refuses to agree to the election of R. de la More to Winchester, ii. 394; iv. 283, 478, Wa. O. W. Wo.; appeal of R. de la More to Rome against him, ii. 394, Wa.; visits the diocese of Norwich, iv. 284, O. W.; his investigation into the monks holding churches, ii. 395, Wa.; holds a council at Lambeth, ii. 395; iv. 285, 481, Wa. O. W. Wo.; his letter against the exempti who refuse to come to it, ii. 395; iv. 481, Wa. Wo.; appeal of various abbats from this, iv. 483, Wo.; attempts to annul some of the royal privileges, iv. 285, W. O.; gives way to the king's opposition, iv. 285, 286, O. W.; consecrates T. Bek bishop of S. David's, iv. 286, O. W.; answer to the king's demand for a tenth or fifteenth for three years, iii. 295; iv. 286, D. O. W.; puts John de Pontissera in possession of the see of Winchester, ii. 399, Wa.; his persecution of Thomas de Cantelupe, who goes to Rome against him, ii. 405; iv. 483, Wa. Wo.; his constitutions promulgated, iii. 466, Be.; summons the convocation of his province, iii. 288, D.; he and his suffragans liberate Aimery de Montfort at the Pope's order, iv. 483, Wo.; attempts to bring Llewellyn to make peace, but fails, iv. 289, O. W.; excommunicates Llewellyn and David, iv. 290, O. W.; promises a sum to the king from the clergy, iv. 487, Wo.; the clergy refuse it, *ib.*; gives a thirtieth to the king, iv. 488, Wo.; visits Lincoln diocese, and comes to Dunstable, iii. 315,

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*John Pecham—*cont.*

D.; opposes the king's statutes against the church, iii. 317, D.; buries prince Alphonso, ii. 401, Wa.; consecrates Walter Scamel bishop of Salisbury, ii. 402; iv. 296, 297, Wa. O. W.; his visitation of Osney, iv. 297, 298, O. W.; summons the Oxford masters before him, iv. 297, 299, O. W.; compels them to read their errors, and condemns them, *ib.*; condemns the errors of Richard Knapwelle or Clapwell, iii. 323; iv. 307, D. O. W.; excommunicates Clapwell, iii. 325, D.; visits and absolves Great Malvern, iv. 491, Wo.; with Edward I. when he offered a piece of the Cross on the altar at Westminster, iv. 492, Wo.; places the portion of the Cross brought from Wales in Westminster, ii. 402, Wa.; consecrates J. de Kirkeby bishop of Ely, iv. 308, O. W.; consecrates H. de Brancestone bishop of Salisbury, iv. 309, O. W.; consecrates R. de Swinefeld bishop of Hereford, ii. 405, Wa.; consecrates R. de Walpole bishop of Norwich, iv. 316, O. W.; consecrates R. de la Cornere bishop of Salisbury, iv. 318, O. W.; consecrates W. Louth bishop of Ely, iv. 325, O.; writes strongly to the bishop of Worcester on behalf of the Franciscans, iv. 501, Wo.; orders the bishop to have the body of H. Poche exhumed and given to the Franciscans, iv. 502, Wo.; had put Westminster under an interdict, and so does not officiate at the funeral of Eleanor, queen of Edward I., iv. 326, O.; buries the queen dowager Eleanor, ii. 410, Wa.; consecrates Nicholas bishop of Salisbury, and Thomas, bishop of Exeter, iv. 332, O.; holds a council for the recovery of the Holy Land,

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*John Pecham—*cont.*

and the union of the Templars and Hospitaliers, iv. 507, Wa.; called "the Moon," by the Franciscans, iv. 509, Wa.; dies, iii. 373; iv. 334, 338, D. O.; dies at Mortlake, iv. 511, Wo.; buried at Canterbury, iv. 334, 511, O. Wo.

Robert Winchelsey, archdeacon of Essex, elected, iv. 334, 338, 512, O. Wo.; accepted by Edward I., and goes to Rome for confirmation, iv. 334, 336, O.; opposition of the Franciscans to him, iv. 518, Wo.; consecrated by Celestine V., iii. 391; iv. 518, D. Wo.; returns with the pall, iii. 391, D.; lands at Yarmouth, iv. 518, Wo.; received at Dunstable priory, iii. 391, D.; enthroned at Canterbury, iii. 400, D.; demands of Edward I. from, iv. 524, Wo.; holds a council in S. Paul's, respecting the subsidy demanded, iii. 404; iv. 524, D. Wo.; the bull "Clericis *laicos*" sent to him by Boniface VIII., iv. 340, 528, O. Wo.; convokes a synod of the province of Canterbury, iii. 406, D.; refuses to give the subsidy, iii. 407; iv. 528, D. Wo.; his goods confiscated, iii. 407, D.; his advice to the clergy, iv. 531, Wo.; refuses himself to give the aid to the king, *ib.*; his questions to the clergy respecting the tax, iv. 532; their answers, iv. 533; his directions to the bishops to denounce all who had seized the property of the church or clergy, *ib.*; orders a contribution against the Scots, iv. 534; brings the letter of absolution to Worcester priory, iv. 541; marries Edward I. and Margaret, sister of Philip IV., iv. 542; consecrates John Salmon bishop of Norwich, iv. 543; his secret advice to his suffragans, *ib.*; promises an aid to the king when the clergy

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*Robert Winchelsea—*cont.*

have seisin of their woods and liberties, iv. 544; orders an examination into the conduct of a monk of Little Malvern, iv. 545; gives licence to eight Franciscans and eight Dominicans to preach, &c., iv. 546; orders a contribution from the clergy to reform the state of the church, iv. 547; preaches in the chapter house at Worcester, iv. 548; visits bishop Giffard of Worcester when infirm at Wyke, *ib.*; his reception, *ib.*; visits the prior of Worcester in person, and the monks by his clerks, *ib.*; deposes and suspends various officers of the priory, iv. 549; at the funeral of Edmund earl of Cornwall, at Hayles, *ib.*; allows Guy earl of Warwick to bury his mother among the Franciscans at Worcester, *ib.*; visits Great Malven, iv. 550; postpones to confirm John de S. Germano bishop of Worcester, iv. 551; convocation of the province of Canterbury at the New Temple, London, *ib.*; quashes the election to Ely, iv. 552; confirms W. de Haselshaw bishop of Bath, iv. 553; deprives Worcester priory of Dodderhill church, iv. 556; his vision of the death of Edward I., iv. 342, O.; in exile during the coronation of Edward II., *ib.*; crowns Edward II., lii. 469, Be.; excommunicates all who procure Gaveston's return, iv. 560, Wo.; holds a council for the reformation of the kingdom, iv. 343, O.; his attempts to restrain the folly of Edward II., *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Thomas de Cobham, elected, but the election quashed by the king, iv. 343, O.; translated to Worcester, *ib.*

Walter Reynolds, treasurer, iv. 343, O.; crowns Edward III., iii. 471, Be.

Canterbury, archbishops of:—*cont.*

Simon of Sudbury, crowns Richard II., iii. 479, Be.; murdered by the rioters of 1381, iii. 416, 480, D. Be.  
William Courtenay, his visitation of Dunstable, iii. 419, D.; exchanges Croydon church for Whaddon manor, with Bermondsey, iii. 481, Be.  
Thomas Arundel, crowns Henry IV., iii. 483, Be.; crowns Henry V., iii. 484.

Henry Chichele crowns Henry VI., iii. 487, Be.; confirms John Bromley, abbat of Bermondsey, *ib.*

## — archdeacons of:

Walter, brother of archbishop Theobald, made bishop of Rochester, ii. 233, Wa.

Thomas Becket; *see* Archbishops.

Herbert le Poor, made bishop of Salisbury, i. 55; iv. 388, T. Wo.

Henry de Sandford, made bishop of Rochester, i. 69; ii. 303; iii. 102; iv. 68, 419, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

Simon de Langton, reconciled with Henry III., iii. 107, D.; opposes John Blund as archbishop, iii. 132.

Richard de S. John, ordered to visit the monasteries, &c. of the province of Canterbury, i. 89, T.; his objection respecting the election to the archbishoprick, iii. 156, D.

Hugh Mortimer, appointed Papal provisor i. 311, Bu.; letter of Grosseteste to, *ib.*; sends on Grosseteste's letter to the Pope, i. 313; the quarrel between archbishop Boniface and the Lincoln monks referred to his arbitration, iii. 190, D.; letter to, from Innocent IV., i. 436, Bu.

William de Middleton, made bishop of Norwich, iv. 275, 276, 473, 475, W. O. Wo.

— Christ Church cathedral, or Holy Trinity; burnt in 1067, ii. 190, Wa.; built in the reign of William I., ii. 197, Wa.; dedicated, ii. 49; iii. 14, 494; iv. 19, Wi. D. Be. O. W.; Henry I. at the

Canterbury, Christ Church cathedral, or Holy Trinity—*cont.*

dedication, ii. 222; iv. 19, Wa. O.; question as to its jurisdiction when the archbishop is ill, ii. 255, Wa.; the monks destroy the chapel at Lambeth, iv. 49, O.; the prior and monks ejected by John, i. 28, 29, 58, 259; ii. 80; iii. 30, 450; iv. 52, 395, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. Wo.; losses of the monks through John, iii. 39, D.; security promised to them by John, i. 219, Bu.; money to be paid to, by John, i. 220, Bu.; the priors allowed to use mitres, iii. 66, D.; their claim that the bishop of Llandaff should be consecrated at Canterbury, i. 77, T.; quarrel of the convent with archbishop Richard, iv. 71, O. W.; two of the monks go to Rome for absolution after S. Edmund's death, iii. 156, D.; dispute with the bishops respecting appeals, iii. 160, D.; their authority over the see *sede vacante*, iv. 239, 242, O. W.; this discussed at Reading, ii. 110, 377; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; the monks appeal to the Pope on this, ii. 110, 377; iv. 242, 460, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; their authority is confirmed, iv. 242, O. W.

— priors of:

Ernulf, made abbat of Peterborough, ii. 42, Wi.

Alan, made abbat of Tewkesbury; *see* Tewkesbury, abbats of.

John Sittingbourne, exiled for electing Stephen Langton, i. 28, 58; ii. 80, 259, M. T. Wi. Wa.

John of Exeter, dies, i. 75, T.

Robert of Newtown, i. 76, T.; the conventual church built in his time, *ib.*

John; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.

Roger, appointed by the monks in the absence of archbishop Edmund, *ib.*; excommunicated in consequence by the archbishop, ii. 320; iii. 150, Wa. D.; the services carried on as usual in spite of this, ii. 320, Wa.

VOL. V.

Canterbury, priors of—*cont.*

Adam de Chillenden; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.

— court of, citation of the bishop of Worcester respecting the Westbury prebends, iv. 518, Wo.

— S. Augustine's, founded by Æthelbert, ii. 150, Wa.

— abbats of:

Ælfmar, let go by the Danes, ii. 172.

Wlric, sent by Edward the Confessor to the council of Rheims, ii. 182; dies, ii. 187.

Elfsi, *ib.*

Alexander, iii. 41, D.; dies, iii. 60.

Hugh, iii. 41, D.; dies, iii. 100.

Robert of Battle, refuses to be consecrated by archbishop Richard, iii. 126, D.; witnesses Magna Charta, i. 232, Bu.; suspended, i. 89, T.

Roger of Chichester, meets Richard of Cornwall at S. Omer, iv. 121, W.

— S. Gregory's, Robert of Osney made prior, but resigns and goes to Clairvaux, iii. 41, D.

Cantia, R. de, goes to Rome for Ranulph Blundevil, iii. 89, D.

Canvey isle (Covum), i. 392, Bu.

Capella, Elias de, coroner at Dunstable, iii. 108, D.; a party to the quarrel between Dunstable priory and the town, iii. 123.

— Robert de, resigns his right to Winkleigh church, i. 94, T.

Caperun, Alan, land of, in Segenhoe, iii. 156, D.

Capua, Bartholomew de, iii. 383, D.

— Peter de (cardinal), examines Walter de Eynesham, i. 71, T.

— Thomas de (cardinal), examines Walter de Eynesham, *ib.*

Capucius, J., meadow belonging to, iii. 248, D.

Carac, sultan of, i. 259, Bu.

Caradoc, son of Gestin, kills Roger Ymor, i. 12, M.

Carcassonne, Aimery de Montfort besieged at, iii. 74, D.; people of, obey the legate, iii. 101.

E

- Caracassonne, Bartholomew of, legate to the Albigensian Anti-Pope, iii. 79, D.
- Cardiff, built, i. 4, M.; Robert of Normandy dies at, i. 13, 45, M. T.; burnt by the Welsh, i. 18, M.; the wear leased for five years, i. 90, T.; taken by Richard Marshal, i. 91; loss of the townsmen, *ib.*; the townsmen give hostages to R. Marshal, *ib.*; ships of, *ib.*; the affair of Cogan chapel settled at, i. 110, 111; the county summoned to, and disturbances quieted, i. 124; the son of Rhys imprisoned in the castle, i. 125.
- St. John's, a vicar appointed in, i. 131, T.; sum paid to the prior by the vicarage, i. 136.
- priory, put out to farm for an uncertain time, i. 65, T.
- priors of :
- The prior in 1236 retains the tithes of Llanbordan, i. 100, T.
- Richard of Derby, appeals to the Pope against the vicar of S. John's, and to the chapter of Canterbury to protect the appeal, i. 181; summoned by the archdeacon of Llandaff, i. 133; absolved by the bishop of Llandaff, i. 136; resigns, i. 137.
- Alan of Cornwall, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*
- Philip de Leche, *ib.*; dies, i. 169.
- Roger Boyfeld, i. 166.
- William of Deerhurst, i. 170.
- Cardiff, William of, sent to quiet Glamorganshire, i. 124, T.; action with Tewkesbury about Lapulle land, i. 137; action with Tewkesbury about a chantry in the chapel of Walton, i. 138; quit-claims R. de Clare and Tewkesbury about Lapulle, i. 139.
- Cardigan, battle at, i. 45; iv. 21, T. O., between the Normans and Welsh, iv. 21, W.
- Cardinal, Richard, land of, iii. 161, D.
- Cardinals, quarrel between, i. 121, T.
- Carduilleham (Cardulhe), tithes of, iii. 191, D.; land of, bought by Dunstable, iii. 158.
- Robert of, land of, *ib.*
- Caretiis, king of the Britons, ii. 148, Wa.
- Carismians, account of, by the patriarch of Jerusalem, i. 258, Bu.; take Jerusalem, ii. 334, 335, Wa.
- Carlisle, surrendered by Malcolm IV. to Henry II., ii. 237; iii. 18, Wa. D.; the bishoprick established by Henry II., ii. 223, Wa.; clerks and abbats in the diocese compelled to fight on appeals from Scotland, i. 256, Bu.
- bishops of :
- Adulf (Adelulf), ii. 223, Wa.; places regular canons there, *ib.*; dies, ii. 237.
- Bernard, archbishop of Ragusa, iii. 450, Be.
- Hugh, abbat of Beaulieu, i. 63, T.; appointed by the legate Gualo, ii. 291; iv. 410, Wa. Wo.; dies, i. 67; iii. 79, T. D.; dies at La Ferté sur Grosne, ii. 298, Wa.; *see* Beaulieu, abbats of.
- Walter Mauclerc, i. 66; ii. 299; iv. 415, T. Wa. Wo.; his endeavours for a treaty between Henry III. and the count of Brittany, iii. 103, D.; endeavours to procure the daughter of the count for Henry III., iv. 420, Wo.; detained by the king's ministers at Canterbury, iii. 134, 138, D.; goes into Flanders, and is pardoned by Henry III., iii. 138, D.; witnesses the confirmation of the liberties of Westminster, i. 249, Bu.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; becomes a Dominican, ii. 337; iii. 170; iv. 94, 437, Wa. D. W. Wo., at Oxford, iv. 94, W.
- Silvester de Everdon, chancellor, i. 135; ii. 337; iii. 170; iv. 94, T. Wa. D. W.; consecrated, i. 136, T.; justice itinerant at Nottingham, iii. 184, D.; justice itinerant at Leicester, iii. 185; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 306, 319, Bu.; dies, iv. 104, O. W., from a fall from his horse, i. 317; iii. 188, Bu. D.

- Carlisle, bishops of:—*cont.*  
 Thomas Vipont, iii. 193; iv. 104, D. W.; consecrated, iv. 106, O.; dies, i. 376; iv. 111, 113, Bu. W. O.  
 Robert Chause, elected, and confirmed after some opposition, iii. 205; iv. 111, 113, D. W. O.; present at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.  
 John, put in by archbishop Sewal, but not confirmed, iii. 205, D.  
 Ralph Ireton, prior of Gisborne, iii. 283, D.
- Carmelites, the order accepted by the council of Lyons, iii. 261, D.  
 — the rule of, presented to, by Albert patriarch of Jerusalem, iii. 452, Be.; this enjoined by Honorius III., iii. 456; confirmed by Gregory IX., *ib.*; relaxed and confirmed by Innocent IV., iii. 460.  
 — build in Stockwell Street, Oxford, iv. 113, O.; change their habit, iv. 312, O. W.; chapter of, at Oxford, iv. 318, O. W.; a royal palace given to, by Edward II., iv. 344, O.
- Carnarvon, the body of the father of Constantine found at, iv. 489, Wo., of Constantine, ii. 401, Wa.; Edward II. born at, ii. 401; iii. 313, 466; iv. 489, Wa. D. Be. Wo.; accident at a tournament at, iv. 489, Wo.
- Carnera, H. de, gives the ashes to the people on Ash Wednesday at Worcester, by the bishop's orders, iv. 504, Wo.
- Carpentarius, John, makes a new mill for Dunstable, which fails, iii. 402, D.
- Carpoccio, Peter, cardinal, sent by Innocent IV. to put Aachen under an interdict, iv. 95, W.
- Carriekfergus (Mokefergus) castle, taken by John, iv. 54, W.
- Carsarre, fief of, given by John to prince Louis on his marriage, i. 204, Bu.
- Carshalton, composition of Bermondsey with Merton respecting the tithes of, iii. 465, Be.
- Carthusians, beginning of the order, iii. 426, Be.; first enter their dwellings in England, ii. 242; iv. 384, Wa. Wo.
- Casino, Monte; *see* Monte-Casino.
- Cassiodorus, iii. 6; iv. 362; D. Wo.
- Castella, Hugh de, taken prisoner in Norfolk, iii. 21, D.
- Castelle, dean of, mediates respecting the tithes of Ballidon, iii. 337, D.
- Castelnan, Peter de, sent by Innocent III. into Provence, i. 58; iv. 396, T. Wo.; murdered by Raymond of Toulouse, i. 58; iv. 396, T. Wo.
- Castillon (Chastilun), (Médoc), the English forces at, in 1294, iv. 519, Wo.
- Castle-Acre, land and barns of the canons of, destroyed by the sea, iv. 493, Wo.
- Castle-Cary, held by William Lavel against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.
- Castle-Maud; *see* Maud.
- Castle-Ralph, to be restored to Henry II., iii. 24, D.
- Castretone, John de, charge against, respecting the commonage at Houghton, iii. 345, D.
- Catania, destroyed by an earthquake, i. 50, iv. 382, T. Wo.
- Catesby (Catebi, Catheby, Cateby, Katebi), suit about lands in, iii. 155, D.; miracles of S. Edmund at, iii. 156; iv. 432, D. Wo.; S. Edmund's sister a nun at, iii. 156; land in, held by Simon, uncle of Hawisia de Catesby, iii. 187; accident to Simon de Montfort near, iii. 227; manor of, let, iii. 277; the prior appears before the justices at Leicester, iii. 315; manor of, granted to William de Cateby and his wife, iii. 371; nothing paid for, in 1294, to the abbat of Osney, iii. 392.  
 — parsons of:  
 Robert, dies, iii. 391.  
 William de Catesby, iii. 391; a mark had been annually given to, by Dunstable, iii. 321.  
 — Gocius (Jocens) de, and his wife, suit with Dunstable, iii. 155, 172.

- Catesby, Geoffrey de, suit with Dunstable, iii. 172.
- Alicia de, wife of William, iii. 371.
- Hawisia de, wife of Gocius, suit with Dunstable, iii. 155, 172, 185; writ of, quashed, iii. 185; agreement of Dunstable with, iii. 187.
- Roger Huceyn de, arrangement with, iii. 185.
- John de, appealed against by Henry Duke, iii. 107; resigns the vicarage of Pulloxhill, iii. 128.
- Simon de, uncle of Hawisia de Catesby, iii. 187.
- William de, and his wife Alicia, manor in Catesby granted to, for their lives, by Dunstable, iii. 371.
- Catfield, Berard rector of, i. 127, T.
- Catharine, daughter of Henry III., born, ii. 94; iv. 442, Wi. Wo.
- Cato, quoted, iii. 356, D.
- Cattus, a military engine used at the siege of Bedford castle, iii. 87, D.
- Cauceis, Geoffrey de, gives Bradborne church to Dunstable, iii. 28, D.; dies, *ib.*; writ respecting the church obtained by Dunstable against his heirs, iii. 148.
- Caumuel, Walter, land belonging to, redeemed, i. 145, T.
- Causines, arrangement of the priory of Winchester with, ii. 96, Wi.; debt due to, from Worcester priory, iv. 442, Wo.; remedies requested against, at the Oxford parliament of 1258, i. 442, Bu.
- Caus, island of, iii. 414, D.
- Caus (Kauz), James de, a chantry granted to, by Dunstable, iii. 141, D.; indicts many of the Dunstable townsmen for breach of the peace, iii. 145.
- Caux (Calceto, Caletto, Caus), John de, prior of Winchester, ii. 90, Wi.; abbat of Peterborough, ii. 91; iv. 98, Wi. O.; justice itinerant in Buckinghamshire, iii. 192, D.; made treasurer of England, ii. 98; iv. 120, Wi. W.; dies, ii. 100.
- Cave, John de, justice itinerant in Buckinghamshire, iii. 192, D.
- Cavendish, John, justice of assize, letter of Edward III. to, confirming the liberties of Dunstable, iii. 414, D.
- Caversham, miracle at, i. 34, M.; marriage of H. de Bohun and princess Isabella at, iv. 554, Wo.
- Cazan; *see* Tartars.
- Ceadwalla, king of the West Saxons, ii. 5, Wi.; goes to Rome, is baptized and dies there, ii. 6.
- Ceawlin, king of the West Saxons, ii. 4, Wi.; driven into exile, and dies, *ib.*
- Cefn Lllys (Kenefles, Kenles), castle taken, iv. 447, Wo.; destroyed by the Welsh, iv. 526.
- Celario (Cellario, Celer), Henry de, dies, i. 147, T.
- John del, accusation of Christiana Mustard against, iii. 306, 310, D.; dead, iii. 307.
- Celestine I., Pope, ii. 144; iii. 6; iv. 361, Wa. D. Wo.; sends Palladius to the Scots, ii. 144; iii. 6, Wa. D., and S. Patrick, ii. 144, Wa.
- II., Pope, i. 46; ii. 53, 230; iii. 15, 437; iv. 24, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W.; dies, i. 46; ii. 53, 230; iii. 437; iv. 24, T. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W.
- III., Pope, i. 21; ii. 247; iii. 25, 447; iv. 44, 387, M. Wa. D. Be. O. Wo.; crowns the emperor Henry VI., iii. 25; iv. 387, D. Wo.; builds the palace of S. Peter, iii. 447, Be.; distrusts and dismisses Philip II., iv. 46, W.; consecrates Savary bishop of Bath, iv. 387, Wo.; causes the Coventry monks to be restored, i. 194; iv. 49, Bu. O.; his letter on this, i. 194, Bu.; dies, i. 23, 56; ii. 66, 251; iii. 448; iv. 389, M. T. Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.
- IV., Pope, i. 120; ii. 88, 329; iii. 459; iv. 88, 89, 432, 433, T. Wi. Wa. Be. W. O. Wo.; dies, i. 121, 257; iii. 459; iv. 90, 433, T. Bu. Be. W. Wo.
- V., Pope, iii. 372; iv. 516, D. Wo.; resigns, iii. 382; iv. 339, 518, D. O. Wo.; true cause of his resignation, iii. 384, D.; his prophecy concerning Boni-



Celestine V., Pope—*cont.*

face VIII., iv. 339, O.; had expelled the monks of Monte Casino for not obeying his statutes, iv. 521, Wo.; his nuncio received at Dunstable, iii. 388, D.; consecrates archbishop Winchelsey, iii. 391; his provisions revoked by Boniface VIII., iii. 383, 393; dies, iii. 468, Be.

Cenred; *see* Coenred.

Centwine, king of the West Saxons, buried at Winchester, ii. 5, Wi.

Cenwalch, king of the West Saxons, baptized by S. Birinus, ii. 4, Wi.; succeeds his father, ii. 5, 151, Wi. Wa.; builds the church of Winchester, ii. 5, 151; iii. 8, Wi. Wa. D.; repudiates his wife, the daughter [sister] of Penda, ii. 5, Wi.; divides the see of Dorchester in two parts, *ib.*; his gifts to Winchester, *ib.*; buried at Winchester, *ib.*

Cenwulf, king of Mercia, ii. 7, Wi.; dies, iv. 367, Wo.; his gifts to Worcester, *ib.*

Ceolred, king of Mercia, ii. 6, Wi.

Ceolric, king of the West Saxons, ii. 4, Wi.

Ceolwulf, king of the West Saxons, ii. 4, Wi.

Ceolwulf (Cedulfus), king of Northumbria, ii. 155, Wa.

Ceolwulf, king of Mercia, ii. 7, Wi.

Cerdic, king of the West Saxons, ii. 3, Wi.; dies, and is buried at Winchester, *ib.*

Cerne abbey, four monks from, begin the Cistercian order in England, ii. 37, Wi.; abbat Bernard made abbat of Burton, i. 187, Bu.; the abbat of, witnesses Magna Charta, i. 232, Bu.

Cerne, Henry de, dies, i. 128, T.

— Roger de, justice itinerant at Winchester, ii. 91, Wi.

Chaceporc, Peter, keeper of the king's wardrobe, dies, iii. 194, D.

Chacombe (Cacumba), a liberate in, leased to men of the place, iv. 394, Wo.

Chadde, Henry, malt, &c. bought by Dunstable priory from, iii. 219, D.; pays the chief expense of the restoration of the body of Dunstable church, iii. 258.

— Robert, leads prince Edward to the place where Adam Gurdun, &c. were, iii. 241, D.

Chaddesley (Chadeslye), manor of, i. 97, T.

Chadwick (Cheddeswich), a hamlet in Hartlebury, arrangement between Worcester priory and S. Wulstan's hospital respecting the tithes of, iv. 433, Wo.

Chainel, John, sent by Edward I. to seize the wool and leather, iv. 531, Wo.

Chalcedon, council of, ii. 145; iii. 6; iv. 362, Wi. D. Wo.

Chalcombe (Chaucombe), the prior of dies, iii. 125, D.; the prior of Osney made prior, *ib.*

Chalgrave (Chagrove, Chaugrave, Chalgrawe), red rainbow at, iii. 34, D.; church dedicated, iii. 56; value of the vicarage, iii. 59; vicar placed at, by Dunstable, iii. 158; grant of a chantry at, to Peter le Loring, iii. 257; the priory required to restore the land formerly given, iii. 277; no chantry in Tebworth ever granted from the time of the gift of Chalgrave to Dunstable, iii. 329; prior of Dunstable summoned to show his warrant for his privileges in, *ib.*; his answer and claims, iii. 330; taxation of, for the crusade in 1291, iii. 367; new enclosure in the field of, made, iii. 257, 377.

— vicars of.

Eustace, dies, iii. 155.

William, *ib.*

John de Barton, iii. 185.

Walter de Radnor, iii. 260.

Geoffrey le Lorenge refuses it, *ib.*

Richard de Northwood, iii. 391.

— Peter le Loring, lord of, iii. 257, 377, D.

- Chalgrave, William, oath of, as to the rights of the prior of Dunstable, iii. 413.
- Chalke, manor of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 464, Be.; the gift confirmed by Henry III., *ib.*; agreement respecting, between Norwich and Bermondsey, iii. 476.
- Chalton (Chaletone, Chaltuna, Chalthone, Chaltona, Cheleton, Chelthone), land of, confirmed to Dunstable, iii. 96, D.; settlement of the land in, iii. 139; buildings at, iii. 148; a virgate in, given to Dunstable by Alan of Hyde, iii. 154; this let to Walter of Hyde, iii. 157; pigs of Dunstable, feeding in, taken by the earl of Cornwall, iii. 407.
- Richard de, lands of, iii. 375.
- Robert de, tenements formerly belonging to, confirmed to Dunstable, iii. 279.
- Roger de, serves on a jury, iii. 381.
- Chaluz, castle of, occupied by Philip II., iii. 449, Be.; Richard I. killed at the siege of, i. 23, 56, 196, 197; ii. 71, 251; iii. 27, 449; iv. 49, 389, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.
- Chamberlain (Chamberleyn, Chamberleng), Roger, present at the trial of a thief at Cranbourne, i. 140, T.
- W. de, of Forthampton, land of, i. 142, T.
- Walter, Urso, and Walter junior, sureties for Philip II. in his treaty with John, i. 205, Bu.
- Walter le, appealed against as concerned in the death of Simon Mustard, iii. 306, 307, 309, 311, 312, D.
- Chamela (Carac?), sultan of, in alliance with the Christians against the Carismians, i. 258, Bu.
- Champagne, Henry I., count of, marries Mary, daughter of Louis VII., iii. 15 n<sup>2</sup>.
- Henry II., count of, takes the cross, iv. 41, W.; the Holy Land committed to, by Richard I., iv. 46, O.; his death, iv. 48.
- Champagne, Theobald IV., count of, opposes the coronation of S. Louis, iii. 102, D.; his castles restored by S. Louis, iii. 103; captures Robert archbishop of Lyons, iii. 116; accused of the death of Louis VIII., *ib.*; supported by S. Louis, Blanche, and Ferrand count of Flanders, *ib.*; king of Navarre, and goes to the crusade, iii. 150.
- Chardelawe, Robert, imprisoned for the riot against the Italian clergy, iii. 129, D.
- Charité de Dieu, La, monks come to Bermondsey from, iii. 427, Be.
- Charles Martel, king in France, iii. 9, D.; succeeds Dagobert III., iv. 366, Wo.; his triumphs and conquests, ii. 155, Wa.; dies, ii. 155; iv. 366, Wa. Wo.; buried at S. Denis, iv. 366, Wo.
- Charles the Great, succeeds Pepin, iv. 366, Wo.; joint king with his brother Carloman, ii. 157, Wa.; obtains Aquitaine and Gascony, *ib.*; sole king, *ib.*; power of electing the Pope given to, *ib.*; destroys Saragossa and besieges Pampeluna, ii. 158; goes to Rome, and takes Pavia, iv. 366, Wo.; bridges the Rhine at Cologne, and subdues Slavonia, ii. 158, Wa.; made emperor, iv. 366, 367, Wo.; condemns those who had injured Pope Leo III., iv. 367; consecrated by Pope Leo III., *ib.*; his care for the honour of the church, ii. 158, Wa.; restores Pope Leo III., ii. 159; his laws, *ib.*; his compilation of lections to be read in church, *ib.*; bequest of his empire, *ib.*; crowns his son Louis, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*; buried at Aachen, i. 196, Bu.
- Charles the Bald, king of the Franks, conquers his brothers at Auxerre, iv. 367, Wo.
- Charles III. (the Simple), king of the Franks, ii. 163; iv. 369, Wa. Wo.
- Charles IV., homage done to, by prince Edward, iv. 347, O.; detains him and his mother in Ponthieu, *ib.*
- Charles V., Aquitaine submits to, iii. 479, Be.

- Charles, count of Anjou (son of Louis VIII.), Iolante of Brittany proposed for his wife, iii. 103, D.; both to be under the guardianship of Peter Mauclerc, *ib.*; Anjou given to, *ib.*; goes to the crusade with S. Louis, i. 267; ii. 340, Bu. Wa.; taken prisoner in Egypt, i. 288, Bu.; kills Manfred at Benevento, ii. 104, 373; iv. 456, Wi. Wa. Wo.; king of Sicily, and with S. Louis at Tunis, iv. 237, W.; the king of Tunis pays tribute to, iv. 237, 238, W.; his vessels injured by a storm, iv. 239, W.; returns by Campania, and goes to Viterbo, iv. 240; receives Guy de Montfort, iii. 259, D.; at Viterbo at the time of the murder of Henry of Almaine, iv. 242, W.; despoiled of Sicily by Pedro III. of Arragon, iii. 300; iv. 301, 486, D. O. Wo.; accepts the challenge of Pedro III., iv. 486, Wo.; the duel does not take place, *ib.*; dies, iii. 317; iv. 490, 492, D. Wo.
- Charles de la Moreé, prince of Salerno, his son, captured by Pedro III., iv. 492, Wo.; imprisoned in Arragon, ii. 406, Wa.; attempts of Edward I. to free him, *ib.*; had attacked Pedro III. in Sicily, *ib.*; freed, ii. 408; iii. 355, Wa. D.; his ransom, iv. 497, Wo.; obtains a truce for three years from the Roman court and others, *ib.*
- Charles of Valois, his hostility to England, iii. 385, D.; truce with Charles de la Moreé, iv. 497, Wo.; takes Rions, and hangs some of the Gascons, iv. 525; besieges S. Sever, *ib.*; accident to, at Pope Clement V.'s coronation, iv. 558.
- Charles, count of Flanders; *see* Flanders, counts of.
- Charlton (Cherletone, Chertone, Cheviltone) in Wilts(?), barn built at, iii. 179, D.; tithe of sheaves for three years sold by Dunstable, iii. 197; land at, let to John de Cheydat, iii. 201; assault committed in the high street of, *ib.*; fraud respecting the land at, iii. 315; township of, iii. 320; writ against the prior of Dunstable respecting a message in, *ib.*
- Charlton (in Kent), manor of, given to Bermondsey by bishop Robert Bloet, iii. 428, Be.; a market and fair at, granted to Bermondsey, iii. 464.
- Charlton Camvyle, tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 435, Be.; lawsuit of Bermondsey with Kenilworth respecting, iii. 477.
- Charlton, William de, allowed to give land in Kingweston to Bermondsey, iii. 475, Be.
- Charnamisan, iii. 71, D.
- Charta Magna, signed by John at Runnymede in 1215, ii. 283; iii. 43, Wa. D.; his attempts to evade it, iv. 59, 60, W. O.; confirmed by Henry III. in 1218, ii. 290, Wa.; in 1225, i. 68; ii. 300; iii. 93; iv. 66, 417, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; confirmed by Henry III. in 1236, i. 103; iv. 83, 84, T. Wa. W. O.; confirmed by Henry III. in 1253, ii. 345, Wa.; infractors of, excommunicated at Westminster in 1253, i. 305; ii. 345, Bu. Wa.; confirmation of this sentence by Innocent IV., i. 318, Bu.; confirmed by Edward I. in 1276, ii. 120, 386; iv. 469, Wi. Wa. Wo.; in 1297, iv. 535, Wo.
- and Charta de foresta of 1225, i. 225-236, Bu.
- Chartres, besieged by Rollo, ii. 164, Wa.
- bishops of:
- Fulbert, ii. 169, Wa.
- Ivo, dies, ii. 216.
- John of Salisbury, i. 51; iv. 39, T. O.; dies, i. 52, T.
- Walter, abbat of Pontigny, ii. 291, Wa.
- Chastel (Castellis), Gervase de, surety for Philip II. in his treaty with John, i. 205, Bu.
- Chastel-Heraud, i. 203, Bu.
- Hugh III., viscount of, captured by John at Mirabeau, i. 26; ii. 79, M. Wi.
- Chastilun; *see* Castillon.
- Chatillon, Raynald de, put to death by Saladin, i. 19, M.

- Chaume, bishop of, at the translation of S. Edmund of Canterbury at Pontigny, ii. 339, Wa.
- Chauncy, Joseph de, prior of S. John's Jerusalem, treasurer, iii. 258; iv. 256, D. W.
- Chaurugge, William de, estate at Gledley let to, by Dunstable, iii. 286, D.
- Chavannes, Andrew de, captured by John at Mirabeau, i. 26.
- Chaworth, Patrick de, marries Hawisa of Ogmores, i. 133, T.; killed at Caermarthen, i. 166.
- Cheinde, Ulian de, dies, iii. 66, D.
- Chellington (Chenle), the parson of, sued for waste of tithes, iii. 377, D.
- Chelmareford, Stephen de, a London citizen, at the battle of Lewes, iv. 150, W.
- Chelmorton (Cheylmerdone), sheep belonging to Mereval seized in, iii. 180, D.
- Chelsham, church of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 440, Be.; confirmed by Henry II. and other kings, *ib.*
- Cheny (Cheiny), John de, sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 288, D.; money paid to, by Dunstable, iii. 290; his inquisition in the case of Christiana Mustard, iii. 307.
- Cherbourg (Cheresburh), given up to William II. by Robert of Normandy, ii. 201, Wa.
- Chertone, given by Offa to Worcester priory, iv. 366, Wo.
- Chertsey (Certeseie, Cestriham), abbey of, founded, iii. 8, D.; given in charge to R. Passeflabere, ii. 37, Wi.; church of, begun, ii. 214, Wa.
- abbats of:  
 Siward, made bishop of Rochester, ii. 187, Wa.  
 Wlnod, dies, ii. 34, Wi.  
 Odo, *ib.*; resigns, ii. 37; restored, ii. 40.  
 Hugh, ii. 42; sent to the Pope by Henry I., ii. 45; returns, *ib.*  
 Martin, elected in his predecessor's lifetime, ii. 65; accident at his inauguration, *ib.*; dies, iii. 31; iv. 394, D. Wo.
- Chertsey, abbats of:—*cont.*  
 Adam (?), dies, ii. 298, Wa.  
 Alan, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.
- Chesham (Cestresham), vicarage of, resigned by Dunstable, iii. 74, D.
- Cheshire, laid waste by the Welsh, i. 6, M.
- Chester, taken by Egbert, ii. 7, 8, Wi.; grant respecting the church to the bishops of Coventry, i. 244, Bu.
- archdeacon of, letter to, from Rustand, i. 354, Bu.
- bishops of; *see* Lichfield.
- Chester, Hugh of Avranches, second earl of, sent by William II. for his brother Henry, ii. 203, Wa.; defeats Magnus, i. 6, M.
- Richard, third earl of, drowned with prince William, ii. 46, 217; iii. 433; iv. 17, Wi. Wa. Be. O. W.
- Maud, his wife, daughter of Stephen earl of Blois, drowned with prince William, iii. 433, Be.
- Robert, his brother, drowned with prince William, ii. 46, Wi.
- Otuel, his brother, drowned with prince William, ii. 217; iii. 433, Wa. Be.
- Ranulph de Gernon, fifth earl of, takes Lincoln, ii. 228, Wa.; at the battle of Lincoln, ii. 52; iv. 24, Wi. O.; captures Stephen, ii. 228; iii. 436, Wa. Be.; erects a fort against Lincoln castle, ii. 230, Wa.; at the siege of Wallingford with Stephen, ii. 231, Wa.; captured by Stephen, i. 46; iii. 16; iv. 379, T. D. Wo.; imprisoned by Stephen at Northampton, ii. 231, Wa.; forced to surrender Lincoln, ii. 231, Wa.; had married the daughter of the earl of Gloucester, ii. 52, Wi.; dies, ii. 235, Wa.; poisoned by William Peverel, ii. 236; iii. 17, Wa. D.
- Matilda, daughter of Robert of Gloucester, his wife, ii. 52, Wi.; dies, i. 54, T.

- Chester, Hugh de Cyvelioc, sixth earl of, ii. 235, Wa.; conspires with prince Henry against Henry II., i. 51, T.; taken in Normandy by Henry II., i. 51; iii. 21, T. D.
- Bertra, daughter of the earl of Evreux, his widow, dies, i. 244, Bu.
- Ranulph Blundevil, seventh earl of, the earldom of Richmond, and Dovedale, given to, by John, iv. 393, Wo.; expedition of, into Wales, iii. 32, D.; swears fealty to John, i. 199, Bu.; remains true to John, i. 62; iv. 406, T. Wo.; takes Worcester, i. 62; iv. 406, T. Wo.; consents to the coronation of Henry III., i. 224, Bu.; present at his coronation, ii. 286, Wa.; besieges and takes Mount-Sorel castle, i. 224; iii. 49, Bu. D.; destroys it, iii. 50, D.; goes to the Holy Land, i. 74, 225; ii. 83, 289; iii. 54; iv. 411, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; his valour at Damietta, iii. 55; returns to England, iii. 60, D.; assists at the excommunication of the earl of Albemarle, iii. 64, D.; intercedes with Henry III. for Llewellyn, iii. 82, D.; quarrels with Henry III., i. 66, T.; his intended attack on the tower, iii. 83, D.; his attempt against Hubert de Burgh, iv. 64, 65, O. W.; with Henry III. at Bedford, though falsely, iii. 87, D.; leaves Bedford, and returns, iii. 87, D.; two messengers go to Rome on his behalf, iii. 89; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; makes peace with Llewellyn, iii. 100, D.; remains in France after the king's return, i. 76, 77, T.; a party to the truce for three years with France, iii. 127; iv. 422, D. Wo.; returns to England, iii. 127; iv. 422, D. Wo.; departs from the court at Castle Maud, i. 79, T.; defends H. de Burgh against the London citizens, i. 86, T.; dies, i. 245; iii. 130, Bu. D.; dies at Wallingford, i. 87; ii. 311; iv. 73, T. Wa. O. W.; his burial, i. 87, T.; his lands divided among his five sisters, iii. 132, D.; had given the castle of St. James de Beuvron to Henry III., *ib.*
- Chester, Clementia, countess of, daughter of Ralph de Fengers, wife of seventh earl, dies, i. 305, Bu.
- John le Scot (eighth earl of), i. 87; iii. 132, T. D.; one of the four earls who had H. de Burgh in charge, i. 88, T.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; dies, i. 105, 253; iii. 146; iv. 429, T. Bu. D. Wo.; his inheritance divided among his sisters, iii. 146, D.
- Helen, daughter of Llewellyn, his widow, marries Robert de Quincy, iii. 146, D.
- Chester, constable of; *see* Lacy.
- Chester, Peter of, witness to a treasury brief, iii. 300, D.
- Chesterfield, battle of, ii. 370; iii. 241, 463; iv. 188, Wa. D. Be. W.
- Chetendone, Wyvian de, a canon to be admitted always in his name at Dunstable priory, iii. 263, D.
- Chetewode, Robert de, serves on a jury, iii. 344, D.
- Cheydut (Cheyndut), John de, land at Charlton let to, by Dunstable, iii. 201, D.
- William de, assaulted in Charlton, *ib.*
- Stephen de, with Richard of Cornwall at his coronation, iii. 203.
- Cheylmerdone; *see* Chelmonton.
- Chiche, or St. Osyth's, near Colchester, William of Corbueil, prior of the canons of, made archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 47, 219; iv. 17, Wi. Wa. O.; consecrated by bishop W. Giffard, ii. 47, 219, Wi. Wa.; arrangement with Bermondsey respecting Ugley tithes, iii. 459, Be.
- Chichester, *see* of the South Saxons transferred to, ii. 29; iv. 372, Wi. Wo.; the church dedicated, ii. 43, Wi.; the church burnt in 1114, ii. 44, Wi.; attempt of Henry de Blois to subject it to Winchester, ii. 53, Wi.; the city and church burnt in 1187; ii. 245; iii. 446; iv. 386, Wa. Be. Wo.; the church dedicated, ii. 73, 252; iv. 390, Wi. Wa. Wo.; two towers blown down in 1210, iii. 32, D.; justices itinerant at, in 1255, i. 156, T.

## Chichester, bishops of:

- Stigand, dies, ii. 35, 198, Wi. Wa.  
 Godfrey, dies, ii. 36, Wi.  
 Ralph Luffa, *ib.*; dedicates the church, ii. 43; dies, i. 11, M.  
 Sefrid Pelochin, abbat of Glastonbury, ii. 46, Wi.; made bishop, ii. 219, Wa.; dies, i. 47, T.  
 Hilary, ii. 232, Wa.; goes to the Pope against Becket, ii. 58; iv. 381, Wi. Wo.; dies, i. 50; ii. 59, 239; iv. 382, T. Wi. Wa. Wo.  
 [Geoffrey, dies, iv. 389, Wo.]  
 John Greenford, i. 51; ii. 61, 240; iii. 21; iv. 36, 37, T. Wi. Wa. D. W. O.; dies, ii. 242, Wa.  
 Sefrid, dean, ii. 242; iv. 39, Wa. O.; dedicates the church, ii. 73, 252, Wi. Wa.; rebuilds it after the fire, ii. 256, Wa.; dies, i. 57; ii. 79, 256; iii. 28; iv. 51, 392, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.  
 Simon, archdeacon of Wells, i. 57; ii. 256; iv. 51, 392, T. Wa. O. Wo.; dies, i. 58, ii. 259; iii. 29; iv. 52, 395, T. Wa. D. O. Wo.; erroneously mentioned as bishop of Bath, ii. 259, Wa.  
 Nicholas de Aquila, elected, iii. 31; iv. 54, D. O.  
 Richard le Poor, dean of Salisbury, ii. 282; iii. 44, Wa. D.; translated to Salisbury, i. 63; ii. 83, 289; iii. 44; iv. 408, T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.  
 Ralph of Wareham, prior of Norwich, i. 63; ii. 289; iii. 44, 52; iv. 410, T. Wa. D. Wo.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; dies, i. 66; ii. 84, 297; iii. 77; iv. 415, T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.  
 Ralph Neville, chancellor, i. 67; ii. 84, 299; iii. 77; iv. 64, 66, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; as chancellor, gives the charter of the liberties of Burton abbey, i. 237, Bu.; gives a charter to Hubert de Burgh, i. 238, Bu.; confirms the

Chichester, bishops of:—*cont.*Ralph Neville—*cont.*

- liberties of Dunstable, iii. 332, D.; mediates between the town and priory of Dunstable, iii. 119, D.; made a justiciary, i. 74, T.; postulated to Canterbury, but the election quashed, ii. 86; iii. 128, iv. 72, 423, Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; present at the re-interment of John's body, i. 84, T.; his name affixed to the confirmation of the liberties of Westminster, i. 249, Bu.; signs the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.; elected bishop of Winchester by the convent, i. 110, T.; the seal taken from him by Henry III., i. 110; iii. 152, T. D.; acts with the legate Otho about the tallage against Frederick II., i. 366, Bu.; dies, i. 130; ii. 333; iv. 91, 436, T. Wa. O. Wo.  
 Robert Passelew, elected, but quashed after being examined, ii. 333; iii. 164; iv. 436, Wa. D. Wo.  
 Richard de la Wyche, ii. 333; iii. 339, Wa. D.; appointed by archbishop Boniface against the king's wish, iv. 436, Wo.; consecrated by Pope Innocent IV., ii. 335; iv. 436, Wa. Wo.; admitted to favour by Henry III., and has the temporalities restored, iv. 437, Wo.; vow of chastity made in his presence by princess Eleanor on W. Marshal's death, iv. 65, W.; at the dedication of Beaulieu, ii. 337; Wa.; at St. Edmund's translation at Pontigny, ii. 339, Wa.; his requisition as to the tithes of Kingston, i. 148, 149, T.; confirms the tithes of Kingston and Wyke to Tewkesbury, i. 149, T.; miracles of, iv. 442, Wo.; dies, i. 156, 305; ii. 93, 345; iv. 103, 442, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; canonized, ii. 99, Wi.; translated by archbishop Kilwarby, ii. 122, 387; iv. 268, 470, 471, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.

Chichester, bishops of:—*cont.*

John Biscoop, ii. 93, 345; iv. 103, Wi.

Wa. W.; consecrated, iv. 106, O., at Canterbury, i. 153, T.; sent ambassador to Spain for Eleanor of Castile, iii. 188, D.; executor for collecting the king's tenth, iii. 191, D.; present at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.; dies, ii. 99; iv. 132, Wi. W.

Stephen Birksted of Cirencester, ii. 99; iv. 132, Wi. O. W.; consecrated by archbishop Boniface, iv. 132, O.; summoned by the legate Guy Foulquois to Boulogne, iii. 234; iv. 156, D. W.; ordered to excommunicate Simon de Montfort, iv. 156, W.; treatment of, and threats to, on his return, iv. 156, 157, W.; puts his seal to the terms offered by the barons to prince Edward, iv. 161, W.; suspended by the legate Ottoboni, ii. 104, 373; iv. 181, 185, Wi. Wa. O. W.; ordered to go to Rome, iii. 240; iv. 455, D. Wo.; appeals, and goes, ii. 104, 373; iv. 181, 185, 456, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; causes of his suspension, iv. 185, 186, W.; dies, ii. 402; iii. 339; iv. 312, Wa. D. O. W.; his blindness, iv. 312, O. W.; had been chaplain to S. Richard de la Wyche, iii. 339, D.

Gilbert de S. Leofard, ii. 402; iv. 312; Wa. O. W.; had deposited 2,000*l.* in St. Pauls, iii. 390, D.

Chicksand (Chikesand), 'nuns sent away from want of food, iii. 205, D.

Child, Alwin, founder of Bermondsey, gives various rent-charges to the priory, iii. 425, Be.; excites others to do the same, iii. 426.

— Reginald, his lands in Wightfield, i. 78, T.

Childebert I., son of Clovis I., king at Paris, iv. 363, Wo.

Childeric II., son of Clovis II., iv. 364, Wo.; made king, iv. 365; slain, *ib.*

Childeric III., king of the Franks, iv. 366, Wo.

Chilham, John at, ii. 263, Wa.

Chilperic, king of the Franks, ii. 4, Wi.

Chiltern (Ciltra, Ciltria), land in, given to Bermondsey by William and Richard de Chiltern, iii. 447, Be.; Adam de Gurdun and others go to, iii. 241, D.; healthy state of the sheep in, in 1283, iii. 306; plenty of beech-mast in, in 1296, iii. 408.

— William and Richard of, gifts of, to Bermondsey, iii. 447, Be.

Chinon castle, John goes to, on Richard I.'s death, i. 198, Bu.; delivered up to John, *ib.*; John and Berengaria meet at, i. 208; taken by Philip II., i. 27, M.; one of the three fortified castles of Geoffrey of Anjou, iv. 31, W.

Chippenham (Dilhirst), rent-charge in, given to Bermondsey, iii. 442, Be.; inquisition respecting, iii. 473.

Chittlehampton, church of, consolidated and given to William de Stanway, i. 117, 124, T.; exchanged with Tewkesbury by the chapter of Exeter, i. 128; six marks from, annually given by W. de Stanway to Tewkesbury, i. 139; resigned by W. de Stanway, i. 155.

— Herbert, son of Matthew, lord of, requests a chantry for W. de Stanway for his chapel at Slo, i. 117, T.

Christiana, sister of Edgar Atheling, becomes a nun at Romsey, ii. 34, 195, Wi. Wa.

Chuche, Roger de la; *see* Zouche.

Chuke, John de la, imprisoned at Houghton, ii. 261, D.; forcibly taken out, ii. 262.

Churchitan (Curthican), *i.e.*, Gengis Khan, i. 272, 273; ii. 324, Bu. Wa.

Churchschet, Cherschescot, Syricsent, i. 479; ii. 16; iii. 12, Bu. Wi. D.

Chushulla, *i.e.* Cheesehill, Winchester, fire at, ii. 57, Wi.

Chyrcan, Chyrcam, i. 272, 273, 275, Bu.

Cincius and other Roman ecclesiastics seized, but afterwards liberated, iii. 128, D.

Cinque Ports, barons and sailors of, exiled by John, but buy back his favour, iii. 31, D.; their assistance to Henry III. in Wales, iv. 117, 118, O. W.; Henry III. takes hostages for their fidelity, iv. 451, Wo.; compelled or induced by S. de Montfort to furnish a fleet, iv. 154, W.; ordered by the legate to be put under an interdict, iv. 156, 186, W.; their treatment of the bishops on their return from the legate at Boulogne, iv. 156, 186, W.; their piracy and cruelty, iv. 157, W.; prepare to arm against Henry III., iv. 455, Wo.; attack Portsmouth, iv. 456, Wo.; their anger with the queen for hanging some of their confederates, *ib.*; take Anglesey, iii. 275, D.; their cruelty to the banished Jews, iv. 327, O.; many hanged by Edward I., *ib.*; quarrel with the Normans, iii. 374, D.; their dissimulation, iv. 335, O.; victory over the Normans, iii. 376; iv. 512, D. Wo.; spoils obtained by, in 1294, iii. 384, D.; victory over the Scots, iv. 547, Wo.

Cirencester, monastery of regular canons founded at, by Henry I., ii. 224; iii. 14, Wa. D.; the canons oppose the prior of Worcester in his attempt to visit them, iv. 551, Wo.; bloody rain at, i. 51, T.

— abbats of:

Andrew, dies, i. 51; iv. 383, T. Wo.

Adam, i. 52, T.

Robert, i. 53, T.

Richard, dies, ii. 273, Wa.

Alexander Neckham, iii. 40, D.; dies, i. 63; ii. 289; iv. 409, T. Wa. Wo.; buried at Worcester, iv. 409, Wo.

Walter, at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, *ib.*; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; dies, i. 77; iv. 422, T. Wo. [called Richard by T.]

Henry [Wo.] or Hugh [T.] de Bampton, i. 77, T.; blessed at Worcester, iv. 421, Wo.; dies, i. 143, T.

Cirencester, abbats of:—*cont.*

Henry de Hamptonel, presides at the general chapter of the order at Dunstable, iii. 341, D.

Cirencester, R. of, suspended for seizing a deacon by the hair in S. James's Bristol, i. 89, T.

Cistercians, order of: abbey of Citeaux founded, i. 186; ii. 207; iii. 13, 427; iv. 13, Bu. Wa. D. Be. W.; beginning of the order in England, ii. 37, Wi.; the order of Savigny joined to, ii. 232, Wa.; statute in 1152 that no more abbeys be built, ii. 235, Wa.; threatened by Henry II. if they receive Becket, ii. 59, Wi.; free from the taxation for the crusade in 1188, ii. 245, Wa.; visitation of the abbeys of, *ib.*; obliged to give a year's wool for the ransom of Richard I., ii. 248; the lay brethren ordered to be removed from all monasteries of, in consequence of the abbat of Garendon being stabbed by a lay brother, i. 23; ii. 250, M. Wa.; John begs pardon of, i. 25, M.; their escape from the demands of Innocent III., ii. 253, Wa.; free from John's tax of a thirteenth, ii. 259, Wa.; their persecution by John, and ransom extorted, i. 30; ii. 265; iii. 451; M. Wa. Be.; forbidden by John to leave England, ii. 265, Wa.; order of John to the abbats of, ii. 267; false letters extorted by John, resigning their property into his hands, ii. 268; excused from paying tithes by Innocent III. at the Lateran council of 1215, i. 33, M.; contributions to Henry III. in 1225, ii. 300, Wa.; miracles by an abbat of the order, i. 35, M.; a Cistercian gives rise to the slaughter at Hay; loss to the Cistercians in consequence, i. 79, T.; very few abbats at the council of London in 1237, ii. 318, Wa.; commemoration of SS. Benedict and Bernard, ii. 319; prophetic letter to a monk of, in 1239, iii. 151, D.; forced by Frederick II. to furnish money for new castles, ii. 322, Wa.; order respecting the celebration of the octave of the Na-



Cistercians, order of:—*cont.*

tivity of the B. V. M., ii. 337; the Papal demand for money in 1246 extended to, i. 277, Bu.; order respecting the lections for S. John the Evangelist and S. Lambert, ii. 338, Wa.; the same for S. Edmund, *ib.*; exempted from the tenth granted by Innocent IV. to Henry III. in 1254, i. 325, Bu.; order respecting the commemoration of SS. Dominick and Peter Martyr, ii. 348, Wa.; failure of the attempt of Henry III. to extort money from, *ib.*; regulations about the tonsure and vestments, ii. 349; directions for the commemoration of S. Francis and the B. Robert, ii. 351; the same for SS. Antony, Margaret, and Bernard, ii. 352; general prayers of, against the Tartars, *ib.*; regulations for the defence of the privileges of the order, *ib.*; disagreement with Clairvaux, ii. 357; exempted from the tax of a tenth in 1266, ii. 104, 373, Wi. Wa.

## Citeaux, abbats of:

William of Toulouse, abbat of Savigny, ii. 241, Wa.; dies, ii. 242.  
 Peter, abbat of Pontigny, *ib.*; made bishop of Arras, ii. 243.  
 Bernard, abbat of Fontenay, *ib.*; dies, ii. 244.  
 William, abbat of La Prée, *ib.*; dies, ii. 250.  
 Guy, abbat of Val S. Mary, *ib.*; made cardinal bishop of Palestrina, ii. 252; made archbishop of Rheims, i. 27, M.  
 Arnald Amaury, sends Odo, abbat of La Ferté, to take Farendon for the Cistercians from John, ii. 254, Wa.; takes the lead against the Albigenes, ii. 266; archbishop of Narbonne, his letter respecting the battle of Navas de Tolosa, ii. 271.  
 Conrad, goes to Rome, and is made bishop of Porto, ii. 291; goes against the Albigenes, *ib.*  
 Galcherus de Ochies, abbat of Longpont, *ib.*; resigns, ii. 316.

Citeaux, abbats of:—*cont.*

John, abbat of Boxley, *ib.*; resigns, ii. 319.  
 William, abbat of La Ferté, *ib.*  
 Guy, made a cardinal, ii. 353.  
 Claines, chapel of, arrangement of Worcester priory respecting, iv. 426, 427, Wo.  
 Clair, William de S., fights against the English at Dunbar, iv. 527, Wo.; taken prisoner, *ib.*  
 Clairvaux, founded, iii. 430, Be.; disagreement with Citeaux, ii. 357, Wa.  
 ——— abbats of:  
 S. Bernard; *see* Bernard, S.  
 Flandrita (Fastredus), ii. 235, Wa.  
 Peter, dies, ii. 244.  
 Guy, orders a visitation of Margan, i. 32, M.  
 Clapiun (or Capiun), Warin de, surety for John in his treaty with Philip II., i. 205, Bu.; seneschal of Normandy, besieges Driencourt castle, i. 207.  
 Clapwell (or Knapwell), Richard de, articles of heresy brought against, iii. 323, D.; his errors condemned by archbishop Peccham, iv. 307, O. W.; excommunicated by archbishop Peccham, iii. 325, D.; the provincial prior of the Dominicans appeals to the Pope in his favour, iv. 307, O. W.; appears before the Pope, and is silenced, iii. 341, D.; goes to Bologna, goes mad, and dies, *ib.*  
 Clare, S., canonized by Alexander IV., iii. 461, Be.  
 Clare, Richard de (second earl of Pembroke, earl of Striguil), invades Ireland, i. 16; ii. 239; iii. 22, M. Wa. D.  
 ——— Gilbert de (fourth earl of Clare, second earl of Hertford), dies, i. 48; ii. 55, T. Wi.  
 ——— Richard de (sixth earl of Clare, fourth earl of Hertford), swears fealty to John, i. 199, Bu.  
 ——— Gilbert de (seventh earl of Clare, fifth earl of Hertford, sixth earl of Gloucester), i. 33, M.; marries Isabella, daughter of William Marshal, i. 61, T.; confirms the lands and liberties given

Clare, Gilbert de (seventh earl)—*cont.*

by his predecessors to Margan, i. 33, M.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; marches against the Welsh, i. 70, T.; finds mines in Wales, *ib.*; takes Morgan Cam, i. 36, M.; releases him on receiving hostages, i. 37; confirms the gift of a meadow called Henniere to Tewkesbury, i. 74, T.; gives a free passage to Tewkesbury for the water of Kemerton, *ib.*; dies, i. 38; ii. 308; iii. 125; iv. 71, 422, M. Wa. D. W. Wo., at Penros in Brittany, i. 76, T.; buried at Tewkesbury, i. 76; ii. 308, T. Wa.; leaves the wood of Mutha to Tewkesbury, i. 76, 88, T.; also a silver-gilt cross, i. 76, T.; his two wills, i. 76, 77; a stone put up over him, i. 80; a chaplain established for his soul at Merkyate, i. 114.

——— Isabella, his wife, daughter of William Marshal; *see* Marshal.

——— Richard de (son of sixth earl), murdered in London, i. 70, T.

——— Richard de (eighth earl of Clare, sixth earl of Hertford, seventh earl of Gloucester), born, i. 66, T.; under the charge of Hubert de Burgh, i. 77; his rights at Tewkesbury acknowledged by Henry III., i. 83; given over to the bishop of Winchester on the fall of Hubert de Burgh, i. 86; has the right to the advowson of Keynsham monastery, i. 92; his land in charge of Gilbert Marshal, i. 96; marries Margaret de Burgh, i. 102; iii. 103; iv. 428, T. D. Wo.; her death, i. 105, T.; marries Maud de Lacy, i. 106; ii. 818, T. Wa.; redeems his land in Glamorganshire, i. 117, T.; sends Robert, abbat of Tewkesbury, to quiet Glamorganshire, i. 124, T.; requests the abbat to give six marks annually to Roger of Pennarth, i. 125; attains legitimate age, but cannot have his lands, the king being abroad, i. 130; his lands restored, *ib.*; appoints R. of Newcastle archdeacon of Llandaff, as lord of Glamorganshire, *ib.*; the wood of Mu-

Clare, Richard de (eighth earl)—*cont.*

tha restored to, by Tewkesbury, i. 132; the abbey of Tewkesbury act as surety for, i. 134; gives an aqueduct through his land to Tewkesbury, i. 135; joins in the letter to Innocent IV. against the oppressions of the country, i. 283, Bu.; his agreement with Bermondsey respecting the advowson of Camberwell, iii. 460, Be.; impleads Tewkesbury for the advowson of three churches, i. 137, T.; his fight with the king's attendants at Newbury, *ib.*; goes to Pontigay, *ib.*; Tewkesbury borrows 100 marks for him for 100*l.*, *ib.*; returns to England, i. 138; sends letters to Tewkesbury about this loan, i. 139; quit-claimed about Lapulle, *ib.*; acts as steward and butler at the enthronization of archbishop Boniface, i. 140; orders an investigation into the criminal jurisdiction of the abbey of Tewkesbury, i. 512, T.; the question settled, and the abbey's claim of a gallows allowed, i. 140, T.; goes to Compostella, *ib.*; returns, i. 141; knights W. de Wiltone and P. le Botlier at Hanley, i. 142; tries to destroy the liberties of the priory of Cranborne and manor of Boveridge, i. 144; his conduct about a thief caught at Boveridge, i. 145; asks for an aid for marrying his daughter, i. 146; has the services of his tenants valued, *ib.*; makes R. Lovel his proctor at Rome, i. 147; keeps Easter at Tewkesbury, *ib.*; imprisons his chamberlain, Miles at Usk, i. 149; goes abroad to help his brother William, i. 151; bound in 11,000*l.* if his son Gilbert does not marry Alice of Angoulême, *ib.*; returns to England, *ib.*; crosses to go to a tournament, i. 152; returns, i. 153; rage of Henry III. because he will not accompany him abroad, *ib.*; goes to Ireland, *ib.*; returns, *ib.*; joins Henry III. at Bordeaux, i. 154, 155; present at the marriage of prince Edward, i. 323, Bu.; returns to England, i. 155, T.; gives the answer to Henry III. that the barons will not cross

Clare, Richard de (eighth earl)—*cont.*

unless their rights are restored, *ib.*; receives Thomas de Stokes as abbat of Tewkesbury, *ib.*; compels the abbey to follow his court of Fairford, i. 156; sent into Scotland by Henry III., iii. 198, D.; frees the king and queen of Scotland from tutelage, *ib.*; his lands not injured by the Welsh, iv. 111, 114, W. O.; his lands said to be injured by them, iv. 117, W.; sent by Richard of Cornwall into Germany, iv. 112, W.; left in charge of the army in Wales, iii. 203, D.; his interview with the queen at Tutbury, *ib.*; leaves Wales, iii. 204; has Andrew of London elected prior of Winchester, ii. 97, Wi.; one of the confederate barons against the Poitevins, iii. 209; elected on the barons' side at Oxford, i. 447, Bu.; sworn of the king's council, i. 449; one of the twenty-four appointed by the barons, i. 450; acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456; signs the letter to Alexander IV. against the Poitevins; i. 174, 460, T. Bu.; poisoned at Winchester, but escapes, i. 460; iii. 211; iv. 120, Bu. D. W.; comes to Tewkesbury, and gives the kiss of peace to all, i. 167, T.; goes to France for peace, i. 168; iii. 211, T. D.; present at the burial of prince Louis, i. 168, T.; the esquirehood appeals to, against the barons, i. 471, Bu.; has free access to the king, and reconciles him with prince Edward, iii. 215, D.; quarrels with prince Edward, i. 168, T.; deserts Simon de Montfort, iii. 217, D.; dies, i. 169, 499; ii. 99, 353; iii. 219; iv. 131, 448, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; poisoned at the table of Peter of Savoy, iii. 219, D.; buried at Tewkesbury, i. 169, 499; ii. 99; iv. 131, 448, T. Bu. Wi. O. Wo.; indulgences granted by various bishops to all who pray for his soul, i. 169, T.

—— William de (son of seventh earl), born, i. 70, T.; knighted in London, i. 143; loses his horse and arms at a tournament, but rescued by his brother,

Clare, William de—*cont.*

i. 151; poisoned at Winchester, i. 165, 460; ii. 98; iii. 211; iv. 120, T. Bu. Wi. D. W.; poisoned at a breakfast of prince Edward, i. 165, T.; dies at Rethersford, and is buried at Dureford, *ib.*; the murderer, W. de Scotenay, executed, i. 167; ii. 98; iv. 120, T. Wi. W.

—— Gilbert de (son of seventh earl), born, i. 72, T.; question as to his presentation to Great Marlow, i. 122; recommendation of Grosseteste that he should be provided with a benefice out of the church, i. 122, 124.

—— Amicia de (daughter of seventh earl), born, i. 64, T.; marries Baldwin de Redvers, i. 68.

—— Isabella de (daughter of seventh earl), born, i. 68, T.; marries R. de Brus, i. 115.

—— Gilbert de (ninth earl of Clare, seventh earl of Hertford, eighth earl of Gloucester), born, i. 130, T.; engaged under a penalty to marry Alice of Angoulême, i. 151; marries her, i. 153; refuses to do homage to prince Edward, iii. 220, D.; at the parliament at Oxford in 1262, iii. 221; joins Simon de Montfort, ii. 356; iii. 222; iv. 140, 449, Wa. D. W. Wo.; insists on the provisions of Oxford being read in the different counties, iv. 449, Wo.; his soldiers lay waste the lands of the royalists, *ib.*; names of the barons confederate with him, iv. 450; slaughters the Jews at Canterbury, iii. 230, D.; proclaimed a traitor before the battle of Lewes, ii. 101, Wi.; letter of Henry III. to, before the battle, iv. 451; knighted by S. de Montfort before the battle, *ib.*; left behind by the flying Londoners in the battle, iii. 232, D.; hamstring the king's horse, iv. 452; the king surrenders to, ii. 357, Wa.; goes to Canterbury after the battle, iii. 232, D.; protects the Marchers, iv. 159, 160, W.; the king in his custody, and he rules the country with Simon de Montfort, iv. 452, Wo.; by his advice all owing military service

Clare, Gilbert de (ninth earl)—*cont.*

are summoned to Northampton, iii. 234, D.; at the parliament in London, iii. 236; proposes a tournament at Dunstable, which is prohibited by the king, iii. 238; disagreement and reconciliation with S. de Montfort, ii. 358, Wa.; his suspicions of S. de Montfort, *ib.*; intention of S. de Montfort to imprison him, iv. 160, W.; his escape, *ib.*; withdraws from S. de Montfort, iv. 162, 453, O. Wo.; refuses to attend the tournament at Northampton, iv. 162, W.; goes into the Marches, and the tournament fails, iii. 238, D.; goes into safer places, iv. 162, W.; S. de Montfort with the king and prince Edward march against, ii. 361, Wa.; in the forest of Dene, *ib.*; pacified by arbiters with S. de Montfort, *ib.*; tries to seize S. de Montfort, ii. 362; blockades him in Hereford, *ib.*; his army grows stronger, iv. 164, O.; comes to terms with prince Edward, iii. 239, D., at Ludlow, iv. 164, W.; prince Edward escapes and joins him, ii. 362; iii. 239; iv. 453, Wi. D. Wo.; his castles destroyed by S. de Montfort, iii. 239, D.; takes Gloucester, ii. 362, Wa.; retakes Hulkes castle, iv. 167, W.; breaks the bridges over the Severn, ii. 362; iii. 239, Wa. D.; defeats S. de Montfort's transport ships, iv. 167, W.; attacks Newport, *ib.*; ravages the Marches, ii. 363, Wa.; surprises S. de Montfort the younger, ii. 102; iv. 166, Wi. O.; advances to Evesham with prince Edward, ii. 102, 364; iii. 239; iv. 168, 454, Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; his conduct in the battle, iv. 173, W.; holds a parliament at Winchester after the battle, iv. 173, 174, 178, O.; saves Henry Pehun from prince Edward, ii. 369, Wa.; one of the twelve elected by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372; iii. 243, Wa. D.; goes into the marches against Roger Mortimer, iii. 244, D.; his wish that the disinherited barons should have their lands restored, iii. 245; his anger on the re-

Clare, Gilbert de (ninth earl)—*cont.*

fusal of this, *ib.*; is joined by many of the disinherited, *ib.*; application of the disinherited in the isle of Ely to, iv. 198, 199, O. W.; goes to and occupies London, ii. 105, 374; iii. 245; iv. 199, 457, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; keeps Christmas in London against the king's wish, ii. 105, 374; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.; the disinherited flock to him, ii. 105, 374, Wi. Wa.; threats of the king to him, ii. 105, 374, Wi. Wa.; attacks the tower, iv. 200, O.; his endeavour to induce the king to come to terms with the disinherited, iv. 199, 200, W.; endeavours to make prince Edward keep his oath, iv. 200, W.; besieges the legate Ottoboni in the tower, iv. 201, O. W.; prevents a battle between the king and the disinherited, iv. 202, 203, O.; sends to his friends to join him, iv. 203, O.; the king advances to Stratford against, ii. 105, 374; iii. 246; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; his friends stand with the king, and join in the siege of London, iv. 204, O.; holds the city out against the king for two months, iv. 204, 205, O.; peace made, ii. 105, 374; iii. 246; iv. 205, 457, Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; surrenders London to the king, ii. 105, 374; iv. 205, Wi. Wa. W.; his steward taken prisoner after burning a manor at Offley, iii. 246, D.; his oath to the king, iv. 205, W.; leaves London, iv. 206; takes the cross at Northampton, iv. 218, 458, W. Wo.; refuses to go to the parliament in 1269, in fear of prince Edward, iv. 228, W.; his fear of leaving his lands exposed to the incursions of the Welsh, iv. 229, W.; submits his differences with prince Edward to Richard, king of Germany, iv. 229, 233, W. O.; award of king Richard, iv. 231, W.; he is to give up Tonbridge and Henley castles as security for a time, iv. 232; his wish that the terms should be made clearer, *ib.*; the arrangement settled at Reading, iv. 233; attends the parliament in 1270, iv. 232, 233, O. W.; induces

Clare, Gilbert de (ninth earl)—*cont.*

the earl of Warrene to submit to trial, iv. 234, W. ; dissents from the arbitration of Richard king of Germany, about the expenses of prince Edward's crusade, ii. 108, 376 ; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; agrees to the restoration of their lands to the disinherited, ii. 110, 377 ; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; the manor of Sundon comes to, after the death of Richard king of Germany, iii. 253, D. ; swears allegiance to prince Edward in his absence, ii. 112, 379 ; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; asserts his right of chase over Malvern hills, iv. 476, Wo. ; goes into Wales to quell the rising there, iii. 338, D. ; makes a truce in Wales with Rhys ap Imerdudd, iv. 311, O. W. ; connives at the escape of Rhys to Ireland, *ib.* ; makes a foss on the Malvern hills against the wild beasts, iv. 494, Wo. ; made the mouth-piece of the barons in refusing a subsidy till the king's return, iv. 316, O. W. ; his opinion in the case of the Westbury prebends, iv. 502, Wo. ; marries princess Joanna, ii. 409 ; iii. 358 ; iv. 323, 502, Wi. D. O. Wo. ; his banquet at Clerkenwell, iv. 325, O. ; his joy on the birth of his son, iv. 328, O. ; his quarrel with Humphry de Bohun, earl of Hereford, iii. 370, D. ; the king's sentence, *ib.* ; inquiry of Edward I. as to his castle at Abergavenny, iv. 506, Wo. ; goes into Ireland, and defeats those who had attacked his lands, iv. 336, O. ; his lands attacked by the Welsh, iii. 387 ; iv. 526, D. Wo. ; the Welsh admitted to the king's peace against his will, iv. 526, Wo. ; dies, iii. 400 ; iv. 524, D. Wo. ; buried at Tewkesbury, iv. 524, Wo.

— Alice of Angoulême, his wife, i. 151, 154, 169, T. ; reveals John D'Eyville's proposed attack to Henry III., iii. 245, D.

— Thomas de (son of eighth earl), one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo. ; knighted by S. de Montfort before the battle of Lewes, iv. 451 ; with prince

Clare, Thomas de—*cont.*

Edward, iv. 162, W. ; fondness of S. de Montfort for, iv. 163 ; joins prince Edward in his escape, *ib.* ; proclaimed a deceiver by S. de Montfort, *ib.* ; goes on the crusade with prince Edward, ii. 109, 376 ; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; dies in Ireland, iv. 314, O. W.

— Bevis de (son of eighth earl), born, i. 136, T.

— Roys de (son of eighth earl), born, i. 149, T.

— Isabella de (daughter of eighth earl), i. 117, T. ; marries the marquis of Ponte-ferrato, i. 162.

— Margaret de (daughter of eighth earl), born, i. 139, T. ; marries Edmund earl of Cornwall, ii. 111, 378 ; iii. 253 ; iv. 251, 252, 461, Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo. ; taken by him to Wallingford, iv. 253, W.

— [Rose?] de (daughter of eighth earl), born at Llantrissaint, i. 150, T.

— Eglentina de (daughter of eighth earl), born, dies, and is buried at Tewkesbury, i. 159, T.

— Gilbert de (tenth earl of Clare, eighth earl of Hertford, tenth earl of Gloucester), born, iv. 328, 505, O. Wo. ; baptized by bishop R. Burnel, iv. 505, Wo. ; killed at Bannockburn, iv. 561, Wo.

— Margaret de (daughter of ninth earl), given to Piers Gaveston by Edward II., iv. 560, Wo.

— Isabella de (daughter of ninth earl), born, i. 169, T.

— Maud de (daughter of Thomas, son of eighth earl), marries Robert de Clifford, iv. 523, Wo.

— Bogo, or Bonus [D.] de, his interference with the revenues of the York treasury, iv. 305, O. W. ; dies suddenly, iii. 389, 400 ; iv. 517, D. Wo.

— James de, sent to quiet Glamorganshire, i. 124, T. ; dies, i. 168.

Clarence, Thomas, duke of, killed in France, iii. 485, Be.

- Clarendon, constitutions of, ii. 57, 58; iii. 19; iv. 381, Wi. D. Wo.; the monks of Canterbury at, ii. 109, Wi.
- Clarté Dieu abbey, founded by the executors of Peter des Roches, ii. 323, Wa.
- Claudius, subdues Britain, ii. 130; iii. 3, Wa. D.; subdues the Orkneys, ii. 130, Wa.
- Clausik, Cloufik, a disease in cattle, ii. 389; iv. 473, Wi. Wo.
- Cleeve, Bishop's (Cliva), a monk of Tewkesbury goes to the Cistercians at, but returns, i. 86, T.
- Hubert, rector of, confers with the abbat of Tewkesbury respecting the tithes of Gotherington, i. 127, 134, T.
- John of, gives the meadow of Henniery to Tewkesbury, i. 74, T.; payment to be made to, i. 161.
- Cleeve, Prior's (Cliva), charter of John respecting the manor of, iv. 395, Wo.; church of, given to Worcester priory, iv. 403, 404; leased by the priory, iv. 404; manor leased on W. Norman's death, iv. 425; virgate at, bought by Worcester priory, iv. 428; the mill let to Thomas the miller's son, *ib.*; vicarage of, given by Worcester priory to R., iv. 435; lease of, falls in, iv. 442; Peter de Traci receives seisin of a tenement in, iv. 514.
- Hugh of, dies, iv. 434, Wo.; Olive, his widow, the priory lease half a virgate from, *ib.*
- Thomas of, land bought of, by Worcester priory, iv. 443, Wo.
- Clement, S., translation of, iv. 361, Wo.
- Clement II., Pope, ii. 182, Wa.
- Clement III., Pope, i. 53; ii. 244; iii. 24; iv. 41, 386, T. Wa. D. O. Wo.; grants a dime for the Crusade, ii. 245; iv. 41, Wa. W.; gives letters against the Coventry monks to bishop Hugh de Nonant, i. 194, Bu.; dies, i. 21, 54; ii. 247; iii. 447; iv. 44, 387, M. T. Wa. Be. O. Wo.
- Clement IV., Pope (Guy Foulquois), sent into England as legate by Urban IV., i. 180; iii. 233; iv. 152, 155, T. D. O.
- Clement IV., Pope—*cont.*  
W.; opposition to his entry, iii. 241; iv. 152, 155, D. O. W.; summons some of the bishops to Boulogne, iii. 234; iv. 156, D. W.; orders them to excommunicate S. de Montfort and his abettors, iv. 156, W.; puts the city of London, and the lands of G. de Clare and of the Cinque Ports under an interdict, iv. 194, 198, W. O.; returns to Rome, iv. 153, 157, O. W.; is made Pope, iii. 463; iv. 153, 157, 161, Be. O. W.; the bishops summoned to Rome before him, iii. 241, D.; appoints S. Bonaventura, to the see of York, who resigns, iv. 184, 194, W.; appoints W. Giffard, iv. 194, 198, W. O.; grants a tenth of church property for three years to Henry III., iii. 244; iv. 213, 214, 225, 457, D. W. Wo.; sends his chamberlain Simon to England for the tribute, and makes the religious houses pay his expenses, iv. 214, W.; appoints Nicholas of Ely bishop of Winchester, ii. 106, 375; iv. 214, 216, Wi. Wa. W. O.; dies, ii. 107, 375; iii. 464; iv. 219, 220, Wi. Wa. Be. O. W.; his incorruptibility respecting dispensations for pluralities, iv. 220, W.
- Clement V., Pope, iv. 341, 557, 558, O. Wo.; accident at his coronation, iv. 558, Wo.; condemns the Templars, iv. 341, O.; issues the Clementine constitutions, but recalls them at the council of Vienne, *ib.*; goes to Avignon, *ib.*; sends the bishops of London and Mende to enquire into the miracles of bishop Th. de Cantelupe, iv. 559, Wo.; consents to the coronation of Edward II. by the bishop of Winchester, iv. 342, O.
- Clement VI., Pope, iv. 351, O.; confers English dignities on his cardinals, *ib.*; his provisions quashed by Edward III., *ib.*; induces Edward III. to grant a truce after the capture of Calais, iv. 352.
- Clement, schismatical Pope, ii. 38, Wi.; anathematized at the council of Clermont, *ib.*

- Clement Henry, clerk of Maurice Fitzgerold, murdered in London, i. 96, T.
- Clementia, mother of Joanna, wife of Llewelyn, by John, i. 101, T.
- Clergy, privileges given to, by Henry II., iii. 22, D.; heavy tax on, in 1211, i. 59, T.; grievances of, presented to Henry III. in 1237, i. 254, Bu.; refuse to pay the contribution demanded by the Pope in 1240, i. 115, T.; reasons against the contribution to the Pope against the emperor in 1244, i. 265, Bu.; answers to the Pope's demand of a moiety of ecclesiastical property in 1246, i. 278; objections to the Papal exactions, i. 280; grievances of, presented to the Pope in 1246, i. 284; articles of enquiry, into, in Lichfield diocese, i. 296; articles of enquiry into their life and conversation, and into that of the laity in 1253, i. 307; indignation of, at the taxation for Sicily, i. 360; their reasons against the tax for Sicily, i. 390; grievances of, discussed at the convocation in London in 1257, i. 406, and at Merton, i. 413; grievances of, stated by Grosseteste, i. 422; privileges of, compiled by R. de Marisco, i. 425; put out of protection by Edward I., iii. 405; iv. 340, 530, D. O. Wo.; their answers to the archbishop's questions on the tax, iii. 406; iv. 533, D. Wo.; declaration respecting their taxing, iv. 535.
- Clerke, John le, had disseised the prior of Dunstable of land in Wadlow, iii. 378, D.; fined, iii. 381.
- Clerkenwell, the prior of, sent to the general chapter at Ardres, iii. 135, D.
- Robert Hales, prior of, account of his murder, iii. 416.
- prince Edward at the hospital, iii. 222.
- Clermont, William Dauphin I., count of, Frederick II. asks for aid from, iii. 153, D.
- Clermont, council of, ii. 38; iii. 428; iv. 13, Wi. Be. O.
- Cleveland, Geoffrey Muschamp, archdeacon of, made bishop of Lichfield, iv. 49, O.
- Clidesho, given by Offa to Worcester, iv. 366, Wo.
- Clifford, Walter de (second baron Clifford), at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.
- Walter de (third baron), cause of the war between Henry III. and R. Marshal, iv. 425, Wo.; signs the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.
- Roger de (son of second baron), dies, i. 79, T.
- John de, dies, iii. 172, D.
- Roger de (fourth baron), joins Simon de Montfort, iii. 222, D.; goes over to prince Edward, iii. 225; his wife in Gloucester castle, iii. 227; suffered to escape after the battle of Lewes, iii. 232; saves John Fitz John at Evesham, iv. 172, O.; goes into the marches, occupies various castles, and lays waste the country, iii. 234, D.; exiled, iii. 235; justice of the forest at Winchester in 1269, ii. 107, Wi.; goes to the Holy Land with prince Edward, ii. 109, 376; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo.; brings Gaston de Bearn to Edward I., ii. 120; iv. 469, Wi. Wo.; seized by David of Wales in his bed, iii. 291, D., at Hawarden, iv. 481, Wo.; carried off by Llewelyn and David to Snowdon, ii. 397; iv. 485, Wa. Wo.; mortally wounded, and taken prisoner by David, iv. 288, O. W.
- Isabella de Vipont, his wife, buried in Worcester cathedral, iv. 550, Wo.
- Roger de (son of fourth baron), death of, iii. 292, D.
- Robert de (fifth baron), marries Maud de Clare, iv. 523, Wo.
- Simon de, buried in Worcester cathedral, iv. 542, Wo.
- Clifton, near Nottingham, iii. 360, 362, D.
- Clinton, Geoffrey de, falsely accused of treason, ii. 222, Wa.
- Clipstone, R. de, dies, i. 73, T.

Clipstone-Bridge, William of, serves on a jury, iii. 307, D.

Cliva; *see* Cleeve.

Clodo, king of the Franks, iv. 362, Wo.

Clodomir, son of Clovis, king at Orleans, iv. 363, Wo.

Clone, William de, decision of, respecting certain houses at Bromsgrove, iv. 480, Wo.

Cloptone, Robert de, a meadow bought of, by Worcester priory, iv. 429, Wo.

Clothaire I., son of Clovis, king at Soissons, iv. 363, Wo.

—— II., punishes Brunchildis, iv. 364.

—— III., son of Clovis II., king of the Franks, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Clovis I., king of the Franks, marries Crotildis, iv. 362, Wo; baptized by S. Remigius, ii. 146; iv. 362, Wa. Wo.; holds a synod at Orleans, ii. 147, Wa.; dies, iv. 363, Wo.; division of his kingdom, *ib.*

—— II., king of the Franks, ii. 151; iv. 364, Wi. Wo.; dies, iv. 364, Wo.

—— III., king of the Franks, iv. 365, Wo.

Clugny, founded, ii. 163; iii. 10, Wa. D., by William the Pious, duke of Aquitaine, iv. 369, Wo.; dedicated by Innocent II., iii. 484, Be.

—— abbats of:

Berno, ii. 163; iv. 369, Wa. Wo.; ordained by archbishop Gedeon, iv. 369, Wo.; before his death appoints Odo on certain conditions, ii. 164, Wa.

Odo, *ib.*

Ademar, ii. 165.

Maiolus, *ib.*

Odilo, ii. 169; his character, *ib.*; establishes the observance of All Souls' Day, ii. 170; dies, ii. 182.

Hugh, *ib.*; dies, ii. 213; iii. 431, Wa. Be.

Pontius, ii. 213; iii. 431, Wa. Be.

Peter the Venerable, Henry de Blois sends his treasure out of England by, ii. 237, Wa.

Clugny, abbats of:—*cont.*

William, abbat of Ramsey, i. 52; ii. 61, T. Wi.; dies, ii. 73, Wa. [an error].

Hugh, abbat of Reading, ii. 73, 251, 252; iv. 390, Wi. Wa. Wo.; had been prior of Lewes, ii. 244, Wa.

Helias, iv. 390, Wo.

Cnihtone (Knitetone), Henry de, arrangement of Worcester priory respecting his land, iv. 421, Wo.

—— Hugh de, his land obtained for Worcester priory by prior Ralph, iv. 397, Wo.; income from, given to the infirmary, iv. 400.

—— Ralph de, dies, iv. 412, Wo.

Cnot, Thomas, of Totternhoe, restores land to Dunstable priory, iii. 141, D.

Cnut, comes to England, i. 184, Bu.; elected king, ii. 14, 174, Wi. Wa.; defeated by Æthelred, and flies to Denmark, ii. 14, Wi.; returns and conquers most of England, *ib.*; at Gainsborough with his army, ii. 174, Wa.; his compact with the men of Lindsey, *ib.*; goes to Sandwich with his army, ii. 175; his cruelties, *ib.*; at Sandwich, *ib.*; Edric submits to, *ib.*; devastates the country, *ib.*; his war with Edmund Ironside, ii. 175; iv. 3, Wa. O.; makes Yric earl of Northumberland, ii. 176, Wa.; goes to London, *ib.*; besieges London, *ib.*; wins the battle of Assandun, ii. 15, 177, Wi. Wa.; makes peace with Edmund Ironside, and divides the kingdom, ii. 15, 177; iv. 4, Wi. Wa. O.; sole king, ii. 15, 177; iii. 11; iv. 3, 4, 371, Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; divides the country into four portions, ii. 177, Wa.; proclamation in favour of the English and the laws of Alfred, ii. 15, Wi.; marries Emma, ii. 15, 177; iv. 4, Wi. Wa. O.; holds his government at Winchester, ii. 15, Wi.; puts Edric to death, *ib.*; builds a church at Assandun, *ib.*; goes to Denmark, ii. 177, Wa.; returns, and holds a gemot at Cirencester, *ib.*; exiles Thorkell, *ib.*; his greatness, *ib.*; story of the sea, ii. 178; goes to the Isle of



Cnut—*cont.*

Wight, *ib.*; restores the destroyed monasteries, ii. 16, Wi.; founds St. Edmundsbury, ii. 16; iii. 11, Wi. D.; translates S. Ælphege, ii. 16, Wi.; goes to Denmark, and is defeated by the Swedes, ii. 179, Wa.; goes to Norway, i. 184; ii. 179, Bu. Wa.; defeats Olaf in Norway, ii. 179, Wa.; returns to England, i. 184; ii. 179, Bu. Wa.; goes to Rome, i. 184; ii. 16, 179; iii. 11; iv. 371, Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; his letter from Rome, ii. 16; iii. 12, Wi. D.; his offerings at Rome, iii. 11, D.; his gifts to Winchester, ii. 16, Wi.; goes to Scotland, and Malcolm II. submits to him, ii. 179; iv. 337, Wa. O.; king of four realms, iv. 337, O.; makes Harthacnut king of the Danes, and Sweyn of the Norwegians, iv. 371, Wo.; dies, i. 184; ii. 16; iv. 371, Bu. Wi. Wo.; dies at Shaftesbury, ii. 180, Wa.; buried at Winchester, ii. 16, 180, Wi. Wa.

Cnut IV., king of Denmark, his attempt on England, ii. 193, Wa.; intends to invade England, but remains at home, ii. 34, 195, Wi. Wa.; murdered by the Danes, ii. 35, 198, Wi. Wa.

Cnut VI., king of Denmark, i. 207, Bu.; takes the count of Holstein in battle, iii. 96, D.; dies, *ib.*

Cnwglas (Conglas) castle, capture of, iv. 447, Wo.

Cobham church given to Bermondsey by Henry I., iii. 434, Be.; college of five chaplains at, iii. 477, Be.

Cobham (Cobbame), Roger of, justice itinerant at Winchester, ii. 91, Wi.

— John of, justice itinerant at Dunstable, iii. 175, D.; justice itinerant at Worcester, iv. 439, Wo.; dies, iii. 182, D.

— John of, perambulates Feckenham forest, iv. 545, Wo.

— John of, composition of, with Bermondsey respecting Cobham church, iii. 477, Be.

Cobilingtone, Walter de, buys a solar, &c. from Dunstable priory, iii. 388, D.

Cockford (Cokeford), William, prior of, dies, iii. 135, 139, D.

Codele, Thomas de, appointed to perambulate the forests, iv. 536, Wo.

Coenred, king of Mercia, ii. 6, Wi.; goes to Rome, and becomes a monk, ii. 154; iii. 9, Wa. D.

Coenred, king of Northumbria, ii. 155, Wa.

Cogan, chapel of, had been let to R. de Sumery, i. 110, T.; the son of William de Keymin presented to, *ib.*

Cogan, Richard, lord of, i. 110, T.

## Coinage:

new in 1157, iv. 380, Wo.

in 1158, ii. 238; iii. 18, Wa. D.

in 1179, ii. 62, Wi.

in 1180, i. 52; ii. 242; iv. 384, T. Wa. Wo.

in 1181, iii. 445, Be.

in 1205, ii. 79, Wi.

in 1209, in Ireland, iii. 32, D.

in 1247, i. 285; ii. 339; iii. 175;

iv. 96, 438, Bu. Wa. D. W. Wo.

in 1248, i. 137, ii. 91, T. Wi.

in 1279, ii. 391; iii. 280; iv.

477, Wa. D. Wo.

in 1339, iii. 473, Be.

in 1351, iii. 475, Be.

— disturbance in consequence of the clipped coin in 1205, ii. 256, Wa.; bad state of the coinage in 1247, ii. 339, Wa.; order respecting clipped coin in 1247, iv. 96, W.; the coin injured by the Jews and others in 1278, iv. 278, O. W.; their punishment, iv. 279, 474, O. W. Wo.; the moneyers escape, iv. 279, O. W.; inquiry into the state of the coinage in 1279, iii. 281, D.; proclamation of Edward I. respecting, in 1279, iv. 280, O. W.; places appointed for changing, *ib.*; bad pennies to have the value of halfpennies in 1299, iv. 543, Wo.; bad money condemned by Edward I. in 1300, iv. 340, O.

Coiners, punished at Winchester in 1124, i. 11, M.; mutilated and fined by Henry I. in 1125, i. 45; ii. 47, 219; iv. 377,

Coiners—*cont.*

T. Wi. Wa. Wo ; seized and punished by Henry II. in 1157, ii. 56, Wi. ; in 1158, ii. 238, Wa. ; punished by Edward I. in 1278, ii. 390, Wa.

Cokenhatch (Cokenage), land in, given to Bermondsey, and sold to the prior of Royston, iii. 448, Be. ; arrangement respecting, iii. 447.

Colchester gaol, iii. 354, D.

— abbey, William de Spaldewyk, abbat of, justice itinerant at Hertford, iii. 195, D.

Colchester, St. Osyth's, near ; *see* Chiche.

— Edgiva, lady of, iv. 369, Wo.

— archdeacons of :

Hugh, dies, iii. 148, D.

Fulk Lovel, elected bishop of Lincoln, but declines, iv. 283, O. W.

Colechurche, Peter, chaplain of, builds London bridge, ii. 240, Wa. ; dies, ii. 256 ; buried in the chapel on the bridge, ii. 257.

Coleman's land confirmed to Bermondsey by Henry II., iii. 442, Be.

Colewike, R. de, action of bishop W. de Cantelupe against, iv. 429, Wo.

Colincheam, John de, sent into the Peak country, iii. 160, D.

Cologne, archbishops of :

elect to the empire, i. 196, Bu.

Reginald comes to England for princess Matilda, iii. 19, D. ; the altars at which he had celebrated overthrown, *ib.*

Philip of Heinsberg, Richard I. delivered by his hands, i. 190, Bu. ; does homage to Richard I., i. 191 ; summons Richard I. to the election of the emperor, i. 195.

Engelbert, murdered, iii. 96, D.

Conrad of Hohenstadt, elects Henry Raspe emperor, iv. 93, W. ; elects William, count of Holland, iv. 95 ; besieges Aachen, *ib.* ; price paid to, by Richard of Cornwall for his election, iv. 113 ; present at the election, iv. 114 ; goes to fetch R.

Cologne, archbishops of :—*cont.*

Conrad of Hohenstadt—*cont.*

of Cornwall, iii. 202 ; iv. 115, D.

W. ; crowns him at Aachen, i. 394 ; iv. 116, Bu. W.

Siegfried of Westerburg, taken prisoner by the duke of Brabant, ii. 407, Wa.

Colonna, John de, attacks the followers of Frederick II., iii. 114, D. ; tries to mediate between Frederick II. and Gregory IX., iii. 154.

— James and Peter de, cardinals, deposed and deprived by Boniface VIII., iv. 339, 531, O. Wo. ; decrees of Boniface VIII. against, iv. 532, Wo. ; appeal to a general council, *ib.* ; their adherents excommunicated by Boniface VIII., *ib.* ; their treatment of Boniface VIII., iv. 339, O.

Columban, S., comes to Britain from Ireland, ii. 148, Wa.

Colvill (Colevile), William de (second baron), Biham castle adjudged to, iii. 64, D.

— Walter de (fourth baron), captured by prince Edward at Kenilworth, ii. 364, Wa.

Colys, Richard, bailiff of Worcester, swears to obey the mandates of the church, and does penance for breach of sanctuary in the cathedral, iv. 554, Wo.

Comans, princes of, their conversion, iii. 112, D.

Combe, abbey of, founded by Richard de Camville, ii. 233, Wa. ; the church dedicated, ii. 343.

— abbats of :

Martin dies, ii. 241, Wa.

Ralph, *ib.* ; dies, ii. 242.

Erminfrid, *ib.* ; deposed, ii. 243.

William, prior of Woburn, *ib.* ; dies, ii. 248.

Michael resigns, ii. 315.

Robert, *ib.* ; dies, *ib.*

William, subprior of Garendon, *ib.*

Roger, monk of Waverley, ii. 317 ; dies, ii. 319.

Roger, *ib.*

Combe, abbats of:—*cont.*

William of Chester, monk of Waverley, ii. 328; dies, ii. 353.

Warin resigns, ii. 392; iv. 476, Wa. Wo.

Jordan de Twangham, prior of Waverley, ii. 392; iv. 476, Wa. Wo.

Comestor, Peter, iii. 445, Be.

## Comets:

in 971, ii. 167, Wa.

in 1005, ii. 171, Wa.

in 1066, i. 3; ii. 189; iv. 9, 372, M. Wa. W. Wo.

in 1097, i. 6; ii. 206; iii. 429; iv. 13, M. Wa. Be. O. W.

in 1098, ii. 207, Wa.

in 1106, i. 9; ii. 42, 211; iv. 15, 374, M. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.

in 1110, ii. 43, 214; iii. 431, Wi. Wa. Be.

in 1114, ii. 215; iii. 432, Wa. Be.

in 1115, i. 10, M.

in 1144, i. 46, T.

in 1145, ii. 53; iii. 437, Wi. Be.

in 1197, i. 55; iv. 389, T. Wo.

in 1222, ii. 297; iii. 77, Wa. D.

in 1240, iv. 431, Wo.

in 1260, ii. 98, Wi.

in 1265, iv. 176, W.

in 1274, iv. 467, Wo.

in 1298, iv. 540, Wo.

in 1301, iv. 550, Wo.

Comin, G., held the church of the Holy Trinity at Tewkesbury, i. 101, T.; dies, *ib.*

Compiègne, Louis VIII. at, iii. 81, D.

Compton, Little (Compedene), lands at, belonging to Tewkesbury abbey, i. 108, 138, T.; held by Giles Scissor (Carver), i. 168.

Comyn, John, submits his claim to Scotland to Edward I., ii. 410; iii. 368; iv. 507, 508, Wa. D. Wo.

—— his son, murdered by Bruce, iv. 341, 557, O. Wo.

Conan slays Constantine, ii. 148, Wa.; king of the Britons, *ib.*

Conan IV., count of Brittany; *see* Brittany, counts of.

Conan of Wales, feigns himself a leper, is captured at Brecknock, and brought to Edward I., iv. 522, Wo.; imprisoned by Edward I., *ib.*; executed at Hereford, *ib.*

Conception of the Blessed Virgin, feast of, established in England, i. 45; iv. 377, T. Wo.

Conches (Conchiæ), i. 203, Bu.

Coningham, William of (Wilkin), slays many French in Sussex, iii. 46, D.

Conquest, John, serves on a jury, iii. 353, D.

Conrad II., emperor, ii. 178, Wa.; defeats the Slaves and Hungarians, ii. 179.

Conrad III., emperor, iii. 436, Be.; crusade of, i. 14, 47; ii. 231; iii. 438; iv. 25, M. T. Wa. Be. O. W.; returns, ii. 233, Wa.; dies, ii. 235.

Conrad, son of Frederick I., dies, i. 188, Bu.

Conrad, son of Frederick II., made king of Germany, iii. 153, D.; his wife, *ib.*; mention of, in his father's will, i. 289, Bu.; possesses himself of Sicily, i. 339, Bu.; his injury to the Pope, iii. 181, D.; dies, ii. 94; his son threatened by Manfred, i. 395, Bu.; his daughter, iv. 301, O.

Conrad of Suabia, Count Palatine of the Rhine, does homage to Richard I., i. 191, Bu.

Conrad, archbishop of Cologne; *see* Cologne, archbishops of.

Conrad de Duce sent by Bohemund to Henry III., i. 371, Bu.

Constable, Simon le, before the justices at York, iii. 377, D.; dies in prison, *ib.*

Constance of Bearn; *see* Bearn, Constance de.

—— of Brittany, married to Geoffrey Plantagenet, iii. 19; iv. 37, D. W.; gives up Arthur to Philip II., i. 198, Bu.; dies, i. 208.

—— of Castile, marries Louis VII., ii. 236, Wa.

- Constance of Sicily, marries the emperor Henry VI., iii. 23, D.
- daughter of Louis VI., married to prince Eustace, iv. 27, W.
- daughter of Manfred, married to Pedro III. of Arragon, iv. 486, Wo.
- Constance, lady, dies, i. 106, T.
- Constantine made emperor in Britain, iii. 5, D.; orders the heathen temples to be destroyed, *ib.*; his body found at Carnarvon, ii. 401, Wa.; his father's body, iv. 489, Wo.
- Constantine succeeds Arthur, ii. 3, 4, 148, Wi. Wa.; killed by Conan, and buried at Stonehenge, ii. 148, Wa.
- Constantine III., king of Scotland, defeated and killed by Æthelstan, ii. 10; iv. 337; Wi. O.
- Constantine; *see* Fitz-Athulf.
- Constantine, taxation of, at Dunstable, iii. 259, D.
- Constantinople, council of, iii. 6; iv. 361, D. Wo.; S. Sophia's restored, ii. 3, Wi.; taken by the Latins, iv. 25, 392, W. Wo.; in danger from the pagans in 1239, iii. 150, D.
- the patriarch, Gervase II., at the fourth Lateran council, ii. 284, Wa.
- Constantius dies at York, iii. 5, D.
- Cook (Cocus, Cou, Cu), Colin, suit of, against Dunstable priory, iii. 218, D.
- Geoffrey le, monies paid by, iii. 375.
- John, fraud of, respecting Charlton, iii. 315.
- John, his son, of Newbottle, iii. 354.
- Philip de, steward of William de Beauchamp, iii. 172, D.
- Corbath, Roger, dies, i. 79, T.
- Corbavia, Peter, bishop of, dedicates S. Saviour's, Bermondsey, iii. 473, Be.
- Corbet, Robert, at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.
- W., arrangement of, with Tewkesbury as to a tenement, i. 97, T.
- Corbin, Roger, holds a chapel at Trevalga, i. 108, T.
- Corbridge (Cordis-brygge), stone causeway erected at, iii. 402, D.
- Corfe (Corwh, Corvum), castle of, fortified by Robert, earl of Gloucester, ii. 51, Wi.; Griffith imprisoned in, ii. 68; the Poitevins starved in by John, i. 26, M.; Peter of Pontefract imprisoned in, iv. 58, W.; surrendered to Louis, iii. 46, D.; given up by Peter de Mauley, iii. 68, D.; Stephen Longespée put in charge of, i. 453, Bu.; committed by S. de Montfort to his son Simon, iv. 453, Wo.; Aimery de Montfort imprisoned in, iv. 267, O.; Edward II. said to have been murdered in, iii. 472, Be.
- Cork, general chapter of Franciscans at, iv. 505, Wo.
- Corn, price of, in 1125, i. 12; ii. 220, M. Wa.; in 1196, iv. 48, W.; in 1197, ii. 65; iv. 48, Wi. W.; in 1203, i. 57; iv. 392, T. Wo.; in 1227, iv. 420, Wo.; in 1234, i. 95, T.; in 1246, iv. 96, W.; scarcity of, in 1252, iii. 186, D.; in 1253, iv. 442, Wo.; price in 1253, iii. 189, D.; scarcity in 1255, iii. 199, D.; in 1257, iii. 207, D.; in 1258, iv. 445, Wo.; price in 1258 at Northampton, Bedford, and Dunstable, iii. 208, D.; price in London and throughout England in 1261, iii. 462, Be.; abundance, and consequent low price in 1288, iv. 495, Wo.; price in 1294, iv. 516, Wo.; in 1315, iv. 561, Wo.; in 1316, iii. 470, Be.; in 1370, iii. 414, D.
- Cornhill, Reginald of, expels the Canterbury monks, iii. 450, Be.; the lands of the see of Canterbury under the charge of, ii. 259, Wa.
- William of; *see* Lichfield, bishops of.
- Cornishmen shake off the yoke of the foresters, i. 26, 27, M.
- Cornwall, justices itinerant in, in 1233, iii. 135, D.
- William de Bodringham, archdeacon of, at Dunstable, iii. 408, D.
- Cornwall, Baldwin, earl of [?], dies in 1188, ii. 245, Wa.

- Cornwall, Henry, fifth earl of, gives up his castles to Pandulph for the king, iii. 60, D.
- Richard, sixth earl, son of John ; *see* Richard of Cornwall.
- Edmund, seventh earl, second son of Richard of Cornwall, closely imprisoned by Simon de Montfort after Lewes, iv. 153, W. ; released after Evesham, iv. 175, W. ; follows prince Edmund to the Crusade, but returns on his brother's murder, iv. 243, W. ; marries Margaret de Clare, ii. 111, 378 ; iii. 253 ; iv. 251, 252, 461, Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo. ; succeeds his father as earl of Cornwall, ii. 111, 378 ; iv. 251, 461, Wi. Wa. W. Wo. ; does homage to Henry III., ii. 111, 378 ; iv. 461, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; receives his father's inheritance, iv. 251, W. ; knighted by Henry III., ii. 111, 378 ; iv. 251, 253, 461, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo. ; takes his wife to Wallingford, and celebrates his nuptials, iv. 253, W. ; founds Rewley abbey at Oxford, ii. 397 ; iii. 287 ; iv. 480, Wa. D. Wo. ; Thomas de Cantelupe leaves his heart to, iv. 483, Wo. ; founds the college of Bonhommes at Ashridge, iii. 305, D. ; has the church dedicated, iii. 326, D. ; made regent during the absence of Edward I. in 1286, ii. 404 ; iv. 306, Wa. O. W. ; goes into Wales against the Welsh, ii. 405, Wa. ; advances against Rhys ap Imerdudd, and takes his castle, iv. 310, O. W. ; his return, iv. 311, O. W. ; builds a chapel at Abingdon, iv. 499, Wo. ; at the translation of S. Frideswide, iv. 318, O. W. ; his quarrel with Dunstable, iii. 407, D. ; his treasure brought by Edward I. from Berkhamstead to London, iv. 529, Wo. ; dies, iv. 340, 547, O. Wo. ; makes Edward I. his heir, iv. 547, Wo. ; buried at Hayles, iv. 549, Wo.
- the earldom returns to the crown, iv. 340, O.
- Thomas of Brotherton appointed earl by Edward I., iv. 547, Wo.
- Cornwall, Piers Gaveston made earl, iv. 560, Wo. ; *see* Gaveston, Piers.
- Cornwood (Cornwode), in Newnham, assart of, iv. 433, Wo.
- Corteis (Curteys), R., causes a quarrel between Tewkesbury and the bishop of Worcester by false letters from Rome, i. 65, T.
- Simon le, suit of, iii. 270, D.
- Cosroes, kills his father Ormisdas, ii. 4, Wi.
- Cotel, William, appealed against for Simon Mustard's death, iii. 306, 310, D. ; acquitted, iii. 307.
- Cou ; *see* Cook.
- Coucy (Cusy), Raoul de, killed in Egypt, i. 286, Bu.
- Mary de, mother of Alexander III. of Scotland, present at his marriage with Margaret, i. 296, Bu.
- Councillors of Henry III., in 1257, oath of, i. 395, Bu.
- Courçon, Robert de, cardinal, at the siege of Damietta, iii. 55, D.
- Courey (Corci, Kurci), Robert de (fourth baron), killed in Wales, iv. 30, O.
- John de (sixth baron), earl of Ulster, i. 207, Bu.
- Robert de, legate in France, mediates between France and England in 1213, iii. 42, D.
- Ingelram de, left by Louis in England during his absence, iii. 48, D.
- Courtenay, Alice de, countess of Angoulême, puts herself under John's protection, ii. 274, Wa.
- Courteray, Bartholomew and John de, enclose lands at Rotherhithe, iii. 457, Be.
- Courtrai, defeat of the French near, iv. 552, Wo.
- Cousche, William la ; *see* Zouche.
- Countances, Geoffrey of, joins the conspiracy against William II., ii. 198, Wa. ; goes to Bristol, and plunders Bath and Berkeley, ii. 199.
- Walter of ; *see* Lincoln, bishops of.

Coventry, given to Robert, bishop of Chester, by Henry I., ii. 40, Wi.; the monks expelled by bishop Hugh de Nonant, i. 23, 54, 189; ii. 67, 247; iv. 44, 387, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; the expulsion confirmed by bishop Longchamp, ii. 64, Wi.; restored by archbishop Hubert, i. 23, 194; ii. 67, 251; iii. 27; iv. 44, 49, 389, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; restored through the agency of one Thomas, i. 54, T.; recover all they had lost, i. 56, T.; letter of Pope Celestine III. on this, i. 194, Bu.; their quarrel with Lichfield, with respect to the election of the bishop, iii. 90, 104, D.; the quarrel settled, i. 244; iii. 104, Bu. D.; suit respecting the bishop's visitation decided against them, iii. 143, D.; justices itinerant at, in 1232, iv. 423, Wo.

Coventry, priors of :

Joibert, or Gorbert, prior of Wenlock, i. 56; ii. 67; iv. 389, T. Wi. Wo.

Geoffrey, elected bishop, but the election quashed, iii. 90, D.; suspended for not admitting visitors, i. 89, T.; appeals to the Pope, and goes to Rome, *ib.*; quarrels with the abbat of S. Augustine's, Bristol, i. 90; dies, i. 102.

William de Brithwauton, sent to archbishop Boniface for confirmation of the election of R. de Meuleng to Lichfield, i. 378, Bu.; appoints proctors for the chapter, *ib.*; summoned to appear at the convocation in London in 1257, i. 402.

Thomas de Pavy, judge in a cause of appeal between Dunstable and Derley, iii. 286, D.

— monks of :

N., the precentor appointed proctor for the chapter, i. 378, Bu.

John of Oxford and William of S. Nicholas appointed to take the votes at the election to the bishoprick in 1256, i. 379.

Coventry, archdeacon of, letter to, from Rustand, i. 354, Bu.; cited to appear at the convocation in London in 1257, i. 402, Bu.

— bishops of; *see* Lichfield.

Cowhurst, Laurence de, iii. 380, D.

Crachale, John de; *see* Bedford, archdeacons of.

Cramnius, son of Lothaire, king of France, killed by his father, ii. 4, Wi.

Cranbourne, abbey of, transferred to Tewkesbury, ii. 34; iv. 373, Wi. Wo.; Gerold, abbat of, ii. 34, Wi.; the body of Gilbert de Clare brought to, i. 76, T.; Adam de Prestune, prior of, is to pay a sum for R. Fromund to Tewkesbury, i. 129; he dies, i. 169; trial of the jurisdiction of the abbat of Tewkesbury at, i. 513; arrangement about the gallows at, i. 140; thieves hanged at, caught in the liberty of the abbat of Tewkesbury, i. 140, 144, 511, 516; R. de Clare tries to destroy the liberty of, i. 144; a thief taken at Boveridge brought to, i. 145; the church dedicated, i. 148, 150.

Cranford, Nicholas de, dies, i. 123, T.

Crawley (Craule, Craueleye), men of, fined, iii. 113, D.; demesne in, given to Dunstable priory, iii. 177; a bill filed for this, iii. 178; sheepfold built at, iii. 180; pigeon house built at, iii. 183; cowhouse, iii. 188; scarcity of corn at, iii. 199; manor injured by Ida de Beauchamp, iii. 215; oxen taken from, by Isabella de Fortibus, iii. 249.

Crecy, battle of, iii. 474; iv. 351, Be. O.

Credynton; *see* Tredington.

Creinping, Walter de, one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.

Crek, Roger, besieges Caermarthen, i. 92, T.

Crema, John of, cardinal legate, goes through England, and presides at a council at Westminster, i. 11; ii. 47, 219, M. Wi. Wa.; goes to Normandy, ii. 219, Wa.; Ralph Passefiabere accused before, ii. 47, Wi.; scandalous story of, at Durham, *ib.*; returns to Rome, ii. 48.

- Crema, Cumanus of, a pension given to, by Worcester priory, iv. 416, Wo.; goes to Rome for the priory from Oxford, *ib.*; S. Martin's, Worcester, given to, iv. 418.
- Cremona, iii. 117, D.
- Crepin, Ralph, wounded by Lawrence Ducket in West Chepe, iii. 314; iv. 489, D. Wo.
- Crescentiis, Gregory de, cardinal, dies, iv. 69, O.
- Cressingham, Hugh de, justice itinerant in the North, iv. 512, Wo.
- Crikeledeburne, a brook near Waverley, ii. 342, Wa.
- Crips, Walter, of Dunstable, fined, iii. 316, D.
- Crispin, R., i. 124, T.  
 ——— William, captured at Tenchebrai by Henry I., ii. 212, Wa.; outlawed by him, ii. 214.
- Crokeadeac, Adam, justice, suits of the prior of Worcester before, iv. 541, Wo.
- Crokesden abbey, founded, i. 187, Bu.
- Crokeleye, John de, chooses the knights for the perambulation of Feckenham forest, iv. 535, Wo.
- Crothorne church, given by Offa to Worcester, iv. 366, Wo.; comes into the hands of the prior of Worcester, iv. 401; given to M. de Cantelupe, iv. 428; given to Michael, and the vicarage to D., iv. 434; given to Peter de Piritone, iv. 539; he is presented a second time, iv. 540.  
 ——— a moiety of two mills at, bought by Worcester priory, iv. 447.
- Cross, sign of, seen on dresses in 787, iv. 367, Wo.; found near the Thames in 1117, iii. 432, Be.; sign of, seen in the moon in 1156, iii. 440, Be.; taken by the Saracens, ii. 63, 245; iii. 24, 446, Wi. Wa. D. Be.; restored to the Christians, i. 66; ii. 84; iii. 455; iv. 414, T. Wi. Be. Wo.; sign of, seen in the air in 1217, iii. 53, D.; portion of, in Wales, given to Edward Cross—*cont.*  
 I., ii. 401; iv. 489, Wa. Wo.; brought by him to Westminster and offered on the high altar of Westminster, ii. 402; iv. 492, Wa. Wo.
- Crotildis, wife of Clovis I., iv. 362, Wo.
- Crowan, S., church of, given to Benedict of S. Wenn by Tewkesbury, i. 111, T.; his death, i. 120; given to Deodatus, i. 120, 121; exchange of, made by Exeter with Tewkesbury, i. 128; given up to Tewkesbury by Deodatus for certain sums, i. 141; put out to lease to Oliver, a chaplain, *ib.*; the chapel at Treverick not to interfere with it, i. 148.
- Crowcombe manor, given to the church of Winchester by Githa, ii. 26, Wi.
- Crowle (Crohleye, Croule), given to Worcester priory by bishop Heabert, iv. 563, Wo.; the wood bought, iv. 429.
- Croydon church, exchanged by archbishop Courtenay for Whaddon manor with Bermondsey, iii. 481, Be.
- Croyland, burnt, ii. 37, Wi.; S. Guthlac, the first monk in, dies, iv. 366, Wo.; abbat Henry de Longchamp dies, iii. 144, D.
- Croyser, William, concealed at Dunstable during the riots of 1381, iii. 418, D.
- Crusades, the first, i. 6, 44, 185; ii. 28, 206; iii. 429; iv. 13, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W.; the second, i. 14, 47, 186; ii. 53, 231; iii. 438; iv. 25, 379, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; collections for, in England, in 1167, iii. 19, D.; the third, i. 19, 54, 188; ii. 63, 245; iii. 24, 446; iv. 41, 386, 387, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; a tenth given in England for, in 1188, iv. 41, O. W.; a fortieth granted for, by Pope Innocent III. in 1202, iii. 449, Be.; the crusaders attack the heretics of Provence in 1209, i. 59, T.; general preaching for, in England, in 1214, ii. 281; iv. 58, Wa. W.; a twentieth exacted for, in 1219, i. 64; iv. 411, T. Wo.; the sixth, i. 64, 225; ii. 83, 292; iii. 55, 454; iv. 410, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be.

Crusades—*cont.*

- Wo.; prosperous in Egypt, i. 65; iv. 412, T. Wo.; a truce made with the Saracens for seven years, i. 66, T.; ill success of the crusaders in 1227, i. 69, T.; losses to the crusade by the delays of Frederick II. in 1227, iv. 419, Wo.; crusade preached through England in 1235, iii. 142, D.; crusade ordered against the Anti-Pope in Greece in 1237, i. 106, T.; decrees of the council of Lyons for, in 1244, i. 267, Bu.; great number of persons signed with the cross in England in 1249, i. 138, T.; their passage hindered by the Pope, at the instance of Henry III. in 1250, i. 141, T.; crusade of S. Louis; *see* Louis IX.
- Cuc, Henry, lord of, swears to the treaty between Edward I. and the count of Flanders, iv. 529, Wo.
- Culworth, Robert de, and Galiena his wife, their suit against Dunstable, iii. 273, D.
- Cumhyre (Cumhyr), Llewellyn killed at, iii. 293, D.
- Curcel castle, taken by Richard I., ii. 70; iii. 27, Wi. D.
- Curcenza, nephew of Salbatin, lord of Ornac, i. 272, Bu.
- Curteys; *see* Corteis.
- Curthican; *see* Churcitan.
- Curtun, Alexander de, dies at Damietta, iii. 54, D.
- Curwen (Kerwent), S. Atheus buried at, i. 96, T.
- Cusancia, Peter de, license given to, to give a message at Rotherhithe to Bermondsey, iii. 474, Be.
- Cuthbert S., consecrated bishop, ii. 153, Wa., by archbishop Theodore, iii. 8, D.; dies, ii. 153, Wa. (called bishop of Durham); death of, iv. 365, Wo.; his body found at Gloucester, i. 44, T.; his body found uncorrupted, iv. 15, 374, O. W. Wo.; translated, ii. 42, Wi.
- Cuthred, king of the West Saxons, ii. 6, Wi.; his gifts to Winchester, *ib.*
- Cutsden (Codestone, Cotestone), returns into the hands of the chamberlain of Worcester priory, iv. 401, Wo.; court of, iv. 418; the manor put out to farm, iv. 434; no scutage to be paid from, by the priory, iv. 505; confirmation of this by Edward I., iv. 506.
- Peter, chaplain of, lends money to Worcester priory, iv. 544, Wo.
- Cynegils, king of the West Saxons, ii. 4, 151, Wi. Wa.; his war with Penda, ii. 4, Wi.; baptized by S. Birinus, ii. 4; iv. 364, Wi. Wo.; gives Dorchester to S. Birinus, ii. 4, Wi.; intends to build a church at Winchester, *ib.*; makes Cenwalch swear to carry out his intentions about Winchester, ii. 5, Wi.
- Cynewulf, king of the West Saxons, ii. 6, Wi.; killed, ii. 6; iv. 367, Wi. Wo.
- Cynric, king of the West Saxons, ii. 3, Wi.; dies, ii. 4.
- Cyprus, taken by Richard I., ii. 247; iv. 44, 45, 387, Wa. O. W. Wo.; given to Guy de Lusignan, iv. 46, O.
- Isaac Comnenus, emperor of; *see* Isaac.
- Henry, king of, in 1244, i. 261, Bu.

## D.

- Dabetoht, Alexander, sells a heath near Tibberton to Worcester priory, iv. 435, Wo.
- Osbert, appointed to perambulate the forests, iv. 536.
- Dageham, Philip de, rent charge to be paid by, to Dunstable priory, iii. 204, D.; rent charge of 9*d.* bought of, for 8*s.*, iii. 205.
- Dagobert I., king of the Franks, ii. 5; iii. 7; iv. 364, Wi. D. Wo.; dies, ii. 151, Wa.
- III., king of the Franks, dies, iv. 366, Wo.



- Dale, Le, (Stanley Park,) abbat William made abbat of Prémontré, iii. 135, D.; the abbat in 1286 makes a composition with Dunstable respecting the Peak tithes, iii. 325, D.
- Damascus, besieged by Malek-Kamel and Malek-Ashraf in 1229, ii. 306; iii. 118, Wa. D.; taken by the Tartars in 1260, i. 495, Bu.; taken by Cazan, king of the Tartars, in 1300, iv. 546, Wo.
- Nasir Daúd, the sultan of, opposes the treaty with Frederick II., ii. 306, Wa.; escapes with difficulty, iii. 118, D.
- Saleh-Nodgemeddin, sultan of, in alliance with the Christians against the Carismians in 1244, i. 258, Bu.
- Koutouz, sultan of, attacked by the Tartars in 1260, i. 492, Bu.
- Nasir Mohammed, sultan of, defeated by Cazan in 1300, iv. 546, Wo.
- Damietta, siege of, by the Crusaders in 1219, ii. 83, 292; iii. 55, 454, Wi. Wa. D. Be.; taken, i. 64, 225; ii. 83, 292; iii. 55, 454; iv. 410, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. Wo.; restored to the Saracens, i. 66, 225; ii. 84, 295; iii. 75; iv. 414, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; taken by S. Louis, i. 139, 285; ii. 91, 340; iii. 179; iv. 97, 98, 439, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; lost, i. 139, 147, 288; ii. 92, 343; iv. 98, 99, 440, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; Arabick prophecy found at, iii. 62, D.
- Damme, defeat of the French fleet at, iii. 36, D.
- Dammesone, Geoffrey, land belonging to, iii. 248, 250, D.
- Dampierre, Guy and William de; *see* Flanders, counts of.
- Dandely, Hugh, serves on a jury, iii. 319, D.
- Dandolo, Enrico, doge of Venice, at the capture of Constantinople, iv. 392, Wo.
- Danegeld, instituted by Æthelred, ii. 14, Wi.; its amount in 1017, ii. 15; given up by Edward the Confessor, ii. 25.
- Daneis, Cecilia le, rent-charge paid to, by Tewkesbury, i. 161, T.
- Danes, come to England, ii. 12, Wi.; invasion of, in the reign of Æthelred, iv. 3, O.; massacre of, ii. 13; iii. 11, Wi. D.; tribute paid to, *ib.*; invasion of, in 1068, iv. 9, O. W.; invade Scotland and the Isle of Man in 1231, iii. 126, D.
- Danville, to belong to England by the treaty between Philip II. and John, i. 203, Bu.
- D'Arcy, Philip, his accusation of Henry of Bath the justiciary, iv. 101, W.
- Darkness, strange, on Easter day, iv. 296, O. W.
- Daubeney; *see* Albini.
- David, S.; *see* David's, S., archbishops of.
- David, king; *see* Prester John.
- David I., king of Scotland, swears fealty to Matilda, ii. 48, Wi.; makes peace with Stephen, i. 45; ii. 225, T. Wa.; refuses to do homage because he had sworn to Matilda, ii. 225, Wa.; his raid into England, ii. 226, Wa.; dares not attack Stephen, *ib.*; invades England, and is defeated at the battle of the Standard, i. 46; ii. 227; iii. 15, T. Wa. D.; escapes, iv. 22, O.; makes peace with Stephen, ii. 227, Wa.; knights Henry Fitz-Empress, ii. 233; iii. 16; iv. 27, Wa. D. W.; dies, ii. 55, 235, Wi. Wa.; did homage to Stephen, iv. 337, O.
- David II., king of Scotland, enters England, and is defeated at Durham, iv. 561, Wo.; taken prisoner and brought to London, *ib.*
- David of Scotland (brother of William, king of Scotland), swears fealty to John, i. 199, Bu.; dies, ii. 291, Wa.
- David of Wales, son of Llewellyn-ap-Jorwerth, marries Isabella de Braose, iii. 117, D.; does homage to Henry, III., iv. 431, Wo.; succeeds his father, having imprisoned his elder brother, iii. 152, D.; is knighted, and his father's lands given him by Henry III., i. 115, T.; his quarrel with Henry III., iii. 152, D.; kept out from Snowdon, iv. 433, Wo.;

David of Wales—*cont.*

submits to Henry III., i. 115, 120; iii. 459; iv. 89, 433, T. Be. W. Wo.; surrenders his brother Griffith to Henry III., i. 120; iv. 433, T. Wo.; at war with Henry III., iv. 92, W.; in vain endeavours to obtain from the Pope the freedom of Wales from England, *ib.*; flies to Snowdon, *ib.*; injuries done by him to England, iii. 168, D.; induces the Pope to cite Henry III. to Snowdon, *ib.*; dies, iii. 459; iv. 94, 437, Be. W. Wo.

David of Wales, son of Griffith, flies from Robert, earl of Derby, at Chester, iii. 235, D.; on the side of Edward I. against Llewellyn, iii. 275, D.; reconciles Llewellyn with Edward, *ib.*; his share in the treaty between Edward I. and Llewellyn, ii. 125, 388; iv. 472, W. Wa. Wo.; Hope castle, and other lands given to, iii. 275, D.; had lands given him by Edward I. in England, iv. 287, O.; rises against Edward I., iii. 465, 466, Be.; stirs up Llewellyn to break the peace, iv. 287, O. W.; some of his men hanged and his wood cut down, iii. 291, D.; reconciled with Llewellyn, *ib.*; his raid at Hawarden, iv. 481, Wo.; mortally wounds and captures Roger de Clifford and others, iii. 291; iv. 288, 481, 485, D. O. W. Wo.; besieges Flint and Rhuddlan castles, ii. 397; iii. 291, 292; iv. 485, Wa. D. Wo.; the mountainous district left him by Llewellyn, ii. 398; iv. 486, Wa. Wo.; holds out after Llewellyn's death, iii. 293, D.; excommunicated by archbishop Peccham, iv. 290, O. W.; puts a garrison in the castle of Bere, iv. 292, O. W.; captured with his wife and children, ii. 400; iii. 293, 298; iv. 293, 488, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; imprisoned at Rhuddlan castle, iv. 293, O. W.; Edward I. refuses to see him, ii. 400, Wa.; tried and executed, ii. 400; iii. 294, 466; iv. 294, 488, Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; his crimes and sentence, iii. 294, D.; his body quartered, and sent to Winchester, York, Bristol, and

David of Wales—*cont.*

Northampton, ii. 400, Wa.; dispute between Winchester and York as to which was to have the right portion, *ib.*

## David's, S., archbishops of:

S. David, ii. 4; iii. 7, W. D.; dies, and is buried at S. David's, ii. 148, Wa.

Wilfrid, dies, i. 9; iv. 376, M. Wo.

## — bishops of:

Bernard, i. 9; iv. 376, M. Wo.; his quarrel with bishop Urban of Llandaff, i. 13; ii. 223, M. Wa.; dies, i. 47, T.

Peter de Leia, prior of Wenlock, i. 51, T.; exhorts Rhys to make peace with Richard I., ii. 66, W.; outrage on, by Rhys, *ib.*; anathematizes Rhys, *ib.*; absolves Rhys after his death, *ib.*; dies, i. 56; ii. 69, 251; iv. 389, T. W. Wa. Wo.

Geoffrey, prior of Llanthony, i. 57; ii. 255; *see* Llanthony.

Gervase, at the consecration of Henry, bishop of Hereford, iv. 406, Wo.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; dies, iii. 125, D.

Anselm le Gras, treasurer of Exeter, iii. 126; iv. 422, D. Wo.; opposition of archbishop Richard to him, iii. 126, D.; dies, iv. 438, Wo.

Thomas Wallensis, archdeacon of Lincoln, i. 136; iv. 97, 439, T. O. W. Wo.; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 306, 319, Ba.; dies, iii. 196, D.

Richard de Carew, iii. 196, D.; at the dedication of Salisbury, i. 166, T.; one of the four bishops elected by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372; iii. 243, Wa. D.; at the consecration of bishop John le Breton, ii. 376, Wa.; dies, iii. 283.

Thomas Bek, treasurer, iii. 283; iv. 478, D. Wo. [erroneously called bishop of Carlisle by Wo.]; con-

- David's, S., bishops of:—*cont.*  
 Thomas Bek—*cont.*  
 secerated by archbishop Peccham, iv. 286, 478, O. W. Wo., at Lincoln, iv. 286, O. W.; dies, iv. 336, O.  
 David of S. Edmundsbury, iv. 336, O.; goes to Canterbury for confirmation, *ib.*; obtains the temporalities from Edward I., *ib.*
- David's, S., the Welsh coast up to, belonging to R. de Clare, i. 96, T.
- Dayvile, Deyvile; *see* Eyvile, John de.
- Deacon, a, burnt at the council of Oxford in 1222, ii. 296; iii. 76; iv. 63, Wa. D. W.
- Deans, the (near Kimbolton), Robert of Hornmead, bailiff of, iii. 340, D.
- Deerhurst, hundred of, names of the jurors from, in R. le Poer's suit with Tewkesbury, i. 100, T.; settlement respecting thieves in, i. 130.
- priory of, the prior settles with Tewkesbury as to lands in Wightfield, i. 78, T.; robbery at, iv. 513, Wo.
- Demons, agency of, in a case of a boy who ate nothing for two years, iii. 353, D.; seen in 1855, iv. 561, Wo.
- Dene (or Flexley), abbats of:  
 Waleran, resigns, ii. 245, Wa.  
 Alan, monk of Bordesley, *ib.*  
 The abbat in 1230 present at the funeral of G. de Clare, i. 76, T.
- Warin le, serves on a jury, iii. 307, D.; acts as taxor of the fine of the sureties of Christian Mustard, iii. 308.
- Denia, count of, taken prisoner by Edward the Black Prince, iii. 478, Be.
- Denis, S., abbey of, settlement with Tewkesbury as to lands in Wightfield, i. 78, T.
- Suger, abbat of, guardian of the kingdom of France, iii. 16, D.
- Destune, Walter de, dies, iii. 183, D.
- Deodatus, instituted to S. Crowan's, i. 120, 121, T.; pays his debts and those of Tresmund to Tewkesbury, i. 121; the priory of Tewkesbury obtain the church of S. Crowan from him for an annual payment i. 141.
- Deptford mill, a rent-charge from, given to Bermondsey, iii. 440, Be.  
 — Hatcham in; *see* Hatcham.
- Derby, the burgesses obtain the privilege of having their causes tried at, iii. 199, D.; justices itinerant at, iii. 206, 286.
- S. James's, given by Waltheof to Bermondsey, and confirmed by Stephen, iii. 436, Be.  
 — sheriff of, brief of Henry III. to, about repairing the bridge at Egginton, i. 374, Bu.; fine paid to, iii. 337, D.  
 — archdeacons of:  
 William de Muschamp, dies, iii. 126, D.  
 William de Luteby, puts Dunstable into possession of Bradborne church, iii. 149, D.; gives Dunstable a new charter for it, iii. 161.
- David of S. Frideswide's, letter to, from Rustand, on the Papal mandate respecting the tithes for the Crusade, i. 354, Bu.; appointed to take the votes at the election of a bishop of Lichfield, i. 379, Bu.; as official of the bishop of Lincoln, examines the right of Osney to S. George's in the castle, Oxford, iv. 120, 121, O.; his protest at Oxford on behalf of the authority of the bishop of Lincoln, i. 436, Bu.; presented to Eddlesborough, iii. 216, D.  
 — dean of, i. 367, Bu.
- Derby, Robert de Ferrers, second earl of, holds Rolleston as an heirloom, i. 184, Bu.; founds Mereval abbey, i. 186.
- William de Ferrers, fifth earl of, dies at the siege of Acre, i. 21, 188; ii. 247, M. Bu. Wa.
- William de Ferrers, sixth earl of, takes Bolsover and Peak castles, iii. 50, D.; consents to the coronation of Henry III., i. 224, Bu.; at the coronation of Henry III., ii. 286, Wa.; a knight of his family killed at Lincoln, i. 224, Bu.; takes Mount Sorel castle, *ib.*; goes to Jerusalem, i. 225; ii. 289, Bu. Wa.; confirms Bradborne church to Dunstable

Derby, William de Ferrers—*cont.*

priory, iii. 75, D.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; in 1236, i. 103, T.; joins in the letter to Innocent IV. on his oppressions, i. 283, Bu.; dies, i. 285; iv. 97, Bu. W.

———— Agnes, his wife, daughter of Hugh Cyvelioc, earl of Chester, dies, i. 285, Bu.

———— William de Ferrers, seventh earl of, witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; succeeds his father, i. 285, Bu.; puts Dunstable priory into possession of Maulden land, iii. 180, 181, D.; dies, i. 156, T.; dies at Evington, and is buried at Mereval, i. 317, Bu.

———— Robert de Ferrers, eighth earl of, marries Mary of Angoulême, i. 285, Bu.; the custody of his lands given to prince Edward, iii. 194, D.; receives seisin of his land and destroys Tutbury priory, i. 491, Bu.; takes three castles from prince Edward, iii. 224, D.; comes to the aid of the barons at Gloucester, iii. 228, D.; besieges, and takes Worcester, iv. 448, Wo.; one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.; advances towards Chester and defeats his opponents, iii. 235, D.; Henry III. wishes to execute, but he is saved by Simon de Montfort, ii. 358, Wa.; imprisoned by Simon de Montfort, ii. 358; iv. 160, Wa. W.; not released after Evesham, iv. 175, W.; released by Henry III., without loss of his lands, iv. 187, W.; leader of the disinherited barons, *ib.*; defeated and captured at Chesterfield, ii. 370; iii. 241; iv. 188, 189, Wa. D. W., by Henry of Almaine, iv. 188, W.; imprisoned at Windsor, iii. 241; iv. 189, D. W.; the custody of the earldom given to prince Edmund, iv. 457, Wo.; some of his followers take to the forest after the peace, iii. 251, D.

———— [Henry Plantagenet], ninth earl of, created earl by Edward III., iv. 350, O.

“Dere somer” (1353), iii. 476, Be.

Derley, abbats of :

Henry made visitor of the Augustinians in the province of York, iii. 80, D.; dies, iii. 135, 139.

Ralph, iii. 135, 139.

Henry de Kedleston, tithes demanded from by Dunstable priory, iii. 285; the question settled, iii. 297.

———— G. de, his composition with Tewkesbury about the tithes of Kemerton, i. 126, T.

———— Henry de, goes to Rome on the affairs of Tewkesbury, i. 65, T.

Derlington, John de, elected on the king's side at Oxford in 1258, i. 447, Bu.

Dertford, lord of the manor of, rentcharge paid to by Bermondsey, iii. 437, Be.

Desiderius, captured by Charles the Great, iv. 366, Wo.

Dispenser, Geoffrey (sixth baron), his suit against Dunstable priory respecting some pasture, iii. 159, D.; dies, iii. 182, D.

———— Hugh (seventh baron), one of the confederate barons, iii. 210; iv. 450, D. Wo.; elected on the side of the barons at Oxford in 1258, i. 447, Bu.; one of the twelve, i. 449; guardian of Horestan castle, i. 453; acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456; expelled from the Tower by Henry III., iv. 125, W.; had been made justiciary by the barons, *ib.*; deposed from his office of justiciary, iv. 129, W.; joins Simon de Montfort, iii. 222, D.; leads the London rabble against the manor of R. of Cornwall at Isleworth, iv. 140, W.; his endeavours to save Philip Basset at Lewes, iv. 452, Wo.; sent by S. de Montfort into Norfolk and Suffolk, iv. 154, W.; puts his seal to the terms offered to prince Edward, iv. 161, W.; arbiter between S. de Montfort and G. de Clare, ii. 361, Wa.; killed at Evesham, ii. 365; iii. 239; iv. 171, 174, 454, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; buried in the church at Evesham, ii. 365, Wa.

- Dispenser, Aliva, his wife; *see* Basset, Aliva.
- Hugh (eighth baron), swears to the treaty with the count of Flanders in 1296, iv. 529, Wo.; fines the foresters of Feckenham, iv. 544, Wo.; promises that the forest charter shall be observed, *ib.*; fondness of Edward II. for, iv. 345, O.; exiled through the influence of the barons, and recalled by Edward II., *ib.*; his fortune increases, iv. 346; created earl of Winchester, *ib.*; his advice respecting the queen, iv. 347; executed at Bristol, *ib.*
- Hugh (ninth baron), fondness of Edward II. for, iv. 345, O.; exiled through the influence of the barons, and recalled by Edward II., *ib.*; his fortune increases, iv. 346; his advice respecting the queen, iv. 347; executed at Hereford, *ib.*
- Devizes castle, burnt, ii. 44, Wi.; built by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, ii. 51; iv. 17, Wi. W.; extorted from him by Stephen, iii. 435, Be.; Hubert de Burgh imprisoned in, i. 88, 245; ii. 86, 311; iii. 130, 138; iv. 73, 424, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his escape from, i. 91; ii. 86, 313; iii. 138; iv. 74, 75, 425, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.
- Devon, Baldwin de Redvers, second earl of, seizes Exeter against Stephen, ii. 225, Wa.; exiled by Stephen, i. 45; ii. 225, T. Wa.
- Baldwin de Redvers (de Insula, lord of the Isle of Wight), seventh earl of, marries Amicia de Clare, i. 68, T.; knighted and made earl of Devon by Henry III., i. 113, T.; suit respecting Iekwell won by Dunstable priory against, iii. 165, D.
- Baldwin de Redvers (eighth earl of), born, i. 99, T.; dies, ii. 99; iii. 219, Wi. D.; dies at Paris, i. 499, Bu.
- Isabella de Redvers, daughter of seventh earl, countess de l'Isle, born, i. 104, T.; marries W. de Fortibus, earl of Albemarle, i. 137; at the dedication
- Devon, Isabella de Redvers—*cont.*  
of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.; goes with John Mansel to Witsand, iii. 223, D.; her complaint against Dunstable, iii. 249; confers the prerogative of Quarr on Adam de Stratton, iv. 321, O.
- earldom of, would have come to Aveline de Fortibus, had she lived, iv. 261, W.
- Devonshire [perhaps an error for *Demeticensi*. *See* Giraldus Cambrensis, *Itin. Cambria*, v. 93, and Mr. Dymock's note], evil spirit in, i. 17, M.; the men of, shake off the yoke of the foresters, i. 26, 27.
- Dew singular on June 24, 1205, i. 57; iv. 393, T. Wo.
- Dheria castle, in Sussex, iii. 48, D.
- Diceto, Radulphus de, his chronicle, iv. 337, O.
- Diddlebury (Dodelesburia), William de Ros, rector of, i. 351, Bu.
- Dieppe, burnt by John, iii. 35, D.
- Dieulacres (Deu la Gresse), the heart of Ranulph Blundevil buried at, i. 87, T.
- Dilewik, iii. 308, D.
- Dillehurst, manor of, in Chippenham, iii. 442, 473, Be.
- Dinas Powis, J. rector of, wins a suit against Tewkesbury, i. 130, T.
- Ditton, tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 444, Be.; let to Thetford, *ib.*; composition between Bermondsey and Thetford respecting, iii. 462; writ respecting the rent-charge due for them from Thetford, iii. 475.
- Dobet, Richard, a house belonging to, in Tewkesbury bought by the abbat, i. 160, 161, T.
- Doddenham meadow let to Worcester priory by W. de Mauns, iv. 401, Wo.; vineyard taken on lease by Worcester priory, iv. 406; land of W. de Mauns at, bought, iv. 423; suit respecting, iv. 424; mill bought, iv. 423; land confirmed to the priory by Giles of Berkeley, iv. 425; mill let to Henry Drugel, iv. 427; half a meadow bought by the priory, iv.

Doddenham—*cont.*

- 428; land in, bought of S. de Solers, iv. 435.
- Doddenham-cum-Knightwick, given to W., iv. 438, 439, Wo.; given to G., iv. 441; Robert de Barnebi presented to, iv. 523.
- Dodderhill, advowson of, right to, established by Worcester priory, iv. 413, Wo.; the church dedicated, and Thomas abbat of Winchcomb blessed at, *ib.*; given by the bishop of Worcester to a nephew in spite of the prior, iv. 414; William of Dover resigns, iv. 550; John de Wyke, prior of Worcester, put into it, iv. 551; the priory deprived of, by the archbishop, iv. 556.
- Dodeuinishay, iii. 408, D.
- Dodgingeseles, William de, drowned in Wales, iv. 290, O. W.
- Dole, besieged by William I., ii. 31, 193, Wi. Wa.; relieved by Philip I., ii. 31, 193, Wi. Wa.
- Dolfin, put to flight from Carlisle by William II., ii. 202, Wa.
- Domesday survey, ii. 34, 194; iii. 426; iv. 11, Wi. Wa. Be. O. W.; its production at a trial in 1289, iii. 347, D.
- Dominic, S., institutes the order of friars preachers, iii. 448; iv. 405, Be. Wo.; dies, iii. 455; iv. 413, Be. Wo.; canonized, iii. 458, Be.
- Dominicans, foundation of the order of, iii. 448; iv. 405, Be. Wo.; come to England in 1221, iv. 413, Wo.; build an oratory in S. James's parish, Bristol, but are opposed by the monks, in 1230, i. 78, T.; sent to make peace between Henry III. and W. Marshal in 1233, i. 92, T.; some of them killed by the Tartars in 1239, ii. 325, Wa.; enter their new house at Oxford, in 1245; iv. 94, W.; first celebrate in it, iv. 95; ordered by the Pope to preach a crusade in 1252, i. 148, T.; try to save the Jews accused at Lincoln of the murder of S. Hugh in 1255, i. 346, Bu.; their

Dominicans—*cont.*

- consequent loss of influence and poverty, i. 347; failure of the attempt, i. 348; their quarrel with the university of Paris in 1255, i. 347, 430, Bu.; letter of Pope Alexander IV. in their favour, i. 430, Bu.; letter to, from Hybert, the prior, respecting the complaints of the parochial clergy against them (1258), i. 494, Bu.; concession to, by Pope Alexander IV., i. 435; establish themselves in Dunstable in 1259, iii. 213, D.; general chapter of, in London in 1263, iv. 133, W.; preach the crusade in 1268, iv. 218, W.; Nicholas de Aldeburi, a Dominican, becomes a canon of Dunstable, but returns after nine years to the order, iii. 261, D.; the prior of Dunstable eats with them, iii. 278, D.; chapter of, at Oxford in 1280, iv. 284, O. W.; a woman of Dunstable buried among them, iii. 289, D.; the provincial prior appeals to the Pope in favour of Richard Knapwelle (or Clapwell), iv. 307, O. W.; Dunstable priory tries to prevent them enlarging their bounds, iii. 336, D.; injury to their house at Yarmouth by floods in 1287, iv. 313, O. W.; their house at Boston burnt in 1288, iv. 315, O. W.; sudden death of two, in Hertford castle in 1290, iii. 363, D.; warned by the author of the Worcester annals in consequence of a miracle at Gloucester in 1292, iv. 510, Wo.; statute of Boniface VIII. respecting their preaching in parish churches, iv. 545, Wo.; eight friars have licence from the archbishop to preach, &c., in 1300, iv. 546.
- Donald (Dufenal) VII., king of Scotland, ii. 202, Wa.; expelled by his nephew Duncan, ii. 203; restored, ii. 204; put to flight by Eadgar Æthling, ii. 207.
- Doneheved (*i.e.* Launceston), Vincent de, quitclaims lands in Wimborne, i. 112, T.  
— Juliana de, his mother, *ib.*
- Donnington, castle of, a large sturgeon caught near, i. 336, Bu.

- Dorchester, bishops of :  
 S. Birinus, iii. 7, D.; baptizes Cyneegils and Cenwalch, ii. 4, Wi.; comes to England, ii. 5; Dorchester given to, by Cyneegils, ii. 4; a feretry given to his remains by Cnut, ii. 16.  
 Agilbert, ii. 5, Wi.; the diocese divided into two, ii. 5.  
 Ælfhelm, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.  
 Ednod, takes the body of S. Ælphege to London, ii. 173, Wa.; killed at Assandun, ii. 177.  
 Edric (Æthelric), dies, ii. 180, Wa.  
 Ulf, at Vercelli, ii. 183, Wa.; escapes from England, ii. 186.  
 the see translated to Lincoln by William II., iv. 373, Wo.
- abbats of :  
 the abbat in 1236 removed by Grosse-teste, iii. 143, D.  
 Richard de Wrthe, canon of Osney, appointed, iv. 83, O.
- archdeacon, of, Henry de Brancestone, made bishop of Salisbury, iv. 308, O. W.
- castle, fortified by Robert of Gloucester, ii. 51, Wi.
- Dordrecht, Richard of Cornwall lands at, in 1257, i. 393; iv. 116, Bu. W.
- Dore, Cadogan, bishop of Bangor, dies at, i. 122, T.
- Donai, Endes de, deprived by Pope Alexander IV., i. 432, Bu.
- Douglas, William de, knight of Liddesdale, taken prisoner at Neville's Cross, iv. 352, 561, O. Wo.; brought to London, iv. 561, Wo.
- Dove, the, land beyond, given to Burton abbey by William I., i. 185, Bu.; lands beyond, belonging to Burton, i. 365, 372, Bu.; bridge over, duty of repairing, i. 372.
- Dovebridge, Robert de, two marks granted to, while at Rome, by Worcester priory, iv. 541, Wo.
- Dovedale, given by John to R. Blundevil, iv. 393, Wo.
- Dover castle, held by Walkelin Maminot against Stephen in 1138, but surrendered, ii. 226, 227, Wa.; besieged by prince Louis in 1215-16, ii. 83; iii. 47, 49; iv. 406, Wi. D. Wo.; given up by Henry III. to Peter de Rievaulx in 1232, i. 86, T.; occupied by Henry III. in 1261, iv. 127, W.; surrendered to the barons in 1263, iii. 224, D.; Henry III. refused admittance into, iv. 137, W.; committed by Simon de Montfort to his son Simon, iv. 453, Wo.; held by Eleanor de Montfort, ii. 367, Wa.; siege and capture of, by prince Edward, iv. 178, W.; surrendered to Henry III., ii. 367, Wa.; the town plundered by the French in 1295, iii. 398, iv. 522, D. Wo.
- Richard, prior of, made archbishop of Canterbury, i. 51, 214; ii. 60, 240; iii. 21; iv. 36, 383, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo.
- hospital, treasure given to, iii. 108, D.
- Doverdale, William de, appointed a forest perambulator, iv. 536, Wo.
- Dragons seen in England in 1177, ii. 61; iv. 383, Wi. Wo.; in 1222, ii. 297, Wa.; in 1274, iv. 467, Wo.
- Drayton, Roger de, clerk of the earl of Cornwall, murdered in London, iii. 376, D.
- Dreux, Robert I., count of, brother of Louis VII., takes the cross, ii. 232, Wa.
- Robert II., count of, surety for Philip II. in his treaty with John, i. 205, Bu.
- Robert III., count of, captured by John, iii. 41, D.; dies, iii. 139.
- Joleta de, widow of Alexander III. of Scotland, iv. 306, O. W.
- John de; see Richmond, earls of.
- Driencourt (Denecurt), besieged by Warin de Clapiun, i. 207, Bu.
- Drillington castle, captured by the royal army in 1298, iv. 537.
- Drogus, son of Pepin, iv. 365, Wo.

Drosslan (Dyryslwyn) castle, besieged by the Welsh, ii. 405, Wa.; William de Munchensi killed at, ii. 405; iii. 338; iv. 310, 494, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

Drought, severe:

in 1222, ii. 296, Wa.

in 1252, i. 147; iv. 103, 441, T. O. W. Wo.

in 1260, ii. 351, Wa.

in 1276, iv. 269, W.

in 1288, iv. 315, 495, O. W. Wo.

in 1291, iv. 505, Wo.

Drugel, Henry, takes a lease of Doddenham mill from Worcester priory, iv. 427, Wo.

Dublin, bishop of, Gregory, iv. 377, Wo.; the pall sent to him by Eugenius III., ii. 234, Wa.

— archbishops of:

John Comyn, at the coronation of Richard I., ii. 246, Wa.; at the coronation of John and Isabella, i. 206, Bu.; dies, i. 60; ii. 267; iv. 401, T. Wa. Wo.

Henry of London, archdeacon of Stafford, ii. 273; iv. 401, Wa. Wo.; made justiciary of Ireland, iii. 40, D.; letters patent of, exhibited by John for peace with the archbishop, i. 221, Bu.; witnesses the charter of John to archbishop Langton, i. 222; witnesses the charters of John resigning the crown and of the tribute, i. 223; crowns Henry III., iv. 60, W.; obliged to buy a truce from Hugh de Lacy, iii. 85, D.; buys Dungarthan from Tewkesbury abbey, i. 67, T.; excommunicates Hugh de Lacy, iii. 92, D.; dies, i. 70; iii. 115; iv. 70, 420, T. D. O. W. Wo. [called Henry Comin by T., i. 67, 70.]

Luke, iii. 115; iv. 70, D. O. W.; elected, but the election quashed, i. 70, iii. 115, T. D.; re-elected, i. 75; iii. 115; iv. 70, T. D. O.; confirmed at Rome, i. 75, T.; mediates between the priory and town

Dublin, archbishops of:—*cont.*

Luke—*cont.*

of Dunstable, iii. 119; obtains the restoration of Hubert de Burgh to the chapel whence he had been dragged, i. 87, T.; dies, i. 367, Bu.

Fulke Basset, or de Samford, i. 159; officiates at bishop Roger de Weseham's funeral, i. 408, Bu.

John de Derlington, ii. 392, Wa.; appointed by the Pope, iv. 282, 476, O. W. Wo.; consecrated by archbishop Peccham at Waltham, ii. 392; iv. 282, 476, Wa. W. Wo., at St. Alban's, iv. 282, O.; dies, iii. 313; iv. 296, 297, D. O. W.; had been collector of the subsidy for the Holy Land, iii. 313, D.

John de Saunford, iv. 296, 297, O. W.; marries Henry III., count of Bar, and princess Eleanor, iv. 513, Wo.; dies on his return from the king of Arragon, iii. 389, D.

Duchet (Ducket), Richard, justice itinerant in Bedfordshire, iii. 95, D.

— Lawrence, a London goldsmith, wounds Ralph Crepin, a clerk, and flies to S. Mary-le-Bow, iii. 314; iv. 489, D. Wo.; murdered in the church, iii. 314; iv. 490, D. Wo.

Dudley, agreement respecting, between the bishops of Worcester and Lichfield, iv. 429, Wo.

Duguesclin, Bertrand, captured by Edward the Black prince, iii. 478, Be.

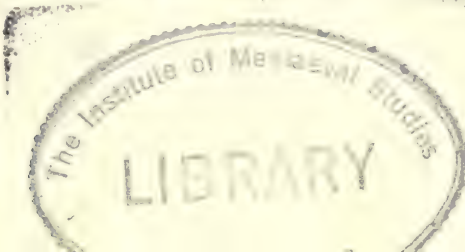
Duke (Duc), Henry, suit and countersuit of, iii. 107, D.

— Martin, his goods distrained for his share of a payment at Dunstable, iii. 106, D.

Dulwich, given by Henry I. to Bermondsey, iii. 434, Be.

— East, tithes in, agreement between Bermondsey and Holywell respecting, iii. 459, Be.

Dumbleton, Nicholas de, death of, iv. 525, Wo.





Dunbar castle, taken by the Scots in 1296, iii. 403; iv. 527, D. Wo.; earl Patrick advances to, iv. 527, Wo.; the Scots defeated at, *ib.*; surrendered to Edward I., iii. 404; iv. 527, D. Wo.; restored by him to earl Patrick, iv. 527, Wo.

— Patrick de, earl de la March, submits his claims to the Scottish crown to Edward I., ii. 410; iii. 368; iv. 507, 508, Wa. D. Wo.

— Patrick, 8th earl of, in possession of Dunbar castle, iii. 403, D.; his wife and children besieged in Dunbar castle by the Scots, iv. 527, Wo.; besieges the castle after its surrender to the Scots, *ib.*; the castle restored to him by Edward I., *ib.*

Duncan II., made king of Scotland by expelling Donald, ii. 203, Wi.; killed by the Scots through Donald's counsel, ii. 204.

"Dunensis episcopus," attempts to make peace between Gregory IX. and Frederick II., iii. 154, D.

Dungarthan, in Lismore, land given by John to Tewkesbury, i. 67, T.; sold to Henry, archbishop of Dublin, *ib.*

Dunkeswell abbey founded, i. 26; ii. 253, M. Wa., by William Brewer, ii. 302, Wa.

— abbats of:

Gregory, i. 26, M.; dies, ii. 298, Wa.

Ralph, monk of Waverley, formerly abbat of Tintern, ii. 336, Wa.; made abbat of Waverley, ii. 345.

Dunstable, priory of, founded by Henry I., iii. 15, D.; Houghton manor restored to, by John, iii. 28; a three days' fair granted to, by John, *ib.*; John gives his houses and garden in Dunstable to, *ib.*; church of Bradborne given to, by G. le Cauceis, *ib.*; a moiety of Great Brickhill church given by Anor Maubance, iii. 29; ordinance at Rokesac respecting the almoner and sacrist, *ib.*; despoiled of Houghton, *ib.*; amount paid to John for the thirteenth, *ib.*; altars in the church dedicated, *ib.*; al-

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

monry built, iii. 30; agreement respecting lands in Shortgrave, iii. 31; twenty marks paid to John, iii. 32; several houses belonging to, blown down, *ib.*; cause won as to the moiety of Pulloxhill church, iii. 33; suit respecting the lands at Houghton, iii. 38; losses of the canons through John, iii. 39; miracles of S. Frehemund in the church, *ib.*; the church dedicated by bishop Hugh of Lincoln, iii. 42; the sheaves of a moiety of Pattishall church given by bishop Hugh of Lincoln, iii. 52; composition for S. Peter's, Bedford, *ib.*; a disme paid for the Holy Land, *ib.*; arrangement with Gregory about a right of way, iii. 54; right to half an acre acknowledged by John Youngman, *ib.*; pleas for lands at Studham, Burgard's land, &c., *ib.*; right to hold a court at Dunstable proved, iii. 55; altars dedicated by the bishop of Lismore, iii. 56; visitation of bishop Hugh of Lincoln, iii. 57; petition of the burgesses of Bedford for freedom from toll, *ib.*; brought into court respecting S. Peter's, Bedford, *ib.*; vicarages established in several of the churches belonging to, by bishop Hugh of Lincoln, iii. 59; three marks paid to the king for the caruage, iii. 60; gift of half a hide in Segenhoe, iii. 63; lawsuit with the townspeople respecting tithes of trade, hay, &c., iii. 65; arrangement with Woburn abbey as to Chesham vicarage, iii. 74; settlement with respect to a passage at Ickleford, iii. 75; gift of Bradborne church confirmed, *ib.*; the roof of the presbytery and two towers fall, iii. 76; the first crop obtained from Ballidon and Tissington, iii. 80; presentation to Harlington church obtained against R. Piroth, *ib.*; that to Aspley church lost, *ib.*; quarrels between the students of the schools and the townsmen, iii. 85; new canons, iii. 86; two fines obtained, iii. 93; agreement with respect to land in

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

Segenhoe, *ib.*; agreement with Woburn as to a market tax, *ib.*; confirmation of various lands, iii. 96; the right to certain tithes of hay and mills made out, iii. 99; Wodenhale wood given, iii. 100; writ obtained from the King's Bench respecting Houghton land, *ib.*; buildings on this land begun, *ib.*; a moiety of the chapels of Ballidon and Tissington recovered, iii. 104; agreement with the parson of Wymington about certain demesne tithes, *ib.*; rights of the priory disputed by the townsmen on various points, iii. 105; the questions brought before the justices, *ib.*; the priory obtains a confirmation of the charters of Henry I. and Richard I., iii. 106; quarrel arising from distraining the goods of a townsman to pay his share towards the cost of this, *ib.*; settlement with the abbat of Woburn, the prior of Beaulieu, &c., about Flitmarsh, &c., iii. 108; agreement with Juliana Landas, *ib.*; mass left off in 1228 in consequence of a quarrel between the prior and ten burgesses, iii. 110; the ten excommunicated by the bishop of Lincoln, *ib.*; the quarrel made up, iii. 111; S. Mary's chapel founded in the canons' cemetery, iii. 113; right to certain payments in Segenhoe and Crawley established, *ib.*; writ proving the priory has discharge from murder, *ib.*; payment to Stephen, the pope's chaplain, iii. 115; Henry III. visits, and settles the quarrel with the town, iii. 118; the townsmen break the peace, iii. 119; award between the priory and the town, *ib.*; the townsmen only allow the taxing of the prior's tenants in capite, iii. 120; perjury of the persons employed to collect the tax, iii. 121; the townsmen withdraw their tithes and offerings, *ib.*; their abuse and slander of the monks, *ib.*; the quarrel made up by John, archdeacon of Bedford, iii. 122; final agreement, *ib.*; acquittance for 100*l.* enrolled for the

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

confirmation of their liberties, iii. 124; payment towards the dime for Gregory IX., iii. 125; S. Mary's altar dedicated by the bishops of Ely and Norwich, iii. 126; right of commonage in Flit and Malden marshes, iii. 130, 131; agreement regarding Bushy common, iii. 131; composition with Eleanor, countess of Pembroke, respecting suit of court of Todington, *ib.*; receive full seisin of the land of Wadlow, *ib.*; presentation to Marston church, *ib.*; visitation of Robert, archdeacon of Lincoln, iii. 132; a way in Pulloxhill carried against W. de Faldho, *ib.*; quarrel respecting a virgate in Segenhoe, iii. 138; composition concerning Wadlow and Chalton lands with Paulin Piper, iii. 139; a carucate in Ickwell given, *ib.*; grants to Walter de Kirkeby, the donor, *ib.*; Greenfield mill granted to Woburn, iii. 141; land of Thomas of Totternhoe, *ib.*; land given up by Thomas Cnot of Totternhoe, *ib.*; four marks from the fines of the townsmen recovered, *ib.*; suit respecting Marston church and the tithes of Hougham, *ib.*; a chantry granted to James de Caus, *ib.*; lands in Houghton and Sewell granted, iii. 143; new canons, *ib.*; a chantry in Barwith granted to William of Elston, iii. 144; the people of the priory indicted for breach of the peace, iii. 145; agreement with Hugh of Wadlow, *ib.*; full jurisdiction from the justices itinerant at Dunstable obtained, *ib.*; chattels of Simon Kavegom outlawed for murder, *ib.*; difficulty with Grosseteste about churches put out to farm, iii. 148; writ about the church of Bradborne against the heirs of G. le Cauceis, *ib.*; Matthew, the chaplain, made vicar of Segenhoe, *ib.*; a canon's corrody given to the vicar of Sundon, *ib.*; a mill, 4*s.* income at Burcote, and 12*d.* at Winfield obtained, *ib.*; buildings in various places, *ib.*; put into possession of Bradborne, iii. 149; three canons established there,

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

*ib.*; oath extorted from the canons by Grosseteste, iii. 152; payment in aid of the Pope, iii. 154; gifts of Alan of Hyde, *ib.*; the mill of Nicholas in Flitwick bought, *ib.*; dispute with J. de S. Giles about S. Hugh's tunic and Gledley tithes, iii. 155; the barley mill destroyed and rebuilt, *ib.*; leave to repair the bridge obtained, *ib.*; land at Westworthing obtained, *ib.*; suit about lands in Catesby, *ib.*; twenty marks paid to the Pope, *ib.*; suit for lands in Segenhoe, iii. 156; lands let to Walter of Hyde, iii. 157; patronage of Rushden church, iii. 158; Cardulhe land bought by G. of Barton, *ib.*; impleaded by Geoffrey Despenser, iii. 159; agreement with the monks of Woburn, *ib.*; William of Crofton presented to Newbottle, *ib.*; quarrel with the dean of London about Kensworth pasture, *ib.*; Thorp mill let to the Burton monks, iii. 160; send John de Colincheam to the Peak, *ib.*; sale of wool, *ib.*; two palfreys given to two persons, *ib.*; land of Wadlow bought, *ib.*; 40s. paid for seutage, *ib.*; church of Higham Ferrers given up by the canons of Ashby, *ib.*; beasts belonging to the priory detained by John of Norton at Caddington, iii. 161; behaviour of William of Stratford, his bailiff, *ib.*; lands of two persons recovered, *ib.*; new charter of Bradborne church given by the archdeacon of Derby, *ib.*; a rentcharge in Ballidon bought, *ib.*; plea respecting the farm at Grimescote, *ib.*; toft bought at Maldon, iii. 162; murrain among the Peak sheep, iii. 163; suit of John of Bulmer against the priory, *ib.*; settlement with the Jew James about land in Wadlow, iii. 164; an annual mark bought from Richard, a lay brother, *ib.*; death of Robert de Haya, iii. 165; suit against Baldwin de Rivers, *ib.*; H. de Bilenda, the cellarer, sent to Lyons on the affairs of the priory, iii. 166; result and expenses of the mission, *ib.*;

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

payment to Martin, the nuncio, *ib.*; payment to the king, iii. 167; pigs and other animals killed and injured by John of Bulmer, iii. 168, 169; land acquired at Stoke and let at Gledley, *ib.*; stock of the farm at Newbottle, *ib.*; death of the vicar of Studham, iii. 170; causes won against John of Hyde respecting mortuary gifts, *ib.*; payment to the Pope, iii. 171; barn built at Stoke, and the house at Studham burnt, *ib.*; lay brethren accused of trespass in Brogborough park, *ib.*; two sons of W. de Elston taken to keep for eight years, *ib.*; action against for lands in Shortgrave, *ib.*; Walter de Kemesey, the chaplain, made vicar of Studham, *ib.*; cause won at Warwick against the family of Catesby, iii. 172; visit of the king, queen, prince Edward, and princess Margaret, iii. 173; presents made by the priory to them, *ib.*; offerings of the king and queen, *ib.*; agreement with the town respecting a court, planting ash trees, and the assize of bread and beer, *ib.*; the justices itinerant for two days at Dunstable, at the prior's cost, iii. 174; land at Buckleshore given, iii. 175; contribution to the Pope, *ib.*; sale of land at Ickwell, and its recovery, *ib.*; rentcharge in Flitwick bought, *ib.*; a bovate at Ballidon bought, iii. 176; Lee mill hired for ten years, *ib.*; land of Hares exchanged, *ib.*; ten marks given to the king, *ib.*; Robert of S. Edmund's, chaplain, made vicar of Segenhoe, *ib.*; Richard, rector of Steppingley, presented to Pattishall, *ib.*; Peter Vitella presented to Steppingley, *ib.*; Simon of Eddlesborough buried in the church, iii. 177; church furniture bought with his property, *ib.*; gifts to the poor on his anniversary, *ib.*; John of Leighton's corrody redeemed, *ib.*; manor in Crawley and Husborn given, *ib.*; manor of Stoke received, *ib.*; Ickwell land let, *ib.*; house at Wadlow burnt,

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

*ib.*; two dove-cotes built, iii. 178; various purchases of land, and bills filed, *ib.*; judgment given against, by William of York respecting Kensworth and Caddington, *ib.*; visitation of Grosseteste and flight of the cellarer, *ib.*; general chapter of Augustinians held at, iii. 179; buildings at Stoke, Wadlow, &c., *ib.*; inner gate within the court built, iii. 180; other buildings, *ib.*; land bought at Maulden in spite of the Wardon monks, *ib.*; visitation of Grosseteste, iii. 181; cause won against Peter Fitz Roger le Lorenger, *ib.*; Peter Vitella at, iii. 181, 182; a rent-charge of 3s. at Wardon given, iii. 182; Ickwell land restored, *ib.*; action of Peter Fitz Roger le Lorenger, iii. 182, 183; a new dormitory built, iii. 183; pigeon-houses at Segenhoe and Crawley built, *ib.*; Robert, chaplain, made vicar of Segenhoe, *ib.*; new grange, &c. built, *ib.*; the front of Husborn chancel built, *ib.*; land from a lady Hylaria received, *ib.*; new house for carpenters and wheelwrights built, *ib.*; cause won at Nottingham about a bovate in Ballidon, iii. 184; action of Hawisia of Catesby against the priory, iii. 185; the stable of the priory at Bradborne burnt, *ib.*; building and sowing at Maulden, *ib.*; presentations to S. Cuthbert's, Bedford, and Chalgrave, *ib.*; Peter Peyure presented to Swanbourne, *ib.*; writs of H. of Catesby quashed, *ib.*; money borrowed and paid by the hands of the cellarer, iii. 186; a twentieth given to the Pope, *ib.*; money paid to the king for recovering Gascony, *ib.*; two pigeon-houses and a grange built, iii. 187; agreement with H. of Catesby, *ib.*; the priory acquitted of all demands on the land given by Alan of Hyde, *ib.*; cow-houses built, iii. 188; wheat sold, *ib.*; price of wheat at Dunstable, iii. 189; the privileges not to be molested by episcopal visitation, iii. 190; agreement with Philip Level as to the tithes of

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

Cardington, iii. 191; building of a barn at Shortgrave and stable at Dunstable, *ib.*; corn bought in Humbershoe, *ib.*; injury to the market of Dunstable by Richard of Cornwall, *ib.*; wool sold at Dunstable, iii. 192, 195; lime made, iii. 192; justices itinerant sit with the prior at Dunstable, iii. 193; the prior receives the forfeited goods of felons, *ib.*; he is oppressed by the expenses of the judges, *ib.*; suit lost respecting an acre in Barwith, iii. 195; a cause carried against the vicar of Studham, *ib.*; a cup of silver gilt sent to the king, *ib.*; tithe of lay fees and churches paid, iii. 196; tithe of sheaves for three years at Charlton sold, iii. 197; 50*l.* paid to Rustand, iii. 198; ill-treatment of, by prince Edward's bailiffs, iii. 201; land at Charlton let to John de Cheydut, *ib.*; deprived of Brickhill tithes, iii. 202; sale of Caddington wood, *ib.*; two rent-charges of 20*s.* bought, iii. 204; land at Pulloxhill bought, *ib.*; a small wood and two rent-charges bought, iii. 205; barn at Rokesac built, *ib.*; the cow-house at Pulloxhill enlarged, *ib.*; actions against H. del Broc and his wife, and the sisters of Winfeud, iii. 206; summoned by the justices at Derby, but dismissed, *ib.*; land in Totternhoe confirmed, *ib.*; scutage paid for all the lands, iii. 207; too much paid for Stoke, *ib.*; arable land and a grove bought of John of Elston, *ib.*; wheat bought to sow, *ib.*; land at Pulloxhill bought, *ib.*; fall of the stable, *ib.*; fall of the barn at Shortgrave, *ib.*; expense for provisions in the year 1258, iii. 208; ordination at, by archbishop Boniface, iii. 210; suit for four acres in Shortgrave close, iii. 211; property of, seized in P. Illig's case, and a fine paid, iii. 212; suit against, for land in Worthing, *ib.*; a lay brother murdered at Studham by the men of the prior of Grovebury, iii. 213; right to the patronage of Harlington made out, iii. 217;

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

question as to the advowson of Pulloxhill, iii. 218; suit for forty acres at Wadlow, *ib.*; suit of Colin Cook of Harlington, *ib.*; failure of the beer, iii. 219; oats bought for sowing, &c., *ib.*; licence obtained from the king for the election of a new prior in 1262, iii. 220; election and installation of Simon of Eton, *ib.*; the archdeacon of Bedford demands a palfrey, but is refused, *ib.*; guardianship of the church given to Roger of S. Alban's, *ib.*; the prior finds the house in debt, iii. 221; settlement as to the allowance to the late prior, *ib.*; part of a wood and pasturage bought, *ib.*; Simon de Montfort admitted to the brotherhood of the house, iii. 226; two thieves caught at Sewell, hanged at Passecumbe, iii. 231; house of the prior at Segenhoe pillaged, *ib.*; contribution of the priory towards guarding the coasts, iii. 233; the almoner's horses seized, iii. 241; ten marks paid to the disinherited barons for their protection, iii. 245; the mill-horse taken by these, *ib.*; quarrel with David Flitwick, iii. 248; complaint of the steward of the countess of Albemarle against the priory, iii. 249; the quarrels made up, iii. 250; John de Suthun, a clerical robber, flies to the church, iii. 251; the men of Sundon refuse the usual toll, iii. 253; the prior goes to Edmund, earl of Cornwall, for this toll, *ib.*; money spent in corn, *ib.*; bound to Cahors merchants for 120 marks, *ib.*; the Peak wool pledged for this at eight marks the sack, *ib.*; present to Rushden, iii. 254; pay four marks for prince Edward's crusade, *ib.*; opposition to the nominee of the priory to Harlington vicarage, *ib.*; masses undertaken for John de Crachale, iii. 255; a blind man taken in for his soul, *ib.*; amount paid in 1273 for the king's tenth, iii. 255, 256; lease for five years of Lidlington church, iii. 256; gift of John de Bothleforde, *ib.*; writ of

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

*quare impedit* respecting Harlington church, *ib.*; right of entrance into lands in Totternhoe confirmed, iii. 257; payment of four marks for the twentieth, *ib.*; chantries granted at Humbershoe and Chalgrave, *ib.*; body of the church restored, *ib.*; pigeon-house and mill built, iii. 258; *Maria plena gratiæ*, &c., first said, *ib.*; fine paid to Raymond, iii. 259; income of, *ib.*; pay 40s. to proctors of the order going to Lyons, *ib.*; present to Chalgrave and Studham, iii. 260; second year's tenth paid, *ib.*; homage done to the prior for Grimescot, *ib.*; suit with the Hospitallers in consequence of refusing burial to a suicide, *ib.*; attack on the gallows by Eudes la Suche, iii. 261; Eudes and his wife summoned before the king by writ of trespass, iii. 262; agreement between them and the next prior, *ib.*; two marks granted to John of Radnor, iii. 263; failure of the malt, *ib.*; grant to Wyvian de Chetendone, *ib.*; lease of Lidlington church, *ib.*; Pulloxhill vicarage given to Reginald, the chaplain, *ib.*; heavy debts of, in 1274, *ib.*; John of London, the king's escheator, had the custody of the house during the vacancy in 1274, iii. 264; palfrey for the installation refused to the archdeacon, *ib.*; the priory present to S. Peter's, Bedford, *ib.*; Eudes la Suche erects a gallows, *ib.*; the late prior's horses die, *ib.*; ills on all sides, *ib.*; debt acknowledged to John of Houghton, and paid, *ib.*; visitation of Richard, canon of Lincoln, *ib.*; the tenth granted at Lyons paid, iii. 264, 265; a Papal letter to provide for a converted Jew, iii. 265; the Peak wool sold beforehand, *ib.*; payment for Lidlington, *ib.*; tithes paid to the prior of Beaulieu, iii. 266; Richard Ash imprisoned on suspicion of homicide, but acquitted, *ib.*; corn bought, *ib.*; the king and queen visit the priory, *ib.*; visitation of bishop Richard Gravesend of Lincoln, *ib.*; question as to the amount

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

of payment to the collectors for the Holy Land, iii. 267; a mark granted to Richard Duraunt, *ib.*; oats bought, *ib.*; a manse made in various places by Walter, lord of Studham, iii. 268; quickset hedge made between the priory and Steppingley field, *ib.*; amount of the fine of the fifteenth paid to the king, *ib.*; various suits against the priory, iii. 269, 270; homicide by the shepherd, iii. 270; fined for various defaults, *ib.*; writ against Eudes la Suche and his wife, iii. 271; question of the prior's liberty in this matter iii. 271, 272; suit of John Sperling against, iii. 273; suit of R. de Culworth and his wife, *ib.*; arrangement respecting land in Wadlow, *ib.*; quarrel with the king's falconers, *ib.*; acquittal of the priory by the king, iii. 274; chamber granted to John of Elstow, *ib.*; two marks, and afterwards Harlington church, given to Walter de Ludford, iii. 275; wool sold to John Duraunt, and debts paid, *ib.*; 75 marks owed to P. de Radnor excused by his executors, *ib.*; a room in, for the king begun, iii. 276; losses of the fruits of Liddington church through the bishop of Lincoln, *ib.*; visitation of archbishop Kilwarby, *ib.*; complaint of the parishioners of Tebworth respecting a service in their chapel, iii. 277; legacy of Bartholomew Youngman, *ib.*; Catesby manor let, *ib.*; Stoke manor let, iii. 278; the seven Psalms to be said nightly, *ib.*; three new bells made, *ib.*; peace made with E. de Bradewin, iii. 279; tithes of Brassington and Atlow let for thirteen years, *ib.*; Bradborne church confirmed to, iii. 279, 280; custody of the chief door given to Thomas, iii. 281; Bradborne church confirmed to, by archbishop Peccham, iii. 282; alms in the refectory diminished, *ib.*; failure of the malt and corn, iii. 283; present to Harlington church, *ib.*; visitation of bishop O. Sutton, *ib.*; provision made for the prior after his re-

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

moval at Rokesac, iii. 284; the election of a new prior postponed till the tenth for the crusade had been paid, *ib.*; the palfreys demanded by the archdeacon and marshal at the installation of the new prior refused, *ib.*; the sheriff of Bedfordshire had the custody of the lands during the vacancy, *ib.*; debts, and consequent allowance of the bishop of Lincoln, iii. 285; money for the archdeacon's palfrey given by John Duraunt, *ib.*; a debt of thirty marks excused to the priory, *ib.*; presentation to Flitwick, *ib.*; claim out of the church of Brickhill, *ib.*; question of tithes with the abbat of Derley, iii. 285, 286; the prior before the justices itinerant at Derby, iii. 286; estate at Gledley let, *ib.*; tithes paid by the parishioners of Dunstable to the vicars of Kensworth and Caddington, *ib.*; bread, buns, and beer sold to Thomas Duraunt, iii. 287; income assigned to the kitchen, *ib.*; John of Studham takes the habit, *ib.*; tithe of white bread withdrawn, iii. 288; the prior absent from archbishop Peccham's convocation, and obtains absolution with difficulty, *ib.*; presentation to Steppingley church, *ib.*; to S. Cuthbert's, Bedford, iii. 289; wood at Buckleshore bought, *ib.*; R. de Harewold, canon, dies at Bradborne, *ib.*; a corpse brought to the church before burial among the Dominicans, *ib.*; a Minorite buried in the cloister, iii. 290; quarrel about a wall built in Grunteslane, *ib.*; various purchases of land and payments, *ib.*; grant of corrodies to W. Atte Ho and his wife, iii. 291; share of aid for the Welsh war paid, iii. 294; a new body to the bakehouse, and the brew-house wall built, *ib.*; Husborn chancel rebuilt, *ib.*; visitation and sermon of bishop Oliver Sutton, *ib.*; taxation of the property, iii. 295; a clock placed over the choir-screen, iii. 296; question as to common rights in Houghton Regis, *ib.*; dispute with Der-

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

ley about tithes in the Peak, iii. 297; sale of a naif, *ib.*; the body of a suicide thrown into a pit, but afterwards buried by the Hospitallers, iii. 297, 298; debt due to Peter of Radnor forgiven by his executor, iii. 299; corrodies sold to J. de Ludeforde, *ib.*; new hall built at Newbottle, *ib.*; corn bought, *ib.*; writ of trespass against the prior and others, *ib.*; payment for the Welsh expedition, iii. 302; suit against, by writ of mort d'ancestre, iii. 303; vicars summoned for non-payment of their share of the king's fifteenth, iii. 304; those of Segenhoe and Husborn proceeded against before the bishop, *ib.*; the arrears paid, iii. 305; mortality among the sheep, iii. 306; debt paid for rent-charge in Houghton, iii. 313; visitation of bishop O. Sutton, *ib.*; land at Wadlow bought, iii. 314; a virgate of land in Stoke Hammond cleared, *ib.*; visitation of archbishop Peccham, iii. 315; small amount of wool from the Peak, *ib.*; presentation to S. Peter's, Bedford, iii. 316; fines of the townspeople of Dunstable, *ib.*; tithe of white bread restored to the almonry, *ib.*; two tallies allowed against the abbey of Ramsey, iii. 317; a mark granted annually to William de Catesby, iii. 321; money for corrodies spent in harvesting, *ib.*; presentation to S. Peter's, Bedford, iii. 322; accounts of Thomas le Porter for fines, esplees, &c., *ib.*; questions as to fines on the assize of bread and beer at Stoke, iii. 323; composition with the abbat of Stanley Park for tithes in the Peak, iii. 325; scutage paid to the executors of Aimery de S. Amand, *ib.*; the prior requires the justices itinerant at Bedford to go to Dunstable, iii. 326; they promise to come, iii. 327; advowsons of Husborn, Flitwick, &c., *ib.*; quarter of corn paid by Warin Fitzgerold, *ib.*; various suits against the priory, iii. 327, 328; land at Houghton restored and landmarks put

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

up, iii. 328; writ to the prior to restore lands to R. Ordwy, *ib.*; demands of the men of Tebworth regarding their chantry, iii. 329; writ of a miller of Reading of mort d'ancestre not prosecuted, *ib.*; the prior summoned to show by what warrant he claimed his privileges, *ib.*; privileges of the priory discussed, iii. 329-333; affair of P. Peyure, iii. 333; Bocwode wood and Shotgrave grove cut down, iii. 335; death of P. Lorence, a great friend of the priory, iii. 336; two felons taken from the gaol to Norwich, *ib.*; take measures to prevent the Dominicans from enlarging their bounds, iii. 336, 337; suit respecting Ballidon tithes, iii. 337; payment by T. Perchesoyl of the fines levied on the townsmen, iii. 339; payment to the sheriff of Hertfordshire, *ib.*; tenements in Studham acquitted, iii. 340; visitation of bishop O. Sutton, *ib.*; writ of trespass against Milicent de Montalt for seizing the priory pigs, iii. 341; general chapter of the order at, *ib.*; present to Rushden, iii. 342; fine paid by a naif of the prior, *ib.*; visitation of bishop O. Sutton, *ib.*; new hall and solar built at Pulloxhill, *ib.*; a probationer (W. de Sewell) rejected for insufficient learning, *ib.*; suit against Milicent de Montalt for seizing the pigs in Totternhoe, *ib.*; suit against the same respecting the right of commonage in Houghton, iii. 345; bound to support John de Ballidon, who pays 20 marks for this, iii. 354; fee entered on by John Cook of Newbottle, *ib.*; the bailiffs sued for taking toll in the market against the liberties of Berkhamstead, *ib.*; sums paid to various persons to look after the suit with M. de Montalt, iii. 358; manor of Stoke granted to H. Spigurnel, *ib.*; two pinnacles on the north front of the church built by the parishioners, *ib.*; the stone roof of the porch repaired, *ib.*; suit respecting the liberties of Berkhamstead against the

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

prior dropped, iii. 362; the corpse of queen Eleanor remains for a night at the priory, *ib.*; money for various defaults paid to the sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 364; money paid which had been borrowed of the chancellor, *ib.*; debts due to Ralph de Hengham forgiven to the priory for twenty-four marks to be paid yearly, *ib.*; *see* for accounts of payments made or excused, iii. 372, 376, 391; death and burial of three canons at Rokesac, iii. 364; homage done to the priory for Grimescote and Pattishall, iii. 365; death of a naif of the prior, *ib.*; the priory presents to Bradborne and Flitwick, *ib.*; John de Faldho admitted canon, *ib.*; gift of a meadow from Richard Youngman, *ib.*; prosecution by the men of Houghton, iii. 366; charter of liberties registered in the exchequer, *ib.*; taxation of the priory and its churches for the crusade, iii. 367; prædial tithes in Brassington and Atlow fall in, iii. 370; payment to the sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 371; Catesby manor granted to W. de Catesby, *ib.*; a heifer had from the late Thomas Painter of Houghton, *ib.*; relief paid by the heirs of W. le Newebonde, S. Perot and R. Carter, *ib.*; small amount of wool from Bradborne, *ib.*; yearly delivery of eight cartloads of wood bought, *ib.*; the tithes for the crusade paid, iii. 372; 12 marks paid twice to R. de Hengham, *ib.*; David Flitwick sued for tithe of hay, *ib.*; tithe of wheat and beans within an enclosure taken, iii. 373; four acres enclosed at Shortgrave, iii. 374; amount paid to the sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 375; five marks paid to the parson of All Saints, Bedford, *ib.*; leave obtained to raise hue and cry within the liberty of Dunstable, iii. 376; new enclosure in Chalgrave field, iii. 377; the parson of Chellington sued for waste of tithe, *ib.*; the great Cross repainted, *ib.*; suit respecting land in Wadlow (manor of Toddington), iii.

Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

378–381; the benefices not taxed according to the new taxation of bishop O. Sutton, iii. 382; tithes at Newbottle leased to pay the share for the Welsh war, iii. 387; reductions agreed to till the monastery should recover from these, iii. 388; the hay barn burnt, *ib.*; the enclosure enlarged, *ib.*; new wall built, which falls down, *ib.*; payment to the nuncio of Pope Celestine V., *ib.*; the priory searched for money by Nicholas, rector of Toddington, on behalf of the king, iii. 390; ordination by bishop Oliver Sutton at Dunstable, iii. 391; archbishop Winchelsey in the priory, *ib.*; presentation to Chalgrave, *ib.*; presentation to Catesby, *ib.*; debt to Ralph Hengham not paid, *ib.*; presentation to Bradborne, iii. 391, 392; payment to the abbat of Osney for the king, iii. 392; land confirmed to the priory by John Peyure, *ib.*; effect of the revocation of Pope Celestine's provisions by Boniface VIII. on the priory, iii. 393; brief respecting Marston church, &c., *ib.*; affair of the arrears due for this to the Hospitalers, iii. 393–395; right to certain fines established, iii. 395; victuals in the almonry granted to Walter of the Peak, *ib.*; bread and beer allowed to L. Bodyn, *ib.*; escape of two robbers from the prison, *ib.*; gaol rebuilt, iii. 396; feast at this time given to the townsmen stopped, *ib.*; the priory presented for remitting a punishment, iii. 399; land at Higham Ferrers resumed, iii. 401; grant to the brothers at Bradborne from their poverty, *ib.*; new mill made, which fails, and the old one resumed, iii. 402; fine paid by the priory, after the quarrel of the clergy and the king, iii. 407; the bailiffs stop a cart with fish for the earl of Cornwall for toll, who plagues the priory in consequence, *ib.*; the pigs of the priory fed in Kensworth wood, and payment made for this by the bailiff, iii. 408; the archdeacon



Dunstable, priory of—*cont.*

of Cornwall at the priory, *ib.*; a palfrey from the late David Flitwick given, *ib.*; payment to the hospital of S. John's, Jerusalem, *ib.*; cause won against David Flitwick, iii. 410; debt to the nuns of S. Helen's, London, *ib.*; first stone of the new Lady Chapel laid, *ib.*; demand made by the executors of Roger Brabazon, iii. 411; new bell made by the townsmen during the plague, iii. 412; death of John Bracebridge; a horse given to the priory, iii. 414; confirmation of the liberties by Edward III., *ib.*; attack on, by the mob in 1381, iii. 417; the prior forced to grant a charter, which is afterwards annulled, iii. 417-419.

## Dunstable, priors of:

Thomas, dies, iii. 29, D.

Richard de Morins, canon of Merton, iii. 28; goes to Rome for John, and returns, *ib.*; made visitor of religious houses in Lincoln diocese, iii. 29; sees a vision of two Jews, iii. 33; sent through the see of Lincoln to investigate the injuries caused by John, iii. 39; acts for the preachers of the crusade in three counties, iii. 40; at the fourth Lateran council, iii. 44; remains a year at Paris, *ib.*; holds his court before the justices itinerant at Dunstable, iii. 55; makes out his claim to the fines of Stephen Vintner and his son, iii. 58; agreement with M. de Buckleshore, *ib.*; obtains tithes of hay, *ib.*; causes won by, iii. 60; suit with the townsmen respecting tithes, iii. 65; attempt of forgery upon, by Mossy, a Jew, iii. 66; made visitor of the order in the province of York, iii. 80; agreement respecting the lands of John de Nerbone, iii. 85; agreement respecting Harlington church, *ib.*; conduct as to the appeal of the four burgesses of Dunstable, iii. 105; holds his court at Dun-

Dunstable, priors of:—*cont.*Richard de Morins—*cont.*

stable, iii. 108; appoints coroners, guardians of measures, &c., *ib.*; claims a treasure found at Husborn, *ib.*; decision of three juries against, about a wall, *ib.*; dispute with ten burgesses of Dunstable respecting the refusal of offerings, iii. 110; visits the monasteries of the order in Lincoln and Lichfield dioceses, iii. 112; summons the townsmen by writ for breach of the peace, iii. 119; taxes the townsmen according to the award, iii. 121; their opposition, *ib.*; behaviour of the townsmen to, *ib.*; complains to the chancellor and chief justice, *ib.*; excommunicates two canons who broke out, &c., iii. 133; absolves them, iii. 134; sends to the Pope on the question of visitation by the metropolitan, iii. 151; Canterbury monks obtain letters of absolution from Rome to, iii. 156; dies, iii. 158; had founded the Lady chapel, iii. 410.

Geoffrey de Barton buys land of R. de Cardul, iii. 158; elected prior, *ib.*; agreement with the town, iii. 173; justices itinerant at Dunstable for two days at his cost, iii. 174; pays for the new house at Rokesac, iii. 176; advises Eudo, prior of Caldwell, to resign, iii. 179; presides at the general chapter of the order at Dunstable, *ib.*; receives the forfeited goods of felons iii. 193; oppressed by the expenses of the judges, *ib.*; one of the sureties for P. Peyure, iii. 202; resigns, iii. 219; settlement as to his allowance, iii. 221; had let a messuage in Charlton without the consent of the convent, iii. 321.

Simon of Eton, cellerar, obtains license for the election of a prior, iii. 220; elected prior, *ib.*; finds

Dunstable, priors of :—*cont.*Simon of Eton—*cont.*

the house in debt, iii. 221 ; gives the brotherhood of the house to Simon de Montfort, iii. 226 ; pays 10*l.* for Bradborne to prince Edward, iii. 230 ; has the horses, &c. of certain felons, iii. 252 ; goes to Edmund, earl of Cornwall, to have the toll from Sundon renewed, iii. 253 ; summoned by R. Pirot respecting Harlington church, iii. 256 ; homage done to, by John of Pattishall for Grimescot, iii. 260 ; sues Eudes la Suche for the attack on his gallows, iii. 261 ; dies, iii. 262, 263 ; his horses dead, iii. 264 ; referred to in the suit respecting Wadlow land, iii. 379. *See* the list of cellerars.

William le Breton, agreement with Eudes la Suche, iii. 262 ; elected prior, iii. 264 ; writ against Eudes la Suche and his wife, iii. 271 ; progress of the suit, iii. 272 ; before the king against the falconers, who accuse him, iii. 273 ; acquitted of their charges, iii. 274 ; eats with the Dominicans for the first time, iii. 278 ; writ against T. de Hyde, iii. 279 ; removed by bishop Oliver Sutton, iii. 284 ; provision for him, *ib.* ; dies at Rokesac, and is buried at Dunstable as prior, iii. 340 ; referred to as having been seised of Wadlow land, iii. 379.

William de Wederhore, admitted canon, iii. 252 ; elected prior, iii. 284 ; his confirmation and installation, *ib.* ; before the justices itinerant at Derby, iii. 286 ; absent from the convocation summoned by archbishop Peccham, iii. 288 ; summoned by writ of trespass by David Flitwick, iii. 299 ; register of a payment due by, to the king, iii. 300, 301 ; writs to the sheriff of Bedford respecting, iii. 301 ; dines with John Duraunt,

Dunstable, priors of :—*cont.*William de Wederhore—*cont.*

iii. 302 ; inquiry into the jurisdiction of his court in the case of the Burchards, iii. 303 ; appealed against for the death of Simon Mustard, iii. 306, 310 ; verdict in his favour, iii. 307 ; appears before the justices at Leicester for Catesby, iii. 315 ; writ against, respecting the advowson of Newbottle, iii. 318 ; the suit decided in his favour, iii. 319 ; fined for receiving the chattels of R. de Wise, iii. 320 ; writ of novel disseisin against, *ib.* ; his expenses in the suit, iii. 321 ; requires the justices itinerant at Bedford to come to Dunstable, iii. 326 ; writ to, to restore R. Ordwy's lands, iii. 328 ; demand of the Tebworth men that he should make a chantry in the chapel, iii. 329 ; summoned to show warrant for his privileges, *ib.* ; his answer, iii. 330 ; affair of P. Peyure, iii. 333, 334 ; quarrel with the justices itinerant, *ib.* ; not allowed a registering clerk, iii. 335 ; his liberty endangered, but saved, *ib.* ; his expenses, *ib.* ; before the justices itinerant at Hertford about Brareworth, iii. 336 ; at the exchequer to answer a writ *quo warranto*, *ib.* ; affair of Ballidon tithes, iii. 337 ; visits Bradborne, *ib.* ; appeals to the exchequer, iii. 341 ; proceedings against Milicent de Montalt, iii. 342–353 ; summoned before the king's bench about Marston church, iii. 354 ; charge against Richard de Boylond, iii. 358 ; summoned about the commonage of Houghton, iii. 359 ; summoned by a townsman of Berkhamstead on the question of market tolls, iii. 362 ; the suit dropped, *ib.* ; fines paid by, 372 ; sued before the tithe collectors at Lichfield, and excommunicated, iii. 373 ferrets rabbits in Bocwode

Dunstable, priors of:—*cont.*William de Wederhore—*cont.*

wood, iii. 374; monies allowed to, iii. 374, 375; complaint respecting the land in Wadlow, (manor of Toddington), iii. 378–381; presides at a general chapter of the order at Huntingdon, iii. 390; removes, but afterwards restores the lepers' bell, iii. 381; summoned for arrears due to the Hospital of S. John's, Jerusalem, iii. 393; the affair made up at Westminster, iii. 394; fine paid by, to the king, iii. 407; payment to the sheriff of Bedfordshire for S. John's, Jerusalem, iii. 408.

John de Cheddington, installed, iii. 409; expenses of his installation, *ib.*; pays a debt to the nuns of S. Helen's, London, iii. 410.

Roger de Gravenhurst, covers the belfry with lead, iii. 412.

Thomas Marshal, answers the demand of the earl of Warwick of three horses on the creation of three priors, *ib.*; his plea tried at S. Alban's, and confirmed, iii. 413; his behaviour on the demands of the mob in 1381, iii. 417, 418; protects the townsmen, iii. 419.

## — sub-priors of:

Alexander, made prior of Caldwell, iii. 39.

Walter de Caddington, made prior of Caldwell, iii. 179.

William le Breton, made prior, iii. 264.

## — cellerars of:

Henry de Bilenda; *see* Bilenda.

Peter, iii. 186.

Simon of Eton, iii. 195; proctor to Peter Vitella, iii. 197; made prior, iii. 220.

— porter of, Thomas, iii. 336; dies, iii. 370; services for, *ib.*

## — carpenter of, John, makes a mill, which is a failure, iii. 402.

## Dunstable, canons, lay brethren, &amp;c., of:

Adam of Pocklington, iii. 185, D.

Adam of Wymondley, ordained priest, iii. 175.

Alan of Hyde; *see* Hyde.

Benedict, iii. 185.

Edmund de Trel, iii. 234.

Geoffrey of Marston, iii. 263; presented to Flitwick, iii. 365; his exertions to pay the debts on the installation in 1302, iii. 410.

Gilbert, iii. 281.

Henry Archer, becomes a Minorite, iii. 134.

Henry of Heddone, ordained priest, iii. 176.

Henry of Neutone, iii. 181; obtains licence of electing a prior from the king, iii. 220; one of those appointed to elect, *ib.*; plants a little wood at Bradborne, iii. 338.

Hugh of Bray, iii. 183.

Hugh Scot, iii. 143.

John, breaks out, and becomes a Minorite, iii. 133; his subsequent history, iii. 134.

John of S. Alban's, money sent by, to the nuns of S. Helen's, iii. 410; to the executors of Roger Brabazon, iii. 411.

John of Chetundone, iii. 370; ordained priest, iii. 401.

John of Dunstable, iii. 370, 372.

John of Eddlesborough, iii. 205.

John of Faldho, iii. 365, 370; ordained priest, iii. 401.

John of Hallinges, iii. 205; summoned for trespass by David Flitwick, iii. 299.

John of Hertford, iii. 210; dies at Rokesac, iii. 283.

John of Maidenborough, iii. 185; proctor for the arrears due from two vicars, iii. 305; presented to Bradborne, iii. 365, 371; removed, iii. 391.

John of Malden, iii. 86.

Dunstable, canons, lay brethren, &c., of :  
—*cont.*

- John of Stoke, iii. 210 ; made subdeacon, *ib.*  
 John of Studham, iii. 287.  
 John de Waleya, iii. 210.  
 John de Waltre, iii. 255.  
 John of Watford, iii. 201.  
 Maurice of Elstow, ordained subdeacon, iii. 176.  
 Michael of the Peak, made canon at fourteen, iii. 254 ; summoned for trespass by David Flitwick, iii. 299.  
 Nicholas of Aldebury, returns to the Dominicans, iii. 261.  
 Peter of Aldenham, presented to Bradborne, iii. 392.  
 Ralph, a lay brother, murdered by the men of Grovebury priory, iii. 213.  
 Ralph of Bray, lay brother, iii. 235.  
 Ralph of Harewold, dies, iii. 289.  
 Ralph of Studham, dies, iii. 219.  
 Ralph de Tingre, iii. 235.  
 Reginald of Reading, one of the electors to the priory in 1262, iii. 220.  
 Richard, a lay brother, an annual mark bought of, iii. 164.  
 Richard of S. Alban's, iii. 342.  
 Richard of Caldwell, ordained priest iii. 175 ; canon, iii. 184.  
 Richard of Dodington, dies, iii. 219.  
 Richard Falco, becomes a Minorite, iii. 134.  
 Richard of Greenbury, iii. 266.  
 Richard of Mentmore, iii. 205 ; one of those appointed to elect the prior in 1262, iii. 220.  
 Richard of Stamford, iii. 85 ; dies, iii. 125.  
 Richard of Stratford, dies, iii. 266.  
 Richard of Whitechurch, iii. 143, 184.  
 Richard de Waldia, made prior of Wymondley, iii. 175.  
 Robert of Barton, ordained subdeacon, iii. 176.  
 Robert of Pulloxhill, iii. 234.  
 Roger of S. Alban's, ordained priest, iii. 175 ; money paid to, for windows

Dunstable, canons, lay brethren, &c., of :  
—*cont.*

- Roger of S. Alban's—*cont.*  
 in Steppingley church, iii. 197 ; made guardian of the church of Dunstable, iii. 220 ; guardian of Rokesac, iii. 250.  
 Roger of Cumethone, iii. 255 ; receives the bailiff's account, iii. 316.  
 Roger of Derby, iii. 342.  
 Roger of Kypsham, admitted on the presentation of Milicent de Muchaut, iii. 297.  
 Roger of Wotton, iii. 151 ; receives the bailiff's account, iii. 316 ; his account of monies levied on freemen of Dunstable, iii. 364.  
 Simon Wiscard, iii. 205.  
 Stephen of Wathamstede, iii. 181.  
 Stephen, has the cure of Flitwick, iii. 364 ; dies at Rokesac, *ib.*  
 Thomas of Bedford, iii. 151.  
 Thomas de Dyam, iii. 183.  
 Thomas of Leirtone, one of those appointed to elect the prior in 1262, iii. 220.  
 Walter breaks out and joins the Minorites, iii. 133 ; his subsequent history, iii. 134 ; dies, iii. 143.  
 Walter of Ballidon, iii. 184, 342.  
 Walter of Gledley, leaves Dunstable for Woburn on account of Grosse-teste extorting an oath, iii. 152.  
 Walter of Sewell, not admitted to profession, iii. 342.  
 Walter of Wilton, made prior of Coldnorton, iii. 144.  
 William Britone, one of those appointed to elect the prior in 1262, iii. 220.  
 William of Gloucester made prior of S. Frideswide's, iii. 143.  
 William of Hornsend, iii. 185.  
 William of Watford (or Waterford), ordained subdeacon, iii. 176 ; dies, iii. 226.  
 William of Wederhore, iii. 370 ; ordained priest, iii. 401.

Dunstable, canons, lay brethren, &c., of :  
—*cont.*

William of Wotton, iii. 185.

W. of Hannes, one of those appointed to elect the prior in 1262, iii. 220.

Dunstable, town of, Henry I. keeps Christmas at, ii. 218, 223, Wa. ; Stephen holds his court at, ii. 226 ; prodigy seen at, in 1191, iv. 46, W. ; pays fourteen marks for the expedition to Wales in 1210, iii. 32, D. ; contribution of, in 1212, to the army, iii. 35 ; fire at, iii. 42 ; harm done to, by Louis, iii. 47 ; the barons pass through, in 1215, iii. 49 ; justices itinerant at, in 1217, iii. 53 ; quarrel between the scholars and townsmen, iii. 85 ; the townsmen acquire plunder at the siege of Bedford, iii. 87, 88 ; justices itinerant at, in 1224, iii. 90, in 1227, iii. 105 ; disputes the rights of the priory, *ib.* ; four burgesses of, accused by a robber as his accomplices, *ib.* ; appeal of the townsmen on this, *ib.* ; twenty-four townsmen imprisoned, iii. 106 ; fined by Hubert de Burgh, *ib.* ; ten refuse payment of offerings, and are excommunicated by the bishop of Lincoln, iii. 110 ; visit of Henry III., and settlement with the priory, iii. 118 ; the townsmen break the peace, iii. 119 ; twelve summoned by writ to Westminster, *ib.* ; the award between them, *ib.* ; they refuse to comply without a special order from the king, iii. 120 ; allow only the taxing of the prior's tenants in capite, *ib.* ; letters of exemption for others from the king, iii. 121 ; the burgesses employed to collect the tax perjure themselves, and ill-treat the prior and canons, *ib.* ; threatened by the chancellor and chief justice, *ib.* ; malice and fury of, when these had left, iii. 122 ; they propose to leave the town altogether, and settle in the neighbourhood, *ib.* ; the quarrel made up through the archdeacon of Bedford, *ib.* ; final agreement, *ib.* ; tournament granted at, in 1232, iii. 130 ; justices itinerant at, in 1233, iii. 131 ; fine of four marks

Dunstable, town of—*cont.*

paid, *ib.* ; justices itinerant at, in 1236, iii. 145 ; writ of mort d'ancestre of no force in, iii. 155 ; injury to the market of, by Richard of Cornwall, iii. 191 ; justices itinerant at, in 1254, iii. 193 ; Dominicans allowed to stay in, by the king and queen, iii. 213 ; justices itinerant at, in 1259, *ib.* ; writ of gaol delivery, iii. 221 ; tournament at, proposed by G. de Clare, forbidden by the king, iii. 238 ; the king and queen and the legate at, iii. 240 ; the king and Richard king of Germany at, iii. 246 ; two Welshmen beheaded for robbery at, *ib.* ; defect found in all the bushels, iii. 263 ; fined for illegal measures, iii. 265 ; gaol delivery in 1275, *ib.* ; fined because the brewers had not paid the assize, iii. 267 ; Edward I. at, in 1276, iii. 274 ; gaol delivery in 1277, iii. 278 ; fined for false measures, iii. 279 ; mild winter, iii. 280 ; tournament at, in 1279, *ib.* ; pays a fine to the justices for the king's use, iii. 281 ; wooden sheds erected by the butchers over their benches, *ib.* ; tournament at, in 1280, iii. 283 ; again on Ash Wednesday, iii. 285 ; quarrel with the priory about Granteslane, iii. 290 ; justices itinerant at, in 1283, iii. 303 ; fines of the townspeople in 1284, iii. 316 ; gaol delivery in 1285, iii. 321 ; the high roads ordered by the king to be repaired, iii. 322 ; justices itinerant compelled to come to, from Bedford, iii. 327 ; Dunstable causes only to be tried at, iii. 334 ; fines levied on, paid by Thomas Perchesoyl, iii. 339 ; trial by battle between two robbers at, iii. 342 ; tournament at, in 1289, iii. 354 ; Eleanor cross erected in the market place, iii. 362 ; forced to provide for the king while at Ashridge, iii. 363 ; inquiry into a treasure found at Goldenelowe, *ib.* ; the bakers and brewers fined for false weights and measures, iii. 364 ; monies levied on the freemen of, *ib.* ; tournament at, in 1292, on Ash Wednesday, iii. 373 ; fined for false measures and

Dunstable, town of—*cont.*

bad meat, iii. 375; tournament at, in 1293, iii. 376; a merchant fined for stopping toll of corn, &c. in the market, iii. 377; large bell set up by the lepers, iii. 381; price of corn at, in 1294, iii. 391; markets injured by prince Edward's long stay at S. Alban's and Langley, iii. 392; the bakers punished for keeping up the price of bread, iii. 396; fined for false measures, iii. 399; presents the priory for remitting a punishment, *ib.*; rise of the townsmen against the priory in 1381, iii. 417-419; proclamation of Henry VI. at, in 1459; iii. 420.

— rural dean of, iii. 304.

— mayor of, Thomas Hobbes, his conduct in the riot of 1381, iii. 417.

Dunstable, Ambrose, Giles, and Michael of, thieves, starved or hanged, iii. 247.

Dunstan, S.; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.

Dunstanville, W. de, dies, i. 135, T.

Dunster castle, held by William de Mohun against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.; villages near, burnt by Stephen, ii. 51, Wi.

Dunton fortified by H. de Blois, bishop of Winchester, ii. 51, Wi.

Dupplin moor (Gledesmor), battle of, iv. 349, O.

Durand, sent as legate by Innocent III. to John, i. 209; ii. 81, 268; iv. 55, 56, 399, Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; reception of, by John, iv. 55, O.; his dialogue with John, i. 209; ii. 268, Bu. Wa.; returns to Rome, iv. 55, 400, O. Wo.; colloquy with John at Barham Down, iv. 56, W.

Durandi, Thomas, the church of Sancreed given to, i. 99, T.

Duraunt, John, wool sold to, by Dunstable priory, iii. 275, D.; gives five marks to the archdeacon for the palfrey demanded of the prior of Dunstable, iii. 285; pays 20*l.* towards the Welsh war, iii. 294; gives a banquet, at which the prior of Dunstable dines, iii. 302; gives a feast on the occasion of his sons incepting in Arts at Oxford, iii. 313; pays half the

Duraunt, John—*cont.*

cost of the new pinnacles of Dunstable church, iii. 358; splendid funeral of his wife, *ib.*; buys a rentcharge in Houghton, iii. 374.

— John, the younger, one of his servants commits suicide, iii. 297.

— Thomas, son of John, bread, beer, and huns sold to, by Dunstable priory, iii. 287.

— William, son of John, incepts in Arts at Oxford, iii. 313.

— Richard, son of John, grant to, by Dunstable priory, iii. 267; incepts in Arts at Oxford, iii. 313.

— Avelina, wife of John, her death and funeral, iii. 358.

Durazzo, taken by John de Brienne, iii. 133, D.

Dureford (Tureford), abbey of, the abbat present at the burial of G. de Clare at Tewkesbury, i. 76, T.; W. de Clare buried at, i. 165.

## Durham, bishops of:

Ethelric (Agelricus, Cilricus, Elfricus, Eluricus), accused and sent to Westminster, ii. 190, 192, Wa.; excommunicates the plunderers at Peterborough, ii. 191; had been consecrated to York, ii. 192; resigns Durham and goes to Peterborough, *ib.*; dies, ii. 30, 192, Wi. Wa.; buried in S. Nicholas's porch at Westminster, ii. 193, Wa.

Ethelwin (Ailwinus, Alfwinus, Alwinus), rises against William I., ii. 29, Wi.; outlawed, ii. 190, Wa.; flies to the isle of Ely, ii. 191; submits to William I., *ib.*; sent to Abingdon, ii. 29, 191, Wi. Wa.; dies, ii. 29, Wi.; dies at Abingdon, ii. 191, Wa.

Walchere, murdered by the Northumbrians, ii. 32, 193; iv. 10, 372, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.

William, abbat of S. Carileph, iv. 10, 372, O. Wo.; places monks at Durham, iv. 372, Wo.; conspires against

Durham, bishops of :—*cont.*William—*cont.*

William II. in favour of Robert, ii. 35, 198, Wi. Wa.; his injuries to the North, ii. 199, Wa.; surrenders Durham castle and goes to Normandy, ii. 200, Wa.; exiled, ii. 36, Wi.; restored, ii. 37; dies, i. 6; ii. 38, 205, M. Wi. Wa.

Ralph Flambard, or Passeflabere, the abbey of Newminster given to, ii. 36, Wi.; the see of Canterbury during the vacancy given to, *ib.*; the see of Lincoln and abbey of Chertsey given to, ii. 37; his character, *ib.*; the kingdom committed to, in the absence of William II., ii. 39; number of churches, abbeys, &c. he had in charge, *ib.*; bishop of Durham, ii. 40, 208, Wi. Wa.; imprisoned by Henry I., i. 7; ii. 40, 209, M. Wi. Wa.; escapes from the tower and goes to Robert of Normandy, i. 7; ii. 41, 210, M. Wi. Wa.; his advice to Robert, ii. 210, Wa.; comes with Robert to England, i. 7; ii. 41, M. Wi.; the bishoprick restored to, ii. 41, Wi.; cited before the legate John de Crema for various crimes, ii. 47; his exposure of the legate John de Crema, *ib.*; dies, ii. 48, 221, Wi. Wa.

Geoffry Rufus, chancellor, i. 13; ii. 223, M. Wa.

William de S. Barbara, dean of York, ii. 233, Wa.

Hugh de Puisac, consecrated at Rome by Pope Anastasius IV., ii. 236, Wa.; suspended by Becket, iv. 382, Wo.; has Tickhill castle given up to him for Richard I., i. 191, Bu.; dies, i. 22, 55; ii. 250; iv. 48, 388, M. T. Wa. O. W. Wo.

Philip of Poitou, i. 55; ii. 250; iii. 26; iv. 389, T. Wa. D. Wo.; sent by Richard I. to vote for him at the

Durham, bishops of :—*cont.*Philip of Poitou—*cont.*

election of the emperor, i. 195, Bu.; dies, i. 29, 59; ii. 262; iii. 31; iv. 53, 397, M. T. Wa. D. O. Wo.

Richard Marsh, i. 63; ii. 288, T. Wa.; consecrated at Gloucester by archbishop Walter de Gray, ii. 288; iv. 408, Wa. Wo.; his character, ii. 288, Wa.; inquiry into his conduct, iii. 62, 67, D.; goes to Rome, ii. 294; iii. 62, 67, Wa. D.; accused by his monks, iii. 62, 67, D.; absolved at Rome, iii. 67, D.; struck with ophthalmia, iii. 68; injuries done by him to the see, *ib.*; dies, i. 68, 72; ii. 302; iii. 100; iv. 67, 68, 419, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

William Seot, archdeacon of Worcester, i. 69; iii. 104; iv. 67, 68, T. D. O. W.; objections to him, iii. 104, D.; refused by the king, i. 69, T.; goes to Rome, iii. 104, D.; quashed, i. 70; iii. 109; iv. 69, T. D. O. W.

Richard le Poore, bishop of Salisbury, i. 70; ii. 85, 304; iii. 109, 115; iv. 69, 420, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; dies, i. 102; ii. 317; iii. 146, 147; iv. 83, 84, 429, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; buried at Monkton-Tarrant, i. 102; ii. 317, T. Wa.

[Thomas de Melsanby], prior of Durham, elected, but quashed, i. 104, T.

Nicholas of Farnham, elected bishop of Lichfield, but resigns, iii. 149, D.; bishop of Durham, ii. 88, 328; iii. 156; iv. 88, 432, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; consecrated at S. Oswald's, Gloucester, by archbishop W. de Grey, i. 118; iv. 88, 89, T. W. O.; answer of the clergy to the nuncio delayed till his return, iii. 167, D.; resigns, i. 138; ii. 91,

Durham, bishops of:—*cont.*

Nicholas of Farnham—*cont.*

342; iv. 97, 98, T. Wi. Wa. O. W.; his pension, ii. 342, Wa.

Walter Kirkham, dean of York, iv. 98, W.; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 305, 319, Bu.; affixes his seal to a blank charter at the king's request, iv. 109, 110, O.; sent to the Roman court by Henry III. for money, iv. 110, O.; compels Osney to pay 200 marks to the Siennese merchants, *ib.*; dies, iv. 125, W.

Robert Stichill, iv. 125, W.; dies on his return from Lyons, ii. 117, 383; iv. 465, Wi. Wa. Wo.

Robert of Holy Island, ii. 118, 383, iv. 465, Wi. Wa. Wo.; consecrated by Walter, archbishop of York, *ib.*; dies, iii. 298; iv. 295, D. O. W.

Anthony Bek, iii. 298; iv. 295, D. O. W.; consecrated at Durham by the archbishop of York, iv. 295, O. W.; the king and queen at his consecration, iii. 305, D.; excommunicated by the archbishop of York, iii. 376, D.

Durham, prior of (Thomas de Melsanby), elected bishop, but quashed, i. 104, T.

Durham castle, surrendered to William II. by bishop William of S. Carileph, ii. 200, Wa.

Durley, P. de, proctor for Tewkesbury in the matter of Fairford church, i. 82, T.

Duvian; *see* Fagan.

Dya, John de, i. 392, Bu.

Dyryslwyn castle; *see* Drosslan.

Dyve, John de, killed at Evesham, iv. 171, O.

## E.

Eadbald, king of Kent, ii. 4, 150, iv. 364, Wi. Wa. Wo.; dies, ii. 151, Wa.

Eadbert, king of Kent, ii. 6, Wi.

Eadburgh (Edburga), daughter of Edward the Elder and Eadgifu, iv. 369, Wo.; buried at S. Mary's abbey, Winchester, ii. 10; iv. 369, Wi. Wo.; lady of Pershore and Colchester, iv. 369, Wo.; prayer to, iv. 370.

Eadgar, succeeds his brother Eadwig as king, ii. 11, 165; iv. 3, 368, 370, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; prophecy of peace in his reign, ii. 11, Wi.; rebuilds Glastonbury, Abingdon, &c., ii. 166, Wi.; places monks at Exeter and nuns at Romsey, iv. 368, Wo.; expels clerks and puts monks into the greater churches, iv. 370; his reforms at Winchester, ii. 11, Wi.; commits the bishoprick of London to Dunstan, ii. 166, Wa.; dedicates the church of Newminster, iv. 368, Wo.; consecrated king of the Angles at Bath, *ib.*; his gifts to Winchester, ii. 12, Wi.; murders Æthelwold, *ib.*; introduces the Danes into England, *ib.*; his regulations about drinking cups, ii. 13; dies, ii. 167, Wa.; buried at Glastonbury, ii. 13, 167, Wi. Wa.; opening of his tomb there, ii. 167, Wa.; had subdued Kenneth II., king of Scotland, and received his homage, iv. 337, O.

Eadgar, son of Æthelred, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.

Eadgar Æthling, son of Edward, son of Edmund Ironside, iv. 4, O.; goes into Scotland and is received by Malcolm III., ii. 190, Wa.; goes to York and returns to Scotland, *ib.*; joins the Danes and attacks York, *ib.*; makes peace with William I., ii. 30, Wi.; goes to William I. in Normandy and is inlawed, ii. 192, Wa.; leaves William I., ii. 195; outlawed in Normandy and goes to Scotland, ii. 201; mediates between William II. and Malcolm III., *ib.*; reconciled with William II., *ib.*; goes into Normandy with Robert, ii. 202; sent to Malcolm III. by William II., *ib.*; conquers Scotland, and puts Donald VII. to flight, ii. 207; establishes Eadgar as



- Eadgar Æthling—*cont.*  
king, *ib.*; captured by Henry I. at Tinchebrai, but freed, ii. 212.
- Eadgar, son of Malcolm III., established as king of Scotland by Eadgar Æthling, ii. 207, Wa.; submits to William II., iv. 337, O.; carries the sword before William II. at the coronation in 1099, ii. 40, Wi.; dies, ii. 213; iv. 374, Wa. Wo.
- Eadgifu (Edgiva), queen of Edward the Elder, iv. 369, Wo.
- Eadgyth (Editha), daughter of Godwine, marries Edward the Confessor, ii. 20, 181; iii. 423; iv. 7, 371, Wi. Wa. Be. W. Wo.; sent to Wherwell by Edward, ii. 185, Wa.; received back again, ii. 186; dies, i. 4, 43; ii. 31; iii. 425; iv. 10, M. T. Wi. Be. O.; dies at Winchester, and is buried at Westminster, ii. 193, Wa.
- Eadmund; *see* Edmund.
- Eadred, born, iv. 369, Wo.; king of England, ii. 11, 165; iv. 370, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his peaceful reign, ii. 11, Wi.; submission of the Scots and Northumbrians to, iv. 337, O.; sends for S. Dunstan before his death, ii. 11, Wi.; dies, ii. 11, 165; iv. 367, Wi. Wa. Wo.; buried at Winchester, ii. 11, Wi.; his gifts to Winchester, *ib.*
- Eadred, son of Æthelred, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.
- Eadric, succeeds Lothere as king of Kent, ii. 5, 153, Wi. Wa.; dies, ii. 153, Wa.
- Eadric, duke, at London, ii. 173, Wa.; collects an army and tries to betray Edmund Ironside, ii. 175; submits to Cnut, *ib.*; ravages the country with Cnut, *ib.*; his treason to Edmund Ironside, ii. 176; his evil counsel, *ib.*; his treachery at Assandun, ii. 177; murders Edmund Ironside, ii. 15; iv. 4, Wi. O.; Mercia given to, by Cnut, ii. 15, 177, Wi. Wa.; put to death by Cnut, i. 184; ii. 15, Bu. Wi.
- Eadward; *see* Edward.
- Eadwig (Edwius, Edwinus), king of England, ii. 11, 165; iv. 367, 370, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his evil character, ii. 11, Wi.; expels S. Dunstan, ii. 165, Wa.; gives Fepsinton to Worcester priory, iv. 367, Wo.; dies, ii. 165; iv. 368, 370, Wa. Wo.
- Eadwig (Edwi), slain at Ipswich, ii. 172, Wa.
- Eadwig, son of Æthelred, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.
- Eadwine, king of Northumbria, ii. 5, 150, Wi. Wa.; baptized by Paulinus, ii. 151, Wa.; killed, *ib.*
- Eadwine, son of Edward and Ælfæd, iv. 369, Wo.
- Eadwine, earl of Northumbria, brother of Morkere, joins him at Northampton, ii. 188, Wa.; defeated by Harold Hardrada and Tostig, ii. 189; rises against William I., ii. 29, 191, Wi. Wa.; his death, i. 3, 43; ii. 191, M. T. Wa.
- Earcnbert, king of Kent, ii. 5, Wi.; succeeds Eadbald, and destroys idols in England, ii. 151, Wa.; dies, ii. 152.
- Earthquake:  
in 1076, iii. 425; iv. 10, Be. W.  
in 1089, i. 4, 43; ii. 36, 200; iii. 427, M. T. Wi. Wa. Be.  
in 1091, iv. 12, O.  
in 1117, iv. 376, Wo.  
in 1119, i. 10, 45; ii. 45, 217; iv. 17, M. T. Wi. Wa. O.  
in 1122, i. 10, M.  
in 1132, i. 13; ii. 49; iv. 19, M. Wi. O.  
in 1158, i. 48, T.  
in 1164, in Ely, Norfolk, and Suffolk, iii. 442; iv. 381, Be. Wo.  
in 1169, in Sicily, i. 50; iv. 382, T. Wo.  
in 1184, iv. 39, 40, O. W.  
in 1185, ii. 243, Wa.; at Lincoln, iii. 23, 446; iv. 385, D. Be. Wo.  
in 1197, i. 55; iv. 389, T. Wo.  
in 1201, at Montacute, ii. 74; iv. 390, Wi. Wo.

Earthquake:—*cont.*

- in 1202, i. 56, T.  
 in 1222, in Italy, i. 33; iii. 80, M. D.  
 [D. puts it in 1223].  
 in 1228, i. 36, 70, M. T.  
 in 1240, i. 115, T.  
 in 1246, i. 135; ii. 90; iv. 95, 96,  
 T. Wi. O. W.  
 in 1247, i. 136, 285; ii. 338; iv. 438,  
 T. Bu. Wa. Wo.  
 in 1248, iv. 439, Wo.  
 in 1249, i. 139, T.  
 in 1250, iv. 440, Wo.  
 in 1275, ii. 119, 384, 386; iii. 266;  
 iv. 264, 265, 467, 469, Wi. Wa. D.  
 O. W. Wo.  
 in 1298, iv. 539, Wo.; at Reate, *ib.*  
 in 1382, iii. 480, Be.
- Easter, controversy on, settled by Oswi, i.  
 152, Wa.  
 ——— on Lady Day, in 1201; consequent  
 change in the order of the feasts, ii. 74,  
 Wi.  
 ——— on Lady Day, in 1285, iii. 317,  
 D.
- Eastington (now Ampney S. Peter), tithes  
 of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 427, Be.;  
 arrangement respecting, iii. 461.
- Eastry, church of, ii. 78, Wi.
- Ebroin, mayor of the palace, forced into a  
 monastery, iv. 364, Wo.; escapes and  
 again becomes mayor of the palace, iv.  
 365; his persecution of Leodegarius,  
*ib.*; death of, *ib.*; legend respecting, ii.  
 55, Wi.
- Ebulo, John de, letter to, from Henry III.,  
 promising aid in Sicily, i. 400, Bu.
- Eccleshall, given to Burton abbey by Wil-  
 liam I., i. 185, Bu.
- Ecgberht, king of Kent, ii. 5, Wi.; suc-  
 ceeds Earconberht, ii. 152, Wa.; de-  
 stroys idols in his kingdom, iii. 7, D.;  
 dies, ii. 152, Wa.
- Ecgberht, banished by Brictric, ii. 6, Wi.;  
 spends his banishment in military studies,  
*ib.*; king of the West Saxons, *ib.*; in-  
 structs his subjects in arms, ii. 7; his  
 war with Beornwulf, *ib.*; unites Mercia

Ecgberht—*cont.*

- and Wessex, *ib.*; conquers Kent and  
 East Anglia, *ib.*; takes York, *ib.*; takes  
 Chester, ii. 8; crowned king of Britain  
 at Winchester, *ib.*; gives the name of  
 Anglia to the country, *ib.*; his gifts to  
 Winchester, *ib.*; dies, and is buried at  
 Winchester, *ib.*; his pedigree from Bru-  
 tus, *ib.*
- Ecgfrith, king of Northumbria, succeeds  
 Oswiu, ii. 152, Wa.; dies, ii. 153; vision  
 of his death by S. Wilfrid, *ib.*
- Egthrith, son of Æthelred, subscribes the  
 foundation charter of Burton abbey, i.  
 183, Bu.
- Egwin, S.; *see* Worcester, bishops of.
- Eclipse of the moon:
- in 538, iv. 363, Wo.  
 in 1110, ii. 214, Wa.  
 in 1117, iv. 376, Wo.  
 in 1121, iv. 377, Wo.  
 in 1148, i. 47, T.  
 in 1168, i. 16; ii. 59, M. Wi.  
 in 1181, ii. 62, Wi.  
 in 1186, iii. 23, D.  
 in 1204, iii. 449, Be.  
 in 1243, iv. 434, Wo.  
 in 1269, iv. 222, O.  
 in 1290, iv. 327, O.  
 in 1295, iv. 521, Wo.
- Eclipse of the sun:
- in 538, iv. 363, Wo.  
 in 1023, i. 184, Bu.  
 in 1124, iii. 433; iv. 18, Be. W.  
 in 1132, i. 13; ii. 49; iv. 378, M. Wi.  
 Wo.  
 in 1133, ii. 223; iv. 20, 378, Wa. W.  
 Wo.  
 in 1139, iii. 436, Be.  
 in 1140, i. 14, 46; ii. 52; iv. 379, M.  
 T. Wi. Wo.  
 in 1147, i. 47, T.  
 in 1163, iv. 381, Wo.  
 in 1177, iv. 383, Wo.  
 in 1178, i. 17; iii. 22; iv. 38, M. D.  
 O.  
 in 1185, ii. 243, 244; iv. 385, Wa.  
 Wo.

Eclipse of the sun :—*cont.*

- in 1186, iii. 23, D.  
 in 1191, i. 54; ii. 247; iv. 46, 387,  
 T. Wa. W. Wo.  
 in 1207, iii. 450, Be.  
 in 1208, iii. 30, D.  
 in 1289, i. 113; iv. 430, T. Wo.  
 in 1241, i. 120; iv. 89, 439, T. W.  
 Wo.  
 in 1263, ii. 355; iv. 139, Wa. O.  
 in 1288, iv. 314, O. W.  
 in 1322, iii. 471, Be.

Eddlesborough (Edelesbure, Edelesburewe, Hedlesburhe), church of, resigned by Simon of Eddlesborough to John de Crachale, who builds there, iii. 175, D.; David, of S. Frideswide's, presented to, *ib.*; his ejection by Walter de Rudham, who forcibly seizes the church, *ib.*

—— John of; *see* Dunstable, canons of.

—— Simon of, owed money to Richard, prior of Dunstable, iii. 158, *n.*, D.; land recovered from, by Dunstable, iii. 161; his house entered by thieves and his son murdered, iii. 165; resigns the church of Eddlesborough, iii. 175; dies, iii. 177; his gifts to Dunstable priory, *ib.*

Edessuthe (Edesuthe), the gallows of the prior of Dunstable, at, attacked, iii. 261, 262, D.

Edinburgh castle, Alexander III. and his queen at, and the English ambassadors go to, iii. 198, D.; taken by the Scots in 1302 against the truce, iv. 552, Wo.

Edmund, S., martyrdom of, ii. 9, 161; iv. 368, Wi. Wa. Wo.; translation of, iii. 428, Be.; kills Sweyn, i. 184, Bu.

Edmund I., son of Edward and Eadgifu, iv. 369, Wo.; succeeds Æthelstan, ii. 10, 165; iii. 10; iv. 370, Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; killed, ii. 10; iv. 370, Wi. Wo.

Edmund Ironside, born, iv. 3, O.; subscribes the charter of foundation of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.; succeeds Æthelred, iv. 371, Wo.; collects an army, but is betrayed by Eadric, ii. 173, Wa.; collects an army, but is forced to dismiss it, *ib.*; joins Uhtred, *ib.*; goes to

Edmund Ironside—*cont.*

London, ii. 176; elected king, ii. 14, 176, Wi. Wa.; his battles with the Danes, ii. 15, 176; iv. 3; Wi. Wa. O.; goes into Wessex and Kent, ii. 176, Wa.; defeated at Assandun, ii. 15, 177, Wi. Wa.; makes peace with Cnut and divides the kingdom, ii. 15, 177; iv. 3, 4, Wi. Wa. O.; dies, ii. 177, Wa.; murdered by Eadric, ii. 15; iv. 4, Wi. O.; murdered in London, iv. 371, Wo.; buried at Glastonbury, ii. 15, 177, Wi. Wa.

Edmund, son of Edmund Ironside, dies in Hungary, iv. 4, O.

Edmund, son of Henry III. (earl of Lancaster), born, ii. 90; iii. 166; iv. 92, 487, Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; offered the kingdoms of Sicily and Apulia by Alexander IV., i. 163, 339; iv. 126, T. Bu. W.; invested by the bishop of Bologna, i. 349, Bu.; endeavours of Henry III. to secure the kingdom to, i. 371, 390, 400, Bu.; his prospect of the crown at an end, iii. 197, D.; expenses of the attempt, iii. 199, D.; a contribution asked of the clergy for the expenses of his claim, iii. 199; iv. 114, 126, 134, D. O. W.; his life threatened by Manfred, i. 395, Bu.; present at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.; goes to France in 1262, i. 499, Bu.; with the queen in France in 1264, iv. 154, W.; tries to destroy the provisions of Oxford, i. 500, Bu.; lands at Dover, ii. 103, Wi.; hostage for Simon de Montfort the younger at Northampton, ii. 368, Wa.; goes to Warwick for the siege of Kenilworth castle, iii. 241, D.; his share in the siege of Kenilworth, iii. 242; iv. 190, D. W.; the castle given to, on its surrender, iv. 196, 197, W. O.; encourages tournaments after the war, iv. 212, W.; the earldom of Richmond said to be given to him, ii. 106; iv. 457, Wi. Wo.; the earldom of Leicester and the custody of that of Ferrers given to, iv. 457, Wo.; takes the cross at Northampton, ii. 107, 375; iv. 217, 458, Wi.

Edmund, son of Henry III.—*cont.*

Wa. W. Wo.; marries Aveline de Fortibus, ii. 107; iii. 250; iv. 221, 222, Wi. D. O. W.; takes part in the translation of Edward the Confessor, iv. 226, W.; goes on the crusade, ii. 110, 377; iv. 243, Wi. Wa. W.; returns, ii. 112, 379; iv. 253, 461, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; goes to London, iv. 253, W.; goes to his mother at Windsor, ii. 112, 379; iv. 461, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; papal nuncios in London respecting the expenses of his crusade, ii. 113, 379; iv. 463, Wi. Wa. W. Wo., a tenth given for this at the Pope's request, ii. 115, 381; iv. 257, 464, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; his sorrow for his wife's death, iv. 261, W.; marries Blanche of Navarre, iv. 266, 267, W.; brings her to England, iv. 269, W.; sent into Gascony, iii. 397; iv. 525, D. Wo.; sets out from Plymouth, iv. 525, Wo.; requests to be allowed to pass through Brittany, *ib.*; his messengers hanged, iv. 526; lays waste Brittany in consequence, *ib.*; dies in Gascony, iii. 402; iv. 527, D. Wo.; his body taken to Bayonne for transmission to England, iii. 402, D.

Edmund of Woodstock (earl of Kent), son of Edward I., born, iv. 340, 550, O. Wo.; conspires against Edward III., iv. 348, O.; executed, iii. 472; iv. 348, Be. O.

Edmund, son of Richard of Cornwall; *see* Cornwall, earls of.

Edmund, a clerk, iii. 365, D.

Edmundsbury, S., monks established in, by Cnut, ii. 16; iii. 11, Wi. D.; translation of S. Edmund to, iii. 428, 429, Be.; tower of, blown down in 1210, iii. 32, D.; Simon de Peschi and H. de Braibroc go to, on their way to London in 1215, iii. 49, D.; Henry III. at, in 1233, i. 92, T.; the Franciscans desire to establish themselves in the town in 1233, iii. 134, D.; parliament summoned to, in 1266, iv. 196, W.; Henry III. at, in 1266, iii. 244, D.; flight of T. de Weylond to, iii. 355; iv. 320, D. O.;

Edmundsbury, S.—*cont.*

Edward I. holds a parliament at, in 1296, iii. 404, D.; the abbey burnt and plundered in 1327, iii. 472, Be.

— abbats of:

Hugh, dies, i. 52, T.

Sampson, at Coventry with archbishop Hubert to restore the monks, i. 194, Bu.; letter to, from Celestine III. respecting this, *ib.*; appointed an arbiter in the case of the Lambeth chapel, ii. 77, Wi.; goes to Worcester to inquire into S. Wulstan's miracles, iv. 391, Wo.; dies, i. 60; iv. 401, T. Wo.

Hugh Northwold, iii. 40, D.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; made bishop of Ely, i. 72, 245; ii. 307; iii. 115; iv. 70, T. Bu. Wa. D. O. W.; *see* Ely, bishops of.

Richard de Insula, abbat of Burton, i. 72, 245; iii. 115, T. Bu. D.; appointed to inquire into the conspiracy against the Italian clergy, iii. 130, D.; suspended for not admitting visitors, i. 89, T.; dies, i. 245; iii. 134; iv. 425, Bu. D. Wo.; had been prior of S. Edmundsbury and abbat of Burton, i. 225; iii. 76, Bu. D.

Henry, prior, iii. 134; iv. 425, D. Wo.

Simon de Luyton, iii. 204, D.; meets Richard of Cornwall at S. Omer, iv. 121, W.; dies [called S. del Ho], iii. 280, D.

John Northwold, appeals against the sentence of archbishop Peccham, ii. 397; iv. 483, Wi. Wo.

Edua (*i. e.* Autun), Brunchildis buried at, iv. 364, Wo.

Edward the Elder, king of England, ii. 10; iv. 563, Wi. Wo.; defeats the Danes, ii. 163, Wa.; his children, iv. 369, Wo.; his gifts to Winchester, ii. 10, Wi.; stated to have subdued the kings of

Edward the Elder—*cont.*

Scotland and Cumberland, iv. 337, O.; elected their patron and lord, *ib.*; dies, ii. 164, Wa.; buried at Hyde, ii. 10, Wi.

Edward the Martyr, son of Eadgar, ii. 12, Wi.; king of England, ii. 13, 167; iv. 370, Wi. Wa. Wo.; murdered by Ælfritha, ii. 13, 168; iii. 11; iv. 3, 370, Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; buried first at Wareham and then at Shaftesbury, ii. 13, Wi.

Edward the Confessor, son of Æthelred and Emma, ii. 13, Wi.; genealogy of, ii. 26, 27; iv. 3, Wi. O.; sent into Normandy by Æthelred, ii. 14, 174; iv. 3, 371, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; sent to the witan by Æthelred, *ib.*; passed over as king for Cnut, ii. 15; iv. 4, O. Wi.; neglected by his mother, ii. 17; is kept in Normandy, *ib.*; hears of Alfred's murder, ii. 18; desolate condition of, *ib.*; well received by Harthacnut, iv. 4, O.; lands at Southampton, ii. 19, Wi.; goes to Godwine, and is kindly received by him, *ib.*; goes in disguise to Winchester, and is there proclaimed king, *ib.*; consecrated at Winchester, ii. 20, 181, Wi. Wa.; is made king, iii. 423; iv. 4, 371, Be. O. Wo.; crowned, i. 185, Bu.; said to be crowned at Westminster by archbishop Eadsi, iii. 423, Be.; regulations as to the precentor when the king is at Winchester, Worcester, or Westminster, ii. 20, Wi.; seizes his mother's lands, ii. 20, 181, Wi. Wa.; receives William, duke of Normandy, iv. 4, O.; marries Eadgyth, ii. 20, 181; iv. 7, Wi. Wa. W.; brings Robert of Jumieges and others from Normandy, ii. 20, Wi.; exiles Sweyn, son of Godwine, ii. 181, Wa.; sends representatives to the council of Rheims, ii. 182; goes to Sandwich, *ib.*; makes peace with Sweyn, *ib.*; sends two bishops to the council at Rome, ii. 183; makes Robert archbishop of Canterbury, *ib.*; gives the see of London to Sparhafoc, *ib.*; sends Godwine to Dover on the affray with

Edward the Confessor—*cont.*

Eustace, ii. 184; quarrels with Godwine and his sons, *ib.*; banishes Godwine, ii. 20, Wi.; deprives Emma of her property, and shuts her up in Wherwell, *ib.*; prohibits Alwine, bishop of Winchester, from Winchester, *ib.*; influence of Robert of Jumieges over him, ii. 21; his conduct at his mother's trial by ordeal, ii. 23, 24; iv. 371, Wi. Wo.; his miracles, ii. 25, Wi.; sends Eadgyth to Wherwell, ii. 185, Wa.; account of the war with Godwine and his sons, ii. 185, 186; reconciled with them, *ib.*; recalls Godwine, ii. 25, Wi.; receives Eadgyth back, ii. 186, Wa.; abolishes Danegeld, ii. 25; iii. 12, Wi. D.; sends Harold to the Northumbrians at Northampton, and grants their demands, ii. 188, Wa.; behaviour on Godwine's sudden death, ii. 26, 186, Wi. Wa.; builds and dedicates Westminster abbey, i. 3; ii. 26, 188; iii. 423, M. Wi. Wa. Be.; leaves the crown to William of Normandy, i. 3; iv. 8, 372, M. W. Wo.; sends Harold to Normandy to announce this, iv. 8, W.; dies, i. 3, 43, 185; ii. 26, 27, 188; iii. 423; iv. 6, 8, 372, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; buried at Westminster, i. 3; ii. 26, 27, 188; iii. 423; iv. 372, M. Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.; had given the kingdom of Scotland to Malcolm II. to be held under him, iv. 337, O.; translated in 1163, ii. 57, 238; iii. 442; iv. 380, Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.; translated in 1269, ii. 108, 375; iii. 252; iv. 226, 227, 458, Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; offering of prince Alphonso at his shrine, ii. 401; iv. 490, Wa. Wo.

## Edward I.:

1239 :—born, i. 112, 257; ii. 88, 321; iii. 149, 459; iv. 86, 430, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; fealty sworn to, i. 114; ii. 319; iv. 431, T. Wa. Wo.

1246 :—at the dedication of Beaulieu in 1246, ii. 337, Wa.; taken ill there, and remains in the convent for three weeks with his mother, *ib.*

Edward I.:—*cont.*

- 1247:—at Dunstable, iii. 173, D.; the canons give a gold buckle to, *ib.*
- 1252:—appointed governor of Bourdeaux in place of Simon de Montfort, iii. 184, D.
- 1253:—Gascony given to, by his father, i. 154, 155; iii. 461; iv. 441, T. Be. Wo.; does homage for Gascony, iv. 441, Wo.; homage done to, by the archbishop of Bourdeaux and the Gascon nobles, iv. 441, Wo. earldom of Chester and Ireland given to, by his father, iii. 461, Be.; proposal for his marriage with Eleanor of Castile, iii. 188, D.
- 1254:—goes into Gascony, i. 154, 317; ii. 94; iii. 191; iv. 106, 442, T. Bu. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; knighted by Alphonso X., i. 323; ii. 94, Bu. Wi.; his marriage, i. 154, 155, 323; ii. 94, 346; iii. 193; iv. 106, 442, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo., at Burgos, i. 323, Bu.; remains with his wife in Gascony, i. 329; iii. 194, Bu. D.; Bristol and other lands given to, by his father, i. 155, 158; iii. 194, T. D.; taxation when he was knighted, i. 367, Bu.; custody of various minors given to, iii. 194, 199, D.
- 1256:—quarrels with the Welsh, i. 158, T.; his lands wasted by the Welsh, iii. 200; iv. 111, 114, D. W. O.; wishes to tax the Welsh, i. 158, T.; oppression of his bailiffs, iii. 201, D.
- 1257:—letter to, from Richard of Cornwall, with an account of his voyage and coronation, i. 392, Bu.; warned against Manfred, who endeavours to murder him, i. 395, Bu.; fruitless expedition into Wales, i. 408, Bu.
- 1258:—swears to the provisions of Oxford, i. 164, 174, 445, 446, T. Bu.; four counsellors given to him, i. 445, Bu.; W. de Clare poi-

Edward I.:—*cont.*

- 1258:—*cont.*  
soned while at breakfast with him, i. 165, T.; at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.; influenced by bishop Aymer of Winchester to oppose the provisions of Oxford, i. 171, 173, 458, 459, T. Bu.; at Winchester, i. 460, Bu.; disturbance with his father, ii. 97; iii. 214, Wi. D.; accused of attempting to dethrone him, iv. 123, 124, W.; sends letters assuring him of the contrary, iv. 124, W.; their reconciliation, ii. 97; iii. 215, Wa. D.; at the parliament at Oxford in 1259, i. 174, T.; the squirehood appeal to, against the barons, i. 471, Bu.; his answer, *ib.*
- 1260:—goes abroad for a tournament, iii. 216, D.; his ill success, iii. 217, D.; advises Henry III. to obtain release from his oath at Oxford, iii. 462, Be.
- 1261:—quarrels with R. de Clare, i. 168, T.
- 1262:—goes to France, and is victor in several tournaments abroad, i. 499, Bu.; wounded in one, iii. 218, 219, D.; returns to England, iv. 447, Wo.; his opposition to the provisions of Oxford, i. 500; iv. 449, Bu. Wo.; homage done to, but refused by G. de Clare, iii. 220, D.; his expedition into Wales, i. 500; iv. 133, Bu. W.; makes a truce with Llewellyn, iv. 133, W.; his unpopularity, i. 179, T.
- 1263:—brings to England an army of aliens, under pretence of fighting the Welsh, ii. 100; iv. 449, Wi. Wo.; they are besieged in Windsor, and forced to leave the country, iv. 449, Wo.; at the hospital of Clerkenwell, iii. 222, D.; seizes the jewels and money in the New Temple, *ib.*; assents to the provisions of Oxford, iii. 224, D.; de-

Edward I. :—*cont.*1263 :—*cont.*

termines to rise against the barons, *ib.*; accused of perjury by S. de Montfort for not observing the provisions of Oxford, iv. 133, W.; gains over some of the nobles, iv. 137, W.; agrees to refer all points of difference to S. Louis, iv. 138, W.; arrangement for him to appear before S. Louis at Boulogne, iii. 225, D.; refuses to agree to the terms of Simon de Montfort, *ib.*; gains over many of S. de Montfort's followers, *ib.*; his joy at the promise of the Londoners, iii. 226; goes to S. Louis, and lands at Witsand with difficulty, iii. 227; his attempt against the de Montforts at Gloucester, *ib.*; falls into the power of the barons, iii. 228; offers to obtain peace by a certain day, and is allowed to escape, *ib.*; pillages Gloucester, and goes to Oxford, *ib.*; does not keep his promised day, *ib.*

1264 :—advances with the king against Northampton, iv. 143, 144, W.; saves Simon de Montfort the younger from execution, iv. 144, W.; takes Tutbury, iii. 230, D.; 200*l.* promised him not to burn Wirksworth, *ib.*; pursued towards the sea by S. de Montfort, iii. 231; sends letters of defiance to the barons before Lewes, ii. 101; iv. 451, Wi. Wo.; his slaughter of the Londoners at Lewes, ii. 357; iv. 150, 451, Wa. W. Wo.; on his return from the pursuit goes into the church of the Minorites at Lewes, ii. 357, Wa.; surrenders to the barons, ii. 102; iii. 232, 463; iv. 151, 451, Wi. D. Be. W. Wo.; puts his seal to the mise of Lewes, iv. 152, W.; kept as a hostage, iii. 232; iv. 152, D. W.; given to Henry de Montfort, and treated as a prisoner, iv. 153, W.;

Edward I. :—*cont.*1264 :—*cont.*

taken to Dover, and thence to Wallingford, iii. 233, D.; discussion as to his liberation, iii. 235, D.

1265 :—terms of release offered to, at the parliament at London, ii. 358; iv. 161, Wa. W.; goes with S. de Montfort against G. de Clare, ii. 961, Wa.; led by S. de Montfort against the marchers, iv. 162, W.; escapes, and joins G. de Clare, ii. 362; iii. 239; iv. 163, 453, Wa. D. W. Wo.; assisted by Thomas de Clare to escape, iv. 163, W.; received by the marchers, *ib.*; escapes to Wigmore, iv. 164; makes terms with G. de Clare at Ludlow, *ib.*; many join him, iv. 453, Wo.; his army, iv. 165, W.; Worcester surrendered to, *ib.*; breaks the bridge over the Severn at Worcester, ii. 362; iv. 165, Wa. W.; takes Gloucester, ii. 362; iv. 166, Wa. W.; attacks Newport, iv. 167, W.; promises a visit to Simon de Montfort the younger at Kenilworth, ii. 363, Wa.; surprises him there, and captures most of his followers, ii. 102, 364; iii. 239; iv. 170, 454, Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo.; returns to G. de Clare, iv. 454, Wo.; advances against Simon de Montfort, iv. 171, 454, W. Wo.; wins the battle of Evesham, ii. 102, 364; iii. 239; iv. 172, 454, Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo.; on the side of the earl of Gloucester at Evesham, iv. 174, O.; the Irish nobles come to his aid, ii. 365, Wa.; captures Dover castle, iv. 178, W.; advances against the disinherited barons in Axholme, ii. 368; iii. 240; iv. 181, Wa. D. W.; does not observe the treaty with them, iii. 240, D.; his harsh treatment of the citizens of Winchelsea and London, ii. 367, Wa.; would have imprisoned Simon de Montfort the younger, iii. 240,

Edward I. :—*cont.*1265 :—*cont.*

D. ; compels him to submit, iv. 181, W. ; takes his hostages to Northampton, iv. 182, W. ; induces S. de Montfort to go to Northampton, ii. 368, Wa. ; takes him to London, iv. 184, O.

1266:—sent by his father to reduce the rebellious, ii. 369, Wa. ; sends Henry of Almaine against the disinherited, iv. 188, W. ; captures Adam Gurdun and others, iii. 241 ; iv. 189, D. W. ; imprisons him at Windsor, iv. 190, W. ; defeats the citizens of Winchelsea, ii. 369, Wa. ; skirmish of his soldiers with pirates at Winchelsea, ii. 104, 373, Wi. Wa. ; wished to hang Henry Pehun, ii. 369, Wa. ; goes to Lincoln, ii. 370 ; sent against Kenilworth by his father, ii. 371 ; his share in the siege, iii. 242, D. ; agrees to the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372, Wa. ; receives the submission of John de Vesci, and pardons him, iv. 197, 198, W.

1267:—endeavours of G. de Clare to make him keep his oath, iv. 200, W. ; reinforces the royal army, and marches on London, iv. 201, W. ; his extortions, iv. 207, O. ; reduces the isle of Ely, iii. 246 ; iv. 207, D. W. ; at Ramsey for this purpose, iv. 207, W. ; his plan of operations, iv. 208 ; his proclamation, iv. 209 ; his entry into Ely, iv. 210 ; encourages tournaments, iv. 212 ; goes to Winchester, ii. 106, 374 ; takes the isle of Wight, ii. 106, 374 ; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.

1268:—takes the cross at Northampton, ii. 107, 375 ; iv. 216, 217, 458, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo. ; made constable of England, ii. 107, 375, Wi. Wa. ; made guardian of London and all the royal castles, ii. 107, 375, Wi. Wa.

Edward I. :—*cont.*

1269:—acts with Henry of Almaine against the Jews, iv. 221, W. ; agrees to the marriage of Henry of Almaine, iv. 222, W. ; parliament at Westminster to decide on his crusade, iv. 459, Wo. ; question of the expenses referred to Richard, king of Germany, ii. 108, 376 ; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; takes part in the translation of Edward the Confessor, iv. 226, W. ; a portion of the tax of a twentieth assigned for his crusade, iv. 228, W. ; Gilbert de Clare's fear of him, *ib.* ; his wish to accomplish his crusade, iv. 229, W. ; submits his differences with G. de Clare to the arbitration of Richard, king of Germany, iv. 229, 233, W. O.

1270:—has licence from the king to go on the crusade, iv. 459, Wo. ; at Winchester, and asks the prayers of the convent, ii. 109, 376 ; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; his arrangement with S. Louis respecting the crusade, at Paris, iv. 230, W. ; returns to England to prepare for the crusade, *ib.* ; arrangement with G. de Clare, iv. 231–233, W. O. ; seizes and drags into court the earl of Warrenne, iv. 234, 235, W. ; prepares for his crusade, iv. 235, W. ; goes to Canterbury, and tries to have R. Burnel elected archbishop, iv. 236, W. ; returns to Portsmouth, iv. 236, 459, W. Wo. ; puts his sons under the care of Richard, king of Germany, iv. 236, W. ; goes to Canterbury, and crosses from Dover, iv. 459, Wo. ; goes by Gascony into Spain and then to Aignes Mortes, iv. 236, W. ; starts on his crusade, ii. 109, 376 ; iii. 464 ; iv. 236, 237, Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. ; at Tunis and Trapani, iv. 238, 239, W. ; his ships escape the storm, iv. 239, W. ; winters in Sicily, and



Edward I. :—*cont.*1270 :—*cont.*

commits his affairs in Aquitaine and Sicily to Henry of Almaine, iv. 239, 240, W.; sails for Syria, iv. 240, W.

1271 :—lands in Cyprus, iv. 244; lands at Acre, iv. 245; his small army in comparison with the sultan's, *ib.*; allows the new Pope, Gregory X., to leave Palestine for his consecration, iv. 246; wounded at Acre by an assassin, whom he kills, iii. 251; iv. 248–250, D. W.

1272 :—succeeds his father, iii. 254, 464; iv. 254, D. Be. O.; homage sworn to, in his absence, ii. 112, 379; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo.

1273 :—parliament at Westminster to arrange matters till his return, ii. 113, 379; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo.; oath of allegiance taken by all, ii. 113, 379; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo.; the justices to remain in the king's bench till his return, iv. 462, Wo.; papal nuncios respecting the expenses of his crusade, in London, ii. 113, 379; iv. 462, 463, Wi. Wa. Wo.; a tenth of ecclesiastical revenues granted for three years, ii. 115, 381; iii. 255; iv. 254, 256, 463, 464, Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; returns from Palestine, iii. 258, 465; iv. 254, 464, D. Be. W. Wo.; goes to Rome, and then to Orvieto, iv. 254, W.; his reception by Gregory X., *ib.*; crosses the Mont Cenis, and goes by S. Georges to Paris, iv. 255, W.; goes to Paris, and then to Gascony, ii. 116, 382; iii. 258; iv. 464, Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; met by three bishops on his return, ii. 115, 382; iv. 464, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his lands restored by Philip III., iii. 258, D.; does homage for them to Philip III., iv. 255, W.; goes into Gascony against Gaston de Bearn, iii. 258; iv. 255, D. W.; takes

Edward I. :—*cont.*1273 :—*cont.*

Gaston de Bearn prisoner, iii. 258; remains a year in Gascony, wasting much time and money, iv. 256, W.; the quarrel referred to Philip III., *ib.*; half a mark given to, for every sack of wool exported, iii. 258, D.; restores her lands to Eleanor de Montfort, *ib.*; great preparations for his arrival in England, iii. 260, D.

1274 :—lands in England, ii. 118, 383; iii. 465; iv. 259, 261, 465, Wi. Wa. Be. W. O. Wo.; brought to London, iv. 259, 261, W. O.; crowned at Westminster, ii. 118, 383; iii. 263, 465; iv. 259, 261, 465, 467, Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo.; goes to Windsor, iv. 262, O.; keeps Christmas at Woodstock, ii. 118, 384; iv. 465, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his grief at the death of his son Henry, iv. 261, W.; changes almost all the sheriffs, iii. 263, D.; sends two justices to Winchester to inquire into the disturbances there, iv. 466, Wo.; goes to the marches to meet Llewellyn, who refuses to meet him, iv. 261, W.; returns, *ib.*; his fondness for R. Burnel, iv. 262.

1275 :—holds a parliament in Westminster, and makes new laws, ii. 119, 384; iv. 262, 263, 467, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; holds another parliament, and makes laws against the Jews, ii. 119, 384, 385; iii. 265, 266; iv. 265, 266, 467, 468, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; a fifteenth granted to, ii. 119, 384; iii. 266; iv. 265, 467, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; suffers from his wounds, iv. 263, W.; keeps Christmas at Gillingham, ii. 119, 385, Wi. Wa.; with the queen at Dunstable priory, iii. 266, D.; goes to Oxford, iv. 263, W.; is afraid to enter the town from fear of the old legend, iv. 264; disturbance in Gascony with Gaston de Bearn, ii. 120, 385; iv.

Edward I.:—*cont.*1275:—*cont.*

264, 468, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; imprisons him, ii. 120; iv. 264, 468, Wi. W. Wo.; frees him, ii. 120; iv. 469, Wi. Wo.; his request of an aid from the clergy, iv. 265, 266, W.; their answer, iv. 266; submission of Gaston de Bearn to, iv. 267; appoints guardians of the lands, &c., of Gaston de Bearn, *ib.*; imprisons Aimery and Eleanor de Montfort, ii. 121, 386; iii. 259; iv. 267, 470, Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo.; releases the friars and knights taken with them, iv. 268, W.; at Chester, and summons Llewellyn to the parliament, who refuses to come, iv. 468, Wo.

1276:—at Winchester castle, ii. 120; iv. 469, Wi. Wo.; received by the bishop and convent of Winchester with a procession, iv. 469, Wo.; insists on peace being made in the priory of Winchester, ii. 121, Wi.; goes to Ludgershall and Marlborough, *ib.*; writ of, respecting Eudes la Suche, iii. 271, D.; quarrel of his falconers with Dunstable priory, iii. 273; at Dunstable, and acquits the canons in the matter, iii. 274; holds a parliament at Westminster, and gives peace to the disinherited barons, ii. 386; iv. 470, Wa. Wo.; forces the fifteenth from all, ii. 386; iv. 470, Wa. Wo.; excuses certain incomes from its payment, ii. 121, Wi.; Llewellyn sends ambassadors for Eleanor de Montfort, iv. 270, Wo.; refuses to agree to Llewellyn's marriage with E. de Montfort unless he submits to his terms, ii. 386; iv. 471, Wa. Wo.; confirms Magna Charta, ii. 120; iv. 469, Wi. Wo.; orders Magna Charta to be observed, ii. 386, Wa.; at the translation of S. Richard of Chichester, ii. 122, 387; iv. 268, 470,

Edward I.:—*cont.*1276:—*cont.*

471, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; sends the dean of Salisbury and a knight to quiet the disturbances in the priory of Winchester, ii. 123, Wi.; summoned by Philip III. to assist him against Alphonso X., iv. 471, Wo.; his disturbance at this, as he had been knighted by Alphonso X., *ib.*; agrees to go, but tries to quiet the dispute, *ib.*; sends 300 knights against the Welsh, *ib.*; sends an army into Wales to protect the marches, iv. 269, 271, O. W.; the guardians sent into the lands of Gaston de Bearn return empty, iv. 269, W.; at Christmas at Cirencester, ii. 123, Wi.; goes to Worcester, iv. 471, Wo., to Evesham, iv. 472.

1277:—goes into Wales against Llewellyn, ii. 124, 387; iii. 275; iv. 272, 273, 472, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; takes his treasury to Shrewsbury, ii. 387; iv. 472, Wa. Wo.; takes Anglesey, and subdues the Welsh, iii. 275; iv. 272, 273, D. O. W.; cuts down the woods between Chester and the lands of Llewellyn, iv. 272, W.; submission of Llewellyn to, ii. 124, 388; iii. 275; iv. 272, 273, 472, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; at Rhuddlan, ii. 124, Wi.; terms of the submission, ii. 124, 388, iv. 272, 274, 472, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; his concessions to Llewellyn and David, ii. 124, 125, Wo.; gives up Anglesey to Llewellyn, ii. 124; iv. 273, 274, 472, Wi. O. W. Wo.; gives up Snowdon to Llewellyn, iii. 275, D.; his treatment of David, iv. 472, Wo.; builds Flint and Rhuddlan castles, iii. 275; iv. 273, D. W.; gives up Hope castle to David, iii. 275, D.; visits Glastonbury, and has king Arthur's tomb opened, ii. 389; iv. 474, Wa. Wo.; returns to England, and keeps Christmas in Lon-

Edward I.:—*cont.*1277 :—*cont.*

don, ii. 125 ; iii. 276 ; iv. 274, Wi. D. W. ; has Llewellyn with him at Christmas in London, ii. 125, 388 ; iii. 276 ; iv. 274, 473, Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo. ; takes a scutage from all who have not served in Wales, iv. 274, W. ; liberates Eleanor de Montfort, iii. 276, D. ; sends her to Llewellyn, iii. 276 ; iv. 473, D. Wo. ; the exchequer and king's bench returned to London from Shrewsbury, iii. 278, D.

1278 :—holds a parliament at Westminster, ii. 390 ; iv. 474, Wa. Wo. ; Alexander III. does homage to, ii. 390 ; iv. 277, 474, Wa. O. W. Wo. ; present at the consecration of the bishops of Norwich and Rochester, iv. 276, O. W. ; clerical and alien sheriffs removed, iii. 279, D. ; edict that all who have twenty librates of land are to be made knights, iii. 280 ; goes to the marches in doubt of Llewellyn, iv. 276, O. W. ; is there met by Llewellyn, iv. 276, 476, O. W. Wo. ; allows his marriage with Eleanor de Montfort, iv. 277, 476, O. W. Wo. ; at the dedication of Norwich cathedral, ii. 390 ; iv. 279, 474, Wa. O. W. Wo. ; seizes and imprisons the Jews for clipping the coin, iv. 278, 279, 474, O. W. Wo. ; takes the priory of Winchester into his own hands, ii. 391, Wa. ; allows the bishop of Winchester to take it in his hands, iv. 475, Wo. ; deprives many monasteries of their ancient privileges, iv. 475, Wo. ; restores its privileges to Westminster, *ib.*

1279 :—gives up the custody of Winchester priory to the bishop, ii. 392 ; iv. 476, Wa. Wo. ; at Canterbury on archbishop Peccham's entrance, ii. 391 ; iv. 476, Wa. Wo. ; keeps Christmas at Winchester, ii. 392 ;

Edward I.:—*cont.*1279 :—*cont.*

iv. 477, Wa. Wo. ; goes into France, iv. 280, O. W. ; crosses with the queen, ii. 391 ; iv. 477, Wa. Wo. ; received at Amiens by Philip III., *ib.* ; at Paris, ii. 391, Wa. ; does homage for lands possessed by the queen to Philip III., iv. 477, Wo. ; concessions of Philip III. to, ii. 391, Wa. ; put into possession of Ponthieu, iv. 280, O. W. ; all quarrel ended on the restoration of his lands, iv. 477, Wo. ; returns, iv. 280, O. W. ; change of coinage, iii. 280 ; iv. 477, D. Wo. ; his proclamation about the clipped money, iv. 280, O. W. ; appoints places where it is to be exchanged, *ib.* ; issues the statute of mortmain, ii. 392 ; iii. 282, 465 ; iv. 282, 479, Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo. ; agrees to the marriage of J. de Baliol and J. de Warrenne, iv. 284, O. W.

1280 :—goes from Winchester to the New Forest, ii. 393 ; iv. 477, Wa. Wo. ; admits R. de Gravesend bishop of London, ii. 393 ; iv. 478, Wa. Wo. ; procures the election of R. Burnel to the see of Winchester, which is afterwards quashed, ii. 394, Wa. ; admits R. de la More bishop of Winchester, ii. 394 ; iv. 478, Wa. Wo. ; present at the Dominican chapter at Oxford, iv. 284, O. W. ; opposes the attempts of the archbishop at the council of Lambeth, iv. 285, O. W. ; demands a fifteenth from the clergy for three years, iv. 286, O. W. ; releases Aimery de Montfort, iv. 287, O. W.

1281 :—sends the writ *quo warranto* through England, but gets little from it, ii. 395, Wa. ; a fifteenth paid by the clergy, iii. 286, D. ; decision on the action respecting Bromsgrove church, iv. 479, 480,

Edward I. :—*cont.*1281 :—*cont.*

Wo.; goes to Worcester and then to Kempsey, iv. 480, Wo.; at Cirencester and settles the question of the advowson of Grafton chapel, iv. 481, Wo.; restores seisin of his lost property to the abbat of Whitby, *ib.*

1282 :—rising of the Welsh against, iii. 291, 466; iv. 287, D. Be. O. W.; had given David lands in England, iv. 287, O.; his feelings on hearing of the ravages of the Welsh, ii. 398, Wa.; at Devizes at Easter, iv. 288, O. W.; sends a small army against Llewellyn, *ib.* goes to Worcester and holds a parliament respecting Llewellyn, iv. 288, 484, O. W. Wo.; summons the nobles to meet him in Wales, iv. 288, O. W.; the treasury and king's bench sent to Shrewsbury, ii. 398; iv. 485, Wa. Wo.; ravages Llewellyn's lands, iv. 288, O. W.; invades and reduces the country about Snowdon, ii. 398, Wa.; slaughter of his troops by the Welsh, iv. 289, O. W.; while at Rhuddlan sends to archbishop Peccham to make peace, *ib.*; gets help from Gascony and the Basques, ii. 398, Wa.; his navy at Conway, *ib.*; makes a bridge at Conway, iv. 486, Wo.; losses at Anglesey, iv. 290, 486, O. W. Wo.; orders Llewellyn's head to be placed on the Tower, iv. 291, O. W.; receives a scutage for the war, iv. 291, W.; asks an aid for the war, iii. 294, D.; a fifteenth and thirtieth granted to, ii. 399; iv. 486, Wa. Wo.

1283 :—enters Snowdon and keeps Easter at Aberconway, iv. 291, 292, O. W.; visited by John de Pontisera and gifts presented to, ii. 399, Wa.; builds a fort at the foot of Snowdon, ii. 400, Wa.; castle of Bere surrendered to, iv. 292, O. W.;

Edward I. :—*cont.*1283 :—*cont.*

reduces Wales, iii. 293, 466; iv. 485, D. Be. Wo.; the Welsh castles surrendered to, iv. 486, Wo.; seizes the tenth collected for the Holy Land, iv. 486, Wo.; imprisons David, iii. 298, D., in Rhuddlan castle, iv. 293, O. W.; captures Rhys Vychan, iii. 293, D.; imprisons him in the Tower, iv. 293, O. W.; holds a parliament at Shrewsbury, at which David is tried and executed, ii. 400; iii. 294, 466; iv. 294, 488, Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; Worcester priory gives thirty marks to, for the Welsh war, iv. 487, Wo.; takes a thirtieth from all who had given nothing of their own accord, *ib.*; taxation of persons worth more than half a mark, iii. 294, D.; this partially recalled, iii. 295; a tenth demanded of the clergy for three years, *ib.*; articles against this, *ib.*; the archbishop and his suffragans promise a sum from the clergy, iv. 487, Wo.; this is refused by the monks and clergy, *ib.*; does what he likes in Wales, iii. 298, D.; a twentieth granted for three years by the clergy, iii. 299, D.; a thirtieth for two years, iv. 488, Wo.; orders the sheriff of Worcester to seize the late prior of Malvern, iv. 487, Wo.; holds a parliament at Acton at the request of R. Burnel, *ib.*; after subduing Wales, goes to the shrine of S. Wulstan at Worcester, iv. 488, Wo.; takes a thirtieth throughout the country, *ib.*; the exchequer and king's bench brought back from Shrewsbury to London, iii. 299, 303, D.; builds a castle at Aberconway, iv. 488, Wo.; portion of the cross in Wales presented to, ii. 401; iv. 489, Wa. Wo.; orders the body of Constantine's father to be honour-

Edward I.:—*cont.*1283 :—*cont.*

ably buried, ii. 401 ; iv. 489, Wa. Wo. ; Arthur's crown surrendered to, ii. 401 ; iv. 489, Wa. Wo. ; at York at the consecration of Anthony Bek, bishop of Durham, iii. 305 ; iv. 295, D. O. W. ; holds a parliament at Lincoln, iii. 305, D. ; goes into Wales and establishes English laws there, *ib.*

1284 :—round table in Wales (at Nefyn, Wa.) in honour of his triumph over the Welsh, ii. 402 ; iii. 313, Wa. D. ; orders a general iter of justices through the kingdom, iv. 297, 298, O. W. ; appoints guardians for Wales, iv. 299, W. ; keeps Christmas at Bristol, iii. 316 ; iv. 299, 300, D. W. O. ; holds a particular parliament there, iv. 300, O. W. ; his regulations respecting the collection of the fifteenth, iv. 490, Wo.

1285 :—makes his daughter Mary take the veil at Amesbury, iv. 491, Wo. ; gives arms to 44 knights at Winchester, *ib.* ; orders the statutes to be observed throughout the country, *ib.* ; takes a scutage through the country, iii. 317 ; iv. 491, D. Wo. ; goes to London, ii. 402 ; iii. 317 ; iv. 300, 492, Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; offers the portion of the cross on the altar at Westminster, ii. 402 ; iii. 317 ; iv. 492, Wa. D. Wo. ; summoned by Philip III. to attack Pedro III., and goes to Dover, iv. 300, 301, O. W. ; peace made with Pedro III., iv. 301, O. W. ; goes into Norfolk and Suffolk, *ib.* ; holds a parliament at Westminster, and establishes new statutes against the clergy, ii. 402 ; iii. 317 ; iv. 304, 492, Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; mitigations of the statutes against the clergy, iii. 318, D. ; statutes against thieves, ii. 403 ; iv. 492, Wa. Wo.

Edward I.:—*cont.*

1286 :—parliament in London respecting French and Spanish affairs, iv. 306, O. W. ; asked by Philip IV. to act as mediator with Alphonso III. of Arragon, *ib.* ; goes into France, iii. 335 ; iv. 306, D. O. W. ; commits the country to Edmund, earl of Cornwall, ii. 404 ; iv. 306, Wa. O. W. ; his reception by Philip IV., ii. 403, Wa. ; received at S. Germain, ii. 404, Wa. ; concessions of Philip IV. to him, ii. 404 ; iii. 336, Wa. D. ; in France when his mother took the veil, iv. 492, Wo.

1287 :—taken ill at Blanquefort, ii. 404, Wa. ; goes to Bourdeaux, and there takes the cross, ii. 404, Wa. ; made captain of the Christian army by the legate, *ib.* ; meets Alphonso III. at Bearn and obtains the freedom of Charles of Salerno, ii. 406, Wa. ; orders the Jews to be imprisoned and fined, iv. 308, O. W. ; submission of Rhys ap Meredudd to, iv. 311, 494, O. W. Wo. ; had given his lands to Rhys ap Meredudd, iv. 309, O. W.

1288 :—assents to the elections to Salisbury and Norwich, iv. 314, 316, O. W. ; gives hostages for Charles of Salerno, ii. 408 ; iv. 497, Wa. Wo. ; his gifts to him, iv. 498 ; subsidy refused till his return, iv. 316, O. W.

1289 :—returns to England, ii. 408 ; iii. 354 ; iv. 318, 498, Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; lands at Dover, iv. 318, 498, O. W. Wo. ; ransoms Charles of Salerno, ii. 408 ; iii. 355, Wa. D. ; his fame, iii. 355, D. ; goes into Norfolk and Suffolk, iv. 318, 319, O. W. ; visits S. Thomas and S. Edmund, iii. 355, D. ; goes to London, iii. 355 ; iv. 319, 499, D. O. W. Wo. ; his reception, iv. 319, O. W. ; celebrates the translation of S. Edward the Confessor, iv. 319,

Edward I. :—*cont.*1289 :—*cont.*

O. W. ; goes to see his mother at Amesbury, *ib.* ; holds a parliament in London, iv. 319, 499, O. W. Wo. ; the Tartars offer to aid if he will lead a crusade in person, iv. 499, Wo. ; promises to go in two years and a half, *ib.* ; a tenth granted to by the Pope, *ib.* ; his journeys and investigations through the country, ii. 408, Wa. ; cry to, against the judges, iii. 355, D. ; his proclamation with respect to the judges, iv. 319, O. ; their conviction and punishment, ii. 408 ; iii. 355, 357 ; iv. 320, 499, Wa. D. O. Wo. ; seizes the possessions of A. de Stratton, iv. 321, O. ; his treasury swelled by the fines of the judges, *ib.* ; gives bishop Giffard letters in favour of his scheme as to the Westbury prebend, iv. 500, Wo. ; confirms six carucates to the see of Worcester, *ib.* ; avoids the Evesham monks and goes to Offenham, *ib.* ; then goes by Feckenham to Worcester, *ib.* ; hears mass, eats at Himbleton, and returns to Feckenham, *ib.* ; takes an inquisition of Worcestershire, and imprisons certain foresters, &c., *ib.* ; hears the false accusation of the Franciscans against Worcester priory, *ib.*

1290 :—the foresters, &c. fined for their trespass at Woodstock, iv. 501 ; hears in council the question of the Westbury prebends, *ib.* ; his decision, *ib.* ; takes seisin, &c. of all the lands, &c. which can belong to him, iv. 502 ; presents to All Saint's Worcester, as guardian of Hugh Mortimer, *ib.* ; writ of, confirming obligations, iii. 360, D. ; all ancient liberties to be retained, iii. 361, D. ; settles the dispute between the bishop of Lincoln and the University of Oxford, iv. 324, O. ;

Edward I. :—*cont.*1290 :—*cont.*

appoints a treasurer and new judges, iv. 324, 325, O. ; exacts a fifteenth, iv. 326, 503, O. Wo. ; banishes the Jews, ii. 409 ; iii. 361, 467 ; iv. 326, 503, Wa. D. Be. O. Wo. ; hangs many of the people of the Cinque Ports for cruelty to the Jews, iv. 327, O. ; loss to the treasury from the banishment of the Jews, but gain from the fifteenth, *ib.* ; his grants of manors to Bermondsey, iii. 467, Be. ; grant to, by the clergy and barons in consequence of the banishment of the Jews, iii. 362, D. ; erects a cross to queen Eleanor in Dunstable market-place, *ib.* ; forgives Worcester priory 100 marks for her soul, iv. 504, Wo. ; keeps Christmas at Ashridge, iii. 363 D. ; the bishop of Grosseto sent to, to complain of the injuries to the church by his prohibitions, iii. 365, D.

1291 :—keeps the anniversary of queen Eleanor's death, iii. 366 ; iv. 506, D. O. ; grant of a tenth by Nicholas IV. for the crusade, iii. 367 ; iv. 331, 506, D. O. Wo. ; the tenth paid, iv. 332, O. ; manner in which it was exacted, iv. 333, O. ; intends to subdue Scotland, iv. 504, Wo. ; goes to Scotland, iii. 368 ; iv. 327, 333, D. O. ; has to decide who is to be king of Scotland, iv. 328, 329, O. ; inquires into the ancient rights of the English kings over Scotland, iv. 337, 504, O. Wo. ; submission of Scotland to, till a king is elected, ii. 409 ; iv. 505, Wa. Wo. ; his mother's body kept unburied till his return, ii. 409, Wa. ; insists on her debts being paid, ii. 410, Wa. ; buries her at Amesbury, iii. 366 ; iv. 330, 331, 506, D. O. Wo. ; buries her heart in London, iii. 369 ; iv. 331, D. O. ; robbes about the

Edward I. :—*cont.*1291 :—*cont.*

country, iv. 506, Wo.; at Abergavenny has an inquiry respecting the castles of Gilbert de Clare, *ib.*; goes to Hereford, *ib.*; to Worcester, and then to Fladbury, *ib.*; confirms the immunity from seutage of Cutsden and Lawerne to Worcester priory, *ib.*; requests food and clothing for a servant from Worcester priory, *ib.*; claims as his own the ancient liberties of the marches, iv. 507; submission of the claimants of the kingdom of Scotland to, ii. 411; iii. 368; iv. 388, 507, Wa. D. O. Wo.; the castles, &c., put into his hands till the decision is made, iv. 388, 508, O. Wo.; decides the quarrel between the earls of Gloucester and Hereford, iii. 370, D.

1292 :—Rhys ap Meredudd captured and sent to, iv. 509, Wo.; his long stay in Scotland, iii. 374, D., from Whitsunday to Christmas, iv. 511, Wo.; appoints John Baliol king of Scotland, iii. 374; iv. 334, 338, 511, D. O. Wo.; receives his homage, iii. 374; iv. 388, 511, D. O. Wo.; keeps Christmas at Berwick, iv. 334, O.; agrees to the election of R. Winchelsey to Canterbury, *ib.*; taxation of all goods in England, iii. 467, Be.; goes through the eastern counties, iii. 374, D.

1293 :—returns to London, iv. 335, O.; holds a parliament in London, iii. 376, D.; punishes the Londoners, iv. 512, Wo.; takes into his hands the liberty of London, iii. 376, D.; makes new sheriffs, and restores the liberty, *ib.*; blames the archbishop of York for excommunicating the bishop of Durham, *ib.*; refuses to see the prisoners taken by the Genoese, iv. 513, Wo.; a priest convicted of theft before, iv. 514; offering to S. Wulstan before

Edward I. :—*cont.*1293 :—*cont.*

his expedition to France, *ib.*; three masses to be celebrated each week for him, while absent, *ib.*

1294 :—proposal for him to marry Blanche, sister of Philip IV., iii. 384, D.; his excessive love for her, iv. 515, Wo.; the marriage hindered, iii. 384, D.; arrangement with Philip IV. with respect to Gascony, iv. 515, Wo.; enfeoffs Philip IV. with Gascony, iii. 384; iv. 515, D. Wo., against the advice of his chancellor, iv. 515, Wo.; his foreign possessions seized by Philip IV., *ib.*; war with France, iii. 384, D.; collects an army at Portsmouth, which is detained by adverse winds, iii. 385; iv. 515, D. Wo.; his edict pardoning outlaws who will serve, iv. 515, Wo.; taxes the wool, iv. 516; orders publick prayers to be put up for success, *ib.*; his treaty with Adolph of Nassau, *ib.*; naval victory over the French, iv. 335, 516, O. Wo.; at the shrine of S. Wulstan at Worcester, and hears verses about the saint, and a mass, iv. 516, Wo.; his offerings at the shrine, *ib.*; goes to Pershore, iv. 517; gives the priory of Worcester leave to enter the land of R. de Belewe, *ib.*; holds a conference with the clergy in London, who grant him half their property, *ib.*; his threats to all who resisted this exaction, *ib.*; sudden death of W. de Montfort, dean of S. Paul's, in his presence, *ib.*; rebellion of the Welsh, who massacre the English, iii. 385; iv. 517, D. Wo.; gives up his expedition to France in consequence, iii. 385, D.; holds a parliament in London, asks for a subsidy, and goes into Wales, iii. 386; goes to Worcester, and hears mass, iv. 517, Wo.; goes to Chester, and advances against the Welsh, *ib.*;

Edward I. :—*cont.*1294 :—*cont.*

his exactions, *ib.*; goes against Madoc in Wales, iv. 339, O.

1295 :—attacks Anglesey, iv. 339, 520, O. Wo.; receives 11,000 Welsh to his peace, iv. 520, Wo.; builds Beaumaris castle, iv. 339, 520, O. Wo.; goes into Snowdonia, iv. 520, Wo.; orders William, earl of Warwick to meet him in Merionethshire, *ib.*; promise of the abbat of Strata Florida to bring the county of Cardigan to peace, *ib.*; no one coming, burns the abbey, *ib.*; Morgan submits to, *ib.*; quiets Wales, iii. 386; iv. 339, D. O.; his threats against them in case of future rebellion, iii. 387, D.; sends John Butetourte into Gascony, iv. 521, Wo.; at Worcester, *ib.*; his offerings to the shrines of S. Wulstan and S. Oswald, *ib.*; Madoc submits to, iv. 522; Conan submits to, and is shut up as a leper for a time, *ib.*; holds a parliament in London, iii. 387; iv. 522, D. Wo.; will not make peace without the consent of Adolph of Nassau, iv. 522, Wo.; borrows money from merchants for the king of Arragon, iii. 390, D.; seizes the money in the monasteries and churches, iii. 390; iv. 339, D. O.; seizes the wool and hides, iv. 339, O.; meets the two cardinals sent by the Pope to make peace with France, iii. 396; iv. 522, D. Wo.; failure of the attempt, and he prepares to invade France, iii. 397, D.; his determination to punish the Scots for their refusal to attend his summons, *ib.*; sends Edward, earl of Lancaster, and Henry, earl of Lincoln, into Gascony, *ib.*; sends aid to his army in Gascony, iv. 522, Wo.; forbids the merchants to cross, except those of Brabant, iii. 398, D.; holds a parliament in London,

Edward I. :—*cont.*1295 :—*cont.*

*ib.*; has all the ports watched, iii. 399; treason of Thomas Turbeville, iii. 399; iv. 522, D. Wo.; keeps Christmas at S. Alban's, iii. 399, D.; at archbishop Winchelsey's enthronement at Canterbury, iii. 400; his danger there, *ib.*; his demands on the clergy, iv. 524, Wo.; offer of the archbishop, *ib.*; accepts it, *ib.*; puts guardians over all the property of foreign monks and canons, *ib.*; his demands from them, iv. 524, 525; rebellion of Baliol and Wallace against, iv. 339, O.; advances against the Scots, iv. 526, Wo.; goes into Wales as far as Morlais, *ib.*; admits the Welsh to peace against the will of the earl of Gloucester, *ib.*; makes Walter Hackelute guardian of the earl of Gloucester's Welsh, *ib.*; returns from S. Wales to N. Wales, and then to London to meet the cardinals, *ib.*; goes into Scotland against Baliol, who had joined Philip IV., *ib.*

1296 :—invades Scotland, and besieges Berwick, iii. 402, D.; met at Berwick by the cardinal bishop of Albano, iv. 526, Wo.; knights Guy de Beauchamp, *ib.*; storms Berwick, and puts many of the citizens to death, *ib.*; sends an army against the Scotch invasion, iii. 403, D.; sends a force to Dunbar, *ib.*; Dunbar surrendered to, iii. 404; iv. 527, D. Wo.; restores Dunbar castle to earl Patrick, iv. 527, Wo.; commits the various prisoners to various persons, iv. 527, Wo.; cruelties of the Welsh and Irish, iii. 404, D.; reduces Scotland, *ib.*; Baliol submits, and is sent to the tower, iii. 404, D.; allows considerable liberty to Baliol, iv. 528; returns to England, iii. 404, D.; holds a parliament at



Edward I. :—*cont.*1296 :—*cont.*

S. Edmundsbury, *ib.*; taxes the community, iii. 404; iv. 528, D. Wo.; meeting of the clergy on this, iii. 405; iv. 528, D. Wo.; the bull *clericis laicos*, *ib.*; treaty with Flanders, iv. 529, Wo.; brings the earl of Cornwall's treasure from Berkhamstead to London, *ib.*; his anger with the clergy for not bringing their treasures on S. Laurence's day, *ib.*; edict against the clergy, and their lands and possessions seized, iii. 405; iv. 340, D. O.; various bishops and others make their peace with him, iii. 406, D.; the rest put out of protection, iii. 406; iv. 340, 530, D. O. Wo.; writ to the sheriff of Worcester on this, iv. 530, Wo.; defeat of the royal army in Gascony, iv. 530, Wo.; edict against the clergy, *ib.*; confiscates the goods of the archbishop of Canterbury and bishop of Lincoln, iii. 407, D.; subsidy to, from the laity, *ib.*; his treatment of his daughter Joanna on her second marriage, iii. 407, 408, D.

1297 :—message to the clergy, iv. 531, Wo.; sends John Chaineil to seize the wool and leather, *ib.*; order to the sheriff of Worcester to provide 100 cows and 200 rams, *ib.*; had promised to observe Magna Charta, if the tax is paid by the clergy, iv. 532; forbids the archbishop's mandate of excommunication against all who had seized the property of the clergy, iv. 533; appeals against it, *ib.*; crosses from Winchelsea, *ib.*; lands at Sluys, iv. 534; goes into Flanders against Philip IV., iv. 340, O.; joined by the count of Holstein, iv. 534, Wo.; answer of the county of Worcester to the officers exacting the tax, *ib.*;

Edward I. :—*cont.*1297 :—*cont.*

ravages of the Scots, *ib.*; exacts a ninth from the whole country, iv. 535; confirms Magna Charta, &c., *ib.*; makes a truce with Philip IV., and submits the question of Gascony to Boniface VIII., iv. 536; lands at Dover, *ib.*; his offerings to the saints, *ib.*

1298 :—fire in his chamber at Westminster, *ib.*; return of the English from Gascony, *ib.*; at York, confirms their liberties to the barons and commons, *ib.*; praise of him, *ib.*; his army takes Drillington castle, iv. 537; at Kirkliston, *ib.*; at Linlithgow, *ib.*; defeats the Scots at Falkirk, iv. 340, 537, O. Wo.; arbitration of Boniface VIII. between him and Philip IV., iv. 538, Wo.; report of his love for Blanche, and offer to resign Gascony for her, iv. 340, O.; is to marry Margaret, sister of Philip IV., iv. 538, Wo.

1299 :—promises a new perambulation of the forests, iv. 541; mandate respecting the liberties published in English at Worcester, *ib.*; marries Margaret at Canterbury, iv. 340, 542, O. Wo.; orders bad pennies to have the value of halfpennies, iv. 543, Wo.; promise of the archbishop and prelates to give an aid when they have seisin of their woods and liberties, iv. 544.

1300 :—edict respecting the pollards, iv. 340, 544, O. Wo.; announces by the justices that the forest charter shall be observed, iv. 544, Wo.; his offerings to Worcester cathedral, *ib.*; compelled to retire from Scotland by the severity of the season, iv. 547; makes prince Thomas earl of Cornwall, *ib.*; makes prince Edward prince of Wales and earl of Chester, iv. 341, 548, O. Wo.; at

Edward I.:—*cont.*1300:—*cont.*

the funeral of Edmund, earl of Cornwall, at Hayles, iv. 549, Wo.

1301:—sends letters to Boniface VIII., respecting his claim on Scotland, iv. 341, O.; goes to Worcester with the queen, iv. 549, Wo.; gives the advowson of Worfield to Worcester priory, *ib.*; goes to Kempsey, *ib.*; winters in Scotland, and grants a truce to the Scots, iv. 551.

1302:—receives John de S. Germano, bishop elect of Worcester, with honour, *ib.*

1303:—offerings to Worcester cathedral, iv. 556; makes peace with Philip IV., iv. 556, 557; Gascony restored, iv. 557; goes into Scotland, *ib.*

1304:—Stirling castle surrendered to, *ib.*; submission of Scotland, *ib.*

1305:—inquisition of trailbaston, iv. 341, 558, O. Wo.; rising of the Scots against him under Robert Bruce, iv. 557, Wo.

1306:—puts Bruce to flight, and hangs the murderers of Comyn, iv. 342, O.; knights prince Edward and others at Westminster, iv. 558, Wo.; at Carlisle, and banishes Piers Gaveston, iv. 342, O.

1307:—dies, iii. 469; iv. 342, 560, Be. O. Wo., at Burgh on the Sands, iv. 342, O., at Carlisle, iv. 560, Wo.; buried at Westminster, iii. 469; iv. 560, Be. Wo.; vision of his death seen by archbishop Winchelsey, iv. 342, O.

— his character for clemency, iv. 198, 209, W.

— writes of, in matters relating to Dunstable, iii. 300, 301, 312, 318, 344, 393, 394, D.

Edward II., born at Carnarvon, ii. 401; iii. 313, 466; iv. 295, 296, 489, 490, Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; was to have married Margaret of Norway, iii. 359,

Edward II.:—*cont.*

D.; his stay at S. Alban's and Langley, and injury to the markets there in 1294, iii. 392, D.; arrangement for him to marry Philippa, daughter of the count of Flanders, iv. 529, Wo.; his letter in 1297 respecting Aquitaine and Flanders, iv. 534; is to marry Isabella, daughter of Philip IV., iv. 538; made prince of Wales and earl of Chester by his father, iv. 341, 548, O. Wo.; in Scotland, in 1301, iv. 551, Wo.; knighted by his father at Westminster, iv. 558; makes a favourite of Piers Gaveston, iv. 342, O.; in Scotland, in 1306, iv. 559, Wo.; arrangements for his marriage with Isabella, *ib.*; succeeds his father, iii. 469; iv. 342, 560, Be. O. Wo.; crowned at Westminster, iii. 469; iv. 560, Be. Wo., by archbishop Winchelsey, iii. 469, Be., by bishop Woodloke of Winchester, iv. 342, O.; recalls Piers Gaveston, *ib.*; makes him earl of Cornwall, iii. 469; iv. 342, 560, Be. O. Wo.; gives him Margaret de Clare in marriage, iv. 560, Wo.; commits the country to him, iv. 342, O.; marries Isabella, daughter of Philip IV. at Boulogne, iii. 469; iv. 342, Be. O.; agrees to the banishment of Gaveston, iv. 560, Wo.; his personal appearance and character, iv. 342, O.; heavy taxations of his reign, *ib.*; fortunate with respect to Wales, *ib.*; his conduct with respect to Piers Gaveston, *ib.*; neglects his queen for him, iv. 343; swears to obey the statutes determined on at the council under archbishop Winchelsea, *ib.*; does not do so, *ib.*; rising of the barons against, *ib.*; attempts of the archbishop and Thomas earl of Lancaster to stop his folly, *ib.*; quashes the election of Thomas de Cobham to Canterbury, *ib.*; goes into Scotland, and is defeated at Stirling, iii. 469; iv. 343, 561, Be. O. Wo.; gives a royal palace to the Carmelites, iv. 344, O.; story of his being changed at nurse, iv. 345; his

Edward II:—*cont.*

favour to the Despensers, *ib.*; recalls them after their banishment, *ib.*; marches against the barons, *ib.*; the Mortimers surrender to him, *ib.*; recalls the Despensers at Gloucester, *ib.*; at Lichfield, and puts the barons to flight, *ib.*; harassed by Philip V. for not doing homage for Gascony, iv. 346; holds a parliament at York, *ib.*; makes Hugh Despenser earl of Winchester, and A. de Harcla earl of Carlisle, *ib.*; goes into Scotland and loses many of his army, *ib.*; the Scots harass his return, and take Norham castle, *ib.*; nearly captured at Byland, *ib.*; sends prince Edward to do homage to Charles IV., iv. 347; outlaws his queen and son and declares them traitors, *ib.*; flies from them into Wales, iii. 471; iv. 347, Be. O.; captured at Neath, iv. 347, O.; imprisoned in Kenilworth castle, iii. 411, 471; iv. 347, D. Be. O.; agrees to a parliament at Westminster, but refuses to attend, iii. 471, Be.; forced to resign, iv. 347, O.; deposed, iii. 471, Be.; proclamation of his deposition, iv. 348, O.; removed to Berkeley castle, iii. 471; iv. 348, Be. O.; murdered, iii. 472; iv. 348, Be. O.; in Corfe castle, iii. 472, Be.; different opinions as to his merits, iv. 348, O.

## Edward III., born, iii. 469; iv. 343, Be.

O.; sent into France to do homage to Charles IV., iv. 347, O.; remains with his mother in Ponthieu, *ib.*; outlawed and declared a traitor, *ib.*; lands in Essex with his mother, and pursues the king into Wales, iii. 471; iv. 347, Be. O.; knighted, iv. 348, O.; crowned at Westminster, iii. 411, 471; iv. 348, D. Be. O.; expenses of his coronation, iii. 411, 412, D.; conspiracy of Edmund earl of Kent, against, iv. 348, O.; marries Philippa of Hainault, iii. 472; iv. 349, Be. O.; confirms the liberties of Bermondsey, iii. 472, Be.; besieges Berwick, iv. 349, O.; wins the battle of

Edward III.:—*cont.*

Berwick or Halidon Hill, iii. 473; iv. 349, 561, Be. O. Wo.; Berwick surrendered to, iii. 473; iv. 349, Be. O.; homage done to by Edward Baliol, iv. 349, O.; ravages Galloway, and winters at Roxburgh, *ib.*; makes his son duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, iv. 350; creates five earldoms, *ib.*; invasion of Gascony by Philip VI., *ib.*; vain endeavour to recover these lands and consequent determination of war, *ib.*; crosses to Flanders and meets Louis III. at Cologne, *ib.*; makes a treaty with the Brabanters and Flemings, *ib.*; assumes the arms of France, iii. 473; iv. 350, Be. O.; lays waste the north parts of France as far as Tournay, iv. 350, O.; returns to England, leaving Philippa at Antwerp, *ib.*; holds a parliament in London, and demands a fifteenth, *ib.*; new coinage in 1339, iii. 473, Be.; grants that a message in Rotherhithe may be given to Bermondsey, iii. 473, 474, Be.; naval victory of Sluys, iv. 350, 561, O. Wo.; touches in Flanders, lays waste France, and besieges Tournay, iv. 350, 351, O.; makes a truce with Philip VI., iv. 351; in Brittany, and loses many of his forces, *ib.*; two cardinals sent to him by the Pope for peace, *ib.*; storm on his return, *ib.*; quashes the provisions of Clement VI., *ib.*; invades Normandy under the guidance of Godfrey de Harecourt and lands at la Hogue, *ib.*; despoils Caen and other towns, *ib.*; plunders Normandy, *ib.*; wins the battle of Crecy, iii. 474; iv. 351, 561, Be. O. Wo.; battle of Neville's cross, iv. 352, 561, O. Wo.; besieges and takes Calais, iii. 474; iv. 352, 561, Be. O. Wo.; grants a truce through the Pope's mediation, and returns to England, iv. 352, O.; storm on his passage, *ib.*; his observation on the storms always taking place on his return, *ib.*; allows Bermondsey to appropriate Beddington church, iii. 474,

Edward III. :—*cont.*

Be. ; allows William de Charlton to give Kingweston land to Bermondsey, iii. 475 ; naval victory off Winchelsea and Romney, *ib.* ; new coinage in 1351, *ib.* ; returns to England to free Berwick from the Scots, iii. 476 ; goes into Burgundy, *ib.* ; ratifies the agreement about Chalk between Norwich and Bermondsey, *ib.* ; at Paris, *ib.* ; extorts a tenth from the clergy for the French war in 1370, iii. 414, D. ; letter confirming the liberties of Dunstable in 1375, *ib.* ; makes the Rotherhithe lands free to Bermondsey, iii. 479, Be. ; knights prince Richard, *ib.* ; confirms various gifts to Bermondsey, iii. 440, 441, 442, Be. ; dies, iii. 479 ; iv. 562, Be. Wo.

Edward, son of Edmund Ironside, sent into Hungary, iv. 4, O. ; marries Agatha, *ib.* ; comes to England and dies, ii. 187, Wa. ; buried in S. Paul's, *ib.* ; his children, iv. 4, O.

Edward, the Black Prince, born, iii. 472 ; iv. 348, Be. O. ; made duke of Cornwall and earl of Chester, iv. 350, O. ; wins the battle of Poitiers, and captures John II., iii. 476 ; iv. 561, 562, Be. Wo. ; goes into Burgundy, iii. 476, Be. ; conquers Henry de Transtamare, iii. 478 ; his tyranny in Aquitaine, iii. 479 ; dies, iii. 479 ; iv. 562, Be. Wo. ; buried at Canterbury, iii. 479, Be.

Edward, son of Henry VI., iii. 420, D.

Edward, son of Malcolm III., killed, ii. 202 ; iv. 13, Wa. O. W.

Edward, asserts at Oxford that he was the son of Edward I., iv. 344, O. ; executed, *ib.* ; story of his birth, iv. 344, 345, O.

Edwardstowe, the horse of Edward the Martyr goes to, ii. 13, Wi.

— abbey, founded by the executors of Peter des Roches, ii. 323, Wa.

Edwin, held land in Tebworth, iii. 328, D.

Edwin, a wheelwright, lease of Pensax given to, by Worcester priory, iv. 422, 423, Wo.

Egferd, king of Kent, [*i.e.*, Alric], succeeds Æthelbert II., ii. 156, Wa.

Egginton, bridge at, question as to its repair, i. 372, Bu.

Egypt, sultans of ; see Cairo, sultans of.

Eigth, (Olange), in Severn, Cnut and Edmund Ironside make peace at, ii. 177, Wa.

Eilaf defeats Cnut, ii. 179, Wa.

Eincurt, Oliver de, his composition with Hugh, bishop of Lincoln, iii. 67, D.

Ekintone, Richard de, land at Higham Ferrers let to by Dunstable priory, iii. 401, D.

— Stephen de, chancellor of the archbishop of Canterbury, in the chapter-house of Worcester with the archbishop to settle the difference between the priory and the bishop, iv. 417, Wo. ; mediates between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 111, D.

Eldesfed, Thomas de, a pugilist, miracle respecting, i. 65 ; iv. 413, T. Wo.

Eleanor of Aquitaine, marries Louis VII., ii. 226 ; iii. 15, Wa. D. ; her daughters, iii. 15, D. ; leaves Paris for the crusade, ii. 232, Wa. ; divorced from Louis VII., i. 47 ; ii. 234 ; iii. 16 ; iv. 28, 380, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; marries Henry, duke of Normandy, i. 47 ; ii. 234 ; iii. 16 ; iv. 28, 380, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; crowned by the archbishop of Rouen, i. 50, T. ; reconciled with Henry II., ii. 241, Wa. ; imprisoned by Henry II. and released by Richard I., iv. 42, O. ; at the coronation of Richard I., ii. 246, Wa. ; receives Richard I. after his liberation, i. 190, Bu. ; reconciles Richard and John, i. 192, Bu. ; lays waste Anjou for acknowledging Arthur, i. 198, Bu. ; sent by John to Alphonso for Blanche of Castile, i. 201, Bu. ; besieged by Arthur at Mirabeau, ii. 78, 254 ; iv. 391, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; rescued by John, ii. 78, 254, Wi. Wa. ; dies, i. 27, 57 ; ii. 79, 256 ; iii. 28, 449 ; iv. 51, 392, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. Wo.

Eleanor of Provence, the bishop of Hereford goes to Provence for, i. 98, T.; marries Henry III., i. 99, 253; ii. 87, 316; iii. 144, 458; iv. 82, 83, 427, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo., at Canterbury, i. 99, T. at Westminster, iv. 82, W.; crowned at Westminster, i. 99; ii. 316; iii. 144, 458; iv. 427, T. Wa. D. Be. Wo.; her reception at Oxford in 1235, iv. 82, W.; visits Tewkesbury in 1236, i. 101, T.; at the enthronement of bishop Walter de Cantelupe, iv. 428, Wo.; receives the fellowship of the convent of Winchester in the chapterhouse, ii. 89, Wi.; goes into Gascony with Henry III. in 1242, ii. 89; iv. 89; Wi. O. W.; lands at Portsmouth, ii. 330, Wa.; at the dedication of Beaulieu, ii. 337, Wa.; stays in the convent for three weeks for prince Edward's illness, *ib.*; visits Dunstable in 1247, iii. 173, D.; a gilded cup given her by the canons, *ib.*; her offering, *ib.*; takes the cross in 1250, ii. 342, Wa.; present at the marriage of her daughter Margaret, i. 296, Bu.; at the inauguration banquet given by bishop Aymer of Winchester, i. 145, T.; at the dedication of the church of Hayles, i. 146; ii. 343, T. Wa.; guardian of the country while Henry III. is in Gascony, ii. 93; iii. 186, Wi. D.; at Winchester in 1254, ii. 94, Wi.; the king's messengers consult as to the aid to be asked from parliament, iii. 190, D.; joins Henry III. in Gascony in 1254, i. 154, 317; ii. 94; iii. 191; iv. 106, 442, T. Bu. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; goes to Pontigny, i. 327, Bu.; to Paris, i. 329; ii. 95; iii. 194, Bu. Wi. D.; returns to England, i. 155, 329; iv. 106, 442, T. Bu. O. W. Wo.; payment to her by Worcester priory for warren, iv. 443, Wo.; at York, and then in Scotland, i. 337, Bu.; her joy at prince Edmund's investiture with the crown of Sicily, i. 349, Bu.; her interview at Tutbury with Richard de Clare, iii. 203, D.; present at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.; goes to

Eleanor of Provence—*cont.*

France in 1259, iv. 123, 445, O. W. Wo.; in 1260, i. 168, T.; at S. Omer, iv. 123, W.; cause of the quarrel between Henry III. and prince Edward, iii. 215, D.; reconciled with prince Edward, *ib.*; returns, iv. 125, O.; crosses with Henry III. in 1262, i. 499; iii. 218, 462; iv. 130, 131, Bu. D. Be. O. W.; returns, i. 499; iv. 130, 131, 447, Bu. O. W. Wo.; consents to the provisions of Oxford, but changes and induces Henry III. to do the same, ii. 355, Wa.; joined in this by some of the barons, i. 175, T.; accused of perjury by S. de Montfort, iv. 133, W.; goes to the tower, iii. 222, D.; shamefully treated by the Londoners, iii. 223; iv. 136, D. W.; goes to Boulogne to S. Louis in 1263, i. 176; iii. 225; iv. 136, T. D. W.; remains in France with her sister, iv. 136, W.; persuades S. Louis to declare against the barons, i. 177; iii. 227; iv. 448, T. D. Wo.; obtained a letter for this from the Pope to S. Louis, i. 179, T.; the news of the battle of Lewes conveyed to her, iv. 452, Wo.; her grief and exertions, *ib.*; tries to get aid from S. Louis and Peter of Savoy, iii. 233, D.; procures Guy Foulquois to be sent as legate to England, *ib.*; her endeavour to send troops into England, iv. 452, Wo.; collects an army of mercenaries to invade England, iv. 154, 452, W. Wo.; deserted by the mercenaries when her money falls short, iv. 155, W.; collects a fleet and army at Swenesmuthe, iv. 453, Wo.; they are prevented from invading England, *ib.*; returns to England, ii. 367; iv. 179, Wa. O. W.; lands at Dover, ii. 103; iv. 455, Wi. Wo.; meets the king at Canterbury, iv. 179, 455, W. Wo.; intercedes for the Londoners, ii. 103, Wi.; goes with the king and legate to London, iv. 180, W.; at Northampton at Christmas, ii. 103, 368, Wi. Wa.; at Dunstable with the king and legate, iii. 240, D.; money paid

*Eleanor of Provence—cont.*

to her creditors, iv. 184, W.; hangs some of the confederates of the cinque ports at Dover, iv. 456, Wo.; her grief at prince John's death, iv. 246, W.; prince Edmund goes to, on his return from Palestine, ii. 112, 379; iv. 461, Wi. Wa. Wo.; her grief at the deaths of her daughters Margaret and Beatrice, iv. 262, W.; held the manor of Todington till P. Peyure came of age, iii. 379, D.; he proves his legal age before her, iii. 305, D.; takes the veil at Amesbury, ii. 404; iii. 326; iv. 307, 492, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; gives up the cities assigned to her, iv. 496, Wo.; visited at Amesbury by Edward I., iv. 319, O. W.; procures the expulsion of the Jews from England, ii. 409, Wa.; dies, ii. 409; iii. 366; iv. 329, 506, Wa. D. O. Wo.; left unburied till the return of Edward I. from Scotland, ii. 409, Wa.; buried at Amesbury, ii. 410; iii. 366; iv. 330, 506, Wa. D. O. Wo.; her heart buried in London, iii. 366; iv. 330, 331, D. O., in the presence of Edward I., iii. 369, D.; her debts paid by order of Edward I., ii. 410, Wa.

*Eleanor of Castile*, arrangement for her marriage with prince Edward, iii. 188, D.; marries prince Edward, i. 154, 155, 323; ii. 94, 346; iii. 193; iv. 106, 442, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo., at Burgos, i. 323, Bu.; goes into Gascony, i. 329; iii. 194; present at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.; had gone before prince Edward into Gascony in 1270, before going into the Holy Land, iv. 236, W.; goes to the Holy Land, iii. 464, D.; sent into Gascony for her confinement, iv. 255, W.; crowned at Westminster by archbishop Kilwarby, iii. 263; iv. 260, 261, 467, D. W. O. Wo.; grief for the death of her son Henry, iv. 261, W.; at Dunstable in 1275, iii. 266, D.; at Winchester, and is received by the bishop and convent with a procession, ii. 120; iv. 469, Wi. Wo.;

*Eleanor of Castile—cont.*

present at the translation of S. Richard of Chichester, iv. 266, O.; at the rededication of Norwich cathedral, iv. 279, O. W.; at Glastonbury in 1278, iv. 474, Wo.; crosses with Edward I. in 1279, iv. 477, Wo.; at Paris, ii. 391, Wa.; Ponthieu belonged to of right, iv. 280, 477, O. W. Wo.; does homage for her lands in France to Philip III., iv. 477, Wo.; eager for R. Burnel's election to Winchester, ii. 394, Wa.; at York at the consecration of A. Bek, bishop of Durham, iii. 305, D.; gifts to, from John de Pontisera, bishop of Winchester, ii. 399, Wa.; goes to France in 1286, iii. 385, D.; returns to England, iii. 354; iv. 498, D. Wo.; lands at Dover, iv. 498, Wo.; gives the bishop of Worcester a letter in favour of his scheme for the Westbury prebends, iv. 500, Wo.; dies, iii. 362; iv. 504, D. Wo.; dies at Grantham, iv. 326, O.; buried at Westminster, iii. 362; iv. 326, D. Wo., by bishop O. Sutton, iv. 326, O.; her heart buried at the Franciscan convent, iv. 331, O.; the corpse passes through Dunstable, iii. 362, D.; cross erected at Dunstable, iii. 363; 100 marks forgiven to Worcester priory by the king for her soul, iv. 504, Wo.; anniversary of her death kept, iii. 366; iv. 506, D. Wo.; fatigue of the prelates at, iv. 506, Wo.

*Eleanor of Brittany*, daughter of Geoffrey Plantagenet, iv. 38, W.; promised by Richard I. to the son of Leopold of Austria, i. 189, Bu.; brought to England, and imprisoned by John, iv. 51, W.; dies, i. 118; iv. 493, T. Wo.; buried at S. James's, Bristol, and afterwards translated to Amesbury, i. 118, T.

*Eleanor*, daughter of Henry II., marries Alphonso IX. of Castile, iii. 19, D.

*Eleanor*, daughter of John, marries William Marshal, the younger, i. 67; ii. 84, 299; iii. 91; iv. 64, 65, 415, T. Wi.

Eleanor, daughter of John—*cont.*

Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; her vow of chastity on his death, iv. 65, W.; at the second funeral of John, i. 84, T.; settlement with Dunstable about suit of court of Toddington, iii. 131, D.; pays service for houses and messuage in Wadlow, *ib.*; marries Simon de Montfort, i. 106; ii. 318; iv. 65, 430, T. Wa. W. Wo.; goes into exile with him, iii. 151, D.; left by him, with her son, when he goes to the Holy Land, iii. 152; at Waverley in 1245 with her husband and two sons, ii. 336, Wa.; her gifts to the abbey, *ib.*; surrenders Dover castle to Henry III., ii. 367; iii. 259; iv. 178, Wa. D. W.; quits Dover castle and goes into France, iv. 179, W.; her grief, *ib.*; disinherited, ii. 367, Wa.; her lands restored, iii. 258, D.; her history after S. de Montfort's death, iii. 259, D.; dies, iii. 259, 265, D.

Eleanor, daughter of Edward I., was to have married Alphonso X. of Arragon, ii. 403, Wa.; marries Henry III. count of Bar, iii. 376; iv. 336, 513, D. W. Wo.

Elemosyna; *see* Aumône.

Elena, lady of the manor of Ballidon, iii. 337, D.

Elephant, an, given by S. Louis to Henry III., i. 329, Bu.

Eleutherius, Pope, sends Fagan and Duvian to king Lucius, iii. 4; iv. 359, D. Wo.

Eleyne, John, burgess of Dunstable, fined, iii. 364, D.

Elgar, gave a tenement to Tewkesbury when he took the habit there, i. 129, T.

Eligius, S., ii. 151, Wa.; dies, ii. 152.

Elizabeth, S., of Hungary, canonized, iii. 457, Be.

Elizabeth, daughter of Edward I., marries John, son of the count of Holland, iii. 404, D.; remains with her father, *ib.*

[Elizabeth, daughter of Otho of Bavaria], married to Conrad, king of Germany, iii. 153, D.

Ellendune, battle at, ii. 7, Wi.

Elmham, bishops of:

Ælfgar, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.

Ægelmar (Ethelmar), degraded at the council of Winchester, iv. 9, O.

Elmley, given by Offa to Worcester priory, iv. 366, Wo.

Elmrüge (*i.e.*, Elmbridge), Adam de, knight, appointed a forest perambulator, iv. 536, Wo.

Elsefeld, Gilbert de, killed at Evesham, iv. 171, O.

Elsistone, Godfrey de, his duel in the prior's court at Worcester, iv. 392, Wo.

Elston (Eldesdone, Eltesdone, Heltesdone), John of, mortgages his land in Totternhoe, iii. 206; land and a grove bought from, by Dunstable, iii. 207; makes an exchange with Dunstable, iii. 211; bond to, redeemed by Dunstable priory, iii. 223, D.; entrance into his lands confirmed to Dunstable, iii. 257; this ratified by M. de Muchaut, iii. 290.

— Simon of, marries the widow of Giffard de Tyringham, iii. 171, D.; sheriff of Bedfordshire, resigns, iii. 196.

— William of (father of John), a chantry in Barwith granted to, iii. 144, D.; indicts thirty-nine of the people of Dunstable priory for breach of the peace, iii. 145; his two sons sent for eight years to Dunstable, iii. 171; had given five acres of land to Dunstable, iii. 211; his tenant Simon, iii. 145.

Elstow (Alnestowe, Aunestowe, Elnestowe), abbess of, dies, iii. 41, D.; free election granted to the convent, iii. 42; rights of commonage in Flit and Malden marsh settled, iii. 130, 131.

Elstow, John of, a chamber granted to, by Dunstable, iii. 274, D.

— Maurice of, ordained subdeacon, iii. 176, D.

Eltham, William Fitz-Henry of, gives tithes in Woolwich to Bermondsey, iii. 439, Be.

Elwell (Helewelle) surrendered to bishop Aymer by the monks of Winchester, ii. 96, Wi.

Ely, abbats of :

Leofwine, clears himself before Benedict VIII., ii. 178, Wa.

Simeon, prior of Winchester, ii. 33, Wi.; his reforms there, *ib.*; dies, ii. 38.

Richard, son of Richard Fitz-Gilbert, dies, ii. 215, Wa.

— made into a bishoprick by Henry I., ii. 43, 215; iii. 14, 431; iv. 375, Wi. Wa. D. Be. Wo.; Cambridgeshire given to it, ii. 215, Wa.

— bishops of :

Hervey, ii. 215; iii. 14, 431, Wa. D. Be.; dies, i. 13; ii. 222, M. Wa.

Nigel, ii. 223, Wa.; deprived by Stephen, ii. 228; escapes to avoid imprisonment, ii. 51; iv. 23, Wi. O.; summoned to Rome by Henry of Blois, ii. 229, Wa.; dies, i. 50; ii. 59; iv. 382, T. Wi. Wo.

Geoffrey Ridel, i. 51; ii. 61, 240; iii. 20; iv. 36, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; dies, ii. 64; iv. 42, Wi. O.

William Longchamp, i. 20, 54; ii. 64, 246; iii. 25; iv. 386, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; made legate, i. 21; ii. 247; iii. 25; iv. 386, M. Wa. D. Wo.; chancellor, ii. 247; iv. 42, Wa. O.; viceroy, iv. 386, Wo.; signs the grant of Richard I. to the bishops of Coventry, i. 245, Bu.; holds a council at Westminster, iii. 25, D.; compels John to find hostages, iv. 44, O.; consecrates Robert, bishop of Worcester, ii. 247, Wa.; seizes Geoffrey, archbishop of York, in S. Martin's, Canterbury, i. 21; ii. 248, M. Wa.; seized at Dover, and ill treated, iv. 46, O.; expelled from England, ii. 248, Wa.; dies, i. 23, 55; ii. 64, 251; iii. 26; iv. 48, 389, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; buried in Poitou, ii. 64, Wi., at Notre Dame du l'in, iii. 26, D.;

Ely, bishops of : — *cont.*

William Longchamp — *cont.*

his character, ii. 64, Wi.; had confirmed the ejection of the Coventry monks, ii. 64, Wi.; his sister, wife of the constable of Dover, iv. 45, O.

Eustace, chancellor, i. 23; ii. 66, 251; iii. 27; iv. 49, 389, M. Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; consecrated by archbishop Hubert, ii. 66; iv. 389, Wi. Wo.; at the coronation of John and Isabella, i. 206, Bu.; appointed an arbiter in the case of the Lambeth chapel, ii. 77, Wi.; goes to Worcester to inquire into S. Wulstan's miracles, iv. 391, Wo.; one of the executors of the interdict, ii. 80, 260; iv. 396, Wi. Wa. Wo.; goes into exile, i. 29; ii. 261; iii. 31; iv. 396, M. Wa. D. Wo.; sent for by John, and returns, ii. 261, Wa.; sent for by John to make peace, ii. 262; security promised to, by John, i. 219, Bu.; his manors restored, ii. 262, Wa.; goes with archbishop Langton to Dover, ii. 263, Wa.; his return to England, iii. 37, 453, D. Be.; relaxes the interdict, iii. 453, Be.; money to be paid to, by John, i. 220, Bu.; dies, i. 61; iii. 44, T. D., at Reading, ii. 282, Wa.

Robert of York elected, but quashed, iii. 56; iv. 412, D. Wo.

John, abbat of Fountains, i. 65; ii. 293; iii. 56; iv. 412, T. Wa. D. Wo.; made bishop by Pandulf, iv. 412, Wo.; goes to Durham to investigate into the bishop's conduct, iii. 62, 67, D.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 231, Bu.; dies, i. 68; ii. 301; iii. 93; iv. 66, 418, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

Geoffrey de Burgh, archdeacon of Norwich, elected, but quashed, iv. 412, Wo.; made bishop, i. 68; ii. 301; iii. 93; iv. 66, 417, T. Wa.



Ely, abbats of :—*cont.*

Geoffrey de Burgh—*cont.*

D. O. W. Wo. ; dies, ii. 304 ; iii. 115 ; iv. 70, 420, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

Hugh Northwold, abbat of S. Edmundsbury, i. 72, 245 ; ii. 307 ; iii. 115 ; iv. 70, T. Bu. Wa. D. O. W. ; consecrated at Canterbury by Jocelyn, bishop of Bath, ii. 307, Wa. ; at the installation of R. de Insula at S. Edmundsbury, i. 245, Bu. ; dedicates the altar of S. Mary at Dunstable, iii. 126, D. ; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T. ; brings queen Eleanor to England, iii. 144, D. ; blesses Thomas, abbat of Evesham, i. 134, T. ; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 305, 319, Bu. ; dies, i. 318 ; ii. 94 ; iii. 191 ; iv. 107, Bu. Wi. D. O. W.

William of Kilkenny, chancellor, i. 318 ; ii. 94 ; iii. 191, 202 ; iv. 107, Bu. Wi. D. W. ; dies, i. 159, 376 ; iii. 202 ; iv. 111, 113, T. Bu. D. W. O.

Hugh Balsham, i. 159 ; iii. 204 ; iv. 111, 113, T. D. W. O. ; opposition of archbishop Boniface to, iii. 204, D. ; goes to Rome, and is confirmed, *ib.* ; returns, *ib.* ; dies, iii. 326 ; iv. 307, D. O. W.

John de Kirkeby, treasurer, iii. 326 ; iv. 307, D. O. W. ; consecrated by archbishop Peccham at Canterbury, iv. 308, O. W. ; in Wales, iii. 338, D. ; demands a subsidy for the king, as treasurer, iv. 316, O. W. ; refused till the king's return, *ib.* ; taxes the cities and towns, *ib.* ; his illness and death, ii. 408 ; iii. 358 ; iv. 323, Wa. D. O. ; buried in Ely cathedral, iv. 323, O. ; had neglected his spiritual for his civil duties, *ib.* ; his character, iii. 358 ; iv. 323, D. O.

William of Louth, ii. 408 ; iii. 358 ; iv. 325, 503, Wa. D. O. W. ; had

Ely, abbats of :—*cont.*

Willian of Louth—*cont.*

been treasurer to the king's wardrobe, iv. 325, O. ; consecrated at Ely by archbishop Peccham, *ib.* ; succeeds R. Burnel as chancellor, iv. 333, O. ; dies, iv. 536, Wo.

John Salmon, prior, elected by the monks, iv. 542, Wo. ; *see* Norwich, bishops of.

John de Langeton, elected, *ib.* ; both elections quashed by the Pope, *ib.* ; objected to by the archbishop, iv. 552.

Ely, abbess of, S. Ætheldreda ; *see* Ætheldreda, S.

— archdeacons of :

Nicholas, made treasurer, iii. 220, D. ; successively bishop of Worcester and Winchester ; *see* Worcester and Winchester, bishops of.

R. de Walpole, elected bishop of Norwich, iv. 316, O. W.

— cathedral, tower of, falls, ii. 44 Wi. ; burnt, *ib.*

— city of, the disinherited barons leave, and prince Edward enters, iv. 210 W.

— isle of, churches and monasteries in, ii. 166, Wa. ; taken and retaken by John and Louis, iii. 48, D. ; the tower taken and destroyed by F. de Breauté, *ib.* ; taken by John d'Eyvile and the disinherited barons, ii. 104, 373 ; iii. 244 ; iv. 191, 192, 457, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; Henry III. goes to besiege, iii. 244 ; iv. 198, D. O. ; ravages of the barons there, iv. 204, 457, W. Wo. ; some of the barons in, join the earl of Gloucester, iii. 245, D. ; reduced by prince Edward, iii. 246 ; iv. 207, D. O. ; manner of his entry into it, iv. 208, W. ; submission of the occupiers, iv. 207, 209, O. W.

Ely, Gerard of, executor of John de Cra-chale, iii. 255, D.

Elyas, an approver, in gaol, iii. 272, D.

- Elyoth, John, guilty of the murder of Alexander le Bantere at Kensworth, iii. 353, D.; gives himself up to Colchester gaol, iii. 354.
- Em, Henry, imprisoned at Dunstable for rape, iii. 278, D.
- John, guilty of murder at Kensworth, iii. 353, D.; cleared, and recovers his lands, iii. 354.
- Emly, bishops of:
- Henry, abbat of Bindon, ii. 267, Wa.
- Christian, gives an indulgence to all who visit the reliicks at S. James's, Bristol, i. 110, T.
- Emma, daughter of Richard I. of Normandy, marries Æthelred II., ii. 13, 170; iv. 3, 371, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; flies to her brother in Normandy, ii. 14, 174; iv. 3, 371, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; marries Cnut, ii. 15, 177; iv. 4, Wi. Wa. O.; advises him to restore the destroyed monasteries, ii. 16, Wi.; the country entrusted to, during Cnut's visit to Rome, *ib.*; banished by Harold I., ii. 16, 180, Wi. Wa.; goes to Baldwin in Flanders, ii. 180, Wa.; Bruges given to, *ib.*; recalled by Harthacnut, ii. 17, Wi.; neglects her children by Æthelred, ii. 17, 18; stays at Winchester, ii. 18; is suspected of familiarity with bishop Ælfwine of Winchester, ii. 18; iv. 371, Wi. Wo.; her gifts to Winchester, ii. 18, Wi.; deprived of her possessions, and imprisoned in Wherwell by Edward the Confessor, ii. 20; her letter to the bishops, demanding trial by ordeal, *ib.*; account of the trial, ii. 23; iv. 371, Wi. Wo.; her vision of S. Swithun, ii. 23, Wi.; her innocence proved, ii. 24; her speech to Edward, *ib.*; her gifts to Winchester, ii. 24, 25; iv. 371, Wi. Wo.; induces Edward to recall Godwine, ii. 25, Wi.; dies, ii. 25, 185; iv. 371, Wi. Wa. Wo.; buried at Winchester, ii. 25, Wi.
- Emma, wife of Richard I. of Normandy, dies, ii. 167, Wa.
- Emperor, the manner of the election of, i. 196, Bu.
- Empsham, or Hempsham, Walter de; *see* Eynsham.
- Emundeville, Richard de, hostage during the siege of Kenilworth, till S. de Montfort can be communicated with, iv. 195, W.
- Eneas, David, takes an oath respecting the liberties of Dunstable, iii. 413, D.
- Enemus, Philip de, sent by S. Louis to meet Henry III. at Blois, i. 327, Bu.
- Engaine, Viel del (Vital, sixth baron), accused of treason, iii. 97, D.
- Englefield, William de, justice itinerant at Worcester in 1261, iv. 446; at Bedford in 1262, iii. 217, D.; at Winchester in 1263, ii. 100, Wi.
- English language, spoken by the Franciscans at Worcester, iv. 504, Wo.; royal mandate respecting liberties, published at Worcester in, iv. 541.
- Ephesus, council of, iv. 361, Wo.
- Erchelawis, manor of, 6,000 herrings given to Bermondsey from, iii. 439.
- Erdington (Erdintone), manor of, given by Edmund, earl of Cornwall, to Rewley abbey, ii. 397, Wa.
- Thomas of, has a lease of Alveston and Shipston from Worcester, iv. 391, Wo.; messenger of John to Innocent III., i. 218; iv. 401, Bu. Wo.; dies, i. 64; iv. 410, T. Wo.; a monk at Worcester, iv. 410, Wo.
- Giles of, one of the 24 appointed by the barons at Oxford, i. 450, Bu.
- Eric (Iritius), the earldom of Northumbria given to, by Cnut, ii. 15, Wi.; banished for treason, *ib.*
- Erica, miracle done to, by the reliicks of S. John the Baptist, ii. 161, 162, Wa.
- Ermenburga, S., iii. 8, D.
- Eroldum, *i.e.* Chastel-Heraud, *q.v.*
- Eruce, Richard de, lease of Alveston entrusted to, by Worcester priory, iv. 423, Wo.
- Escheators, instructions for, i. 479, Bu.
- Especer, William le, wool committed to, by Tewkesbury abbey, i. 142, T.
- Esseburne; *see* Ashburne.

- Essemere (Ashmore?)**, N. de Hereford presented to, i. 126, T.
- Essex**, floods in, in 1286, iv. 308, O. W.
- Henry (third baron of), defeated by Robert de Montfort, and becomes a monk at Reading, ii. 57; iii. 18, Wi. D.
- Geoffrey de Mandeville (first earl of), fortifies the Tower and Rochester castle, ii. 51, Wi.; taken prisoner by Stephen, ii. 230; iii. 15; iv. 379, Wa. D. Wo., at S. Alban's, ii. 230, Wa.; surrenders the tower and his castles, ii. 230; iv. 379, Wa. Wo.; seizes Ramsey abbey, ii. 230, Wa.; his opposition to Stephen, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*
- Geoffrey de Mandeville (second earl of), dies, ii. 59, 282, Wi. Wa.
- William de Mandeville (third earl of), dies, iii. 25, D.
- Geoffrey Fitz-Piers (fourth earl of), translates the body of his father at Winchester, ii. 67, Wi.; made justiciary, ii. 69; iv. 49, 389, Wi. W. Wo.; causes fealty to be sworn to John, i. 198, Bu.; created earl of Essex by John, ii. 72; iv. 390, Wi. Wo.; goes into Wales, iii. 32, D.; sends letters to the bishops of London, Worcester, and Ely to treat for peace with the archbishop, ii. 262, Wa.; sent by John to the archbishop, ii. 263; had given the archbishop a safe conduct, *ib.*; letters patent of, exhibited by John for peace, i. 221, Bu.; his decision in the suit with Dunstable respecting Houghton lands, iii. 38, D.; dies, i. 61; ii. 273; iv. 58, T. Wa. W.
- Geoffrey de Mandeville (fifth earl of), killed at a tournament, iii. 45, D.; his wife Isabella, countess of Gloucester [called Johanna], *ib.* See Gloucester, earls of.
- William de Mandeville (sixth earl of), succeeds his brother as earl, iii. 45, D.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; his gifts to the sacristan of Worcester, iv. 412, 420; joins William Marshal, iii. 82, D.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; dies, i. 69; ii. 303; iii. 102; iv. 68, Essex, William de Mandeville, earl of—*cont.* 420, T. Wa. D. O. Wo.; Christiana, his widow, marries Raymond de Burgh, iii. 102, D.
- Estchurche**, a cell belonging to Tewkesbury broken, i. 68, T.
- Estraunge**, Hamund le, joins Simon de Montfort, iii. 222, D.; goes over to prince Edward, iii. 225; allowed to go free after the battle of Lewes, iii. 232; sent against Llewellyn, but defeated by him, ii. 366, Wa.
- John le, at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.
- Estune (Aestuna, Estona)**, manor of, belonging to Tewkesbury, is in part alienated by abbat Robert, i. 49, T.; abbat Peter vindicates his claim to, against Faukes de Breaté, i. 64; the abbey prosecuted for things done in, i. 156.
- Simon Tracy of, dies, i. 159, T.
- Etherington**, Richard de, has a lease of the land of John Cook, iii. 354, D.
- Ethreu**, a desert in the east, i. 272, 273, Bu.
- Eton (Ethona, Etune)**, priory of nuns founded at, by Robert de Bellomont, ii. 239, Wa.; marriage of P. Peyure at, iii. 182, 183, D.
- Gilbert Romanus, prior of, becomes a Dominican at Oxford, iv. 98, 101, W.
- Simon of; see Dunstable, cellarers and priors of.
- Eu (Ove)**, given up to William II. by Robert of Normandy, ii. 201, Wa.; William II. at, ii. 203; Philip I. retires from, *ib.*
- Eu**, Henry, count of, gives land in Lydd and Bilsington to Bermondsey, iii. 448, Be.
- John de Brienne II., count of, slain near Courtrai, iv. 552, Wo.
- William de, accused and convicted of treason, ii. 205, Wa.; his eyes put out, ii. 206.
- Eugenius III.**, Pope, i. 46; ii. 53, 54, 231; iii. 15, 16, 437; iv. 25, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; had been placed over the

Eugenius III., Pope—*cont.*

monastery of S. Anastasius, ii. 231, Wa.; orders S. Bernard to preach the second crusade, ii. 231, Wa.; consecrates Peter archbishop of Bourges, iii. 16, D.; interdict on Louis VII., *ib.*; at Paris when Louis VII. left for the Crusade, ii. 232, Wa.; mandate respecting S. Mary Magdalene's, Oxford, iv. 25, O.; celebrates a council at Rheims in 1147, ii. 232; iii. 16, Wa. D.; celebrates another in 1148, ii. 233; iv. 26, Wa. O. W.; deposes William, archbishop of York, iii. 16, D.; his intimacy with S. Bernard, iv. 26, W.; decision in the case of S. George's and S. Mary Magdalene's, Oxford, iv. 27, O.; sends cardinal Paparo with four palls to Ireland in 1152, ii. 234, Wa.; dies, i. 47; ii. 55, 235; iv. 29, M. Wi. Wa. O. W.; miracles at his tomb, ii. 235, Wa.

## Eugenius IV., Pope, iii. 487, Be.

Euneshye (Pevensey?), castle destroyed by John, iii. 46, D.

Eustace, son of Stephen, does homage to Louis VI., ii. 226, Wa.; homage sworn to, in England, ii. 234; dies, i. 48; ii. 55, 235; iv. 27, T. Wi. Wa. D. W.; buried at Faversham, ii. 236; iii. 16, Wa. D.; had married Constance, daughter of Louis VI., iv. 27, W.

Eustace, counts of Boulogne; *see* Boulogne, counts of.

Eustace, the monk, joins the king of France, iii. 34, D.; on the side of prince Louis, iii. 46; defeated and slain, ii. 287; iii. 50, 454; iv. 409, Wa. D. Be. Wo.

Eustace, a monk of Tewkesbury, sent to receive seisin of the church of Llanblethian, i. 81, T.; carried off by the Welsh to the mountains, *ib.*

Eustace of Lynn, official of Boniface, imprisoned by the brother of bishop Aymer of Winchester, i. 151, T.

Everingham, Adam de, goes to Henry III. with Simon de Montfort, the younger, iv. 456, Wo.

Eversholt, township of, present Dunstable priory for encroachments, iii. 269, D.; suit respecting land in, iii. 303.

Evesham, abbey of, founded, iii. 9, D.; built by S. Egwin, iv. 366, Wo.; translation of S. Egwin at, i. 53; iv. 385, T. Wo.; its exemption from episcopal jurisdiction, iv. 393, Wo.; commission respecting the jurisdiction in the vale, *ib.*; the tower blown down by a storm in 1210, iii. 32, D.; artifice to escape visitation in 1233, iii. 133, D.; general chapter of Benedictines at, in 1255, i. 156, T.; the belfry struck by lightning in 1261, iv. 446, Wo.; avoided by Edward I. in 1289, iv. 500, Wo.

## — abbats of:

Alwin dies, ii. 32, Wi.

Reginald dies, i. 47, T.

William de Andeville, *ib.*

Roger dies, i. 49; ii. 56, T. Wi.

Adam, prior of Bermondsey, i. 49; iii. 441, T. Be.

Roger Norreys, deposed by the legate, Nicholas, bishop of Tusculum, i. 61; iii. 38; iv. 402, T. D. Wo.

Randolph, prior of Worcester, i. 61; iii. 38, T. D.; at the dedication of Worcester, iv. 409, Wo.; his appeal to wear his mitre and have the second place at the Worcester synod, iv. 411; in the chapter-house at Worcester to settle the quarrel between the bishop and priory of Worcester, iv. 416, 417; dies, i. 73; iv. 421, T. Wo.

Thomas of Marlborough, elected, but not admitted, i. 73, T.; admitted by the bishop of Lichfield by a provision from Rome, i. 75; blessed by the bishop of Lichfield, iv. 421, Wo.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1236, i. 232, Bu.; dies, i. 101; iii. 144; iv. 428, T. D. Wo.

Richard le Gras, prior of Hurley, i. 101, 102; iii. 145; iv. 428, T. D.

Evesham, abbats of :—*cont.*Richard le Gras—*cont.*

Wo.; made chancellor, iii. 152, D.; elected bishop of Lichfield, but resigns, i. 121, T.; dies, i. 128, T.

Thomas, prior of Penwortham, i. 133; iv. 435, T. Wo.; confirmed, i. 134, T.; blessed, iv. 436, Wo.; made visitor of the order by the general chapter in 1246, i. 136, T.; makes peace with the bishop of Worcester, iv. 439, Wo.; dies, iv. 443, Wo.

Hugh, prior, iv. 444, Wo.

William of Whitechurch, presides at the meeting of Black monks at Oxford, ii. 110, 378; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; dies, iv. 484, Wo.

John of Broxhampton, buries Philip, prior of Worcester, iv. 527, Wo.

— dean of, appointed judge in the case of the Westbury prebends, but excuses himself, iv. 499, Wo.

Evesham, battle of, ii. 102, 364; iii. 239, 463; iv. 169, 172, 454, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.

Evesham, Hugh of, cardinal, poisoned, iv. 494, Wo.

Evington (Eventona), William de Ferrers dies at, i. 317, Bu.

Evreux, promised by John to prince Louis on his marriage with Blanche of Castile, i. 201, Bu.; given to him, i. 201; iv. 50, Bu. O.; confirmed by John to Philip with the Evreusiñ, i. 203, Bu.

— William, count of, outlawed by Henry I., ii. 214, Wa.

— Mabel, countess of, dies, i. 56, T.

— S. Taurinus, bishop of, ii. 132, 134, Wa.

— Manger, archdeacon of, made bishop of Worcester, i. 56, T.

Evreux, Matilda de, dies, and is buried in Worcester cathedral, iv. 534, Wo.

Ewe; *see* Eu.

Exeter, monks placed in, by Eadgar, iv. 368, Wo.; lost through the French ceorl Hugo, ii. 171, Wa.; taken by William I.,

Exeter—*cont.*

ii. 27, Wi.; burnt in 1111, ii. 44, Wi.; taken by Stephen in 1136, i. 45; iv. 20 [erroneously called Oxford,] T. O. W.; fortified by Robert, earl of Gloucester, in 1138, ii. 51, Wi.; burnt in 1161, ii. 56, Wi.; siege of, by the barons in 1215, iii. 48, D.; justices itinerant at, in 1228, i. 70, T.; in 1256, i. 157.

— bishops of:

Leofric dies, ii. 30, Wi.

William, ii. 42; iii. 14; iv. 15, Wi. D. O. W.

Robert Chichester dies, i. 48; ii. 55, T. Wi.

Robert Warelwast, dean of Salisbury, i. 48, T.; dies, ii. 56, Wi.

Bartholomew, i. 49; ii. 56, T. Wi.; goes to the Pope against Becket, ii. 58; iv. 381, Wi. Wo.; suspended by Becket, iv. 382, Wo.; dies, i. 53; ii. 63, 243; iv. 385, T. Wi. Wa. Wo.

John, ii. 244; iii. 23; iv. 40, Wa. D. O. W.; dies, i. 21, 54; ii. 247; iv. 387, M. T. Wa. Wo.

Henry Marshal, i. 22, 55; ii. 249; iv. 47, M. T. Wa. O.; dies, i. 28, 58; ii. 257; iii. 29; iv. 52, 394, M. T. Wa. D. O. Wo.

[Bartholomew, i. 58, T.]

Henry, archdeacon of Stafford, elected, i. 59; ii. 264; iii. 31; iv. 54, 398, T. Wa. D. O. Wo.; the election quashed by Stephen Langton, iv. 399, Wo.

Simon of Apulia, dean of York, i. 61; ii. 282; iii. 41; iv. 403, T. Wa. D. Wo.; crowns Henry III., iii. 48, D.; dies, i. 67; ii. 299; iii. 79, 85; iv. 415, T. Wa. D. Wo.

William Brewer, precentor of Exeter, i. 66, 67; ii. 299; iv. 65, 66, 415, 416, T. Wa. O. W. Wo.; consecrated by archbishop Langton at Canterbury, ii. 299, Wa.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; goes to Palestine on the Crusade,

Exeter, bishops of:—*cont.*William Brewer—*cont.*

i. 70 ; ii. 85, 303 ; iii. 112, T. Wi. Wa. D. ; goes to Damascus to treat of peace between the Christians and Saracens, i. 37, M. ; enters Jerusalem, *ib.* ; returns, and is honourably received at Exeter, i. 73, T. ; had given Winkleigh to William of the Mill, i. 94 ; confirms to Tewkesbury priory all their pensions in his diocese i. 95 ; goes to Germany with the princess Isabella, *ib.* ; institutes William de Stanway to S. Wenn, i. 102 ; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103 ; grants thirty-nine days of relaxation to certain altars in Tewkesbury, i. 111 ; dedicates Ford church, ii. 323, Wa. ; goes with the legate to the council in 1241, i. 116 ; iii. 157, T. D. ; consolidates the church of Chittlehampton, i. 117, T. ; sends W. de Stanway to Rome, i. 120 ; institutes Deodatus to S. Crowan, *ib.* ; admits S. de Anagni to S. Wenn, i. 127 ; permits ten marks to be paid out of S. Wenn by Tewkesbury to S. de Anagni, i. 128 ; receives abbat Robert of Tewkesbury, and arranges a change of benefices, *ib.*

Richard Blondy, at the dedication of Beaulieu, ii. 337, Wa. ; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 306, 319 ; dies, i. 159 ; ii. 96, 349 ; iv. 117, T. Wi. Wa. W.

Walter Bronscomb, archdeacon of Surrey, i. 159 ; ii. 97, 349 ; iv. 117, 444, T. Wi. Wa. W. Wo. ; consecrated at Canterbury by archbishop Boniface, i. 409 ; iv. 118, Bu. O. ; present at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T. ; one of the six elected by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372 ; iii. 243, Wa. D. ; at the consecration of John le

Exeter, bishops of:—*cont.*Walter Bronscomb—*cont.*

Breton, bishop of Hereford, ii. 376, Wa. ; puts archbishop Kilwarby in possession of his see, ii. 112, 379 ; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; brings the pall to archbishop Kilwarby, ii. 115, 381 ; iv. 464, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; crosses to meet Edward I. on his return in 1273, ii. 115, 382 ; iv. 464, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; baptizes prince Alphonso, iv. 468, Wo. ; dies, ii. 394 ; iv. 284, 478, Wa. O. W. Wo.

Peter of Exeter, ii. 394 ; iv. 284, 478, Wa. O. W. Wo. ; consecrated by archbishop Peccham at Canterbury, ii. 394 ; iv. 478, Wa. Wo. ; consecrated not by the archbishop, but by some of his suffragans, iv. 284, O. W. ; dies, iv. 331, O.

Thomas de Wittone, dean of Wells, consecrated by archbishop Peccham at Canterbury, iv. 332, O.

Walter de Stapleton, treasurer, beheaded, iv. 347, O.

— dean of, William de Stanway, i. 155, T. ; *see* Stanway.

Exmenchrii, wife of Henry Fitzgerold, i. 74, T.

Exmouth, the Danes at, ii. 170, Wa.

Eyam (Derbyshire), rent-charge at, restored to Dunstable, iii. 270, D.

Eye, honour of, restored to John, i. 192, Bu.

— Philip of, treasurer, iv. 247, W. ; resigns, iv. 256 ; dies, and is buried at Osney, iv. 271, O. W.

Eyl, Ralph, suit of his three daughters against Dunstable priory, iii. 212, D.

Eynesford (Einesford, Hemesford), church of, ii. 78, Wi.

— William of, captured by John in Rochester castle, iv. 405, Wo.

Eynsham, miracles at, by the relics of S. Andrew, i. 115, T.

— abbats of :

Enstace, dies, iii. 31, D.

Adam, deposed, i. 70 ; iii. 109, T. D.

Eynsham, abbats of :—*cont.*

Nicholas, prior of Freeston, iii. 109, D.; dies, i. 126, T.

Alexander, dies, iv. 213, O.

John of Oxford, appointed by the bishop of Lincoln, *ib.*

— Walter de, elected archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 112, D.; appeal to Rome against him, *ib.*; his election to Canterbury quashed, i. 71, T.; his examination and bad answers, *ib.*

Eyr, Roger le, bailiff of prince Edward, wickedness of, iii. 201, D.

Eyton (Eitone), castle built at, iii. 66, D.; cruelty of prince Edward's bailiffs at, iii. 201; G. de Cantelupe put into possession of his land in, iii. 257; Eudes la Suche put in possession of, iii. 259; Milicent de Muchaut, lady of the manor of; *see* Muchaut.

— A. de, official of the archdeacon of Stafford, letter of, i. 401, Bu.

Eyvile, John de, seizes the isle of Axholme with Simon de Montfort the younger, iii. 239; iv. 180, D. W.; seizes the isle of Ely, ii. 104, 371, 373, Wl. Wa.; his ravages as one of the disinherited barons, iv. 187, W.; treats with the legate for peace, iii. 240, D.; put to flight at Chesterfield, iii. 241, D.; goes to Henry III. with Simon de Montfort the younger, iv. 456, Wo.; comes from beyond Trent, and meets G. de Clare, iii. 245, D.; meets the disinherited barons at Wing, and goes with them to London, *ib.*; joins G. de Clare, and goes to London, iv. 199, 204, W.; his intended attack on the king, iii. 245, D.; pardoned, iv. 206, W.

## F.

Faber; *see* Smith.

Fagan and Duvian, sent by Pope Eleutherius to king Lucius, and establish

Fagan and Duvian—*cont.*

bishopricks in England, iii. 4; iv. 359, D. Wo.

Fairford (Feyreford) church, appeal for the privileges of, i. 81, T.; a monk, W., sent to, from Tewkesbury, i. 82; Godfrey, rector of, dies, *ib.*; monks sent to, from Tewkesbury to protect the convent's rights, *ib.*; the bishop of Worcester decides against Tewkesbury in the suit, *ib.*; Frederick, parson of, comes with an armed band, and ejects the monks, *ib.*; W. de Beauchamp and R. de Swik, who had held the church while vacant, absolved by the bishop of Worcester, i. 88, 89; court of Richard de Clare at, i. 156.

Falaise taken by Henry V., iii. 485, Be.

Falconers, the royal, quarrel of, with Dunstable priory, iii. 273, D.

Faldho (Falho), scutage paid for a hide of, iii. 326, D.; heirs of, iii. 401.

— John of; *see* Dunstable, canons of.

— William of, a way in Pulloxhill carried by Dunstable priory against, iii. 132; put in charge of the barony of William de Beauchamp, iii. 193.

Falkenstein, Beatrice de, marries Richard, king of Germany, iv. 224, O. W.; goes with him to England, iv. 224, 225, O. W.; dies, and is buried at Oxford, iv. 274, O.

Falkirk, battle of, iv. 340, 537, O. Wo.

## Famines in England :

in 1069, iv. 9, O. W.

in 1125, i. 12; iii. 434; iv. 18, M. Be. W.

in 1144, ii. 230; iv. 25, Wa. W.

in 1162, i. 15, M.

in 1176, i. 17, M.

in 1183, *ib.*

in 1189, i. 20; ii. 247; iv. 41, 386, M. Wa. O. Wo.

in 1196, i. 192, Bu.

in 1197, iv. 48, W.

in 1203, i. 26, 57; ii. 255, M. T. Wa.

in 1227, iv. 420, Wo.

in 1247, iv. 438, Wo.

- Famines in England—*cont.*  
 in 1258–1261, i. 166; iii. 462; iv. 118, 120, 127, T. Be. O. W.  
 in 1315, iv. 561, Wo.  
 in 1316, iii. 470, Be.  
 in 1352, iii. 476, Be.
- Faringdon (Ferendone, Ferenduna, Ferdune), in Berkshire; castle at, built by Robert of Gloucester, ii. 231, Wa.; taken by Stephen, *ib.*; given by John to the Cistercians, and taken possession of by the abbat of la Ferté sur Grosnes, i. 26; ii. 254, M. Wa.
- Faringhoe, murder committed at, iii. 320, D.; the township fined, *ib.*
- Farnham castle, built by bishop Henry of Blois, ii. 51, Wi.; taken by prince Louis, ii. 285; iii. 46, Wa. D.; taken by the royalists, iv. 407, Wo.  
 — vicar of, scourges the officers who had violated the sanctuary of Waverley, ii. 327, Wa.  
 — Nicholas of; *see* Durham, bishops of.
- Farningham (Frenyngham), a mill at, given to Bermondsey, iii. 437, Be.; sold to John Scot by Bermondsey, iii. 437, 455, Be.
- Fawley (Falle), Richard of Cornwall and Isabella of Gloucester married at, i. 78, T.; William Marshal dies at, *ib.*
- Fécamp (Fescamp), given up to William II. by Robert of Normandy, ii. 201, Wa.; John's army lands at, and takes some vessels, iii. 35, D.  
 — Nicholas de, dies, i. 106, T.
- Feckenham, forest of, iv. 443, Wo.; perambulation of, iv. 536; foresters of, fined by Hugh le Despenser, iv. 544; perambulated, and its limits defined, iv. 545; the royal proclamation respecting, read in publick, iv. 549.
- Felde, Silvester de la, rent-charge of, at Eyam, iii. 270, D.
- Felix IV., Pope, ii. 3, 147; iii. 6; iv. 363, Wi. Wa. D. Wo.
- Fepsintone (Phepson?), given to Worcester priory by Eadwig, iv. 367, Wo.
- Fepsintone (Phepson?), manor of, let by Worcester priory, iv. 422; the lease falls in, iv. 442.  
 — forest of, deforested, iv. 417.
- Ferdinand IV., king of Castile, alliance of, with Edward I. against France, iii. 384, D.
- Ferentino, Bartholomew de, Blockley church conferred on, by Boniface VIII., iv. 523, Wo.  
 — John de, comes as legate to England, i. 58; ii. 79, 257; iv. 52, 394, T. Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; holds a council at Reading, i. 58; ii. 257; iv. 394, T. Wa. Wo.; again sent to England, i. 98, T.
- Feres Cerataye, general of the Egyptian army in the expedition against Aleppo, i. 296, Bu.
- Fermbaud, Nicholas, perambulates Feckenham forest, iv. 545, Wo.; fines the city of Worcester for buying with pollards, iv. 546.
- Fernley, John, official of the bishop of Worcester, dies, iv. 498, Wo.
- Ferns, Albin, bishop of, dedicates the chapel of the infirmary at Waverley, ii. 253, Wa.; dedicates five altars at Waverley, ii. 282.
- Ferrand; *see* Flanders, counts of.
- Ferre, Joan, buried at Waverley, ii. 409, Wa.
- Ferrers, Hugh de, troubles Dunstable in the matter of Maulden land, iii. 181, D.  
 — Robert de, dies in 1225, iii. 94, D.  
 — Robert de, of S. Alban's, confirms lands to Dunstable in 1278, iii. 279, D.  
 — William de (second son of seventh earl of Derby), captured in Northampton castle, iv. 450, Wo.  
 — *see* Derby, earls of.
- Ferring (Feringes), John Mansel, rector of, i. 148, T.; 100s. to be paid to, out of Kingston, i. 149.
- Ferté sur Grosne, la, abbats of:  
 Nicholas, or Odo, sent by Arnald of Cîteaux to take possession of Faringdon, i. 26; ii. 254, M. Wa.  
 William, made abbat of Cîteaux, ii. 319, Wa.



- Feversham abbey, founded by Stephen, ii. 55, 236; iii. 438, 439; iv. 29, 380, Wi. Wa. Be. W. Wo.; Stephen buried at, ii. 55, 236; iii. 439; iv. 29, 380, Wi. Wa. Be. W. Wo.; Matilda, queen of Stephen, and their son Eustace, buried at, ii. 236; iii. 16, Wa. D.
- abbats of:  
 Clarenbald, prior of Bermondsey, iii. 438, Be.  
 Weric, prior of Bermondsey, iii. 444, Be.
- Fiddington (Fidintune), dairy at, belonging to Tewkesbury, burnt, i. 157, T.
- Fiennes (Feines, Fens), Ingelram de, prevents Henry of Almaine from crossing, iii. 223, D.
- lord of, slain near Courtrai, iv. 552, Wo.
- Fieschi, Luca di, cardinal, excommunicates R. Bruce, and puts Scotland under an interdict, iv. 345, O.
- William di, cardinal, his nephew nominated to a canonry at Lincoln, i. 437, Bu.
- Fifehead, tithes of, i. 119, T.
- Fiket, Alexander, purchase from, made by Bermondsey, iii. 460, Be.
- Finchampstead (or Hampstead), in Berkshire, bloody spring at, in 1029, iv. 371, Wo.; in 1098 or 1099, ii. 207; iii. 429, Wa. Be.; in 1100, i. 7; ii. 40, M. Wi.; in 1103, ii. 210, Wa.; in 1164, iv. 381, Wo.
- Finderne, Nicholas de, sees a remarkable meteor at Alvaston, i. 310, Bu.
- Finegal, Ralph, confirms the gift of an acre by his servant Sampson to Tewkesbury abbey, i. 76, T.
- Reginald, agrees to this gift, *ib.*; confirms the gifts of his father, and gives a rent-charge to Tewkesbury, i. 104.
- Fire, miraculous, at the holy sepulchre, i. 7, 37; ii. 217; iii. 433, M. Wa. Be.
- Fitz-Alan, William (second baron of Oswaldestre), holds Shrewsbury castle against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.
- Fitz-Alan, William (third baron), dies, iii. 33, D.
- John (fifth baron), witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.
- Robert, clears a virgate of land in Stoke Hammond, iii. 314, D.
- Fitz-Athulf, Constantine, hanged as a leader in the riots of Westminster in 1222, ii. 297; iii. 79, Wa. D.
- Fitz-Baldwin, William, agreement with Dunstable about certain lands, iii. 85, D.
- Fitz-Bernard, John, guardian of Oxford castle, i. 453, Bu.
- Ralph, the guardianship of his land taken from archbishop Edmund by Henry III., iii. 150, D.
- Fitz-Count, Brien, fortifies Wallingford and Oxford, ii. 51, Wi.
- Fitz-Fulk, Robert, justice itinerant at Oxford in 1284, iv. 301, O.
- Fitz-Geldewin, Franco; *see* Bohun, Franco de.
- Fitz-Geoffrey, John, one of the confederates against the Poitevins, iii. 210, D.; elected on the side of the barons at Oxford, i. 447, Bu.; sworn of the king's council, i. 449; one of the twenty-four, i. 450; the acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456; joins in the letter against the Poitevins, i. 174, 460, T. Bu.; justice in Ireland, iv. 122, O. W.; dies, i. 167, 461; iv. 122, T. Bu. O. W.
- Fitz-Gerold, Henry, and his wife, give Kemerton water to Tewkesbury, i. 74, T.
- Margaret, wife of Fawkes de Breaté, sent out of Bedford castle, iii. 88, D.; given in charge to an English nobleman, ii. 300, Wa.
- Maurice, justiciary in Ireland, leader of the army against Richard Marshal, iii. 137, D.; besieges him in Kildare, iv. 78, O. W.; nearly killed in battle by R. Marshal, iv. 79, O.; lands at Bristol by the king's command, iv. 81, O.; goes to the king at Marlborough, i. 94; iv. 81, T. O.; protected by bishop H. Sandford and R. of Cornwall, iv. 81,

Fitz-Gerold, Maurice—*cont.*

O.; reconciled with the brothers of R. Marshal, i. 94; iii. 151; iv. 81, T. D. O.; comes from Ireland in aid of prince Edward, ii. 365, Wa.; sent against Llewellyn, but defeated by him, ii. 366, Wa.

— Warin, claim to a quarter of wheat annually from, made out by Dunstable priory, iii. 178, D.; a quarter paid, iii. 327.

Fitz-Hamon, Robert, dies, i. 9, 44, M. T.; his body moved to the choir of Tewkesbury, i. 120, T.

— Mabel, his daughter, wife of Robert, earl of Gloucester, iv. 22, W.; dies, i. 48, T.

Fitz-Helias, William, gives a charter to Dunstable priory, iii. 60, 61, D.; accused of treason, iii. 97.

Fitz-Helton, William, gives a mill at Farningham to Bermondsey, iii. 437, Be.

Fitz-Herbert, Matthew, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.

— Peter, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, *ib.*; dies, and is buried at Reading, i. 97, T.

Fitz-Hugh, John, sent by John to Chichester to take possession of the property of the black monks, ii. 264, Wa.

Fitz-Humphry, Robert, gives Ditton tithes to Bermondsey, iii. 444, Be.

Fitz-John, Eustace, holds Melton castle against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.; killed in Wales, iv. 30, O.

— John, one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.; joins Simon de Montfort, iii. 222; iv. 133, D. W.; knighted by S. de Montfort at Gloucester, iii. 228, D.; his cruelty to the Jews in London, iv. 142, W.; his prowess at Lewes, iv. 452, Wo.; left in the camp by the flying Londoners at the battle, iii. 232, D.; arbiter between Simon de Montfort and Gilbert de Clare, ii. 361, Wa.; puts his seal to the terms offered to prince Edward, iv. 161, W.; almost the only person of note not killed at Evesham,

Fitz-John, John—*cont.*

iv. 172, O.; taken prisoner at Evesham, ii. 365; iv. 174, 455, Wa. W. Wo.; dies, iv. 266, O. W.

— John, agreement with Dunstable respecting land in Wadlow, iii. 273, D.

Fitz-Jordan, John, marries at Studham, iii. 171, D.

Fitz-Juett, Lawrence, one of the parties to the suit respecting Wadlow land, iii. 378, D.

Fitz-Juliana, Henry, naif of Henry de Grey, iii. 320, D.

Fitz-Lawrence, John, one of the parties to the suit respecting Wadlow land, iii. 378, D.

Fitz-Matthew, Herbert, lord of Chittlehampton, requests W. de Stanway to permit a chantry in his chapel at Slo, i. 117, T.

Fitz-Maurice, Maurice, comes from Ireland in aid of prince Edward, ii. 365, Wa.

Fitz-Nicholas, Ralph, mediates between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 119, D.; accused and removed from court by Henry III., i. 102; iii. 144, T. D.; proctor from England at the council of Lyons, iii. 167, D.; dies, i. 409, Bu.

Fitz-Nigel, Richard, accuses several persons of treason, iii. 97, D.; his condemnation and execution, *ib.*

Fitz-Osbern; *see* Hereford, earls of.

— Emma, daughter of William Fitz-Osbern, married to Ralph de Guader, ii. 31, Wi.

Fitz-Osbert, Richard, gift of, to Bermondsey, iii. 438, Be.

Fitz-Piers, Geoffrey; *see* Essex, fourth earl of.

— Reginald, besieged by S. de Montfort in Rochester castle, iii. 230, D.; released from Kenilworth by S. de Montfort the younger, ii. 365, Wa.

— Simon, father of Geoffrey Fitz-Piers, his body translated at Winchester, ii. 67, Wi.; [*see* Foss, Judges, i. p. 242.]

- Fitz-Ralph, John, of Barton, serves on a jury, iii. 345, D.
- Fitz-Roger, Peter, le Lorenger; *see* Lorenger.
- Fitz-Silvester, Simon, a wood bought of, by Dunstable priory, iii. 248, D.
- Fitz-Stephen, John, of Wimborne, gives a virgate of land to Tewkesbury, i. 147, T.
- Fitz-Thomas [erroneously called Fitz-Richard], Thomas, mayor of London, on S. de Montfort's side, iv. 138, W.; remains in prison at Windsor, iv. 177.
- Fitz-Urse, Reginald, murders S. Thomas Becket, iii. 20, D.
- Fitz-Waleran, John, gives permission to his knight Roger to give Fyfield tithes to Bermondsey, iii. 428, Be.
- Fitz-Walter, Hubert; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.
- Robert (third baron), agreement of, with S. Alban's church about Northhawe wood, iii. 28, D.; knights of his fee sent into Poitou, iii. 35, D.; his castles and woods destroyed, *ib.*; deserts John in Wales, ii. 268, Wa.; flies to France, iv. 400, Wo.; security promised to by John, i. 219, Bu.; taken at the battle of Lincoln and imprisoned, ii. 287, Wa.; goes to Damietta, ii. 292; iii. 56, Wa. D.; returns ill, iii. 56, D.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; dies, i. 99, T.
- Robert, of Daventry, acts on a jury, iii. 319, D.; appears before the justices to defend his liberties, iii. 360, D.
- Gilbert, of Crauford, acts on a jury, iii. 344, D.
- Fitz-Walter, Stephen, dies at S. Sever, iv. 525, Wo.
- Fitz-Warine, Fulk, his castles destroyed by Llewellyn, iii. 82, D.; to be repaired and restored, iii. 83.
- H., heirs of, claim to certain land made out by Tewkesbury from, i. 121, T.
- William, dies, iii. 148, D.
- Fitz-William, William, appointed coroner at Dunstable, iii. 108, D.
- William, land bought of by Dunstable at Buckleshore, iii. 290, D.
- Fitz-Wirnar, Simon, wood bought of by Dunstable, iii. 221, D.
- Fladbury, conference held at, to appoint a prior of Worcester, i. 127, T.
- arrangement respecting lands in, iv. 435, Wo.
- Flanders, counts of:
- Baldwin V., receives Emma and gives her Bruges castle to live in, ii. 180, Wa.
- VI., dies, ii. 191, Wa.
- Richilde, his widow, attempt of William Fitz-Osbern to obtain, ii. 29, Wi.
- Arnulph III., ii. 191, Wa.; killed by Robert the Frisian, *ib.*
- Robert I., the Frisian, kills Arnulph III., ii. 191, Wa.; attacks Philip I. and William Fitz-Osbern, ii. 29, Wi.; intends to invade England with Cnut IV., ii. 34, 195, Wi. Wa.
- Robert II., joins the Crusade, ii. 206, Wa.; returns, ii. 209; dies, ii. 214; iv. 375, Wa. Wo.
- Baldwin VII., ii. 214, Wa.; with Louis VI. in Normandy, but retires, ii. 216; wounded in Normandy and returns home, *ib.*; dies, ii. 217.
- Charles, ii. 217, Wa.; makes peace with Henry I., *ib.*; prevents the empress Matilda from passing through Flanders, ii. 218; murdered at Bruges, ii. 220.
- William, son of Robert of Normandy, Louis VI. gives Flanders to, ii. 220, Wa.; married to Jane, daughter of Regnier of Montferrat, *ib.*; puts to death the murderers of Charles, *ib.*; Louis VI. prevented by Henry I. from aiding him, *ib.*; meets Thierry and defeats him, *ib.*; wounded, ii. 221; dies, i. 12; ii. 221, M. Wa.

Flanders, counts of:—*cont.*

- Thierry, claims Flanders against William, ii. 220, Wa.; becomes count by the aid of Henry I. on William's death, ii. 221; joins the second Crusade, ii. 231; goes to Jerusalem, i. 47, T.; Henry II. forbids to receive Becket, ii. 58, Wi.
- Philip of Alsace, takes the cross, i. 19; iv. 41, M. W.; his war with Henry II., iv. 42, O.
- Baldwin IX., shares in the treaty between John and Philip II., i. 205, Bu.; takes Constantinople, iv. 392, Wo.; elected emperor of the East, i. 57; iv. 392, T. Wo.; his cross at Bromholme, iii. 97, D.; an impostor pretending to be he, iii. 94, D.; reception of by Louis VIII., iii. 95; tortured and put to death, *ib.*; miracles said to have taken place on the site of his execution, *ib.*
- Jane, forced to acknowledge the pretended Baldwin, iii. 94; has him put to death, iii. 95; marries Thomas of Savoy, iii. 146.
- Ferrand, joins the count of Holland, iii. 36, D.; recovers Flanders from Philip II., *ib.*; his treaty with England, iii. 40; comes to England and does homage to John, ii. 280; iii. 40, Wa. D.; taken prisoner at Bovines, i. 224; ii. 281; iii. 41; iv. 53, 403, Bu. Wa. D. W. Wo.; stands by Theobald of Champagne, iii. 116, D.; dies, iii. 135, D.
- William de Dampierre, taken prisoner in Egypt, i. 288, Bu.
- Margaret II., at war with John de Avesnes, i. 306, Bu.
- Guy de Dampierre, treaty of, with Edward I., iv. 529, Wo.; his daughter engaged to marry prince Edward, *ib.*
- Fléche, Helie de la, count of Maine, driven out of Maine by William II., ii. 208, Wa.; his death, ii. 214; his daughter taken at Le Mans by Fulk of Anjou, *ib.*
- Fleching near Lewes, the barons pitch their tents at, iv. 451, Wo.
- Fleming, William le, of Glamorgan, his conduct with respect to the chapel of Cogan, i. 110, T.
- Flemings, make war on Wales in 1136, i. 14, M.; driven from England in 1156, iv. 30, W.; brought in by Robert, earl of Leicester, in 1173, iv. 35, W.; slaughter of, at Fornham, *ib.*; burn Calais, iv. 552, Wo.; defeat of the French by, in 1302; iv. 552, 553, Wo.; in 1303, iv. 555, 556, Wo.; *see* Bovines, battle of.
- Flexley; *see* Dene.
- Flighe, John, a party to the suit respecting Wadlow land, iii. 378, D.
- Flint castle, built by Edward I., iii. 275; iv. 273, D. W.; attacked by the Welsh under Llewellyn, ii. 397; iii. 292; iv. 287, 485, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.
- Flitte, marsh of, arrangement respecting, iii. 108, D.; rights of Dunstable on, iii. 130, 131; hundred of, iii. 113, 131, 265; meadow in, given to Dunstable, iii. 365; rural dean of, iii. 304; chapter of, iii. 305.
- John de, summons Henry Duke, &c., iii. 107.
- Peter de, serves on a jury, iii. 345.
- Philip de, comes to terms with Dunstable about Flitte marsh, iii. 108, 131.
- Flitwick (Flitthewick, Flitthewike, Flitthewich, Flittewic, Flittewik, Flit), arrangement respecting, iii. 108, D.; settlement between the parishioners and Dunstable respecting Bushy common, iii. 131; a mill in, bought by Dunstable, iii. 154; rentcharge in bought, iii. 175; wood bought in, iii. 221; custom respecting the tithes of, iii. 249; part of the dower of the countess of Albemarle, iii. 249; suit for land in, by D. Smith, iii. 269; Stephen admitted to, iii. 285; dies, iii. 364; Geoffrey de Marston presented to, iii. 365; taxation of, iii. 367; question of warren in, iii. 288; chapter held

Flitwick—*cont.*

in, iii. 305; advowson of, iii. 327; privileges of the prior of Dunstable in, inquired into, iii. 329; answer of the prior respecting, iii. 330; death of William Newbond in, iii. 371; tithes of hay in, iii. 372.

— David of, quarrel with Dunstable, iii. 248–250; writ respecting the right of free warren at Flitwick, iii. 287; declared to have no warren there, iii. 288; summons the prior and two brothers for trespass upon his fisheries, iii. 299; induces Christiana Mustard to prosecute her appeal, iii. 308; quit-claims certain advowsons to Dunstable, iii. 327; sued for tithes of hay, iii. 372; dies, iii. 408; a palfrey given as heriot to the priory, *ib.*

— David of, succeeds his father, *ib.*; cause won by Dunstable against, iii. 410.

— Lucy of, iii. 408.

— Walter, miller of, iii. 329.

## Floods, great, in England :

in 1029, iv. 371, Wo.

in 1093, iii. 428, Be.

in 1105, i. 9, M.

in 1201, iv. 50, O. W.

in 1227, iv. 420, Wo.

in 1233, ii. 312; iv. 74, 425, Wa. O. Wo.

in 1238, ii. 319, Wa.

in 1250, iv. 440, Wo.

in 1258, iv. 445, Wo.

in 1268, iv. 215, O.

in 1270, iv. 230, O.

in 1281, iv. 480, 481, Wo.

in 1286, iv. 308, O. W.

in 1287, iii. 338; iv. 311, 313, D. O. W.

in 1291, iv. 506, Wo.

in 1292, iv. 510, Wo.

in 1316, iv. 344, O.

Florence merchants, money borrowed of, by Tewkesbury, i. 148, T.

Florence of Worcester, dies, iv. 376, Wo.

Florence, count of Holland; *see* Holland, counts of.

Flote, Peter, chamberlain of Philip IV., slain near Courtrai, iv. 552, Wo.

Focariæ canonicorum, treatment of, in London, iii. 15, D.

Fokerham, William de, appointed to perambulate the forests, iv. 536, Wo.

Foliano, Guy de, payment to, by Worcester priory instead of a pension of six marks, iv. 488, Wo.

Folioth, Sampson, justice, P. Peyure presented before, iii. 333, D.

Fontenay (Funtene), Bernard, abbat of, made abbat of Citeaux, ii. 243, Wa.

— Ingelram de, gives Beddington church to Bermondsey, iii. 440, Be.

— Roger de, is to pay five annual marks to Tewkesbury, i. 108, T.

Fontevraud, Henry II. buried at, i. 24, 197; ii. 71, 246; iii. 24, 446; iv. 42, 386, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.

— Richard I. buried at, i. 24, 197; ii. 71, 251; iii. 27, 449; iv. 49, 389, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.

Ford, abbey of, founded, ii. 225, Wa.; J. de la Pumerai takes the habit at, ii. 72, Wi.; twelve monks of, chosen to found Dunkeswell abbey, i. 25, 26, M.; the church dedicated by the bishop of Exeter, ii. 323, Wa.

— abbats of :

Baldwin, made bishop of Worcester, i. 52; ii. 241; iv. 39, 384, T. Wa. O. Wo.

Robert, dies, i. 21, M.

John, abbat of Bindon, *ib.*; present at the foundation of Dunkeswell, i. 26, M.; dies, ii. 281, Wa.

Roger, ii. 282, Wa.; resigns, ii. 316.

John, *ib.*; dies, ii. 328.

Adam, monk of Waverley, *ib.*

William, dies, and is buried at Waverley, ii. 353.

Forde, Richard de la, suit of Agnes and Alicia Burchard against, iii. 303, D.

Forest charter, i. 232, Bu.; new forests in England disforested, i. 68, T.; laws, i. 251, Bu.; inquiry into their state, i. 478; perambulation of certain forests, iv. 535,

Forests—*cont.*

- Wo.; edict of Edward I. promising a new perambulation of, iv. 541, Wo.
- Formual, William de, taken prisoner in Northampton castle, iv. 450, Wo.
- Fornham (Fourham), slaughter of the Flemings at, in 1173, iv. 35, W.
- Forthampton (Forthlementune), a man of, cured at Tewkesbury, i. 84, T.
- manor, tenement in, sold to Tewkesbury, i. 104.
- Hugh of, restores the charter of his lease of the church of Llanblethian, i. 148.
- Robert of; *see* Tewkesbury, abbats of.
- Fortibus, Aveline de, marries prince Edmund, iii. 250; iv. 221, 222, D. O. W.; dies, iv. 261, W.; would have had the earldoms of L'Isle and Devon, *ib.*
- William de; *see* Albemarle, earls of.
- Fotheringham (Fodringham, Federingham) castle, seized by William, earl of Albemarle, iii. 63; iv. 413, D. Wo.; found empty, and taken by Fawkes de Breaté into his charge, iii. 64, D.
- Fountains abbey, founded, ii. 223, Wa.
- abbats of:
- Ralph, dies, ii. 255, Wa.
- John, abbat of Louth Park, *ib.*
- John, made bishop of Ely, i. 65; ii. 293, T. Wa.; *see* Ely, bishops of.
- John of Kent, his controversy with the earl of Albemarle settled, iii. 170, D.
- Francheville, William, son of Richard de, gives certain tithes to Bermondsey, iii. 444, Be.
- Francis (Franceys), Geoffrey, murdered, iii. 145.
- Robert, a message formerly belonging to, bought by Dunstable priory, iii. 336, 337, 371.
- Francis, S., establishes the order of Friars Minors, iii. 450, 452; iv. 405, Be. Wo.; dies, ii. 301; iii. 457, Wa. Be.; canonized by Pope Gregory IX., ii. 304; iii. 115, 458, Wa. D. Be.
- Franciscans, order of, established by S. Francis, iii. 450, 452; iv. 405, Be. Wo.; confirmed by Pope Honorius III., iii. 455, Be.; come to England, iv. 416, Wo.; sent to make peace between Henry III. and William Marshal, i. 92, T.; two of the Dunstable canons break out, and join the Franciscans at Oxford, iii. 133, D.; settlement of, in Reading and S. Edmundsbury, iii. 134; preach the crusade in 1235, i. 95, T.; ill treated by Frederick II., i. 113, T.; some killed by the Tartars, ii. 325, Wa.; enlarge their boundaries at Oxford, iv. 93, Wo.; ordered by the Pope to preach a crusade in 1252, i. 148, T.; general chapter of, at Worcester in 1260, iv. 446, Wo.; preach a crusade in 1268, iv. 218, W.; P. de Merstone, a Franciscan, buried in the cloister at Dunstable, iii. 290, D.; chapter of, at Oxford in 1289, iv. 318, O. W.; H. Poche buried in the cathedral cemetery, Worcester, in spite of the Franciscans, iv. 499, 500, Wo.; falsely accuse Worcester priory of wounding them, *ib.*; the question between them and Worcester priory as to sepulture settled, *ib.*; archbishop Peccham writes to the bishop of Worcester on their behalf, iv. 501; letter of archbishop Peccham in their favour, iv. 502; inquiry of the bishop into their supposed injuries, iv. 503; the body of H. Poche given up to them, and they promise to bury it quietly, iv. 504; they carry it off in triumph, speaking to the people in English, *ib.*; their house at Lichfield burnt in 1290, iii. 365; iv. 505, D. Wo.; chapter of, at Cork in 1291, iv. 505, Wo.; fighting between the English and Irish there in consequence of a papal bull, *ib.*; their speech about Pope Nicholas IV. and archbishop Peccham, iv. 509; warned by the Worcester annalist, iv. 510; betrayal of a confession by one Walter, iv. 513, 514; oppose the consecration of archbishop Winchelsey, iv. 518; their house at Stafford burnt in 1295, iv. 521; a friar

**Franciscans, order of—cont.**

carries a cross before the king of the Tartars as his standard in battle, iv. 540; statute of Boniface VIII. that they are not to preach in parish churches without licence from the rectors, and to give a fourth of all legacies to the rectors, iv. 545; eight friars have licence from the archbishop to preach, iv. 546.

Fraser (Frisel), Simon, hanged, iv. 559, Wo.

Fraveresham, John de, advice of, respecting the advowson of Pulloxhill, iii. 218, D.

Fraxino, Richard de; *see* Ash.

Frederick I., emperor, joins the second Crusade while duke of Suabia, ii. 231, Wa.; emperor, ii. 235; iii. 444, Wa. Be.; goes to Rome, ii. 237, Wa.; consecrated by Pope Adrian IV., *ib.*; supports the cause of the Anti-Pope Octavianus (Victor IV.), ii. 56; iii. 18; iv. 32, Wi. D. O. W.; intrudes Wido de Crema into Rome, i. 50, T.; reconciled with Alexander III., i. 51; ii. 240; iii. 22; iv. 38, 384, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; takes the cross, ii. 245; iv. 41, Wa. O.; leaves his son in Italy, iv. 42, O.; goes on the Crusade, ii. 247; iv. 42, 386, Wa. O. Wo.; the first to begin the expedition, ii. 247, Wa.; hindered by Isaac Angelus, emperor of Constantinople, iv. 42, O.; dies, i. 21, 188; ii. 247; iv. 44, 387, M. Bu. Wa. O. Wo.

Frederick II., emperor, his war with Otho IV., when a boy, as king of Sicily, i. 60; ii. 266, 290; iii. 35; iv. 400, T. Wa. D. Wo.; emperor, ii. 290; iii. 54, Wa. D.; crowned at Rome by Honorius III., ii. 83, 290; iii. 63, Wi. Wa. D.; takes the cross, sends many to Palestine, and promises to follow, iii. 63, D.; at the council in Campania, iii. 81, D.; marries Yolande de Brienne, iii. 81; iv. 421, D. Wo.; subdues the rebellion against him in Sicily, iii. 81, D.; quarrel with Gregory IX., ii. 85; iv. 70, Wi. O.; losses to the Crusade by his delays, i. 69; ii. 303, 304; iii. 107; iv. 419, T. Wa. D. Wo.;

**Frederick II., emperor—cont.**

excommunicated for this by Gregory IX., ii. 303; iii. 107, 111; iv. 420, Wa. D. Wo.; said to have the sister of the sultan of Cairo for his concubine, iii. 112, D.; his opposition and injuries to the see of Rome, ii. 304, Wa.; invades the papal territories with Saracen troops, ii. 305; sails for Jerusalem, ii. 85; iii. 112, Wi. D.; lands in Palestine, ii. 305, Wa.; at Tyre, i. 36, M.; at Acre, ii. 85; iii. 114, Wi. D.; gifts of the sultan to, i. 36, M.; his subjects absolved from their allegiance, iii. 113, D.; the Pope requires him to satisfy the Templars and Hospitallers before absolution, iii. 114; his war with Gregory IX., i. 73; ii. 305; iii. 114, T. Wa. D.; his treaty with Malek-Kamel, i. 37, 72; ii. 305; iii. 118, M. T. Wa. D.; Jerusalem restored to, i. 37, 72; ii. 85, 305; iii. 118; iv. 420, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; enters Jerusalem, i. 37, M.; crowned in Jerusalem, ii. 306; iv. 421, Wa. Wo.; builds the walls of Jerusalem, i. 37, M.; his quarrel with the Templars, iii. 118, D.; excommunicated by Gregory IX., i. 73, T.; returns from the Holy Land, ii. 308; iii. 118, Wa. D.; returns to Sicily and Apulia, and recovers his lands, iii. 118, D.; at war with Gregory IX., iv. 421, Wo.; truce with Gregory IX., iii. 118, D.; peace with him, i. 76, 77; ii. 85, 308; iii. 125; iv. 421, T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; the peace brought about by Peter des Roches, i. 76, T.; makes peace with the Lombards, iii. 132, D.; prolongs the truce in Palestine for four years, iii. 142, D.; brought by Gregory IX. to besiege Rome, i. 94; iii. 142, T. D.; marries Isabella, daughter of John, i. 95, 98, 249, 364; ii. 87, 316; iii. 142; iv. 82, 427, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; promises aid and advice to Henry III., iii. 142, D.; quarrel with Gregory IX., ii. 88, 322; iv. 86, Wi. Wa. O. W.; excommunicated, i. 113; ii. 322; iii. 148, T. Wa. D.; his war with the Lombards, iii. 148, D.;

- Frederick II., emperor—*cont.*  
 besieges Milan, ii. 319, Wa.; sends a messenger to Jerusalem to prolong the truce, iii. 150, D.; makes his son Conrad king of Germany and Henry king of Arles, iii. 153; writes for help to the counts of Toulouse and Auvergne, *ib.*; takes Monte-Falcone, Viterbo, &c., *ib.*; spares Sutri, *ib.*; terror of the Pope lest he should enter Rome, *ib.*; his reception of Richard of Cornwall, iv. 87, W.; threatens Henry III. to force him to expel foreigners, i. 115, T.; his threats terrify many English abbats, i. 116; captures and imprisons the legate Otho, the archbishop of Rouen, &c., on their way to the council, i. 119; ii. 88; iii. 156; iv. 87, 88, 89, 432, 433, T. Wi. D. W. O. Wo.; demand of money by Innocent IV. from the English clergy against, i. 257, 265, 366, Bu.; flight of Innocent IV. to Lyons through fear of him, ii. 335, Wa.; his excommunication, and deposition at the council of Lyons, i. 136, 267; ii. 90; iii. 168; iv. 93, 125, 434, 436, 490, T. Bu. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; his contempt for the decree of the council, iv. 93, W.; keeps his patrimony in Apulia, &c. in spite of it, *ib.*; Aachen faithful to, iv. 95, W.; rumour of his death, *ib.*; destroys his rival, Henry of Thuringia, i. 136, T.; besieges Parma, iv. 438, Wo.; defeated by the citizens, and Victoria destroyed, *ib.*; the bulla of the empire, and the standards of Sicily and Apulia taken, *ib.*; sends provisions to S. Louis, iii. 179, D.; dies, i. 143, 289; ii. 92, 343; iii. 181; iv. 99, 101, 440, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his will, i. 289, Bu.; a list of his evil deeds, ii. 322, Wa.; his persecution of the Pope, ii. 343, Wa.; the king of Tunis had paid him tribute, iv. 237, 238, W.; supposed apparition of, in Germany in 1285, iv. 490, Wo.
- Frederick, duke of Suabia, son of Frederick I., joins the third crusade, ii. 245, Wa.; dies, iv. 44, O.
- Freeston, Nicholas, prior of, made abbat of Eynsham, iii. 109, D.
- Fremon, William le, land of, in Boraston, iv. 553, Wo.
- Frenchman, a, proctor of the bishop of Hereford, murdered while hearing mass, i. 148; iv. 441, T. Wo.
- Frensham (Fermesham) church removed and dedicated by Luke, archdeacon of Surrey, ii. 323, Wa.
- Frideswide, S., dies, iv. 366, Wo.; translated in 1180, ii. 241; iv. 39, 384, Wa. O. W. Wo.; translated in 1289, iv. 318, O. W. ——— priory of; *see* Oxford.
- Fritheswitha, queen of Æthelheard, of Wessex, gives Taunton to Winchester, ii. 6, Wi.
- Frome S. Quintin, given to Roger of Swineshead by Tewkesbury, i. 123, T.; claimed by Roger de Lagerne, rector of Tarrant, *ib.*; Roger of Swineshead dies, i. 149; John, the physician, presented to, i. 150.
- Fromilode, Simon de, sells a tenement to Tewkesbury, i. 104, T.
- Fromund, Robert, gives the meadow of Henniere to Tewkesbury, i. 74, T.; assigns 10s. to be paid from a mill in Dorsetshire to Tewkesbury, i. 129.
- Fronsac castle, surrendered by S. de Montfort, iv. 105, W.
- Frost, severe:  
 in 1072, iv. 372, Wo.  
 in 1076, iii. 425, Be.  
 in 1093, iii. 428, Be.  
 in 1115, iv. 376, Wo.  
 in 1149, iii. 438, Be.  
 in 1151, iii. 439, Be.  
 in 1205, i. 57 (on June 24); ii. 79; iii. 449; iv. 393, T. Wi. Be. Wo.  
 in 1210, i. 59; iv. 398, T. Wo.  
 in 1222, ii. 296, Wa.  
 in 1234, iv. 425, Wo.  
 in 1268, iv. 220, O.  
 in 1273, iii. 260, D.  
 in 1280, iii. 285; iv. 287, D. O. W.  
 in 1281, iii. 287; iv. 480, D. Wo.  
 in 1282, iv. 483, Wo.



Frude, Robert, of Dunstable, escapes in a severe storm at sea, iii. 389, D.

Fruits, plenty of, in 1253, 1254, i. 333, Bu.

Fulco, supposed miracles and preaching of, ii. 67, Wi.

Fulcon (Fulche, Fulke, Fuke), Robert, judge in a case of rights of common, iii. 281, D.; justice itinerant at Winchester in 1280, iv. 479, Wo.; justice itinerant at Dunstable in 1283, 1284, iii. 303, 316, D.

Fulda, abbey of, founded by S. Boniface, who is buried there, ii. 156, Wa.; Rabanus, abbat of, ii. 159; writes, ii. 160.

Fulgeris (Fougeres), Ralph de, taken prisoner in Normandy by Henry II., iii. 21, D.; allowed to cross, iii. 24.

Fulham, archbishop Walter de Grey dies at, i. 336, Bu.

Fulk V., count of Anjou, takes Le Mans, ii. 214, Wa.; holds it against Henry II., *ib.*; the war continued, *ib.*; joins Louis VI. against Henry I., ii. 216; returns from Jerusalem, and sends for his daughter Matilda, ii. 218; goes to Jerusalem, ii. 221; king of Jerusalem, ii. 223; marries Melisenda, daughter of Baldwin II., *ib.*; their children, *ib.*

Fullere, Jordan, takes an oath respecting the rights of the prior of Dunstable, iii. 413, D.

Fulstales, inquiry respecting, in 1254, i. 332, Bu.

Furness abbey, question with Waverley as to precedence, ii. 311, Wa.

Furnevale, William de, taken prisoner at Northampton, iv. 145, W.

Fusien, S., Baldwin, abbat of, imposture of, ii. 38, Wi.

Fyfield (Fifhide), tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 428, Be.; confirmed, iii. 431; advowson of, given to Bermondsey, *ib.*; confirmed, iii. 440.

## G.

Galatia, king of, embassy to obtain his daughter for Henry III., iv. 420, Wo.

Galloway, Alan, lord of, death of, iii. 143, D.

—— Gilbert, bishop of, consecrates altars at Tewkesbury, i. 118, T.

Gamagium; *see* Jumièges.

Gannoch (Canno, Ganneu, Gannon) castle, fortified by Henry III., i. 267; iii. 168; iv. 94, 436, Bu. D. W. Wo.; siege of, by the Welsh, iv. 117, 118, O. W.; relieved by Henry III., i. 158, 408; iii. 203; iv. 118, T. Bu. D. O. W.; Henry III. spends an autumn at, i. 408, Bu.

Garboldisham (Gerbodesham), tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 444, Be.

Garendon abbey founded, i. 186, Bu.; by Robert, earl of Leicester, ii. 223, 239, Wa.; the church dedicated by Reiner, bishop of S. Asaph, ii. 291, Wa.; gifts of Saher de Quinci to, ii. 292; his heart and vitals buried at, *ib.*

—— abbats of:

Thurstan dies, ii. 246, Wa.

William, *ib.*; resigns, ii. 250.

Reginald, abbat of Mereval, *ib.*; wounded in the infirmary, i. 23; ii. 250, M. Wa.

Adam, made abbat of Waverley, ii. 292, Wa.

William, resigns, ii. 302.

Reginald, *ib.*; resigns, ii. 315.

Andrew, *ib.*

Garland, John, guilty of murder at Kensworth, iii. 353, D.; freed, and recovers his lands, iii. 354.

—— William, surety for Philip in his treaty with John, i. 205, Bu.

Gascony, subdued by John in 1206, i. 58, T.; Albigenian hereticks in, in 1212, i. 32, M.; demands of Alphonso X. upon, i. 154, T.; Henry III. demands an aid for, *ib.*; complaints of the Gascons against Simon de Montfort, iii. 184, D.; con-

Gascony—*cont.*

ferred on prince Edward, i. 154; iii. 184; iv. 441, T. D. Wo.; reduced by Henry III., iv. 442, Wo.; proposal by Henry III. for its sale or exchange, i. 168, T.; arrangement respecting, between Philip IV. and Edward I., iv. 515, Wo.; seized by Philip IV., *ib.*; account of the expedition to, in 1294, iv. 519, Wo.; restored to Edward I., iv. 557, Wo.

Gascuil (Gauscul), Gilbert de, betrays Gisors to Philip II., i. 22; ii. 249, M. Wa.

Gatesden, John de, serves on a jury, iii. 353, D.

Gaugi, Robert de (second baron), excommunicated, and forced to restore Newark castle, iii. 54, D.; dies, *ib.*

Gaunt (Gant), Gilbert de (third baron), dies, ii. 237, Wa.

—— Gilbert de (fifth baron), besieges Lincoln, iii. 49, D.

—— Gilbert de (sixth baron), appointed guardian of Scarborough castle, i. 453, Bu.

—— Maurice de, dies, i. 77; iii. 125; iv. 422, T. D. Wo.; buried in S. Augustine's, Bristol, i. 77, T.

—— John of, duke of Lancaster, his house attacked by the mob in 1381, iii. 416, D.

Gaveshead (Gaversiche), near Warwick, Piers Gaveston executed at, iii. 469; iv. 343, Be. O.

Gaveston, Piers, favourite of prince Edward, banished by Edward I., iv. 342, O.; recalled by Edward II., *ib.*; made earl of Cornwall, iii. 469; iv. 342, 560, Be. O. Wo.; marries Margaret de Clare, iv. 560, Wo.; the country committed to, by Edward II. in his absence, iv. 342, O.; Edward II. neglects his queen for him, iv. 342, 343; exiled by the influence of the barons, iv. 343, 560, O. Wo., to Ireland, iv. 343, O.; recalled, *ib.*; exiled to Flanders, and recalled, *ib.*; put to death at Gaveshead, near Warwick, iii. 469; iv. 343, 560, Be. O. Wo.

Gaza, the crusaders defeated at, in 1239, i. 114, T.; account of the battle in 1244, by the patriarch of Jerusalem, i. 260, Bu.; prisoners taken at, redeemed, i. 118, T.

Gedeon, S.; see Besançon, archbishops of. Gelasius II., Pope, ii. 45, 217; iii. 432; iv. 17, 376, Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; dies, ii. 45, 217; iii. 432; iv. 17, 377, Wi. Wa. Be. O. Wo.; buried at Clugny, ii. 217; iii. 433, Wa. Be.

Gelheim, battle of, iv. 539, Wo.

Geneviève, S., fame of, ii. 146, Wa.

Genevile, Geoffrey de, puts Roger Mortimer in possession of his lands, iv. 560, Wo.; becomes a Dominican, *ib.*

—— Joan de, wife of Roger Mortimer, *ib.*

Gengis Khan; see Churchitan.

Genoa, Innocent IV. goes to, i. 144, T.; merchants of, their absence from Acre, i. 48, Bu.; naval victory of, iv. 512, Wo.

Geoffrey of Anjou, marries the ex-empress Matilda, ii. 48, 220; iii. 14; iv. 16, 20, Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; their children, ii. 220, Wa.; demands her back from England, ii. 222; had sent 1,000 marks to Innocent II., and received him at Chartres, *ib.*; troubles between him and Matilda, ii. 224; war with Stephen, iv. 20, O. W.; defeats him, iv. 21, W.; consents to Matilda's going to England, but will not leave Anjou, *ib.*; makes peace with Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.; reduces Normandy, ii. 50; iv. 26, 379, Wi. W. Wo.; takes Rouen, iii. 15, D.; is styled duke, iii. 15; iv. 379, D. Wo.; sends his son to England, ii. 53, Wi.; dies, i. 47; ii. 55, 234; iii. 16; iv. 26, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; his will, iv. 31, W.; said to have given the Vexin to Louis le Gros for aid against Stephen, i. 199, Bu.

—— of Anjou, his son, born, ii. 223, Wa.; his castles taken by Henry II., i. 48; iv. 29, T. O. W.; invades Anjou, iv. 31, W.; compelled to surrender three castles to Henry II., *ib.*; grant to, by Henry II., *ib.*; dies, i. 48; ii. 238, T. Wa.

- Geoffrey, son of Henry II., count of Brittany, born, i. 48, 187; iii. 18; iv. 34, 380, T. Bu. D. W. Wo.; marries Constance of Brittany, iii. 19; iv. 37, D. W.; joins his brother Henry against his father, iii. 20; iv. 35, D. W.; pardoned by his father, iv. 36, W.; gifts of his father to, iii. 21, D.; knighted, iii. 22; dies, i. 53; ii. 244; iii. 23; iv. 385, T. Wa. D. Wo.; would have succeeded Richard I. if he had lived, i. 198, Bu.
- illegitimate son of Henry II., elect of Lincoln, made chancellor, ii. 242; archbishop of York, ii. 246; *see* York, archbishops of.
- the almoner, the great seal given to, by Henry III., i. 110, T.
- of Monmouth; *see* Asaph, S., bishops of.
- George, S. (Lydda), taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.; restored to the Christians, ii. 306, Wa.; the bishop of, missing after the battle of Gaza, i. 261, Bu.
- Gerard, cardinal of S. Sabina, sent as legate by Martin IV. against Pedro III., iv. 492, Wo.
- (Geronimus de Parmania), provisions made by him in France abrogated by Boniface VIII., iv. 518, Wo.
- German, S., bishop of Auxerre, his mission to England, ii. 145, Wa.
- German, S., Robert de, deprived of his benefice, iii. 51, D.
- John de; *see* Worcester, bishops of.
- Germany, electors to the kingdom of, i. 196; iv. 113, Bu. W.
- Germund, king of Africa, lays waste Britain, iv. 363, Wo.
- Gerold, monk of Winchester, transfers Cranborne abbey to Tewkesbury, iv. 373, Wo.
- Gerona, death of Philip III. at the siege of, iii. 318, D.
- Gessich, (Gillye, Gussith,) [Gussage in Dorsetshire?] bloody spring at, i. 12; ii. 48; iv. 377, M. Wi. Wo.
- Gestin, his sons kill Roger Ymor, i. 12, M.
- Ghent, abbey of, composition with Bermondsey respecting Lewisham tithes, iii. 457, Be.; *see* Gaunt.
- Giffard, Godfrey; *see* Worcester, bishops of.
- John, joins Simon de Montfort, iii. 322, D.; destroys the lands and castles of Roger Mortimer, i. 179, T.; captures the earl and countess of Warwick, iii. 230 (*note*), D.; accused by Simon de Montfort, and escapes from him, iv. 160, 161, W.; with Gilbert de Clare, ii. 361; iv. 161, Wa. W.; follows him to the marches, iv. 161, W.; joins prince Edward with a large force, iv. 165; harasses Simon de Montfort at Monmouth, iv. 166; had allowed Baldwin Wake full liberty while his prisoner, iv. 180; founds Gloucester college, Oxford, iv. 488, Wo.; his wife, Matilda de Longespée, *ib.*; makes one of the Malmesbury monks prior, iv. 539; gave a space for Benedictine students at Oxford, iv. 541; dies, *ib.*; buried at Malmesbury, *ib.*
- Osbern, dies, i. 73, T.
- Osbert, in Northampton when besieged by Henry III., iii. 229, D.
- Walter; *see* Bath, bishops of.
- Gildard, S., iv. 362, Wo.
- Gildeduna, *i.e.* Guilford, *q. v.*
- Giles, S., ii. 159, Wa.
- Giles, S., near Avignon, people of, iii. 101, D.
- Giles, S., Winchester; *see* Winchester.
- Gillingham, Edward I. keeps Christmas at, in 1275, ii. 119, Wi.
- Gisborne, Ralph of Ireton, prior of, made bishop of Carlisle, iii. 283, D.
- Giselham, William de, appointed judge by Edward I., iv. 325, O.
- Gisors, betrayed to Philip II., i. 22; ii. 249, M. Wa.; the bridge of, broken down in Philip II.'s flight, ii. 70, Wi.
- Githa, wife of Godwine, her gifts to Winchester, ii. 26, Wi.

Gladuse Duy, daughter of Llewellyn, marries Reginald de Braose, iii. 52 ; iv. 405, 421, D. Wo. ; marries R. Mortimer, iv. 421, Wo.

Glamorganshire, laid waste by the Welsh, i. 17, M. ; gives hostages to William Marshal, i. 91, T. ; land of Richard de Clare in, redeemed, i. 117 ; disturbances in, in 1242, i. 124.

Glanville, Ranulf de, meets and defeats William, king of Scotland, iv. 35, W. ; goes on the crusade, i. 20, 21 ; ii. 64, 247, M. Wi. Wa. ; dies, i. 21 ; ii. 247 ; iv. 387, M. Wa. Wo.

Glasgow, John, bishop of, goes to Rome, ii. 219, Wa.

Glastonbury abbey, built by Ina, ii. 6, Wi. ; rebuilt by Eadwig, ii. 166, Wa. ; burnt in 1184, ii. 62, 243, Wi. Wa. ; king Arthur's bones found at, in 1191, i. 21, M. ; the monks lose their suit against bishop Savary, ii. 252, Wa. ; king Arthur's tomb opened in 1278, ii. 389, iv. 474, Wa. Wo.

— abbats of :

S. Dunstan, ii. 165, Wa. ; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.

Ailward, opens Eadgar's tomb, ii. 167.

Thurstan, quarrels with his monks, i. 43 ; ii. 33, 194, T. Wi. Wa. ; returns to Caen, ii. 33, Wi.

Herlewin, dies, ii. 45, Wi.

Seffrid Pelochin, ii. 46 ; made bishop of Chichester, ii. 219, Wa. ; dies, i. 47, T.

Henry of Blois, made bishop of Winchester, ii. 49, 221 ; iv. 19, 377, Wa. Wi. O. Wo. ; *see* Winchester, bishops of.

Robert, prior of Winchester, ii. 61, Wi. ; dies, i. 52 ; ii. 242, T. Wa.

Henry, prior of Bermondsey, iii. 446, Be. ; made abbat, iii. 447 ; made bishop of Worcester, i. 55 ; ii. 249 ; iii. 447, 448 ; iv. 47, 388, T. Wa. Be. O. Wo. ; *see* Worcester, bishops of.

William Pica, ii. 72, Wi.

Glastonbury, abbats of :—*cont.*

William [Vigor], dies, i. 67 ; ii. 299, T. Wa.

Robert, prior of Bath, i. 66 ; ii. 299, T. Wa. ; quarrels with his monks, and is deprived of all administrative power, i. 95, T.

Michael, i. 96, T. ; joins the abbat of Tewkesbury in a perambulation about Boveridge, i. 136 ; resigns, i. 151.

Roger, cellarer, i. 151, T. ; presides at the meeting of Benedictines at Evesham, i. 156 ; quarrels with the bishop of Bath, *ib.* ; expelled from the abbey, *ib.* ; recovers the abbacy and disperses the monks, i. 157.

[Robert Pederton] put in the place of Roger, i. 156 ; goes to the king and the Roman court, but without effect, i. 157.

John of Taunton, reconciles bishop Nicholas of Winchester and his monks, ii. 389 ; iv. 473, Wa. Wo. ; Edward I. and his queen visit, iv. 474, Wo.

— S. Michael's Mount, church of, thrown down by an earthquake, iv. 469, Wo.

Gledesmor, (*i.e.* Dupplin Moor,) battle of, iv. 349, O.

Gledley, (Gledele, Gledelle,) dispute about the tithes of, iii. 155, D. ; let by Dunstable priory, iii. 169 ; let to William de Chaurugge, iii. 286.

— Hugh of, accused by Christiana Mustard as concerned in her husband's death, iii. 306 ; acquitted, iii. 307 ; appeal of Christiana against, iii. 310.

— Walter of ; *see* Dunstable, canons of.

Gloucester, origin of, iv. 357, Wo. ; burnt in 1102, i. 7 ; ii. 41, M. Wi. ; S. Cuthbert's body found at, i. 44, T. ; bridge at, begun in 1119, i. 45 ; burnt in 1122, i. 10, 45 ; ii. 46, M. T. Wi. ; castle of, fortified by Robert of Gloucester, ii. 51, Wi. ; the tower of, surrendered to Henry

Gloucester—*cont.*

II., iii. 17, D.; Henry III. crowned at, i. 33, 62, 224; ii. 83, 286; iii. 454; iv. 60, 407, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. Be. W. Wo.; bishops meet at, in 1233, to make peace between Henry III. and W. Marshal, i. 91, T.; parliament at, in 1240, i. 115; storm at, *ib.*; justices itinerant at, in 1241, i. 119; in 1249, i. 137; in 1255, i. 156; the castle surrendered to the sons of Simon de Montfort, iii. 227, D.; pillaged by prince Edward, iii. 228; seized by Roger Mortimer and others, iii. 234; taken by prince Edward and Gilbert de Clare, ii. 362; iv. 166, Wa. W.; justices itinerant at, in 1287, iv. 493, Wo.; escape of the Scotch prisoners from, in 1299, iv. 542.

— St. Peter's abbey, the church dedicated by bishop Aldred in 1058, iv. 372, Wo.; the church began in 1089, i. 43, T.; burnt in 1102, i. 7, 44; ii. 41, M. T. Wi.; burnt in 1122, i. 10, 45; ii. 46, M. T. Wi.; Robert of Normandy buried in, i. 13; ii. 224; iii. 435; iv. 378, M. Wa. Be. Wo.; St. Leonard's Stanley given to, by Roger of Berkeley, iv. 379, Wo.; benefits to, by bishop Henry of Blois, iv. 382, Wo.; S. Mary's chapel finished, and supported by Ralph de Wylentone, iv. 419, 420, Wo.; Newport church assigned to for wine, iv. 422; the church dedicated by bishop W. de Cantelupe, i. 112; iv. 430, T. Wo.; visitation of bishop W. de Cantelupe, iv. 430, 433, Wo.; the prior and others removed by him, iv. 433; advice of the bishop respecting its debts in 1251, i. 146, T., attempt of the prior of Worcester to visit, *sede vacante*, iv. 551, Wo.

## — abbats of:

Wlstan, iv. 372, Wo.; dies, i. 43, T.

Serlo, *ib.*; dies, i. 44.

Peter, ii. 42, Wi.; dies, ii. 44; iv. 375, Wi. Wo.

William, ii. 44, Wi.; blessed at Worcester, iv. 376, Wo.; his gifts to the sacrist, *ib.*

VOL. V.

Gloucester, abbats of:—*cont.*

Walter de Lacy, dies, iv. 378.

Gilbert Foliot, *ib.*; bishop of Hereford, i. 47; ii. 54, 233; iv. 26, 379, T. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; subsequently bishop of London; see Hereford and London, bishops of.

Hamelin, i. 47; iv. 379, T. Wo.; dies, i. 52; iv. 384, T. Wo.

Thomas Carbonel, i. 52; iv. 384, T. Wo.; blessed at Worcester, iv. 384, Wo.; dies, i. 57; iv. 393, T. Wo.

Henry, i. 57; iv. 384, T. Wo.; blessed at Worcester, iv. 384, Wo.; dies, i. 67; iv. 416, T. Wo.

Thomas de Bredone, prior, i. 67, T.; blessed at Worcester, iv. 416, Wo.; his gifts to the sacrist, *ib.*; dies, i. 70; iv. 420, T. Wo.

Henry Foliot, i. 70, T.; dies, i. 130; iv. 435, T. Wo.

Walter de S. John, prior, i. 131; iv. 435, T. Wo.; dies on the day intended for his installation, iv. 435, Wo.

John de Felda, precentor, i. 132; iv. 435, T. Wo.; his gifts to the sacrist of Worcester, iv. 435, Wo.; quarrels with the bishop of Worcester, i. 157, T.

Reginald de Hamme, dies, iv. 489, Wo.

John de Gamages (*i.e.* Jumièges), prior of Hereford, *ib.*; blessed at Worcester, *ib.*; his gifts to the sacrist, *ib.*; condemned for opposing the visitation of the prior of Worcester, iv. 556; dies, iv. 559; his funeral, *ib.*

John Thoky, *ib.*; blessed at Hartlebury, *ib.*; his gifts to the sacrist of Worcester, *ib.*

## — monks of:

Adam, miracles at his tomb, iv. 510, Wo.

William de Beor, incepts in theology, iv. 537.

Laurence, made doctor in theology, iv. 549, 550.

L

Gloucester, the third prior of, makes a scrutiny at Tewkesbury for the bishop of Worcester, i. 146, T.

— S. Oswald's priory, given to the archbishop of York in exchange for jurisdiction over Lincoln, ii. 37, Wi.; W., prior of, expelled by the archbishop of York, i. 78, T.; the canons recalled from exile, i. 87; Nicholas of Farnham consecrated bishop of Durham in, i. 118; tenement outside the gate of, given to Tewkesbury, i. 129; ordination in, in 1242, iv. 434, Wo.; Maurice, archdeacon of Gloucester, buried in, i. 135, T.; the prior deposed, i. 146; some benefices restored which the archbishop of York had taken, *ib.*

— archdeacons of:

Matthew, dies, i. 52; iv. 384, T. Wo.

William de Norhale, i. 52; iv. 384, T. Wo.; bishop of Worcester; *see* Worcester, bishops of.

William de Verdun, i. 56; iv. 390, T. Wo.; dies, i. 59, T.

Maurice, i. 59; iv. 399, T. Wo.; reconciled with Tewkesbury, i. 99, T.; induces Tewkesbury to give a portion of Trinity church to Jordan, i. 101; dies, i. 135; buried in S. Oswald's, Gloucester, *ib.*

Michael, sent to Rome by bishop W. of Blois against the prior of Worcester, iv. 415, Wo.; deprived by bishop W. de Cantelupe, iv. 436.

William Lupus, *ib.*; made archdeacon of Lincoln, i. 137, T.

Thomas, official of the bishop of Worcester, i. 137, T.; rector of Stoke prior, iv. 442, Wo.; dies, *ib.*

The archdeacon installs the abbat of Tewkesbury in 1254, i. 155, T.

Hugh de Cantelupe, installed by the prior of Worcester, iv. 443, Wo.; Robert de Fangfoss, dies at Fox-hole, iv. 495; buried at Worcester, *ib.*

Gloucester, archdeacons of:—*cont.*

John of Evreux, claims the right of summoning the candidates at the ordination at Westbury, *ib.*

Walter Burdan, iv. 523.

Gloucester, Robert of, official of the bishop of Worcester, sent to visit the prior and chapter of Worcester, iv. 545, 546.

— William of (of Great Malvern), brings charges against bishop Godfrey Giffard, iv. 550.

— Isabella of, wife of a citizen of Bristol, dies, i. 166, T.

— a girl of, cured at Tewkesbury, i. 85, T.

Gloucester, Robert, first earl of, sent with Matilda into Normandy, by Henry I., ii. 220, Wa.; swears fealty to Matilda, ii. 48, Wi.; does homage to Stephen, ii. 50; Stephen's machinations against, *ib.*; Stephen swears friendship to, ii. 51; despoiled of all his property except Bristol by Stephen, *ib.*; comes to England, ii. 51; iii. 436; iv. 378, Wi. Be. Wo.; received by Milo at Gloucester, ii. 51, Wi.; joins Matilda, iv. 22, W.; had married Mabel, daughter of Robert Fitz-Hamon, *ib.*; rises against Stephen, and holds Bristol and Slede against him, ii. 226, Wa.; fortifies various castles, ii. 51, Wi.; defeats and captures Stephen at Lincoln, ii. 52, 228; iv. 23, Wi. Wa. O. W.; besieges the castle of the bishop of Winchester, ii. 229, Wi.; taken prisoner, and exchanged for Stephen, i. 14, 46; ii. 53, 229; iii. 15; iv. 23, 24, 379, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; taken by William of Ypres, i. 14, M., at Winchester, i. 46; ii. 229; iv. 379, T. Wa. Wo., at Wilton, iv. 23, W.; defeats Stephen at Wilton, i. 46; ii. 229, T. Wa.; obtains Sherborne castle for the release of William Martel, i. 46; ii. 229, T. Wa.; crosses to persuade Geoffrey of Anjou to come to England, ii. 53, Wi.; erects a castle at Faringdon, ii. 231, Wa.; waits for other forces, and it is taken by

Gloucester, Robert, first earl of—*cont.*

- Stephen, *ib.*; founds Margan abbey, i. 14, M.; dies, i. 14, 47; ii. 53, 282, M. T. Wi. Wa.; at Bristol, i. 14, M.; had spared S. Swithun's, Winchester, ii. 53, 54, Wi.
- Mabel, daughter of Robert Fitz-Hamon, his wife, iv. 22, W.; dies i. 48, T.
- Roger, his son; *see* Worcester, bishops of.
- William, second earl of, gives Camberwell church to Bermondsey, iii. 439, Be.; seized at Cardiff by the Welsh, i. 15, M.; makes prince John his heir, iii. 22, D.; dies, i. 17, 53; ii. 243; iv. 385, M. T. Wa. Wo.
- Hawisa, his wife, seized at Cardiff by the Welsh, i. 15, M.; dies, i. 55, T.
- Robert, his son, dies, i. 16, M.
- Mabel, his first daughter, wife of Almeric de Montfort, count of Evreux, dies, i. 56, T.
- Isabella, or Hawisa, his third daughter, marries John, i. 54, T.; divorced, i. 56, 202; iii. 45, 449; iv. 50, T. Bu. D. Be. O.; marries Geoffrey de Mandeville, iii. 45, D.; marries Hubert de Burgh, iii. 45, 128, D.; dies, ii. 289; iii. 45, Wa. D.; buried at Canterbury, iii. 45, D.
- the earldom of, restored to John by Richard I., i. 192, Bu.
- Geoffrey de Mandeville, fourth earl of; *see* Essex, fifth earl of.
- Almaric d'Evreux, fifth earl of, joins William Marshal in Wales, iii. 82, D.
- Gilbert de Clare, sixth earl of; *see* Clare, seventh earl of.
- Isabella Marshal, his wife; *see* Clare, seventh earl of.
- Richard de Clare, seventh earl of; *see* Clare, eighth earl of.
- Gilbert de Clare, eighth earl of; *see* Clare, ninth earl of.
- Thomas de Monthermer, ninth earl of; *see* Monthermer, Thomas de.

Gloucester, Hugh de Audley, tenth earl of, created earl by Edward III., iv. 350, O.

—— Thomas of Woodstock, first duke of, slaughters the men of Cheshire, iii. 419, D.

—— Humphry, second duke of, at the coronation of Henry VI., iii. 487, Be.; present when the monks of Sion enter their new church, *ib.*

Gnosall (Gnowsale), grant of Richard I. to the church of, confirmed by Henry III., i. 244, Bu.

Gobion (Gubion), Hugh, in Northampton castle during its siege by Henry III., iii. 229, D.

—— Richard, serves on a jury, iii. 344, D.

Gode, Walter, bond of, redeemed by Dunstable, iii. 223, D.

Godeshalfe, William a, of Oxendon, his suit with Tewkesbury, i. 137, T.

Godfrey of Bouillon, king of Jerusalem; *see* Bouillon, Godfrey of.

Godfrey, steward of Henry III., goes to Rome against Walter of Empsham (or Eynsham), iii. 113, D.

Godwer, Richard, rent-charge from his land, belonging to the church of Totternhoe, iii. 59, D.

Godric, S., hermit of Finchale, dies, i. 16, M.

Godwine, earl of Lindsey, slain at Assandun, ii. 177, Wa.

Godwine, earl, power of, in England, ii. 17, Wi.; his advice to Harthacnut as to Harold's corpse, *ib.*; desire to destroy Æthelred's sons to make way for his own, *ib.*; sends to duke Robert of Normandy, *ib.*; his instructions to his followers as to the murder of Alfred, *ib.*; murders Alfred, i. 184; ii. 180, 181; iv. 4, Bu. Wa. O.; the kingdom committed to, after Harthacnut's death, ii. 18, Wi.; his reception of Edward, ii. 19; proclaims him king at Winchester, ii. 20; with his sons at Pevensea, ii. 182, Wa.; sent to quell the riot at Dover, ii. 184; with his sons at

Godwine—*cont.*

- Beverston, *ib.*; summoned before the gemot in London, *ib.*; banished by Edward the Confessor, ii. 20, 184, Wi. Wa.; goes to Baldwin in Flanders, ii. 185; comes to Isera (Boulogne) and Dungeness, *ib.*; goes to Pevensea, and returns to Flanders, *ib.*; ravages the Isle of Wight and Portland, *ib.*; threatens London, ii. 186; recalled by Emma's influence, ii. 25, Wi.; reconciled with the king, ii. 186, Wa.; legend of his death, ii. 25, 186; iii. 423; iv. 371, Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.; buried at Winchester, ii. 25, 186, Wi. Wa.
- Godwine, son of Harold, invades England, but is repulsed, ii. 28, Wi.
- Goldenelowe, treasure found at, iii. 363, D.
- Goldintone, Ralph de, sheriff of Bedfordshire, writ to, iii. 300, D.; a thirtieth paid to, by Dunstable priory for the Welsh war, iii. 302.
- Golvild, John, makes out his claim to the messuage held by his father, iii. 328, D.
- Gomez, Peter, cardinal; sent by Benedict XII. to Edward III. to make peace, iv. 351, O.
- Gormund, lays waste Britain, ii. 148, Wa.
- Goronwy (Guoroni), son of Gestin, kills Roger Ymor, i. 12, M.
- Gotherington (Goderintone, Guderintone), a hamlet of Bishop's Cleeve, land in, belonging to Tewkesbury, suit respecting, i. 65, T.; small tithes of, i. 127, 134.
- Richard of, cured of blindness at Tewkesbury, i. 86.
- Gournay; *see* Gurnay.
- Goutran (Gunturinus), king of the Franks, story of, ii. 4, Wi.
- Gower, prodigy at, i. 18, M.
- Grace-Dieu abbey, built by John of Monmouth, ii. 302, Wa.; destroyed by the Welsh, ii. 312; rebuilt by John of Monmouth, ii. 317; abbat of, present at the election to Beaulieu, iv. 479, Wo.

- Grafton, chapel of, iv. 427, Wo.; question as to its advowson, iv. 481; had been appointed to supply lights about king John's tomb, *ib.*; extorted from the priory of Worcester by the bishop of Worcester, but recovered, iv. 498.
- John de Cave, parson of, has five marks annually from Worcester priory, iv. 481.
- Grafton, Edmund of, appointed to perambulate the forests, iv. 536.
- John of, a false assize had judged the advowson of the chapel to, *ib.*; gives it up to the priory for thirty-five marks, *ib.*
- Graham, Patrick de, killed at Dunbar, iv. 527, Wo.
- Gransilva (*i.e.* Grand-selve, Haut Garonne), besieged by Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.
- Grant, J., excommunicated by Peter, abbat of Tewkesbury, i. 81, T.
- Grantham (Graham), given to prince Edward, iii. 194, D.; Eleanor, queen of Edward I., dies at, iv. 326, O.
- Granville, Adam de, justice itinerant at Winchester in 1263, ii. 100, Wi.
- Gratian, attempts to make peace between Henry II. and Becket, iv. 382, Wo.
- Graunbe, John, of Crawley, suit of, against Dunstable priory, iii. 269, D.
- Grave, member of Wantage, given to Bermondsey by Stephen, iii. 436, Be.
- Gray; *see* Grey.
- Greek, skill of Pope Nicholas IV. in, ii. 407, Wa.
- Greek fire, found among the Jews, iii. 230, D.
- Greeks and Latins, a council summoned by Gregory X. to promote the union of, iv. 248, O.; reconciled at Lyons, iv. 258, W.
- Greenford, tithes of Stikeldone in, given to Bermondsey, iii. 446, Be.; composition respecting, iii. 459.
- Greenwich, a moiety of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 437, Be.
- John of, his oath respecting the liberties of Dunstable, iii. 413, D.



Gregory I., Pope, ii. 149; iii. 7; iv. 363, Wa. D. Wo.; his addition to the canon, ii. 149; iii. 7; iv. 363, Wa. D. Wo.; sees English boys at Rome, ii. 148, Wa.; attempts to go to England, but is prevented by the Romans, ii. 149; sends Augustine to England, ii. 149; iv. 3, 363, Wa. O. Wo.; dies, iv. 364, Wo.

—— II., Pope, ii. 154; iii. 9, Wa. D.; establishes the feast of All Saints, ii. 154, Wa.; consecrates S. Boniface, ii. 155.

—— III., Pope, ii. 155; iii. 9, Wa. D.; his introductions into the canon, ii. 155; Wa.; holds a synod at Rome, *ib.*

—— IV., Pope, ii. 160; iii. 9, Wa. D.

—— V., Pope, ii. 169, Wa.

—— VI., Pope, ii. 181; iii. 12, Wa. D.

—— VII., Pope, ii. 191; iii. 12, 425; iv. 10, Wa. D. Be. O. W.; his proceedings against simony and married priests, ii. 192; iii. 425, Wa. Be.; dies, ii. 195; iii. 426; iv. 11, Wa. Be. O. W.

—— Anti-Pope, taken prisoner by Calixtus II., i. 10, M.; made a monk by him, iv. 377, Wo.

—— VIII., Pope, i. 53; ii. 244; iii. 24; iv. 41, 386, T. Wa. D. O. Wo.; dies, i. 53; ii. 244; iii. 24; iv. 41, 386, T. Wa. D. O. Wo.

—— IX., Pope, i. 69, 239; ii. 85, 303; iii. 102, 456; iv. 69, 419, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; confirms the rule of the Carmelites, iii. 456, Be.; summons certain counts and abbats to Troyes and Tours, iii. 108, D.; privilege confirmed to Tewkesbury by, i. 70, T.; quashes the election of Walter of Eynsham to Canterbury, i. 71, T.; quarrels with Frederick II., i. 73; ii. 85, 303; iii. 111; iv. 420, T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; excommunicates Frederick II., i. 73; ii. 303; iii. 111; iv. 420, T. Wa. D. Wo.; sends Stephen his chaplain for contributions against Frederick II., iii. 114; iv. 70, D. O.; extorts a tenth for the war against him, i. 73, 245, 365; ii. 85, 305; iv. 70, 421, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; forced

Gregory IX., Pope—*cont.*

to leave Rome, and go to Perugia, ii. 303; iii. 111, Wa. D.; absolves the subjects of Frederick II. from their allegiance, iii. 113, D.; refuses to absolve him, iii. 114; recalled from Perugia by the Romans, iv. 421, Wo.; war with Frederick II., iii. 114; iv. 421, D. Wo.; aid sent to by the Lombards, iii. 114, D.; sends legates to Wales, Ireland, and Scotland, *ib.*; makes Richard Grant archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 116, D.; reconciled with Frederick II., i. 76, 77; ii. 85, 308; iii. 125; iv. 421, T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo., through the influence of Peter des Roches, i. 76, T.; restores the right of presentation to churches held by Romans in England, i. 75; forbids the nuncios to confer rents on anyone by Roman letters, *ib.*; canonizes S. Elizabeth, iii. 457, Be.; canonizes S. Dominick, iii. 458, Be.; canonizes S. Francis, ii. 304; iii. 115, 458, Wa. D. Be.; his tenth collected by Stephen his chaplain, iii. 125, D.; 20*l.* paid to by Worcester priory, iv. 422, Wo.; confirms the sentence of the English bishops against Llewellyn, i. 80; iv. 422, T. Wo.; the election of Ralph Neville and John Blund to Canterbury quashed, ii. 86; induces John, prior of Canterbury, to resign his election, iv. 423, Wo.; intercedes with Henry III. in favour of Hubert de Burgh, i. 88, T.; letter in defence of the Romans benefited in England, i. 239; iii. 129, Bu. D.; has an inquiry into the conspirators against them, iii. 130, D.; orders the bishops to visit the monasteries, i. 89; iii. 132, T. D.; bull for a general visitation of monasteries, i. 243, Bu.; assists John de Brienne with money, iii. 133, D.; causes Edward of Abingdon to be elected archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 135, D.; rising of the Romans against, i. 94; iv. 81, T. O.; deprives those in England of their benefices, i. 94, T.; sends for Peter des Roches, i. 95; forwards the marriage of Frederick

Gregory IX., Pope—*cont.*

II. and Isabella, *ib.* ; sends the Franciscans to preach a crusade, *ib.* ; besieges Rome with the emperor, iii. 142, D. ; submission of the Romans to, i. 105 ; ii. 87 ; iii. 142, T. Wi. D. ; ordains and consecrates Walter de Cantelupe bishop of Worcester, i. 102, 104 ; iv. 428, T. Wo., at Viterbo, iv. 428, Wo. ; his sentence against the archbishop of Canterbury in favour of the Rochester monks, i. 106, T. ; orders an arrangement to be made respecting the boundaries of the dioceses of Worcester and Lichfield, iv. 429, Wo. ; quarrels with Frederick II., ii. 88 ; iv. 86, Wi. O. W. ; excommunicates Frederick II., i. 113 ; ii. 322 ; iii. 148, T. Wa. D. ; his procession in Rome against Frederick II., iii. 153, D. ; fruitless attempt at peace, iii. 154, D. ; demands a fifth of the foreign clerks benefited in England, i. 115 ; has a tallage paid, iii. 154, D. ; demands a fifteenth from the English church, ii. 88, Wi. ; this demand refused by the clergy, i. 115, T. ; sums paid to by various monasteries and churches, iii. 155 ; iv. 432, D. Wo. ; demands a twelfth of all the benefices in England, i. 116, T. ; his reception of Richard of Cornwall, iv. 87, W. ; summons the abbat of Tewkesbury to the council, i. 117, T. ; dies, i. 120, 257 ; ii. 88, 329 ; iii. 459 ; iv. 88, 89, 433, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. Be. W. O. Wo.

Gregory X., archdeacon of Liège, elected Pope while in the Holy Land, ii. 111, 378 ; iii. 464 ; iv. 219, 245, 246, 461, Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo. ; obtains permission from prince Edward to leave Palestine, iv. 246, W. ; his return from Palestine and consecration, iv. 246, O. W. ; consecrated at Viterbo, iv. 246, W. ; summons a council to Lyons, iv. 247, 248, O. ; makes Robert Kilwarby archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 112, 379 ; iii. 253 ; iv. 252, 253, 462, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; sends two nuncios to England respecting the expenses of princes

Gregory X., Pope—*cont.*

Edward and Edmund at the Crusade, ii. 113, 115, 379 ; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; their articles of inquiry in England, ii. 113, 380 ; iv. 463, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; receives H. de Sandwich, bishop of London, into favour, ii. 115, 381 ; iv. 253, 255, 464, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo. ; his reception of Edward I. at Orvieto, iv. 254, W. ; grants him a tenth of ecclesiastical property for three years, iv. 254, 256, W. O. ; celebrates the council of Lyons, ii. 117, 383 ; iii. 260, 465 ; iv. 257, 258, 465, Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo. ; grants a tenth of all ecclesiastical property for the Holy Land, iii. 267 ; iv. 258, 260, 265, 465, D. W. O. Wo. ; with Alphonso X. of Castile at Belcaire, ii. 119, 385 ; iv. 468, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; dies, ii. 121 ; iii. 267 ; iv. 267, 470, Wi. D. O. W. Wo. ; dies at Arezzo, ii. 385 ; iv. 469, Wa. Wo. ; his decree respecting the papal elections, iv. 518, Wo.

Gregory, arrangement with Dunstable priory about a way, iii. 54, D. ; wounded by Simon Kavegom, iii. 145, D.

Greisley, the prior of, resigns, iii. 112, D.

Grenefelde, mill at, iii. 108, D. ; let to Woburn, iii. 141.

Grenewelle, John de, restores and receives again from Worcester priory the letter respecting the pension of H. de Bluntedone, iv. 539, Wo.

Grentemaisnil, Hugh of, ravages the provinces of Leicester and Northampton, ii. 199, Wa.

Grenville, Richard de, settlement of his lawsuit with Tewkesbury, i. 107, 108, T. ; dies, and is buried at S. James's, Bristol, i. 118 ; his wife brings a royal brief for her dowry out of the land of Tewkesbury abbey in Compton, i. 138.

Gresley, Robert de (third baron), witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.

— Thomas de (fourth baron), one of the twelve appointed at Oxford, i. 449,

- Gresley, Thomas de—*cont.*  
 Bu.; one of the twenty-four, i. 450; is to inquire into the state of the forests, i. 478.
- Grey (Grai, Gray, Grei), Richard de, defends Rochelle, iii. 86, D.
- Richard de, one of the confederates against the Poitevins, iii. 210, D.; elected on the side of the barons at Oxford, i. 447, Bu.; sworn of the king's council, i. 449; guardian of Dover castle, i. 453; iii. 225, Bu. D.; acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456, Bu.; taken prisoner at Kenilworth, iv. 166, O.
- John de, Chester and its confines committed to, by Henry III., iii. 168, D.; Joan Peyure sells her marriage portion to, iii. 182; marries Joan Peyure, iii. 183; anger of Henry III., *ib.*; pays little respect to his wife's funeral, iii. 202; arrangement respecting her dower with her son, *ib.*; appointed counsellor to prince Edward by the barons, i. 445, Bu.; one of the twelve appointed at Oxford, i. 449; one of the twenty-four, i. 450; guardian of Hereford castle, i. 453; escapes with difficulty from the mob in London, who attack his house, iii. 223, D.
- Reginald de, captures the steward of the earl of Gloucester, and others, iii. 246, D.; gives up a rent-charge in Eyam to Dunstable priory, iii. 270.
- Henry de, lord of Newbottle, suit with Dunstable respecting the advowson of Newbottle, iii. 318–320; his ancestors, iii. 318, 319; appears before the justices in defence of his liberties, iii. 360.
- Walter de; *see* Worcester, bishops of; York, archbishops of.
- Greynvile, Adam de, justice itinerant at Bedford in 1262, iii. 217, D.
- Griffith, son of Llewellyn, son of Seisyll, burns Hereford, ii. 187, Wa.; murdered by the Welsh, ii. 188; iii. 423, Wa. Be.
- Griffith, son of Rhys, son of Tewdwr, attacked by Henry I., i. 9, M.; dies, i. 14.
- Griffith, son of Gestin, kills Roger Ymor, i. 12, M.
- Griffith, son of Rhys, son of Griffith, submits to Peter de Leia, promises subjection to Richard I., is flogged and absolved, ii. 66, Wi.; imprisoned at Corfe for his invasion of England, ii. 68.
- Griffith, son of Llewellyn, son of Jorwerth, subdued by Henry III., ii. 328; iv. 433, Wa. Wo.; surrendered as a hostage by his brother David, i. 120; iv. 433, T. Wo.; imprisoned in London, i. 120, T.; killed in escaping from the Tower, i. 133, 257, 408; iv. 468, 486, T. Bu. Wo.
- Grimbald, S., Newminster given to, by Alfred, ii. 10, Wi.; the monastery moved, ii. 43.
- Grimbaut, Henry, of Charlton, iii. 320, D.
- Grimescote, suit respecting the lease of, iii. 161, D.; homage done to the prior of Dunstable for, iii. 260, 365; John de Wodulle, lord of, iii. 400; rent-charge due for, obtained by the prior of Dunstable, iii. 401.
- Grimley, given to Worcester priory by Beorhtwulf, king of Mercia, iv. 563, Wo.; term of the lease of, prolonged, iv. 409, Wo.; the chapel given to R. dean of Worcester, iv. 430; to R. of Cotheridge, iv. 434; comes into the hands of the priory, iv. 445; appropriated to the priory by bishop Godfrey Giffard, iv. 458; the vicarage given to Simon de la Frithe, iv. 494; pasturage in, bought by Worcester priory, iv. 550; the grange destroyed by a storm, iv. 447.
- Grimley, Matthew, deprived of his benefice, iv. 430, Wo.
- Michael, agrees to the arrangement respecting S. Helen's, Worcester, iv. 426.
- Grinoldus, son of Pepin, iv. 365, Wo.
- Grosmont, the army of Henry III. defeated at, by W. Marshal, i. 91; iii. 136, T. D.

- Grosmont, the castle restored by Henry III. to Hubert de Burgh, i. 112. T.
- Grosseteste, Robert; *see* Lincoln, bishops of.
- Grosseto, Bartholomew, bishop of, sent by Nicholas IV. to Edward I. to complain of the royal prohibitions, iii. 365, D.
- Grossus, Bertram, defeats the Stüding, i. 93, T.
- Grovebury, the men of the prior of, murder a lay brother of Dunstable, iii. 213, D.; suit against the prior of, for toll, dropped, iii. 362.
- Grusset, Richard, bailiff of the manor of Toddington, iii. 379, D.
- Guader, Ralph de, marries the daughter of William Fitz-Osbern, ii. 31, 192, Wi. Wa.; given the earldoms of Norfolk and Suffolk by William I., ii. 192, Wa.; conspires against William I., ii. 31, 192, Wi. Wa.; escapes, ii. 31, Wi.
- Gualo (Gwalo, Wallo), sent as legate into England, i. 62; ii. 284; iv. 406, T. Wa. Wo.; excommunicates prince Louis, i. 62; iv. 406, T. Wo.; meets John, iii. 46, D.; goes with John to Winchester, ii. 82, Wi.; received at Canterbury, but flies from Louis to Bristol, iii. 46, D.; orders the consecration of Henry, bishop of Hereford, iv. 406, Wo.; gives authority for the coronation of Henry III., i. 224; iii. 48, Bu. D.; crowns Henry III., i. 33, 62; ii. 83, 286; iv. 60, 407, M. T. Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; holds a council at Bristol, where fealty is sworn to Henry III., ii. 286, Wa.; goes with the royalists to Newark, and commits his charge to the bishop of Winchester, iii. 49, D.; interdicts Wales for holding with Louis, ii. 286, Wa.; at the siege of Lincoln, i. 63; iv. 408, T. Wo.; absolves the royal forces before the battle, *ib.*; has R. de Marisco made bishop of Durham, ii. 288, Wa.; has Ralph made bishop of Chichester, ii. 289, Wa.; makes peace between Henry III. and Louis, iv. 60, O.; imprisons thirteen clerks, iii. 52, D.; seals the confirmation of Magna
- Gualo—*cont.*
- Charta, ii. 290; iii. 150, Wa. D.; makes Hugh, abbat of Beaulieu, bishop of Carlisle, ii. 291; iv. 410, Wa. Wo.; his motives for this, ii. 291, Wa.; refuses to allow Worcester priory to elect the bishop, and appoints William of Blois, iv. 410, Wo.; recalled, i. 63; iv. 410, T. Wo.; leaves England, ii. 291; iii. 53, Wa. D.; dies, iv. 69, O.
- Gubaud, John, a palfrey given to, by Dunstable, iii. 160, D.
- Gubiun; *see* Gobion.
- Guedres, Reginald, count of, defeated by the duke of Brabant, ii. 407, Wa.
- Guet, Richard, gives Quickbury to Bermondsey, iii. 429, Be.
- Guibert, Anti-Pope, installed in Rome, i. 4; iii. 425; iv. 10, M. Be. O. W.
- Guilford (Gildeduna), Alfred murdered at, ii. 17, Wi.; the castle taken by prince Louis, ii. 285, Wa.
- Guilford (Guifeld), in Sussex, suit respecting tenements at, settled at Lewes, i. 99, T.
- Guinevere, queen, her tomb found at Glas-tonbury, i. 22, M.
- Guiscard, Robert, takes Apulia, ii. 16, Wi.
- Guisnes, Baldwin II., count of, demands his rights from John, ii. 72, Wi.
- Guleton (Guletut, Gurtebo, *i.e.* Le Goulet), conference between John and Philip II. near, i. 199, Bu.; terms of peace arranged at, i. 206; mentioned in the treaty, i. 203, 204.
- Gunhilda, daughter of Cnut, marries the emperor Henry III., ii. 178, Wa.
- Gurdun, Adam de, his ravages with the disinherited barons, iv. 187, W.; captured by prince Edward in the forest of Alton, ii. 370; iii. 241; iv. 189, Wa. D. W.; imprisoned at Windsor, iv. 190, W.
- Bertram de, mortally wounds Richard I., i. 197, Bu.; put to death by Marcadée, *ib.*
- Gurnalle, Fulk de, taken prisoner by Richard I., iii. 27, D.

Gurnay (Gournay, Gornath, Gornay, Gornaoum), Hugh de (fourth baron), fief of, i. 204, Bu.; surety for John in his treaty with Philip II., i. 205; despoils Dunstable priory of Houghton, iii. 38, D.; gives up his templar's habit, and dies without giving satisfaction to Dunstable, iii. 42.

— Hugh de (fifth baron), suit of Dunstable priory with, for Houghton, iii. 96, 100, D.; had assigned a hide in Sewell to Thomas Painter of Houghton, iii. 371.

— Hawisia de (wife of Winebald de Baalum), gives Englishcombe to Bermondsey, iii. 431, Be.

— Robert, action of bishop Walter de Cantelupe against, iv. 429, Wo.; reconciled with him, iv. 432.

Gartebo in Normandy; *see* Guleton.

Gussage; *see* Gessich.

Guthlac, S., monk in Croyland, dies, iv. 366, Wo.

Guthred, king of the Isle of Man, i. 207, Bu.

Guthrum, defeated by Alfred, and forced to become Christian, ii. 9, Wi.

Guy, castellan of Vergey, besieged by Hugh III., duke of Burgundy, iii. 23, D.

Gwarrenne; *see* Warrenne.

Gwent (Went) plundered by the royal troops in 1233, i. 92, T.; the castle built by William, I., i. 3, M.

Gyrth, brother of Harold, killed at Hastings, ii. 189, Wa.

## H.

H., brother of the author of the annals of Worcester, land let to, iv. 411, Wo.; does homage to the prior of Worcester, *ib.*

Hackelute, Walter, made guardian of the earl of Gloucester's Welsh by Edward I., iv. 526, Wo.

Hacon (Hakun), M., and his son, lose a suit respecting a message held of Dunstable, iii. 328, D.

— William, accused of being concerned in Simon Mustard's death, iii. 306; acquitted, iii. 307; appeal of Christiana Mustard against, iii. 310.

Hacun, makes a hostile attempt on England, ii. 193, Wa.

Hadestok, Augustine de, citizen of London, at the battle of Lewes, iv. 150, W.

Hadlow (Hanlou), Nicholas de, justice itinerant in Buckinghamshire in 1254, iii. 192, D.; at Dunstable, iii. 193.

Hagneby (Horeburi), prior of, judge in a cause of appeal, iii. 286, D.

Haie; *see* Haye.

Hainault, Baldwin VI., count of, does homage to Richard I., i. 191, Bu.

— John of, slain near Courtrai, iv. 552, Wo.

— men of, accompany queen Isabella to England, iv. 347, O.

Hair cut in England, in consequence of a dream, ii. 49, Wi.

Halan, attacks Aleppo, i. 492, Bu.

Hale (Ales), Simon de, justice itinerant in Bedfordshire in 1225, iii. 95, D.

Halegod, Robert, held a tenement in Dunstable, iii. 270, 273, D.

Hales Owen, in Shropshire, the abbat translated to Welbek, iv. 424, Wo.

— R., canon of, made abbat and blessed at Worcester, *ib.*; his presents to Worcester priory, *ib.*

— N., abbat of, dies, iv. 539.

— John, canon, blessed as abbat at Bosbury by Richard, bishop of Hereford, iv. 540.

Halford church, comes into the patronage of the bishop of Worcester, iv. 438, Wo.

Halidon Hill, battle of, iii. 473; iv. 349, Be. O.

Hallingbury, land of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 428, Be.; manor granted to Bermondsey, iii. 467.

- Hallow (Hallawe), given by Cenwulf to Worcester, iv. 367, Wo.; term of lease prolonged, iv. 409; the chapel given to R., dean of Worcester, iv. 430; given to R. de Cotheridge, iv. 434; the lease falls in, iv. 445; the chapel appropriated to Worcester priory by bishop Godfrey Giffard, iv. 458; the vicarage given to Richard, chaplain of Broadwas, iv. 491; pasturage in, bought by Worcester, iv. 549.
- Halton; *see* Alton.
- Hamez, Amabel de, dies, i. 97, T.
- Hambleden (Hameledene), advowson of, suit of R. de Clare against Tewkesbury respecting, i. 137, T.
- Hameclin castle, destroyed by Llewellyn, ii. 366, Wa.
- Hamelin, pension granted to, by Worcester priory, iv. 429, Wo.
- Hameltone, William de, tithes of Brassington and Atlow let to, iii. 370, D.; Worcester priory borrows 100*l.* from, iv. 513, Wo.
- Hamm, manor near Wimborne, a lease taken by Tewkesbury of, i. 168, T.
- Hammo, Dunstable priory fined on account of, iii. 201, D.
- Hammund, Hugh, suit of, iii. 381, D.
- Hampshire, laid waste by Robert of Normandy, i. 7, M.
- Hampstead, in Berkshire; *see* Finchampstead.
- Hampton (? Warwickshire), tithes of, i. 367, Bu.
- Hampton (Worcestershire), given by Offa to Worcester, iv. 366, Wo.; meadow of, bought by Worcester of R. de Cloptone, iv. 429.
- Hampton Gay (Hamtonia), church of, given to Osney, iv. 43, O.
- Hanbury (Hambyre), action of the bishop of Worcester against R. de Colewike and G. de Hambyre respecting, iv. 429, Wo.
- Hanley (Hanlege), Peter le Botiler knighted at, i. 142, T.
- Hanselin, Thomas, and Geoffrey, his son, *see* a remarkable meteor at Alvaston, i. 310, Bu.
- Hapsburg, Rodolph of, slays Premislas II., king of Bohemia, iv. 475, Wo.; crowned king of the Romans, iv. 256, W.; emperor, iv. 491, Wo.
- Harcla, Andrew de, in arms for Edward II., and slays H. de Bohun, earl of Hereford, iv. 345, O.; captures Thomas, earl of Lancaster, iv. 346; made earl of Carlisle, *ib.*; seized at Carlisle and executed, *ib.*
- Hardwick (Gloucestershire), church given to Bermondsey, iii. 427, Be.; duel at, for Tenbury church, iv. 467, Wo.
- Hare, Walter de, a party to a suit about land in Wadlow, iii. 378, D.
- Harecourt (Harecurt, Harcurth), Godfrey de, guides Edward III. in his invasion of Normandy, iv. 351, O.
- Robert de, surety for John in his treaty with Philip II., i. 205, Bu.
- William de, goes to the Holy Land, ii. 292; iii. 54, Wa. D.
- Haree (Haren, Hares), a hamlet in Tebworth, land in, change made respecting, by Dunstable, iii. 176, D.; condition of the land in, iii. 328; suit respecting hidage in, iii. 333.
- Hareng, Ralph, justiciary, dies, iii. 85, D.
- Harfleur, surrendered to Henry V., iii. 484, Be.
- Harley (Harele, Harlega), Henry, lord of, dies, iv. 480, Wo.; his wife Joanna, *ib.*; his six sons, monks, *ib.*
- Malcolm of, verdict respecting the forest of Kinfare given to, to be sealed, iv. 535, Wo.; chooses the knights and others for the perambulation of Feckenham forest, *ib.*
- Harlington (Herlingedune, Herlingdone, Herlindone), church of, presentation to, obtained by Dunstable priory against R. Pirot, iii. 80, D.; agreement with R. Pirot respecting, iii. 85; patronage of, obtained against R. Pirot, iii. 217, 218; rent-charge in, obtained, iii. 253; writ of *quare impedit* respecting, iii. 256.

## Harlington, parsons of:

John, dies, iii. 254, D.

William de la Mare, *ib.*; opposed by R. Pirot, iii. 254, 256; dies, iii. 283.

John of Radnor, *ib.*; resigns, *ib.*

Walter de Ludesford, iii. 275, 283; acquits the prior of Dunstable of a debt of thirty marks, iii. 285.

— Philip of, dies, iii. 77, D.

Harold I., doubtful birth of, ii. 16; iv. 371, Wi. Wo.; king of England, ii. 16, 180; iii. 12; iv. 371, Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; banishes Emma, ii. 16, 180, Wi. Wa.; dies, i. 185; ii. 17; iv. 4, 371, Bu. Wi. O. Wo.; dies at Oxford, ii. 180, Wa.; buried at Westminster, *ib.*; buried in S. Paul's, ii. 17, Wi.; his body taken up, thrown into the Thames, but afterwards buried in the Danes' cemetery, in London, *ib.*

Harold II., his father desires to make him king after Harthacnut, ii. 17, Wi.; opposes Sweyn, ii. 182, Wa.; goes to Pevensea, *ib.*; at Beverston with Godwine in opposition to Edward the Confessor, ii. 184; summoned to the gemot, *ib.*; banished, *ib.*; goes to Ireland, ii. 185; lands in Portland, and ravages the Isle of Wight, *ib.*; goes to London, *ib.*; reconciled with the king, ii. 186; succeeds Godwine in his earldom, *ib.*; thrown by a tempest on Ponthieu, ii. 26, 187, Wi. Wa.; captured by Guy, and sent to William of Normandy, ii. 26, 187; iv. 4, Wi. Wa. O.; his oath to William, ii. 26, 187; iii. 12; iv. 4, 8, Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; returns to England, ii. 26, 187, Wi. Wa.; invades Wales, ii. 188; iii. 423, Wa. Be.; establishes a king there on the murder of Griffith, ii. 188, Wa.; sent to the Northumbrians by the king, *ib.*; breaks his oath to William, i. 3, 185; ii. 26, 188; iii. 12; iv. 5, 8, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; seizes the crown, i. 3, 185; ii. 189; iii. 423; iv. 5, 7, M. Bu. Wa. Be. O. W.; succeeds Edward the Confessor as king,

Harold II.—*cont.*

iii. 12; iv. 6, 372, D. O. Wo.; consecrated king at Westminster, ii. 26, Wi.; elected king, ii. 188, Wa.; was not of the royal race, ii. 26, Wi.; hostility of William of Normandy to, ii. 188, Wa.; his victory at Stamford Bridge over Harold Hardrada and Tostig, i. 3; ii. 189; iii. 12; iv. 6, M. Wa. D. W.; defeated and killed by William at Hastings, i. 3, 185; ii. 27, 189; iii. 12, 423; iv. 6, 7, 372, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; buried at Waltham, ii. 27; iii. 424, Wi. Be.; his inconstancy of mind, ii. 27, *n.*; had been deserted by his army in the Isle of Wight, *ib.*; had no right to the throne, iv. 7, W.; had been sent to William by Edward the Confessor, iv. 8; did homage to William, *ib.*

Harold, son of Harold II., invades the Orkneys, &c. with Magnus, i. 6, M.

Harold Hardrada, king of Norway, joins Tostig and goes to York, ii. 189, Wa.; defeats Morkere and Edwin, *ib.*; killed at Stamford Bridge, i. 3; ii. 189; iii. 12, M. Wa. D.; had served under the emperor of Constantinople and been exposed to a lion for adultery, ii. 190, Wa. Harold III., king of Denmark, ii. 32, 193, Wi. Wa.

Hartald, a Provençal, made keeper of the wardrobe to Henry III., iii. 194, D.

Harthacnut born, ii. 15, Wi.; Denmark entrusted to, during Cnut's visit to Rome, ii. 16; in Denmark at Cnut's death, *ib.*; made king of the Danes by Cnut, iv. 371, Wo.; summoned from Flanders on the death of Harold I., iv. 4, O.; king of England, i. 185; ii. 17, 180; iii. 12; iv. 4, 371, Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; recalls Emma, ii. 17, Wi.; causes the body of Harold to be thrown into the Thames, *ib.*; hears of Alfred's murder, but fears Godwine, ii. 18; receives Edward honourably, iv. 4, O.; dies, i. 185; iv. 4, 371, Bu. O. Wo.; dies at Lambeth, and is buried at Winchester, ii. 18, 180, Wi. Wa.

- Hartlebury, bishop G. Giffard ill at, iv. 518, Wo.
- Adam of, appointed master miller at Mulderham by Worcester priory, iv. 542.
- Harvington (Hervortone, Herfertone), manor of, given to Worcester priory by bishop Daneberht, iv. 563, Wo.; lease of, granted by Worcester for twelve years, iv. 396, Wo.; for ten years, iv. 422; for twenty years to Simon de Walton, iv. 442; the forest deforested, iv. 417.
- parsons of:
- A. dies, iv. 395.
- Robert of Clipstone, *ib.*
- G. of Pershore, iv. 428.
- S. of Bromsgrove, iv. 441.
- Harwich, assembly at, from fear of invasion, in 1295, iii. 468, Be.; Isabella, queen of Edward II., and prince Edward land at, iii. 471.
- Hasteng, defeated by Alfred, ii. 9; goes to and destroys Spezia, *ib.*
- Hastings, battle of, i. 3, 185; ii. 27, 189; iii. 12, 423; iv. 6, 7, 372, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; castle of, destroyed by John, iii. 46, D.
- Hastings, Henry of, iv. 430, Wo.; joins Simon de Montfort, iii. 222; iv. 133, D. W.; his flight at the battle of Lewes, iii. 232; iv. 150, D. W.; taken prisoner at Evesham, ii. 365; iv. 455, Wa. Wo.; in Kenilworth and plunders the neighbouring country, iii. 241, D.; sentence on, by the dictum of Kenilworth, iii. 243; his perjury after being allowed to go free from Kenilworth, iv. 203, W.; becomes the leader of the barons in the isle of Ely, iv. 204; his wife Joanna de Cantelupe, iii. 257, D.; dead, *ib.*
- John of, gifts of, to Dunstable, iii. 315, D.; a claimant of the kingdom of Scotland, submits his claim to Edward I., ii. 410, 411; iii. 368; iv. 507, 508, Wa. D. Wo.
- Hatcham (Hacchesham), Deptford, tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 443, Be.; composition respecting, iii. 465; suit respecting, iii. 478.
- Haverford (Avereford), ships of, taken, i. 91, T.
- Haivering (Haverygge), Joanna, queen of Scotland, dies at, i. 106, T.
- John of, left by Edward I. as guardian in Wales, iii. 387, D.; brings Madoc-ap-Llewellyn to Edward I., iii. 387; iv. 522, D. Wo.
- Richard of, proclamation of, to the bailiffs of Luton, iii. 187, D.
- Hawile, Helyas de, put in charge of Bourg castle, iv. 519, Wo.
- Hawkley, Robert, murdered in the choir of Westminster abbey by Hugh de Stafford, iii. 480, Be.
- Hay, slaughter near, i. 79, T.
- Haye (Haia, Haie, Haya), Ralph de, captured by Henry II. in Normandy, iii. 21, D.
- Robert de, dies, iii. 165, D.; extortion practised on his executors, iii. 172.
- Walter de la, recovers rights of common at Hyde, iii. 281, D.; murder and suicide of, iii. 401; his wife Matilda, *ib.*
- Matilda de la, wife of William de Braose; *see* Braose.
- Hayles (Haylege), Henry of Almaine baptized at, i. 98, T.; abbey of, founded by Richard of Cornwall, i. 146; ii. 93, 337; iii. 252; iv. 437, T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; monks taken from Beaulieu for it, ii. 337, Wa.; the church dedicated, ii. 93, 343, Wi. Wa., by bishop W. de Cantelupe, i. 146; iv. 440, T. Wo.; gifts of Richard and Henry III. to, ii. 343, Wa.; Henry of Almaine buried in, ii. 110, 377; iv. 244, 460, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; Richard king of Germany buried in, ii. 111, 378; iii. 252; iv. 248, 461, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.
- Heat, great, in 1252, ii. 344; iv. 103, Wa. O. W.
- Hebron taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.
- Hecham, Heccham; *see* Higham Ferrers.
- Heitone; *see* Heydone.



- Helias, minister general of the Franciscans, deposed, iii. 155, D.; goes to the emperor, *ib.*
- a goldsmith at Tewkesbury, his son miraculously cured, i. 85, T.
- chaplain of Richard of Cornwall, dies, i. 143, T.
- de la Flèche, count of Maine; *see* Flèche.
- Helyun, Walter de, burns a hedge at Bromsgrove, iv. 480, Wo.
- Hemel-Hempstead (Hemlamstede), the mob at, in 1381, iii. 417, D.
- Hempage (Hanepinge), wood of, cut down by bishop Walchelin for Winchester cathedral, ii. 34, Wi.
- Henbury (Hembure), duel for the bailwick of, iv. 467, Wo.
- Hengham (Wengham), Henry de, elected on the king's side at Oxford, i. 447, Bu.; *see* London, bishops of.
- Ralph de, his clerk admitted to S. Peter's, Bedford, iii. 316, 322, D.; his accusation and fine, iii. 357; deprived of his office as judge, iv. 321, O.; forgives Dunstable priory their debts for twenty-four marks yearly, iii. 364, D.; this paid in 1292, iii. 372; in 1293, iii. 376; not paid in 1294, iii. 391.
- Hengist, leader of the Saxons, iv. 362, Wo.; king of Kent, ii. 145, Wa.
- Henley castle, given up by G. de Clare as a security for a time, iv. 232, W.
- Henniere (Hennemere) meadow, given to Tewkesbury, i. 74, T.; another near it given, i. 76.
- Henry II., emperor, dies, ii. 178, Wa.
- III., emperor, marries Cnut's daughter, *ib.*; dies, ii. 187.
- IV., emperor, *ib.*; forcibly enters Rome and sets up Guibert the Anti-Pope, iv. 10, O. W.; at war with his son, ii. 212, Wa.; dies, ii. 212; iv. 15, 374, Wa. O. Wo.
- V., emperor, at war with his father, ii. 212, Wa.; succeeds to the empire, ii. 212; iv. 15, 374, Wa. O. Wo.; marries Matilda, daughter of Henry I., Henry V., emperor—*cont.*
- ii. 43, 209, 213, 214; iii. 431; iv. 14, 16, 375, 376, Wi. Wa. Be. W. O. Wo.; seizes Pope Paschal II., i. 44; iv. 16, 375, T. O. W. Wo.; makes peace with him, i. 44; iv. 16, 375, T. O. W. Wo.; sets up Gregory as Anti-Pope, iv. 377, Wo.; anathematized by Pope Calixtus II., ii. 45, Wi.; dies, i. 11; ii. 48, 219; iv. 18, M. Wi. Wa. O.
- VI., emperor, marries Constance of Sicily, iii. 23, D.; crowned by Pope Celestine III., iii. 25; iv. 387, D. Wo.; extorts Richard I. from Leopold IV., iv. 47, W.; keeps Richard I. in captivity, i. 22, 55; ii. 248; iii. 448; iv. 46, 387, M. T. Wa. Be. O. Wo.; makes known his seizure to Philip II., i. 189, Bu.; comes to Spire to treat of his liberation, i. 190; puts off the day of his liberation, *ib.*; hold a council at Mentz respecting it, *ib.*; frees him by the hands of the archbishops of Cologne and Mentz, *ib.*; gives him a safe conduct, i. 191; receives his ransom, iv. 47, O. W.; dies, i. 23; ii. 66, 251; iv. 48, M. Wi. Wa. O.
- Henry I., born, i. 185; ii. 27; iv. 372, Bu. Wi. Wo.; knighted by his father, ii. 34, 195; iv. 373, Wi. Wa. Wo.; fidelity sworn to, iv. 373, Wo.; treasure left him by his father, ii. 196; iii. 13; iv. 11, 373, Wa. D. W. Wo.; presage of his better future fate than his brothers, iv. 11, W.; Maine given to, ii. 35, Wi.; attacked by Robert and William in Mont S. Michel, ii. 36, Wi.; gives up Mont S. Michel, *ib.*; at Domfront, ii. 203, Wa.; comes to England at the order of William, ii. 38, 203, Wi. Wa.; gifts of William to, ii. 38, Wi.; goes into Normandy against Robert, ii. 204, Wa.; lends Robert money for the crusade, iv. 13, W.; succeeds William II. as king, i. 7, 44; ii. 41, 208; iii. 13, 429; iv. 14, 373, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; consecrated by Maurice, bishop of London, ii. 40, 208; iii. 429; iv. 373, Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.; crowned, i. 186; iv.

Henry I.—*cont.*

14, Bu. W.; Thomas, archbishop of York, assists in the coronation, iii. 429, Be.; consecrated by Gerard, archbishop of York, iv. 14, O.; his promises of better government, ii. 208, Wa.; marries Matilda, daughter of Malcolm of Scotland, i. 7, 186; ii. 40, 209; iii. 13, 430; iv. 14, 374, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; appoints to various bishopricks, ii. 40, Wi.; recalls S. Anselm, ii. 209; iv. 14, Wa. W.; quarrels with S. Anselm, i. 8; ii. 40; iii. 13; iv. 14, 374, M. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; sends to Rome against him, ii. 41, Wi.; imprisons R. Passeflabere, ii. 209, Wa.; conspiracy against him in favour of Robert, *ib.*; reconciled with Robert, *ib.*; his quarrel with Robert de Belesme, ii. 210, Wa.; besieges Arundel and Bridgenorth castles, *ib.*; outlaws Robert de Belesme, ii. 210; iii. 430, Wa. Be.; crowned in London, ii. 41, Wi.; crowned again at Winchester, *ib.*; his agreement with Robert of Normandy, *ib.*; restores his see to R. Passeflabere, ii. 41, Wi.; his gifts to Robert, ii. 42; iv. 374, Wi. Wo.; Robert lets him off the 3,000 marks promised, ii. 210, Wa.; his quarrel with Robert, ii. 211, Wa.; crosses and returns, ii. 42, Wi.; sends some of his liegemen to Normandy, ii. 211, Wa.; invades Normandy, i. 8; ii. 42, 211, M. Wi. Wa.; destroys the abbey of S. Pierre sur Dive, ii. 42, Wi.; takes Caen and Bayeux, ii. 211; iv. 374, Wa. Wo.; burns Bayeux, i. 8, 44; iv. 374, M. T. Wo.; returns to England, i. 8, M.; failure of Robert's attempt at reconciliation, ii. 211, Wa.; at Bath at Easter, and at Salisbury at Whitsuntide, ii. 212; goes into Normandy, ii. 212; iv. 15, Wa. W.; wins the battle of Tinchebrai, and captures Robert, William, earl of Mortain, Eadgar Æthling, &c., i. 44, 186; ii. 42, 212; iii. 430; iv. 15, 374, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; lets Eadgar go, ii. 212, Wa.; subdues Normandy, i. 9;

Henry I.—*cont.*

ii. 212; iv. 15, 374, M. Wa. O. Wo.; imprisons Robert, i. 186; ii. 42, 212; iii. 430; iv. 15, Bu. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W., at Warham, ii. 42, Wi.; blinds him, ii. 50; iv. 15, 378, Wi. W. Wo.; comes to England with Matilda, and is crowned at Windsor, ii. 42, Wi.; his greatness and glory, ii. 213, Wa.; gives away many bishopricks and abbeys, ii. 213, Wa.; his movements in 1108, *ib.*; crosses to Normandy, ii. 43, 213, Wi. Wa.; at war with Louis VI., ii. 213, Wa.; his avarice relating to Tewkesbury, ii. 43, Wi.; his concession respecting investitures, iv. 374, Wo.; the question of investitures settled, iii. 14, D.; his movements in 1109, ii. 213, Wa.; receives the oaths of the emperor Henry V.'s ambassadors sent for his daughter Matilda, *ib.*; his movements in 1110, *ib.*; marries Matilda to the emperor, ii. 43, 214; iii. 431; iv. 16, 375, Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; goes into Normandy against Fulk of Anjou, ii. 214, Wa.; transfers the monastery of S. Grimbald at Winchester, ii. 43, Wi.; orders the new monastery at Winchester to be built, ii. 214, Wa.; extorts 800 marks from William Giffard, bishop of Winchester, ii. 44, Wi.; outlaws William, count of Evreux, and William Crispin, ii. 214, Wa.; restores to Philip de Braose his lands, *ib.*; takes Robert de Belesme prisoner, *ib.*; imprisons him at Warham, ii. 44, 215, Wi. Wa.; crosses, and returns, ii. 44, Wi.; at Windsor at Christmas, ii. 215, Wa.; invades Wales, i. 9; ii. 44, 215, M. Wi. Wa.; submission of the Welsh to him, ii. 44, 215, Wi. Wa.; builds forts in Wales, ii. 44, 215, Wi. Wa.; goes into Normandy, ii. 44, 215; iv. 376, Wi. Wa. Wo.; returns, ii. 44, Wi.; makes Ralph d'Escures archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 215, Wa.; makes Ely an episcopal see, ii. 215; iii. 14, 431; iv. 375, Wa. D. Be. Wo.; is crowned at S. Alban's, ii. 44; iv. 376, Wi. Wo.;

Henry I.—*cont.*

present at the dedication of S. Alban's, ii. 44, 215; iii. 432; iv. 376, Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.; his dream, iii. 432, Be.; makes the barons swear homage to prince William, ii. 215, Wa.; sends an embassy to Pope Paschal II., ii. 45, Wi.; goes into Normandy, i. 10; ii. 45, 216, M. Wi. Wa.; his war with Louis VI., i. 10, M.; aids Theobald of Blois against Louis VI., ii. 216, Wa.; his losses through the war, *ib.*; puts Louis VI. to flight, ii. 45, 217, Wi. Wa.; meets Pope Calixtus II. at Gisors, iii. 14, D.; his liegemen make peace, and he takes some of their castles, ii. 217, Wa.; at peace with Louis VI., ii. 46, 217, Wi. Wa.; opposes Thurstan's consecration, iv. 377, Wo.; returns to England, ii. 217; iv. 377, Wa. Wo.; with Theobald of Blois at Brampton, ii. 218, Wa.; marries Adela of Louvain, i. 45; ii. 46, 218; iii. 433; iv. 17, 377, T. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; crowned with her at Westminster, ii. 218, Wa.; favours the Winchester monks against the bishop, ii. 46, Wi.; reconciles bishop W. Giffard and the monks, ii. 47, Wi.; goes into Wales and reduces the Welsh, ii. 218; iii. 433, Wa. Be.; sends for his daughter Matilda on the emperor's death, ii. 48, 218, Wi. Wa.; his movements in the year 1122, ii. 218, Wa.; waits for Matilda in Kent, *ib.*; agrees to join Horton and Sherborne monasteries, i. 10, M.; goes to Northumberland, ii. 218, Wa.; at Dunstable, and then at Berkhamstead, *ib.*; revolt of Waleran de Bellomont, ii. 219, Wa.; goes into Normandy, i. 11; ii. 219, M. Wa.; takes Pont-Audemer, ii. 219, Wa.; imprisons R. de Bellomont and others, *ib.*; his severity against coiners, i. 11; ii. 219; iv. 18, M. Wa. O. W.; John of Crema comes to him, i. 11, M.; makes peace with Louis VI., ii. 220, Wa.; returns to England, i. 12, M.; brings Matilda with him from Normandy, ii. 220, Wa.; his movements in 1127, *ib.*; sends

Henry I.—*cont.*

Matilda into Normandy, *ib.*; goes into France, and, while at Epernon, compels Louis VI. not to aid William, count of Flanders, *ib.*; persuades Thierry to claim Flanders, *ib.*; makes Henry of Blois bishop of Winchester, iv. 377, Wo.; his return to England in triumph, ii. 221, Wa.; holds a council in London on the question of priests' wives, i. 12; ii. 221, M. Wa.; his movements in 1130, ii. 222, Wa.; at the dedication of Canterbury cathedral, ii. 222; iv. 19, Wa. O. W.; receives Innocent II. honourably, ii. 49, Wi.; takes Hugh, elect of Rouen, with him into Normandy, ii. 222, Wa.; returns to England with Matilda, *ib.*; at Dunstable, and then at Woodstock, ii. 223, Wa.; ill at Windsor, *ib.*; in the new hall at Oxford at Easter, *ib.*; his movements and appointments in 1133, *ib.*; makes Coventry the seat of a bishop, *ib.*; establishes an episcopal see at Carlisle, *ib.*; goes into Normandy for the last time, i. 13; ii. 49, 223, M. Wi. Wa.; makes Henry, son of Matilda, heir of the kingdom, iii. 14, D.; his joy in his grandchildren, ii. 223, Wa.; detained in Normandy on account of the troubles between Geoffrey of Anjou and Matilda, ii. 224; had founded Reading, ii. 224; iii. 14, Wa. D.; sends the arm of S. James to Reading, iv. 378, Wo.; causes the nobles to swear homage to Matilda, iv. 18, O. W.; dies, i. 45, 186; ii. 224; iii. 14; iv. 20, T. Bu. Wa. D. O. W.; dies at Lyons-la-forêt, i. 13; ii. 50; iii. 435; iv. 378, M. Wi. Be. Wo.; his body brought to Rouen, and then to Caen, ii. 50, Wi.; buried at Reading, i. 13; ii. 50, 225; iii. 14, 435; iv. 20, 378, M. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.; verses on him, ii. 224, Wa.; his children, iv. 14, W.; his destruction of the wicked in his kingdom, i. 186, Bu.; monasteries founded by him, ii. 224; iii. 14, Wa. D.; said to have declared Stephen his heir, iii. 15, D.; had confirmed the gifts of

Henry I.—*cont.*

various persons to Bermondsey, iii. 428, 429, 433, 434, Be.; gifts of, to Bermondsey, iii. 434; gives Shorne and Cobham, *ib.*; his benefits to Bermondsey, iii. 435; had assigned Bristol and Marlborough castles to his son Robert of Gloucester, iv. 22, W.; had permitted Alexander I. to be king of Scotland, iv. 337, O.

Henry II., born, ii. 49, 223; iii. 14, 434; iv. 16, 21, 378, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; declared heir by Henry I., iii. 14, D.; homage sworn to, *ib.*; solemnly received at the convent of Bec, ii. 232, Wa.; knighted, iv. 379, Wo., by David, king of Scotland, ii. 233; iii. 16; iv. 27, Wa. D. W.; sent by Geoffrey of Anjou to England in his place, ii. 53, Wi.; brought to England by his mother, iv. 21, W.; succeeds his father in Anjou, Normandy, and Maine, i. 47; ii. 233; iv. 27, 379, T. Wa. W. Wo.; does homage to Louis VII., iii. 16, D.; marries Eleanor of Aquitaine, i. 47; ii. 234; iii. 16; iv. 28, 380, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his possessions through Eleanor, iii. 16; iv. 28, D. W.; comes to England with thirty-six ships, ii. 235, Wa.; Warwick castle surrendered to, *ib.*; comes to England, and takes Malmesbury castle, i. 47; iii. 16; iv. 380, T. D. Wo.; takes Stamford castle, i. 47, T.; makes peace with Stephen, ii. 236; iii. 16; iv. 28, 380, Wa. D. W. Wo.; made heir by Stephen, iii. 16; iv. 28, D. O. W.; does homage to Stephen, ii. 55, Wi.; the English nobles do homage to him, *ib.*; fear and love of him in England, ii. 236, Wa.; succeeds Stephen as king, i. 15, 48, 187; ii. 55, 236; iv. 29, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W.; crowned by archbishop Theobald, ii. 236; iii. 17, 439; iv. 29, Wa. D. Be. W.; his genealogy, iii. 17, D.; homage sworn to, in England, ii. 55, Wi.; licence given to, by Pope Adrian IV. to subdue Ireland, iii. 17, D.; takes Bridgenorth castle, i. 48; ii. 55; iii. 17, T. Wi. D.; Gloucester sur-

Henry II.—*cont.*

rendered to, iii. 17, D.; destroys the newly built castles, ii. 236, Wa.; expels the Flemings, *ib.*; deposes certain pseudo-counts, *ib.*; outlaws William Peverel, *ib.*; holds a council at Winchester respecting Ireland, ii. 237, Wa.; destroys the castles of Henry of Blois, *ib.*; crosses, and takes the castles of his brother Geoffrey, i. 48; iv. 29, T. O. W.; Carlisle, Bamborough, &c. surrendered to, by Malcolm IV. of Scotland, ii. 237; iii. 18, Wa. D.; takes hostages from Malcolm IV., ii. 56; iv. 380, Wi. Wo.; forces him to resign the four northern counties, iv. 30, W.; gives the earldom of Huntingdon to Malcolm IV., ii. 237, Wa.; prepares an expedition against Wales, *ib.*; invades and subdues Wales, i. 48; ii. 56, 237; iv. 30, T. Wi. Wa. O. W.; makes friends with Owain, i. 15, M.; subdues Howel, son of Owain, iv. 30, O.; Howel surrendered to him, iv. 30, W.; makes peace with Rhys, i. 48, T.; fortifies Rhuddlan castle, ii. 237, Wa.; builds Basingwerk, and a house for the Templars between it and Rhuddlan, *ib.*; crowned at Worcester, iii. 18, 440, D. Be.; lays aside his crown afterwards, iii. 440, Be.; new coinage in 1158, ii. 238, Wa.; obtains Brittany, i. 48, T.; takes Nantes, iv. 30, O.; makes a treaty with Louis VII., iv. 31, O.; leads an army against Toulouse, i. 48; ii. 56, 238; iii. 18; iv. 31, 380, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; compels Geoffrey of Anjou to surrender three castles, iv. 31, W.; is forced to retreat from Toulouse, iv. 31, O.; at Paris, iv. 380, Wo.; acknowledges Alexander III. as Pope, iii. 18; iv. 31, D. W.; Cahors surrendered to, iv. 31, O.; makes peace with Louis VII., iii. 441; iv. 380, Be. Wo.; crowned at Lincoln, iv. 31, W.; goes into Wales, and puts to death the Welsh hostages, ii. 238, 239, Wa.; has homage sworn to prince Henry, iii. 18, D.; makes Becket archbishop of Canterbury, i. 211; ii. 56, Bu.

Henry II.—*cont.*

Wi.; his anger at his resignation of the chancellorship, iii. 18, D.; Malcolm of Scotland and Rhys of Wales do homage to, *ib.*; puts prince Henry under Becket's charge, ii. 57, Wi.; the constitutions of Clarendon, iii. 18; iv. 381, D. Wo.; at the dedication of Reading abbey, ii. 57, Wi.; his quarrel with archbishop Becket, ii. 57; iv. 33, 381, Wi. O. W. Wo.; invades South Wales, i. 15, M.; present at the translation of Edward the Confessor in 1164, iii. 442, Be.; invades North Wales, i. 15, M.; seizes Becket's possessions, ii. 58, Wi.; forbids Louis VII. and Thierry, count of Flanders, to receive him, *ib.*; proscribes his relations, ii. 59; holds a council at Oxford in 1166, i. 49; iv. 381, T. Wo.; threatens the Cistercians if they receive Becket, ii. 59, Wi.; endeavour of Louis VII. and two cardinals for peace, ii. 59; iv. 382, Wi. Wo.; goes to France, and another attempt at reconciliation fails, ii. 59, Wi.; conference at Montmirail, iii. 19, D.; refuses Becket the kiss of peace, iv. 382, Wo.; has his son Henry crowned king, i. 50; ii. 239, T. Wa., by the archbishop of York, i. 16; ii. 59; iii. 443; iv. 34, 382, M. Wi. Be. O. W. Wo.; reconciled with Becket, ii. 60; iii. 19; iv. 382, Wi. D. Wo.; goes to and subdues Ireland, i. 17, 50; ii. 60, 239; iv. 34, M. T. Wi. Wa. W.; letter to the young king on his reconciliation with Becket, iii. 19, D.; the bishop of Worcester goes to Rome to excuse him from Becket's murder, i. 50; iv. 383, T. Wo.; his oath as to his innocence, i. 50, T.; absolved, iii. 20, D.; returns from Ireland, i. 50; ii. 239; iii. 443, T. Wa. Be.; crowned by the archbishop of Rouen, i. 50; quarrels with his son prince Henry, i. 16, 51; ii. 60, 239; iii. 20; iv. 34, 383, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; goes into Normandy, iii. 443, Be.; brings an army of mercenaries against his son, iv. 35, W.; summons the

Henry II.—*cont.*

Brabanters to his aid, ii. 61, Wi.; takes the earl of Chester and others in Normandy, iii. 21; his penance at Becket's tomb, *ib.*; captures William, king of Scotland, iv. 383, Wo.; homage of William, king of Scotland, to, iii. 21; iv. 337, D. O.; letter to Pope Alexander III. giving privileges to the clergy, iii. 22, D.; his war with Louis VII., ii. 61, Wi.; forces Louis VII. to fly from Rouen, ii. 61; iv. 383, Wi. Wo.; makes peace with Louis, ii. 61, Wi.; makes peace with his sons, i. 17, 51; ii. 61, 240; iii. 21, 444; iv. 36, 383, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.; letter announcing this, iii. 21, D.; his gifts to them, *ib.*; makes a treaty with Louis VII., ii. 241; iv. 37, 38, Wa. O. W.; comes to England, i. 51, T.; superintends the introduction of regular canons at Waltham, i. 51; ii. 241, T. Wa.; induces his son Geoffrey to resign the bishoprick of Lincoln, iv. 37, O.; charity of, to ten poor men, iv. 383, Wo.; goes into Brittany, and marries his son Geoffrey to Constance, iv. 37, W.; reconciled with queen Eleanor, ii. 241, Wa.; changes the coinage, ii. 62, 242; iv. 39, 384, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; orders all to wear arms, ii. 242, Wa.; visited at Belvoir by the French king, iii. 23, D.; present at the reception of the patriarch Heraclius at Winchester, ii. 62, Wi.; offered the crown of Jerusalem, i. 52; iv. 385, T. Wo.; sends 42,000 marks to Jerusalem, iv. 385, Wo.; his quarrel and war with his sons, i. 53; ii. 242; iv. 385, T. Wa. Wo.; takes the cross, i. 19, 54; ii. 63, 245; iii. 24, 446; iv. 41, 386, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo., at Gisors (D.); war with Philip II., ii. 245; iii. 24; iv. 386, Wa. D. Wo.; besieged by his son and Philip II., iv. 42, O.; makes peace and does homage, iii. 24, D.; dies, i. 20, 54, 188; ii. 63, 246; iii. 446; iv. 41, 42, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. Be. W. O.; dies at Chinon, iii. 24; iv. 386, D. Wo.; buried at Fontevraud, ii. 246; iii. 24, 446; iv. 42, 386, Wa. D.

Henry II.—*cont.*

Be. W. Wo.; his defence of Normandy against Louis VII. and Philip II., i. 188, Bu.; confirms gifts to Bermondsey, iii. 437, 440, 442, 443, Be.; gives warren of all his lands in Surrey to Bermondsey, iii. 444; his sons, iv. 34, W.

Henry III., born, i. 29, 58, 209; iii. 29, 451; iv. 395, M. T. Bu. D. Be. Wo., born at Winchester, ii. 80, 259, Wi. Wa.; homage sworn to, iv. 54, O.

1216:—succeeds John, iii. 48; iv. 60, D. O.; succeeds John, and is crowned at Gloucester, i. 33, 62, 224; ii. 83, 286; iii. 454; iv. 60, 407, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. Be. W. Wo.; crowned by Gualo, i. 33, 62; ii. 83, 286, M. T. Wi. Wa.; crowned by the order of Gualo and archbishop Langton, i. 224, Bu.; anointed at Bristol, and crowned by the authority of Gualo, by the bishops of Winchester, Worcester, and Exeter, iii. 48, D.; crowned by archbishop Langton, iii. 454, Be.; a chaplet put on him by Gualo and the archbishop of Dublin, iv. 60, W.; crowned by Gualo and Peter, bishop of Winchester, iv. 407, Wo.; regulation for all to wear a chaplet, iv. 60, W.

1217:—tax throughout the country, iv. 408, Wo.; joined by many who opposed his father, iii. 48, D.; takes Winchester castle, iv. 408, Wo.; makes peace with Louis, i. 63; iii. 454; iv. 409, T. Be. Wo.; his prosperity, iii. 50, D.; peace throughout the country, iv. 409, Wo.; oath sworn to at Dunstable, iii. 53, D.

1218:—at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.

1219:—begins to use a seal, i. 64; ii. 83, 291; iii. 52; iv. 410, 411, T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; a twentieth paid to Rome, ii. 83, Wi.; truce for four years with Philip II., iii. 56; iv. 412, D. Wo.

Henry III.—*cont.*

1220:—at the translation of S. Thomas at Canterbury, iii. 454; crowned at Westminster, i. 65; ii. 293; iv. 61, T. Wa. O., by Stephen Langton, ii. 83; iii. 57, 454; iv. 61, 412, Wi. D. Be. W. Wo.; lays the first stone of the new work at Westminster, iii. 455, Be.; tallage given to, ii. 83, 293; iii. 60, Wi. Wa. D.; a stone laid for in the new church at Salisbury, i. 66, T.; oath of the barons to, iii. 57, D.; Hubert de Burgh appointed his guardian, iv. 62, W.; remits 5,000 marks to Alexander II. of Scotland, and promises to restore his sisters, iii. 58, D.

1221:—passes through Oxford, Northampton, and Nottingham, on his way to York to give his sister to Alexander II., iii. 69, D.; gives his sister Joanna to Alexander II., ii. 84, Wi.; letter to, from cardinal Pelagius about Prester John, iii. 69, D.; besieges and takes Biham castle, iv. 413, Wo.; banishes the earl of Albemarle to the Holy Land, *ib.*

1222:—grants a subsidy for the Holy Land, ii. 296, Wa.; refuses Hugh de Lacy's petition, iii. 75, D.; war in Poitou excited by his mother, *ib.*

1223:—takes hostages from the citizens for the Westminster riots, iii. 79, D.; is reconciled on their paying a fine, *ib.*; Llewellyn obtains aid from, in Wales, iii. 82, D.; consequent disturbances in Wales, i. 66; iii. 82, T. D.; holds a parliament at Worcester, iv. 415, Wo.; goes into Wales against Llewellyn, iii. 82, 83, D.; R. Blundevil goes to, for Llewellyn, iii. 82, D.; defeats Llewellyn, iv. 65, W.; fortifies Montgomery castle against Llewellyn, iv. 66, W.; peace arranged with Llewellyn, iii. 83, D.; declared of age as far as certain points, *ib.*; the attack of certain barons on

Henry III.—*cont.*1223 :—*cont.*

London stopped by his approach, *ib.* ; one of them, R. Blundevil, i. 66 ; iii. 83, T. D. ; gives his sister Eleanor to W. Marshal, ii. 84, Wi. ; receives John de Brienne in England, iii. 85, D. ; keeps Christmas at Northampton, iii. 84 ; discusses the means of aiding Poitou, iii. 86.

1224 :—his council will prolong the truce with France for four years only, iii. 86, D. ; sends 60 knights to the aid of Rochelle, *ib.* ; his order as to the expulsion of aliens, iii. 456, Be. ; besieges and takes Bedford castle, i. 67, 225 ; ii. 84, 300 ; iii. 86–88, 456 ; iv. 63, 65, 416, 417, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo. ; hangs W. de Breauté, and the defenders of the castle, i. 67 ; ii. 84, 300 ; iii. 88 ; iv. 64, 65, 416, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; sends to the Pope respecting Fawkes de Breauté, iii. 89, D. ; banishes Fawkes de Breauté, i. 67 ; iii. 89 ; iv. 64, 65, 416, T. D. O. W. Wo. ; declared of age by Honorius III., iv. 64, 65, O. W. ; his castles surrendered to him, *ib.*

1225 :—his treatment of Hugh de Lacy, iii. 91, 92, D. ; gifts of, to W. Marshal, iii. 92, D. ; sends to Rome to complain of Louis VIII. for invading Poitou, *ib.* ; his fears of Louis VIII., iii. 92, 93, D. ; holds a council in London, iv. 417, Wo. ; knights his brother Richard, i. 68 ; ii. 84 ; iv. 417, T. Wi. Wo. ; makes him earl of Cornwall, ii. 84, 303 ; iii. 104, Wi. Wa. D. ; sends him with the earl of Salisbury into Gascony, i. 68 ; ii. 84 ; iv. 417, T. Wi. Wo. ; makes him count of Poitou, and sends him into Poitou with an army, iv. 68, W. ; applies to the barons for aid, who demand the liberties granted by John, iii. 93, D. ; confirms Magna

Henry III.—*cont.*1225 :—*cont.*

Charta, and has a fifteenth given to him, i. 68, 225–236 ; ii. 84, 300 ; iii. 93 ; iv. 66, 417, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; payment to, by the Cistercians and Jews, ii. 300, 301, Wa. ; visits Waverley abbey, ii. 301, Wa. ; his fleet going to Gascony, compelled to return, iii. 98, D. ; its subsequent success, iii. 99, D.

1226 :—appeals against the proposal of Honorius III. for a composition for fees in the Roman court, iv. 418, Wo. ; refusal of the demand of certain prebends by Honorius III., iv. 67, O. W. ; a sixteenth granted to, by the clergy, iv. 67, 68, W. O. ; confirms the liberties of Burton abbey, i. 236, Bu. ; gives to Burton the charter of a fair and market at Bromley, i. 237 ; gives a charter of liberties to Hubert de Burgh, *ib.* ; quarrels with the barons on account of Hubert de Burgh, iii. 456, Be. ; refuses his consent to William Scot as bishop of Durham, iv. 419, Wo.

1227 :—puts away his governors, i. 69 ; iv. 419, T. Wo. ; exacts a heavy tallage, i. 69, T. ; taxes the rich citizens and townsmen, iv. 419, Wo. ; taxes the monks and clergy, *ib.* ; gives 2,000 marks for a year's truce with France, iv. 420, Wo. ; embassies to Brittany, Austria, and Galatia to obtain a wife for him, *ib.* ; his hope of the confederation with the count of Brittany and the Poitevins frustrated, iii. 103, D. ; gives his mother's cities and lands in England to Richard of Cornwall, iii. 104, D.

1228 :—his disagreement with archbishop Langton, iii. 107, D. ; reconciled with Simon Langton and R. Passelew, *ib.* ; appeals against the citation of Gregory IX. of certain earls and abbats to Troyes and

Henry III.—*cont.*1228 :—*cont.*

Tours, iii. 108, D.; claims a treasure found at Husborn, and has it given to the new hospital at Dover, *ib.*; leads an army into Wales, ii. 85; iii. 110, Wi. D.; goes to Montgomery against Llewellyn, i. 70, T.; builds a fort at Kerry near Montgomery, iii. 110, D.; goes to Kerry, and takes a scutage from the whole country, iv. 70, W.; comes to terms with Llewellyn, and returns, iii. 110, D.; objects to Walter de Eynsham as archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 112, D.; writ of, to the sheriff of Bedfordshire, in favour of Dunstable, iii. 113, D.

1229 :—passes through Dunstable and confirms the privileges of the priory against the townsmen, iii. 118, D.; writ of, iii. 119, D.; confirms the grant of Richard I. to the bishops of Coventry, i. 244, Bu.; summoned by the count of Brittany into Brittany, iv. 421, Wo.; at Portsmouth, ii. 85, Wi.; prepares to cross with an army, but waits, i. 73, T.

1230 :—crosses to Brittany, i. 74, 245; ii. 85, 308; iii. 125; iv. 71, 421, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; goes to Poitou, i. 38, M.; receives homage from the nobles of Poitou, iv. 421, Wo.; goes into Gascony, and receives homage there, *ib.*; defeated at Saintes, iv. 71, W.; returns, i. 76, 245; ii. 85, 308; iii. 125; iv. 71, 422, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; exacts a heavy tax from monks, i. 77; takes another scutage, iv. 71, W.; amount paid by Worcester priory, iv. 422, Wo.; received at Winchester, ii. 85, Wi.; his reception of Albert, elector of Saxony, iii. 125, D.

1231 :—makes a three years' truce with S. Louis, iii. 127; iv. 422, D. Wo.; receives R. Marshal as heir

Henry III.—*cont.*1231 :—*cont.*

of his brother, i. 79; iv. 72, T. O. W.; makes him earl of Pembroke, and S. de Montfort earl of Leicester, iv. 422, Wo.; at Winchester at Christmas with Peter des Roches, iii. 127, D.; his anger at the marriage of Richard of Cornwall and Isabella of Gloucester, i. 78, T.; war in Wales, iii. 127, D.; marches against Llewellyn, i. 79; iv. 72, T. O. W.; beyond Hereford, O.; fortifies Castle Maud against Llewellyn, i. 79; ii. 85; iii. 127; iv. 72, 422, T. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; returns, i. 80; iv. 72, T. O.

1232 :—his acts in consequence of the letter of Gregory IX. on the Italian clergy, iii. 129, D.; acknowledges the rights of the earl of Gloucester as regards Tewkesbury, i. 83, T.; present at the second funeral of John, i. 84, T.; deprives and ill-treats Hubert de Burgh, i. 40, 86; ii. 311, M. T. Wa.; holds a parliament respecting him, i. 86, T.; puts S. de Segrave in his place, ii. 311, Wa.; a fortieth granted to, ii. 310; iii. 131; iv. 72, 73, 74, 423, Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; this exacted from the monasteries, i. 87; iv. 73, T. O.; the churches free from it, iii. 131, D.; commits various counties and castles to Peter des Roches, and his treasury to P. de Rievaulx, ii. 86, Wi.; grants four tournaments, iii. 130, D.; confirms the site of Worcester castle to the priory, and gives the advowson of Bromsgrove, iv. 423, Wo.; keeps Christmas at Worcester, iv. 424, Wo.; grants the wood of Mutha to Tewkesbury, i. 88, T.; receives letters from the Pope to release H. de Burgh, *ib.*; makes a truce with Llewellyn, who breaks it, *ib.*



Henry III.—*cont.*

1233 :—quarrels with the nobles on account of Peter des Roches, i. 90, T. ; progress of his quarrel with Hubert de Burgh and others, ii. 313; iii. 137, Wa. D. ; takes and refuses to restore a manor of Gilbert Basset, iii. 136, D. ; rising of Richard Marshal in Wales against him, ii. 313 ; iii. 136, 458 ; iv. 74, 75, 425, Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo. ; seizes his lands, iv. 74, W. ; does injury to them, iv. 76, O. ; makes knights of three earls at Gloucester, i. 90 ; iv. 425, T. Wo. ; sends out the justices itinerant, and gives the proceeds to his brother, i. 90, T. ; gives certain tithes to Tewkesbury, *ib.* ; destroys the castles of the barons who sided with Marshal, *ib.* ; makes peace with Marshal, but this is not carried out, *ib.* ; defeated at Grosmont, i. 91 ; iii. 136, T. D. ; his anger at H. de Burgh's escape to Marshal, i. 91, T.

1234 :—present at archbishop Edmund's consecration at Canterbury, ii. 312 ; iii. 135, Wa. D. ; commits himself and his kingdom to him, iii. 135, D. ; reconciled with his opponents through the influence of archbishop Edmund, ii. 86, 314 ; iii. 137, Wi. Wa. D. ; at S. Edmundsbury, and is pacified with Margaret, wife of H. de Burgh, i. 92, T. ; endeavours of the bishops for peace, *ib.* ; letters said to be sent from him against R. Marshal, iv. 78, O. ; admits John abbat of Keynsham, i. 92, T. ; confirms the liberties of the church of Westminster, i. 246, Bu. ; his sorrow for Richard Marshal's death, ii. 315 ; iii. 137 ; iv. 80, Wa. D. O. ; reconciled with Gilbert Marshal, H. de Burgh, and others, i. 93 ; ii. 315 ; iii. 137 ; iv. 80, 426, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; reconciled with Walter Mauclerc, bishop of

Henry III.—*cont.*

1234 :—*cont.*  
 Carlisle, iii. 138, D. ; letter to the sheriffs respecting the hundreds and wapentakes, iii. 139, D. ; knights G. Marshal, and makes him earl of Pembroke, ii. 315 ; iv. 426, Wa. Wo. ; holds a colloquy with Maurice Fitzgerold and W. Marshal at Marlborough, i. 94 ; iv. 81, T. O. ; loses lands in France through the treachery of Peter Mauclerc, i. 95, T. ; exacts a tallage from the principal cities, iv. 77, O. W. ; his character, iv. 77, O. ; anecdote of him and the abbat of Osney, *ib.* ; removal of Peter des Roches, P. de Rievaulx, &c., ii. 86 ; iv. 78, 81, 426, Wi. O. W. Wo. ; tries in vain to reconcile R. Siward with R. of Cornwall, iv. 81, O. W.

1235 :—sends ambassadors to the emperor Frederick II. with the princess Isabella, i. 95 ; iv. 82, T. O. ; accompanies her to the sea, i. 96, T. ; receives a tallage from the country, i. 97, 364, T. Bu. ; payment of thirty marks to, by Worcester priory, iv. 427, Wo. ; counsel and aid promised to, by the emperor, iii. 142, D.

1236 :—marries Eleanor of Provence, i. 99, 253 ; ii. 87, 316 ; iii. 144, 458 ; iv. 82, 83, 427, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo. ; crowned with her at Westminster, ii. 316 ; iii. 144, Wi. D. ; goes with her to Oxford, iv. 82, W. ; holds a parliament in London, ii. 87, Wi. ; laws of Merton, i. 249 ; iii. 144, Bu. D. ; gives silver basons to Tewkesbury, i. 101, T. ; exacts a thirtieth, i. 102, T.

1237 :—confirms Magna Charta, i. 103 ; iv. 83, 84, T. Wo. ; procures Otho to be sent to England as legate, i. 105 ; iv. 83, T. O. ; quarrel with archbishop Edmund, iv. 83

Henry III.—*cont.*1237 :—*cont.*

W. ; a thirtieth granted, i. 105 ; ii. 87, 317 ; iii. 147 ; iv. 83, 84, T. Wi. Wa. D. W. O. ; a twentieth, iv. 428, Wo. ; quarrels with R. of Cornwall and the barons, i. 106, T. ; at the council in London, i. 254, Bu. ; grievances of the clergy brought before him, *ib.* ; his oath to obey his counsellors, iii. 146, D. ; peace with the king of Scotland settled at York, *ib.* ; present at the enthronement of bishop Walter de Cantelupe at Worcester, iii. 146 ; iv. 428, D. Wo. ; truce with Llewellyn prolonged, iii. 146, D. ; gives the legate Otho a safe conduct, iii. 147, D. ; sends messengers from Abingdon to bring him in safety from Osney, iv. 85, O. W. ; imprisons the clerks who attacked the legate at Oxford, i. 253, 254, Bu. ; investigation as to his manors, ii. 317, 321, Wa.

1238 :—holds a colloquy at Woodstock, i. 107, T. ; receives archbishop Edmund honourably on his return, i. 110, T. ; desires the convent of Winchester to elect William of Provence, *ib.* ; keeps the see vacant, i. 112 ; iv. 85, T. W. ; takes the seal from Ralph Neville, and gives it to W. de Cantelupe, i. 110, T. ; attempt on his life at Woodstock, i. 111 ; iv. 85, 431, T. W. Wo. ; makes Simon de Montfort earl of Leicester, i. 111 ; ii. 321, T. Wa. ; gives presents to Baldwin, future emperor of Constantinople, ii. 318, Wa. ; a thirtieth paid to, by Worcester priory, iv. 429, Wo.

1239 :—gives some lands in Netham to Waverley, ii. 321, Wa. ; makes Andrew prior of Winchester against the wish of the convent, i. 112 ; ii. 323, T. Wa. ; reconciled with Hubert de Burgh, and restores his castles, i. 112, T. ; knights Baldwin

Henry III.—*cont.*1239 :—*cont.*

de Redvers, i. 113, T. ; has fidelity sworn to prince Edward, i. 114 ; iv. 431, T. Wo. ; seizes the guardianship of the lands of Ralph Fitz-Bernard from the archbishop, iii. 150, D.

1240 :—gives David, son of Llewellyn, his father's lands, i. 115, T. ; threatened by the emperor if he does not expel aliens, *ib.* ; reconciled with Gilbert Marshal, ii. 88 ; iii. 151 ; iv. 87, Wi. D. O. ; prevents Gilbert Marshal from going to the Holy Land, i. 115, T. ; guards the sea on all sides, i. 116 ; appealed to by the abbey of Waverley in defence of their privileges, ii. 326, Wa. ; at last confirms them, ii. 327, Wa. ; David of Wales does homage to, on the death of Llewellyn, iv. 431, Wo. ; quarrels with David of Wales, iii. 152, D. ; gives fairs at various places to bishop W. de Cantelupe, iv. 431, Wo.

1241 :—conducts the legate Otho on his departure from England, ii. 328, Wa. ; at Shrewsbury, i. 120, T. ; invades Wales, ii. 89, 328 ; iii. 459 ; iv. 89, 433, Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo. ; goes to Rhuddlan, iv. 433, Wo. ; David submits to, i. 120 ; iii. 459 ; iv. 89, 433, T. Be. W. Wo. ; establishes English laws in Wales, ii. 89, Wi. ; Griffith surrendered to, ii. 328 ; iv. 433, Wa. Wo. ; returns, iv. 89, W. ; makes Walter Marshal earl Marshal and earl of Pembroke, i. 120, T. ; extorts twenty marks from Tewkesbury, i. 121, T.

1242 :—at Winchester, ii. 89, Wi. ; meets Richard of Cornwall on his return, ii. 329, Wa. ; goes into Gascony, i. 122, 257 ; ii. 89, 329 ; iii. 158 ; iv. 89, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. W. ; lands at Bourdeaux, ii. 329 ;

Henry III.—*cont.*1242 :—*cont.*

iii. 158, Wa. D.; goes against the French king, iii. 158, D.; advances two days journey in the lands of Hugo le Brun, and then retires, *ib.*; goes thence to Pons, ii. 329, Wa.; his demands from the French king (S. Louis), iv. 90, O. W.

1243 :—makes a truce for five years with S. Louis, i. 129; ii. 330; iv. 90, 435, T. Wa. W. Wo.; lands at Portsmouth on his return, i. 130; ii. 89, 330; iv. 90, T. Wi. Wa. O. W.; returns, i. 257; iii. 162; iv. 435, Bu. D. Wo.; his request as to the honours and gifts to be given to his mother-in-law, iii. 162, D.; goes to Winchester, ii. 89, Wi.; restores Richard de Clare his lands, i. 130, 131, T.; makes Andrew prior of Winchester, i. 133, T.; opposes William de Raleigh's appointment to Winchester, i. 132; ii. 331; iii. 162; iv. 90, T. Wa. D. W.; his anger against the sailors who had taken him across the channel, i. 133, T.; makes peace with him, ii. 90, 332; iii. 163, Wi. Wa. D.; takes a scutage for the Gascon expedition, iv. 91, W.; this paid by Worcester priory, iv. 433, Wo.; gifts of the prior of Worcester on the marriage of Richard of Cornwall, iv. 435, Wo.; spends Christmas at Wallingford, i. 132, T.

1244 :—order against wool being exported, iii. 163, D.; receives archbishop Boniface honourably, i. 134; iii. 164, T. D.; his anger with St. Alban's and Reading, i. 134, T.; quarrel with Alexander II. of Scotland and the Welsh, ii. 90, 333, Wi. Wa.; at Newcastle with his army, iii. 164, D.; goes into Scotland, iv. 92, W.; makes peace with Alexander, and returns, ii. 90, 333;

Henry III.—*cont.*1244 :—*cont.*

iii. 164; iv. 92, Wi. Wa. D. W.; a pension to W. Bidun given by Worcester priory at his request, iv. 435, Wo.; appeals against the election of R. de la Wyche to Chichester, iv. 436, Wo.; holds a parliament at Windsor, iii. 164, D.; restores his barony to William de Raleigh, iii. 165, D.; his gifts to Luffield priory, after the robbery there, *ib.*; asks and obtains an aid for marrying his daughter Margaret, iii. 167; iv. 436, D. Wo.

1245 :—sends off Martin the nuncio, iii. 167, D.; goes with an army into Wales, i. 267; ii. 90; iii. 168; iv. 92, 93, 436, Bu. Wi. D. W. O. Wo.; fortifies Gannoch castle, i. 267; iii. 168; iv. 94, 436, Bu. D. W. Wo.; lays waste Anglesey, iv. 436, Wo.; returns, iii. 168; iv. 437, D. Wo.; lays the foundation of the new church of Westminster, ii. 336, Wa.; sends out inquisitorial letters respecting the incomes of the ultramontane clergy, iii. 169, D.; sends round the bull of Innocent IV. giving exemption to the royal chapels from the ordinary, i. 275, Bu.

1246 :—holds a parliament in London for the Papal tribute, ii. 90; iv. 437, Wi. Wo.; at Winchester, and gives the countess of Warrenne possession of the rod of the Marshal, ii. 90, Wi.; present at the dedication of Beaulieu, ii. 337, Wa.

1247 :—holds a parliament at Oxford, ii. 90; iv. 96, Wi. W.; has a new coinage, ii. 339; iv. 96, 97, D. W. O., by the advice of R. of Cornwall, ii. 339, Wa.; restores his barony to R. de Weseham, iii. 169; iv. 437, D. Wo.; summons the bishops to meet, and complains of the grievances of the English

Henry III.—*cont.*1247 :—*cont.*

church, iii. 169, D.; has a solemn mass for S. Edmund of Canterbury, iv. 96, W.; admits R. de la Wyche to favour, and restores the temporalities, iv. 437, Wo.; at Winchester at Christmas, ii. 91, Wi.; his uterine brothers come to England, iii. 171, D.; comes to Dunstable, iii. 173, D.; a silver-gilt cup given to him, *ib.*; his offerings, *ib.*; the two sons of Griffith make peace with him, iv. 438, Wo.; division of Wales between them and him, *ib.*; some of Our Lord's blood sent to, by the patriarch of Jerusalem, *ib.*

1248 :—disturbance with R. de Clare at Newbury, i. 137, T.; holds a parliament in London, ii. 91; ten marks given to, by Dunstable, iii. 176, D.; borrows money of Richard of Cornwall, iv. 96, W.; his grant to Richard of Cornwall, iv. 97, W.

1249 :—obtains many pensions from the monasteries for his half-brother Aymer, i. 138, T.; at Winchester at Whitsuntide, ii. 91, Wi.; again at Christmas, *ib.*; makes the Gascons pay a tribute, ii. 91, Wi.; a twenty-third of all property granted by the Pope, i. 139, T.; subsidy of fifteen marks paid to, by Worcester priory, iv. 439, Wo.; his conduct when the day of judgment was supposed to be at hand, ii. 341, Wa.

1250 :—takes the cross, i. 140; ii. 92, 342; iv. 98, 439, T. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; hinders the passage of the crusaders, i. 141, T.; at Winchester at Christmas, ii. 92, Wi.; holds a parliament in London, i. 142, T.; compels all his tenants to show their title deeds, *ib.*; seizes the property of all who cannot produce them, till they obtain fresh ones from him, *ib.*

Henry III.—*cont.*

1251 :—holds a parliament to discuss the case of Henry of Bath, i. 143, T.; deposes Henry of Bath, but takes him into favour for 300 marks, iv. 101, W.; goes into Scotland against Alexander III., makes peace, and returns, iv. 102, W.; his anger with bishop W. de Cantelupe about the affair of W. Beauchamp, i. 143, T.; intrudes an abbat at Shrewsbury, i. 145, T.; present at the reception of bishop Aymer at Winchester, i. 145; ii. 92, T. Wi.; induces the Pope to cause absolution to be given to William Beauchamp, i. 145, T.; present at the absolution of W. Beauchamp, iv. 440, Wo.; admits W. de Cantelupe into his favour, *ib.*; at the dedication of the church of Hayles, i. 146; ii. 343, T. Wa.; his gifts to the monks there, ii. 343, Wa.; holds a parliament in London, i. 146, T.; at Christmas at York, ii. 93, Wi.; demands a tallage for the marriage of princess Margaret, i. 145, T.; letter to, from Innocent IV., on the state of the Holy Land, i. 293, Bu.; gives his daughter Margaret to Alexander III., ii. 93; iii. 183, Wi. D.; present at the marriage, i. 296, Bu.; knights and receives the homage of Alexander III., ii. 93, Wi.; his anger at John de Grey's marriage, iii. 183, D.

1252 :—sends letters to Innocent IV. to have the crusaders in England excused, i. 298, Bu.; letter of Innocent to him on this, *ib.*; holds a parliament in London, i. 147, 148, 305, T. Bu.; a tenth of ecclesiastical property for three years given to, by the Pope, i. 150, 305, T. Bu.; this opposed by the parliament, i. 305, Bu.; makes peace between archbishop Boniface and Aymer of Winchester, i. 151, T.;

Henry III.—*cont.*1252 :—*cont.*

penalty under which R. de Clare is bound with respect to the marriage of the king's niece to his son, *ib.* ; at Winchester at Christmas, ii. 93, Wi. ; takes the cross, and moderates his court, iii. 184, D. ; keeps Whitsuntide at Winchester, and knights Roger Mortimer, i. 152, T. ; gives Gascony to prince Edward, i. 154 ; iv. 441, T. Wo. ; receives his homage, iv. 441, Wo. ; gives Chester, Gascony, and Ireland to prince Edward, iii. 461, Be. ; his opinion as to the custody of Worcester priory during the vacancy, iv. 441, Wo.

1253 :—exacta a heavy tax from the monks for his foreign expedition, i. 152, T. ; asks for a subsidy to recover Gascony, iii. 186, D. ; his anger with R. de Clare for refusing to go with him, i. 153, T. ; confirms Magna Charta, and the bishops excommunicate all infringers, i. 305, 320 ; ii. 345, Bu. Wa. ; gives bishop Walter de Cantelupe seisin of *velitum namium*, iv. 441, 445, Wo. ; subsidy paid to, by Worcester priory, iv. 442, Wo. ; at Winchester, and then at Portsmouth, ii. 93 ; iii. 186, Wi. D. ; crosses with a large fleet, i. 153, T. ; goes into Gascony, i. 307 ; ii. 93, 345 ; iii. 186 ; iv. 104, 442, Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; leaves the country in charge of R. of Cornwall and the queen, iii. 186, D., of R. of Cornwall and archbishop Grey, iv. 104, W. ; lands at Bourdeaux, i. 154 ; ii. 93 ; iii. 186 ; iv. 105, T. Wi. D. W. ; desires help against the king of Spain's attack on Gascony, i. 154, T. ; orders an inquisition into all incomes, and all of 10*l.* are to be knighted and be ready to cross at once, *ib.* ; the barons refuse to cross

Henry III.—*cont.*1253 :—*cont.*

unless their rights are restored, i. 155, T. ; takes Benauges, i. 317, Bu. ; gives the women taken there to be kept by Guy of Lusignan, who sends them to their husbands, *ib.*

1254 :—besieges and takes La Réole, ii. 346 ; iii. 191 ; iv. 442, Wa. D. Wo. ; takes many castles, iii. 188, D. ; reduces Gascony, ii. 94 ; iii. 188 ; iv. 105, 442, Wi. D. W. Wo. ; sends for queen Eleanor and prince Edward, i. 317 ; iii. 191, Bu. D. ; celebrates the feast of S. Edward the Confessor at Bourdeaux, i. 323, Bu. ; agrees to the marriage of prince Edward and Eleanor of Castile, i. 323 ; sends ambassadors to ask Eleanor of Castile for prince Edward, iii. 188, D. ; his demand for aid refused unless Magna Charta is observed, iii. 189, D. ; sends his messengers to the parliament at Westminster, iii. 190, D. ; sends prince Edward into Spain to receive his wife, iii. 193, D. ; his gifts to prince Edward, iii. 194, D. ; his friendship with Pope Innocent IV., i. 323, Bu. ; the Pope's letter about their respective ages, i. 324, Bu. ; a tenth granted, ii. 95, Wi., for three years, i. 325, 349 ; iii. 190, Bu. D., for five years, iv. 107, O. W. ; the tax exacted, iv. 443, Wo. ; goes to Pontigny, i. 327 ; ii. 346, Bu. Wa. ; met at Blois by the archbishop of Bourges and P. de Enemus, i. 327, Bu. ; met at Orleans by S. Louis, i. 328, Bu. ; his reception by the French nobles, *ib.* ; refuses the offer of William de Bares, *ib.* ; at Paris, i. 329 ; ii. 95, 346 ; iii. 194, Bu. Wi. Wa. D. ; received there by S. Louis, ii. 95, 346, Wi. Wa. ; spends Christmas at Paris, i. 155, T. ; at Boulogne at Christmas,

Henry III.—*cont.*1254 :—*cont.*

ii. 95, Wi.; returns to England, i. 155, 329; ii. 346; iv. 106, 442, T. Bu. Wa. O. W. Wo.; lands at Dover, i. 329; ii. 95; iii. 194; iv. 106, Bu. Wi. D. W.; goes to Canterbury, iii. 194, D.; and then to London, iii. 194, D.; an elephant given him by S. Louis, i. 329, Bu.; a silver cup sent to, by Dunstable, iii. 195, D.; makes Henry de Wingham his chancellor, ii. 95, Wi.

1255 :—holds a parliament at Westminster, i. 156, 336; ii. 95; iii. 195; iv. 109, T. Bu. Wi. D. O.; demands a heavy tax, a tenth of church property, i. 156; ii. 95; iii. 195; iv. 109, T. Wi. D. O.; demands the tribute called *horngelth*, i. 336, Bu.; payment of Worcester priory to, iv. 443, Wo.; goes to York, and thence to Scotland, and has an interview with Alexander III. and Margaret, i. 337, Bu.; deprives R. de Ros of the castle of Wrech, *ib.*; sends justices itinerant through the country, *ib.*; articles of enquiry before them, *ib.*; letter to, from Pope Alexander IV., offering the crown of Sicily to prince Edmund, i. 339; iv. 126, Bu. W.; affair of the murder of Hugh of Lincoln brought before, i. 344, Bu.; hears the murderer's confession, and orders his execution, i. 345, Bu.; orders the execution of the others concerned at Reading, i. 348, Bu.; pardons them through the influence of Richard of Cornwall, *ib.*; his joy at the investiture of prince Edmund with the crown of Sicily, i. 349, Bu.; sends 50,000 marks to Alexander IV. for the war against Manfred, *ib.*; promises to go himself against Manfred, *ib.*; excused in consequence of his vow to go to the Holy Land, *ib.*; holds a parliament at Westminster about the

Henry III.—*cont.*1255 :—*cont.*

Sicilian affair, i. 360, Bu.; complaints of the clergy and laity brought forward in this parliament, *ib.*; his anger at the treatment of his daughter in Scotland, iii. 198, D.; sends R. de Clare and J. Mansel to investigate this, *ib.*; his assistance asked by the magnates of the kingdom of Jerusalem, i. 368, Bu.; letter to, from Bohemund, prince of Antioch, on the Turcomans, i. 369, Bu.; his endeavours to secure the crown of Sicily for his son, i. 371, Bu.; hope of this at an end, iii. 197, D.; tries to mediate between bishop Aymer and the Winchester monks, ii. 95, Wi.; opposes S. de Bovill as archbishop of York, iii. 196, D.; attempts to have Aymer made archbishop of York, iv. 108, W.; his method of obtaining funds by an artifice from the Siennese merchants, iv. 109, 110, O.

1256 :—a tax of 3*d.* in the pound collected for him, i. 157, T.; briefs to the sheriffs of Staffordshire and Derbyshire about the bridge of Eginton, i. 373, 374, Bu.; assents to the election of R. Meuleng as bishop of Lichfield, i. 380, Bu.; summons the abbat of Burton to London, i. 384, Bu.; sends an embassy to Rome, iii. 199; iv. 126, D. W.; debts of, to the Pope for the Sicilian affair, i. 390; demands of, in consequence, i. 390; iii. 199; iv. 114, Bu. D. O.; reasons of the clergy against this, i. 390, Bu.; refusal of the barons and clergy to prosecute the claim, iii. 200, D.; receives Alexander III. and Margaret at Woodstock, ii. 95, Wi.; confirms the surrender of Portland, &c. to bishop Aymer by the Winchester monks, ii. 96, Wi.; fails in his at-

Henry III.—*cont.*1256 :—*cont.*

tempt to extort money from the Cistercians, ii. 348, Wa.; edict respecting monks and lands of the king's fee, iv. 111, 114, W. O.; gives the custody of their woods to Worcester priory, iv. 443, Wo.; letters patent to Osney respecting the payment to the Siennese merchants, iv. 112, O.; privilege of *extracts* given to the bishop of Worcester, iv. 444, Wo.

1257 :—gives Ireland, Wales, and Bristol to prince Edward, i. 158, T.; holds a parliament at Westminster, i. 392, Bu.; summons the nobles, &c. to discuss the state of the country on Richard of Cornwall's departure, iii. 202, D.; discussion on the property of those who die intestate, ii. 96, Wi.; is warned against assassins, i. 395, Bu.; letter to, from the Sicilian nobles, i. 397, Bu.; his answer, i. 398; letter to John de Ebulo, promising assistance in Sicily, i. 400, Bu.; letter to Thomas of Aquinum, *ib.*; at Easter in London, ii. 96, Wi.; his exactions opposed by archbishop Boniface, i. 402, Bu.; his army defeated at Carmarthen, iv. 116, 117, O. W.; fruitless expedition into Wales, i. 408; ii. 96; iv. 444, Bu. Wi. Wo.; invades Wales as far as Gannoch, i. 158; iii. 203; iv. 117, T. D. O. W.; aided by the Cinque Ports, iv. 117, 118, O. W.; makes peace with Llewellyn, iii. 461, Be.; returns, iii. 204; iv. 118, 444, D. O. W. Wo.; collects a heavy scutage, i. 158, T.; slaughter in Wales, iv. 444, Wo.

1258 :—orders the boundary between Norton and Alvechirche to be settled, iv. 445, Wo.; demands of the Pope, i. 163, T.; consequent attempted exactions, *ib.*; threatened by the legate Herlot with excommunication, iii.

Henry III.—*cont.*1258 :—*cont.*

208, D.; the barons come armed to Westminster, i. 163, 164, T. the barons demand the dismissal of the Poitevins, i. 164, T.; his answer agreeing to their demand, *ib.*; at Winchester at Whitsuntide, ii. 97, Wi.; parliament at Oxford, i. 163, 174; ii. 97, 355; iii. 208; iv. 118, 119, 445, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; the Poitevins exiled, i. 165; ii. 97, 349; iii. 209; iv. 119, 120, 445, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; provisions of Oxford, i. 174, 439, 446; iv. 119, 445, T. Bu. W. Wo.; swears to observe Magna Charta, iii. 209, D.; swears to the provisions of Oxford, i. 164, 174, 446; ii. 355; iii. 462; iv. 119, T. Bu. Wa. Be. O. W.; his injuries to the clergy discussed at Merton, i. 413, Bu.; not to be spared if he continues them, i. 420, Bu.; at Woodstock, i. 438; ii. 97, Bu. Wi.; goes with the barons to the siege of Winchester castle against the Poitevins, i. 444, Bu.; letter of the barons to Alexander IV. against the Poitevins, i. 170, 457, T. Bu.; makes Richard, king of Germany, take the oath to the provisions of Oxford, iv. 122, W.; charter of, giving assurance that justice shall be done by the sheriffs without bribes, i. 453, Bu.; charter of, confirming the acts of the council, i. 455, Bu.; writ to the sheriffs to make inquiries into the excesses in their several counties, i. 456, Bu.; present at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.

1259 :—goes to France to treat with S. Louis, i. 168; ii. 98; iii. 213, 462; iv. 123, 124, 445, T. Wi. D. Be. W. O. Wo.; peace made with S. Louis at Cambrai, i. 461, Bu.; at Paris, i. 487; ii. 98, Bu. Wi.;

Henry III.—*cont.*1259 :—*cont.*

the old possessions in France of England surrendered to him by S. Louis, ii. 350, Wa. ; sells some, and gives away others, ii. 351 ; iii. 213, Wa. D. ; the treaty opposed by Simon de Montfort, iv. 123, W. ; is no longer to be styled duke of Normandy, i. 487, Bu. ; present at the burial of prince Louis, i. 168, T. ; at Easter at S. Omer, ii. 98 ; iv. 123, Wi. W. ; allows the Dominicans to make a stay in Dunstable, iii. 213, D.

1260 :—urged to return to England, iii. 214, D. ; disturbance with prince Edward, ii. 97 ; iii. 214, Wi. D. ; prince Edward is accused of desiring to dethrone him, iv. 123, W. ; is afraid to return, iv. 124, W. ; receives letters from his brother and prince Edward, *ib.* ; returns, iii. 214 ; iv. 124, 125, D. W. O. ; reconciled with prince Edward, ii. 97 ; iii. 215, Wi. D. ; received at Winchester with a procession, ii. 98, Wi. ; knights John de Dreux in London, iv. 124, W. ; gives him his daughter Beatrice, ii. 98 ; iii. 213 ; iv. 124, 445, Wi. D. W. Wo. ; asks for a legate from Pope Alexander IV., i. 463, Bu. ; his anger against Simon de Montfort, iii. 215, D. ; enters London, and fortifies the Tower, ii. 99 ; iii. 217 ; iv. 125, Wi. D. W. ; expels Hugh le Despenser from the Tower, iv. 125, W. ; brings his treasury from Westminster to S. Paul's, *ib.* ; holds a parliament at Westminster, iii. 217, D. ; visited by Alexander III. and Margaret, *ib.* ; sends to the Pope to be absolved from his oath to keep the provisions of Oxford, iii. 462, D. ; his endeavours to escape from them, iv. 125, W. ; is induced by the queen not to stand by his oath, ii. 355, Wa. ; he and

Henry III.—*cont.*1260 :—*cont.*

the barons agree to refer to arbitrators, iv. 125, 128, 129, W. O.

1261 :—takes Dover castle, and expels Hugh Bigot, iv. 127, W. ; his breach of the provisions of Oxford, iv. 128, O. ; absolved from his oath by the Pope, i. 500 ; iv. 128, Bu. W. ; goes to Winchester, iv. 128, W. ; produces his absolution publicly, *ib.* ; tries to overthrow the provisions of Oxford, i. 500, Bu. ; changes the justiciary and chancellor, iv. 129, W. ; enters London secretly, *ib.* ; the differences with the barons to be referred to S. Louis and Richard, king of Germany, iv. 130, W. ; sheriffs and magistrates appointed against his will, iii. 217, D.

1262 :—goes into France, i. 499 ; ii. 99 ; iii. 218 ; iv. 130, 131, 448, Bu. Wi. D. O. W. Wo. ; recovers the advowson of Ashbourn church from the dean of Lincoln, i. 499, Bu. ; dangerously ill of a fever, i. 499 ; iii. 219 ; iv. 447, 448, Bu. D. Wo. ; returns to England, i. 499 ; iv. 130, 131, 447, Bu. O. W. Wo. ; lands at Dover, and goes to Canterbury, iii. 219, D. ; fire at Westminster during his illness, iii. 220, D. ; visited by Richard, king of Germany, i. 500, Bu. ; confirms the provisions of Oxford, iv. 131, O. ; modification of them by the barons, iv. 130, W. ; hostile intentions towards the barons, i. 175, T. ; some of the barons go over to him, *ib.* ; summons the nobles to Westminster for peace, i. 176, T., to do homage to prince Edward, iii. 220, D.

1263 :—his opposition to the provisions of Oxford, iii. 221, D. ; goes into the Tower with the queen, iii. 222, D. ; accused by S. de Montfort of perjury for not observing the provisions, iv. 133, W. ; S. de Mont-



Henry III.—*cont.*1263 :—*cont.*

fort and the barons take up arms to compel their observance, iv. 448, Wo.; the quarrel openly breaks out, iv. 133, 134, W. O.; fury of the barons, iv. 135, W.; forced by S. de Montfort to hold a parliament in London, iv. 135, 136, W.; comes to terms with S. de Montfort, and agrees to the provisions, iii. 224, D.; the parliament dissolved, and he goes with the queen to France, iv. 136, W.; causes himself to be summoned by S. Louis to have the whole affair discussed and decided by him, iii. 225, D.; leaves the queen in France, and returns, iv. 136, 137, W.; his veneration for S. Edward the Confessor, iv. 137, W.; summons a parliament to Reading, iii. 225, D.; goes with Richard, king of Germany, and others to Dover, iv. 137, W. refused admission into Dover castle, iii. 225; iv. 137, D. W.; returns by the wolds, iii. 226, D.; goes to London, iv. 137, W.; his side embraced by the Londoners, iii. 226, D.; refused entrance into London by S. de Montfort and the citizens, iv. 138, W.; miserable condition of the country, iv. 138, O. W.; summons S. de Montfort to surrender, iii. 226, D.; gives three of the earl's towns to R. Mortimer, *ib.*; both parties agree to submit to the judgment of S. Louis, i. 176; iii. 226, 227; iv. 138, 448, T. D. W. Wo.; crosses to France, iii. 227; iv. 139, D. W.; lands at Witsand, iii. 227, D.; award of S. Louis, annulling the provisions of Oxford, i. 177; iii. 227; iv. 139, T. D. W.; returns to England, iv. 139, W.; the barons refuse to agree to this, i. 179; iv. 139, 448, T. W. Wo.; breaking out of the war, ii. 100, 355; iii. 463;

Henry III.—*cont.*1263 :—*cont.*

iv. 449, Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.; at Oxford, iii. 228, D.; summons all who owe him service to come to Oxford with horses and arms, iii. 229; iv. 450, D. Wo.; his counsellors and officers and the aliens treated as enemies, iv. 449, Wo.; disperses the University of Oxford because he desires to hold a parliament there, ii. 101; iv. 449, Wi. Wo.; this done in consequence of a riot, iv. 140, 141, O.; holds his parliament at Oxford, ii. 101; iv. 140, Wi. Wo.; enters the castle and S. George's church, Oxford, iv. 142, O.; enters S. Frideswide's church in spite of the old superstition, iv. 142, 143, 449, O. W. Wo.; his benefactions given and promised to that church, iv. 143, O.; his soldiers invade and lay waste the lands of the opposing barons, iv. 449, Wo.; names of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.

1264 :—causes three bishops to excommunicate all who were against the Oxford statutes, iii. 229, D.; goes to and takes Northampton, ii. 101; iii. 229; iv. 143, 144, 450, Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; takes Simon de Montfort the younger prisoner there, ii. 101; iii. 229; iv. 144, 450, Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; captures and imprisons various adherents of the barons, iv. 450, Wo.; plunders Northampton, iv. 144, 145, O. W.; commits Northampton castle to his soldiers, iv. 450, Wo.; goes to Nottingham, *ib.*; goes by Leicester and Nottingham towards Lincoln, iv. 144, 145, 146, O. W.; returns in consequence of the siege of Rochester by the barons, iv. 145, 450, O. Wo.; enters Leicester in spite of the old superstition, iv. 146, W.; Nottingham castle surren-

Henry III.—*cont.*1264 :—*cont.*

dered to, *ib.*; keeps Easter at Nottingham, *ib.*; goes to Rochester by the wolds, iv. 450, Wo.; takes Tonbridge castle, iv. 451; relieves Rochester, iii. 231; iv. 146, 147, 451, D. O. W. Wo.; the royalists burn part of West Chep, iv. 147, O.; goes to Winchelsea, and takes hostages of the Cinque Port barons, iv. 451, Wo.; at the Cinque Ports, ii. 356; iv. 147, Wa. W.; pursued by Simon de Montfort, iii. 231, D.; his army in Surrey and Kent, iv. 147, W.; comes to Lewes, ii. 356; iii. 232; iv. 148, 451, Wa. D. O. Wo.; the barons fix their tents at Fleching, iv. 451, Wo.; letters of the barons to, *ib.*; sends letters in return, *ib.*; his horse hamstrung in the battle, iv. 452, Wo.; defeated and taken prisoner, ii. 101, 357; iii. 232, 463; iv. 149, 151, 452, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; surrenders to Gilbert de Clare, ii. 357, Wa.; advises prince Edward to submit to the barons, iv. 452, Wo.; complete victory of the barons, *ib.*; puts his seal to the mise of Lewes, iv. 152, W.; kept in respectful custody, iv. 150, 452, O. Wo.; taken to Canterbury by the barons, iii. 233, D.; carried about by Simon de Montfort, iv. 153, W.; remains in the custody of Simon de Montfort and G. de Clare, iv. 452, Wo.; twelve counsellors appointed for him by Simon de Montfort, ii. 102, Wi.; compelled to order the coasts to be guarded against foreign aid sent by the queen, iii. 233, D.; the queen's endeavours to send troops into England defeated, iv. 155, 453, W. Wo.; all owing service to him summoned to Northampton, iii. 234; summons a parliament at Oxford against the marchers, iv. 154, 155,

Henry III.—*cont.*1264 :—*cont.*

O.; goes to Worcester against the marchers, iv. 155, O.; led by Simon de Montfort against Roger Mortimer and the marchers, iii. 235; iv. 162, D. W.

1265 :—parliament in London, iii. 235, D.; his charter of submission, ii. 358; iii. 236, Wa. D.; prohibits a tournament at Dunstable, iii. 238, D.; wishes to put Robert de Ferrers to death, ii. 358, Wa.; goes against G. de Clare with Simon de Montfort, ii. 361, Wa.; remains for some time at Gloucester, *ib.*; goes to Hereford with Simon de Montfort, ii. 362, Wa.; prevented by G. de Clare from passing the Severn, *ib.*; agrees to Llewellyn's demands, ii. 363, Wa.; at Evesham with Simon de Montfort, ii. 102, 364; iii. 239; iv. 168, 172, 174, 454, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; insists on breakfasting before the battle, ii. 364, Wa.; permits the burial of the bodies of the de Montforts, &c., ii. 365, Wa.; regains his power, ii. 102; iv. 174, Wi. O. W.; his triumph after the battle, iv. 174, W.; castles restored to, and all the captives released except those in Dover and Kenilworth, iv. 176, W.; holds a parliament at Northampton, iii. 240, D.; returns by Dunstable to London, *ib.*; holds a parliament at Winchester, ii. 102, 366; iv. 173, 176, 178, 455, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; the barons who fought against him at Evesham disinherited, ii. 367; iii. 463; iv. 179, 455, Wa. Be. O. Wo.; sends Maurice Fitz-Gerold and Hamond l'Estraunge against Llewellyn, ii. 366, Wa.; goes to Windsor, ii. 103; iv. 176, 455, Wi. W. Wo.; requires the submission of the Londoners, ii. 366; iv. 455, Wa. Wo.; imprisons at Windsor the deputies sent to him,

Henry III.—*cont.*1265 :—*cont.*

ii. 103, 366 ; iv. 176, 455, Wi. Wa. W. Wo. ; some of them condemned to death, iv. 455, Wo. ; returns to London to celebrate the feast of S. Edward, ii. 103 ; iv. 177, Wi. W. ; his splendour on this occasion, iv. 177, W. ; releases all but five of the Londoners, *ib.* ; gives the houses and possessions of the disinherited to aliens, iv. 183, 184, 455, W. Wo. ; his folly in so doing, iv. 183, W. ; goes to Canterbury to meet the queen and the legate Ottoboni, ii. 103 ; iv. 179, 455, Wi. W. Wo. ; pardons most of the Londoners at the request of the queen, ii. 103, Wi. ; goes with the queen to London, iv. 180, W. ; extorts a fine from the Londoners, iv. 184, W. ; Eleanor de Montfort surrenders Dover castle to him, ii. 367, Wa. ; has the posts and chains in London removed, *ib.* ; at Northampton, ii. 103, 368 ; iv. 456, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; sends for Simon de Montfort the younger, iv. 456, Wo. ; takes him with him to London, ii. 103, 368 ; iv. 456, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; his forces in Wales dispersed by Llewellyn, iv. 456, Wo.

1266 :—injuries done to the country by the disinherited barons, iv. 186, 187, O. W. ; sends prince Edward to reduce them, ii. 369, Wa. ; summons all who owe him service to go with him against Kenilworth, ii. 370, Wa. ; goes to Oxford, *ib.* ; sends Henry of Almaine against the disinherited, iv. 188, W. ; imprisons Robert de Ferrers, iv. 189, W. ; advances to Kenilworth, ii. 370 ; iv. 187, Wa. O. ; at Warwick, iv. 187, O. ; sends prince Edward against Kenilworth, ii. 371, Wa. ; siege of Kenilworth, ii. 104, 371 ; iii. 242, 463 ; iv. 188,

Henry III.—*cont.*1266 :—*cont.*

190, 457, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo. ; holds a parliament at Kenilworth, and asks for a tenth for three years, ii. 371, Wa. ; the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372 ; iii. 242 ; iv. 189, 457, Wa. D. O. Wo. ; offers terms to those in the isle of Ely, which are refused, iv. 191, 192, O. ; message to the besieged in Kenilworth, iv. 193, O. ; the castle surrendered, ii. 104, 373 ; iii. 244, 463 ; iv. 195, 196, 457, Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo. ; given to prince Edmund on its surrender, iv. 196, 197, W. O. ; parliament at Northampton, at which the disinherited have their lands restored on a certain payment, ii. 372, Wa. ; submits all matters to the decision of four bishops, four earls, and four barons, ii. 104, 373, Wi. Wa. ; goes to Woodstock, and then to London, iv. 196, W. ; summons a parliament at S. Edmundsbury against those in the isle of Ely, iii. 244 ; iv. 196, D. W. ; a tenth of church property granted to, by Pope Clement IV., ii. 104, 373 ; iii. 244 ; iv. 198, 213, 457, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; applies for more, but this is refused by the clergy, iii. 244, D. ; keeps Christmas at Osney, ii. 105, 373 ; iv. 197, Wi. Wa. O. ; goes to Cambridge, and wastes his time there, iv. 196, W. ; besieges the isle of Ely, iv. 196, 198, W. O.

1267 :—intended attack of J. d'Eyville on, while at Cambridge, iii. 245, D. ; his fleet defeated by the barons in the isle of Ely, iv. 197, W. ; endeavours of G. de Clare to make him come to terms with the disinherited, iv. 199, 200, W. ; his alarm, iv. 200, W. ; disagreement with G. de Clare, iii. 245, D. ; threatens G. de Clare, ii. 105, 374 ; his palace at Westminster plundered, iv. 200, 203, O.

Henry III.—*cont.*1267:—*cont.*

W.; goes to Dunstable and then to Windsor, iii. 246, D.; collects an army at Windsor, and advances on London, ii. 105, 374, Wi. Wa.; advances on London with prince Edward, iv. 201, O. W.; prevented from entering London, iv. 201, O.; releases the legate from the Tower, and goes to Stratford, iv. 202, O. W.; besieges London from the Stratford side, ii. 105, 374; iii. 246; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; desire of the disinherited for a battle, iv. 202, O.; a battle prevented by G. de Clare, who still holds out against him, and defends the city, iv. 203, 204, O.; many of his adherents murdered in London, iv. 203, W.; his want of money, iv. 204, W.; assistance given him by Richard, king of Germany, and J. Basset, *ib.*; peace established, ii. 105, 374; iii. 246; iv. 205, 457, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; London surrendered, ii. 105, 374; iv. 205, Wi. Wa. W.; enters London, iv. 205, 206, O. W.; makes peace with the disinherited barons, ii. 105, 374; iii. 246; iv. 205, 206, 457, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; the disinherited allowed to redeem their lands according to the dictum of Kenilworth, iii. 246; iv. 205, 206, 219, D. O. W.; pardons John d'Eyvile, Robert de Wyleby, &c., iv. 206, W.; dismisses his mercenaries, iv. 207, W.; his oppressive and useless stay in London, *ib.*; goes into Wales, ii. 105, 374, Wi. Wa.; makes peace with Llewellyn, who does homage, iv. 105, 374; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.; restores his lands to Llewellyn, iv. 457, Wo.; extorts money from both laymen and churchmen, iv. 207, O.; acts against the abbat of Osney in the

Henry III.—*cont.*1267:—*cont.*

Westone suit, iv. 209, O.; peace established throughout the country, iv. 207, 210, O. W.; effects of the war, iv. 211, W.; the expense of collecting the tenth charged on the religious houses, iv. 214, W.; keeps Christmas with Ottoboni at Winchester, ii. 106, 374; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.

1268:—receives Nicholas of Ely as bishop of Winchester, ii. 106, Wi.; said to give prince Edmund the earldom of Richmond, ii. 106; iv. 457, Wi. Wo.; also the earldom of Leicester, and custody of the earl of Ferrers, iv. 457, Wo.; grants a market and fair to Bermondsey, iii. 464, Be.; allows Ottoboni to hold a council in S. Paul's, iv. 215, W.; a twentieth of their benefices paid by the clergy towards the ransom of the disinherited, iv. 219, W.; holds a parliament at Northampton, ii. 107, 375; iv. 458, Wi. Wa. Wo.; receives bishop Godfrey Giffard of Worcester, ii. 107, Wi.; his prodigality and waste, iv. 220, W.; holds a parliament at Winchester, and makes prince Edward constable of England, ii. 107, 375, Wi. Wa.; keeps Christmas at Winchester, ii. 107, 375; iv. 458, Wi. Wa. Wo.; makes prince Edward guardian of London and all his castles, ii. 107, 375, Wi. Wa.

1269:—holds a parliament in London, iv. 221, 458, W. Wo.; issues statutes against the Jews, iv. 221, W.; remains a long time at Winchester, iv. 458, Wo.; favours the marriage of Henry of Almaine, iv. 222, W.; present at the marriage of prince Edmund, iv. 222, O.; makes a new feretry for the shrine of Edward the Confessor, and is present at his translation, ii. 108, 375; iii. 252;

Henry III.—*cont.*1269:—*cont.*

iv. 226, 228, 458, Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; his edict against the London and Winchester citizens, ii. 108, 375; iv. 458, Wi. Wa. Wo.; the tenth extorted from the clergy according to a new taxation, iv. 213, 225, W.; rebuilds the church of Westminster, iv. 226, W.; a twentieth of lay property given to, iv. 227, W.; popular murmurs in consequence, iv. 228, W.; keeps Christmas at Winchester, iv. 458, Wo.

1270:—keeps the feast of S. Edward at Westminster, ii. 108; iv. 459, Wi. Wo.; holds a parliament at Westminster, ii. 108, 376; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo.; gives prince Edward leave to go on his crusade, ii. 109, 376; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his punishment of the murder of Alan la Zouche, ii. 109, 376; iv. 234, 459, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; gives the Canterbury monks license to elect the archbishop, ii. 109, 377; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo.; postpones the confirmation of their prior when presented to him as archbishop at Woodstock, ii. 109, 377; iii. 252; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; receives Lucy, prioress of S. Mary's, Winchester, ii. 109, 377; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; keeps Christmas at Winchester, and then goes to London, ii. 109, 377; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his illness, iii. 251; D.

1271:—parliament at London, at which the disinherited regain their lands, ii. 110, 377; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; keeps Christmas at Winchester, and remains there on account of his infirm health, ii. 111, 378; iv. 461, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his grief at prince John's death, iv. 246, W.; confirms the gift of Chalk to Bermondsey, iii. 464, Be.

Henry III.—*cont.*

1272:—leaves Winchester, to make way for the justices itinerant, ii. 111, 378; iv. 461, Wi. Wa. Wo.; goes to Norwich, and severely punishes the rioters; ii. 111, 378; iv. 250, 251, 461, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; gives Edmund of Cornwall the inheritance of his father, iv. 251, W.; knights him, Henry de Lacy, and others, ii. 111, 378; iv. 251, 253, 461, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.; dies, and is buried at Westminster, ii. 112, 378; iii. 254, 464; iv. 252, 253, 461, Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo.; account of his funeral, iv. 252, W.; his love for the service of God, iv. 254, O.; his love for aliens, ii. 355; iv. 254, Wa. O.; had confirmed the charter of Richard I. in favour of Dunstable, iii. 332, D.; list of the exactions and taxings during his reign, i. 364–367, Bu.; Grosseteste's list of his violations of the rights of the church, i. 422, Bu.; had confirmed privileges to Bermondsey, iii. 441, Be.

Henry IV., returns to England, iii. 482, Be.; crowned by archbishop Arundel, iii. 483; confirms the liberties of Bermondsey, *ib.*; wins the battle of Shrewsbury, *ib.*; statute about appropriations of churches, *ib.*; dies, iii. 484; had confirmed various gifts to Bermondsey, iii. 440, 441, 442, 482.

Henry V., succeeds his father, and is crowned at Westminster by archbishop Arundel, iii. 484, Be.; Harfleur surrendered to, *ib.*; wins the battle of Agincourt, *ib.*; suit of Bermondsey against, for certain manors, iii. 485; takes Caen and Falaise, *ib.*; marries Catharine at Rouen, *ib.*; dies and is buried at Westminster, iii. 485, 486.

Henry VI., born, iii. 485, Be.; succeeds his father, iii. 486; crowned at Westminster by archbishop Chichele, iii. 487; goes to France, and is crowned at

Henry VI.—*cont.*

Paris, *ib.*; proclamation (in English), that no townsman of Dunstable join any lord's company, iii. 420, D.

Henry I., king of the Franks, ii. 16, 179, Wi. Wa.; William of Normandy with, ii. 19, Wi.; dies, ii. 187, Wa.

Henry, son of Frederick I., left king of Italy while his father goes on the Crusade, iv. 42, O.; takes the cross, iv. 43, W.

Henry, son of Frederick II., and Constance, king of Germany, iii. 153, D.; marries Margaret of Austria, *ib.*; made king of Arles, *ib.*; slain by the Tartars, i. 120, T.

Henry, son of Frederick II., and Isabella, the kingdom of Arles or Jerusalem left to by his father, i. 290, Bu.; poisoned, ii. 94, Wi.

Henry, son of Henry II., born, i. 48, 187; ii. 237; iii. 17, T. Bu. Wa. D.; at Becket's consecration, iii. 441, Be.; entrusted to Becket's care, ii. 57, Wi.; marries Margaret, daughter of Louis VII., i. 48, 188; ii. 238; iii. 18; iv. 380, T. Bu. Wa. D. Wo.; made king by his father, i. 50, 188; ii. 239; iii. 443, T. Bu. Wa. Be.; crowned by Roger, archbishop of York, i. 16; ii. 59, 60; iii. 443, 445; iv. 34, 382, M. Wi. Be. O. W. Wo.; ill consequences of this, i. 16, M.; homage sworn to, by the nobles, iii. 18, D.; letter of Henry II. to, respecting Becket, iii. 19, D.; takes the same oath as his father after the murder, iii. 20, D.; crowned again at Winchester, ii. 60, 239, Wi. Wa.; crowned at Westminster, iv. 34, W.; at war with his father, i. 16, 51, 188; ii. 60, 240; iii. 20; iv. 34, 383, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; goes to Louis VII., ii. 240; iv. 34, 383, Wa. W. Wo.; reconciled with his father, i. 17, 51; ii. 240; iii. 21, 444; iv. 36, 383, M. T. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.; remains in Anjou and Aquitaine, iv. 37, W.; comes to England, i. 51, T.; gifts of his father to, iii. 21, D.; quarrels again with his father, i. 53; ii. 242, T. Wa.;

Henry, son of Henry II.—*cont.*

dies, i. 17; ii. 62, 243; iii. 445; iv. 39, 385, M. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; dies at Martean, i. 53; iii. 23, T. D.; buried at Rouen, iv. 385, Wo.; not reckoned among the kings, on account of his being crowned by the archbishop of York, iii. 445, Be.; erroneously said to die and be buried at Reading in 1175, iv. 383, Wo.; had homage done to him by William, king of Scotland, iv. 337, O.

Henry of Almaine, son of Richard of Cornwall, born, i. 98, T.; baptized at Hayles by the bishop of Hereford, *ib.*; knighted by his father at his coronation at Aachen, iii. 203; iv. 116, 117, D. O. W.; opposes the barons at Oxford in 1253, i. 444, Bu.; elected on the king's side at Oxford, i. 447, Bu.; joins Simon de Montfort, iii. 222, D.; while crossing, captured by Ingelram de Fiennes, iii. 223, D.; freed by S. Louis, and returns to England, *ib.*; S. de Montfort had insisted on his release, *ib.*; joins prince Edward, iii. 225, D.; with prince Edward before the barons at Gloucester, iii. 228, D.; binds himself for prince Edward, to obtain peace, *ib.*; surrenders to the barons at Lewes, iii. 232; iv. 151, D. W.; detained as a hostage, iii. 232; iv. 152, D. W.; given to Henry de Montfort, and treated as a prisoner, iv. 153, W.; taken to Dover, and thence to Wallingford, iii. 233, D.; released, ii. 358, Wa.; hostage for S. de Montfort the younger at Northampton, ii. 368, Wa.; advances with prince Edward against the isle of Axholme, iv. 181, W.; sent against the disinherited by Henry III. and prince Edward, iv. 188, W.; defeats and captures Robert de Ferrers at Chesterfield, *ib.*; to be added as a referee to the twelve appointed by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372; iii. 243, Wa. D.; acts as mediator between the king and Gilbert de Clare, iv. 205, W.; encourages tournaments after the war,

Henry of Almaine—*cont.*

iv. 212, W.; takes the cross, iv. 218, W.; acts with prince Edward in parliament against the Jews, iv. 221, W.; marries Constance of Bearn, ii. 107; iv. 222, 223, Wi. W. O.; acts as mediator between prince Edward and G. de Clare, iv. 229, W.; induces the earl of Warrenne to submit to trial, iv. 234, W.; his departure from England, iv. 236, W.; leaves his wife in Gascony, and goes to Aigues-Mortes, iv. 237, W.; prince Edward commits his affairs in Aquitaine and England to, iv. 239, 240, W.; at Viterbo, iv. 240, W.; murdered by Guy de Montfort, iii. 259, D.; by Simon and Guy de Montfort, ii. 110, 377; iv. 243, 460, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; by the two de Montforts and count Rosso, iv. 241, W.; his body brought home and buried at Hayles, ii. 110, 377; iv. 244, 460, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; buried next to his mother Sanchia, iv. 460, Wo.

Henry, son of Edward I., left under the charge of Richard, king of Germany, iv. 236, W.; dies and is buried at Westminster, iv. 261, W.

Henry the Lion, duke of Saxony, marries Matilda, daughter of Henry II., i. 50; ii. 239; iii. 19, T. Wa. D.; their children, ii. 239, Wa.; exiled, iii. 22; iv. 385, D. Wo.; comes to England, iv. 385, Wo., with his wife and children, ii. 243, Wi.; returns, ii. 244, Wa.; promise of Richard I. respecting, i. 189, Bu.

Henry of Saxony, his son, count Palatine of the Rhine, born, ii. 239, Wa.; marries Agnes of Suabia, iii. 26, D.; his brother Otho elected emperor, i. 196, 207, Bu.; sent by Otho to John to demand his rights, i. 201; ii. 73, Bu. Wi.; comes to England, iv. 390, Wo.; comes to England again, iii. 34; iv. 397, D. Wo.; does homage to John, iv. 397, Wo.; returns, leaving his son with John, *ib.*

Henry (Raspe) of Thuringia, made emperor by Innocent IV., i. 136; ii. 90, T.

Henry of Thuringia—*cont.*

Wi.; destroyed by Frederick II., i. 136, T.

Henry, son of David I. of Scotland, does homage to Stephen, ii. 225, Wa.; escapes from the battle of the Standard, iv. 22, O.; dragged from his horse and nearly taken at Ludlow, ii. 227, Wa.

Henry, goes to Rome with Rustand and others on behalf of Henry III., iii. 199, D.

Henry, a robber, accuses four burgesses of Dunstable as his accomplices, iii. 105, D.

Henry, a converted Jew, has a papal letter to Dunstable, to be provided for there, iii. 265, D.; provision made for him by the official of Lincoln, *ib.*

Henwick (Hinewich, Hynewike), given by Cenwulf to Worcester, iv. 367, Wo.; lease of, iv. 394; term of lease prolonged, iv. 409; the grange destroyed by a storm, iv. 447; Chiturling land in, comes into the possession of Worcester priory, iv. 439.

Heraclius; *see* Jerusalem, patriarchs of.

Heraud, feof of, given by John to prince Louis on his marriage, i. 204, Bu.

Hereditary right of succession to livings among the Welsh, i. 75, T.

Hereford, burnt by the Welsh in 1055, iii. 423, Be; the castle held by Geoffrey Talbot against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.; taken by Stephen, i. 46; ii. 226, T. Wa.; by prince Louis, ii. 287, Wa.; storm and earthquake at, in 1240, i. 115, T.; murder of a Frenchman, proctor of the bishop, in the cathedral in 1252, i. 148; iv. 441, T. Wo.; judgment made at, by the justices at the visit of Edward I. in 1291, iv. 506, Wo.; northern justices itinerant at, in 1292, iv. 511, Wo.; justices of trailbaston at, in 1305, iv. 558, Wo.

—bishops of:

Aldred, made archbishop of York, ii. 28, 187, Wi. Wa.

Walter, ii. 187, Wa.; dies, ii. 32, Wi.

Hereford, bishops of:—*cont.*

Robert de Losinga, ii. 32, Wi.; has a vision of S. Wulstan at the time of his death, ii. 204, Wa.

Gerard, made archbishop of York, iv. 13, O.

Reinhelm (Reinalmus, Reginaldus, Einelmus, Remelinus, Reignelmus), ii. 42; iii. 14; iv. 15, Wi. D. O. W.; resigns the see into the king's hands, iv. 374, Wo.; dies, ii. 44; iv. 376, Wi. Wo.

Geoffrey, ii. 44; iv. 376, Wi. Wo.; dies, ii. 45, Wi.

Richard, ii. 46; iv. 377, Wi. Wo.; dies, ii. 222, Wa.

Robert de Bethune, prior of Llanthony, i. 45; ii. 49, 223, T. Wi. Wa.; adjudges S. Mary Magdalene's, Oxford, to S. George's, iv. 25, O.; dies, i. 47; ii. 54, 233; iv. 25, 26, 379, T. Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.

Gilbert Foliot, abbat of Gloucester, i. 47; ii. 54, 233; iv. 26, 379, T. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; bishop of London, i. 49; ii. 57; iv. 26, 380, T. Wi. O. W. Wo.; *see* London, bishops of.

Robert de Melun, i. 49; ii. 57, 238; iv. 381, T. Wi. Wa. Wo.; dies, i. 50; ii. 59; iv. 382, T. Wi. Wo.

Robert Foliot, i. 51; ii. 61, 240; iii. 21; iv. 36, 37, 383, T. Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; dies, i. 53; ii. 244; iv. 385, T. Wa. Wo.

William de Vere, i. 53; ii. 244; iii. 23; iv. 40, 385, T. Wa. D. O. Wo.; dies, iv. 49, O.

Giles de Braose, i. 56; ii. 74, 252; iii. 27; iv. 50, 390, T. Wi. Wa. D.

O. Wo.; confirms a pension in Lindridge church to Worcester priory, iv. 393, Wo.; one of the executors of the interdict, iv. 396, Wo.; goes into exile, i. 29; ii. 261; iii. 31, M. Wa. D.; goes into France, iv. 396, Wo.; security promised to, by John, i. 219, Bu.; money to be paid to,

Hereford, bishops of:—*cont.*

Giles de Braose—*cont.*

by John, i. 220, Bu.; receives his manors again, ii. 262, Wa.; blesses Hugh, abbat of Tewkesbury, iv. 403, Wo.; dies, i. 61; ii. 282; iii. 52, T. Wa. D.

Hugh de Mapenore, dean, i. 62; ii. 287; iii. 52; iv. 406, T. Wa. D. Wo.; consecrated at Gloucester, ii. 287, Wa.; consecrated by Silvester bishop of Worcester and others, iv. 406, Wo.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; dies, i. 64; ii. 291; iii. 55; iv. 411, T. Wa. D. Wo.

Hugh Foliot, archdeacon of Shrewsbury, i. 64; ii. 292; iii. 55; iv. 410, T. Wa. D. Wo.; consecrated at Canterbury, i. 33, M.; goes out of England, iii. 68, D.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 231, Bu.; dies, i. 93; ii. 316; iii. 139, 141; iv. 80, 82, 426, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

Ralph of Maidstone, dean, i. 80, T.; bishop, i. 94; ii. 316; iii. 141; iv. 80, 82, T. Wa. D. O. W.; consecrated by archbishop Edmund at Canterbury, i. 94, T.; baptizes Henry of Almaine, i. 98, T.; brings Eleanor from Provence for Henry III., i. 98; iii. 144, T. D.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; gives 20 days of relaxation to certain altars at Tewkesbury, i. 111, T.; accident to, iii. 148, D.; becomes a Minorite, i. 113; ii. 320; iii. 148, 156; iv. 430, T. Wa. D. Wo.

The election to the bishoprick quashed, i. 116, T.

Peter d'Acqua Blanca, i. 117; iii. 156; iv. 88, T. D. O. W.; consecrated by the bishop of Worcester in London, iv. 88, 432, O. Wo.; appoints officials in Canterbury diocese in 1243, i. 133, T.; goes to



Hereford, bishops of:—*cont.*Peter d'Acqua Blanca—*cont.*

the Pope at Lyons in 1244, ii. 335, Wa.; blesses the abbat of Winchcomb, iv. 438, Wo.; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta in 1253, i. 305, 319, Bu.; binds the monasteries by false letters to pay money towards the expenses of the Sicilian affair, iii. 199, D.; his oppressions to secular and ecclesiastical persons in the Sicilian affair, iv. 134, W.; had bound Osney for certain moneys received from the Siennese merchants, iv. 107, O.; returns to England with letters from the Pope, i. 348-350, Bu.; letter to, from Rustand, proposing a crusade against Manfred, i. 350; letter to, from Rustand appointing deputies, i. 353, Bu.; complaints of the clergy against him for his conduct in the Sicilian affair, i. 361, Bu.; his advice to Henry III. respecting the rebellion in Gascony, iv. 109, O.; his treaty with the Pope respecting the gift of Sicily to prince Edmund, iv. 125, 134, W.; one of the three elected on the king's side in 1261, iv. 129, O.; confirms a pension of ten marks out of Lindridge church to Worcester priory, iv. 447, Wo.; seized and plundered by the barons in 1263, ii. 100; iii. 222; iv. 134, 449, Wi. D. W. Wo.; crosses with Henry III. to France, i. 176, T.; obtains letters from the Pope to influence S. Louis to annul the provisions of Oxford, i. 179, T.; dies, ii. 107, 375; iv. 219, 220, 458, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.

John le Breton, ii. 107, 375; iv. 219, 221, 458, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; goes abroad for the archbishop's confirmation, iv. 221, W.; confirmed by archbishop Boniface, ii. 107; iv. 458, Wi. Wo.; consecrated

Hereford, bishops of:—*cont.*John le Breton—*cont.*

at Waverley, ii. 107, 375; iv. 222, 458, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; consecrated by Nicholas, bishop of Winchester, ii. 107; iv. 458, Wi. Wo.; dies, ii. 119, 384; iv. 263, 467, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.

Thomas de Cantelupe, ii. 119, 384; iv. 263, 467, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; confirmed by archbishop Kilwarby, iv. 467, Wo.; consecrated, iv. 265, W.; question as to his right of chace over Malvern hills, iv. 476, Wo.; goes to Rome for the injury done him by archbishop Peccham, ii. 405; iii. 339; iv. 483, Wa. D. Wo.; his reception by Pope Martin III., iv. 483, Wo.; dies on his return, ii. 405; iii. 290, 339; iv. 293, 294, 484, Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; dies at Orvieto, iv. 483, Wo.; miracles of, iii. 339; iv. 483, 493, D. Wo.; his remains brought to England, and buried at Hereford, iv. 294, 483, O. Wo.; his heart left to Edmund earl of Cornwall, and is at Ashridge, iv. 483, Wo.; the bishops of London and Mende sent by Clement V. to inquire into his miracles, iv. 559, Wo.

Richard de Swinefeld, ii. 405; iii. 290; iv. 293, 294, Wa. D. W. O.; blesses John, abbat of Hales, at Bosbury, iv. 540, Wo.

## — deans of:

Hugh de Mapenore; *see* Hereford bishops of.

Thomas, at Strugoil about Llanbethian church, i. 80, T.; dies at Matherne, *ib.*

Ralph of Maidstone, i. 80, T.; *see* Hereford, bishops of.

Stephen de Thorne, i. 94, T.; gives a charter respecting a pension to Tewkesbury, i. 10; letter of, respecting the presentation to Great Marlow, i. 123.

Hereford, S. Guthlac's, Thomas, prior of, made abbat of Gloucester, i. 52, T.

— canon of, Alexander; *see* Alexander.

Hereford, William Fitz-Osbern, first earl of, his attempt upon Richilde, countess of Flanders, ii. 29, Wi.

— Roger Fitz-Osbern, second earl of, rises against William I., i. 4; ii. 31, 192, M. Wi. Wa.; captured and imprisoned, ii. 193, Wa.; not freed at William's death, ii. 35, Wi.

— Emma, daughter of first earl, married to Ralph de Guader, ii. 31, 192, Wi. Wa.

— Milo, third earl of, dies, i. 46, T.

— Roger, fourth earl of, dies, i. 48, T.

— Henry de Bohun, fifth earl of, taken at Lincoln and imprisoned, ii. 287, Wa.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.

— Matilda, daughter of Geoffrey Fitz-Piers, his widow, dies, iii. 144, D.

— Humphry de Bohun, sixth earl of, witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; in 1236, i. 103, T.; joins in the letter to Innocent IV. on his oppressions, i. 283, Bu.; present at the excommunication of the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 305, 320; present at the funeral of William de Cantelupe, iii. 192, D.; elected on the barons' side at Oxford, i. 447, Bu.; sworn of the king's council, i. 449; one of the twelve, *ib.*; one of the twenty-four, i. 450; signs the letter to Alexander IV. against the Poitevins, i. 174, 460, T. Bu.; one of the confederates against the Poitevins, iii. 209, D.; Gloucester castle in his charge, iii. 227; captured at the battle of Lewes, iii. 232; captured at Evesham, ii. 365; iv. 455, Wa. Wo.; one of the council elected by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372; iii. 243; swears homage to prince Edward in his absence, ii. 112, 379; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo.; dies, and is buried at Llanthony, iv. 468, Wo.

Hereford, sixth earl of, Maud, wife of, dies, i. 119; iv. 433, T. Wo.; buried at Llanthony, i. 119, T.

— Humphry de Bohun, seventh earl of, one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.; wounded at Lewes, iii. 232, D.; Rhys Vychan surrenders to, iv. 293, O. W.; marries Maud, widow of John de Vesey, iv. 324, O.; a castle built by G. de Clare against, iii. 370; iv. 506, D. Wo.; his quarrel with G. de Clare, and sentence of Edward I., iii. 370, D.; relieves Abergavenny castle, iv. 519; ravages the Welsh territory, *ib.*; dies, and is buried at Walden, iv. 540, Wo.

— Humphry de Bohun, eighth earl of, marries princess Isabella, iv. 554, Wo.; taken prisoner at Bannockburn, iv. 561, Wo.; in arms against Edward II., iv. 345, O.; slain at Boroughbridge by Andrew de Harcla, *ib.*

— William, his son; *see* Bohun, William de.

Hereford, H. of, goes to Rome on the affairs of Tewkesbury, i. 136, T.; a pension given to, by Tewkesbury, *ib.*

Hereward, escapes from William I., ii. 191, Wa.

Hereward, John, one of the parties to the suit about Wadlow land, iii. 378, D.

Herlewin, founds a monastery at Bec, ii. 16, Wi.

Herlot (Harlotus, Haroldus, Arlotus), sent into England by Pope Alexander IV., i. 162, 409; iii. 208; iv. 445, T. Bu. D. Wo.; payment for his maintenance made by Worcester priory, iv. 445, Wo.; the Pope's commission to, i. 409, 411, Bu.; demands of, iii. 208, D.; threatens to excommunicate Henry III., *ib.*; the Pope had sent him to forward the Sicilian affair with the barons, i. 457, Bu.; his opposition to Osney respecting Staines, iv. 120, O.

Hermer, John, serves on a jury, iii. 344, D.

Hertford, castle taken by prince Louis, iii. 47, D.; justices itinerant at, in 1278,

Hertford—*cont.*

- iii. 279, D.; in 1287, iii. 336, D.; sudden death of two Dominicans at, iii. 363, D.  
 — the prior of, dies, iii. 41, D.  
 — Robert of, appointed justice by Edward I., iv. 325, O.  
 Herthenedene, a place in Totternhoe, iii. 343, D.  
 Hervy, Walter, a party to the suit about Wadlow land, iii. 378, D.  
 Heth, Adam de Senestan, rector of, dies, and is buried at Osney, iv. 215, O.; his books, &c. come to Osney, *ib.*  
 Hetherington, Richard de, fraudulently enfeoffed of Charlton land, iii. 315, D.  
 Hexham, Henry de Merdene, prior of Osney, made prior of, iv. 229, O.  
 Heydone (Heitone), Reginald de, examines the clerks of the bishop of Worcester respecting the Westbury prebends, iv. 525, Wo.; examines into the conduct of S. le Chamberleng, monk of Little Malvern, iv. 545, Wo.  
 Heyvyn, Richard, accuses the lay brethren of Dunstable of trespass, *ib.* 171, D.  
 Heywode, Richard de, serves on a jury, iii. 344, 345, 381, D.  
 Hide; *see* Hyde.  
 Hideshalle, W. de Dunstanville buried at, i. 135, T.  
 Highbury (Heybure), manor of, iii. 416, D.  
 Hilary, S. (Glamorganshire), burnt by Howel's men, i. 37, M.  
 Hildeward, Geoffrey, a party to the suit about Wadlow land, iii. 378, D.  
 Himbleton (Hilmeduna, Himbleden, Humbertone, Humeltone), given by Cenwulf to Worcester priory, iv. 367, Wo.; the church given to R., nephew of G. of Gloucester, iv. 430, Wo.; H., vicar of, i. 122, T.; the church given to R. de Cambridge, iv. 446, Wo.; given to R. de Scheldesleye, iv. 447; given to H. de Raggeleye, iv. 506; held wrongly by him, iv. 548; given to John of Broadwas, *ib.*  
 Himbleton forest, deforested, iv. 417, Wo.

- Hindelep, Thomas de, renews the challenge and citation respecting the Westbury prebends, iv. 518, Wo.  
 Hinguar (Inguar), lands in and lays waste England, ii. 161; iii. 11; iv. 370, Wa. D. Wo.; martyrs S. Edmund, ii. 161, Wa.; makes England tributary, iii. 11, D.; killed by Æthelred, ii. 9, Wi.  
 Hinkeleye, John de, the hermitage in Packington Parva let to, by Worcester priory, iv. 553, Wo.  
 Hippewelle, mill of, iii. 108, D.  
 Ho, Robert del, justiciary over the Jews for queen's gold, iii. 186, D.  
 Hobbes, Thomas, mayor of Dunstable, demands a charter from the priory during the riots of 1381, iii. 417, D.  
 Hoefeld, four acres in, given to Dunstable, iii. 211, D.  
 Hocford, land belonging to Marshfield, claimed by Tewkesbury, i. 99, T.  
 Hockliffe (Hoclive, Hocclive), manor of, William of Beauchamp ejected from, iii. 198, D.; wrestling match at, iii. 298, D.; the goods of Simon Mustard given up to the township of, iii. 308, D.  
 — master of, required by writ to give up certain acres of land, iii. 328, D.  
 Hoddesden, given to Bermondsey by Peter de S. Olave, iii. 429, Be.  
 Hoggecote, inquiry into the property of R. Passevant in, iii. 320, D.  
 Holcote, William de, clerk of the chancellor, R. Burnel, money borrowed paid to, by Dunstable priory, iii. 364, D.  
 Holland, Thierry VII., count of, does homage to Richard I., i. 191, Bu.  
 — William I., count of, comes to England, iii. 34, D.; the counts of Flanders and Boulogne go to, and recover Flanders from Philip II., ii. 280; iii. 36, Wa. D.; captured at Bovines, iii. 41, D. [called Wilkin by Wa. D.].  
 — William II., count of, elected emperor, iv. 95, 491, W. Wo.; refused admission to Aachen, iv. 95, W.; besieges Aachen, *ib.*; admitted and crowned, *ib.*; slain, iv. 111, 112, W.

- Holland, Florence V., count of, goes to bring Richard of Cornwall to Germany, iv. 116, W.; a claimant of the crown of Scotland, and submits his claim to Edward I., ii. 410; iii. 368; iv. 507, 508, Wa. D. Wo.
- John I., count of, marries Elizabeth, daughter of Edward I., iii. 404, D.
- Holland, Robert de, excites war against Thomas, earl of Lancaster, iv. 344, O.; taken prisoner and beheaded, *ib.*
- Holland in Lincolnshire, floods in, in 1178, ii. 241, Wa.; in 1286, iv. 308, Wo.
- Holstein, Henry, count of, joins Edward I., iv. 534, Wo.
- Holte, John, justiciary, letter of Edward III. to, confirming the liberties of Dunstable, iii. 414, D.
- Holwell (Holewelle, Hollewelle), William de, sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 165, D.; put in charge of the barony of William de Beauchamp, iii. 193, D.
- Holybourne (Haliburne), chapel of, ii. 342, Wa.
- Holywell, prioress of, arrangement of, with Bermondsey respecting East Dulwich tithes, iii. 459, Be.
- Hondsum, William de, Wolverley church given to his brother at his request, iv. 545, Wo.
- Honorius I., Pope, ii. 151; iii. 7, Wa. D.; makes Canterbury the metropolitan seat of England, iii. 7, D.; sends Byrinus to Cynegils, iv. 364, Wo.; dies, *ib.*
- II., Pope, i. 11; ii. 219, 220; iii. 14, 433; iv. 18, 377, M. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; dies, i. 9, 12; ii. 49, 222; iii. 434; iv. 19, 377, M. Wi. Wa. Be. W. Wo.
- III., Pope, i. 62; ii. 83, 286; iii. 454; iv. 59, 60, T. Wi. Wa. Be. W. O.; confirms the order of Dominicans, iii. 454, Be.; absolves from their vow many crusaders on their contributing money, ii. 289, Wa.; receives Frederick II., ii. 290, Wa.; crowns Frederick II. emperor, ii. 83, 290, Wi. Wa.; authorizes the translation of S. Thomas of Canterbury, iii. 454, Be.; complains of prince
- Honorius III., Pope—*cont.*
- Louis's waste of expenditure at the siege of Toulouse, iii. 61, D.; a stone laid for, in the new church of Salisbury, i. 66, T.; letter of, respecting Prester John, iii. 66, D.; letter of privileges to Worcester priory, iv. 414, Wo.; suspends prior Simon of Worcester, *ib.*; confirms the order of Franciscans, iii. 455, Be.; at the council in Campania, iii. 81, D.; his gifts to John de Brienne, *ib.*; decrees Henry III. to be of age, iv. 64, 65, O. W.; absolves Peter, abbat of Tewkesbury, i. 68, T.; orders the Carmelites to observe the rule given them by the patriarch of Jerusalem, iii. 456, Be.; his demand of prebends in the cathedral and conventual churches in England refused, iv. 66, 67, W. O.; allows the clergy to grant a sixteenth to Henry III., iv. 67, 68, W. O.; attempt at a composition for fees paid to the Roman court, iv. 418, Wo.; sends Louis VIII. to besiege Avignon, i. 69; ii. 302; iv. 68, T. Wa. O.; his instructions to the legate respecting Avignon, iii. 101, D.; Avignon submits to, ii. 302; iv. 418, Wa. Wo.; he has its walls destroyed, iv. 418, Wo.; dies, i. 69, 239; ii. 85, 303; iii. 102, 456; iv. 69, 420, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.
- IV., Pope, ii. 402; iii. 317, 466; iv. 304, 491, 492, Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; confirms queen Eleanor's dowry, ii. 404, Wa.; applied to by the canons of Hereford for leave for a free election ii. 405, Wa.; dies, ii. 404; iii. 336; iv. 309, 493, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.
- Hope castle, given to David of Wales, iii. 275, D.
- Hoptone, Walter de, justice itinerant, fined by Edward I., iii. 357, D.
- Horace, quoted, ii. 31; iv. 82, Wi. O.
- Horeford castle, surrendered to prince Louis by Hubert de Burgh, iii. 47, D.
- Hormead (Hormade), Robert of, bailiff of Upper and Nether Dean, money paid to, by Dunstable priory, iii. 340, D.

- Horndon, tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 433, Be.
- Hornelth, the tribute so called, i. 336, Bu.
- Horsa, leader of the Saxons, iv. 362, Wo.
- Horses, disease of, in England and France, in 1254, iii. 194, D.
- Horsley, a lease of, taken by Worcester, iv. 431, Wo.
- Horton, joined to Sherborne monastery, i. 10, M.
- Horwell forest, deforested by Silvester, bishop of Worcester, i. 64; iv. 410, T. Wo.
- Hospitallers, fined by John, ii. 264; iii. 452, Wa. Be.; the master of, taken prisoner at Gaza, i. 261, Bu.; the Pope's demand of a tax in 1246 extended to, i. 277, Bu.; the master of, released at Cairo, ii. 92; iv. 99, Wi. O.; knights the sultan, ii. 92; iv. 100, Wi. O.; excepted from the tax in 1254, i. 325, Bu.; the master of, joins in the letter praying for assistance from Henry III. in 1255, i. 368, Bu.; excepted from the tax in 1266, ii. 104, 373, Wi. Wa.; proposed union with the Templars, iv. 507, Wo.
- Hougham (Houthont), suit respecting the titles of, iii. 141, D.
- Houghton (Hoctuna, Octona, Hoctone, Houtona, Houctone, Houyttone, Houtone, Houthone, Howtone, Howetone, Howthone), demesne of, restored by John to Dunstable, iii. 28, D.; lost, iii. 29; suit respecting, iii. 38; injuries of Hugh de Boves done to Dunstable respecting, iii. 44; writ in the king's bench respecting, iii. 96, 100; leases of lands in, granted to Dunstable by Simon Bohelin, iii. 143; land of William de Linley in, iii. 178; Wm. de Beauchamp ejected from the manor of, iii. 198; oppression of prince Edward's bailiffs in, iii. 201; G. de Cantelupe put in possession of, iii. 257; Eudes la Suche put in possession of, iii. 259; his quarrel with Dunstable about the prior's prison and royalty, iii. 261, 262; writ of the prior
- Houghton—*cont.*
- concerning his rights in, iii. 271; question as to the common of, iii. 296; rentcharge at, iii. 313; question of the prior's privileges in, iii. 329, 330; charge against M. de Montalt for disseising the prior of his commonage in, iii. 345–352, 359; prosecution of Dunstable by the men of, dropped, iii. 366; rentcharge in, bought by John Duraunt, iii. 374; men of, quit of toll in Dunstable market, iii. 377.
- Hugh of, fined for stopping toll of corn, &c. in Dunstable market, iii. 377, D.
- John of; *see* Bedford, archdeacons of.
- John of, executor of John de Crachale, iii. 255, D.; debt to, paid according to his legacy, iii. 264, 265.
- Walter, vicar of, iii. 296.
- Hoveden, Roger de, his chronicle referred to, i. 188; iv. 337, Bu. O.; called Hugo, i. 188, Bu.
- Howel, son of Owain, surrendered to Henry II., iv. 30, O. W.
- Howel, son of Maredudd, takes prisoner and mutilates Morgan, son of Cadwallan, i. 36, M.; his men burn S. Nicholas and S. Hilary in Glamorganshire, i. 37, M.; disturbs Glamorganshire, i. 124, T.; gives hostages for peace, *ib.*
- Hubba, lands in and lays waste England, ii. 161; iii. 11; iv. 370, Wa. D. Wo.; martyrs S. Edmund, ii. 161, Wa.; makes England tributary, iii. 11, D.; killed by Æthelred, ii. 9, Wi.
- Hubert, official of bishop W. of Blois, of Worcester, attempts to move the body of Peter, abbat of Tewkesbury, from the church, i. 83, T.
- Hude, John de la, dies, iv. 254, W.
- Hugelyn, legate, holds a council at Westminster in 1175, iv. 383, Wo.
- Hugh, S., of Lincoln, crucified by the Jews, account of, i. 340, 371; ii. 346, Bu. Wa.; his mother goes to the king in Scotland, i. 342, Bu.; miracle by, i. 343, Bu.; buried at Lincoln next to

- Hugh, S.—*cont.*  
 Grosseteste, i. 344, Bu.; dispute between Dunstable and John de St. Giles respecting his tunick, iii. 155, D.  
 Hugh Capet, king of the Franks, ii. 168, Wa.  
 Hugh, the French ceorl, loses Exeter, ii. 171, Wa.  
 Hugh of S. Caro, made a cardinal, iv. 434, Wo.; his postillæ on the Bible, *ib.*  
 Hugh, son of Gervaise of Neuchâtel, captured by William de Tancarville, and imprisoned by Henry I., ii. 219, Wa.  
 Hugh, a clerk, sent by Robert, abbat of Tewkesbury, to Rome in his place, i. 116, T.; inducts J. de Northtune into S. James's, Bristol, i. 123, T.; presented to S. Peter's, Bristol, i. 124, T.; pays part of the tithes of Kemerton on the part of Tewkesbury, i. 127, T.  
 Hulcasme, in Normandy, terms of agreement between John and Philip II. respecting, i. 204, Bu.  
 Hulkes castle, belonging to Gilbert de Clare, taken by S. de Montfort, iv. 167, W.; retaken by G. de Clare, *ib.*  
 Hulme castle, taken by Robert of Normandy, ii. 203, Wa.  
 "Hulmi," the, in London, William Marsh hanged at, i. 123, T.  
 Humber, the, boundary of the sees of Canterbury and York, ii. 30, Wi.  
 Humberhoe (Humbrichesho, Humbridusho, Humbristeho, Humbritisho), corn bought in, at 2s. an acre in 1254, iii. 191, D.; a chantry granted at, iii. 257, D.; Richard Youngman, lord of the manor of, gives a meadow to Dunstable, iii. 365, D.  
 Humet, Jordan; *see* Newbottle.  
 Humet, William de, constable of Normandy, surety for John in his treaty with Philip II., i. 205, Bu.; causes the loss of Normandy to John, ii. 256, Wa.  
 Hungary, invaded by the Tartars, i. 273, 495, 498, Bu.; letter of Innocent IV. to the prelates of, i. 264, Bu.  
 Hungerford, punishment of a blasphemér at, ii. 351, Wa.  
 Hunte, Richard le, serves on a jury, iii. 345, D.  
 ——— Robert le, fined, iii. 372, D.  
 Huntingdon (Hunthedone, Huntedone, Hontingdone), general chapter of Augustinian canons at, in 1294, iii. 390, D.; storm at, in 1386, iii. 481, Be.  
 ——— the prior of, dies, iii. 94, D.; the prior advises the prior of Caldwell to resign, iii. 179, D.  
 ——— archdeacons of:  
 Henry, his chronicle, iv. 337, O.  
 Robert, dies, iii. 29, D.  
 William of Cornhill, made bishop of Lichfield, i. 61; iv. 404, T. Wo.  
 Robert of Hayles, arrangement of, between Dunstable and Woburn, respecting Chesham vicarage, iii. 74, D.  
 Roger of Raveningham presented to Sullington, iii. 216, D.  
 Walter of Wottone, iii. 401, D.; had been proctor for the arrears due from the vicars of Segenhoe and Husborn, iii. 305.  
 Huntingdon, [William de Clinton] made earl of, by Edward III., iv. 350, O.  
 Huntingfield, Walter de, land in Paddlesworth let to, iii. 470, Be.  
 Hupertone, loss of life at the passage of, i. 139, T.  
 Hurley (Herleie, Hurlege), priors of:  
 Ralph of Arundel, made abbat of Westminster, ii. 73, Wi.  
 Richard le Gras, made abbat of Evesham, i. 101; iii. 145; iv. 428, T. D. Wo.  
 Sanson de Eswelle, iii. 145, D.  
 Husborn (Husseburne), value of the vicarage of, iii. 59, D.; treasure found in the churchyard, iii. 108; demesne given to Dunstable by Nicholas de Tyngrith, iii. 177; bill filed against him, iii. 178; new front to the chancel built, iii. 183; part of the dower of the countess of Albarle, iii. 249; suit of the township

Husborn—*cont.*

against Dunstable for enclosing a croft, iii. 269; new body built to the chancel, iii. 294; advowson quit-claimed to the priory, iii. 327; the prior summoned to show his right to his privileges in, iii. 329; his answer, iii. 330.

— vicar of, William of Ely, iii. 258; summoned for not paying his share of the king's fifteenth, iii. 304; pays it, iii. 305.

“Hurlyng, the,” iii. 480, Be.

Hurscale, Richard, held tithes in Beddington, iii. 460, Be.

Huys, [Aix?], isle of, ravaged by the English fleet, iv. 519, Wo.

Hybert, prior of the Dominicans, letter of, respecting the complaints of the parochial clergy against them, i. 434, Bu.

Hyde, or Hide, abbey (Newminster), founded by Alfred, ii. 10, 163, Wi. Wa.; presents of Edward the Elder to, ii. 10, Wi.; monks put in by Eadgar in place of clerks, ii. 11, Wi.; previous condition of the church, *ib.*; the church ordered to be dedicated by Eadgar, iv. 368, Wo.; the monks transferred to Hyde from S. Grimbald's (Newminster), ii. 43; iv. 375; Wi. Wo.; put into Robert Passefabere's hands, ii. 36; burnt, iv. 379, Wo., by Robert of Gloucester, ii. 52; iv. 24, Wi. O.; the cross injured, ii. 52, Wi.; attempt of bishop Henry of Blois to have it converted into a bishoprick, ii. 53, Wi.; the monks go to Rome against the abbat and bishop, ii. 54, 55; iv. 379, Wi. Wo.; miracles of S. Barnabas at, ii. 62, Wi.; the church restored, *ib.*; quarrel at, ii. 77, Wi.; Andrew, prior of Winchester, imprisoned at, ii. 100, Wi.; interdicted by the legate Ottoboni in consequence of a fight at, ii. 106, 374; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.; visitation of bishop Nicholas of Winchester in 1271, ii. 110, 377; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; visitation of archbishop Kilwarby in 1274, ii. 118, 384, Wi. Wa.

## Hyde, abbats of:

S. Grimbald, Newminster given to, by Alfred, ii. 10, Wi.

Wluric, degraded, ii. 30, Wi.

Rewalan, *ib.*

Ralph, dies, ii. 36, Wi.

Hugh de Lens, ii. 40, Wi.; the monks go to Rome against, ii. 54; iv. 379; Wi. Wo. [erroneously called Thomas in Wo.]

Selidus, dies, ii. 60, Wi.

Thomas, prior of Montacute, ii. 61, Wi.; resigns, ii. 62.

John Suthil, goes to Rome for Baldwin's pall, *ib.*; present at the translation of Geoffrey Fitz-Peter's father, ii. 67; dies, ii. 84, 296, Wi. Wa.

Walter, ii. 84, 296, Wi. Wa.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; dies, ii. 91, Wi.

Roger de S. Valery, *ib.*; dies, ii. 100.

William of Worcester, interdict against, by Ottoboni, iv. 457, Wo.

— sub-prior of:

Walter, story of, ii. 68, Wi.; made prior of Bath, *ib.*

Hyde (Bedfordshire), rights of common recovered by Walter de la Haye in, iii. 281, D.; Philip of Aynhoe murdered in the fields of, iii. 320.

— Alan of, gifts of, to Dunstable, iii. 154, 157; the priory acquitted of all demands on his lands, iii. 187; his daughter, marriage portion given to, by the priory, iii. 207.

— John of, dies, iii. 109.

— John of, question of a mortuary gift due from, iii. 170.

— Thomas of, writ against, for common pasturage, iii. 279; makes restitution, and the suit not prosecuted, iii. 279.

— Walter of, lands let to, by Dunstable, iii. 157.

Hylaria, land received from, by Dunstable, iii. 183, D.

Hynge (Hinge, Inge), Thomas, lands in Totternhoe mortgaged to, iii. 206, 207, D.; suit respecting, iii. 211; bailiff of Eudes la Suche, iii. 261; gives land at Shortgrave to Dunstable, iii. 302.

—— Richard, has a present on the occasion of the election of a new prior at Dunstable, iii. 264, 285, D.; presented to S. Peter's, Bedford, iii. 264; presented to Steppingley, but refuses it, iii. 289; a present given him by Dunstable till he incepted in Arts, iii. 289; deprived of S. Peter's, Bedford, iii. 316.

—— William, house of, in Totternhoe, iii. 343, D.; obtains the remission of a fine for the prior of Dunstable, iii. 394; suits of the prior of Worcester before, iv. 541, Wo.; perambulates Feckenham forest, iv. 545; fines the Worcester citizens for buying with pollards, iv. 546.

## I.

Ibelin, Baldwin de, taken prisoner in Egypt, i. 288, Bu.

—— Guy de, taken prisoner in Egypt, *ib.*

—— John de, lord of Arsouf, joins in the letter for assistance to Henry III., i. 368, Bu.

—— John de, count of Joppa, joins in the letter for assistance to Henry III., *ib.*

Ickleford, settlement of a discharge respecting a passage at, iii. 75, D.

Ickwell (Gikewelle, Gykewella), a carucate in, given to Dunstable, iii. 139, D.; buildings at, iii. 148; boundaries of Dunstable priory lands at, settled, iii. 165; land at, sold to William of Trip-low, and recovered on his dying without

Ickwell—*cont.*

heirs, iii. 175; land at, let to Thomas the chaplain, iii. 177; returned to the priory by him, after he had sown it, iii. 182.

Icogne, the river, i. 203, Bu.

Icomb, given to Worcester priory by bishop Heathored, iv. 563, Wo.; given to W. de Scordiche, iv. 432; rent-charge from, given by the bishop of Worcester to the almonry, *ib.*; the church given to Ralph de Withile, iv. 491.

Ida, king of Northumbria, ii. 3, Wi.

Ilchester (Gyvelcestre, Yeuelchestre), a thief tried at, i. 145, T.; cause won at, by Bermondsey, iii. 486, Be.

Illig, Philip, sixty marks stolen at S. Alban's taken to his house in Dunstable, iii. 211, D.; taken up on suspicion, and imprisoned, but afterwards keeps out of the way, iii. 212; the judges require Dunstable priory to present him, *ib.*; the property of the priory seized on this being refused, *ib.*; fine paid by his sureties, *ib.*

Iltyd, S., miraculous spring of, i. 18, M.

Impostors, pretending to be saints, ii. 74-77, Wi.

Ina (Hyne), king of the West Saxons, ii. 6; iii. 8, Wi. D.; builds Glastonbury abbey, ii. 6, Wi.; goes to Rome, and dies there, *ib.*; his gifts to Winchester, *ib.*

Inge; *see* Hynge.

Ingeburga, wife of Philip II., divorced by him, ii. 73, 77, Wi.; received again, ii. 252, Wa.

Inglishcombe (Inglescombe), given to Bermondsey, and afterwards sold to Bath abbey, iii. 431, Be.

Ingolf, Robert, wood bought of, by Dunstable priory, iii. 289, D.

Innocent I., Pope, ii. 143; iii. 6; iv. 361, Wa. D. Wo.

—— II., Pope, i. 9, 12; ii. 49, 222; iii. 14, 434; iv. 19, M. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; his rivalry with Anacletus, ii. 49, Wi.; his cause espoused by Henry I., who



Innocent II., Pope—*cont.*

sends him 1,000 marks, ii. 222, Wa.; driven out of Rome by Anacletus, *ib.*; received by Henry I. and Louis VI., ii. 49, 222, Wi. Wa.; established in the papacy, ii. 49, Wi.; consecrates Louis VII. at Rheims, iv. 378, Wo.; dedicates Clugny, iii. 434, Be.; holds a council at Pisa, iii. 436, Be.; prohibits Christian rites to those who had captured Stephen, ii. 229, Wa.; dies, i. 46; ii. 53, 229; iii. 437; iv. 24, T. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W.; had established a Cistercian monastery at S. Anastasius, Rome, ii. 231, Wa.

— III., Pope, i. 23, 56; ii. 66, 251; iii. 27, 448; iv. 389, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. Wo.; orders monks to be restored to Coventry, i. 23, M.; orders the destruction of the chapel at Lambeth, *ib.*; confirms Mauger, bishop of Worcester, and writes a decretal for him, iv. 390, Wo.; consecrates Mauger, i. 56; iv. 390, T. Wo.; confirms the election of Otho IV., i. 200, Bu.; appoints judges in the quarrel between Osney and S. Frideswide's, iv. 50, O.; interdicts France on account of Philip II.'s behaviour to his wife, ii. 73, Wi.; conduct of the French bishops on this, ii. 77, Wi.; suspends them, *ib.*; sends legates and monks to preach a pilgrimage to Jerusalem, ii. 253, Wa.; demands money from the Cistercians, but desists, *ib.*; grants a fortieth for the crusade, iii. 449, Be.; orders an inquiry into the miracles of S. Wulstan, bishop of Worcester, iv. 391, Wo.; canonizes S. Wulstan, and composes a prayer for him, iv. 405, Wo.; consecrates Peter des Roches bishop of Winchester, ii. 79; iv. 393, Wi. Wo.; his order about Peter's pence sent by Peter des Roches, ii. 257, Wa.; admits and consecrates Stephen Langton archbishop of Canterbury, i. 28, 58; ii. 80, 259; iii. 450; iv. 52, 395, M. T. Wi. Wa. Be. W. Wo.; writes to John and the suffragans of Canterbury on behalf

Innocent III., Pope—*cont.*

of Langton, ii. 259, Wa.; his quarrel with John, i. 28, M.; puts England under an interdict, i. 29, 58, 209; ii. 80, 260; iii. 30, 451; iv. 52, 396, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; sends Peter de Castelnau into Provence, iv. 396, Wo.; orders a crusade against Raymond of Toulouse, *ib.*; indulgence to the conventual churches during the interdict, i. 59; ii. 271; iv. 54, 397, T. Wa. O.-Wo.; crowns Otho IV., ii. 264; iii. 32, 33, Wa. D.; quarrels with Otho IV., ii. 264; iii. 32; iv. 54, Wa. D. O.; excommunicates Otho IV., i. 59; ii. 81; iv. 399, T. Wi. Wo.; sends ambassadors to England for peace, i. 60; ii. 81, 266; iv. 399, T. Wi. Wa. Wo.; dialogue of Pandulf and Durand with John, i. 209-217; ii. 268-271, Bu. Wa.; excommunicates John, i. 30, M.; his threats, i. 31, M.; letter to John respecting his conduct, i. 217, Bu.; his crusade against the Albigeois, ii. 266, Wa.; compels the Greeks of Constantinople to submit, ii. 266, 267, Wa.; summons the English prelates to a general council at Rome, ii. 274, Wa.; sends three preachers into England for the crusade, iii. 40, D.; sends Frederick II. against Otho, i. 60; iv. 400, T. Wo.; sends bishops to Spain against the Moors, i. 31, M.; submission of John to, i. 60, 218; ii. 275; iii. 453; iv. 58, 402, M. Bu. Wa. Be. W. Wo.; peace with John, iv. 57, O.; John resigns his crown to, i. 222; ii. 82, 275, Bu. Wi. Wa.; orders an inquiry into all the property seized, and all to be restored, ii. 277, Wa.; permits Philip II. to go to Calais, ii. 82, Wi.; orders John to restore the property of Berengaria and Simon de Montfort, ii. 278, Wa.; founds the hospital of the Holy Spirit at Rome, ii. 280, Wa.; abrogates Magna Charta, iii. 43, D.; orders a preaching for the crusade, iv. 403, Wo.; orders Louis VIII. to destroy Toulouse, iv. 404, Wo.; makes Pandulf bishop of Norwich, iv. 404, 405, Wo.;

Innocent III., Pope—*cont.*

holds the fourth Lateran council, i. 33, 61; ii. 82, 284; iii. 44, 453; iv. 58, 62, 405, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; consecrates Silvester bishop of Worcester, iv. 405, Wo.; dies, i. 62; ii. 83; iii. 454; iv. 59, 60, 407, T. Wi. Be. W. O. Wo.; dies at Perugia, ii. 286, Wa.; had composed the decretals, iii. 448, Be.

— IV., Pope, i. 130, 257; ii. 89, 380; iii. 162, 459; iv. 90, 432, 434, 435, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; makes Hugh of S. Caro a cardinal, iv. 434, Wo.; demands arrears of tribute and Peter's pence from Henry III., i. 132, T.; confirms William de Raleigh bishop of Winchester, ii. 330; iv. 435, Wa. Wo.; confirms Boniface archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 333, Wa.; makes R. de Sarum bishop of Bath, iv. 435, 436, Wo.; his quarrel with Frederick II., ii. 335, Wa.; flies from Rome to Lyons, ii. 89, 335; iii. 166; iv. 91, 92, Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; letter of, summoning the English abbats to the council of Lyons, i. 263, Bu.; letter of, against the Anti-Pope in Bohemia, i. 264, Bu.; demands money from the English clergy against Frederick II., i. 265, Bu.; holds the council of Lyons, i. 267; ii. 90; iii. 167, 460; iv. 92, 93, 434, 436, Bu. Wi. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; canonizes S. Edmund of Canterbury, i. 267; ii. 338; iii. 460; iv. 434, Bu. Wa. Be. Wo.; degrades and excommunicates Frederick II., i. 136, 267; ii. 90; iii. 168; iv. 93, 125, 434, 436, 491, T. Bu. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; sets up Henry Raspe, landgravé of Thuringia, as emperor, i. 136; ii. 90; iv. 93, T. Wi. O. W.; consecrates archbishop Boniface and bishop R. de la Wyche of Chichester, ii. 335; iv. 436, Wa. Wo.; consecrates R. de Weseham bishop of Lichfield, i. 267; iv. 436, Bu. Wo.; blesses S. Louis on his way to the crusade, i. 267, Bu.; exempts royal chapels from the jurisdiction of the ordinary, i. 275,

Innocent IV., Pope—*cont.*

Bu.; letter of, to the bishop of Lichfield, against rectors abusing this privilege, *ib.*; asks aid for Palestine and Constantinople, iii. 167, D.; demands a moiety of ecclesiastical property for three years, i. 276, 277, Bu.; his demands of prebends, &c. in England, iii. 167, D.; subsidy given to, by Worcester priory, iv. 438, Wo.; extorts 6,000 marks from the English monks and clergy, iv. 94, W.; other attempts at extortion, *ib.*; letter to, from English nobles, on the oppressions of the country, i. 283, Bu.; canonizes Peter Martyr at Paris, iii. 460, Be.; relaxes and confirms the rule of the Carmelites, *ib.*; procures the election of William of Holland to the empire, iv. 95, W.; puts Aachen under an interdiction, *ib.*; grants archbishop Boniface the first-fruits of benefices for three years, i. 139; iv. 438, T. Wo.; fines the abbat of Tewkesbury for the affair of Thornbury, i. 139, T.; grants Henry III. a twenty-third of all property in England, *ib.*; letter of, to Henry III. concerning the Holy Land, i. 293, Bu.; hinders the crusaders at the request of Henry III., i. 141, T.; orders William de Beauchamp to seek absolution from the bishop who excommunicated him, i. 142, T.; confirms this sentence of excommunication, i. 143; leaves Lyons, i. 144; ii. 92; iv. 101, 103, T. Wi. W. O.; goes to Genoa, i. 144, T.; goes to Rome, ii. 343; iii. 191, Wa. D.; deprives the abbat of Shrewsbury, i. 145, T.; orders the bishop of Worcester to absolve W. Beauchamp, *ib.*; letter to Henry III. urging him to carry on the crusade, i. 298, Bu.; appeal to, from the English bishops respecting visitations and procurations, i. 300, Bu.; decree that the greater procurations shall not exceed four marks, *ib.*; letters on this subject, *ib.*; letter to the bishops of the province of Canterbury on the exemption of parish churches from procurations, i.

Innocent IV., Pope—*cont.*

302, Bu. ; his sentence in favour of archbishop Boniface as to the metropolitan's visitation, i. 303 ; ii. 93 ; iv. 441, Bu. Wi. Wo. ; letter requiring the archbishop of Canterbury to absolve the dean and chapter of London, i. 304, Bu. ; orders the Dominicans and Franciscans to preach a crusade, i. 148, T. ; grants a tenth of ecclesiastical property to Henry III. for three years, i. 150, 305, 325, 349, T. Bu. ; demands 6,000*l.* from England, i. 151, T. ; contributions of the English clergy to, iv. 104, W. ; letter demanding a canonry at Lincoln for his nephew, i. 436, Bu. ; letter of Grosseteste to his delegates refusing this, i. 311, Bu. ; letter of, on provisions, on the receipt of Grosseteste's, i. 314, Bu. ; privileges granted to bishops against monks, iv. 442, Wo. ; confirms the sentence against the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 318, 321, Bu. ; his friendship with Henry III., i. 323, Bu. ; letter to him on their respective ages, i. 324, Bu. ; goes into Apulia and Calabria, ii. 94, Wi. ; dies, ii. 346 ; iii. 461 ; iv. 106, 107, 443, Wa. Be. O. W. Wo. ; dies in Apulia, ii. 95, Wi. ; dies at Naples, i. 329, 333, Bu. ; buried at Naples, i. 334, Bu. ; had given a mitre and ring, &c. to W. de Tantone, prior of Winchester, ii. 95, Wi. ; had offered the kingdom of Sicily to various persons, i. 339, Bu. ; his tithing of England at Burton, i. 366, 367, Bu.

— V., Pope, ii. 121, 385 ; iii. 267 ; iv. 268, 469, 470, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; dies, ii. 121, 386 ; iv. 268, 269, 470, 471, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.

Innocent, scribe of Pope Innocent IV., i. 311, 313, 436, Bu.

Insula, Brian de, goes to the Holy Land, iii. 54, D. ; returns, iii. 60, D. ; intends to attack London to remove H. de Burgh, iii. 83, D. ; follows the king to Bedford, though traitorously, iii. 87, D. ; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.

Insula, Baldwin de, seventh earl of Devon, goes to the Holy Land in 1240, iv. 87, W. ; *see* Devon, earls of.

— Robert de, one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.

— John de, judge at Bedford in 1293, iii. 381, D.

— Richard de ; *see* Edmundsbury, S., abbats of.

— Robert de, canon of S. Paul's, dies, iii. 171, D.

— Roger de, serves on a jury, iii. 319, D.

— William de, judge in the quarrel between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 122, D.

Insula, the earldom of, would have come to Aveline de Fortibus, iv. 261, W. ; *see* Devon, earls of.

Interdict, the, in England, i. 29, 58, 209 ; ii. 80, 260 ; iii. 30, 451 ; iv. 52, 396, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo. ; progress of, iv. 397, 400, Wo. ; partially relaxed, i. 59, 60 ; ii. 271 ; iv. 54, 397, T. Wa. O. Wo. ; removed, i. 61, 223 ; ii. 82, 281 ; iii. 43, 453 ; iv. 58, 402, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.

— in France, i. 201 ; ii. 73, 77, Bu. Wi. ; on Louis VII., iii. 16, D.

Iolante, daughter of Peter Mauclerc, count of Brittany, embassy to ask her for Henry III., iv. 420, Wo. ; given to Charles of Anjou, iii. 103, D.

Ireland, famine in, in 1114, i. 9, M. ; subdued by Henry II., i. 50, T. ; expedition of John to, in 1184, i. 18, 53 ; ii. 62, 243 ; iii. 23 ; iv. 40, 385, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; subdued by John in 1210, i. 29, 59, 209, M. T. Bu. ; subdued by William Marshal in 1225, iii. 91, D. ; submits to Gilbert Marshal in 1233, i. 91, T. ; inquiry in 1253 into the priests ordained there, i. 310, Bu.

Irling, ravages Thanet and Essex, ii. 182, Wa.

Irtone, Stephen de, mediates between Dunstable priory and Elena of Ballidon, iii. 337, D.

- Isaac Angelus, emperor of the East, hinders the crusade, iv. 42, O.; his league with the sultan, *ib.*; imprisoned by the Latins, iv. 392, Wo.
- Isaac Comnenus, emperor of Cyprus, captured by Richard I., and thrown into chains, ii. 247; iv. 45, Wa. W.; the chains of silver, ii. 247, Wa.
- Isabella of Angoulême, queen of John, marries John, i. 25, 202; ii. 74, 252; iii. 28, 449; iv. 50, 390, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. Wo.; previously betrothed to Hugh le Brun, count de la Marche, i. 202, Bu.; crowned at Canterbury, i. 25, 206; ii. 74, M. Bu. Wi.; crowned at Westminster, ii. 252; iii. 28, 449, Wa. D. Be., by archbishop Hubert, ii. 252; iv. 390, Wa. Wo.; crosses to Normandy, i. 208, Bu.; marries Hugh le Brun, ii. 291; iii. 57; iv. 412, Wa. D. Wo.; excites a war in Poitou against Henry III., iii. 75, D.
- Isabella, daughter of Philip IV., arrangement for her to marry Edward II., iv. 538, Wo.; married to him, iii. 469; iv. 342, Be. O.; neglected by him for Piers Gaveston, iv. 343, O.; her position lowered by the Despensers, iv. 346, O.; goes to Philip V. to make peace, iv. 347, O.; remains in France with her son, *ib.*; afraid to return on account of the Despensers, *ib.*; outlawed and declared a traitor by Edward II., *ib.*; lands with Mortimer and prince Edward in Essex, and pursues the king into Wales, *ib.*; returns, makes war on and defeats the king, iii. 471, Be.; the tower captured for her by the citizens of London, iv. 347, O.; captures Bristol castle, *ib.*; procures the execution of Edmund of Woodstock, iii. 472, Be.
- Isabella, daughter of Charles VI., queen of Richard II., marries Richard II. at Calais, iii. 482, Be.; crowned at Westminster, *ib.*
- Isabella, daughter of William, second earl of Gloucester, first wife of John; *see* Gloucester, William, second earl of.
- Isabella, daughter of John, goes to Germany to marry Frederick II., i. 95; iv. 82, T. O.; marries him, i. 95, 249; ii. 87, 316; iii. 142; iv. 82, 427, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; marries him at Worms, i. 98, T.; sentage for her dowry, i. 364; iii. 142, Bu. D.; dies, and is buried at Bari, i. 122, T.
- Isabella, daughter of Edward I., born, ii. 118, 384; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.; marries Humphry de Bohun, iv. 554, Wo.
- Isabella, daughter of Richard of Cornwall, born, i. 92, T.; dies, and is buried at Reading, i. 93, T.
- Isabella, daughter of William Marshal, wife of Gilbert de Clare and Richard of Cornwall; *see* Marshal, Isabella.
- Isabella, daughter of William the Lion, king of Scotland, given to John as a hostage, ii. 262; iv. 398, Wi. Wo.; arrangement for her to marry one of John's sons, iv. 398, Wo.
- Isabella, daughter of Sancho IV., marries Jayme II., iii. 367, D.
- Isabella of Gloucester, dies, i. 166, T.
- Isembert (Ysembert), lays waste Britain, and destroys Christianity there, iv. 363, Wo.
- Isleworth (Islewyche), Simon de Montfort encamps at, iv. 135, W.; manor of Richard, king of Germany, at, plundered by the Londoners, iv. 140, W.
- Italian, an, given a prebend in S. Paul's, and murdered, iii. 214, D.
- clergy, riots against the, iii. 128, 129, D.; letter of Gregory IX. in defence of, i. 239; iii. 129, Bu. D.; grievances arising from their succeeding one another, iii. 169, D.
- Iveri, Roger de, founds S. George's church in Oxford castle, iv. 10, O.
- Ivinghoe (Yvingho), Roger, chaplain of, gives a wood to Dunstable, iii. 100, D.

## J.

- J., a goldsmith, his behaviour about Wimborne manor, i. 69, T.; *see* John.
- James, S., and S. George, fight in Spain against the Saracens, i. 35, M.
- James I., king of Arragon, said to have gone with S. Louis to the crusade, ii. 340, Wa.
- II., king of Arragon, previously king of Sicily, ii. 406; iv. 497, Wa. Wo.; called a bastard by the Waverley annalist, ii. 406, Wa.; attack of Robert, count of Artois, on, defeated, iii. 340, D.; his truce with Charles de la Morée, iv. 497, Wo.; becomes king of Arragon, iii. 367, D.; aids Edward I. in Gascony against Philip IV., iii. 384, D.; money paid for this aid, iii. 385, 390, D.
- James, a Jew, settlement of Dunstable priory with, respecting Wadlow land, iii. 164, D.
- James [called John] de Beuvron, S., castle of, taken from Henry III. by Peter Mauclerc, iii. 132, D.
- Jane, countess of Flanders; *see* Flanders, counts of.
- Jean d'Angely, S., surrenders to Louis VIII., iii. 86, 91, D.
- Jeffrey, John, a party to the suit about Wadlow land, iii. 378, D.; fined, iii. 381.
- Jerome, S., iv. 361, Wo.
- Jerusalem, taken by the Saracens in 638, ii. 151, Wa.; recovered by the crusaders in 1099, i. 7, 44, 185; ii. 40, 207; iii. 429; iv. 13, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W.; list of the kings of, ii. 207, Wa.; the sacred fire at, in 1101, i. 7, M.; plague of locusts at, in 1116, i. 44, T.; the miraculous fire at, in 1120, ii. 217; iii. 433, Wa. Be.; destruction of pagans at, in 1178, iv. 38, O.; the crown offered to Henry II. in 1182, i. 52, T.; taken by Saladin in 1187, i. 19, 54; ii. 63; iii. 24,

Jerusalem *cont.*

- 446; iv. 41, 386, M. T. Wi. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; recovered by Frederick II. in 1229, i. 37, 72; ii. 85, 306; iii. 118; iv. 420, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; the miraculous fire in 1229, i. 37, M.; lost in 1239, iii. 150, D.; restored by the aid of Richard of Cornwall in 1241, ii. 328, Wa.; taken and pillaged by the Carismians in 1244, i. 259; ii. 335, Bu. Wa.; unhappy state of the kingdom in 1251, i. 294, Bu.; letters from the magnates of the kingdom in 1255 to Henry III., i. 368, Bu.
- patriarchs of:
- Arnald or Arnulf, dies, ii. 45; iv. 17, Wi. O.
- Ævermer (*i. e.* Gormund), ii. 45, Wi.
- Heraclius, comes to England for aid, i. 53; ii. 62, 243; iii. 23, 446; iv. 40, 385, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; honourably received at Winchester, ii. 62, Wi.; said to be killed at the battle of Tiberias, ii. 63, Wi.
- Albert, presents their rule to the Carmelites, iii. 452, Be.; at the Lateran council in 1215, ii. 284, Wa.
- Guy, or Robert, bishop of Nantes, endeavours to make peace between Frederick II. and Gregory IX., iii. 154, D.; letter on the Carismians and the battle of Gaza, i. 257, Bu.; sends some of our Lord's Blood to Henry III., iv. 438, Wo.; letter on the defeat and capture of S. Louis, i. 285, Bu.; letter to the queen dowager of France on the safety of S. Louis, i. 296, Bu.; sorrow on his death, i. 368, Bu.
- James Pantaleon, becomes Pope as Urban IV., iv. 446, Wo.; *see* Urban IV.
- Jerusalem, S. John's, in England, hospital of; *see* John's, S., Jerusalem.
- Jews, the: miracle respecting a boy in 552, ii. 4, Wi.; crime of, in 766, ii. 157, Wa.; crucify a boy at Norwich in 1144,

Jews, the :—*cont.*

iv. 25, W.; massacre of, at the coronation of Richard I., i. 20; ii. 63, 246; iii. 25; iv. 42, 44, 386, M. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; pillaged and massacred by John in 1210, i. 29; ii. 81, 264; iii. 32, 451; iv. 54, M. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; a deacon burnt at Oxford in 1222 for marrying a Jewess, ii. 296; iii. 76; iv. 63, Wa. D. W.; their contribution to Henry III. in 1225, ii. 301, Wa.; attack on and robbery of, by Oxford clerks in 1244, iv. 91, O. W.; ordered by the council of Lyons to remit interest to crusaders, i. 269, Bu.; story of a Jew at Toledo, iv. 437, Wo.; money borrowed of, in 1249 by Richard de Clare, i. 137, T.; inquiry into the chattels of those killed in the diocese of Lichfield in 1254, i. 330, Bu.; the same before the justices at Stafford in 1255, i. 338, Bu.; crucify a boy Hugh at Lincoln in 1255, i. 340; ii. 346; iv. 443, Bu. Wa. Wo.; execution of eighteen in London in consequence, i. 346; ii. 348, Bu. Wa.; the Dominicans try to save the rest, but fail, i. 346, 348, Bu.; they are saved for a large sum by Richard of Cornwall, i. 348, 371, Bu.; how those who offend in ecclesiastical causes are to be punished (1258), i. 418, Bu.; complaints against, in the petition of the barons at Oxford in 1258, i. 442, Bu.; guardians of the Jewry appointed in 1258, i. 451, Bu.; exchequer of, i. 478, Bu.; slaughter and plunder of, at Worcester in 1263, iv. 449, Wo.; slaughter of, in London in 1263, ii. 101; iv. 141, 142, 450, Wi. W. Wo.; slaughter of, in London by S. de Montfort, and in Canterbury by G. de Clare, in 1264, iii. 230, D.; slaughter of, in London in 1264, iv. 145, O.; slaughtered by S. de Montfort the younger at Winchester, ii. 363, Wa.; slaughtered in Cambridgeshire by the barons, ii. 371, Wa.; statutes against, in 1269, iv. 221, W.; statutes of Westminster against, respecting dress and usury, ii. 119, 384,

Jews, the :—*cont.*

385; iii. 265, 266; iv. 265, 266, 467, 468, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; hanged and imprisoned for clipping the coin in 1278, ii. 390; iii. 279, 281; iv. 278, 279, 474, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; imprisoned and fined in 1287, iv. 308, 309, O. W.; insult to the Sacrament by a Jew, who is burnt for it, iv. 503, Wo.; expelled by Edward I. from England, ii. 409; iii. 361, 467; iv. 326, 503, 561, Wa. D. Be. O. Wo.; expelled by Edward I. from Aquitaine, ii. 409, Wa.; their ill-treatment by the people of the Cinque Ports, iv. 327, O.

——— Henry, a converted Jew, a papal letter to Dunstable priory to provide for him, iii. 265, D.

——— James, settlement with Dunstable about Wadlow land, iii. 164, D.

——— Mossy, attempt of forgery on the prior of Dunstable, iii. 66, D.

Joanna, daughter of Henry II., born, i. 187; iv. 381, Bu. Wo.; marries William, king of Sicily, i. 51; ii. 61; iii. 22; iv. 383, T. Wi. D. Wo.; marries Raymond VI., of Toulouse, i. 23, 192; ii. 64, 250, M. Bu. Wi. Wa.; accompanies Richard I. on his crusade, iii. 25, D.; puts Peter Basil to death with torture, ii. 71, Wi.

Joanna, daughter of John, born, i. 59; iv. 399, T. Wo.; affianced to Hugh le Brun, count de la Marche, iii. 57, D.; betrothed to Alexander II., king of Scotland, iii. 58, D.; marries him, i. 65; ii. 84, 294; iii. 69; iv. 413, T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; at the enthronization of bishop Walter de Cantelupe, iv. 428, Wo.; dies, ii. 318; iii. 147, Wa. D.; dies at Havering, i. 106, T.; buried at Monkton Tarrant, i. 106; ii. 318, T. Wa.

Joanna, illegitimate daughter of John, marries Llewellyn, iv. 394, Wo.; means of peace between John and Llewellyn, iv. 399, Wo.; dies, i. 101, T.

Joanna, daughter of Edward I., born at Acre, iv. 323, 324, O.; marries Gilbert

Joanna, daughter of Edward I.—*cont.*

de Clare, ii. 409; iii. 358; iv. 323, 502, Wa. D. O. Wo.; their banquet at Clerkenwell, iv. 325, O.; joy on the birth of their son, iv. 328, O.; her purification after childbirth in Caerphili castle, iv. 511, Wo.; ejected from Wales with her husband, iii. 387, D.; her husband's inheritance comes to, iii. 400, 407, D.; marries Ralph de Monthermer, iii. 407, D.; imprisoned by her father in consequence, iii. 408, D.

John I., Pope, ii. 3, 147; iii. 6; iv. 363, Wi. Wa. D. Wo.

—— II., Pope, ii. 3, 147; iii. 6, Wi. Wa. D.

—— III., Pope, ii. 4, 148, Wi. Wa.

—— IV., Pope, ii. 151; iii. 7, Wa. D.

—— V., Pope, ii. 153; iii. 8, Wa. D.

—— VI., Pope, ii. 154; iii. 8, Wa. D.

—— VII., Pope, ii. 154; iii. 9, Wa. D.

—— VIII., Pope, ii. 162; iii. 10, Wa. D.; consecrates the emperor Louis II., iv. 368, Wo.

—— IX., Pope, ii. 163, Wa.

—— X., Pope, ii. 164; iii. 10, Wa. D.

—— XI., Pope, ii. 165; iii. 10, Wa. D.

—— XII., Pope, ii. 165; iii. 10, D.

—— XIII., Pope, ii. 166; iii. 10, Wa. D.; gives the pall to S. Dunstan, ii. 166, Wa.; ratifies Eadgar's changes at Winchester, ii. 12, Wi.; his temptation and death, ii. 167, Wa.

—— XIV., Pope, ii. 167; iii. 11, Wa. D.

—— XV., Pope, ii. 167, iii. 11, Wa. D.

—— XVI., Pope, ii. 168, Wa.

—— XVII., Pope, *ib.*

—— XVIII., Pope, ii. 169, Wa.

—— XIX., Pope, ii. 170, Wa.

—— XX., Pope, apparition of his brother Benedict to, ii. 178, Wa.

—— XXI., Pope, ii. 122, 387; iii. 267; iv. 268, 269, 470, 471, Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; dies, iv. 271, 471, 472, O. Wo.; killed by the fall of a house, ii. 122, 124, 387; iv. 271, 272, 470, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.

—— XXII., Pope, renews and incorporates the Clementine constitutions, iv.

John XXII., Pope—*cont.*

341, 344, O.; condemns the plurality of benefices, and obtains the firstfruits of many for himself, iv. 344; his war with Louis III., duke of Bavaria, *ib.*; dies, iv. 349.

John, king: surnamed Lackland, ii. 62; iv. 34, 40, Wi. W. O.; born, i. 187; iii. 19; iv. 381, Bu. D. Wo.

1173:—joins his brother Henry, iv. 35, 36, W. O.

1174:—reconciled with his father, iii. 444; iv. 36, Be. W.

1175:—made heir of William, earl of Gloucester, iii. 22, D.

1185:—knighted by his father, i. 18; iii. 23, M. D.; invades Ireland, i.

18, 53; ii. 62, 243; iii. 23; iv. 40, 385, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

1189:—the earldom of Gloucester and honour of Mortain given to, iv. 386, Wo.; marries Isabella of Gloucester, i. 54, T.

1190:—compelled by Longchamp to find hostages, iv. 44, O.

1191:—his brother Geoffrey, archbishop of York, released through fear of him, iv. 45, O.; his league with Philip II. against Arthur, iii. 26, D.

1193:—his league with Philip II. against Richard I., iv. 46, 47, O. W.; rebels against Richard I. during his crusade and captivity, i. 22, 55, 189; ii. 248; iv. 46, 47, 388, M. T. Bu. Wa. O. W. Wo.; goes to Philip II., i. 22, M.; seizes the castles and lands of Richard, i. 189, Bu.; his endeavours to keep Richard in captivity, i. 190, Bu.; Normandy submits to, iv. 47, W.; opposed by the bishops and barons, ii. 248, Wa.; his castles besieged and taken by the barons, ii. 248; iv. 47, Wa. O.; goes into France, ii. 249, Wa.

1194:—his castles taken, and he disinherited by Richard I., *ib.*; forced to sue for pardon to Richard, iv. 48, W.; reconciled with and par-

John, king—*cont.*1194 :—*cont.*

done by Richard, i. 191, Bu. ; his earldoms restored, *ib.*

1199 :—Richard I. leaves the kingdom to, i. 197, Bu. ; the treasures and castles of Chinon and Saumur delivered up to, i. 198, Bu. ; takes Le Mans, *ib.* ; made duke of Normandy at Rouen, i. 24, 198 ; ii. 72 ; iii. 27, M. Bu. Wi. D. ; succeeds Richard I., i. 24, 56 ; ii. 72, 251 ; iii. 27, 449 ; iv. 49, 389, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo. ; fealty sworn to, in England, i. 198, 199, Bu. ; crowned at Westminster, i. 24, M. ; crowned at Westminster by archbishop Hubert Fitz-Walter, i. 199 ; ii. 72, 251 ; iii. 27, 449 ; iv. 49, 390, Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo. ; makes two earls, ii. 72, Wi. ; had previously been summoned to answer for his treason, but would not appear, i. 24, M. ; had no right to the crown during Arthur's lifetime, *ib.* ; Arthur rebels against him, iv. 49, O. ; makes peace with Arthur, *ib.* ; goes to Shoreham, and crosses, iv. 390, Wo. ; his colloquy with Philip II., i. 199, Bu. ; reasons for their enmity, *ib.* ; swears to his barons not to make peace with Philip II. unless they are for peace, i. 200, Bu. ; his statutes concerning the price of wine, *ib.* ; at Bur-le-roy in Normandy, *ib.* ; second colloquy with Philip II., i. 200, 201, Bu. ; promises to surrender Evreux, &c. to prince Louis on his marriage with Blanche of Castile, *ib.* ; swears to give no assistance to Otho, *ib.* ; sends his mother Eleanor to Alphonso respecting Blanche's marriage, *ib.*

1200 :—third colloquy with Philip II., *ib.* ; Evreux given up to him, *ib.* ; makes peace with Philip II., i. 25 ; ii. 73, 252 ; iii. 27, 449 ; iv. 50, 390, M. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. Wo. ; does

John, king—*cont.*1200 :—*cont.*

homage to Philip II., i. 201 ; iv. 390, Bu. Wo. ; Evreux and other lands in Normandy given to prince Louis on his marriage, i. 201 ; iv. 50, Bu. O. ; Arthur does homage to, i. 201 ; iv. 390, Bu. Wo. ; refuses to give to Otho the earldoms and treasures he demands, i. 201, 202, Bu. ; lands at Portsmouth, ii. 73, Wi. ; takes a tallage of 3s. from each carucate, ii. 73 ; iv. 390, Wi. Wo. ; divorces Isabella of Gloucester, i. 56, 202 ; iii. 45, 449 ; iv. 50, T. Bu. D. Be. O. ; marries Isabella of Angoulême, i. 25, 202 ; ii. 74, 252 ; iii. 28, 449 ; iv. 50, 390, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. Wo. ; present at the funeral of S. Hugh, bishop of Lincoln, i. 202, Bu. ; holds a parliament at Lincoln, ii. 74, Wi. ; treats for peace with William the Lion of Scotland, i. 202, Bu. ; William the Lion does homage to, i. 25, M. ; terms of the peace with Philip II., i. 203, Bu. ; is not to help Otho, i. 205, Bu. ; laws respecting debts due to the treasury, i. 206, Bu. ; begs pardon of the Cistercians, and promises to build a monastery, i. 25, M.

1201 :—crowned at Canterbury, with Isabella, ii. 74, Wi., by archbishop Hubert, i. 25, 206, M. Bu. ; summons the barons to Portsmouth to cross with him, i. 207, Bu. ; orders Denecurt (Driencourt) castle to be besieged, *ib.* ; the barons refuse to cross unless their rights are restored, *ib.* ; takes from some of the barons the money they would have spent in his service, i. 208, Bu. ; sends William Marshal and Roger de Laci into Normandy, *ib.* ; makes Hubert de Burgh keeper of the borders of England and Wales, *ib.* ; touches at the Isle of



John, king—*cont.*1201 :—*cont.*

Wight, and then crosses to Normandy, *ib.*; holds a conference with Philip II. near Andely, *ib.*; goes to Chinon, *ib.*; satisfies Berengaria as to her dowry, *ib.*; the barons freed from their allegiance, if he and Philip II. do not keep the peace, i. 209, Bu.; challenges the barons of Poitou for treason against himself and Richard I., *ib.*; makes Robert de Turneham his proctor in Poitou, *ib.*

1202 :—captures Arthur and others at Mirabeau, i. 26, 57, 209; ii. 78, 254; iv. 51, 391, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; imprisons Arthur in Normandy, ii. 254, Wa., at Rouen, i. 27, M.; frees Hugo le Brun and Geoffrey of Lusignan, ii. 254, Wa.; starves the Poitevins at Corf, i. 26, M.; causes Arthur to be murdered, iv. 51, 53, W.; murders him with his own hand, i. 27, M.; keeps Eleanor la Brette in prison, iv. 51, W.; gives Faringdon to the Cistercians, ii. 254, Wa.

1203 :—summoned to answer for the murder of Arthur, i. 27, M.; loses Anjou, Tours, Maine, Brittany, and Poitou, iv. 392, Wo.; returns to England, i. 26, 27; ii. 255; iv. 392, M. Wa. Wo.; spends Christmas at Canterbury, i. 26, M.

1204 :—his tyranny, i. 27, M.; adjudged to be deprived of all the lands he held under the crown of France, *ib.*; his gifts to Dunstable, iii. 28, D.; loses Normandy, i. 26, 27; ii. 255, 256; iii. 28, 449; iv. 392, 393, M. Wa. D. Be. Wo.; founds Beaulieu, ii. 256, Wa.

1205 :—gives the earldom of Richmond and Dovedale to R. Blundevil, iv. 393, Wo.; prepares an army to cross from Portsmouth, but defers it, i. 28; ii. 256, M. Wa.

John, king—*cont.*

1206 :—crosses to Poitou, i. 28; ii. 258; iv. 394, M. Wa. Wo.; goes into Aquitaine, ii. 79, Wi.; takes Montauban, iv. 394, Wo.; captures in it the constable of the king of Spain, *ib.*; recovers Poitou and Gascony, i. 58; iv. 394, T. Wo.; makes a truce with Philip II., ii. 258, Wa.; returns to England, i. 28, 58; ii. 258; iii. 450; iv. 394, M. T. Wa. Be. Wo.; letter brought to, by a clerk "ex parte beate Mariæ," i. 58; iv. 393, T. Wo.

1207 :—holds a council in London, ii. 258, Wa.; his demands from the bishops and abbats, *ib.*; these repeated at Oxford, i. 28; ii. 258, M. Wa.; on their refusal relaxes his demands, ii. 258, Wa.; exacts a thirteenth, i. 28, 209; ii. 79, 258; iii. 29, 450; iv. 52, 395, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; sends for Otho IV., and gives him money, iv. 395, Wo.; his quarrel with Innocent III. respecting the election of Stephen Langton to Canterbury, i. 28; iii. 449, M. Be; refuses to admit Stephen Langton, ii. 80; iv. 51, 52, 53, Wi. W. O.; drives the Canterbury monks into exile, i. 58; ii. 80, 259; iii. 450; iv. 52, 395, T. Wi. Wa. Be. O. Wo.; seizes their lands and those of the see, ii. 259; iii. 30; iv. 395, Wa. D. Wo.; his unpopularity and bad character, iv. 53, W.; visits Worcester, iv. 395, Wo.; prays at S. Wulstan's tomb, and gives the priory a charter respecting four manors, *ib.*; forgives the priory 100 marks towards restoring the cloister and offices, *ib.*; deprives and banishes his brother Geoffrey, archbishop of York, *ib.*; confiscates his property, ii. 259, Wa.; forbids the papal suits to be held in England, ii. 259; iv. 52, Wa. O.

John, king—*cont.*

1208 :—Innocent III. writes to, on behalf of Stephen Langton, ii. 259, Wa.; persists in his refusal to admit him, ii. 260; iv. 396, Wa. Wo.; the interdict, i. 29, 58, 209; ii. 80, 260; iii. 30, 451; iv. 52, 396, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; confiscates the property of the clergy, ii. 260; iv. 53, 396, Wa. O. Wo.; the bishops exiled, iii. 31, D.; his conduct on the bishops going into exile, ii. 261, Wa.; sends for Langton to come to England, but not as archbishop, *ib.*; sends for the bishops of London, Ely, and Worcester, *ib.*; attempts of Henry of Saxony and Otho at reconciliation, *ib.*; sends to Otho, and is somewhat calmed, *ib.*; suspects W. de Braose, and sends for him, iv. 396, Wo.; on his refusal to come, goes after him with an army, *ib.*; retires on his submission, *ib.*; exiles W. de Braose and his family, i. 29; ii. 261, M. Wa.; seizes his property, i. 29, M.

1209 :—Henry of Saxony does homage to, and leaves his son with, iv. 397, Wo.; destroys the hedges in Essex, iii. 31, D.; goes into Wales, ii. 262; iv. 397, Wa. Wo.; returns, iv. 397, Wo.; goes into Scotland against William the Lion, but makes peace, i. 29, 59; ii. 80, 262; iii. 33, 451; iv. 398, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. Wo.; receives his two daughters as hostages, ii. 262; iv. 398, Wa. Wo.; homage paid to, at Lincoln by William, iv. 338, O.; homage sworn to, by all freemen in England, i. 29; ii. 80, 262; iv. 54, 398, M. Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; attempt at peace at Canterbury fails, iii. 31, D.; the bishops come to England to make peace, but fail and return, ii. 262, 263; iv. 398, Wa. Wo.; receives Alexander,

John, king—*cont.*

1209 :—*cont.*

steward of the archbishop, ii. 263, Wa.; sends for the archbishop again to Dover, ii. 80, 263, Wi. Wa.; goes to Chilham, ii. 263, Wa.; sends Geoffrey Fitz-Peter and bishop Peter des Roches to meet the archbishop, *ib.*; the negotiation fails, *ib.*; goes away without an interview, ii. 81, Wi.; sends messengers after the archbishop, and 40,000 marks to the New Temple, to be restored to him, ii. 263, 264, Wa.; sends John Fitz Hugh to Chichester to seize the property of the black monks, ii. 264, Wa.; the sentence of excommunication to take effect, unless he make satisfaction within fifteen days, ii. 81, Wi.; the excommunication published in France, iii. 32, D.; hangs two clerks at Oxford, iii. 32; iv. 54, D. O.

1210 :—his extortions under pretence of recovering Normandy, ii. 264, Wa.; extortions from the churches and clergy, i. 59; iv. 54, 398, T. O. Wo.; his extortions from the monks, iii. 32, 452; iv. 54, D. Be. W.; goes to Dover, and sends for the archbishop, ii. 81, 264; iii. 32, Wi. Wa. D.; leaves Dover in anger because the archbishop will not come, ii. 264, Wa.; pillages and ill-treats the Jews, i. 29; ii. 264; iii. 32, 451; iv. 54, M. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; demands aid of the Cistercians, ii. 265, Wa.; invades Ireland, i. 29, 59, 209; ii. 81, 265; iii. 32, 452; iv. 54, 399, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; goes through Wales to Ireland, ii. 81; iv. 54, Wi. O.; takes Carrickfergus castle, iv. 54, W.; reduces many castles, and builds others in Wales and Ireland, iv. 54, O.; deprives Walter de Lacy of his lands in

John, king—*cont.*1210:—*cont.*

Ireland, iii. 32; iv. 399, D. Wo.; drives Hugh de Lacy, earl of Ulster, into exile, i. 30; iii. 32; iv. 399, M. D. Wo.; coins new money in Ireland, iii. 32, D.; seizes W. de Lacy and W. de Braose and his family, i. 30; iii. 32, M. D.; imprisons and starves Matilda de Braose and her son, i. 30, 59; ii. 81, 265; iii. 32; iv. 54, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; returns to England, ii. 265; iv. 399, Wa. Wo.; the Welsh defeated during his absence, iv. 399, Wo.; pillages and persecutes the Cistercians, i. 30; ii. 265; iii. 33, 451, M. Wa. D. Wo.; extorts large sums from them, excepting from Margan and Beaulieu, i. 30, M.; amount paid by them, i. 30; ii. 265; iii. 451, 452, M. Wa. Be.; many seized on account of their oaths respecting the disseisins made in his absence, iii. 33, D.; forbids the Cistercians to leave England, ii. 265, Wa.; forbids the introduction of papal suits or letters into England, iii. 33; iv. 54, D. O.; exiles clerks benefited by the exiled bishops, iii. 33, D.; makes an inquisition into all the livings in England, *ib.*; the grey monks compelled to provide carriages, men, and horses for him, iii. 34, D.; orders all the archbishop's woods to be sold and destroyed, ii. 265, Wa.

1211:—exiles Walter de Lacy, i. 30, 59; iv. 399, M. T. Wo.; has all the ports closed, ii. 266, Wa.; the sentence of excommunication executed, i. 30, M.; holds a council at Northampton, *ib.*; orders the bishops and clergy to return to England or lose their revenues, ii. 266, Wa.; taxes all the clergy, iv. 399, Wo.; invades Wales, i. 31, 60; ii. 81, 366; iii. 452; iv. 55, 399, M. T. Wi. Wa.

John, king—*cont.*1211:—*cont.*

Be. O. W. Wo.; occupies Snowdon, i. 31; ii. 81; iii. 452; iv. 55, M. Wi. Be. W.; builds castles in Wales, which are soon destroyed by the Welsh, i. 31; ii. 81; iv. 56, M. Wi. O.; compels Llewellyn to submit, i. 31, M.; extorts thirty-two hostages, and hangs them at Nottingham, *ib.*; extorts a third or a fourth of N. Wales, besides other plunder, from Llewellyn, *ib.*; leaves a portion of Wales to Llewellyn, iv. 55, O.; makes peace with Llewellyn, i. 60; iv. 55, 399, T. W. Wo.; returns to England, iii. 452; iv. 55, Be. W.; his reception of the papal ambassadors, ii. 81, 266; iv. 55, Wi. Wa. O.; dialogue with Pandulf and Durand, i. 209; ii. 268, Bu. Wa.; his conduct to frighten Pandulf, i. 217; ii. 271, Bu. Wa.; gives up a clerk to Pandulf on excommunication being threatened, i. 217; ii. 271, Bu. Wa.

1212:—knights Alexander of Scotland, iv. 400, Wo.; letter to the sheriffs forbidding any papal bull against him to be received, ii. 267, Wa.; letter ordering the sheriffs to seize the property of the archbishop and bishops who had gone beyond sea, *ib.*; rising of the Welsh under Llewellyn against him, i. 32; iii. 33; iv. 56, 400, M. D. O. Wo.; goes to Nottingham against the Welsh, iii. 33; iv. 400, D. Wo.; prepares to invade Wales, but desists on some nobles leaving him, ii. 268; iv. 55, Wa. W.; at Nottingham hears of the revolt of the nobles, iii. 33; iv. 400, D. Wo.; rumour of a conspiracy to make Simon de Montfort king, iii. 33, D.; recalls his army and remains quiet, iv. 400, Wo.; siezes and imprisons Geoffrey of Norwich, who dies in prison at Bristol, iii. 34, D.;

John, king—*cont.*1212 :—*cont.*

imprisons Stephen Ridel, *ib.*; shuts himself up in Nottingham castle, i. 32; ii. 268, M. Wa.; extorts false letters from the Cistercians and others resigning their property, ii. 268, Wa.; Wales released from obedience to him, *ib.*; prophecies of Peter of Pontefract and others against him, i. 60; iii. 34; iv. 56, 57, 401, T. D. O. W. Wo.; imprisons Peter of Pontefract, iii. 34; iv. 58, D. W.; compels the abbats and clergy to pass over his extortions, iii. 34, D.; visit of Henry, count palatine of the Rhine, and the counts of Holland and Boulogne, iii. 34, D.; Philip II. threatens to invade England and take away his crown, iv. 402, Wo.; the barons ask aid of Philip II., *ib.*; seizes on many Frenchmen at the Cinque Ports, iii. 34, D.; his severe treatment of the sheriffs, iii. 35, D.; sends 100 knights into Poitou of the fee of Eustace de Vesci, Robert Fitzwalter, and the exiled bishops, *ib.*

1213:—his terror from the French army, ii. 274, Wa.; collects an army against them at Canterbury, ii. 274; iii. 35; iv. 402, Wa. D. Wo.; sends a fleet to the mouth of the Seine, iii. 35, D.; takes many vessels and burns more, *ib.*; lands his army at Fécamp, *ib.*; burns Dieppe, *ib.*; equips another navy which defeats the French fleet at Damme, iii. 36, D.; the French fleet defeated, iv. 402, Wo.; receives Pandulf at Rye and surrenders his crown, ii. 82, Wi.; at Barham Down, iv. 56, W.; his reception of Pandulf, ii. 274; iii. 36; Wa. D. surrenders his kingdom to the Pope, i. 60; ii. 275; iii. 36; iv. 57, 402, T. Wa. D. W. Wo.; becomes tributary to the Pope, i.

John, king—*cont.*1213 :—*cont.*

60; ii. 82, 275; iii. 36, 453; iv. 57, 402, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.; swears fidelity to Rome, iii. 36, 453; iv. 57, D. Be. W.; letter to, from Innocent III., about his conduct to Stephen Langton, i. 217, Bu.; his charter of submission to Innocent III., i. 218, Bu.; his charter of peace with the archbishop, i. 221, Bu.; charter of tribute to the Roman court and resignation of the crown, i. 222; ii. 275, Bu. Wa.; restores the property of the clergy, iii. 37, D.; receives the archbishop and the exiled bishops, ii. 82, 276; iii. 37; iv. 57, 402, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; absolved by Stephen Langton, i. 60; ii. 82, 276; iii. 37, 453; iv. 402, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. Wo.; makes an inquiry into the seized property, ii. 277; iii. 39, Wa. D.; does homage to the legate Nicholas, cardinal bishop of Tusculum, ii. 277, Wa.; form of his homage to the Pope, i. 223, Bu.; swears to keep the peace made, iii. 37, D.; his concessions to the bishop of Lincoln, *ib.*; writ to Dunstable respecting Houghton lands, iii. 38, D.; crosses, *ib.*; ordered by Innocent III. to restore to Berengaria and Simon de Montfort their property, ii. 278, Wa.; repays a portion of what he had taken from the bishops and clergy, ii. 278; iii. 39, Wa. D.; hangs Peter of Pontefract, ii. 278; iv. 58, Wa. W.; receives Raymond of Toulouse, iii. 39, D.

1214:—the count of Flanders comes to England and does homage to, ii. 280; iii. 40, Wa. D.; also the count of Boulogne, ii. 280, Wa.; sends treasure into Poitou, *ib.*; the Northern barons make peace with, at Wallingford, iii. 40, D.; crosses to

John, king—*cont.*1214 :—*cont.*

France against Philip II., iv. 58, O.; invades Poitou, ii. 280; iii. 41, Wa. D.; goes into Aquitaine, ii. 82, Wi.; captures Robert de Dreux, iii. 41, D.; recovers many cities and towns, *ib.*; repulsed at Rocheaux-Moines, iv. 403, Wo.; returns on the approach of prince Louis, ii. 280, Wa.; makes a truce for five years with Philip II., and returns to England, iii. 42; iv. 58, 403, D. O. Wo.; grants free election to various monasteries, iii. 42, D.

1215 :—rising of the barons against him, i. 61, 224; ii. 82, 282; iii. 43; iv. 59, 404, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; takes the cross, i. 61; ii. 82; iv. 58, 403, 404, T. Bu. Wi. O. W. Wo.; the Northern barons seize London, iii. 43, D.; peace made at Runnymede, ii. 283; iii. 43, Wa. D.; grants Magna Charta, ii. 283; iii. 43; iv. 404, Wa. D. Wo.; things worse than before, iv. 404, Wo.; the Londoners join the Northern barons against him, *ib.*; sends for foreign troops, ii. 283; iii. 43, Wa. D.; takes Rochester castle, i. 62; iii. 44; iv. 405, T. D. Wo.; all the castles in England except the Tower in his hands, iii. 44, D.; the castles chiefly under the charge of foreigners, ii. 283, Wa.

1216 :—landing of prince Louis in England, i. 62, 224; ii. 82, 285; iii. 45; iv. 59, 406, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; flies from him, ii. 82; iii. 46, Wi. D., to Dover and then to Corf, iv. 406, Wo.; his rage against the barons, iv. 60, O.; meets the legate Gualo at Winchester, ii. 82; iii. 46, Wi. D.; puts Winchester castle under the charge of Savary de Mauléon, ii. 82, Wi.; most of the barons join Louis, i. 62; iv. 406, T. Wo.;

John, king—*cont.*1216 :—*cont.*

destroys Euneseye and Hastings castles, iii. 46, D.; progress of the war in Wales, Norfolk, and Lincolnshire, iii. 47, D.; lays waste Axholme, i. 224, Bu.; dies, iv. 60, O.; dies at Newark, i. 33, 62, 224; ii. 83, 286; iii. 48, 453; iv. 59, 407, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.; poisoned at Swineshead, iv. 59, W.; poisoned by a black monk of Worcester, iii. 453, Be.; buried at Worcester, ii. 83, 286; iii. 48; iv. 59, 407, Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo.; the chapel at Grafton appointed to supply lights about his tomb, iv. 481, Wo.; had given Dungarthen in Lismore to Tewkesbury, i. 67, T.; his body placed in a new tomb, i. 84, T.; prophecy of Merlin respecting, iv. 59, W.

John II., king of France, taken prisoner at Poitiers, iii. 476; iv. 562, Be. Wo.; dies at the Savoy, iii. 477, Be.

John, son of prince Edward (Edward I.), born, ii. 104, 373; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.; left under the guardianship of Richard, king of Germany, ii. 111; iv. 236, 461, Wi. W. Wo.; dies, ii. 104, 111, 373; iv. 246, 460, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; dies at Wallingford, iv. 245, O.; buried at Westminster, ii. 111; iv. 245, 246, 461, Wi. O. W. Wo.; his appearance and character, iv. 246, W.

John, son of Richard of Cornwall, born, i. 81; iii. 130, T. D.; dies, iii. 130, D.; dies at Great Marlow, and is buried at Reading, i. 89, T.

John (Tristan), son of S. Louis, safety of, i. 296, Bu.; goes to France, i. 318, Bu.; goes with his father on his second crusade, iv. 230, W.

John (cardinal), degrades Stigand, ii. 29; iii. 424, Wi. Be.

John (cardinal), legend of the death of, ii. 55; iv. 380, Wi. Wo.

- John, cardinal of S. Maria in Via Lata, comes to England to make peace with France, iii. 28, D.; interdicts France, *ib.*; makes Richard de Morins visitor of religious houses in Lincoln diocese, iii. 29, D.; holds a council at Reading, *ib.*
- John Tolet, cardinal; *see* Tolet.
- John, the capper, citizen of London, remains in prison at Windsor, iv. 177, W.; heavily fined, and released, iv. 177, 178, W.
- John, a goldsmith, at Tewkesbury, i. 160, T.; *see* J.
- John, a physician, a pension given to, by Tewkesbury, i. 137, T.
- John, magister, buried at Worcester on the north side of the high altar, iv. 509, Wo.
- John, dies at Bristol, i. 102, T.
- John, a felon, taken from Dunstable gaol to Norwich, and hanged, iii. 336, D.
- John's, S., Jerusalem (in England), hospital of, priors of:
- Joseph de Chauney, made treasurer, iii. 258; iv. 256, D. W.; his skill in obtaining money in Palestine, iv. 256, W.
  - William de Henley, goes into Wales against Rhys, iii. 338, D.
  - Peter de Haghham, summons the prior of Dunstable respecting a pension in Marston church, iii. 354, D.; fine paid to, by the prior of Dunstable, iii. 372, 375, D.; writ to the prior of Dunstable to pay arrears for Marston to, iii. 393, D.; the arrangement agreed upon, iii. 394, D.; money paid to, iii. 408, D.
  - Robert Hales, treasurer, murdered by the mob in 1380, iii. 480, Be.
- John, S. (of Basing), William of (first baron), witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.
- Robert of (second baron), dies, iv. 457, Wo.
- John of (third baron), Riens submits to, iv. 520, Wo.; Podensac and Villenave submit to, *ib.*
- John, S. (of Lageham), Roger of, one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.; killed at Evesham, iv. 171, O.
- Jopin, a Jew, crucifies the boy Hugh at Lincoln, i. 340, Bu.; persuaded to confess by J. de Lessinton, i. 345; confesses in the king's presence, *ib.*; put to death in spite of his confession, *ib.*
- Joppa, taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.; a fort at, built by Frederick II., ii. 305, Wa.
- Jordan, John and Reginald, take an oath concerning the privileges of the prior of Dunstable, iii. 413, D.
- Josias, a noted Jew of York, killed, iv. 42, W.
- Jubilee, the, at Rome in 1300, iv. 339, 341, O.
- Judges, itinerant, go through the whole country in 1219, ii. 291, Wa.; punishment of, by Edward I.; *see* Edward I. (1289).
- Judith, daughter of Charles the Bald, marries Æthelwulf, iv. 367, Wo.
- Julian, lord of Sidon and Beaufort, joins in the letter to Henry III. in 1255, i. 368, Bu.
- Jumièges (Gamagium), S. Mary's church, William I. at the dedication of, ii. 190, Wa.; to be the limit of the French fortifications by the treaty of 1200, i. 204, Bu.
- Jurors, names of, for the hundreds of Deerhurst, Slaughter, and Kiftsgate, in a suit of Tewkesbury abbey, i. 100; in suits of Dunstable priory; *see* Dunstable, priory of.
- Justinian I., emperor, ii. 3, 147; iv. 363, Wi. Wa. Wo.
- Justur, J., naif of W. de Kingestune, i. 101, T.
- Justus; *see* Rochester, bishops of.
- Juvenal quoted, ii. 21, 22, Wi.
- Juvenis; *see* Youngman.

## K.

- Kalalidin, a Tartar exiled in Russia, i. 275, Bu.
- Kameis (*i.e.*, Camoys), Ralph de, one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.
- Katharine of Valois, marries Henry V., iii. 485, Be.
- Kau, William de, surety for John in his treaty with Philip II., i. 205, Bu.
- Kavegom, Richard, outlawed, iii. 145, D.  
 ——— Simon, convicted of murder, *ib.*; outlawed, *ib.*
- Keith, William de, promises to surrender Berwick to Edward III., unless the Scotch army relieve it, iv. 349, O.
- Kemerton, the water of, brought to Tewkesbury, i. 74, T.; composition with regard to the tithes of, between Tewkesbury and G. of Derley, i. 126, T.  
 ——— Richard Muchegros, rector of, i. 127, T.
- Kempsey, William de Tintone, rector of, iv. 426, Wo.  
 ——— Thomas de Stoke, presented to, by bishop Godfrey Giffard, iv. 523, Wo.
- Kemsing, the advowson of, given to Bermondsey by Guy Mone, iii. 482, Be.  
 ——— R. Karbrok presented to, iii. 483, Be.
- Kenefles; *see* Cefn Llys.
- Kenelm, king of the Mercians, ii. 7; iv. 367, Wi. Wo.; martyred, iv. 367, Wo.
- Kenilworth (Killyngworthe, Kenylleworthe, Kenildworthe, Kenilwrthe, Kenilworze, Kenelworthe, Kinelworthe, Kinelgewrthe), Simon de Montfort at, iii. 225, D.; leaves it for London, iii. 226; returns after his accident, iii. 227; the barons' army goes to, iii. 228, D.; Simon de Montfort the younger surprised at, by prince Edward, ii. 102, 364; iii. 239; iv. 165, 170, 454, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; the castle stored with arms by Simon de Montfort the younger, iii. 240; iv. 182, 183, D. O.; the barons in, plunder the surrounding country, ii. 369; iii. 241, iv. 182, Wa. D. W.; prince Edward sent against, ii. 371, Wa.; siege of, by Henry III., ii. 104; iii. 242, 463; iv. 188, 190–192, 457, Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo., and by prince Edmund, iv. 190, W.; parliament at, ii. 371, Wa.; dictum of, ii. 372; iii. 242; iv. 189, 206, 457, Wa. D. O. Wo.; sufferings of the besieged, iv. 193, 194, O. W.; the barons offer to surrender, if they obtain no aid from S. de Montfort, iii. 244; iv. 193, 195, D. O. W.; surrendered to Henry III., ii. 104, 373; iii. 244, 463; iv. 195, 196, 457, Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo.; given to prince Edmund, iv. 196, 197, W. O.; the dictum carried out, iii. 246, 247, D.; round table at, iii. 281, D.; banquet and round table at, given by Roger Mortimer, iv. 281, O. W.; Edward II. imprisoned at, iii. 471, Be.  
 ——— priors of:  
     the tithes of Charlton Camvyle sold to the prior, in 1139, by Bermondsey, iii. 435, 436, Be.  
     Walter, deposed, iii. 30, D.  
     the subprior of Osney made prior, iii. 41, D.  
     David, surrenders the patronage of Halford church to the bishop of Worcester, iv. 438, Wo.  
     Richard de Tynlesford, presides at the general chapter at Dunstable in 1288, iii. 341, D.  
     process against the prior, in 1362, respecting the tithes of Charlton Camvyle, iii. 477, Be.
- Kenneth II., king of Scotland, subdued by, and swears fidelity to Eadgar, iv. 337, O.
- Kennington (Kenentone, Kenyngtone), law respecting the king's bailiffs at fairs settled at, i. 253, Bu.; princess Berengaria born at, ii. 122, Wi.
- Kensworth (Kenesworda, Kenesworthe, Kinesworthe), dispute respecting the right of pasture at, iii. 159, D.; judgment given against Dunstable priory, iii. 178, D.; tithes paid by parishioners

Kensworth—*cont.*

of Dunstable to the vicar of, iii. 286, D.; hedge between it and the land of Dunstable priory to remain, iii. 302, D.; murder in the field of, iii. 353, D.

— Nicholas Basse of, hanged for felony, iii. 302, D.

Kent, laid waste by the Danes, i. 184, Bu.; war renewed in, *ib.*

— Godwine, earl of; *see* Godwine.

— Hubert de Burgh, earl of; *see* Burgh, Hubert de.

— Edmund Woodstock, earl of; *see* Edmund of Woodstock.

— W. of, land at Redlands given to, for a consideration, i. 74, T.

Kenvig (Kenefeg, Kenefek), burnt by the Welsh in 1167, i. 16, M.; again in 1185, i. 18, M.; house at, destroyed by lightning in 1228, i. 36, M.; plundered, in 1232, by the Welsh under the command of Llewellyn, i. 39, M.; defended by the inhabitants, who spare the church and cemetery, *ib.*; Gilbert de Sullie, vicar of, dies, i. 126, T.; given by Tewkesbury to Walter Fitz-Alfred, *ib.*; he receives the charter, i. 128, T.

Kerdiston, Fulk de, one of the twenty-four appointed by the barons at Oxford, i. 450, Bu.

Keresy, Richard, of Houghton, serves on a jury, iii. 353, D.

Kerry (Keri, Kery), in Montgomeryshire, Henry III. leads an army to, iv. 70, W.; Henry III. builds a castle at, iii. 110, D.

— land in, to be held by Llewellyn of Henry III., *ib.*

Kethingges, commonage recovered in, by R. Wischard, iii. 281, D.

Keymin, William de, his son presented to Cogan chapel, i. 110, T.

Keynsham abbey, the advowson said by Henry III. to belong to the earl of Gloucester, i. 92, T.; 100*s.* from S. Walburga's, Bristol, confirmed to by Worcester priory, iv. 427, 428, Wo.

## Keynsham, abbats of:

William, dies, i. 57, T.

the abbat present at the funeral of Gilbert de Clare, i. 76.

Richard, dies, i. 92.

John of Swineshead, *ib.*; quarrels with the convent, i. 96; the quarrel made up, *ib.*; moved to Wigmore, i. 134.

P. de Pratis, i. 134; surety for Richard de Clare as to marrying his son, i. 151.

— prior of, W., dies, i. 133, T.

— chamberlain of, W. Long, succeeds to S. Augustine's, Bristol, iv. 433, Wo.

Khaifa (Caiphaz), taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.

Kidderminster, the boundaries between it and Wolverley settled, iv. 431, Wo.

— Thomas of, made a monk by abbat Robert of Tewkesbury, i. 100 *n.*, T.; almoner of Tewkesbury, and buys a rent-charge for the abbey, i. 168, T.

Kiftgate (Kufteseyte), hundred of, jurors from, in Le Poer's suit with Tewkesbury, i. 100, T.

Kikenpeist castle, built in Normandy by Richard I., ii. 64, Wi.

Kildare (Kyldar, Dariensis), John, bishop of, consecrates two bells and an altar at Tewkesbury, i. 119, T.

— castle of, Richard Marshal besieged in, iv. 78, 79, W. O.

Kilkenny, Odo of, imprisoned for the disturbance at Oxford against Otho, i. 107, T.

— W. of, the bishop of Rochester makes Tewkesbury provide for, i. 147, T.; bishop of Ely; *see* Ely, bishops of.

Kilkhampton (Kilkamtune), advowson of, lawsuit respecting, between Tewkesbury and R. de Grenville, i. 108, T.

Killaloe (Kildelo), Robert Travers, bishop of, dedicates two bells at Tewkesbury, i. 67, 68, T.

Kimble (Kunabelle), some of the disinherited at, iii. 241, D.



- Kimbolton (Kinebantona, Kymbaltone), the castle seized by William, earl of Albemarle, iii. 63, D.; composition of Bermondsey respecting the tithes of, iii. 481, Be.
- Kinetone, Thomas de, i. 140, T.
- Kinfare, forest of, iv. 443, Wo.; perambulated, iv. 535.
- Kingston, peace at, between Henry III. and Louis, iii. 454, Be.
- Kingston, in Sussex, manor of, the tithes extorted from Tewkesbury, by John Mansel, i. 147, T.; the quarrel made up through the bishop of Chichester, i. 148, 149, T.
- W. of, his charter to Tewkesbury respecting certain tenements, i. 97, T.; does homage to abbat Robert of Tewkesbury, i. 101, T.
- Kingswood (Kingeswode), abbey of, in Wiltshire, founded, ii. 228, Wa.; a party to the chantry given to W. Putot by Tewkesbury, i. 81, T.
- abbats of:
- Hugh, deposed, ii. 242, Wa.
- William, cellerar of Ford, *ib.*; deposed, *ib.*; made abbat of Thame, ii. 243.
- Eudo, prior of Waverley, ii. 242; made abbat of Tintern, ii. 245.
- William, prior, *ib.*
- Kingweston (Kynewardestone), the manor of, given to Bermondsey by Maria, countess of Boulogne, iii. 432, Be.; confirmed, iii. 432, 434, 435; annual payments to Bermondsey made at, iii. 436, 456; land at, given to Bermondsey, iii. 475; suit respecting, iii. 486.
- Kinlet, mock suns seen at, iv. 484, Wo.
- Kirkeby (Kurkeby, Kyrkebi), John de, a thirtieth paid for the Welsh war in 1283, at his instance, by Dunstable, iii. 302, D.; thirty marks by Worcester, iv. 487, Wo.; made treasurer, iii. 305, D.; bishop of Ely, iii. 326, D.; *see* Ely, bishops of.
- Gilbert de, justice itinerant at Bedford in 1293, iii. 381, D.
- Kirkeby, Walter de, gives a carucate in Ickwell to Dunstable, iii. 139, D.
- Kirkham (Kircham) church, limit of the visitation of R. de Morins and Henry of Dudley in 1223, iii. 80, D.
- Kirkliston, Edward I. at, iv. 537, Wo.
- Kirkstead abbey (Lincolnshire), founded, ii. 228, Wa.
- Knapwelle, Richard de; *see* Clapwell.
- Knichtetone, Ralph de, iv. 411, Wo.; dies, iv. 412; *see* Cnihtone.
- Knightwick, chapel of; *see* Doddenhamcum-Knightwick.
- land in, given to bishop Godfrey Giffard to prevent him from visiting Great Malvern, iv. 488.
- Knolles (Cnollus, Knollis), Robert, engaged in the French war, iii. 414, D.; his prowess at Poitiers, iii. 476, Be.
- Knyth, Philip, thirty marks received from, by Dunstable, iii. 321, D.
- Kok, son of Abraham, a rich Jew, murdered by John Fitz-John, iv. 142, W.
- Kyngescote, William de, elected chancellor of the university of Oxford, iv. 317, O. W.; refused admission by the bishop of Lincoln, *ib.*; admitted, iv. 318.
- Kyriel, John, one of the twenty-four appointed by the barons at Oxford, i. 450, Bu.

## L.

- Lac, W. Brun, rector of, his witness respecting the Westbury prebends, iv. 523, 524, Wo.
- Lacy (Laci), Gilbert de (fourth baron), at the battle of the Standard, ii. 227, Wa.; his brother killed at the battle of the Standard, *ib.*
- Walter de (sixth baron), his lands seized by John, iv. 399, Wo.; driven into exile by John, i. 30, 59; iv. 399, M. T. Wo.; forced to abjure his pro-

Lacy, Walter de—*cont.*

perty in Ireland by John, iii. 32, D.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; lord of Meath, iii. 85, D.; one of the chiefs of the army against Richard Marshal, iii. 137; iv. 78, D. O.; his wife Margaret de Braose, iv. 399, Wo.

— Hugh, lord of Ulster (brother of sixth baron), establishes English laws in Ireland, ii. 81, Wi; forced to fly by John from Ireland, i. 30; iii. 32, M. D.; driven into France by John, iv. 399, Wo.; exiled by the Albigeois, returns to England, and prays that his lands may be restored, iii. 75, D.; this refused, but an income of 300 marks given to him, *ib.*; goes into Ireland secretly, iii. 85, D.; his adultery, iii. 91, D.; attacked by William Marshal, *ib.*; sent to the king to sue for pardon, *ib.*; had been excommunicated, but is absolved by archbishop Langton, iii. 92, D.; one of the chiefs of the army against Richard Marshal, iii. 137; iv. 78, D. O.; besieges him in Kildare, iv. 78, O. W.; inherits his wife's portion from Alan of Galloway, iii. 143, D.

— Gilbert de (son of sixth baron), dies, i. 78; iv. 422, T. Wo.; buried at Llanthony, i. 78, T.

— William de, taken prisoner by John in Ireland, iii. 32, D.

— Roger de, constable of Chester, sent into Normandy by John, i. 208, Bu.; defends Roche-Andeley against Philip II., but forced to surrender, ii. 255, Wa.; imprisoned, but allowed to ransom himself, ii. 256, Wa.; dies, iii. 33; iv. 55, D. O.

— John de; *see* Lincoln, earls of.

— Maud de (daughter of John), marries Richard de Clare, i. 106; ii. 318, T. Wa.

— Edmund de (son of John); *see* Lincoln, seventh earl of.

— Henry de; *see* Lincoln, eighth earl of.

Ladeford, R. de, case of, i. 255, Bu.

Ladislaus, king of Hungary, turns Mahometan, ii. 406, Wa.; carried off by the Saracens, ii. 407.

Lagerne, Roger de, his claim to hold several benefices, i. 123, T.

La Hogue, Edward III. lands at, iv. 351, O.

La Lawe, rent-charge at, sold to Worcester priory, iv. 514, Wo.

La Le, Ralph de, proctor for Worcester priory at Rome, grant to, iv. 552, Wo.

Laleston (Lagelestune), Glamorganshire, burnt by the Welsh, i. 35, M.

La Linde, Richard de; *see* Linde, Richard de la.

Lambeth chapel, arrangement respecting, between archbishop Baldwin and the Canterbury monks, iv. 43, O.; between archbishop Hubert and the monks, ii. 77, Wi.; destroyed, i. 23; iv. 49, M. O.; arrangement between the rector and Bermondsey priory, respecting the tithes of, iii. 457, Be.; council of, under archbishop Peccham, iv. 285, O. W.; the manor attacked by the mob in 1381, iii. 416, D.

Lambyn, John de, license granted to, to give a messuage in Rotherhithe to Bermondsey, iii. 474, Be.

Lamey (a hospital in Southwark), a prior intruded into by bishop Aymer of Winchester, i. 151, T.

Lancaster castle, restored to Richard I., i. 191, Bu.

Lancaster, William of, witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.

— Edmund, first earl of; *see* Edmund.

— Thomas, second earl of, attempts to stop the folly of Edward II., iv. 343, O.; Robert of Holland excites war against, iv. 344; compels Edward II. to banish the Despencers, iv. 345; his fatal delay, *ib.*; flies before the king to Boroughbridge, *ib.*; captured and beheaded at Pontefract, iii. 471; iv. 346, 561, Be. O. Wo.; question as to his merits, iv. 346, 348, O.

- Lancaster, Henry Plantagenet, first duke of, dies of the plague, iii. 477, Be.
- John Plantagenet, second duke of; *see* Gaunt, John of.
- Landais, abbats of:
- Gervase, made abbat of Aumône, ii. 242, Wa.
- Geoffrey, made abbat of Aumône, ii. 310, Wa.
- Landas, Juliana, agreement of, with Dunstable priory, iii. 108, D.
- Langford (Langeford, Langfort), tithes out of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 444, Be.; seven shillings out of, paid to Tewkesbury, i. 129, T.; letter of the dean of Lincoln dated from, i. 322, Bu.
- Langley (Langele, Langeleye), prince Edward (Edward II.), stays at, iii. 392, D.
- Geoffrey of, made guardian of prince Edward's (Edward I.) lands in Wales, iii. 200, D.; remits three marks due by Dunstable priory for a fine, iii. 201; a dowry sold to by Paul Peyure, iii. 202; taxes the Welsh by prince Edward's orders, i. 158, T.; his manors laid waste by the followers of S. de Montfort, iii. 222, D.
- Langton (Langeton, Langethone), John de, succeeds Robert Burnel as chancellor, iii. 373, D.; his advice respecting Gascony, iv. 515, Wo.
- Simon de, deprived of his benefice, iii. 51, D.; his election to the see of York quashed, *ib.*; reconciled with the king, iii. 107; made archdeacon of Canterbury, *ib.*
- Stephen; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.
- Walter de, succeeds William de March as treasurer, iii. 400, D.
- Lapulle, Tewkesbury receives seisin of, i. 137, T.; suit of W. of Cardiff respecting, *ib.*; he quit-claims all his right in, to Tewkesbury, i. 139.
- Lateran council, third, i. 52; iii. 22, 444; iv. 38, 384, T. D. Be. O. Wo.; decree of, i. 301, Bu.
- Lateran council, fourth, i. 33, 61, 83, 224; ii. 82, 284; iii. 44, 452, 453; iv. 58, 62, 405, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; patriarchs present at, iii. 44, D.
- Launceston (Landstaventune, Lardstane-tune), justices itinerant at, i. 107, 108, T.; *see* Doneheved.
- Laund, priors of:
- Geoffrey, removed by Grosseteste, iii. 143, D.
- Robert de Martivals, dies, iii. 185, D.
- John de Caux, dies at, iii. 220, D.
- Laundres, Aimery de, serves on a jury, iii. 353, D.
- Laurence, archdeacon of the Roman church, martyred, ii. 138, Wa.
- Laurence, archbishop of Canterbury; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.
- Laurence, a boy of Dunstable, commits a theft at S. Alban's, iii. 211, D.
- Laurence, John, a party to the suit about Wadlow lands, iii. 378, D.; fined, iii. 381.
- Peter, a party to the suit about Wadlow lands, iii. 380, D.
- Lavagna, Frederick de, his application for a canonry at Lincoln, i. 311, 437, Bu.
- Lavour (le Val), taken by Simon de Montfort, iv. 55, O.
- Lawerne (Lawarne), given to Worcester priory by bishop Cenwalch, iv. 564, Wo.
- Le, mill of, lease of, bought by Dunstable priory, iii. 176, D.
- Leamington (Lemmintone), land at, claimed by Tewkesbury, i. 100, T.
- Lebert, husband of Matilda of London, ii. 353, Wa.
- Lecche, Philip de, dies, i. 169, T.
- Leckhampton (Lekamtune), a paralytick of, cured at Tewkesbury, i. 85, T.
- Lefwin le May, Ernwy, son of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 437, Be.
- Leger, S., Geoffrey de, his manor at Offley burnt by the steward of the earl of Gloucester, iii. 246, D.
- Leicester, besieged in 1172, iii. 21; taken by Richard de Lucy, iv. 35, W.; destroyed, ii. 240; iv. 383, Wa. Wo.; colloquy of

Leicester—*cont.*

the barons at, in 1201, i. 207, Bu.; Simon de Montfort recovers seisin of, iii. 128, D.; general chapter of regular canons at, in 1258, iii. 211, D.; ancient superstition respecting, iv. 146, W.; entered by Henry III. in spite of this in 1264, *ib.*

— bishops of:

Wilfrid, iii. 8, D.

Leofwin (Lewinus), iii. 11, D.; joins the bishoprick with that of Lincoln, *ib.*

— archdeacon of: Roger de Saxen-hurst has the custody of the bishoprick of Lincoln, iii. 282, D.

— abbot of: Stephen de Segrave concealed in, i. 364, Bu.

— abbots of:

Osbert, dies, iii. 115, D.

Alan de Cestreham, removed by Grosseteste, iii. 143, D.

William of Malvern, is to preside at the general chapter at Newenham, iii. 391, D.

— S. Maria des Près, abbey of, founded by R. de Bellomont, ii. 239, Wa.; Henry, abbat of, presides at the general chapter at Dunstable, iii. 179, D.

Leicester, Robert de Bellomont (Mellent), first earl of, gives the manor of Wideforde to Bermondsey, iii. 432, Be.; dies, ii. 216, Wa.

— Robert de Bellomont, second earl of, made earl of Leicester, ii. 216, Wa.; founds Garendon abbey, ii. 223, 239, Wa.; dies, i. 50; ii. 59, 239, T. Wi. Wa.; buried at Leicester, ii. 239, Wa.; had founded the priory of S. Maria des Près at Leicester, and of the nuns of Eton, *ib.*

— Robert de Bellomont, third earl of, joins the young king Henry, i. 51; iv. 35, T. W.; brings Flemings into England, iv. 35, W.; taken prisoner by Henry II. in 1173, i. 51; ii. 60, 240; iv. 37, 383, T. Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; taken prisoner with his wife in Norfolk, iii. 21,

Leicester, Robert de Bellomont, third earl of—*cont.*

D.; taken prisoner at Alnwick and sent to Henry II., iv. 36, 37, W.; goes to Jerusalem, ii. 241, Wa.; taken prisoner in 1183, ii. 243, Wa.; dies on the crusade, i. 21; ii. 247, Wa.

— Robert Fitz-Parnell, fourth earl of, captured in Normandy, ii. 249, Wa.; dies, ii. 256; iv. 392, Wa. Wo.

— Simon de Montfort, fifth and sixth earls of; *see* Montfort, Simon de.

Leicester, Roger of, one of the counsellors of Gilbert de Clare, iv. 198, W.; accused of false judgment, fined and imprisoned, iii. 356, D.

— William of, a felon, iii. 193 *n.*, D.

Leigham Court, Streatham (Legham), a hide in, confirmed to Bermondsey by Henry II., iii. 442, Be.

Leighton (Lectone, Lektone, Lettone, Leytone), two thieves drive the Dunstable sheep towards, iii. 231, D.; the church finished by the executors of N. Heigham, dean of Lincoln, iii. 341, D.; bailiffs of, iii. 354, D.

— John, rector of, his dispute with Dunstable, iii. 155, D.; his corrody redeemed, iii. 177.

— Theobald of, dies, iii. 147, D.

Le Mans, conquered by William I., i. 43; ii. 30, 187, 192, 197; iv. 10, T. Wi. Wa. O. W.; given to Henry (afterwards Henry I.), ii. 35, Wi.; designs on, by William II., ii. 36, Wi.; taken by William II., ii. 40, 208, Wi. Wa.; taken by Fulk of Anjou, ii. 214, Wa.; held by him against Henry I., *ib.*; acknowledges Arthur as liege lord, i. 198, Bu.; taken by John, and the castle destroyed, *ib.*; demanded for Arthur of John by Philip II., i. 200, Bu.; John at, ii. 78, Wi.

Le Mans, Julian, bishop of, ii. 132, Wa.

Leo III., Pope, ii. 158; iii. 9, Wa. D.; his tongue and eyes torn out by the Romans, *ib.*; miraculously restored, *ib.*; flies to Charles, ii. 158, Wa.; restored by Charles, ii. 159, Wa.; induces Charles

- Leo III., Pope—*cont.*  
to spare those who had injured him, iv. 367, Wo.; consecrates Charles emperor, *ib.*; goes to Charles in France, ii. 159, Wa.
- Leo IV., Pope, ii. 160; iii. 9, Wa. D.; consecrates Alfred at Rome, ii. 8; iv. 3, 367, Wi. O. Wo.
- Leodegarius I., persecuted and beheaded by Ebronius, iv. 365, Wo.; miracle of, *ib.*
- Leofric, earl, elects Harold I. king, ii. 180, Wa.; joins Edward against Godwine, ii. 184, Wa.; founds Coventry abbey, ii. 187, Wa.; dies, *ib.*
- Leofwine, brother of Harold II., killed at Hastings, ii. 189, Wa.
- Leominster, settlement between Westminster and Tewkesbury respecting a pasture in, i. 79, T.
- priors of:  
Walter, made abbat of Shrewsbury, i. 65, T.  
Adam de Latebar, made abbat of Reading, i. 69; iv. 419, T. Wo.  
Thomas, buys a peace from Llewellyn, i. 80, T.
- Leonis, Peter (Pierleoni); *see* Anacletus II.
- Leopold V., duke of Austria, captures Richard I., i. 22, 55, 189; ii. 248; iii. 26, 448; iv. 46, 387, M. T. Bu. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; delivers him up to Henry VI., ii. 248; iv. 46, 47, Wa. O. W.; fine paid to, for his release, i. 189; iv. 47, Bu. W.; does homage to Richard I., i. 191, Bu.
- VI., duke of Austria, at the siege of Damietta, iii. 55, D.; embassy to obtain his daughter for Henry III., iv. 420, Wo.
- Lepsi, sent by Æthelred to the Danes, ii. 170, Wa.
- Lesnes, Westwood abbey in, built by Richard de Lucy, iv. 384, Wo.
- L'Estrange, L'Estrange; *see* Estraunge.
- Letherenewombe, Letitia de, dies, i. 166, T.
- Letitia, a felon, iii. 193, n. D.
- Leuknor, Geoffrey of, justice itinerant at Worcester in 1261, iv. 446, Wo.; at Dunstable in 1277, iii. 278, D.
- Lewes, battle of, ii. 101, 356; iii. 232, 463; iv. 148, 149, 150, 451, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; mise of, iv. 152, W.
- S. Paneras, priors of:  
Lanzo, iii. 425, Be.  
the prior makes an exchange with Bermondsey of tenements in London, iii. 467, Be.
- Lewisham, tithes of, composition respecting between Bermondsey and Ghent, iii. 457, Be.
- Lexinton (Lessington), Stephen de, becomes a Cistercian monk at Quarr, iii. 67, D.
- Robert de, mediates between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 119, 122, D.; justice itinerant at Dunstable in 1233, iii. 131, D.; judge at Sherborne in a suit between Tewkesbury and the daughters of H. Ware, i. 98, T.; justice itinerant at Bedford, and then at Dunstable, in 1236, iii. 145, D.; elected bishop of Lichfield, but resigns, iii. 149, D.; justice itinerant at Worcester in 1241, i. 118, T.; at Gloucester, i. 119, T.
- John de, the seal given to, i. 110, n., T.; persuades the Jew Jopin to confess on promise of pardon, i. 345, Bu.; dies, i. 376, Bu.
- Henry de; *see* Lincoln, bishops of.
- Leyburne (Leiburne), Roger de, kills Arnold de Montigny at a tournament at Blythe, i. 150, T.; escapes in Wales in 1256, i. 158, T.; joins Simon de Montfort, iii. 222, D.; goes over to the side of prince Edward, iii. 225, D.; his wife in Gloucester castle, iii. 227, D.; in Rochester castle, iii. 230, D.; captured, but allowed to go free after the battle of Lewes, iii. 232, D.; goes into the March and lays waste the country, iii. 234, D.; refuses to attend the Oxford parliament in 1264, and is exiled, iii. 235, D.; conducts forty Londoners on a deputation to Henry III. at Windsor, ii. 366, Wa.; dies, iv. 247, W.; had given Paddlesworth to Bermondsey, iii. 470, Be.

Leyham, J. de Peyure, dies at, iii. 202, D.  
Lich (Lickey P), W., parson of, dies, i. 128,  
T.

Lichfield, suit of, with Coventry deter-  
mined, i. 244, Bu.; grant to the bishops  
of, by Richard I. confirmed by Henry  
III., *ib.*; articles of ecclesiastical inquiry  
throughout the diocese in 1252, i. 296,  
Bu.; justices itinerant at, in 1254, i. 329,  
Bu.; articles of inquiry before them, i.  
330-333, Bu.; grievances of the clergy  
of the diocese in 1255, i. 362, Bu.; the  
fithes for the crusade against Manfred to  
be brought to, i. 358, 359, Bu.; severity  
of the official, R. de Wytton, and in-  
quiry into the vacant benefices, &c.  
during the vacancy of the diocese in  
1256, i. 382, Bu.; fire at, in 1291, iii.  
365; iv. 505, D. Wo.; justices itinerant  
at, in 1292, iv. 511, Wo.; funeral of  
bishop Roger Longespée at, iv. 525, Wo.;  
the three seats of the bishoprick, ii. 223,  
Wa.

— bishops of:

S. Chad, dies, ii. 152, Wa.

Winfrid, *ib.*

Godwine, subscribes the foundation  
charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.  
Peter, i. 185, Bu.; dies, *ib.*

Robert de Limesey, i. 185; ii. 34, 223,  
Bu. Wi. Wa.; Coventry given to,  
by Henry I., ii. 40, 223, Wi. Wa.;  
makes Coventry the seat of his  
bishoprick, ii. 223, Wa.; sent to  
Rome by Henry I. against S. An-  
selm, ii. 41, Wi.; called bishop of  
Stafford, iv. 376, Wo.; dies, i. 10,  
186; ii. 45; iv. 376, M. Bu. Wi.  
Wo. [erroneously said by Wi. to die  
in 1100, ii. 40].

Robert Peche, i. 186; ii. 46, 223; iv.  
377, Bu. Wi. Wa. Wo.; dies, i.  
186; ii. 220, Bu. Wa.

Roger de Clinton, archdeacon of Buck-  
ingham, i. 186; ii. 223, Bu. Wa.;  
summoned to Rome by bishop H.  
of Blois, ii. 229, Wa.; dies, i. 47,  
187; ii. 233, T. Bu. Wa.

Lichfield, bishops of:—*cont.*

Walter Durdent, prior of Christ Church,  
Canterbury, i. 47, 187; ii. 233, T.  
Bu. Wa.; dies, i. 49, 187; ii. 56, T.  
Bu. Wi.

Richard Peche, i. 49; ii. 56, 233, T.  
Wi. Wa.; consecrated by archbishop  
Theobald, iii. 18, D.; suspended by  
Becket, iv. 382, Wo.; dies, i. 52,  
187; ii. 242; iv. 385, T. Bu. Wa.  
Wo.; had resigned, and been made  
canon of S. Thomas, Stafford, ii.  
242, Wa.

Gerard Puella, i. 53, 187; ii. 243; iii.  
23; iv. 39, T. Bu. Wa. D. O. W.;  
dies, i. 53, 187; ii. 62, 243; iv. 39,  
40, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. W. O.; bishop  
for only seventeen weeks, iii. 23, D.

Hugh Nonant, i. 54, 188; ii. 244; iii.  
23; iv. 39, T. Bu. Wa. D. W.;  
legate in England, ii. 244, Wa.;  
legate in Ireland, iii. 23, D.; expels  
the monks at Coventry, and puts  
clerks in their place, i. 21, 54,  
189; ii. 67, 247; iv. 44, 387, M. T.  
Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; sum-  
moned to answer for his conduct by  
Richard I., i. 191, Bu.; Richard I.  
reconciled with him, i. 192, Bu.;  
his bishoprick restored for 5,000  
marks, *ib.*; had obtained letters  
unfairly from Clement III. against  
the Coventry monks, i. 194, Bu.;  
restores the Coventry monks, ii. 67,  
Wi.; falls into a stupor, ii. 66, 67,  
Wi.; dies, i. 56, 196; ii. 67, 251;  
iii. 27; iv. 49, 389, T. Bu. Wi. Wa.  
D. O. Wo.; dies at Bec-Herluin,  
i. 23, M.; buried at Bec-Herluin,  
ii. 67, Wi.; grant of Richard I. to,  
i. 244, Bu.

Geoffrey Muschamp, archdeacon of  
Cleveland, i. 56, 196; ii. 68, 251;  
iv. 49, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. O.; conse-  
crated by archbishop Hubert, ii. 69,  
Wi.; dies, i. 29, 59; ii. 262; iii.  
31; iv. 53, 397, M. T. Wa. D. O.  
Wo.

Lichfield, bishops of:—*cont.*

Walter de Gray, elected, i. 59; iii. 31; iv. 54, 398, T. D. O. Wo.; the election quashed by Stephen Langton, iv. 399, Wo.

the abbat of Beaulieu elected, iii. 38, D.

Robert of Gloucester elected, *ib.*

William of Cornhill, archdeacon of Huntingdon, i. 61, 224; ii. 282; iii. 44; iv. 404, T. Bu. Wa. D. Wo.; consecrated at Reading by archbishop Langton, ii. 282, Wa.; at the coronation of Henry III., ii. 286, Wa.; paralyzed during an ordination, ii. 295; iii. 76, Wa. D.; dies, i. 67; ii. 299; iii. 79, 85; iv. 415, T. Wa. D. Wo..

Geoffrey, prior of Coventry, quashed, iii. 90, D.

Alexander Stavenby, iv. 65, 66, O. W.; consecrated at Rome, i. 67, 225, ii. 299, T. Bu. Wa.; mediates between the king and the town of Bedford, iii. 87, D.; account of his election, iii. 90, D.; appointed by the Pope, *ib.*; dispute between the churches of Lichfield and Coventry respecting the election of the bishop, iii. 90, 104, D.; objects to Walter of Eynsham as archbishop, i. 71, T.; goes to Rome against him, iii. 112, D.; admits and blesses Thomas abbat of Evesham, i. 75; iv. 421, T. Wo.; suspends the prior of Coventry, i. 89, T.; obtains the right of visitation over the Coventry monks, iii. 143, D.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; arrangement of, with bishop W. de Cantelupe respecting Dudley, iv. 429, Wo.; dies, i. 108, 112, 257; ii. 319; iii. 148, 149; iv. 86, 430, T. Bu. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

Robert of Lexinton, elected, but resigns, iii. 149, D.

Lichfield, bishops of:—*cont.*

Nicholas of Farnham, elected, but resigns, *ib.*

Hugh de Pateshull, i. 112, 257; ii. 328; iii. 149; iv. 86, 432, T. Bu. Wa. D. W. Wo.; consecrated by archbishop Edmund, iv. 88, W., at Newark, near Guilford, iii. 152; iv. 86, 87, D. O.; goes on a pilgrimage, returns, and is at Oxford at the council of bishops, iii. 157, D.; dies, i. 120, 257; iv. 89, T. Bu. O. W.; dies at Potterspurty, iii. 157, D.

Richard le Gras, abbat of Evesham, elected, but resigns, i. 121, T.

William of Montpelier, elected, but quashed, i. 121; iii. 168; iv. 93, 94, T. D. W.

Roger de Weseham, dean of Lincoln, i. 267; iii. 168; iv. 89, 94, 436, Bu. D. W. Wo.; as dean of Lincoln, goes to Lyons against Grosseteste, iii. 166, D.; consecrated by Innocent IV., iii. 168; iv. 436, D. Wo.; temporalities restored to, and received into favour by the king, iii. 169; iv. 437, D. Wo.; letter of Innocent IV. to, i. 275, Bu.; letters of archbishop Boniface to, respecting Dunstable, iii. 190, D.; letter of R. de Gravesend to, on the excommunication of the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 320, Bu.; letter to, from Rustand, the Pope's chaplain, respecting the crusade against Manfred, i. 350, 351, Bu.; letter to, from Rustand, appointing deputies, i. 353, Bu.; his illness, i. 376, Bu.; resigns, i. 376; iii. 202, Bu. D.; dies, i. 408; iv. 111, Bu. W.; buried at Lichfield, i. 408, Bu.

Roger Longespée, or de Meuleng, elected, i. 377; iii. 202; iv. 111, Bu. D. W.; his election announced to archbishop Boniface by the chapter, i. 377, Bu.; proctors appointed to obtain confirmation, i. 378, Bu.; account of the election, i. 379, Bu.;

Lichfield, bishops of:—*cont.*

Roger Longespée—*cont.*

assent to by Henry III., i. 380, Bu.; letters of confirmation, &c. by Boniface, i. 380, 381; sends on a letter of the Pope recommending the archbishop of Messina, i. 384, Bu.; sends on a letter of Boniface about the convocation in London, i. 401, Bu.; consecrated by Boniface at Canterbury, i. 409; iv. 118, 444, Bu. O. W. Wo.; sends on the Pope's commission to his nuncio Herlot, i. 409; sends on the archbishop's summons for a convocation at Merton, i. 411; grants an indulgence to all praying for the soul of Richard de Clare, i. 169, T.; admits Roger of S. Alban's to the custody of Dunstable priory, iii. 220, D.; his endeavours for peace between Henry III. and the barons, iii. 223, D.; not at the parliament at Westminster in 1265, ii. 366, Wa.; present at the consecration of John le Breton, bishop of Hereford, ii. 376, Wa.; confirms Bradborne church to Dunstable, iii. 279, 400, D.; recovers his forest called Le Cant, iii. 361, D.; dies, iii. 400, D.

Walter de Langton, treasurer of the king's wardrobe, *ib.*

— deans of:

William of Manchester, dies, i. 317, Bu.

Ralph of Sempringham, chancellor of Oxford, *ib.*; letter of, appointing proctors for the election of the bishop, i. 378, Bu.; votes for Ralph, chancellor of Salisbury, at the election, i. 379, Bu.; cited to appear at the convocation in London in 1257, i. 402, Bu.

— archdeacon of, cited to appear at the convocation in London in 1257, *ib.*

— canons of:

H. de Wischawe, appointed proctor for the chapter, i. 378, Bu.

Lichfield, canons of:—*cont.*

Peter of Radnor, archdeacon of Salop, appointed to take the votes at the election to the bishoprick in 1256, i. 379, Bu.; had one vote for the bishoprick, *ib.*

David of S. Frideswide's, archdeacon of Derby, appointed to take the votes at the election in 1256, *ib.*

— treasurer, sent to archbishop Boniface to obtain the confirmation of R. de Meuleng, i. 378, Bu.; had two votes for the bishoprick, i. 379, Bu.

Lichfield, W. of, goes to Rome with the prior of Worcester, iv. 414, Wo.

Liddington (Lidintune), manor of, quit-claimed to the bishop of Lincoln by Oliver de Eincurt, iii. 67, D.

Lide (Lechelade?), prior of, ill-treatment of, i. 257, Bu.

Lidlington (Lethlington, Lithlindone, Lithlinton), church of, lease of, for five years taken by Dunstable, iii. 256, D.; the fruits of, sold to Martin Pecchaff, but stolen by one John, iii. 263, D.; payment for, made by Dunstable to Bartholomew Mercer, iii. 265, D.; payment made to Martin, a clerk, iii. 275, D.; the profits of, lost to Dunstable through the bishop of Lincoln, iii. 276, D.

— — — — — rectors of:

Pagan, dead, *ib.*

Walter of Bath, *ib.*

Walter of Stow has the custody of, *ib.*

Lidlington, R. of, bought off by Dunstable, iii. 63, D.

— Simon of, the right to certain tithes obtained by Dunstable against, iii. 99, D.

Liège, archbishops of:

Albert II., does homage to Richard I., i. 191, Bu.

Hugh II., joins the league with John, iii. 40, D.

Henry II., comes to England for Richard of Cornwall, elected king of Germany, iii. 202; iv. 115, D. W.



Light, strange, seen at midnight in 1188, ii. 63, Wi.

Lightning, effects of, in 1163, iv. 381, Wo.

Lille, defeat of the French near, iv. 552, Wo.; Philip IV. attacks the castle, and is defeated, *ib.*

Lillebonne, council of, in 1080, ii. 193, Wa.

Limberry (Lymburi, Lymbure), sheep at, iii. 296, D.

—— John of, serves on a jury, iii. 307, D.

Limburg (Lamburna, Nembure), Henry III., duke of, does homage to Richard I., i. 191, Bu.

—— Henry IV., duke of, leader of the crusading army in 1228, iii. 112, D.

Limerick, taken by Geoffrey Marsh, iv. 396, Wo.

Limoges (Lemovicum, Limozin, Lymonges), given up by Philip III. to Edward I., iv. 477, Wo.; the arrow that killed Richard I. made in, ii. 71, Wi.

—— Widomar, viscount de, finds a treasure, and sends part to Richard I., i. 23, 196, M. Bu.; his castle attacked by Richard I., i. 23, 196, M. Bu.; *see* Richard I.; to be liege man of John by the terms of the peace of 1200, i. 205, Bu.

—— John de, hanged for robbery, iii. 251, D.

—— Martial, bishop of, ii. 132; iii. 4, Wa. D.; dies, ii. 131; iv. 358, Wa. Wo.

Lincoln, fire at, in 1105, ii. 42, Wi.; in 1113, ii. 44, Wi.; in 1122, i. 11, M.; the castle fortified by bishop Alexander in 1138, ii. 51, Wi.; Stephen besieges, and is taken prisoner at, i. 14, 46; ii. 52, 228; iii. 15, 436; iv. 23, 379, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; besieged again by Stephen, i. 46; ii. 230, T. Wa.; surrendered by Ranulph Blundevil, ii. 231, Wa.; Stephen crowned at, ii. 232; iii. 16, Wa. D.; superstition respecting, ii. 232, Wa.; earthquake at, in 1185, iii. 23, 446, D. Be.; Jews massacred in, in 1190, iv. 44, W.; parliament at, in 1200, ii. 74, Wi.; besieged by the barons

Lincoln—*cont.*

in 1217, i. 63; iii. 49; iv. 408, T. D. Wo.; battle of, and defeat of Louis, i. 62, 63, 224; ii. 83, 287; iii. 49, 454; iv. 61, 408, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.; plundered after the battle, i. 63; iii. 50; iv. 408, T. D. Wo.; S. Hugh crucified by the Jews at, i. 340.

—— cathedral and diocese of: the see joined with that of Leicester by bishop Leofwin, iii. 11, D.; removed from Dorchester by William II., iv. 373, Wo.; extent of, in 1114, ii. 215, Wa.; prophecy concerning the vacancy of the see in 1167, iv. 33, W.; injuries done to the cathedral by the royalists in 1217, ii. 287, Wa.; part of the cathedral falls in 1239, i. 113; iii. 149, T. D.; grievances of the clergy of the archdeaconry respecting the taxation for the Sicilian affair, i. 360, Bu.; all but five of the prebends in the hands of Romans in 1290, iv. 501, 502, Wo.

—— bishops of:

Leofwin, joins the see with Leicester, iii. 11, D.

Remigius, dies, i. 5; iv. 12, M. O. W. the see committed to Ralph Passefabere, ii. 37, Wi.

Robert Bloet, chancellor of William II., i. 5; ii. 202; iii. 13, 428; iv. 12, M. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; quarrels with archbishop Thomas of York, ii. 37, Wi.; fees William II. to free the see from the jurisdiction of York, *ib.*; gives Charlton manor to Bermondsey, iii. 428, Be.; dedicates S. Alban's, ii. 215; iii. 14, 432, Wa. D. Be.; dies, i. 10; ii. 219; iv. 17, M. Wa. O. W.

Alexander, i. 11; ii. 219; iv. 17, M. Wa. O. W.; brought by his brother from France, iv. 18, W.; builds the castles of Newark, Sleaford, and Banbury, *ib.*; goes to Rome, ii. 219, Wa.; goes to Normandy to Henry I. for his quarrel with the archbishop, ii. 224, Wa.; crosses

Lincoln, bishops of:—*cont.*Alexander—*cont.*

with Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.; fortifies Lincoln castle, ii. 51, Wi.; quarrel of his men with Alan, count of Brittany, *ib.*; imprisoned by Stephen, and his castles taken, ii. 51, 227; iii. 15, 435; iv. 23, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; goes to Rome a second time, ii. 231, Wa.; returns, *ib.*; dies, i. 47; ii. 232; iv. 25, T. Wa. O. W.

Robert de Chesney, iii. 16; iv. 25, D. O. W.; confirms the gift of Bengeo to Bermondsey, iii. 439, Be.; goes to the Pope against archbishop Becket, iv. 381, Wo.; dies, i. 49; ii. 59; iii. 19; iv. 33, 381; T. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.

Geoffrey Plantagenet, elected, but not consecrated, ii. 242; iii. 20; iv. 37, Wa. D. O. W.; *see* York, archbishops of.

Walter of Coutances, i. 53; ii. 243; iii. 23; iv. 39, 385, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; made archbishop of Rouen, i. 53; ii. 243; iii. 23; iv. 40, T. Wa. D. O. W.; dies, iv. 395, Wo.

Hugh of Grenoble, prior of Selwood (*i. e.* Witham in the forest of Selwood), i. 53; ii. 244; iii. 23, 446; iv. 40, 385, T. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; restores the Coventry monks, iv. 49, O.; letter of Celestine III. to, on this, i. 194, Bu.; dies, i. 56; ii. 74, 252; iii. 27; iv. 50, 390, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; dies in London, i. 25, 202, M. Bu.; buried at Lincoln, i. 25, 202, M. Bu.; canonized, ii. 292; iii. 57, Wa. D.; translated in 1219, iv. 61, W.; translated again in 1280, iii. 283; iv. 285, 286, D. W. O.

William of Blois, i. 57; ii. 255; iii. 28; iv. 51, 392, T. Bu. D. O. W. Wo.; consecrated at Canterbury by William bishop of London, ii.

Lincoln, bishops of:—*cont.*William of Blois—*cont.*

255; dies, i. 28, 58; ii. 257; iii. 29; iv. 52, 394, M. T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

Hugh, archdeacon of Wells, i. 29, 59; ii. 259, 264; iii. 31; iv. 52, 397, M. T. Wa. D. W. Wo.; consecrated, iv. 54, O. W.; returns from exile, iii. 37, 453, D. Be.; security promised to, by John, i. 219, Bu.; concessions of John to, iii. 37, D.; liberties to be restored to, i. 220, Bu.; money to be paid to, by John, *ib.*; the case of Houghton lands referred to, iii. 38, D.; dedicates Dunstable church, iii. 42, D.; appropriates the sheaves of a moiety of Pattishall to Dunstable, iii. 52, D.; gives the church of S. Mary's, Bedford, to Alan, *ib.*; visits Dunstable, iii. 57, D.; establishes various vicarages, iii. 59, D.; arrangement with Oliver de Eincurt respecting certain lands, iii. 67, D.; in the chapter house of Worcester to settle the differences between the bishop and convent, iv. 416, Wo.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1225, i. 231, Bu.; confirms the arrangement of Dunstable with the parson of Wymington, iii. 105, D.; claims a treasure found in Hushorn churchyard, iii. 108, D.; deposes the abbat of Eynsham, i. 70; iii. 109, T. D.; excommunicates ten burgesses of Dunstable for refusing offerings, iii. 110, D.; visits Dunstable by his official, iii. 132, D.; dies, i. 93; ii. 316; iii. 141; iv. 82, T. Wa. D. O. W.

Robert Grosseteste, i. 95; ii. 87, 316; iii. 141; iv. 82, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; consecrated by archbishop Edmund at Reading, i. 97; ii. 316, T. Wa.; wishes to increase the value of Marston church, iii. 141, D.; deposes various abbats and

Lincoln, bishops of:—*cont.*Robert Grosseteste—*cont.*

priors, iii. 143, D.; allows a chantry in Barwith to William of Elston, iii. 144, D.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; visits the monasteries, &c. in his diocese, iii. 147, D.; dedicates many churches and monasteries, iii. 148, D.; excommunicates all who laid hands on the clericks at Osney, i. 107, 254, T. Bu.; the clerks given up to him, i. 254, Bu.; frees them, iv. 91, O. W.; his quarrel with his chapter respecting visitation, i. 97; iii. 149, 160, T. D.; extorts an oath from the Dunstable canons, iii. 152, D.; his payment for his secular clerks in aid of the Pope, iii. 154, D.; recovers the prebend of Thame from John Mansel, iii. 158, D.; his advice to Tewkesbury about the presentation to Great Marlow, i. 122, T.; recommends that G. de Clare have 26 marks out of it, i. 124, T.; orders Dunstable to take into their hands the church of Higham Ferrers, iii. 160, D.; excommunicated by the Canterbury monks, iii. 161, D.; goes to Lyons against the dean and chapter, iii. 166; iv. 93, D. W.; answer of the clergy about procurations deferred till his return, iii. 167, D.; question of the right of visitation decided in his favour, iii. 168, D.; on his return visits the chapter and prebends, iii. 171; iv. 94, D. W.; visits Dunstable, iii. 178, D.; visits Caldwell, iii. 179, D.; confirms Walter of Caddington prior, *ib.*; summons all the benefited monks in his diocese to show their charters, &c., iii. 180, D.; goes to the Pope at Lyons, ii. 92; iii. 180, Wi. D.; holds his visitation at Dunstable, and joins the other bishops in resisting the

Lincoln, bishops of:—*cont.*Robert Grosseteste—*cont.*

archbishop's visitation, iii. 181, D.; opposes the Pope's grant to Henry III., i. 139, T.; extract from his rolls respecting the tithes of Appleby, i. 289, Bu.; his example of making an inquisition followed in Lichfield diocese, i. 296, Bu.; letter to, from the Pope, respecting the decree on visitations, i. 300, Bu.; appointed to carry out the papal decree respecting procurations, i. 300, 301, Bu.; letters to, from his colleagues, *ib.*; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 305, 319, Bu.; letter to the delegates of Pope Innocent IV. respecting F. de Lavagna, i. 311, 436, 438, Bu.; dies, i. 156, 314; ii. 94; iv. 103, 442, T. Bu. Wi. O. W. Wo.; dies at Buckden, iii. 187, D.; buried at Lincoln, i. 314; iii. 187, Bu. D.; miracles of, i. 336, 344, Bu.; said (erroneously) to have been canonized on account of them, i. 159, T.; S. Hugh buried near, i. 344, Bu.; his tomb visited by Richard of Cornwall, *ib.*; had increased the vicarage of Studham, iii. 195, D.; grievances of the church stated by, i. 422, Bu.; privileges of the clergy compiled by R. de Marisco by his order, i. 425, Bu.

Henry de Lexington, dean, i. 318; ii. 94; iii. 190; iv. 104, 106, Bu. Wi. D. W. O.; received by the king in Gascony, iii. 190, D.; consecrated by archbishop Boniface in London, ii. 94, Wi., at Lambeth, iii. 190, D.; holds his first ordination at Marlborough, iii. 190, D.; ordered by the Pope to be present at the resignation of R. de Weseham, i. 377, Bu.; orders an inquiry into the right of Osney to S. George's, Oxford, iv. 120, O.; protest on behalf of his authority at Oxford by David, arch-

Lincoln, bishops of:—*cont.*Henry de Lexinton—*cont.*

deacon of Derby, i. 436, Bu.; dies, i. 461; iii. 211; iv. 121, 445, Bu. D. O. Wo.

Richard of Gravesend, dean, i. 461; iii. 211; iv. 121, 445, Bu. D. O. Wo.; while dean appointed to carry out the Pope's confirmation of the sentence against infractors of Magna Charta, i. 320, Bu.; his letter to the bishop of Lichfield, *ib.*; a commissioner in the case of the right of Osney to S. George's in the castle, Oxford, iv. 120, O.; goes into France to make peace, iii. 211; iv. 123, D. O. W.; cites the Lincoln monks to prove their claim to their church property, iv. 133, O.; at Dover to mediate between Henry III. and the barons, iii. 223, D.; summoned by the legate Ottoboni for siding with S. de Montfort, iii. 240; iv. 181, D. O.; suspended, iv. 181, O.; not at the parliament of Westminster in 1265, ii. 366, Wa.; buys a peace for himself; and goes abroad, iii. 247, D.; goes to Rome, iv. 181, O.; the see in charge of John of Maidstone, iii. 247, D.; obtains the Pope's favour, iv. 182, O.; returns to England, iii. 248; iv. 182, D. O.; receives the resignation of R. of Appletree, abbat of Osney, iv. 208, O.; confirms and blesses William of Sutton, abbat of Osney, iv. 211, O.; appoints John of Oxford abbat of Eynsham, iv. 213, 214, O.; dedicates the high altar of Osney, iv. 227, O.; confirms William le Breton, prior of Dunstable, iii. 264, D.; visits Dunstable, iii. 266, D.; a coadjutor given to, by the archbishop, from his infirmity, iii. 268, D.; ejects Dunstable priory from Lidlington church, iii. 276, D.; ordination held for, at Huntingdon,

Lincoln, bishops of:—*cont.*Richard of Gravesend—*cont.*

by the archbishop, *ib.*; dies, ii. 392; iii. 282; iv. 282, 476, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his grant to Osney, iv. 282 *n.*, O.

Fulk Lovel, archdeacon of Colchester, elected, but refuses to accept the see, iv. 283, O. W.

Oliver Sutton (or de Lexinton), dean, ii. 392; iii. 282; iv. 282 *n.*, 477, Wa. D. O. Wo.; consecrated at Lambeth, iii. 283, D., by archbishop Peccham, ii. 392; iv. 284, Wa. O. W.; visits Dunstable, iii. 283, D.; allowance to Dunstable in consequence of their debts, iii. 285, D.; passes through Dunstable, celebrates, and preaches, iii. 294, D.; six vicars summoned before him for non-payment of the king's fifteenth, iii. 304, D.; visits Dunstable, iii. 313, D.; confirms Roger of Coventry abbat of Osney, iv. 303, O.; dedicates Ashridge church, iii. 326, D.; visits Caldwell, and receives the prior's resignation, iii. 340, D.; visits Dunstable, iii. 340, 342, D.; his quarrel with the masters of Oxford respecting the admission of the chancellor, iv. 317, O. W.; the quarrel made up, and he admits the chancellor, iv. 318, O. W.; the dispute settled by the influence of the king and others, iv. 324, O.; admits John of Ludlow at Netley, *ib.*; buries queen Eleanor at Westminster, iv. 326, O.; his visitation of Osney, iv. 327, O.; appointed one of the collectors of the tax in 1291, iii. 367, 386; iv. 332, D. O.; appoints two assistants, iv. 332, O.; new taxation of benefices by, iii. 382, D.; holds an ordination at Dunstable, iii. 391, D.; his property confiscated for his continued resistance to Edward I., iii. 407, D.

Lincoln, bishops of:—*cont.*

John d'Alderby, consecrated at Canterbury, iv. 545, Wo.

Lincoln, dean and chapter of, suspended for receiving archbishop Grey with his cross erect, iii. 62, D.; quarrel with Grosseteste respecting the right of visitation, i. 97; iii. 149, 160, 166, 168, T. D.; payment by, to the Pope, iii. 154, D.; visited by Grosseteste, iii. 171; iv. 94, D. W.; quarrel with the archbishop as to jurisdiction during the vacancy of the see, iii. 189, D.; the quarrel referred to two arbiters, iii. 190, D.; progress of the suit, iii. 213, 214, D.; affairs of Ashbourne church, iii. 215, 216, D.; retain the prebend of Aylesbury, iii. 247, D.; debt due by Dunstable to John of Houghton paid to, iii. 264, 265, D.

## — deans of:

Philip Willoughby, appointed arbiter in the Lambeth chapel case, ii. 77, Wi.

William de Tournay, goes to Rome, and returns, iii. 109, D.; endeavours to prevent the increase of Marston church, iii. 141, D.

Roger de Wesham, goes to Lyons against Grosseteste, iii. 166, D.; *see* Lichfield, bishops of.

Henry de Lexinton; *see* Lincoln, bishops of.

Richard de Gravesend; *see* Lincoln, bishops of.

Robert de Marisco, compiles a list of privileges of the clergy by order of Grosseteste, i. 425, Bu.; elected arbiter between the archbishop and chapter in the question of jurisdiction, *sede vacante*, iii. 190; as archdeacon of Oxford, investigates by his official the claim of Osney to S. George's in the castle of Oxford, iv. 120, O.; loses the advowson of Ashbourne church, i. 499, Bu.; elected arbiter on the part of the barons in 1261, iv. 129, O.; dies, iv. 131, O.

Lincoln, deans of:—*cont.*

William de Lexinton, *ib.*; opposition to, appeal, and confirmation of, *ib.*; dies, iv. 251, O.

Richard de Mepham, *ib.*

John of Maidstone, had had the custody of the see during R. Gravesend's absence, iii. 247, D.; debt due from Dunstable acknowledged before, iii. 264, D.

Oliver Sutton; *see* Lincoln, bishops of. Nicholas Heigham, iii. 341, D.; Leighton Buzzard church finished by his executors, *ib.*

— subdean of, William de Bramford, murdered in the cathedral, i. 57; ii. 257; iv. 393, T. Wa. Wo.

## — archdeacons of:

Geoffrey Plantagenet, iii. 20, D.

Robert of Hayles, mediates between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 111, D.; visits Dunstable as official of bishop Hugh, iii. 132, D.; dies, iii. 148, D.

Thomas le Waleys, made bishop of S. David's, iv. 97, O. W.

William Lupus, transferred from the archdeaconry of Gloucester, i. 137; acts with the canons in resisting the archbishop's authority during the vacancy of the see, iii. 187, 189, D.; goes to S. Edmundsbury, and remains there, iii. 188, D.

— chancellor of, Richard, made archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 116, D.; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.

— canon of, Richard, visits Dunstable for bishop R. Gravesend, iii. 264, D.

— monks of, cited to prove their claim to their church property, and many confirmations given, iv. 133, O.

— S. Katharine's priory, the prior appointed, in 1291, a collector of the tenth for half the diocese, iv. 332, O.

## Lincoln, earls of:

John de Lacy (sixth earl of), constable of Chester, goes to the Holy Land, iii. 54, D.; returns, iii. 60,

Lincoln, earls of :—*cont.*John de Lacy—*cont.*

D. ; made earl of Lincoln, i. 87 ; iii. 132, T. D. ; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu. ; his followers not subdued by Gilbert Marshal, i. 91, T. ; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T. ; dies, i. 115 ; iv. 432, T. Wo.

Margaret de Quinci, his countess, i. 87, T. ; marries Walter Marshal, i. 121, T. ; at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T. ; dies, iv. 456, Wo. ; dies at Hampstead, ii. 104, 373, Wi. Wa.

Edmund de Lacy (seventh earl of), dies, and is buried at Stanlaw, i. 162, T.

Henry de Lacy (eighth earl of), knighted by Henry III., ii. 111, 378 ; iv. 251, 461, Wi. Wa. W. Wo. ; appointed by Edward I. to hear the complaints against the judges, iii. 357, D. ; sent into Gascony by Edward I., iii. 397 ; iv. 525, D. Wo.

Lincoln, Robert of, holds Warham castle against Stephen, ii. 226, Wi.

—— Richard de (a clerk), dies at Dunstable, iii. 210, D.

Linde, Richard de la, building ground towards the Severn given to, by Worcester priory, iv. 494, Wo. ; deed in favour of a livery given to his son, iv. 498 ; deed of the corrody received by Worcester priory, iv. 499 ; lets Stretton-on-the-Foss to Worcester, iv. 523 ; one of the witnesses respecting the Westbury prebends, *ib.*

[Lindisfarne], S. Cuthbert consecrated bishop of, by archbishop Theodore, iii. 8, D.

Lindridge, a pension in, confirmed to Worcester priory, iv. 393, Wo. ; charter of John respecting the manor of, iv. 395.

—— O., parson of, his agreement with the prior of Worcester, iv. 394.

Lindridge, the church given to Ralph, brother of the prior of Worcester, iv. 398 ; given to Aimery de Breauté, iv. 447 ; 10 marks from, annually confirmed to Worcester by bishop Peter of Hereford, *ib.* ; given to John de Buterleye, iv. 493.

Lindsey, Sigeferde, bishop of, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.

Linley, John de, dies, iii. 102, D.

—— Robert de, serves on a jury, iii. 307, D.

—— William de, land of, in Houghton, iii. 178, D.

Linlithgow (Lynescu), Edward I. at, iv. 537, Wo.

Lippard forest, deforested, iv. 417, Wo.

Lisbon, captured, ii. 54, Wi. ; by the Crusaders under Alphonso I. of Portugal, ii. 232, Wa.

Liscumbe, a clerk of, had a letter from Celestine V. recommending him for a benefice, iii. 393, D.

L'Isle ; *see* Insula.

Lismore, land in, belonging to Tewkesbury, i. 67, T.

—— bishop of, Robert of Bedford consecrated in London, iii. 53, D. ; dedicates various churches, iii. 56 ; his quarrel with the bishop of Waterford, iii. 65.

Littegrave (Lytegrave), land in, iii. 154, 157, D.

Littlebury (Lithlebure, Litlebyre, Lutle-bire), Martin of, justice itinerant at Worcester in 1261, iv. 446, Wo.

—— Robert of, accused of false judgment, imprisoned and fined, iii. 356 ; iv. 320, D.O.

Littleover (Ufra minor), given to Burton by William I., i. 185, Bu.

Llanblethian church, settlement respecting, at Strugoil, i. 80, T. ; given to Tewkesbury by the bishop of Llandaff, though he had given it to his chaplain, *ib.* ; the abbey sends a monk to take possession of, i. 81 ; his treatment, *ib.* ; visit of the abbat to, i. 125.

—— Ralph Mailok, or Meylok, had held it, i. 80, 81, T.

Llanblethian church—*cont.*

— Roger Meylok deprived of, i. 125, T.; requests to hold the church in farm, which is refused, *ib.*; told by the abbat of Tewkesbury that all losses will be imputed to him, *ib.*; five marks given him by the abbat, at the petition of his uncle Rhys, *ib.*; offered six marks at the petition of R. de Clare, but refuses, expecting more, *ib.*; his acts and threats against Tewkesbury, i. 126; a pension of twelve marks given to him, *ib.*

— Thomas of Pennarth, made vicar, i. 125; resigns as opposed by the abbat of Tewkesbury, *ib.*; the abbat gives him the church, and he swears fidelity, i. 125, 126; the charter to him made out, i. 126.

— Hugh de Forthampton, returns the charter of the lease of the church, i. 148.

Llanbordan, the tithes of, retained for the prior of Cardiff, i. 100, T.

## Llandaff, bishops of:

Herwald, dies, i. 8, M.

Urban, iv. 15, W.; consecrated by S. Anselm, i. 8; iv. 15, M. O.; his quarrel with bishop Bernard of S. David's, i. 13; ii. 223, M. Wa.; dies at Rome, i. 13, M.; dies on his way to Rome, ii. 224, Wa.

Uhtred (Huedredus), dies, i. 47, T.

Nicholas ap Gurgant, dies, i. 17, 53, M. T.

William Saltmarsh, prior of S. Augustine's, Bristol, ii. 244, Wa.; consecrates an altar at Margan, i. 20, M.

Henry of Abergavenny, at the consecration of Hugh, bishop of Hereford, iv. 406, Wo.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; dies, i. 33, M.

William, prior of Goldclive, i. 33, 64; iv. 411, M. T. Wo.; consecrated at Canterbury, i. 33, M.; dies, i. 37, 73, M. T.

Elias of Radnor, treasurer of Hereford, i. 38, 75; iv. 421, M. T. Wo.; consecrated at Merton in spite of the Canterbury monks; i. 77, T.;

Llandaff, bishops of:—*cont.*Elias of Radnor—*cont.*

at Strугоil for the cause of the church of Llanblethian, i. 80, T.; grants it to Tewkesbury, though he had given it to his chaplain, *ib.*; excommunicates the Welsh who had carried off Eustace, a monk of Tewkesbury, i. 81, T.; complains to Hubert de Burgh about this, *ib.*; receives the church of Llanedarn from Tewkesbury, i. 100, T.; confirms to Tewkesbury all the benefices they have in the diocese, *ib.*; too ill to be at Otho's council, i. 105, T.; dedicates the altars of SS. James and Nicholas at Tewkesbury, i. 111, T.; dies, i. 114; iv. 432, T. Wo.

Maurice, archdeacon of Llandaff, elected, but refused by the king, i. 116, T.

William de Burgh, absolves the prior of Cardiff, i. 136, T.; dies, i. 156.

John de la Ware, abbat of Margan, i. 153, T.; received by Henry III. at Dover, *ib.*; consecrated at Canterbury, *ib.*

William of Radnor, present at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.; at the funeral of Richard de Clare, i. 169, T.; grants an indulgence to all praying for him, *ib.*

William de Braose, iv. 183, W.; consecrated by archbishop Boniface, iv. 190, W.; present at the consecration of John le Breton, bishop of Hereford, ii. 376, Wa.; dies, iv. 309, 493, O. W. Wo.

long vacancy of the see through Bonus de Clare, iii. 389, D.

John of Monmouth, profession of three Worcester monks before, iv. 539, Wo.; reconciles the church of Pershore, iv. 541; baptizes Thomas de Monthermer, iv. 550; buries bishop Godfrey Giffard at Worcester, iv. 551.

## Llandaff, archdeacons of :

Maurice, at Strugoi about the church of Llanblethian, i. 80, T.; elected bishop, but the election quashed, i. 116; makes Thomas of Pennarth vicar of Llanblethian, i. 125; presents but does not institute Walter Fitz-Alfred to Kenvig, i. 126; dies, i. 128; had intruded his nephew Maurice, son of Rely Wrgan, into Llandough, i. 129.

Ralph of Newcastle, appointed by Richard de Clare, i. 131; afterwards removed by the king's proctors, *ib.*

Thomas, puts a vicar into S. John's, Cardiff, *ib.*; summons the prior of Cardiff, i. 133.

—— chapter of, a moiety of the tithes of Llanedarn confirmed to, by Tewkesbury, i. 147, T.

Llandough (Landoch) chapel, question respecting its condition, i. 111, T.; Maurice, son of Rely Wrgan, intruded into, by his uncle, the archdeacon of Llandaff i. 129, T.; resigned by him, *ib.*

Llandridian, prodigy at, i. 18, M.

Llanedarn (Lanternen), the church given up by Tewkesbury to the bishop of Llandaff, i. 100, T.; a moiety of the tithes confirmed to the chapter of Llandaff, i. 147, T.

Llanthony abbey, Gilbert de Lacy buried at, i. 78, T.; Maud, countess of Hereford, buried at, i. 119, T.; murder at, by a canon, i. 125, T.; fire at, in 1301, iv. 549, Wo.

—— priors of :

Robert, made bishop of Hereford, i. 45, T.

Geoffrey made bishop of S. David's, i. 57; ii. 255, M. Wa.

John, dies, i. 116, T.

Godfrey seizes the sheep of the monks of Mereval, iii. 180, D.; resigns, i. 146, T.

Everard, *ib.*

the prior to be president of the general chapter at Newenham, iii. 391, D.

Llantrissaint (Lantrissan), a daughter of Richard de Clare born at, i. 150, T.

Llantwit-Major (Landerwich, Landithwith, Landirwit), church of: William, parson of, dies, i. 75, T.; Tewkesbury obtains possession of, though the Welsh try to procure it according to their custom for the late parson's brother, *ib.*; let by Tewkesbury to the brother, the abbey retaining a neighbouring chapel, *ib.*; arrangement with the vicar respecting the tithes, i. 136, T.

Llewellyn-ap-Jorwerth, marries Joanna, daughter of John, iv. 394, Wo.; John advances against, and comes to terms with, in 1209, iv. 397, Wo.; John goes against, in 1211, i. 31; ii. 266; iv. 399, M. Wa. Wo.; makes peace and submits, giving hostages, i. 60; ii. 266; iii. 452; iv. 399, T. Wa. Be. Wo.; compelled to resign a portion of his lands, i. 31; iv. 55, 399, M. O. Wo.; rises against John in 1212, i. 32; iv. 400, M. Wo.; recovers North Wales, i. 32, M.; his daughter married to Reginald de Braose, iii. 52, D.; invades William Marshal's lands, iii. 61, D.; seeks aid from England, iii. 82, D.; his treachery on obtaining it, *ib.*; his insurrection in 1224, iv. 63, 64, O. W.; his war with William Marshal, iii. 82; iv. 64, 65, D. O. W.; destroys two castles of Fulk Fitz-Warren, iii. 82, D.; advance of Henry III. against him, *ib.*; R. Blundevil, earl of Chester, goes to the king in his favour, *ib.*; does not appear on the day appointed, *ib.*; excommunicated, iii. 83, D.; peace made, and he submits, iii. 83; iv. 64, 65, D. O. W.; is to restore Fitz-Warren's castles, iii. 83, D.; peace made with William Marshal, iii. 100, D.; advance of Henry III. against, into Montgomery in 1228, i. 70; iii. 110, T. D.; arrangement with Henry III. respecting the land of Kerry, iii. 110, D.; captures and releases William de Braose, iii. 117, D.; hangs William de Braose, i. 38, 74, 88; ii. 85, 303; iii.



*Llewellyn-ap-Jorwerth—cont.*

125; iv. 71, 421, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; destroys Builth castle, iv. 421, Wo.; collects an army, i. 74, T.; excites war against Henry III., iii. 127, D.; ravages great part of Wales, i. 79, T.; invades Brecknock and burns Aberhodni, i. 38, M.; burns Brecknock and Radnor, iv. 422, Wo.; subdues the South Wales princes, i. 38, M.; burns Caerleon, *ib.*; loses many men in the Usk, i. 39, M.; takes Neath castle and destroys it, *ib.*; extorts sixty marks from Margan abbey, *ib.*; orders the Welsh chiefs to plunder Kenvig, *ib.*; Henry III. advances against, iv. 72, O. W.; excommunicated, iii. 127, D.; excommunicated by the advice of the bishops and officials of Canterbury, iv. 422, Wo.; the sentence confirmed by the Pope, i. 80; iv. 422, T. Wo.; the sentence published through England, iv. 422, Wo.; his ravages, i. 80, T.; the prior of Leominster compelled to buy a peace from, *ib.*; makes a truce with Henry III., i. 88; iii. 127; the excommunication suspended, iii. 127, D.; breaks the truce, i. 88; captures two sons of Richard de Argentine and others, iii. 127, D.; destroys ten castles, *ib.*; threatens the lauds of William de Braose, i. 88, T.; defeated by Richard of Cornwall, *ib.*; joins R. Marshal and G. Basset, and excites war again, iii. 136, D.; his anger at the marriage of his daughter Helen with Robert de Quincei, iii. 146, D.; the truce with Henry III. prolonged, *ib.*; dies, i. 114; iii. 152; iv. 431, T. D. Wo.

*Llewellyn-ap-Griffith*, succeeds David, iv. 437, Wo.; description of his person and influence, iii. 200, D; makes peace with Henry III., and divides the country with him, iv. 438, Wo.; invades Cheshire, iii. 461, Be.; his rising in 1257, i. 158, 408; iii. 200, T. Bu. D. [erroneously called son of David by T.]; makes peace with Henry III. through Ottoboni, iii. 461,

*Llewellyn-ap-Griffith—cont.*

Be.; the men of the Mortimers and the Marchers surrender to, and take various castles, iv. 447, Wo.; invades and burns the marches, iii. 221, D.; prince Edward advances against, and makes a truce with, iv. 133, W.; makes an alliance with Simon de Montfort the younger, iv. 456, Wo.; ravages the lands of G. de Clare, ii. 358, Wa.; his assistance to Simon de Montfort, ii. 363; iv. 168, Wa. W.; attacks and disperses the royal forces in Wales, iv. 456, Wo.; destroys some of the royal castles put into his hands by S. de Montfort, iv. 168, W.; parliament prorogued in consequence of his raid into Cheshire, ii. 366, Wa.; defeats Maurice Fitz-Gerold and Hamond L'Estrange, *ib.*; pacified with Henry III. by Ottoboni, ii. 105, 374; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.; does homage to Henry III., ii. 105, 374; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.; has his lands restored, iv. 457, Wo.; betrothed to Eleanor de Montfort, ii. 121, 386, Wi. Wa.; refuses to go to the parliament, when summoned by Edward I., ii. 386; iv. 261, 468, 470, Wa. W. Wo.; sends ambassadors for Eleanor de Montfort, iii. 266; iv. 470, D. Wo.; she is captured on her way to him, ii. 121, 386; iii. 259, 266; iv. 266, 267, 469, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his offers to Edward I. for her, ii. 386; iv. 471, Wa. Wo.; these refused, ii. 386; iv. 471, Wa. Wo.; refusal of homage to Edward I., iii. 275, D.; his ravages in the marches, iv. 270, 271, O. W.; attacked by Edward I., ii. 387; iii. 275; iv. 272, 472, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; flies to Snowdon, iii. 275; iv. 272, 273, D. O. W.; submits and makes peace, ii. 124, 125, 387; iii. 275; iv. 272, 273, 472, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; terms of his submission, ii. 124, 388; iii. 275; iv. 272, 274, 472, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; absolved, ii. 125; iv. 472, Wi. Wo.; obtains the pardon of Owen and others,

Llewellyn-ap-Griffith—*cont.*

- ii. 125, Wi.; releases his prisoners, and takes an oath of fidelity, iv. 473, Wo.; spends Christmas with Edward I. in London, and then returns home, ii. 125, 388; iii. 276; iv. 274, 473, Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo.; doubts of his fidelity, iv. 276, O. W.; meets Edward I. in the marches, *ib.*, at Worcester, iv. 476, Wo.; renews the treaty, iv. 277, O. W.; Eleanor de Montfort sent to him, ii. 388; iii. 276; iv. 473, Wa. D. Wo.; marries her, ii. 389; iii. 266; iv. 277, 476, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; makes friends with David, iii. 291, D.; rises against Edward I., iii. 291; iv. 287, D. O. W.; parliament at Worcester respecting his ravages, iv. 484, Wo.; besieges Flint and Rhuddlan castles, ii. 397; iii. 291, 292; iv. 287, 485, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his lands ravaged by Edward I., iv. 288, O. W.; successes over the royal troops, ii. 397; iv. 289, Wa. O. W.; captures Roger de Clifford, ii. 397; iv. 288, 485, Wa. O. W. Wo.; failure of archbishop Peccham's mission for peace, iv. 289, O. W.; excommunicated by him, iv. 290, O. W.; invades the March, iv. 485, Wo.; descends into the plains, ii. 398; iv. 291, Wa. O. W.; his death at Cumhyre, iii. 293, D.; slain by Edmund Mortimer and others, ii. 398; iv. 291, 485, 486, Wa. O. W. Wo.; his head cut off and placed over the Tower, ii. 398; iii. 293, 466; iv. 291, 486, Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; his head crowned with ivy, ii. 398; iv. 486, Wa. Wo.; prophecy respecting him, ii. 399, Wa.; his crown offered by prince Alphonso at the Confessor's shrine, ii. 401; iv. 490, Wa. Wo.
- Llysarnwey (Liswrinni), chapel of, i. 75, 137, T.
- Loches (Luches) castle taken by Richard I., ii. 249; iv. 388, Wa. Wo.
- Lodeford, Walter de, Packington hermitage given to, by Worcester priory, iv. 487, Wo.

- Lodeford, William de, receives a bond from Worcester priory, iv. 512, Wo.
- Lokeren (Lucre), palace of Richard, king of Germany at, iv. 224, W.
- Lombards, their aid to the Pope in 1229, iii. 114, D.
- Lombardy, earthquake in, in 1117, iv. 376, Wo.
- London, taken by William I., iv. 7, W.; burnt in 1077, ii. 193, Wa.; in 1087, ii. 35, Wi.; tempest at, in 1091, iv. 12, W.; burnt in 1098, ii. 40, Wi.; in 1102, ii. 41, Wi.; council at in 1102, i. 7; ii. 210; iii. 430, M. Wa. Be.; burnt in 1105, ii. 42, Wi.; in 1108, ii. 43, Wi.; in 1113, ii. 44, Wi.; council at in 1129, i. 12, 45; ii. 221, M. T. Wa.; burnt in 1130, iv. 378, Wo.; burnt in 1131, ii. 49, Wi.; in 1132, by Gilbert Beket, iii. 434, Be.; council at, under Alberic, in 1138, iv. 378, Wo.; council under the legate in 1141, ii. 229, Wa.; burnt in 1161, ii. 56; iv. 380, Wi. Wo.; council at in 1175, i. 51; iv. 383, T. Wo.; massacre of the Jews in 1189 in, iv. 43, W.; burnt in 1207, iii. 451, Be.; burnt in 1212, i. 60; ii. 268; iv. 400, T. Wa. Wo.; a trench round the city begun by the Londoners, iii. 34, 453, D. Be.; the Londoners join the Northerners against John, iv. 404, Wo.; the city seized by the barons, ii. 283; iii. 43, Wa. D.; the citizens do homage to prince Louis, ii. 287; iv. 59, Wa. O. W.; altars destroyed on which excommunicated persons have celebrated, iii. 51, D.; riots in 1222 against the abbat of Westminster, ii. 297; iii. 78, Wa. D.; parliament at, in 1225, i. 68; iii. 93; iv. 417, T. D. Wo.; tallage exacted from the Londoners in 1234, iv. 77, O.; council at, under Otho in 1237, i. 253; iv. 429, Bu. Wo.; parliament at, in 1254-5, i. 156, 336; ii. 95; iii. 190, T. Bu. Wi. D.; convocation at, in 1257, i. 402-407, Bu.; deaths in, from famine in 1258, i. 166, T.; parliament at, in 1258,

London—*cont.*

ii. 97, Wi.; parliament at, in 1259, i. 167; ii. 98; iv. 125, T. Wi. W.; the streets fortified with iron chains in 1263, ii. 101, Wi.; slaughter of the Jews in 1263, ii. 101; iv. 141, 142, 450, Wi. W. Wo.; parliament at, in 1263, i. 176; iii. 224; iv. 133, T. D. W.; the citizens rise against prince Edward, iii. 222, D.; their shameful usage of queen Eleanor, iii. 223; iv. 136, D. W.; the mayor protects her, iii. 223, D.; promise of fidelity to Henry III. by the citizens, iii. 226, D.; occupied by Simon de Montfort, iv. 138, W.; the citizens plunder the manor of Richard king of Germany at Isleworth, iv. 140, W., and his house at Westminster, iv. 141, W.; their outrages against the king's partisans, *ib.*; four of the rioters killed by a beam in S. Cuthbert's chapel, *ib.*; great part of West Chepe burnt by the royalists, iv. 147, O.; slaughter of the citizens at Lewes by prince Edward, ii. 357; iv. 150, 452, Wi. W. Wo.; certain bishops ordered by the legate to put it under an interdict, iv. 156, W.; the citizens return to their allegiance after the battle of Evesham, iv. 176, W.; deputation of forty citizens to Windsor to make their peace with Henry III., ii. 366, Wa.; he imprisons them, ii. 366; iv. 176, 455, Wa. W. Wo.; all but seven freed, ii. 367, Wa.; fine extorted from them, iv. 184, W.; the chains in the streets removed, ii. 367, Wa.; the citizens ill-treated by prince Edward take to piracy, ii. 367, Wa.; occupied by G. de Clare, iv. 198, 199, W. O.; surrendered by him to Henry III., ii. 105, 374; iv. 205, Wi. Wa. O. W.; behaviour of the citizens at the translation of Edward the Confessor, ii. 108, 375; iv. 458, Wi. Wa. Wo.; adorned for the coronation of Edward I., iv. 259, 260, W.; interdict on, in 1282, in consequence of some prisoners escaped from the Tower, who were dragged from St. Paul's, iii. 289, D.

London bridge, works at, in 1097, ii. 207, Wa.; land on, given to Bermondsey in 1122, iii. 433, Be.; the stone bridge begun by Peter de Colechurch in 1176, ii. 240, Wa.; built in 1209, iii. 451, Be.; burnt in 1212, iv. 400, Wo.; five arches broken by the ice in 1282, iv. 483, Wo.

— Tower, works at, in 1097, ii. 207, Wa.; fortified by Geoffrey de Mandeville in 1138, ii. 51, Wi.; surrendered to Stephen by Geoffrey de Mandeville in 1143, ii. 230; iv. 379, Wi. Wo.; surrendered to prince Louis, ii. 286, Wa.; the Oxford clerks imprisoned in, in 1237, i. 254, Bu.; fortified by Henry III. in 1260, iii. 217, D.; restored to Henry III., iv. 176, W.; Henry III. and his queen in, in 1263, iii. 222, D.; Ottoboni shuts himself up in, iv. 200, 201, O. W.; besieged by G. de Clare, iv. 200, 201, O. W.; relief of, by Henry III., iv. 202, O. W.; justices itinerant in, in 1275, iii. 267, D.

## — archbishops of:

Gwithelm, frees the Britons from the Picts and others, iii. 6, D.

Thonus, flies into Wales, iv. 363, Wo.

## — bishops of:

Mellitus, ordained by S. Augustine, ii. 149; iii. 7; iv. 364, Wa. D. Wo.; archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 7; iv. 364, D. Wo.

Erkenwald, iii. 8, D.; founds Chertsey and Barking abbeys, *ib.*; translated, iii. 438, Be.

Dunstan, S.; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.

Elfwín (Ælfhim, Elfhun, Alfhun), subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.; brings the body of S. Ælphege to London, ii. 173, Wa.; sent into Normandy with Edward and Alfred by Æthelred, ii. 174, Wa.

Robert of Jumièges, brought from Normandy by Edward the Confessor, ii. 20; bishop of London, ii.

London, bishops of:—*cont.*

- Robert of Jumièges—*cont.*  
 20; iii. 12, Wi. D.; see Canterbury, archbishops of.
- Sparhafoc, abbat of Abingdon, appointed by Edward the Confessor, ii. 183, Wa.; refused consecration by archbishop Robert, *ib.*; expelled from the see, ii. 185, Wa.
- William, ii. 185, Wa.; dies, ii. 31, Wi.
- Iugh d'Orivalle, dies, ii. 34, Wi.
- Maurice, ii. 34, 194, Wi. Wa.; begins S. Paul's, ii. 194, Wa.; at the consecration of William II., iii. 426, Be.; consecrates Henry I., ii. 40, 208; iii. 429; iv. 373, Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.; dies, i. 10; ii. 42, 213, M. Wi. Wa.
- Richard, ii. 43; iv. 375, Wi. Wo.; consecrated by S. Anselm, iv. 375, Wo.; consecrates Thomas archbishop of York, *ib.*; dies, ii. 220; iv. 19, 377, Wa. O. W. Wo.
- Gilbert the Universal, ii. 220; iii. 14; iv. 19, 377, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; dies, ii. 224, Wa.
- Richard, iii. 16, D.
- Gilbert Foliot, bishop of Hereford, i. 49; ii. 57; iv. 26, 380, 381, T. Wi. O. W. Wo.; at the coronation of prince Henry, i. 16, M.; goes to the Pope against Becket, ii. 58; iv. 381, Wi. Wo.; excommunicated by Becket, iv. 382, Wo.; gives the investiture of S. Mary Magdalene's to Osney, iv. 37, O.; silences the opposition of S. Frideswide's to Osney, iv. 38, O.; dies, ii. 244; iii. 24; iv. 41, 383, 385, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.
- Richard Fitz-Neal, ii. 63, 246; iii. 25; iv. 43, 386, Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; appointed by archbishop Baldwin to act for him during his absence, iii. 25, D.; dies, i. 56; ii. 70, 251; iii. 27; iv. 49, 389, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; his character and liberality, ii. 70, Wi.

London, bishops of:—*cont.*

- William de S. Mère l'Eglise, ii. 252; iii. 27; iv. 49, Wa. D. O.; at the coronation of John and Isabella, i. 206, Bu.; consecrates W. of Blois bishop of Lincoln, and vindicates his right during the archbishop's illness, against Gilbert bishop of Rochester, ii. 255, Wa.; consecrates Jocelyn bishop of Salisbury, iv. 394, Wo.; one of the executors of the interdict, i. 29; ii. 80, 260; iv. 396, M. Wi. Wa. Wo.; goes into exile, i. 29; iii. 31, iv. 396, M. D. Wo.; goes to Rome, ii. 261, Wa.; sent for by John, and returns, *ib.*; again sent for by John to make peace, ii. 262, Wa.; peace and security promised to, by John, i. 219, Bu.; money to be paid to, by John, i. 220, Bu.; receives his manors again, ii. 262, Wa.; returns with archbishop Langton, ii. 263; iii. 37, 453, Wa. D. Be.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; seals the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1218, ii. 290, Wa.; resigns, i. 65; ii. 294; iii. 65; iv. 413, 414, T. Wa. D. Wo.; retains an income of 100*l.*, iii. 65, D.; his sufferings for the church, ii. 294, Wa.; dies, ii. 299, Wa.; buried at S. Osyth's, iii. 65, D.
- Eustace de Falkenburg, i. 65; iv. 413, 414, T. Wo.; consecrated by the bishop of Rochester, iv. 414, Wo., at Westminster, ii. 294, Wa.; sent to Louis VIII. respecting Normandy, but prevented from crossing by adverse winds, iii. 81, D.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1225, i. 231, Bu.; appeals to Canterbury come to, as dean of the bishops during the vacancy of the see, iii. 113, D.; dies, i. 72; ii. 304; iii. 115; iv. 69, 70, 420, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

London, bishops of:—*cont.*

Roger Niger, archdeacon of Colchester, i. 72; iii. 115; iv. 70; T. D. O. W.; consecrated by Jocelyn, bishop of Bath, ii. 307, Wa.; his courage during a storm in S. Paul's, iii. 124, D.; compels the restoration of Hubert de Burgh to the chapel whence he was dragged, i. 87; iii. 129, T. D.; goes to Rome, and loses his money and jewels at Parma, iii. 134, D.; detained at Canterbury on his return, *ib.*; consecrates archbishop Edmund, ii. 312, Wa.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; his dispute with archbishop Edmund as to the visitation of monasteries, iii. 151, D.; dies, i. 120; ii. 329; iv. 89, T. Wa. O. W.

Fulk Basset, dean of York, i. 133, iv. 89, 436, T. W. Wo.; consecrated, i. 134, T., by bishop W. de Raleigh, ii. 90; iv. 92, Wa. O. W., in Holy Trinity, London, ii. 334, Wa.; the power of absolving those who evade the tax to the Pope in 1246 given to, i. 278, Bu.; consecrates William of York bishop of Salisbury, ii. 91; iv. 96, Wi. O. W.; opposes the Pope's grant to Henry III., i. 140, T.; his quarrel with archbishop Boniface respecting visitation, ii. 92; iv. 102, Wi. O.; at the meeting of bishops at Dunstable in 1250, to oppose the archbishop's visitation, iii. 181, D.; goes to the Pope at Lyons against Boniface, i. 141, T.; appointed to carry out the Papal decree respecting visitation, i. 300, 301, Bu.; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 305, 319, Bu.; assists archbishop Boniface to bury Grosseteste, i. 314, Bu.; sworn councillor of the king in 1257, i. 395, Bu.; dissents from the

London, bishops of:—*cont.*Fulk Basset—*cont.*

award as to the demands of the barons in 1258, i. 165, T.; present at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.; elected on the king's side at Oxford in 1258, i. 447, Bu.; one of the twelve, i. 449, Bu.; one of the twenty-four, i. 450, Bu.; dies, i. 470; iii. 212; iv. 122, 446, Bu. D. O. W. Wo.

Henry de Wengham (or Hengham), chancellor, ii. 95, Wi.; payment of Worcester priory to, as chancellor, iv. 443, Wo.; elected on the king's side at Oxford in 1258, i. 447, Bu.; elected bishop of Winchester by the monks, ii. 97, Wi.; bishop of London, i. 470; ii. 98; iii. 212; iv. 122, 123, 446, Bu. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; consecrated, iv. 124, O., by archbishop Boniface at S. Mary's, Southwark, iv. 122, W.; the treasury brought to his house, iv. 125, W.; dies, i. 500; iii. 219; iv. 131, 132, Bu. D. O. W.

Richard Talbot, dean of S. Paul's, elected bishop, iv. 131, 132, O. W.; dies, i. 500; iv. 132, Bu. O. W.

Henry of Sandwich, iv. 132, O. W.; consecrated at Canterbury, iv. 133, O. W.; receives the queen after the attack of the Londoners on her, iii. 223, D.; endeavours to make peace between the king and the barons, *ib.*; not at the parliament at Westminster in 1265, ii. 366, Wa.; summoned by the legate to Boulogne, and ordered to excommunicate S. de Montfort, iv. 156, W.; treatment of, by the Cinque Ports on his return, and their threats to him, iv. 156, 157, W.; puts his seal to the terms offered to prince Edward, iv. 161, W.; summoned by the legate Ottoboni, iii. 240, D.; suspended by Ottoboni, ii. 104, 373; iii. 247; iv. 181, 185, 455, Wi. Wa. D. O. W.

London, bishops of:—*cont.*

Henry of Sandwich—*cont.*

Wo.; appeals to the Pope, ii. 104, 373, Wi. Wa.; ordered to go to the Pope, iii. 240; iv. 456, D. Wo.; goes, ii. 104, 373; iv. 181, 185, 456, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; causes of the suspension, iv. 186, W.; remains long in the Papal court, iii. 247, D.; his distress, *ib.*; obtains the Pope's favour, ii. 115, 381; iv. 253, 255, 464, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.; returns, ii. 115, 381; iv. 253, 254, 255, 464, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.; his reception, iv. 253, 255, W. O.; dies, ii. 115, 381; iii. 258; iv. 256, 464, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; buried in S. Paul's, iv. 256, 464, O. Wo.

John Chishull, dean of S. Paul's, ii. 117, 383; iii. 258; iv. 257, 258, 465, Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; consecrated by the bishop of Worcester at Lambeth, iv. 257, W.; dies, ii. 393; iii. 282; iv. 283, 478, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

Fulk Lovel, elected, but declines, ii. 393; iv. 283 *n.*, 478, Wi. O. Wo.

Richard Gravesend, archdeacon of Northampton, ii. 393; iii. 282, 468; iv. 283 *n.*, 284, 478, Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo.; consecrated at Coventry by archbishop Peccham, ii. 393; iv. 284, 478, Wa. O. W. Wo.

Ralph Baldock, appointed by Pope Clement IV. to inquire into the miracles of Thomas de Cantelupe, iv. 559, Wo.

London, All Saints' church, advowson of, adjudged to R. de Clare against Tewkesbury, i. 137, T.; rent-charge from, given to Bermondsey, iii. 481, Be.

— S. Andrew's, Holborn, W. de Alnigio, rector of, iii. 468, Be.

— S. Bartholomew's, gifts of Alexander de Swereford to, iii. 171, D.; a canon of, injured by archbishop Boniface in his visitation, i. 141, T.

London, S. Bartholomew's, priors of:

G., canon of Osney, iii. 41, D.; becomes a monk at Abingdon, *ib.*

John, iii. 180, D.

Gerald, *ib.*

Peter, absolved by the Pope for his opposition to archbishop Boniface, i. 304, Bu.

— Christ Church monastery founded by Norman, iii. 431, Be.

— S. Clement's, the Danes' church, iii. 435, Be.

— S. Helen's, debt of Dunstable priory to the nuns of, iii. 410, D.

— S. Martin's, burnt, ii. 39, Wi.

— S. Mary's: Robert, prior of Osney, made prior of, iii. 41, D.

— S. Mary-le-Bow, the church injured by a storm in 1091, i. 5; iii. 427, M. Be.; fall of the tower of, in 1270, iv. 239, W.; murder committed in, in 1284, iii. 314; iv. 489, D. Wo.; exchange of a tenement in the parish between Bermondsey and Lewes, iii. 467, Be.

— ——— dean of, suit between Dunstable and Derley respecting the Peak tithes comes before, iii. 297, D.

— S. Mary, Milk Street, exchange of a tenement in the parish between Bermondsey and Lewes, iii. 467, Be.

— S. Mary Magdalene, Bread Street, rent-charge in the parish given to Bermondsey, iii. 481, Be.

— S. Paul's, built by Æthelbert, ii. 150; iii. 7, Wa. D.; burnt in 1087, ii. 35, 196, Wi. Wa.; burnt in 1135, iii. 435; iv. 378, Be. Wo.; the interdict put an end to in, iii. 453, Be.; the tower finished in 1221, iii. 66, D.; the tower struck by lightning in 1230, iii. 124, D.; attempt of archbishop Boniface to visit the canons in 1250, ii. 92; iv. 102, Wi. O. W.; a prebend in, given to an Italian, who is murdered, iii. 214, D.; articles of peace between Henry III. and the barons read in, in 1263, iii. 224, D.; council held in, by Ottoboni in 1268, iv. 215, 216, W. O.; searched for treasure

London, St. Paul's—*cont.*

by Edward I. in 1294, iii. 390, D. ; synod of the clergy in, in 1296, to discuss the king's demand of a subsidy, iii. 405, D.

— deans of:

Alardus, dies, iii. 51, D.

Gervase, *ib.* ; deposed, *ib.*

William of S. Mary's church, his dispute with Dunstable about Kensworth, iii. 159, D. ; dies, *ib.*

Henry of Cornhill, excommunicated by archbishop Boniface for resisting his visitation, i. 304, Bu. ; goes to the Pope at Lyons against Boniface, i. 141, T. ; restored by the Pope, i. 304, Bu. ; appointed to carry out the sentence against the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 320, Bu. ; excuses himself from writing, i. 320, 322, Bu.

Richard Talbot, elected bishop, iv. 131, O. ; *see* London, bishops of.

John Chishull, made bishop, iii. 258 ; iv. 258, D. O. ; *see* London, bishops of.

Thomas of Ingoldsthorp, made bishop of Rochester, iv. 295, O. W.

William de Montfort, dies suddenly, iii. 389 ; iv. 517, D. Wo.

— canons of:

deaths of several, iii. 171, D.

— prebendaries of:

Rustand, iii. 214, D.

John de Crachale, *ib.*

— Trinity church, visitation of archbishop Boniface, i. 141, T. ; the prior (John of Tooting) absolved by the Pope for opposing him, i. 304, Bu.

London, John of, the escheator, had the custody of Dunstable priory during a vacancy, iii. 264, D. ; the fine settled by, paid by Dunstable, iii. 290, D.

— Simon of, had a portion of land in Tarrant-Monkton, i. 99, T.

— William of, sent by the Pope to preach a crusade in England, iii. 40, D. ; justice itinerant at Dunstable in 1227,

London, William of—*cont.*

iii. 105, D. ; in 1228, iii. 108, D. ; one of the judges who made the award between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 122, D. ; dies, iii. 126, D.

Longespée, William, son of Rollo, duke of Normandy, ii. 164 ; iii. 10 ; iv. 369, Wa. D. Wo. ; slain by Arnulf's treachery, ii. 165, Wa.

Longespée, William, brother of Henry II. ; *see* William, son of Geoffrey of Anjou.

Longespée, William, earl of Salisbury ; *see* Salisbury, earls of.

Longespée, William, his son ; *see* Salisbury, earls of.

Longespée, William, son of the last, dies, i. 159, T.

Longespée, Stephen, appointed seneschal of Gascony in 1253, iv. 105, W. ; appointed one of the counsellors of prince Edward by the barons in 1258, i. 445, Bu. ; warden of Corfe castle, i. 453, Bu.

— Matilda, wife of John Giffard, iv. 488, Wo.

Loreng (Loring, Lorenger), Alard le, one of the jury in Christiana Mustard's case, iii. 307, D. ; jurymen in Milicent de Montalt's case, iii. 344 ; in the case of Wadlow land, iii. 381.

— le, the younger, ordered to restore lands in Tebworth, iii. 328.

— Geoffrey le, refuses the vicarage of Chalgrave, iii. 260.

— Peter Fitz-Roger le, defeated in suits against Dunstable, iii. 181, 182, 183 ; a chantry granted to, at Chalgrave, iii. 257 ; dies, iii. 336 ; his love for Dunstable priory, *ib.*

— Peter le, his son, a chantry granted to, at Chalgrave, iii. 257 ; as lord of the manor, allows a new enclosure in Chalgrave field to Dunstable, iii. 377.

— Simon, oath of, respecting the privileges of the prior of Dunstable, iii. 413.

— Walter ; *see* Malmesbury.

Loria, Roger de, defeat of the French by, iii. 340 ; iv. 491, D. Wo.

- Lormont (Loremund), the English forces at, in 1294; iv. 520, Wo.
- Lorraine, Rollo, duke of, killed at Crecy, iii. 474; iv. 352, Be. O.
- Loseberge (Loseberwe, Loseberia), manor belonging to Tewkesbury, i. 70, 108, 109, T.
- Lothaire I., emperor, ii. 161, Wa.
- Lothaire II., emperor, iv. 18, O.
- Lothaire, king of the Franks, kills his son, ii. 4, Wi.
- king of the Franks, iv. 370, Wo.; invades Lorraine, ii. 168, Wa.
- Lothaire, son of Louis I., iv. 367, Wo.
- Lothen, ravages Thanet and Essex, ii. 182, Wa.
- Lothere (Hlothhære), succeeds Egbricht as king of Kent, ii. 5, 152, Wi. Wa.
- Lothian, surrendered by Malcolm IV. to Henry II., ii. 237; iii. 18, Wa. D.
- Lou, John le, serves on a jury, iii. 319, D.
- Loudun (Leudune, Loduna), the castle left to Geoffrey of Anjou, iv. 31, W.; S. Louis makes terms with his enemies at, iii. 103, D.
- Louis I., emperor, crowned, ii. 159, Wa.; conquers the Britons, *ib.*; reconciled with his son Lothaire, ii. 160, Wa.; dies, ii. 161; iv. 367, Wa. Wo.
- II., emperor, consecrated by Pope John VIII., iv. 368, Wo.; dies, ii. 162, Wa.
- Louis III., divides with Carloman the kingdom of the Franks, ii. 162, Wa.
- V., king of the Franks, ii. 168, Wa.; dies, *ib.*
- VI., king of the Franks, ii. 43, 213; iv. 16, 374, 375, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; at the coronation of Henry I., ii. 41, Wi.; at war with Henry I., ii. 218, Wa.; at war with Theobald of Blois, ii. 216, Wa.; invades Normandy, but retires without fighting, *ib.*; put to flight by Henry I., ii. 45, 217, Wi. Wa.; makes peace with Henry I., ii. 46, Wi.; prince William holds Normandy from, iv. 377, Wo.; prince William does homage to, ii. 46, Wi.; gives Flanders to William, Louis VII.—*cont.*  
son of Robert Curthose, ii. 220, Wa.; compelled by Henry I. not to aid him, ii. 220, Wa.; receives Innocent II. honourably, ii. 49, Wi.; has his sons crowned, ii. 49, 222, Wi. Wa.; his treaty with Stephen, ii. 226; iii. 15, Wa. D.; dies, i. 46; ii. 226; iv. 378, T. Wa. Wo.
- VII., king of the Franks, crowned in his father's lifetime, ii. 49, Wi.; crowned by Innocent II. at Rheims, iv. 378, Wo.; succeeds Louis VI., i. 46; ii. 226; iv. 378, T. Wa. Wo.; marries Eleanor of Aquitaine, ii. 226; iii. 15, Wa. D.; acquires Aquitaine, ii. 49, Wi.; consulted by Henry of Blois with a view to peace in England, ii. 52, Wi.; his opposition to the archbishop of Bourges, iii. 16, D.; interdict on his person, *ib.*; persuaded to give way by S. Bernard, *ib.*; his crusade, i. 14, 47, 186; ii. 53, 231, 232; iii. 16, 438; iv. 25, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; returns, ii. 233, Wa.; Henry II. does homage to, iii. 16, D.; divorces Eleanor of Aquitaine, i. 47; ii. 234; iii. 16; iv. 28, 380, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his anger when Henry, duke of Normandy, marries her, ii. 234, Wa.; marries Constance of Castile, ii. 236, Wa.; makes a treaty with Henry II. in 1158, iv. 31, O.; opposes Henry II. at Toulouse, ii. 56; iv. 31, Wi. O.; supports Alexander III. as Pope, iii. 18; iv. 31, D. W.; makes peace with Henry II. in 1161, iii. 441; iv. 380, Be. Wo.; his reception of Becket, ii. 58, 59, Wi.; provides for Becket's expenses, iv. 381, Wo.; tries to bring about a reconciliation between him and Henry II., but fails, ii. 59; iv. 382, Wi. Wo.; defeated at Rouen by Henry II., ii. 61; iv. 383, Wi. Wo.; makes peace, ii. 61, 241; iv. 37, 38, Wi. Wa. O. W.; comes to England, ii. 62, Wi.; visits the shrine of S. Thomas at Canterbury, i. 52; ii. 241; iv. 38, 384, T. Wa. O. W. Wo.; crowns his son Philip Augustus, i. 52;



Louis VII.—*cont.*

ii. 61, 241, T. Wi. Wa.; dies, i. 52; ii. 62, 241; iv. 39, 384, T. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.

Louis VIII., born, iii. 24, D.; Arthur given up to, i. 198, Bu.; arrangement for him to marry Blanche of Castile, i. 201, Bu.; Evreux, &c. promised him by John, *ib.*; given to him, i. 201, 204, Bu.; marries Blanche of Castile, i. 25, 201; ii. 74, 252; iii. 27; iv. 50, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O.; brings her to France, i. 201, Bu.; advances against John in Poitou, ii. 280, Wa.; repulses John at Roche-aux-moines, iv. 403, Wo.; destroys Toulouse, iv. 404, Wo.; elected king of England by the barons, iii. 45, D.; comes to England by their invitation, i. 62, 224; ii. 283; iv. 58, T. Bu. Wa. O. W.; lands in Thanet, ii. 82, 285; iii. 45, Wi. Wa. D.; lands at Sandwich, i. 62; iii. 45; iv. 406, T. D. Wo.; goes to Canterbury, iii. 46, D.; takes Rochester castle, ii. 285; iii. 46, Wa. D.; receives the homage of the barons in London, ii. 285; iv. 59, Wa. O. W.; received with a procession at S. Paul's, iii. 46, D.; the tower surrendered to, ii. 286; iii. 46, Wa. D.; most of the barons submit to, i. 62; iv. 406, T. Wo.; excommunicated by Gualo, the legate, i. 62; ii. 286; iv. 406, T. Wa. Wo.; excommunicated by Peter des Roches, ii. 82, Wi.; Winchester surrendered to, ii. 82, Wi.; Winchester castle surrendered to, ii. 83, Wi.; takes various castles, ii. 83, 285; iii. 46, Wi. Wa. D.; reduces Kent and Surrey, iv. 59, W.; causes of his unpopularity, iii. 46, D.; besieges Dover, ii. 83; iv. 406, Wi. Wo.; Worcester embraces his cause, iv. 406, Wo.; goes to Winchelsea, iv. 407, Wo.; the townsmen of the Cinque Ports intercept his fleet, iii. 46; iv. 407, D. Wo.; raises the siege of Dover, iii. 47, D.; takes Hertford and Berkhamstead castles, ii. 287; iii. 47, Wa. D.; Norwich and Orford castles surrendered to him,

Louis VIII.—*cont.*

*ib.*; injuries to Dunstable, iii. 47, D.; his party fail daily, *ib.*; progress of the war in Sussex, iii. 48, D.; goes to France for aid, and returns, ii. 83; iii. 48, 454; iv. 407, 408, Wi. D. Be. Wo.; besieges Dover, iii. 49, D.; despises Henry III., iv. 60, W.; his defeat at Lincoln, i. 62, 224; ii. 83, 287; iii. 50, iv. 61, 408, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo.; many take the cross to eject him from England, ii. 287, Wa.; goes to London, ii. 287; iii. 50; iv. 61, Wa. D. W.; receives the homage of the Londoners, ii. 287, Wa.; is aware of the proposals to give up the city, *ib.*; sends to France for aid, ii. 83; iii. 50, Wi. D.; defeat of his fleet under Eustace the monk, i. 63, 224; ii. 83, 287; iii. 50, 454; iv. 408, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. Wo.; makes peace with Henry III., i. 63, 225; ii. 288; iii. 50, 454; iv. 60, 61, 409, T. Bu. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; is absolved, i. 225; ii. 83; iii. 51, Bu. Wi. D.; goes to Flanders, i. 225, Bu.; returns to France, i. 63; ii. 83, 288; iii. 51; iv. 61, 409, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; had left his marshal to receive the money promised him, iii. 51, D.; takes the cross against the Albigeois, iii. 54, 55, D.; besieges Toulouse, but complains of treason there, iii. 61, D.; advice of Philip II. to, ii. 298, Wa.; succeeds Philip II., i. 66; ii. 84; iv. 63, 415, T. Wi. O. W. Wo.; crowned king at Rheims, ii. 298; iii. 81, Wa. D.; required by Pandulf to restore Normandy to England, but refuses, iii. 81, D.; threatens to invade England, iii. 82, D.; wishes to prolong the truce with England, iii. 86, D.; invades Poitou, iii. 86, 91, D.; takes Niort and S. Jean d'Angely, *ib.*; besieges Rochelle, *ib.*; Poitou submits to, i. 67, T.; embassy to Rome to complain against him, iii. 92, D.; his threats against England, *ib.*; his reception of the pretended Baldwin, iii. 95, D.; his answer to the legate Romanus on his demanding Normandy to be

Louis VIII.—*cont.*

restored to England, iii. 100, D.; opposes the attempt of Honorius III. for a composition for fees paid at Rome, iv. 418, Wo.; takes the cross against Raymond of Toulouse, *ib.*; buys from Aimery de Montfort his rights among the Albigeois, iii. 101, D.; invades the lands of Raymond of Toulouse, i. 68, T.; besieges Avignon, i. 69; ii. 302; iii. 101; iv. 68, 418, T. Wa. D. O. Wo.; destroys the walls, ii. 302, Wa.; returns to France, ii. 302; iv. 418, Wa. Wo.; dies, i. 69, 239; ii. 84, 302; iii. 102; iv. 67, 419, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo.

Louis IX., succeeds his father, ii. 84; iv. 67, Wi. O. W.; crowned, iii. 102, D.; at Rheims, i. 69; ii. 302; iv. 418, T. Wa. Wo.; opposition to, iii. 102, D.; makes terms with his opponents at Loudun, iii. 103, D.; sends an army in aid of that among the Albigeois iii. 103, D.; occupies Poitou, and resists Richard [of Cornwall] count of Poitou, iv. 68, W.; grants a truce to Richard, count of Poitou, iii. 103, D.; 2,000 marks paid to, for a year's truce in 1227 by Henry III., iv. 420, Wo.; founds Royaumont abbey, ii. 304, Wa.; at peace with Raymond VII. of Toulouse, iii. 115, D.; his gifts to his brother Alphonso, *ib.*; stands by Theobald, count of Champagne, iii. 116, D.; makes a truce for three years with England in 1231, iii. 127; iv. 422, D. Wo.; receives Richard of Cornwall honourably at Paris in 1240, i. 116; iii. 152, T. D.; his daughter Blanche born, i. 116, T.; makes his brother Alphonso count of Poitou, iii. 157, D.; Henry III. goes to, to treat respecting Normandy, &c., iv. 90, O. W.; refuses Normandy, Poitou, and Anjou, to Henry III., *ib.*; makes a truce of five years with Henry III. in 1243, i. 129; ii. 330; iv. 435, T. Wa. Wo.; at the translation of S. Edmond at Pontigny, ii. 339, Wa.; blessed at Lyons by the Pope, i. 267, Bu.; sets off on his crusade, i. 138, 267;

Louis IX.—*cont.*

ii. 91, 339; iii. 176; iv. 96, 97, 439, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; delays at Cyprus, ii. 340; iii. 176; iv. 97, Wa. D. W.; takes Damietta, i. 139, 285; ii. 91, 341; iii. 179; iv. 97, 98, 439, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his defeat and captivity, i. 141; ii. 92, 343; iii. 180; iv. 98, 99, 440, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; account of his defeat and capture by the patriarch of Jerusalem, i. 285, Bu.; his ransom, and surrender of Damietta, i. 141, 288; ii. 92, 343; iii. 180; iv. 98, 99, 440, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; goes to Acre, i. 289; iv. 100, Bu. W.; at Cæsarea, i. 293, Bu.; sends letters to the Pope, &c., giving an account of his misfortunes, i. 293, Bu.; letter of the patriarch of Jerusalem on his safety, i. 296, Bu.; returns to France, i. 318; ii. 94, 346; iv. 100, Bu. Wi. Wa. W.; meets Henry III. at Orleans, i. 328, Bu.; offers to go with him to Pontigny, *ib.*; his reception of Henry III. in Paris, i. 155, 329; ii. 95, 346; iii. 194; iv. 124, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O.; gives an elephant to Henry III., i. 329, Bu.; gives up to Henry III. the old possessions of the English in France, ii. 350, Wa.; fear of his invading England if it were weakened by the Sicilian scheme, i. 387; iii. 200, Bu. D.; the Pope's advice as to his conduct in the dispute between the Dominicans and the University of Paris, i. 433, Bu.; buys the English rights in Normandy, ii. 351; iii. 213, 462, Wa. D. Be.; peace with Henry III., i. 461, 486; ii. 98; iii. 211, 462; iv. 123, T. Bu. Wi. D. Be. W.; retains Normandy, i. 487; iv. 445, Bu. Wo.; arrangement for Henry III., prince Edward, and Simon de Montfort, to be summoned before him to Boulogne, iii. 225, D.; appointed an eighth arbiter between the barons of England and Henry III., iv. 129, O.; the barons and Henry III. submit their differences to him, i. 176; iii. 226 iv. 138, 448, T. D. W. Wo.; he

Louis IX.—*cont.*

first inclines to the barons, i. 176, T.; is induced by queen Eleanor to change, i. 177; iii. 227, T. D.; and by his queen, iii. 227, D.; his award annulling the provisions of Oxford, i. 177; iv. 139, 448, T. W. Wo.; Pope Alexander IV. had sent letters to induce him to take this course, i. 179, T.; supposed to be ready to invade England, i. 180, T.; causes Guy Foulquois to be sent as legate to England, iii. 233, D.; second crusade of, ii. 108, 376; iv. 230, 237, 458, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.; arrangement with prince Edward, iv. 230, W.; at Aigues Mortes, iv. 236, W.; goes to Tunis, iv. 237, W.; submission of the king of Tunis, iv. 237, 238, W.; his vessels injured by a storm, iv. 239, W.; dies off Tunis, ii. 109, 377; iv. 237, 239, 459, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; buried at Paris, iv. 459, Wo.; buried at S. Denis, iv. 239, W.; canonized by Boniface VIII., iv. 543, Wo.

Louis, son of Louis IX., dies, supposed to have been poisoned by the English, i. 168, T.

Louis III., duke of Bavaria, assumes the empire, and makes war on Pope John XXII., iv. 344, O.; meets Edward III. at Cologne, iv. 350, O.

Louth Park, abbey of, founded, ii. 228, Wa.; abbat John made abbat of Fountains, ii. 255, Wa.

Louvain, Henry II., duke of, does homage to Richard I., i. 191, Bu.; demands his rights in England from John, ii. 72, Wi.

— Henry IV., duke of, at Paris during the visit of Henry III. in 1254, i. 329, Bu.

Loveday (Luveday), Roger, justice itinerant at Oxford in 1284, iv. 301, O.; at Northampton in 1285, iii. 318, D.; at Bedford in 1286, iii. 326, D.; at Dunstable in 1286, iii. 334, D.; his clerk, William de Cateby, iii. 321, D.

Lovel (Luvel), Philip, made treasurer, in 1252, iii. 186, D.; settlement with him

Lovel, Philip—*cont.*

and his son respecting certain tithes by Dunstable, iii. 191, D.; justice at Stafford in 1255, i. 337, Bu.; articles of inquiry before, *ib.*; dies, iii. 210, D.; his bad character as treasurer, *ib.*

— Roger, proctor for R. de Clare and Tewkesbury, at Rome, i. 147, T.

— William, holds Castle Cary against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.

Lovet (Loveth), John, sells a rent-charge at La Lawe to Worcester priory, iv. 514, Wo.; his gifts to, and commemoration at Worcester, iv. 523, Wo.

Lovetot (Luvetoh, Luvetote), John de, accused of false judgment, fined, and imprisoned, iii. 356; iv. 320, D. O.

Loxley (Lockesleye), given by Cenwulf to Worcester, iv. 367, Wo.

Lucan, quoted, i. 197, Bu.

Lucera (Lucheria, Nucharia), the Saracens in, joined by Manfred, i. 352, 359, 400, Bu.

Luches; *see* Loches.

Luci (Luchi, Lucy, Luschi), Richard de, excommunicated by Becket, iii. 19, D.; absolved, *ib.*; takes Leicester, and destroys its walls, iv. 35, W.; compels William, king of Scotland, to retire, *ib.*; builds Lesnes abbey, iv. 384, Wo.; dies, i. 52, T.

— Godfrey de; *see* Winchester, bishops of.

— Robert de, a thief adjudged to death in his presence in 1250, i. 140, T.

— Geoffrey de, on the side of prince Louis against John, iii. 46, D.; goes to Damietta, iii. 56.

— Geoffrey de (his son), joins Simon de Montfort, iii. 222; iv. 133, D. W.; his flight at Lewes, iii. 232, D.

Lucius II., Pope, i. 46; ii. 230; iii. 437; iv. 24, T. Wa. D. W.; sends the pall to bishop Henry of Blois of Winchester, iii. 15, D.; summons R. Poole to Rome, iv. 20, O.; dies, i. 46; ii. 231; iii. 437; iv. 25, T. Wa. Be. O. W.

- Lucius III., Pope, i. 17; 52; ii. 242; iii. 445; iv. 39, 384, M. T. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; dies, i. 53; ii. 243; iii. 23; iv. 40, 385, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.
- Lucius, king of Britain, conversion of, ii. 136; iii. 4; iv. 359, Wa. D. Wo.; sends a letter to Pope Eleutherius, ii. 136; iv. 359, Wa. Wo.
- Lucius, killed by king Arthur, iii. 7, D.
- Ludford, John de, corrodies sold to, by Dunstable, iii. 299, D.
- Walter de, two marks annually and the church of Harlington given to, by Dunstable, iii. 275, D.; excuses a debt to the prior, iii. 285, 299.
- Ludgershall (Lutegarsole), the castle fortified by John Marshal, ii. 51, Wi.; Edward I. goes to, ii. 121, Wi.; tithes in, given to Bermondsey, iii. 447, Be.
- Ludham, Robert de, bailiff of prince Edward, oppression of, iii. 201, D.
- Ludlow (Lodelawe, Ludlove), the castle held by Gervaise Painel against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.; besieged and taken by Stephen, ii. 227, Wa.
- S. Augustine's, the prior of, sees three suns at Kinlet, iv. 483, 484, Wo.
- John of, admitted chancellor of Oxford by bishop O. Sutton at Netley, iv. 324, O.
- Lawrence of, chief of the wool merchants, iii. 390, D.; Worcester priory borrows 100 marks from, iv. 510, 513, Wo.; drowned at sea, iii. 389; iv. 518, D. Wo.; buried at Ludlow, iv. 518, Wo.; had induced the merchants to give the king 40s. for every sack of wool, iii. 389, D.
- Luffenham, Ralph de, proctor of bishop O. Sutton, iii. 304, D.
- Luffield, priory of, robbery at, iii. 165, D.
- Lughore, Thomas de, a pension granted to, by Worcester priory, iv. 510, Wo.
- Lulleworth (Lullewrde), taken by the soldiers of Geoffrey of Anjou, ii. 53, Wi.
- Lunar phenomenon, iv. 15, 29, W.
- Lundy island, William Marsh captured in, i. 123; ii. 330; iii. 159, T. Wa. D.
- Lupus, Walter, writ of novel disseisin brought against, i. 108, T.
- William; see Lincoln, archdeacons of.
- Lusignan, Guy de, king of Jerusalem, taken prisoner by Saladin, i. 19; ii. 63, 245; iii. 446; iv. 41, 385, M. Wi. Wa. Be. O. Wo.; Cyprus given to, iv. 46, O.; king of Jerusalem again, iv. 48, O.; dies uncrowned, *ib.*
- Amalric de, lord of Tyre, Cyprus, &c., i. 207, Bu.; king of Jerusalem, iv. 49, O.
- Geoffrey de, besieges Eleanor at Mirabeau, ii. 254, Wa.; captured by John, i. 26; ii. 78, 254; iv. 51, M. Wi. Wa. O.; released, ii. 254, Wa.
- Hugh de (le Brun), count de la Marche, betrothed to Isabella of Angoulême, i. 202, Bu.; besieges Eleanor at Mirabeau, ii. 254; iv. 391, Wa. Wo.; captured by John at Mirabeau, i. 26; ii. 78, 254; iv. 51, 391, M. Wi. Wa. O. W.; released, ii. 254, Wa.; marries Isabella of Angoulême, widow of John, ii. 291; iii. 57; iv. 412, Wa. D. Wo.; had been affianced to her daughter Joanna, iii. 57, 69, D.; does homage to Louis VIII., iii. 86, opposes the coronation of S. Louis; iii. 102; rent-charge given to, instead of Isabella's dowry, iii. 103; his lands invaded by Alphonso, count of Poitou, iii. 157; his treachery to Henry III., i. 124, T.; deceives Henry III., who marches into his territory, iii. 158, D.
- Aymer de; see Winchester, bishops of.
- Geoffrey de, refuses to stand by the award of the barons, i. 165; iii. 209, T. D.; attacked by the barons, i. 165; iii. 209, T. D.; escapes from Oxford, i. 444, Bu.; flies to Winchester, i. 165; iii. 209, T. D.; exiled by the barons, and leaves England, i. 165, 445; ii. 97, 349; iii. 209; iv. 119, 120, 445, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; opposes the provisions of Oxford, i. 458, Bu.

- Lusignan, Guy de, comes to England, iii. 171, D.; the castle of Benauges given up to, by Henry III., i. 317, Bu.; his conduct about the prisoners, *ib.*; refuses to stand by the award of the barons, i. 165; iii. 209, T. D.; attack on, by the barons, i. 165; iii. 209, T. D.; escapes from Oxford, i. 444, Bu.; flies to Winchester, i. 165; iii. 209, T. D.; exiled by the barons, and leaves England, i. 165, 445; ii. 97, 349; iii. 209; iv. 119, 120, 445, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; elected on the king's side at Oxford, i. 447, Bu.; opposes the provisions of Oxford, i. 458, Bu.; crosses, and conveys the news of the battle of Lewes to queen Eleanor, iv. 452, Wo.
- William de; *see* Valentia, William de.
- Luton (Luthone, Lutune), castle built at, iii. 66, D.; given to William Marshal, iii. 92, D.
- court of, suit decided in, iii. 187, D.
- the men of, pay toll in Dunstable, iii. 253, D.
- manor of, iii. 265, D.
- Luton, John of, dies, iii. 102, D.
- Nicholas, dean of, dies, iii. 109, D.
- Thomas of, money levied on, iii. 364, D.
- Lütton (Lintecone), tithes of, iii. 456, Be.
- Luxeu, monastery of, Ebroin tonsured in, iv. 365, Wo.
- Lyæ, isle of, iii. 96, D.
- Lydd (Lida), land in, given to Bermondsey, iii. 448, Be.
- Lydda, *i.e.* S. George's; *see* George, S.
- Lymberghe, Tideman, a German merchant, iii. 479, Be.
- Lyneholt, Godfrey de, tenements belonging to, iii. 374, D.
- Lynn (Len, Lenna), some of the defeated party pass through, after the battle of Lincoln, iii. 49, D.; injuries done to, in 1287, by an inundation of the sea, iv. 495, Wo.
- Lyons, Pope Innocent IV. goes to, ii. 89, 335; iii. 166; iv. 91, 92, Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; council of, under Innocent IV. in 1245, i. 267; ii. 90; iii. 167, 460; iv. 92, 93, 436, Bu. Wi. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; summons of the English abbats to, i. 263, Bu.; S. Louis blessed at, on his way to the crusade, i. 267, Bu.; decrees of the council for the crusaders, *ib.*; Peter, archbishop of Russia, at, i. 271, Bu.; left by the Pope for Genoa, i. 144, T.; Isabella de Clare married at, i. 162, T.; council of, under Gregory X., in 1274, ii. 117, 383; iii. 260, 465; iv. 257, 258, 465, Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo.; letters dated from, i. 263, 264, 275, 276, 277, Bu.
- bishop of, Fotinus, ii. 132, Wa.
- archbishops of:
- Godwine, consecrates Brihtwald, archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 8, D.
- Robert, taken prisoner by Theobald, count of Champagne, iii. 116, D.; freed after a heavy ransom, *ib.*
- Baldwin of Savoy, helps Innocent IV. to go to Lyons, iii. 166, D.; quashed by him, *ib.*
- Lyons, Philip of, surety for Philip II. in his treaty with John, i. 205, Bu.
- Lyons-la-forêt, Henry I. dies at, i. 13; ii. 50, M. Wi.; the country between it and the Seine claimed by Philip II., i. 199, Bu.
- Lyre (in Evreux), Ralph, abbat of, Tenbury church remains with, iv. 467, Wo.
- Lytelhoo, near Charlton, composition of Bermondsey respecting the tithes of, iii. 438, Be.

## M.

- Macau, the English forces at, in 1294, iv. 519, Wo.
- Madard, Richard, money levied from, iii. 364, D.

**Madoc-ap-Llewellyn**, made prince by the Welsh, iii. 387, D.; rebellion of, in Wales, iv. 338, O.; escapes with difficulty from H. de Bohun, iv. 519, Wo.; submits to Edward I., iii. 387; iv. 522, D. Wo.; captured and brought to London, iii. 387; iv. 339, D. O.

**Maelgwa**, prince of Wales, i. 31, M.; his sons die of grief, *ib.*

**Magna-villa**; *see* Mandeville.

**Magnus**, king of Norway, takes the Orkneys and other islands, i. 6, M.; defeat of his attempted invasion of England, *ib.*

**Mahomet**, i. 145; ii. 5, T. Wi.

**Maidstone** (Maydeneston, Meidenesthan), scheme of archbishop Edmund to build a conventual church at, stopped, iii. 150, D.

—— John of, has the see of Lincoln in charge, iii. 247, D.

**Mailok** (Meylok), Ralph, dies, i. 79, T.; had held the church of Llanblethian of Tewkesbury, i. 80, 81, T.

—— Roger, deprived of the church of Llanblethian, i. 125, T.; petitions of Rhys and Richard of Clare for, *ib.*; threats of, against Tewkesbury, and injuries to the church of Llanblethian, i. 126, T.; a pension of 12 marks given to, by abbat Robert of Tewkesbury, *ib.*

**Majorca**, James, king of, flies from Crecy, iv. 561, Wo.; killed at Crecy, iii. 474; iv. 352, Be. O.

**Makkele**, Thomas de, has a writ against Dunstable, iii. 184, D.

**Malachy**, S.; *see* Armagh.

**Malcolm II.**, king of Scotland, submits to Cnut, ii. 179; iv. 337, Wa. O.

—— III., king of Scotland, reigns under Edward the Confessor, iv. 337, O.; receives Eadgar and Merleswegen, and marries Margaret, sister of Eadgar, ii. 190, Wa.; advances against William I., ii. 192, Wa.; submits, and makes peace with William I., ii. 30, 192; iv. 9, Wi. Wa. W.; does homage to William I., ii. 192; iii. 12; iv. 337, Wa. D. O.; lays waste Northumbria, ii. 32, 193; iv. 10, Wi.

**Malcolm III.**—*cont.*

Wa. O. W.; invades England, ii. 201, Wa.; waits for William II. in Lothian, *ib.*; subdued by William II., iv. 337, O.; his treaty with William II., ii. 36, 201, Wi. Wa.; sends to William for the treaty, is summoned to Gloucester, goes, but cannot see William, ii. 202, Wa.; returns to Scotland, *ib.*; invades England, *ib.*; met by Robert, earl of Northumberland, *ib.*; slain, i. 6; ii. 37, 202; iv. 13, M. Wi. Wa. O. W.

—— IV., king of Scotland, ii. 235; iii. 16, Wa. D.; restores to Henry II. the castles he had taken, ii. 237; iii. 18, Wa. D.; resigns the Northern counties to Henry II., iv. 30, W.; the earldom of Huntingdon given to, ii. 237, Wa.; does homage to Henry II., iii. 18, D.; gives hostages to Henry II., ii. 56; iv. 380, Wi. Wo.

**Malden marsh**, right of commonage on, iii. 130, 131, D.; toft in, bought by Dunstable, iii. 162, D.

**Malet**, William, disinherited by Henry I., ii. 214, Wa.

—— Robert, justice, iii. 281, D.; the appeal of Christiana Mustard comes before, iii. 306, 307, 312, D.; has Thomas de Weylonde in his custody, iii. 356, D.; acts as advocate for the crown, iv. 506, Wo.

—— Roland, a rent-charge bought of, by Dunstable priory, iii. 204, D.

**Maletoute**, the, iv. 535, Wo.

**Malgo**, king of the Britons, ii. 148, Wa.

**Malherbe**, Adam, dies, iii. 33, D.

—— John, his heir under the protection of William de Munchensi, iii. 298, D.

—— Robert, involved as to all his property with the Jews, iii. 198, D.

**Mallio**; *see* Mauléon.

**Mallore** (Malure, Maulure), Peter, judge in a suit respecting Marston church between Dunstable and S. John's, Jerusalem, iii. 394, D.

**Malmesbury**, castle of, built by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, ii. 51, Wi.; be-

Malmesbury, castle of—*cont.*

sieged by Henry, duke of Normandy, iv. 380, Wo.; taken by him, i. 47; iii. 16.

— abbey of, gifts of Æthelstan to, ii. 10, Wi.; Æthelstan buried in, *ib.*; privileges given to, ii. 52 *n.*, Wi.; three monks of, at Oxford in 1298, iv. 539, Wo.

— abbats of:

Edulfus, ii. 42, Wi.; deprived, ii. 45.

Osbert, dies, i. 52; iv. 385, T. Wo.

Nicholas of S. Alban's, i. 53; ii. 243; dies, i. 57.

Robert de Melun, ii. 63, Wi.; dies, iii. 31, D.

Walter Loring, dies, iii. 77, D.

John Wallensis, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.

— William of, his chronicle, iv. 337, O.; quoted, ii. 165, Wa.

Malvern, Great, the priory founded by Alwy, iv. 373, Wo.; the bishop of Worcester received at, in 1233, iv. 424, Wo.; maintained at, during his visitation in 1234, iv. 425; tithes of two manors in Malvern and Powick confirmed to, by Worcester priory, iv. 428; visitation of bishop Walter de Cantelupe in 1237, iv. 429; again in 1238, iv. 430; the church dedicated by bishop W. de Cantelupe, i. 112; iv. 430, T. Wo.; question as to the right of chase over Malvern hills, iv. 476, Wo.; visitation of bishop Godfrey Giffard in 1282, iv. 484; land given to bishop Giffard not to visit it, iv. 488; visited and absolved by archbishop Peccham in 1285, iv. 491; foss made on the hills against the wild beasts by G. de Clare, iv. 494; arrangement respecting this between G. de Clare and the bishop of Worcester, iv. 505; visitation of archbishop Winchelsey in 1301, iv. 550; the monks of, pretend S. Eadburga was buried at, ii. 10, Wi.

— priors of:

Roger Malebranche, made abbat of Burton, i. 187, Bu.

Malvern, Great, priors of—*cont.*

William Norman, his quarrel with Worcester priory made up, iv. 417, Wo.; makes up the quarrel with the bishop, iv. 424; his reception of the bishop, *ib.*; dies, iv. 425.

Thomas, dies, iv. 434.

John, an examination on his election held before the abbat and convent of Wincheomb, *ib.*; confirmed by the bishop of Worcester, *ib.*; installed in spite of the opposition of the abbat of Westminster, *ib.*

William of Ledbury, complaints of the monks against, iv. 484; deposed by the bishop of Worcester, and flies, *ib.*; seized by the sheriff of Worcester, iv. 487; had been excommunicated, *ib.*; deposed by the abbat of Westminster, iv. 494.

Richard de Estone, *ib.*; his ingratitude to W. de Wikwane, abbat of Wincheomb, *ib.*; dies, iv. 548; his character, *ib.*

Malvern, Little, priory of, founded, iv. 382, Wo.; their rule and habit received from Worcester, *ib.*

— priors of:

Jocelyn, iv. 382.

Edred, *ib.*

John of Dumbleton, iv. 542; resigns, iv. 548.

William of the Mills, *ib.*

— monk of, Simon le Chamberleng, investigation into his conduct, iv. 545.

Malvoisin castle, built before Bamborough castle by William II., ii. 205, Wa.

Mamertus, S., bishop of Vienne, appoints the Rogation days, iv. 362, Wo.

Maminot (Mammynot, Manniot), Walkelin (first baron), holds Dover castle against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.; surrenders it, ii. 227; gives a moiety of Greenwich to Bermondsey, iii. 437, Be.

— Walkelin (second baron), gives a rent-charge to Bermondsey, iii. 440, Be.; gives a rent-charge in Chippenham and Birling church, iii. 442, 443.

Man, isle of, invaded by the Danes and Norwegians, iii. 126, D.

Manasse, John, of Houghton, promises to restore to Dunstable priory the lands he seized, iii. 328, D.

Mandeville (Magna villa), Geoffrey de (first baron), allows Geoffrey Martel to give certain lands to Bermondsey, iii. 428, Be.

——— Ralph de, takes William Beauchamp prisoner, i. 47, T.

——— Nigel de, gives Balham to Bermondsey, iii. 430, Be.

——— William de, killed at Evesham, iv. 171, 174, O. W.

——— Geoffrey de; *see* Essex, earls of.

——— William de; *see* Essex, earls of.

Manfred, son of Frederick II., mention of, in his father's will, i. 290, Bu.; in possession of the crown of Sicily, i. 349, Bu.; war of Alexander IV. with, *ib.*; Henry III. promises to go against him, *ib.*; letters from Alexander IV. against, i. 350-352, Bu.; had joined with the Saracens of Lucera, i. 352, Bu.; Alexander IV. organizes a crusade against, i. 350-352, Bu.; manner in which the tenth for this crusade is to be paid, i. 356, Bu.; rumour of a composition between him and the church, i. 391, Bu.; at peace with Alexander IV., iii. 197, D.; his power and treasure, iii. 200, D.; sends assassins to murder Henry III. and his two sons, i. 395, Bu.; killed by Charles of Anjou at Benevento, ii. 104, 373; iv. 456, Wi. Wa. Wo.; had been despoiled of his kingdom by the Roman church, iv. 486, Wo.; his daughter Constance marries Pedro III. of Arragon, *ib.*

Mangotsfield (Manegodesfeld), chantry in, granted by Tewkesbury, i. 81, T.

Mansel (Maunsel), John, had seized the prebend of Thame, iii. 158, D.; sent into Scotland by Henry III. to treat for peace, iv. 102, W.; extorts the tithes of Kingston manor from Tewkesbury abbey, i. 147, T.; law-suit with Tewkesbury as rector of Ferring, i. 148, T.; the

Mansel, John—*cont.*

quarrel settled, i. 149, T.; sent to Spain to arrange the marriage of prince Edward and Eleanor of Castile, iii. 188, D. present at prince Edward's marriage, i. 323, Bu.; sent into Germany by Richard of Cornwall, iv. 112, W.; sent into Scotland to inquire into the treatment of princess Margaret, iii. 198, D.; elected on the king's side at Oxford in 1258, i. 447, Bu.; sworn of the king's council, i. 449, Bu.; elected by the barons as one of the two who are to elect the council, i. 449, 452, Bu.; meets Richard of Cornwall with some of the barons at S. Omer, iv. 121, W.; had free access to the king, iii. 215, D.; his advice to the king respecting the provisions of Oxford, iv. 128, O.; arbiter on the king's side, iv. 129, O.; leaves the tower with the countess de L'Isle and others, and goes to Witsand, iii. 223, D.; detains Henry of Almaine, *ib.*; power of absolving the king from his oath committed to, iv. 135, W.; rage of the barons against, *ib.*; joins the queen and induces several to take part against the provisions of Oxford, ii. 355, Wa.; his flight from the barons, ii. 100; iv. 136, 449, Wi. W. Wo.; crosses by stealth to France, i. 176, T.; had letters from the Pope to S. Louis exhorting him to annul the provisions of Oxford, i. 179, T.; his lands given by Simon de Montfort to his son, i. 180, T.; dies in exile, ii. 355; iv. 136, Wa. W.

——— Richard, a party to the suit about Wadlow land, iii. 378, 379, 380, D.; fined, iii. 381.

Manshead (Maneshefede, Manneshefde, Mannesheved), hundred of, iii. 113, 269, 270, 333, 352, 359, D.

Mansourah, battle of, i. 286; ii. 92, 343; iii. 180; iv. 98, 99, 440, Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

Mantes, burnt by William I., ii. 35, 196; iv. 373, Wi. Wa. Wo.

Manyngho, Andrew de, serves on a jury, iii. 344, D.



- Mapenostere, William de, quit-claims Worcester priory as to his right in certain lands, iv. 424, Wo.
- Marcadée, captures the bishop of Beauvais and William de Merlou, iii. 26, D.; with Richard I. at the siege of Chalus, i. 196, Bu.; puts Bertram de Gurdun to death, i. 197, Bu.; sends Peter Basil to the princess Joanna, ii. 71, Wi.; lays waste Anjou for acknowledging Arthur, i. 198, Bu.
- Marcer, Bartholomew, sells Lidlington to Dunstable, iii. 265, D.
- Marche, Alice de la, had married Gilbert de Clare, iii. 359, D.
- Hugo le Brun, count de la; *see* Lusignan, Hugh de.
- William de la; *see* Bath, bishops of.
- Marchers, the, take charge of the lands between England and Wales in 1230, i. 74, T.; recover their lands in Wales in 1241, iv. 433, Wo.; war of, with the Welsh in 1244, iv. 436, Wo.; the March attacked by the Welsh in 1256, iv. 444, Wo.; slaughter of the Welsh by, in 1262, iv. 447, Wo.; refuse to attend the parliament at Warwick in 1264, iv. 155, O.; parliament to discuss their case at Oxford, iv. 154, O., at London, iv. 159, W.; Simon de Montfort and the king march against, iv. 155, O.; their submission, iv. 156, O.; sentenced to be banished for a year and a day, iv. 157, O.; for three years to Ireland, iv. 159, W.; the sentence not carried out, in consequence of the quarrel between S. de Montfort and G. de Clare, iv. 159, 160, O. W.; remain in the lands of Gilbert de Clare, iv. 159, W.; drawn to himself by G. de Clare, iv. 162, O.; edict of S. de Montfort against, iv. 162, W.; receive prince Edward, iv. 163, W.; join his army, iv. 165, W.; at the battle of Evesham, iv. 171, W.; at the siege of Kenilworth, iv. 188, O.; ravages of Llewellyn in the marches, iv. 270, T.
- Marchers, the—*cont.*
- 271, O. W.; Edward I. sends an army there, iv. 271, O.; goes himself, iv. 272, 276, W.
- Mare, Thomas de la, lets the vineyard of Doddenham on lease to Worcester priory, iv. 406, Wo.
- W. de la, presented to Harlington church, iii. 256, D.
- W. de, peace made between him and Robert, abbat of Tewkesbury, i. 97, T.
- Margan abbey, founded by Robert, earl of Gloucester, i. 14, M.; barn belonging to, burnt by the Welsh, i. 15; the altar of the Holy Trinity consecrated by William, bishop of Llandaff, i. 20; not pillaged by John, because it received his army, i. 30; visited by order of Guy, abbat of Clairvaux, i. 32; Gilbert de Clare confirms the gifts of his ancestors, i. 33; sheep belonging to, burnt, i. 34, 36; servants of, killed by the Welsh, i. 34; granges burnt by the Welsh, i. 35; some of the monks sent into Ireland to reform discipline, i. 36; Llewellyn extorts sixty marks from, i. 39; Morgan Cam buried at, i. 116, T.
- abbats of:
- William, resigns, i. 14, M.
- Andrew, dies, i. 15.
- Gilbert, resigns, i. 32; dies at Kirkstead, *ib.*
- John, *ib.*; dies, i. 101, T.
- John de la Ware, *ib.*; made bishop of Llandaff, i. 153.
- Margaret, S., feast of, to be kept at Tewkesbury in twelve lections, i. 153, T.
- Margaret (second queen of Edward I.), daughter of Philip III., arrangement for her to marry Edward I., iv. 538, Wo.; lands at Dover, iv. 542, Wo.; married to him, iv. 340, O.; married at Canterbury by archbishop Winchelsey, iv. 542, Wo.; the prisoners at Gascony freed through her means, *ib.*; at Worcester, iv. 549, Wo.

- Margaret, queen of S. Louis, of Provence, goes with S. Louis on the crusade, i. 267; ii. 340, Bu. Wa.; her safety, i. 296, Bu.; returns to France, i. 318, Bu.; at Paris with her sisters during the visit of Henry III., i. 329; iii. 194, Bu. D.; persuades S. Louis to pronounce against the English barons, iii. 227, D.; procures Guy Foulquois to be sent as legate to England, iii. 233, D.; Eleanor, queen of England, remains with, in 1263, iv. 136, 137, W.
- Margaret, queen of Malcolm III. of Scotland, daughter of Edward, son of Edmund Ironside, iv. 4, O.; marries Malcolm III., ii. 190, Wa.; dies, i. 6; ii. 202; iv. 13, M. Wa. O.
- Margaret, queen of Alexander III. of Scotland, daughter of Henry III., born, i. 116; ii. 89; iii. 156; iv. 90, 432, T. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; arrangement for her to marry Alexander III. of Scotland, ii. 333; iii. 164, Wa. D.; betrothed to Alexander III., iv. 102, W.; tallage for her marriage, i. 145, T.; aid asked from the monasteries to marry her, iv. 436, Wo.; at Dunstable, iii. 173, D.; a gold buckle given to, *ib.*; marries Alexander III., i. 146, 296; ii. 93; iii. 183; iv. 103, 328, 338, 441, T. Bu. Wi. D. O. W. Wo., at York, iii. 183, D.; treatment of her by R. de Ros, i. 337, Bu.; her treatment by the council of Scotland, iii. 198, D.; inquiry into this by Henry III., *ib.*; visited by Henry III., i. 337, Bu.; released from tutelage, iii. 198, D.; visits Henry III. at Woodstock, ii. 95; in London, and remains for her confinement, iii. 217, D.; at the coronation of Edward I., iv. 467, Wo.; dies, iii. 265; iv. 262, 467, D. W. Wo.
- Margaret, daughter of Edward I., married to John of Brabant, ii. 407, 409; iii. 359; iv. 325, 502, Wa. D. O. Wo.; liberty given to the Brabant merchants in consequence, iii. 398, D.; sent to her husband, iii. 404, D.
- Margaret, daughter of Louis VII., brought to England by the chancellor (Becket) to be married to prince Henry, iii. 18, D.; marries prince Henry, i. 48, 188; ii. 238; iv. 380, T. Bu. Wa. Wo.; crowned with him at Winchester, ii. 60, 239, Wi. Wa.; crowned at Westminster, iv. 34, W.
- Margaret, daughter of William the Lion of Scotland, given as a hostage to John, ii. 262, Wa.; arrangement for her to marry one of John's sons, iv. 398, Wo.; marries Hubert de Burgh, iii. 76, D.; pacified with Henry III., i. 92, T.; charter granted to, i. 237, Bu.; divorced, iii. 128, D.; marries Gilbert Marshal, i. 98; ii. 87; iii. 143, T. Wi. D.
- Margaret, daughter of Alexander III. of Scotland, born, iii. 217, D.
- Margaret of Norway, heiress of Scotland, was to have married prince Edward, iii. 359, D.; dies, iii. 359, 368.
- Margaret, daughter of Leopold VI. of Austria, embassy to ask her for Henry III., iv. 420, Wo.; marries Henry, king of Arles, iii. 153, D.
- Margaret, mother of Constance of Brittany, dies, i. 209, Bu.
- Margaret, daughter of Hubert de Burgh, marries Richard de Clare, i. 102, T.; dies, i. 105.
- Margaret de Quinci, countess of Lincoln; *see* Lincoln, earls of.
- Margery, writ of Dunstable against, iii. 54, D.
- Marham, abbey of, founded by Isabella, countess of Arundel, ii. 344, Wa.
- Maria; *see* Mary.
- Marianus Scotus, chronicle of, iv. 337, O.
- Marisco, Adam de, letter to, respecting the Pastoureaux, i. 290, Bu.
- Geoffrey de, seizes Limerick, iv. 396, Wo.; his evil counsel to Richard Marshal, iii. 136, D.; cowardice of, iv. 79, O.
- Richard de, suspended and sent to Rome for administering during the interdiction, iii. 40, D.

- Marisco, Robert de ; *see* Lincoln, deans of.  
 ——— William de, sends an assassin to murder Henry III., iv. 85, W. ; in Lundy island, *ib.* ; captured in Lundy, taken to London, and hanged, i. 123 ; ii. 390 ; iii. 159, T. Wa. D.
- Marlborough (Merleberge, Merlebirge, Marleberge, Merleburewe), castle of, fortified by John Marshal in 1138, ii. 51, Wi. ; assigned to Robert of Gloucester, iv. 22, W. ; besieged by the barons in 1193, iv. 47, O. ; restored to Richard I., i. 191, Bu. ; surrendered by William Marshal in 1221, iii. 68, D. ; peace between Gilbert Marshal and Maurice FitzGerold in 1234 at, i. 94, T. ; occupied by Roger Mortimer and his followers in 1264, iii. 234, D. ; Edward I. goes to, in 1276, ii. 121, Wi.  
 ——— Roger of, a portion in Tarrant Monkton given to, by Tewkesbury, i. 99, T.
- Marlow, Great (Merlawe), John, son of Richard of Cornwall, dies at, i. 89, T.  
 ——— church of, vacant by the deprivation of the Romans, given to Michael de Spineville, i. 94, T. ; death of M. de Spineville, i. 122, 123 [called Nicholas] ; question as to the presentation, i. 122 ; advice of Grosseteste to the abbat of Tewkesbury respecting, *ib.* ; William de Stanway presented, *ib.* ; the abbat would have presented Berard de Secya had he been present, *ib.* ; Gilbert de Clare to have twenty-six marks out of, by Grosseteste's ordination, i. 124 ; arrangement of Berard de Secya with Tewkesbury respecting, *ib.*
- Marmion (Marmyon), Robert (first baron), gifts of, to Bermondsey, iii. 432, Be. ; land near his sold by Bermondsey to the Temple, iii. 443.  
 ——— Robert (second baron), his sacrilege at Coventry, ii. 230, Wa. ; his death, *ib.* ; his body brought to Polesworth, and buried outside the cemetery, *ib.*  
 ——— Richard, land at Withington obtained from, by Worcester priory, iv. 423, Wo.
- Marmion, William, one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.
- Marmonstier, abbat and convent of, affix their seal to a charter relating to the priory of Newport, iii. 109, D.
- Marschal, Ralph le, serves on a jury, iii. 344, D.
- Marseilles, submission of the people of, to the legate in 1226, iii. 101, D.
- Marsh ; *see* Marisco.
- Marshal, John (second baron), fortifies Marlborough and Ludgershall castles, ii. 51, Wi.  
 ——— William (third earl of Pembroke), causes fealty to be sworn to John, i. 198, Bu. ; made earl of Striguil by John, ii. 72 ; iv. 390, Wi. Wo. ; surety for John in his treaty with Philip II., i. 205, Bu. ; sent into Normandy by John, i. 208, Bu. ; sent into Ireland by John, ii. 265, Wa. ; advises John to retreat before Louis, iii. 46, D. ; advises his son to fly from Worcester, iv. 406, Wo. ; takes Worcester castle, iii. 48, D. ; restores Worcester castle to the monks by royal letters, iv. 408, Wo. ; pursues the French party to Newark and Lincoln, iii. 49, D. ; ranges his army at Newark, iv. 408, Wo. ; fights the battle of Lincoln, i. 63 ; iv. 408, T. Wo. ; at the coronation of Henry III., ii. 286, Wa. ; oath taken before the justices itinerant to aid him, iii. 53, D. ; seals the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1218, ii. 290, Wa. ; dies, i. 64 ; ii. 291 ; iii. 55 ; iv. 61, 411, T. Wa. D. W. Wo.  
 ——— Isabella, his daughter ; *see* Clare, Gilbert de.  
 ——— Maud, his daughter, widow of Hugh Bigod, marries William, fifth earl of Warrenne, iii. 94, D.  
 ——— William (fourth earl of Pembroke), admitted into Worcester in the name of Louis, i. 62 ; iv. 406, T. Wo. ; his flight from Worcester, iv. 406, Wo. ; treatment of the soldiers left by him, *ib.* ; falls away from the French party, iii. 47, D. ; returns to his fidelity to Henry III., iv. 407, Wo. ; invasion of his lands and

Marshal, William—*cont.*

castles by Llewellyn in 1220, iii. 61, D.; gives up Marlborough castle to the legate, iii. 68, D.; his lands again invaded by Llewellyn, iii. 82; iv. 64, 65, D. O. W.; goes into Ireland, and collects an army, iii. 82, D.; lands in Wales, and is joined by various barons, *ib.*; defeats Llewellyn, and recovers his lands, iii. 83, D.; marries princess Eleanor, i. 67; ii. 84, 299; iii. 91; iv. 64, 65, 415, T. W. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; attacks Hugh de Lacy, iii. 91, D.; subdues all Ireland for Henry III., *ib.*; sends Hugh de Lacy to England, *ib.*; gifts of Henry III. to, iii. 92, D.; confirms Charlton to Dunstable, iii. 96, D.; makes peace with Llewellyn, iii. 100, D.; remains in France after the return of Henry III., i. 76, T.; returns, i. 77; iv. 72, T. O. W.; marries his sister to Richard of Cornwall, iv. 72, O. W.; dies, i. 38; ii. 85, 309; iii. 126; iv. 72, 422, M. W. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; dies at Fawley, i. 78, T.; buried in London, ii. 309, Wa., in the New Temple, i. 78, T.; his lands restored to his widow, iii. 258, D.; scutage paid to his executors, iii. 340, D.

— Richard (fifth earl of Pembroke), succeeds his brother, i. 38; iv. 72, 422, M. O. W. Wo.; his brother's lands restored to him by Henry III., i. 79, T. recovers his inheritance, iii. 127, D.; his debt to Dunstable, iii. 131, D.; stands up for Hubert de Burgh, i. 86, T.; one of the four earls who had Hubert de Burgh in charge, i. 88, T.; assists Richard of Cornwall against Llewellyn, *ib.*; his quarrel with Henry III., ii. 86, 313; iv. 74, 75, W. Wa. W. O.; his lands seized and given to P. de Rievaulx, iv. 74, W.; makes peace with Henry III., but this not carried out, i. 90, T.; threatened by Henry III., *ib.*; tries to mediate between Henry III. and Hubert de Burgh and others, ii. 313, Wa.; collects an army, and excites the Welsh to war, i. 90; iii. 458, T. Be.; his war

Marshal, Richard—*cont.*

with Henry III., ii. 313; iii. 458; iv. 75, 425, Wa. Be. O. Wo.; takes up the cause of G. Basset, iii. 136, D.; takes Usk, Abergavenny, Newtown, and Cardiff, i. 90, 91, T.; arrives at Cardiff, i. 91, T.; burns Monmouth, *ib.*; defeats the king's forces at Grosmont, *ib.*; sends G. Basset and R. Siward to release H. de Burgh, iv. 75, W.; had first opened his castles to Henry III., but occupies them and resists him, iv. 75, 76, O.; injury done to his property by Henry III., iv. 76, O.; receives Hubert de Burgh in Wales, i. 91; iii. 138, 458; iv. 425, T. D. Be. Wo.; receives hostages from the barons, Glamorganshire soldiers, &c., i. 91, T.; makes peace with Morgan son of Howel, i. 92, T.; bishops and friars sent to make peace between him and the king, *ib.*; great slaughter of the Flemings sent against him, iii. 136, D.; peace made through archbishop Edmund, ii. 314, Wa.; commits his castles and family to H. de Burgh, G. Basset, and R. Siward, iv. 77, 78, W. O.; goes to Ireland, ii. 314; iii. 136; iv. 78, Wa. D. O. W.; besieged in Kildare, iv. 78, 79, W. O.; his prowess and death, i. 92, 246; ii. 86, 314; iii. 137; iv. 79, 80, 425, T. Bu. W. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his death due to the Poitevins, i. 93, T.; verses on him, ii. 315, Wa.; the king's feelings on his death, iii. 137, D.; a monastery to be founded for his soul, iii. 151, D.

— Gilbert (sixth earl of Pembroke), flies into Wales, iv. 80, O.; truce granted to, in Ireland, iii. 136, D.; Ireland submits to, i. 91, T.; makes peace, and is reconciled with Henry III., i. 93; ii. 86; iii. 137; iv. 80, 426, T. W. D. O. W. Wo.; knighted, i. 93; iii. 137; iv. 80, 426, T. W. D. Wo.; made earl Marshal, ii. 86; iii. 137, W. D.; made earl of Pembroke, i. 93; iii. 137; iv. 80, 426, T. O. D. W. Wo.; receives all the rights belonging to him, ii. 315, Wa.; reconciled with Maurice FitzGerold at

Marshal, Gilbert—*cont.*

Marlborough, i. 94; iv. 81, T. O.; his lands restored, i. 94, T.; has R. de Clare's lands in charge, i. 96, T.; marries Margaret of Scotland, i. 98; ii. 87; iii. 143, T. Wi. D.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; takes the cross, ii. 87, Wi.; starts for the Holy Land, but returns at the king's orders, i. 115, T.; completely reconciled with Henry III., i. 115; ii. 88; iii. 151; iv. 87, T. Wi. D. O.; receives 500 marks for land in Glamorganshire from R. de Clare, i. 117, T.; crosses, ii. 88, Wi.; dies, ii. 88; iii. 156; iv. 433, Wi. D. Wo.; dies at Ware, iv. 89, O. W.; killed at a tournament at Ware, i. 119, T.; wounded at a tournament near Hertford, and dies at Ware, ii. 328, Wa.; buried in the New Temple, London, i. 119, T.

— Walter (seventh earl of Pembroke), flies into Wales, iv. 80, O.; reconciled with Maurice FitzGerold, iv. 81, O.; at peace with and reconciled with Henry III., i. 93; iv. 426, T. Wo.; made earl Marshal, i. 120, T.; made earl of Pembroke, i. 120; ii. 88; iv. 89, T. Wi. O. W.; marries Margaret, countess of Lincoln, i. 121, T.; goes into Gascony, [called Richard], ii. 89; iv. 89, Wi. O.; dies, iv. 437, Wo.

— Anselm (eighth earl of Pembroke), (dean of Salisbury), flies into Wales, iv. 80, O.; reconciled with Maurice FitzGerold, iv. 81, O.; at peace with and reconciled with Henry III., i. 93; iv. 426, T. Wo.; dies, iv. 437, Wo.

— division of the property of the Marshals among the heirs, iv. 437, Wo.

— Isabella, daughter of William Marshal, marries Gilbert de Clare, i. 61, T.; marries Richard of Cornwall, i. 38, 78; ii. 309; iii. 252; iv. 72, 422, M. T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; brings Sundon, Bedfordshire, to him, as her marriage portion, iii. 252, D.; dies, iii. 150; iv. 431, D. Wo.; dies at Berkhamstead,

Marshal, Isabella—*cont.*

i. 113; buried at Beaulieu, *ib.*; her legacies to Tewkesbury, i. 113, 114, T.; not buried at Tewkesbury by her husband's wish, i. 114, T.; had established a chaplain for her first husband's soul at Merkyate, *ib.*; pittance at Tewkesbury on the anniversary of her death, i. 121, T.

— John (of Hengham), at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; conducts Hugh de Lacy to England, iii. 91, D.

— Henry; *see* Exeter, bishops of.

— Roger, gives 100s. to Tewkesbury for alms and festivals, i. 104, T.

Marshfield (Meresfeld, Mersfeld, Marsfeld), Serlo, parson of, dies, i. 70, T.; proceedings of Tewkesbury on his death, *ib.*; the bishop of Worcester takes off the suspension at the instance of the vicar Berard, i. 73, T.; land belonging to the church claimed by Tewkesbury, i. 99, T.; the church dedicated by bishop W. de Cantelupe, i. 123, T.

Marston (Merstone), (Lincolnshire), suit respecting a rent-charge from, due to S. John's, Jerusalem, iii. 141, D.; the prior of Dunstable summoned for this, iii. 354, D.; trial and settlement of the case, iii. 393, 394, D.

— rectors of:

Robert, dies, iii. 131, D.

Alan, presented by Dunstable, iii. 131, 141, D.; is to pay a rent-charge out of it to Dunstable, *ib.*

Marston, Geoffrey of, takes the habit at Dunstable, iii. 263, D.; presented to Flitwick, iii. 365, D.; his exertions for paying the debt for the expenses of the prior's installation in 1302, iii. 410, D.

— John of, one of the jury in Christiana Mustard's appeal, iii. 307, D.

— Philip of, a Franciscan, dies at Dunstable, and is buried in the cloister, iii. 290, D.

— Ralph of, one of the jury in Christiana Mustard's appeal, iii. 307, D.

- Marston, William of, a corrody sold to, by Dunstable, iii. 387, D.
- Marston (Worcestershire), case concerning land in, decided at Gloucester, iv. 493, Wo.
- Marteau, prince Henry dies at, i. 53, T.
- Martel, A., a friar, messenger of John to Innocent III., i. 218, Bu.
- Alice, cause won against, by Dunstable, iii. 60, D.
- Geoffrey, gifts of, to Bermondsey, iii. 428, Be.
- William, taken at Wilton by Robert of Gloucester, and gives up Sherborne castle to him, i. 46 ; ii. 229, T. Wa.
- Martial, S. ; see Limoges.
- Martin, S., of Tours, iii. 6, D. ; dies, iv. 361, Wo.
- Martin IV., Pope, ii. 397 ; iii. 285, 466 ; iv. 479, Wa. D. Be. Wo. ; his reception of Thomas de Cantelupe, bishop of Hereford, iv. 483, Wo. ; quashes the election of Richard de la More to Winchester, ii. 399 ; iv. 293, 294, Wa. W. O. ; appoints John de Pontoise bishop, iv. 293, 294, W. O. ; orders Aimery de Montfort to be released, iii. 259, 289 ; prohibits the duel between Charles of Anjou and Pedro III. of Arragon, iv. 486, Wo. ; excommunicates Pedro III. for invading Sicily, ii. 402 ; iii. 299 ; iv. 300, 491, Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; had patronized Charles of Anjou against Pedro III., iii. 317 ; had given Sicily to Charles of Anjou, iv. 301, O. ; helps Philip III. against Pedro III., iv. 492, Wo. ; sends a legate against Pedro III., *ib.* ; dies, ii. 402 ; iii. 317, 466 ; iv. 304 *n.*, 491, 492, Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.
- V., Pope, iii. 485, Be. ; dies, iii. 487.
- Martin, the nuncio, comes to England for procurations, iii. 166, D. ; fails in obtaining them, and departs, iii. 167.
- Martin, a clerk, debt paid to, by Dunstable, iii. 275, D.
- Martin, S., Nicholas of, escapes, but is imprisoned, in Wales, i. 158, T.
- Martley, Robert de Lech, parson of, his avarice, iv. 540, Wo. ; robbed and murdered, *ib.*
- Mary, daughter of Stephen, abbess of Rumsey, marries Matthew, count of Boulogne, ii. 238 ; iv. 380, Wa. Wo.
- Mary, daughter of Edward I., born at Woodstock, iv. 476, Wo. ; takes the veil at Ambresbury, iii. 326 ; iv. 491, D. Wo.
- Mary, daughter of Louis VII., marries Henry I., count of Champagne, iii. 15 *n.*, D.
- Mary, daughter of Philip II., wife of Henry I., duke of Brabant, sent back to her father, iii. 39, D.
- Mary, S., of Jehosaphat, abbat of, missing after the battle of Gaza, i. 261, Bu.
- of the Teutonicks, preceptor of, missing after the battle of Gaza, *ib.*
- Maschun, Godfrey, plea of, respecting a treasure found, iii. 55, D.
- Mason, John, oath of, respecting the privileges of Dunstable, iii. 413, D.
- Masworth (Messeworthe), church of, presented to by the canons of Caldwell, iii. 189, D. ; held by Richard of Tingrith, *ib.*
- Matherne (Martherum), Thomas, dean of Hereford, dies at, i. 80, T.
- Matheu, Robert, a party to the suit about Wadlow land, iii. 378, D.
- Matilda, queen of William I., comes to England, iv. 9, O. ; consecrated by archbishop Aldred, ii. 27 ; iii. 424 ; iv. 9, Wi. Be. O., in London, ii. 27, Wi. ; dies, i. 4, 43 ; ii. 33, 194 ; iii. 426 ; iv. 11, 372, M. T. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.
- Matilda, daughter of Malcolm III. of Scotland, marries Henry I., i. 186 ; ii. 40, 209 ; iii. 13, 430 ; iv. 14, 374, Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo. ; comes to England, ii. 42, Wi. ; crowned by archbishop Thomas of York, iv. 374, Wo. ; present at the translation of S. Adelwold's relics, ii. 44, Wi. ; dies, i. 10, 45 ; ii. 45, 216 ; iii. 14 ; iv. 17, 376, M. T. Wi.

*Matilda—cont.*

Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; her liberality, ii. 216, Wa.; buried at Westminster, ii. 45, Wi.

Matilda, of Boulogne, queen of Stephen, iii. 435; marries Stephen, iv. 19, W.; Dover castle surrendered to, ii. 227, Wa.; remains in Kent during Stephen's captivity, ii. 228, Wa.; dies, i. 47; ii. 55, 234; iii. 438; iv. 27, 380, T. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; buried at Feversham, which she and Stephen had founded, ii. 236; iii. 16, Wa. D.

Matilda (empress), daughter of Henry I., born, i. 186; ii. 209, Bu. Wa.; married to the emperor Henry V., ii. 43, 209, 213, 214; iii. 431; iv. 16, 375, 376, T. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; her hereditary rights sworn to her, ii. 43, Wi.; expected by her father, but prevented from passing through Flanders, ii. 218, Wa.; comes to England on the emperor's death, ii. 48, 220; iii. 434, Wi. Wa. Be.; the kingdom sworn to, ii. 48, Wi.; sent into Normandy, ii. 220, Wa.; homage sworn to, by the English nobles, i. 45; ii. 49; iii. 14; iv. 18, 378, T. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; marries Geoffrey of Anjou, ii. 48, 220; iii. 14, 434; iv. 16, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; their children, ii. 220, Wa.; brought into England by Henry I., ii. 49, 222, Wi. Wa.; council at Northampton as to whether she is to be sent back to her husband, ii. 222, Wa.; sent to him, *ib.*; her troubles with him, ii. 224, Wa.; detains Henry I. in Normandy on this account, *ib.*; passed over on her father's death from having no child, iv. 20, W.; after the birth of Henry, goes with him to England, iv. 21, W.; conquers Normandy, ii. 50, Wi.; summons Robert, earl of Gloucester, to her aid, iv. 22, W.; comes to England, ii. 51, 227; iii. 15, 436; iv. 23, 378, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. Wo.; is received at Gloucester, ii. 51, Wi.; besieged by Stephen in Arundel castle, but allowed to go to Bristol, ii. 227,

*Matilda—cont.*

Wa.; fruitless interview with Stephen, ii. 52, Wi.; is willing to agree to the terms recommended by Henry of Blois, *ib.*; Stephen brought as prisoner before, ii. 52; iii. 15, Wi. D.; imprisons Stephen, ii. 52, Wi.; received as Lady at Winchester by Henry of Blois and the citizens, ii. 52, 228, Wi. Wa.; received by the Londoners and all England, except Kent, ii. 228, Wa.; the Londoners try to capture her, ii. 52, Wi.; escapes from London, *ib.*; her quarrel with bishop Henry of Blois, *ib.*; besieges the castle of the bishop of Winchester, ii. 229, Wa.; occupies the castle and the east part of Winchester, ii. 52, Wi.; received by R. d'Oyly as Lady at Oxford, iv. 23, O.; besieged by Stephen at Oxford, ii. 53, 229; iii. 15, 436; iv. 24, 379, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; escapes, iii. 436; iv. 24, 379, Be. O. W. Wo.; to Wallingford, ii. 53, 229, Wi. Wa.; sends her son to David of Scotland, iv. 27, W.; opposed to the Irish expedition, ii. 237, Wa.; dies, ii. 59, 239; iii. 442; iv. 33, 382, Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; said to have been disinherited by Henry I., iii. 15, D.

Matilda, natural daughter of Henry I.; *see* Perche, Matilda, countess of.

Matilda, daughter of Henry II., born, i. 187; ii. 237; iii. 18; iv. 380, Bu. Wa. D. Wo.; the archbishop of Cologne comes for, as wife to Henry V., duke of Saxony, iii. 19, D.; marries Henry V. of Saxony, i. 50; ii. 239; their children, ii. 239, Wa.; comes to England, ii. 243, Wa.; returns home, ii. 244, Wa.; dies, iii. 24, D.

Matilda, daughter of Fulk of Anjou, marries prince William, i. 10; ii. 45, 217, M. Wi. Wa.; sent for by her father, ii. 218, Wa.

Matilda, daughter of Richard Sans Peur, called the mother of William I., iv. 8, W.

- Matilda, daughter of Robert earl of Gloucester, married to Ranulph earl of Chester, ii. 52, Wi.
- Matilda, of London, her legacies to Waverley, ii. 353, Wa.
- Matilda de la Haie, wife of W. de Braose; *see* Braose, William de.
- Matilda, miracle respecting, at Tewkesbury, i. 141, T.
- Matthew, count of Boulogne; *see* Boulogne, counts of.
- Matthew Paris, writings of, iv. 7, W.
- Maubance, Anor, gives a moiety of Great Brickhill church to Dunstable priory, iii. 29, D.
- Maud, castle, slaughter of the Welsh at, iv. 388, Wo.; fortified by Henry III. against Llewellyn in 1231, i. 79; ii. 85; iii. 127; iv. 422, T. Wi. D. Wo.; left by the earl of Chester, i. 79, T.; deserted by Henry III., i. 80, T.; called Maugre Llewellyn, iv. 422, Wo.
- Mauduit (Maldut), William (third baron), dies, and is buried at Waverley, ii. 249, Wa.
- William (fifth baron), witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.
- Maufras, Cecilia, gives a rent-charge of 6*d.* to Dunstable, iii. 328, D.
- Maulden (Moldrich, Moldrichyt), land bought at, by Dunstable, iii. 180, D.; buildings at, iii. 185.
- Mauléon (Mallico, Manlyon), Savary de, captured by John at Mirabeau, i. 26, M.; Winchester given in charge to, by John, ii. 82, Wi.; sets fire to the suburbs, and leaves Winchester, *ib.*; recommends the surrender of the castle to Louis, ii. 83, Wi.; at the coronation of Henry III., ii. 286, Wa.; defends Rochelle, iii. 86, D.; his treason, iii. 91, D.; attempts to stop the English fleet in Rochelle roads, iii. 98, 99, D.; returns from Gascony with Richard of Corawall, i. 70; iv. 419, T. Wo.
- Mauley (Malo-lacus, Maule), Peter de, (second baron,) seized for treason, iii. 68, D.; surrenders Corfe castle, *ib.*; accused by R. Minsegros, but acquitted, iii. 75, D.; with Henry III. at the siege of Bedford, but deceitfully, iii. 87, D.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.
- Peter de (fourth baron), wins a cause against the abbat of Whitby, iv. 481, Wo.; the king restores seisin of the abbat's property, *ib.*
- Mauns, W. de, lets Doddenham meadow to Worcester, iv. 401, Wo.; land at Doddenham bought of, by Worcester, iv. 423, Wo.; suit with W. de Mapenostere, iv. 424, Wo.
- Maur, S., Aimery de (Nemerius), master of the Templars, dies, and is buried in the New Temple, iii. 55, D.
- Maurice, justice itinerant at Dunstable in 1219, *ib.*
- Maurice, son of Rely Wrgan, 2 marks given by Tewkesbury to, annually from Cardiff priory, i. 128, T.
- Mauveisun, Henry, perambulates the forest of Kinfare, iv. 535, Wo.
- Maximianus, quoted, iv. 66, O.; iv. 282, O. W.
- Maydenbure (Maydehuri, Maydeneburi), John de, takes the habit at Dunstable, iii. 185, D.; arrears paid to, by certain vicars, iii. 305, D.; presented to Bradborne, iii. 365, D.; small amount of wool at Bradborne during his incumbency, iii. 371, D.; recalled to Dunstable, iii. 391, D.
- Mayn, John and Thomasia, suit of, against Bermondsey, respecting Kingweston, iii. 486, Be.
- Measures, assize of, in 1197, i. 192, Bu.; reformed throughout England in 1256, i. 375, Bu.
- Meath, bishops of:  
Simon Rochfort, assists at the consecration of Hugh bishop of Hereford, iv. 406, Wo.



**Meath, bishops of:—cont.**

- Richard de la Cornere, assists at the consecration of Anian, bishop of S. Asaph, iv. 439, Wo.
- Meaux**, abbey of, founded, ii. 225, Wa.
- Medard, S., iv. 362, Wo.
- Medley (Middeny), island of, given to Osney, iv. 25, O.
- Medmenham, Nicholas, abbat of, made abbat of Woburn, iii. 175, D.
- Medway, the, three men drowned in, in 1224, but recovered in the church of Feversham, i. 34, M.
- Medway, Geoffrey de, allowed to cross by Henry II., iii. 24, D.
- Melcomb, tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 438, Be.
- Melford, in Essex, prodigy at, iii. 67, D.
- Meliden (Melenelidan), Alan Basset, lord of, i. 108, T.
- Melisende, daughter of Baldwin II., king of Jerusalem, marries Fulk of Anjou, ii. 223, Wa.; their children, *ib.*
- Mellent (*i.e.* Meulan), Robert de; *see* Leicester, first earl of.
- Waleran de, succeeds his father as count of Meulan, ii. 216, Wa.; revolts against Henry I., ii. 219, Wa.; captured by W. de Tancarville, and imprisoned by Henry I., i. 11; ii. 219, M. Wa.; joins the second crusade, ii. 231, Wa.
- Mellitus; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.
- Mello (Merlo, Merlou), William de, taken prisoner by Marcadé, ii. 65; iii. 26, Wi. D.
- Focardus de, killed in Egypt, i. 286, Bu.
- Melneham, land given to Bermondsey, iii. 439, Be.
- Me'rose, the abbat of, excites Baliol to rebel against Edward I., iv. 339, O.
- Melton, held against Stephen by Eustace Fitz-John, ii. 226, Wa.
- Mende, William, bishop of, sent by Pope Clement V. to inquire into the miracles of Thomas de Cantelupe, iv. 559, Wo.

- Menteath (Marinon), Walter Stewart, earl of, advances against the English at Dunbar, and is defeated, iv. 527, Wo.
- Mentel, le, part of a wood so called, iii. 248, D.
- Mentz, council held at, respecting the liberation of Richard I., i. 190, Bu.
- archbishops of:
- S. Leu (Lull), dies, iv. 367, Wo.
- Conrad of Wittelsbach, Richard I. delivered through his hands, i. 190, Bu.; does homage to Richard I., i. 191, Bu.; summons Richard I. to the election of the emperor, i. 195, Bu.; an elector to the empire, i. 196, Bu.
- Siegfrid III., marries Frederick II. and Isabella, i. 98, T.; elects Henry Raspe emperor, iv. 93, W.; elects William, count of Holland, emperor, iv. 95, W.; besieges Aachen, *ib.*
- Gerard, price paid to, for the election of Richard of Cornwall, iv. 113, W.; sends his proctor to the election, iv. 114, W.; defeats the archbishop of Treves, i. 393, Bu.; defends and provisions Boppard, i. 394, Bu.; at the coronation of Richard at Aachen, i. 394; iv. 116, Bu. W.; present, though excommunicated, iv. 116, W.
- Meryl, William de, mediates about the tithes of Ballidon, iii. 337, D.
- Meopham (Mepeham), church of, ii. 78, Wi.
- Méranie, Agnes de, marries Philip II., ii. 77, Wi.; repudiated by him, ii. 252, Wa.
- Mercentone, Henry de, a clerk of Henry III., i. 372, Bu.
- Mercia, united to Wessex, ii. 7, Wi.
- Merdon (Melton?) castle, built by bishop Henry of Blois, ii. 51, Wi.
- Mereval abbey, founded by Robert de Ferrers, i. 186, Bu.; sheep belonging to, seized by the prior of Llanthony, iii. 180, D.; William de Ferrers buried at, i. 317, Bu.

## Mereval abbey, abbats of:

William, dies, ii. 248, Wa.

Reginald, made abbat of Garendon, ii. 250, Wa.

Henry, sub-prior, *ib.*

## — monks of:

Henry de Bilenda, flies from Dunstable to, iii. 178, D.

Eudo, prior of Caldwell, iii. 179, D.

Merkyate, a chaplain established at, by Isabella of Gloucester for the soul of her first husband, i. 114, T.

Merleswegen, returns into Scotland from before William I., ii. 190, Wa.

Merlin, prophecy of, respecting John, iv. 407, Wo.; respecting Normandy, i. 487, Bu.; respecting Wales, iii. 293, D.

Merlo, Merlou; *see* Mello.

Mernanclive, given to Worcester priory by Wenefrid, bishop of Worcester, iv. 563, Wo.

Merton, house of regular canons founded at, in 1117, ii. 216, Wa.; fall of the tower in 1222, iii. 76, D.; Elias of Radnor, bishop of Llandaff, consecrated at, i. 77, T.; laws of (1235), i. 249; iii. 144, Bu. D.; a new silver seal used, ii. 329, Wa.; summons for the convocation of 1258, i. 411, Bu.; the convocation held, i. 163, 412, T. Bu.; articles agreed on at, i. 412, Bu.; composition with Bermondsey respecting the tithes of Carshalton, iii. 465, Be.

## — priors of:

Robert Bayle, ii. 45; iv. 376, Wi. Wo.

Walter, becomes a Carthusian, ii. 290; iii. 52, Wa. D.; dies, ii. 296; iii. 76, Wa. D.

Thomas, ii. 297; iii. 53, Wa. D.; dies, iii. 76, D.

Giles, ii. 297; iii. 76, Wa. D.; becomes a Cistercian, ii. 310, Wa.; becomes a monk at Beaulieu, iii. 128, D.

Henry sub-cellarer, ii. 310; iii. 128, Wa. D.; dies, ii. 319; iii. 148, Wa. D.

Robert, ii. 319, Wa.

Merton, canon of, Richard de Morins; *see* Dunstable, priors of.

— Richard of, messenger of John to Innocent III., i. 218, Bu.

— Walter of, chancellor; *see* Rochester, bishops of.

Messenden (Missenden), church of, persecuted by Ralph Brito, iii. 130, D.; the bowels of Isabella of Gloucester buried in, i. 113, T.

— Martin, abbat of, removed by Grosseteste, iii. 143, D.

Messer, Daniel le, charged for disseising the prior of Dunstable of his commonage at Houghton, iii. 345, D.

Messina, quarrel of Richard I. and Philip II. at, iv. 45, W.

— John, archbishop of, comes to England about the affairs of Sicily, i. 384, Bu.; letter of recommendation of the Pope for him, i. 385; speaks on the Sicilian question in the chapter house at Westminster, i. 386; his demand of procurations, i. 389; letter of Richard of Cornwall to, announcing his election to the empire, i. 391; at the parliament at Westminster in 1257 on Sicilian affairs, i. 392.

Meteor, remarkable, seen at Alvaston, i. 310, Bu.

Meteorick stones, in Cheshire, ii. 338, Wa.

Metingham, John de, justice itinerant at Bedford in 1286, iii. 326, 329, D.; the prior of Dunstable before, iii. 334, D.; holds an assize at Biggleswade, and tries the Houghton case, between the prior of Dunstable and M. de Montalt, iii. 345, 349, 350, 352, 358, 359, D.; one of the two honest judges, iii. 357, D.; put in place of some of those removed, iv. 325, O.; the case of Marston church settled before, at Westminster, iii. 394, D.; proclamation of, against the clergy in 1296, iv. 530, Wo.

Meylok; *see* Mailok.

Michael's mount, S., in Cornwall, castle of, restored to Richard I., i. 191, Bu.; the

- Michael's, mount, S.—*cont.*  
 church thrown down by an earthquake in 1275, ii. 386, Wa.  
 ——— in Normandy, Henry besieged by Robert and William in, ii. 36, Wi.; given up by Henry, *ib.*
- Michael's, S., (Seynhmich), Glamorganshire, i. 24, T.
- Michael, and Henry his son, make three new bells for the priory of Dunstable, iii. 278, D.
- Miciegros (Muehégros), Richard de, rector of Kemerton, i. 127, T.  
 ——— Robert de, dies, i. 156, T.
- Michelney (Muchelesum, Muchelene), abbats of:  
 Richard, dies, i. 97, T.  
 Richard of Glastonbury, *ib.*; dies, i. 105.
- Mickleover (Onfra or Ufra, Major), given to Burton by William I., i. 185, Bu.; taxation of, i. 367, Bu.; suit respecting, i. 372, Bu.  
 ——— John of, a plaintiff against Burton, *ib.*
- Middlesex, archdeacons of:  
 Reginald, dies, iii. 126, D.  
 John of Northampton, receives the church of S. James de fer, Bristol, i. 123, T.
- Middlethorpe, John of, serves on a jury iii. 353, D.
- Middleton abbey, burnt, iv. 495, Wo.  
 ——— abbats of:  
 Eustace, ii. 69, Wi.  
 William de Stokes, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; dies, ii. 96, Wi.  
 William of Taunton, ii. 96; elected bishop of Winchester by some, ii. 99; iv. 124, Wi. W.; called abbat of Tyletey, iv. 124, W.; the election quashed, iv. 132, O.  
 ——— Gilbert of, arrangement with Worcester priory for him to receive six marks annually while in the Court of Arches iv., 547, Wo.
- Milan, fall of a tower in, from the earthquake in 1117; iv. 376, Wo.; besieged by Frederick II., ii. 319, Wa.; chapter of the Dominicans at, in 1258, i. 435, Bu.
- Milbrook, a whale caught at, ii. 87, Wi.
- Mildelände, manor of, belonging to Tewkesbury, i. 70, T.
- Mildred's, S., Canterbury, abbess Leofwine of, taken prisoner by the Danes at Canterbury, ii. 172, Wa.
- Mileward, Hugh, his oath respecting the privileges of the prior of Dunstable, iii. 413, D.
- Milksop, John, a thief, taken to the court of the abbat of Tewkesbury at Up-Wimborne, i. 511, T.; his trial, *ib.*; hanged, i. 516.
- Millennium, preaching that it was at an end in 1201, i. 207, Bu.
- Mill, William of the, presented to Winkleigh by Tewkesbury, having resigned his right through the bishop's presentation, i. 94, T.
- Mills, William of the, gives Sirnac and Tymberdene to Worcester, iv. 509, Wo.; gives a rent-charge of 12*d.* for drugs for the monks, iv. 510, Wo.; dies before he had finished S. Oswald's church, Worcester, iv. 528, Wo.; his gifts to and commemoration at Worcester, *ib.*  
 ——— William of the; *see* Malvern, Little, priors of.
- Milne, William atte, buys a mill at Widford from Bermondsey, iii. 467, 468, Be.
- Milo, of Gloucester [afterwards earl of Hereford], receives Matilda and Robert, earl of Gloucester, ii. 51, Wi.
- Milo, chamberlain of Richard de Clare, imprisoned at Usk, i. 149, T.
- Mines of silver, iron, and lead found in Wales by Gilbert de Clare, i. 70, T.
- Minsegros, Richard, accuses Peter de Mauley of treason, iii. 75, D.
- Mirabeau, the castle left to Geoffrey of Anjou, iv. 31, W.; Arthur and others captured at, by John, i. 26, 57, 209; ii. 78, 254; iv. 391, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. Wo.

- Miraldus, carries off Ladislaus of Hungary, ii. 407, Wa.; miraculous interference against, with respect to the Christians, *ib.*
- Miramomelin (Mohammed Alnassir), king of Marocco, invades Spain, i. 31, M.; defeated at Navas de Tolosa, i. 32, 60; ii. 271; iv. 55, 401, M. T. Wa. O. Wo.
- Miregros, Odo de, his duel in the prior's court at Worcester, iv. 392, Wo.
- Mireval; *see* Mereval.
- Misehm, Glamorganshire, i. 124, T.
- Missenden; *see* Messenden.
- Mitton (Muttone), given to Worcester priory by Berwulf, king of Mercia, iv. 563, Wo.
- Nicholas of, decision against his right of warren, iv. 493, Wo.
- Philip of, dies, i. 97, T.; his widow pays a fine to Worcester, iv. 427, Wo.
- Modena, war of, with Bologna, iii. 117, D.
- William of Savoy, bishop of, makes peace, iii. 118, D.
- Modred, nephew of Arthur, story of, ii. 3; iii. 7; iv. 362, Wi. D. Wo.; his tomb, i. 22, M.
- Modwenna, S., miracles of, i. 209; ii. 253, Bu. Wa.; lies at Burton, ii. 253, Wa.
- Moels (Moules), Nicholas de, warden of Rochester and Canterbury castles, i. 453, Bu.
- Moguls, the (Moalli), subdue Palestine, ii. 387; iv. 473, Wa. Wo.
- Moiun, William de, holds Dunster castle against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.
- Mokefergus, *i.e.* Carrickfergus, *q. v.*
- Monasteries, purposed visitation of, by Gregory IX., i. 243, Bu.; articles of inquiry in, in 1259, i. 484, Bu.
- Mone, Guy, gives Kensing church to Bermondsey, iii. 482, Be.
- Moner, John le, townsman of Dunstable, fined, iii. 316, D.
- Moniele, Thomas de, rentcharge, bought of, by Worcester, iv. 423, Wo.
- Monks, statutes for, determined at Oxford in 1252, i. 151, 152, T.
- black, their revenues seized by John, ii. 264, Wa.; pay a fine to John, *ib.*
- Monkton, church of, ii. 78, Wi.
- Monkton-Tarrant; *see* Tarrant-Monkton.
- Monkwood, pasturage in, sold by John de Wichenford to Worcester, iv. 549, Wo.
- Monmouth (Monemue, Munemuhe), burnt by Richard Marshal, i. 91, T.
- John of, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; builds the abbey of Grace Dieu, ii. 302, 312, Wa.; rebuilds it after its destruction, ii. 317, Wa.; mediates between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 119, D.; his battle with the followers of Richard Marshal, i. 91; iii. 136, T. D.; his land burnt and destroyed by R. Marshal, iii. 136, D.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.
- Monsters, seen in England in 1208, iii. 30, D.
- Montacute, earthquake at, in 1201, ii. 74; iv. 390, Wi. Wo.
- Thomas, prior of, made abbat of Hyde, ii. 61, Wi.
- Montalt, Roger de, appointed counsellor to prince Edward by the barons in 1258, i. 445, Bu.; one of the twelve, i. 449, Bu.; one of the twenty-four, i. 450, Bu.
- Montalt (Muchaut), Milicent de, sister of George de Cantelupe, wife of Eudes la Suche, iii. 257, 259, 262, 271, D.; ratifies the confirmation of land in Totternhoe to Dunstable, iii. 290, D.; lady of the manor of Eytone, iii. 296; presents Roger de Kypsham to be admitted canon of Dunstable, iii. 297; writ of trespass against, for seizing the pigs belonging to Dunstable, iii. 341; the case tried, iii. 342-345; charge against, for disseising the prior of Dunstable of his right to commonage at Houghton, iii. 345-353; the case continued, iii. 358, 359, 360; her boys complain of the prior's ferreting rabbits in Bocwood, iii. 374; the right to hunt in Bocwood established against her, iii. 402.
- Montauban, taken by John, iv. 394, Wo.
- Monte Casino, the castle taken by Frederick II., iii. 153, D.; the monks restored by Boniface VIII., iv. 521, Wo.

- Monte Falcone, castle of, taken by Frederick II., *ib.*
- Monte Faventio (Montfavez), Bertrand de, cardinal, sent by Benedict XII. to Edward III. to make peace with France, iv. 351, O.
- Monte Fusculo, John de, sent to Henry III. by the Sicilian nobles, i. 398, 400, Bu.
- Monte Pessolano; *see* Montpelier.
- Montferrat, Jane, daughter of Reignier de, marries William son of Robert Curthose, ii. 220, Wa.
- Montferrat, marquis of, does homage to Richard I., i. 191, Bu.; takes Constantinople, iv. 392, Wo.
- Montfichet (Munficht), Richard de, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.
- Montfort (Mumford, Munford), Hugh de (third baron Montfort), taken prisoner by W. de Tancarville, and imprisoned by Henry I., ii. 219, Wa.
- Robert de (fourth baron), defeats Henry of Essex, ii. 57; iii. 18, Wi. D.
- Hugh de, gives certain tithes to Bermondsey, iii. 444, Be.
- Peter de (eighth baron), elected on the barons' side at Oxford in 1258, i. 447, Bu.; sworn of the king's council, i. 449, Bu.; one of the twenty-four, i. 450, Bu.; warden of Bridgewater castle, i. 453, Bu.; the acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456, Bu.; signs the letter to Alexander IV. against the Poitevins, i. 174, 460, T. Bu.; elected arbiter on the part of the barons in 1261, iv. 129, O.; besieges and takes Worcester, iv. 448, Wo.; one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.; goes into Northampton castle, thinking to hold it against the king, iii. 229; iv. 145, D. W.; surrenders it the second day, iv. 145, W.; his capture, iv. 450, Wo.; the king's seal put into his custody by S. de Montfort, iv. 168, W.; killed at Evesham, ii. 365; iv. 171, 174, 454, Wa. O. W. Wo.
- Montfort, Peter de (ninth baron), taken prisoner at Evesham, ii. 365, Wa.; erroneously said to be killed at Evesham, iv. 171, O.
- Robert de (son of eighth baron), taken prisoner at Evesham, ii. 365, Wa.
- Simon de (fifth earl of Leicester), rumour that he had been elected king of England by the barons in 1210, iii. 33, D.; takes the lead against the Albigenses, ii. 266, Wa.; takes various cities of the Albigenses, iv. 54, O.; reduces them to submission, iv. 55, 56, O.; John ordered to restore his property by Innocent III., ii. 278, Wa.; defeats Pedro II. of Arragon and Raymond of Toulouse at Muret, ii. 279, Wa.; slays Pedro II., iii. 39; iv. 402, D. Wo.; killed at the siege of Toulouse, ii. 290; iii. 54, 61, Wa. D.
- Guy de (his brother), murdered by the Albigenses, iii. 61, D.
- Almaric or Aimery de (his son), gives up the siege of Toulouse, iii. 54, D.; aid sent to, by Philip II., iii. 61, D.; besieged at Carcassonne by the count de S. Gilles, iii. 74, D.; proposal of the legate Romanus to Raymond of Toulouse for his lands to be restored, iii. 100, D.; refusal of this, and offer of Raymond to, iii. 101, D.; his rights in the lands of the Albigenses bought by Louis VIII., *ib.*; gives up the honour of Leicester to his brother Simon, i. 111, T.; taken prisoner in Palestine, and released, i. 118, T.
- Philip de (lord of Tyre and Thoron, his nephew), escapes to Ascalon after the battle of Gaza, i. 261, Bu.; taken prisoner in Egypt, i. 288, Bu.; joins in the letter to Henry III. asking assistance, i. 368, Bu.
- Simon de (sixth earl of Leicester), has seisin of Leicester and a moiety of his earldom (1231), iii. 128, D.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; married to princess Eleanor, i. 106; ii. 318; iv. 65, 430, T.

Montfort, Simon de—*cont.*

Wa. W. Wo. ; goes to Rome for a dispensation, i. 106, T. ; his brother Almaric gives up the honour of Leicester to him, i. 111, ; made earl of Leicester by Henry III., i. 111 ; ii. 321 ; iv. 422, T. Wa. Wo. ; dismissed from court, i. 113, T. ; goes into exile, iii. 151, D. ; crosses with his wife and child, iii. 152, D. ; sells part of his forests to pay his expenses, *ib.* ; at Waverley in 1245, ii. 336, Wa. ; joins in the letter to Innocent IV., in 1246, on his oppressions, i. 283, Bu. ; complaints of him from the archbishop of Bourdeaux and the Gascon nobles, iii. 184 ; iv. 104, D. W. ; refuses to give up his governorship and makes war in Gascony, iii. 184, D. ; gives up three castles to the enemies of Henry III., iv. 105, W. ; his anger at his removal, and dissimulation, iv. 106, W. ; at the funeral of William de Cantelupe, iii. 192, D. ; Paul Peyure pays forty marks to, iii. 202, D. ; elected on the barons' side at Oxford in 1258, i. 447, Bu. ; sworn of the king's council, i. 449, Bu. ; one of the twenty-four, i. 450, Bu. ; the acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456, Bu. ; heads the confederate barons against the Poitevins, iii. 209, D. ; signs the letter to Alexander IV. against the Poitevins, i. 174, 460, T. Bu. ; goes to S. Louis to make peace between England and France, iii. 211, D. ; accusations against, iii. 215, D. ; opposes the treaty between Henry III. and S. Louis, iv. 123, W. ; opposed to the arrangement between the king and the barons, iv. 129, 130, 131, O. W. ; deserted by Richard de Clare, iii. 217, D. ; leaves England, iii. 217 ; iv. 129, 131, D. O. W. ; sent for by the barons, and returns secretly, iv. 133, W. ; returns, iii. 221, D. ; at the parliament at Oxford, *ib.* ; his demand respecting the provisions of Oxford, *ib.* ; at the parliament in London accuses the king, queen, and prince Edward of perjury, iv. 133, W. ; warned because

Montfort, Simon de—*cont.*

he had conveyed John Mansel's lands to his son, i. 180, T. ; recommendation that a head of the barons be chosen, in case of his death, *ib.* ; induces many barons to act openly against the king, iv. 134, 135, O. W. ; rises against the king to make him keep the provisions of Oxford, iv. 448, Wo. ; insists on the provisions of Oxford being read in the different counties, iv. 449, Wo. ; collects an army, and takes the field against the king, iii. 222 ; iv. 135, 449, D. W. Wo. ; his adherents, iii. 222 ; iv. 450, D. Wo. ; induces the barons to besiege the aliens brought by prince Edward in Windsor, and to force them to leave the country, ii. 100 ; iv. 449, Wi. Wo. ; at Isleworth, iv. 135, W. ; his terms of peace, iii. 223, D. ; his soldiers lay waste the lands of the royalists, iv. 449, Wo. ; forces the king and prince Edward to hold a parliament in London, iv. 135, W. ; his pride, iv. 136, W. ; occupies London, iv. 138, W. ; his reception by the Londoners, iii. 224, D. ; refuses entrance to the king on his approach to London, iv. 138, W. ; gains over Gilbert de Clare, iv. 140, W. ; restores the scholars to Oxford, iv. 141, O. ; shares in the plunder of the murdered Jews, iv. 143, W. ; his interview with the king, iii. 224, D. ; summoned to Boulogne by S. Louis, iii. 225, D. ; his answer to the charges against him, *ib.* ; in the Tower, and then at Kenilworth, *ib.* ; is afraid to attend the parliament at Reading, *ib.* ; receives the homage of the townsmen of Northampton, iii. 226, D. ; receives brotherhood at Dunstable, *ib.* ; summoned to surrender by the king, *ib.* ; arms, and forces his way into the city of London, *ib.* ; three of his towns given to Roger Mortimer, *ib.* ; agrees to submit the whole question to S. Louis, *ib.* ; breaks his leg near Catesby on his way to France, iii. 227, D. ; returns to Kenilworth, and sends clerks and laymen in his stead, *ib.* ; sends his two

Montfort, Simon de—*cont.*

sons against Roger Mortimer, *ib.*; anger at his son Henry for letting prince Edward escape, iii. 228, D.; slaughters the Jews in London, iii. 230, D.; besieges Rochester castle, iii. 230; iv. 146, D. O., and John de Warrenne in it, iv. 146, W.; forced to raise the siege by the king, iii. 231; iv. 146, 147, D. O. W.; goes to London, iii. 231; iv. 147, D. W.; pursues the king and prince Edward, iii. 231, D.; threatens of, to the king, iv. 148, W.; attempt to gain over Richard, king of Germany, *ib.*; his attempt for peace at Lewes, iii. 231, D.; letters of Henry III. to, before Lewes, iv. 451, Wo.; proclaimed a public enemy, ii. 101, Wi.; wins the battle of Lewes, ii. 101, 356; iii. 232, 463; iv. 148, 149, 451, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; knights Gilbert and Thomas de Clare and others, iv. 451, Wo.; Richard, king of Germany, surrenders to, iv. 452; Henry III. dislikes him, and so surrenders to G. de Clare, ii. 357, Wa.; the mise of Lewes, iv. 152, W.; goes to Canterbury, iii. 232, D.; hands over the hostages to his son Henry, iv. 153, W.; imprisons and chains the captive nobles, *ib.*; unfairness to his own party, *ib.*; his treatment of the king, *ib.*; the king in his custody, iv. 452, Wo.; appoints twelve counsellors for the king, ii. 102, Wi.; rules the kingdom in conjunction with G. de Clare, iv. 452, Wo.; guards the ports of Kent against the queen's army of mercenaries, iv. 154, W.; sends H. le Despenser into Norfolk and Suffolk, and guards Yarmouth, Dunwich, and Ipswich, *ib.*; compels or induces the Cinque Ports to build a fleet against the invading fleet, iv. 154, 155, W.; exacts tribute from ecclesiasticks to pay for this, iv. 155, W.; prevents Guy Foulquois from entering England, *ib.*; commits Dover, Porchester, and Corfe castles to his son Simon, iv. 453, Wo.; anger of Gilbert de Clare at this, *ib.*; reconciled with G. de Clare after

Montfort, Simon de—*cont.*

their disagreement, ii. 358, Wa.; had some of the aliens in his lands, and in various castles, *ib.*; makes the king summon to Northampton all owing service, iii. 234, D; goes into the marches against Roger Mortimer, iii. 235, D.; goes to Worcester against the marchers, iv. 155, O.; at the parliament in London, iii. 235, D.; charter of submission of Henry III., iii. 236, D.; certain of the bishops ordered by the legate to excommunicate him, iv. 156, W.; his proclamation to abstain from foreign goods, in consequence of the high price of wine, salt, &c., iv. 158, W.; many, to please him, avoid using striped clothes, *ib.*; his craft, iv. 160, W.; saves Robert de Ferrers from the king, ii. 358, Wa.; imprisons Robert de Ferrers, ii. 358; iv. 160, Wa. W.; his intentions against Gilbert de Clare, iv. 160, W.; Gilbert de Clare's suspicions of him, ii. 358, Wa.; their quarrel, iv. 162, 453, O. Wo.; opposition to him gains strength, iv. 163, 453, O. Wo.; accuses G. de Clare of receiving the marchers, iv. 160, W.; accusation of John Giffard, *ib.*; terms offered to prince Edward, iv. 161, W.; a tournament at Northampton proclaimed, iii. 238; iv. 162, D. W.; G. de Clare refuses to attend it, iii. 238; iv. 162, D. W.; gives it up, and takes the king and prince Edward with him against the marchers, iii. 239; iv. 162, D. W.; advances with the king and prince Edward against G. de Clare, ii. 361, Wa.; remains at Gloucester for a fortnight, *ib.*; reconciled by arbiters with G. de Clare, *ib.*; enters Hereford, ii. 362; iii. 239; iv. 162, Wa. D. W.; his fondness for Thomas de Clare, iv. 163, W.; proclaims him a deceiver on prince Edward's escape, *ib.*; destroys the castles of Gilbert de Clare, iii. 239, D.; G. de Clare tries to seize him, ii. 362, Wa.; blockaded in Hereford by G. de Clare, *ib.*; excommunicated by bishop W. Giffard, iv. 164, W.; pre-

Montfort, Simon de—*cont.*

vented from crossing the Severn, ii. 362; iv. 165, Wa. W.; his army grows weaker, iv. 164, O.; goes to Monmouth, where he is harassed by John Giffard, iv. 166, W.; occupies Hulkes castle, iv. 167, W.; goes to Newport, and sends for ships to transport his army to Bristol, *ib.*; these defeated by G. de Clare, *ib.*; goes into Wales to Llewellyn, ii. 363; iv. 168, Wa. W.; obtains aid from Llewellyn, ii. 363; iv. 168, Wa. W.; had given Llewellyn five royal castles, iv. 168, W.; gives a charter to Llewellyn, promising to surrender all the lands his predecessors had held, *ib.*; his army in Wales distressed for want of bread, *ib.*; returns to Hereford, *ib.*; hopes to cross the Severn and get to London, iv. 168, 171, W.; prevented by prince Edward, iv. 168, 169, W.; advances to help his son, iv. 167, O.; leaves Hereford, and crosses the Severn, ii. 364; iii. 239, Wa. D.; at Kempsey, ii. 364; iv. 168, Wa. O.; waits at Kempsey, and tries to surround prince Edward, ii. 364, Wa.; reaches Evesham, ii. 364; iii. 239; iv. 168, 171, 454, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; expected to meet his son there, ii. 364, Wa.; hears a mass by bishop W. de Cantelupe, iv. 168, O.; hears of the advance of G. de Clare and the marchers, iv. 168, O.; hears of the approach of prince Edward, iv. 172, W.; refuses to escape to Kenilworth, iv. 169, O.; his death in the battle of Evesham, ii. 102, 364; iii. 239, 463; iv. 170, 174, 454, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; shameful mutilation of his body, ii. 365; iv. 170, 174, Wa. O. W.; he might have escaped, ii. 365, Wa.; his head sent to Wigmore, iv. 175, W.; burial of his remains in the church of Evesham, ii. 365; iv. 175, Wa. O.; the body exhumed, and thrown into a farther place, iv. 177, O.; excommunicated after death by the legate Ottoboni, ii. 367, Wa.

—— Eleanor, his wife; *see* Eleanor, daughter of John.

Montfort, Henry de (his eldest son), born, iv. 430, Wo.; at Waverley with his parents in 1245, ii. 336, Wa.; besieges and takes Worcester, iv. 448, Wo.; sent by his father against Roger Mortimer, iii. 227, D.; Gloucester surrendered to, *ib.*; accepts prince Edward's offer, and allows him to escape, iii. 228, D.; anger of his father at this, *ib.*; erroneously said to have captured the earl and countess of Warwick, iii. 230, D.; the chief hostages after Lewes entrusted to, by his father, iv. 153, W.; his treatment of them, *ib.*; seizes all the wool in the country, iv. 158, W.; summons the nobles to a tournament at Northampton, iv. 161, 162, W.; killed at Evesham, ii. 102, 365; iv. 171, 174, 454, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; buried in the church of Evesham, ii. 365, Wa.

—— Simon de (his second son), at Waverley with his parents in 1245, ii. 336, Wa.; sent by his father against Roger Mortimer, iii. 227, D.; Gloucester surrendered to, iii. 228; taken prisoner at Northampton by Henry III., ii. 101; iii. 229; iv. 144, 450, Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; saved from execution by prince Edward, iv. 144, W.; Dover, Porchester, and Corfe castles committed to, by his father, iv. 453, Wo.; summons the nobles to a tournament at Northampton, iv. 161, 162, W.; besieges Pevensey castle, iv. 164, O.; raises the siege, ii. 363; iv. 165, 169, Wa. O. W.; goes to London and then to Winchester, iv. 169, W.; storms Winchester, ii. 102, 363; iv. 169, 454, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; his plunder of Winchester, iv. 169, 454, W. Wo.; goes to Oxford, ii. 363; iv. 169, Wa. W.; at Northampton, iv. 170, W.; intends to join his father at Hereford, iv. 165, 170, O. W.; goes to Kenilworth, ii. 363; iv. 165, 170, 454, Wa. O. W. Wo.; threatened with a visit from prince Edward, ii. 363, Wa.; surprised at Kenilworth by prince Edward, and escapes with difficulty, ii. 102, 364;



Montfort, Simon de (his second son)—*cont.*  
 iii. 239; iv. 166, 170, 454, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; expected by his father at Evesham, ii. 364, Wa.; returns to Kenilworth after hearing of the battle of Evesham, iv. 175, 455, W. Wo.; fortifies Kenilworth, iv. 182, O.; his grief for the battle of Evesham, iv. 175, W.; releases Richard, king-of Germany, and others from Kenilworth, ii. 365, Wa.; all his adherents excommunicated by the legate Ottoboni, ii. 367, Wa.; interdict at Winchester on account of his entry, ii. 103, Wi.; leaves Kenilworth, ii. 368, Wa.; seizes the isle of Axholme, ii. 368; iii. 239; iv. 181, 183, 456, Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; makes a treaty with Llewellyn, iv. 456, Wo.; besieged by prince Edward, ii. 368, Wa.; forced to leave Axholme and submit to the arbitration of prince Edward and Richard, king of Germany, iv. 181, W.; treats for peace with prince Edward, iii. 240, D.; sent for to Northampton by Henry III., ii. 368; iv. 456, Wa. Wo.; discussion as to his treatment at Northampton, iii. 240, D.; goes with the king and prince Edward under guard to London, ii. 103, 368; iii. 240; iv. 184, 456, Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; is sentenced to abjure the country on receiving an annual income of 500 marks from the chancery, ii. 368, Wa.; banished, and is to receive a pension of 400*l.*, iv. 182, W.; escapes to avoid imprisonment in the Tower, ii. 368; iii. 240, Wa. D.; joins the citizens of the Cinque Ports, ii. 368, Wa.; escapes and crosses, ii. 103; iv. 182, 184, 456, Wi. W. O. Wo.; leaves England and goes to his mother, iii. 259, D.; the besieged in Kenilworth expect aid from, iv. 192, 195, W. O.; they send messengers to him in vain, iv. 196, O.; murders Henry of Almaine at Viterbo, ii. 110, 377; iv. 241, 243, 460, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.; excommunicated by the cardinals, iv. 242, W.; dies abroad, iii. 259, D.

Montfort, Guy de (third son), taken prisoner at Evesham, ii. 365; iv. 180, 455, Wa. W. Wo.; imprisoned at Windsor, iv. 180, W., at Dover, iv. 190, W.; escapes from Dover castle, iii. 259; iv. 190, 456, D. W. Wo.; received by Charles of Anjou, iii. 259, D.; marries the daughter and heir of count Rosso, iii. 259; iv. 241, D. W.; murders Henry of Almaine at Viterbo, ii. 110, 377; iii. 259; iv. 241, 243, 460, Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; excommunicated by the cardinals, iv. 242, W.; rumour of his defeat and capture by Alfonso III., iv. 494, Wc.; his capture and imprisonment by Roger de Loria, iii. 340, D.

—— Richard de (fourth son), escapes from England and goes to his mother, iii. 259, D.; goes into France with his mother, iv. 180, W.; dies abroad, iii. 259, D.

—— Aimery de (fifth son), goes into France with his mother, *ib.*; a party to the murder of Henry of Almaine, iv. 241, W.; captured at sea with his sister, and imprisoned by Edward I., ii. 121, 386; iii. 259, 266; iv. 266, 267, 469, 470, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; captured at Bristol, ii. 121, 386; iv. 267, 469, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; imprisoned in Corfe castle, iv. 267, O.; council respecting his liberation which is demanded by the Pope, iii. 276, D.; released by Pope Martin IV., iii. 259, 289, D.; released by the archbishop and his suffragans at the Pope's order, iv. 483, Wo.; released and goes to Rome, iii. 289; iv. 287, D. O. W.

—— Eleanor de (daughter of Simon), with her mother in France, iii. 259, D.; betrothed to Llewellyn, ii. 121, 386; iv. 469, Wi. Wa. Wo.; married to him by messengers, iii. 266, D.; captured at sea on her way to him, and imprisoned by Edward I., ii. 121, 386; iii. 259, 266; iv. 266, 267, 469, 470, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; imprisoned at Windsor, ii. 388; iv. 267, Wa. O.; treaty of Llewel-

- Montfort, Eleanor de—*cont.*  
 lyn for, ii. 386; iv. 470, Wa. Wo.; released and sent to him, ii. 388; iii. 276, Wa. D.; married to Llewellyn, ii. 389; iv. 277, 476, Wa. O. W. Wo.  
 ——— William; *see* London, St. Paul's, deans of.
- Montgomery (Mons Gumeri, Mons Gomorra, Mundgumeri, Muntgumeri), castle of, taken by the Welsh in 1095, ii. 205, Wa.; agreement in 1223 with Llewellyn that Henry III. should keep, iii. 83, D.; fortified in 1224, iv. 64, 66, O. W.; Henry III. at, in 1228, i. 70, T.; Henry III. builds a castle at Kerry near, iii. 110, D.; peace between Henry III. and Llewellyn at, in 1257, iii. 461, Be.; the king's troops in, in 1282, iii. 293, D.
- Montgomery, Roger and Hugh de; *see* Shrewsbury, earls of.
- Monthermer, Ralph de, marries the princess Joanna, widow of Gilbert de Clare, iii. 407, D.  
 ——— Thomas de, born, iv. 550, Wo.; baptized by the bishop of Llandaff, *ib.*
- [Montigny, Arnold de], killed at a tournament at Blythe, i. 150, T.
- Montmorency, Matthew de, defeated by Richard I., iii. 27, D.
- Montpelier, the men of, submit to the legate in 1226, iii. 101, D.  
 ——— William of, resigns his election to the see of Lichfield, iii. 168, D.
- Moons, mock, seen in 1200, i. 202, Bu.; in 1205, iv. 393, Wo.
- More, member of Ländridge, tithes of, iv. 394, Wo.; lease of, lengthened, iv. 405, Wo.
- Morée, Charles de la; *see* Charles de la Morée, prince of Salerno.
- Morgan, son of Owen, burns Neath abbey, i. 34, M.
- Morgan, son of Cadwallan, taken and mutilated by Howel, son of Meredith, i. 36, M.
- Morgan Cam, taken by Gilbert de Clare, *ib.*; released, i. 37; destroys Neath castle, i. 39; dies, and is buried at Morgan, i. 116, T.
- Morgan, son of Howel, not subdued by Llewellyn, i. 38, M.; defends Caerleon castle, i. 39; makes peace with Richard Marshal, i. 92, T.
- Morgan, prince of South Wales, brought by the earl of Warwick to submit to Edward I., iv. 520, Wo.
- Morkere (Morcar), chosen earl by the Northumbrians, ii. 188, Wa.; goes to Northampton, *ib.*; defeated by Harold Hardrada and Tostig, ii. 189, Wa.; rises against William I., ii. 29, 191, Wi. Wa.; goes to the Isle of Ely, ii. 191, Wa.; submits to William I., *ib.*; imprisoned, ii. 29, Wi.
- Morlais castle, seized and destroyed by the Welsh, iv. 526, Wo.
- Morley, Robert de, comes to the aid of Edward III. at Sluys, iv. 350, O.
- Mortain (Moreton, Moreuil), William, earl of, makes war in Normandy against Henry I., ii. 211, Wa.; his revenge for the loss of his lands in England, *ib.*; holds out against Henry I., ii. 212, Wa.; taken prisoner at Tinchebrai, i. 44; ii. 42, 212, T. Wi. Wa.; brought to England, and imprisoned, ii. 212, Wa.; imprisoned in the Tower, ii. 42, Wi.; his miraculous deliverance from the Tower, iii. 432, Be.; becomes a monk at Bermondsey, iii. 436, Be.  
 ——— the earldom of, restored to John, i. 192, Bu.
- Mortality, great, in England, in 1112, iv. 16, W.
- Morteyn, John de, dies, iii. 408, D.; marriage of his son, *ib.*
- Mortimer (of Wigmore), Hugh de (second baron), founder of Wigmore, dies, iv. 385, Wo.  
 ——— Roger de (third baron), swears fidelity to Worcester for Wribbenhall, iv. 392, Wo.; pays a fine for Walter de Beauchamp and his lands, iv. 400, Wo. gives his daughter to W. de Beauchamp, *ib.*  
 ——— Joanna (daughter of third baron) marries Walter de Beauchamp, *ib.*; dies, iv. 418, Wo.

Mortimer, Hugh de (fourth baron), does homage to Worcester for Wribbenhall, iv. 405, Wo.; takes the land into his own hands, *ib.*; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; dies, i. 69; iv. 420, T. Wo.

— Ralph de (fifth baron), marries Gladuse Duy, daughter of Llewellyn, iv. 421, Wo.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.

— Roger de (sixth baron), knighted by Henry III. at Winchester, i. 152, T.; elected on the barons' side at Oxford in 1258, i. 447, Bu.; sworn of the king's council, i. 449, Bu.; one of the twenty-four, i. 450, Bu.; acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456, Bu.; is to be always with the justiciary, i. 479, Bu.; his men surrender to Llewellyn, iv. 447, Wo.; slaughters the Welsh, *ib.*; unpopularity of, i. 179, T.; his lands destroyed, *ib.*; three of S. de Montfort's towns given to, by Henry III., iii. 226, D.; two of S. de Montforts sons' sent against, iii. 227, D.; flies to Pevensey after the battle of Lewes, iii. 232, D.; allowed to go free, *ib.*; goes into the marches, and occupies Gloucester, &c., iii. 234, D.; refuses to attend the Oxford parliament of 1264, iii. 235, D.; brings about the junction of prince Edward and G. de Clare, iii. 239, D.; at the siege of Kenilworth, iii. 242, D.; G. de Clare goes against, iii. 245, D.; defeated at Brecknock, ii. 370, Wa.; one of the commissioners till prince Edward returns, ii. 113, 379; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo.; oath taken before, ii. 113, 379; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo.; sent as justice itinerant to inquire into the disturbances at Winchester, ii. 117, 382; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.; imprisons, but soon releases, the archdeacon of Rochester, ii. 117, 383; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.; gives a banquet and round table at Kenil-

Mortimer, Roger de (sixth baron)—*cont.*

worth, iv. 281, O. W.; dies, iv. 290, 291, 484, O. W. Wo.; his lands entered by Llewellyn in order to receive homage, iii. 292, 293, D.

— Edmund de (seventh baron), captures and puts to death Llewellyn, ii. 398, Wa.; slays Llewellyn, iv. 290, 291, 484, 486, O. W. Wo.; sends his head to Edward I., iv. 291, O. W.; at the installation banquet of S. de Wyre, prior of Worcester, iv. 528, Wo.; dies, and is buried at Wigmore, iv. 557, Wo.

— Roger de (of Chirke, second son of sixth baron), assists his brother in the attack on Llewellyn, iv. 290, 485, O. Wo.; sends Llewellyn's head to Edward I., iii. 466, Be.; put in charge of Blaye castle, iv. 519, Wo.; takes some towns in the March, and defeats the army of Edward II., iv. 345, O.; surrenders to Edward II., and is imprisoned in London, *ib.*

— William de (third son of sixth baron), assists his brother in the attack on Llewellyn, iv. 485, Wo.; justice itinerant in the North in 1292, iv. 512, Wo.

— Geoffrey de (fourth son of sixth baron), assists his brother in the attack on Llewellyn, iv. 485, Wo.

— Roger de (eighth baron), knighted by Edward I., iv. 558, Wo.; goes to Ireland, and receives his lands, iv. 560, Wo.; Johanna de Geneville, his wife, *ib.*; takes some towns in the march, and defeats the army of Edward II., iv. 345, O.; surrenders to Edward II., *ib.*; imprisoned in London, *ib.*; escapes from the Tower, iv. 346, 347, O.; lands with Isabella in Essex, and pursues the king into Wales, iv. 347; murders Edward II., iii. 472, Be.; has Edmund Woodstock, earl of Kent, executed, *ib.*; earl of March, iii. 473; iv. 349, Be. O.; seized at Nottingham, iv. 349, O.; executed in London, iii. 473; iv. 349, Be. O.

- Mortimer, Robert (second son of Hugh, second baron), (first baron of Richard's Castle), dies, i. 64; iv. 411, T. Wo.
- Hugh (second baron of Richard's Castle), sells the land of Alewesheye to Worcester, iv. 447, Wo.; his men surrender to Llewellyn, *ib.*
- Robert (third baron), Worcester priory pays 300 marks to, for the advowson of Dodderhill, iv. 468, Wo.; slays Llewellyn, iv. 485, Wo.; buried by bishop Giffard in Worcester cathedral, iv. 493, Wo.
- Joiosa, daughter of William le Zouche, his widow, dies, and is buried at Worcester, iv. 500, Wo.
- Thomas II, certain amounts to be paid by, to the abbat of Tewkesbury, i. 160, 161, T.
- Mortmain, statute of, ii. 392; iii. 281, 282, 465, 475; iv. 282, 479, Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.
- Morville, Hugh de, one of the murderers of archbishop Thomas, iii. 20, D.
- Mossy, a Jew, attempt of forgery on the prior of Dunstable by, iii. 66, D.
- Mothe, William de la, serves on a jury, iii. 353, D.
- Mottisfont priory, founded by William Brewer II., iv. 50, O.; the church dedicated, ii. 84, Wi.
- Moun, William de, part of the manor of Luton comes to, iii. 265, D.
- Mountain, Old man of the, at war with a neighbouring chieftain, iii. 118, D.; made tributary by the Templars and Hospitallers, iii. 128, D.; attempts to assassinate prince Edward at Acre, iv. 248, W.
- Mountsorrel castle, besieged by Ranulph Blundevil, iii. 49, D.; the siege raised, iv. 408, Wo.; taken and destroyed, i. 224; iii. 50, Bu. D.
- Mowbray, Robert de, earl of Northumberland, joins the conspiracy against William II., ii. 199, Wa.; harries Bristol, &c., with Geoffrey of Coutances, *ib.*; surprises and slays Malcolm III., ii.
- Mowbray, Robert de—*cont.*
- 202; refuses to come to William's court at Winchester, ii. 204; will not go to him at Windsor, *ib.*; besieged at Bam borough, ii. 205; goes to Tynemouth, and is captured there, *ib.*; threats of William against him, if Bam borough is not surrendered, *ib.*; imprisoned at Windsor, *ib.*
- Matilda de, his wife, forced to surrender Bam borough castle by William's threats, ii. 205, Wa.
- his brother, taken prisoner at Tynemouth by William II., *ib.*
- Roger de, taken prisoner, iii. 21, D.
- Nigel de, dies, iii. 125, D.
- Muchaut; *see* Montalt.
- Mulderham mill, the property of Worcester priory, iv. 438, Wo.; let on lease, iv. 442.
- Multon (Moleton, Muleton), Thomas de, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; judge in the suit between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 122, D.; dies, iii. 144.
- Munchensi (Monte Caniso, Monte Canuto, Montechenisio, Muntchanesy, Midichenely), Warine de, dies, iii. 196, D.; his daughter Joanna marries William de Valentia, iii. 172, D.
- William de, one of the confederate barons, iv. 133, 450, W. Wo.; arbiter between Simon de Montfort and Gilbert de Clare, ii. 361, 362, Wa.; taken prisoner by prince Edward at Kenilworth, ii. 364; iv. 166, Wa. O.; taken prisoner at Evesham, iv. 455, Wo.; his advice to Gilbert de Clare, iv. 198, W.; his man, Simon Mustard, killed in a wrestling match, iii. 298, D.; incites the widow to charge various persons with his death, iii. 308, D.; killed before Dyryslwyn in Wales, ii. 405; iii. 338, 339; iv. 310, 494, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.
- Munchoye, Edmund de, mediates in the suit about Ballidon tithes, iii. 337, D.
- Muret, battle of, ii. 279, Wa.

Murrain in 1086, ii. 195, Wa.; in 1103, iii. 430; iv. 374, Be. Wo.; in 1111, iii. 431; iv. 375, Be. Wo.; in 1131, i. 13, M.; in 1201, i. 25, M.; in 1225, i. 34, M.; in 1277, ii. 388; iv. 473, Wa. Wo.; in 1283, iii. 305, 306, D.

Mustard, Simon, killed at a wrestling match, iii. 298, D.; appeal respecting his death, iii. 306; account of him and his goods, iii. 308.

—— Christiana, his wife, appeal of, iii. 306-312, D.; said not to be his wife really, iii. 308; writ appointing the judges to try the cause, iii. 312.

Mutha, wood of, left by Gilbert de Clare to Tewkesbury, i. 76, T.; given up by Henry III. to the abbey, and they take possession, i. 88; given up to Richard de Clare, i. 132.

Muttone; *see* Mitton.

## N.

Nablons (Næapolis, Naples), taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.; the Egyptian army at, i. 296, Bu.

Nacton (Nachetone), tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 444, Be.

Najara, battle of, iii. 478, Be.

Namur, count of, captured in the fight off Sandwich, iv. 409, Wo.

Nantes, invaded by the Northmen, iii. 9, D.; reduced by Henry II., iv. 30, O.

Naples, Innocent IV. dies and is buried at, i. 329, 333, 334, Bu.; letters of Alexander IV. dated from, i. 335, 350, 351, Bu.; colloquy held at, against Manfred and the Saracens, i. 352, Bu.

—— kingdom of; *see* Sicily.

Narbonne (Nerbona), people of, submit to the legate in 1226, iii. 101, D.

Narbonne, Paul, bishop of, ii. 132, Wa.

—— Arnald Amaury, archbishop of, abbat of Citeaux, leader against the Albigenses, ii. 266, Wa.; his letter on the battle of Navas de Tolosa, i. 32; ii. 271, M. Wa.

Narbonne, Peter of, gives half a hide of land in Segenhoe to Dunstable, iii. 63, D.; dies, *ib.*

—— John of, a corrody given to, for this hide of land, *ib.*; agreement about his lands, iii. 85, 156, D.

Nasir Dauid, sultan of Damascus, embassy sent to, for peace, i. 37, M.; *see* Damascus.

Navarre, Sancho VIII., king of, at the battle of Navas de Tolosa, i. 32, M.

—— Henry, king of, dies, iv. 471, Wo.; war between Philip III. and Alphonso X. for, *ib.*; invasion of, by Alphonso X., iv. 269, W.

—— *See* Champagne, Theobald IV., count of.

Navas de Tolosa, battle of, i. 32, 60; ii. 82, 271; iv. 55, 401, M. T. Wi. Wa. O. Wo.

Nazareth, defeat of the Crusaders at, i. 18, M.; taken by Saladin, i. 19; taken by the pagans in 1220, iii. 63, D.; recovered by Frederick II., i. 72; ii. 306, T. Wa.

—— Henry, archbishop of, joins in the letter to Henry III., i. 368, Bu.

Neath (Neth, Neht), abbey of, founded, i. 13, M.; burnt by Morgan son of Owen, i. 34, M.; a monk of Tewkesbury goes to, i. 86, T.

—— abbats of:

Richard, dies, i. 14, M.

Clement, dies, i. 33, M.

Gervais, *ib.*

—— castle of, besieged by the Welsh in 1185, i. 18, M.; taken by Llewellyn, i. 39, M.; destroyed by Morgan Cam, *ib.*; attacked by the Welsh in 1259, who burn the town, i. 167, T.

Neckham (Nequam), Alexander; *see* Cirencester, abbats of.

Nefyn (Neuvin, Nevin), round table at, in honour of Edward I.'s triumph over the Welsh, ii. 402; iv. 491, Wa. Wo.

Neot's, S., Robert de Gaugi dies at, iii. 54, D.; the priory of Dunstable summoned before the archbishop at, iii. 277, D.; M. de Montalt cited before the judges at, iii. 341, D.

- Neot's, S., William, prior of, dies, iii. 94, D.
- Nesle, John de [?], killed at Courtrai, iv. 552, Wo.
- Netham, lands in, given by Henry III. to Waverley, ii. 321, Wa.; lands in, bought by Waverley by the aid of Eleanor de Montfort, ii. 336, Wa.; the abbey of Waverley has leave to celebrate in the oratory, ii. 342, Wa.
- Netherton, given by Offa to Worcester priory, iv. 366, Wo.; comes into the hands of the prior, iv. 401, Wo.; land in, bought by the priory, iv. 446, Wo.
- Netley abbey, founded by the executors of Peter des Roches, ii. 323, Wa.
- Neubourg (Novum Burgum), boundary between France and England settled near, by the treaty of 1200, i. 203, Bu.
- Nevers, Mahaut, count de, Winchester and Sussex given to, by Louis, iii. 46, D.; his tyranny there, *ib.*; besieges Windsor castle, iii. 47; complaints of his treason at the siege of Toulouse, iii. 61.
- Neville (Nova Villa), Geoffrey de, defends Rochelle, iii. 86, D.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.
- Hugh de, dies, iii. 139, D.
- Peter de, hanged at Bridgenorth, iii. 251, D.
- Ralph de; *see* Chichester, bishops of.
- Robert de, warden of Banbury and Newcastle castles, i. 453, Bu.
- Neville's Cross, battle of, iii. 474; iv. 352, Be. O.
- Newark (Nerwerch, Neuwerga, Newarchia), the castle built by Alexander, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 18, W.; extorted by Stephen from him, iii. 435, Be.; John dies at, i. 33, 62, 224; ii. 83; William Marshal and the legate at, in 1215, iii. 49, D.; surrendered by Robert de Gaugl, iii. 54, D.; seized by William, earl of Albemarle, iii. 63, D.; archbishop Boniface at, in 1253, i. 314, Bu.
- Newark (Novus locus), near Guildford, Hugh, bishop of Lichfield, consecrated at, iii. 152, D.
- Newbottle, church of, dedicated, iii. 128, D.; the farm given up to Dunstable by Vivian, iii. 169; stock of, *ib.*; hall built at, iii. 299; question as to the advowson decided in favour of the prior of Dunstable, iii. 318, 319; valued for the taxation of 1291, iii. 367; tithes leased out to pay the share of Dunstable priory for the Welsh war, iii. 387.
- vicars of:  
     Jordan Humet, iii. 318; dies, iii. 159.  
     William of Crofton, *ib.*
- advowson of, claim of Henry de Grey to, investigated, iii. 318.
- Newburgh, prior of, appeals against the visitors, and is excommunicated, iii. 80, D.
- William of, his writings, iv. 7, W.
- Newbury, meeting of the followers of the king and R. de Clare at, i. 137, T.
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne, surrendered by Malcolm IV. to Henry II., ii. 237; iii. 18; the castle under the charge of Robert de Neville, i. 453, Bu.
- Newcastle, in Glamorganshire, burnt by the Welsh in 1226, i. 35, M.; church of, resigned by Ralph of Newcastle, and given to him again by Tewkesbury, i. 99, T.; surrendered to Robert Tybetot in 1287, iv. 311, O. W.
- Ralph of, resigns and receives again the church, i. 99, T.; dies, i. 168.
- Newebonde, William le, dies at Flitwick, iii. 371, D.
- Newenham (Neuham, Newham, Newinham, Niweham), (Austin priory in Bedfordshire), the stones of Bedford castle given to the canons of, iii. 89, D.; injury done to the canons by Philip de Cou, iii. 172, D.; a corrody bought at, by a thief, iii. 211, D.; a general chapter of the order to be held at, iii. 391, D.
- Newenham, priors of:  
     E., obtains the right of presentation to Aspley church against Dunstable, iii. 80, D.; dies, iii. 93.

Newenham, priors of:—*cont.*

Hervey, prior of Osney, *ib.*; visits the monasteries of the order in Lincoln and Lichfield dioceses, iii. 112.

Walter, dies, iii. 172.

Walter de Calverton, *ib.*; advises Eudo, prior of Caldwell, to resign, iii. 179; dies, iii. 191.

Stephen, *ib.*; installed by William Beauchamp as patron, against the bishop of Lincoln, iii. 191, 192.

William le Rus, dies, iii. 255.

Michael, *ib.*; judge in a question of tithes between Dunstable and Derley, iii. 286; dies, iii. 297.

John of Bedford, iii. 297.

Newenham (Cistercian priory in Devonshire), founded from Beaulien, ii. 338, Wa.

Newenham, member of Lindridge, tithes of, iv. 394, Wo.; mill of, let to O. Bolt, iv. 401; lease of, lengthened, iv. 405; agreement of the parson and freemen of, with Worcester as to the assart of Cornwode, iv. 433.

Newgate (Nengathe), deaths of thieves at, iii. 251, 252, D.

Newmarket, Adam of, one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.; sent by the barons to S. Louis for his award between them and Henry III., iv. 139, W.; taken prisoner at Northampton, iv. 145, 450, W. Wo.; taken prisoner by prince Edward at Kenilworth, ii. 364; iv. 166, Wa. O.

Newminster; *see* Hyde.

Newminster, church of, dedicated by Peter, bishop of Winchester, iv. 413, Wo.

Newport Pagnell, priory of, disturbance in, iii. 109, D.; the judges itinerant at, in 1240, iii. 155, D.; in 1285, iii. 323, D.

— prior of, William, banished, iii. 109, D.

— Roger of, agreement with Dunstable, respecting land in Segenhoe, iii. 98, D.

Newport (Novus Burgus), in Monmouthshire, the church assigned to Gloucester abbey for wine, iv. 422, Wo.; taken by William Marshal, i. 91, T.; the ships of, ready for battle, *ib.*

Newstead abbey, John, first prior of, dies, ii. 302, Wa.

Nice, council of, ii. 140; iii. 5; iv. 360, Wa. D. Wo.; taken by the crusaders, i. 44, T.

Nicholas, S., translated from Myra to Bari, i. 4; ii. 36; iv. 11, 373, M. Wi. O. Wo.

Nicholas III., Pope, ii. 124, 387; iii. 267; iv. 271, 272, 471, 472, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; makes R. Kilwarby cardinal bishop of Porto, ii. 389; iv. 276, 473, 475, Wa. O. W. Wo.; quashes the election of R. Burnel to Canterbury, iv. 279, 280, 475, O. W. Wo.; appoints John Peccham archbishop, iv. 279, 475, 476, O. W. Wo.; confirms W. de Wikwane, archbishop of York, iv. 476, Wo.; consecrates him, iv. 281, O. W.; admits John de Derlington, archbishop of Dublin, iv. 282, 476, O. W. Wo.; objects to R. Burnel as bishop of Winchester, iv. 283, O. W.; his answer to the electors of Winchester, refusing him, ii. 394, Wa.; quashes the election, but allows the convent to choose another, ii. 394; iv. 478, Wa. Wo.; dies, ii. 392; iii. 285; iv. 284, 478, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

Nicholas IV., Pope, ii. 407; iii. 336; iv. 313, 495, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his skill in Greek and Latin, ii. 407, Wa.; grants a three years' truce to Charles, prince of Salerno, iv. 497, Wo.; had put to death the ambassadors of Kelaoun Melek-el-Mansour, ii. 408, Wa.; his provisions for Roman clerks in England, iii. 353, D.; at the general chapter of the Franciscans at Reate, *ib.*; sends the bishop of Grosseto to England to complain of the royal prohibitions, iii. 365, D.; his message to the church respecting Acre, iii. 366, D.; grants a tenth of eccle-

Nicholas IV., Pope—*cont.*

siastical revenues for six years to Edward I., iii. 367; iv. 331, 499, 506, D. O. Wo.; appoints collectors for this, iv. 332, O.; his inquiry into the property of the priory of Worcester, iv. 509, Wo.; speech of the Franciscans about, *ib.*; dies, iii. 372, 466; iv. 332, 509, D. Be. O. Wo.; his proceedings invalidated by Boniface VIII., iii. 383, D.

Nicholas, cardinal bishop of Tusculum, procures the election of Ralph, prior of Worcester, to the see of Worcester to be set aside, iv. 402, 403, Wo.; deposes the abbats of Evesham and Westminster, i. 61; blesses Ralph, prior of Worcester, as abbat of Evesham, iv. 403, Wo.; receives John's homage, ii. 277, Wa.; John's charter of submission read in his presence, iv. 57, W.; summons a council at Reading for the restoration of church property, ii. 278, Wa.; has Raymond of Toulouse expelled from England, ii. 280, Wa.; holds a council in London, and puts an end to the interdiction, ii. 82, 281, Wi. Wa.

Nicholas, of Tewkesbury, a goldsmith, i. 160, T.; house belonging to, i. 161; his boy miraculously cured, i. 85.

Nicholas, brother of one of the canons of Dunstable, goes to Rome, iii. 134, D.

Nicholas, mill in Flitwick bought of, by Dunstable, iii. 154, D.

Nicholas, S., in Glamorganshire, burnt by the Welsh, i. 35, M.; burnt by Howel's men, i. 37.

Nicola, her defence of Lincoln castle, iii. 49, D.

Nigel le Waleys, instals the proctor of cardinal Francis, archdeacon of Worcester, iv. 496, Wo.; installed in a prebend of Westbury, iv. 502.

Niort, taken by Louis VIII., iii. 86, 91, D.

Nismes, Walter de, marshal of France, in London with the English barons, iii. 49, D.; left by Louis behind him in England, iii. 51.

Noa (la Noe, between Evreux and Conches), abbot of, i. 203, Bu.

Noble, John le, five marks annually given to, by Tewkesbury, i. 131, T.; church of Thornbury given to, i. 135, 143; goes to Rome about it, i. 138; arrangement with the Pope about the Pope's nephew (Opiso) and the church, i. 139, 143.

Nodariis, Robert de, serves on a jury, iii. 319, D.

— William de, serves on a jury, *ib.*

Nogaret, William of, his treatment of Boniface VIII., iv. 339, O.

Nonant, Hugh de; *see* Lichfield, bishops of.

— Robert de, carries letters from Philip II. and John to the emperor Henry VI., i. 191, Bu.; refuses to be hostage for Richard I., *ib.*; imprisoned by Richard I., *ib.*; dies in prison at Canterbury, i. 192.

Non obstante, the clause, i. 284; iii. 170, Bu. D.

Norfolk, earthquake in, in 1164, iii. 442, Be.

Norfolk, Ralph de Waher, first earl of, rebels against William I., i. 4, M.

— other earls of; *see* under Bigod.

— sheriff of, writ to, respecting a rent-charge in Ditton, iii. 475, Be.

Norham, submission of the claimants to the kingdom of Scotland to Edward I. at, iii. 368, 369; iv. 508, 509, D. Wo.; general chapter of monks at, iv. 510, Wo.; the castle taken by the Scots, iv. 346, O.

— W. de, makes lime for Dunstable priory, iii. 192, D.

Norman, William; *see* Malvern, Great, priors of.

Normanderti (?), iv. 455, Wo.

Normandy, lost by John, i. 26, 57; ii. 79, 256; iii. 28, 449; iv. 51, 392, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. Wo.; arrangement respecting, between Henry III. and S. Louis, i. 487; ii. 351; iii. 213, 462; iv. 445, Bu. Wa. D. Be. Wo.; the style of duke of Normandy to be no longer used



- Normandy—*cont.*  
 by the kings of England (1259), i. 487, Bu.
- Normavile, Ralph de, serves on a jury, iii. 319, D.
- Northallerton (Avertune), the standard erected at, ii. 227, Wa.
- Northampton, opposition of archbishop Thomas to Henry II. at the council of, in 1164, ii. 57; iii. 18; iv. 33, 381, Wi. D. O. Wo.; fealty sworn to John at, in 1199, i. 199, Bu.; council at, in 1211, i. 30, M.; the messengers of Innocent III. meet John at, in 1211, i. 209, Bu.; Christmas kept at, in 1223, iii. 84, D.; general chapter of monks at, in 1246, i. 135, 136, T.; taken by Henry III., ii. 101; iii. 229, 463; iv. 143, 144, 450, Wi. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; the inhabitants slaughtered, for intending to set fire to London, iii. 463, Be.; the castle surrendered by P. de Montfort, iv. 145, W.; tournament appointed at, but fails, iii. 238, D.; parliament at, in 1268, ii. 107, 375; iv. 217, 458, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; chapter of Benedictines at, in 1301, iv. 550, Wo.
- archdeacons of:  
 John Houghton, iii. 128; *see* Bedford, archdeacons of.  
 Richard de Gravesend, made bishop of London, iii. 282; iv. 283 *n.*, D. O.
- S. Andrew's priory: Guy, prior of, iii. 229, D.
- S. James's abbey: Thomas, abbat of, dies, iii. 60, D.
- Northampton, Simon de St. Liz, third earl of, dies, i. 48, T.
- [William de Bohun], fifth earl, created earl of Northampton by Edward III., iv. 350, O.
- Northampton, John of, the rent-charges seized by Richard II. from, for his felony, given to Bermondsey, iii. 481, Be.
- Northhaye, a boy of, cured at Tewkesbury, i. 85, T.
- Northmen, attack Nantes, Anjou, Poitou, and Tours, ii. 161; iii. 9, Wa. D.; their ravages in France, ii. 162; iii. 10, Wa. D.; besiege Paris, ii. 162, Wa.; burn Treves, ii. 162, Wa.; invade England, and winter at Bristol in 1124, i. 11, M.
- Northumberland, Yric made earl of, by Cnut, ii. 176, 177, Wa.
- Morkere, earl of; *see* Morkere.
- Robert, third earl of, made earl by William I., ii. 190, Wa.; slain by the Northumbrians, *ib.*
- Robert de Mowbray, eighth earl of; *see* Mowbray, Robert de.
- Henry Percy, twelfth earl of, killed at Shrewsbury, iii. 483, Be.
- Northumbria, wasted by the Danes, iii. 10, 11, D.
- Northwood (Northwude, Norhtwode, Nortwude, Norwde), Henry of, his arrangement with Dunstable about land in Segenhoe, iii. 138, D.; has some of the people of Dunstable priory indicted for breach of the peace, iii. 145, D.; his house pillaged, iii. 231, D.
- Peter of, serves on a jury, iii. 288, 344, D.
- Roger of, witnesses a writ to the sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 301, D.
- Thomas of, serves on a jury, iii. 288, D.
- Norton, perambulation to settle the boundaries between it and Alvechurch, iv. 445, Wo.
- John of, made farmer of Caddington, iii. 161, D.; dies, iii. 163.
- Nicholas of, sacrist of Worcester, appointed by the bishop to visit the prior and chapter, iv. 546, Wo.; *see* Worcester, priory of.
- Norwegians, invade Scotland and Man, iii. 126, D.
- Norwich, the monastery of the Holy Trinity at, built, iii. 429, Be.; the castle fortified by Hugh Bigod against Stephen, ii. 225, Wa.; taken by Stephen, i. 45; ii. 225, T. Wa.; S. William cru-

Norwich—*cont.*

cified at, by the Jews in 1144, ii. 230; iii. 437; iv. 379, Wa. Be. Wo.; sacked by the Flemings in 1174, iv. 383, Wo.; surrendered to prince Louis, iii. 47, D.; plundered by the disinherited barons, iv. 193, 457, W. Wo.; riots at, in 1272, and the cathedral and priory burnt, ii. 111, 378; iv. 249, 250, 251, 461, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; punishment of the rioters, ii. 111, 378; iv. 251, 461, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; the cathedral restored and dedicated, iv. 278, O. W.

## — bishops of :

Herbert Losinga, abbat of Ramsey, ii. 36, Wi.; deprived of his staff by William Rufus, ii. 203, Wa.; translates the see from Thetford to Norwich, iii. 428, Be.; sent by Henry I. to Rome against S. Anselm, ii. 41, Wi.; sent again, ii. 45, Wi.; returns, *ib.*; dies, i. 10; ii. 45, M. Wi.

Everard, ii. 46; iv. 377, Wi. Wo.

William de Turbe, dies, i. 51; iv. 383, T. Wo.

John of Oxford, i. 51; ii. 240; iv. 36, 383, T. Wa. O. W. Wo.; dies, ii. 252; iv. 50, Wa. O.

John de Grey, archdeacon of Oxford, ii. 73, 252; iii. 27; iv. 50, 390, Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; consecrated at Canterbury by archbishop Hubert, ii. 73, Wi.; at the coronation of John and Isabella, i. 206, Bu.; elected by the monks to Canterbury, but quashed, ii. 257; iii. 30; iv. 52, 393, Wa. D. O. Wo.; John's complaint of his rejection, i. 211, Bu.; sent to Ireland by John, ii. 265; iii. 30, Wa. D.; the charge of absolving John's subjects from their allegiance committed to him by Pandulf, i. 215; ii. 270, Bu. Wa.; letters patent of, for peace exhibited by John, i. 221, Bu.; dies, i. 61; ii. 281; iv. 404, T. Wa. Wo.; dies in Poitou, and is buried at Norwich, iii. 42, D.

Norwich, bishops of :—*cont.*

Pandulf, sent by Innocent III. to England, i. 30; ii. 81, 266; iv. 55, 56, 399, 400, M. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; reception of, by John, iv. 55, O.; holds frequent discussions with John, iv. 56, W.; dialogue with John, i. 209; ii. 268, Bu. Wa.; some prisoners hanged before him by John, i. 217; ii. 271, Bu. Wa.; saves a clerk by threatening John with excommunication, i. 217; ii. 271, Bu. Wa.; excommunicates John at Northampton, i. 31, M.; leaves England, ii. 271, Wa.; the exiled bishops with, in Flanders, iii. 36, D.; returns to Rome, i. 31; iv. 55, M. O.; the case of the archbishop and John referred to, by Innocent III., i. 218, Bu.; submission of John to Innocent III. in his presence, ii. 275; iii. 36; iv. 56, 57, Wa. D. O. W.; John resigns his crown to, i. 222; ii. 82, Bu. Wi.; gives John the crown back on his submission, i. 60, T.; invested with the kingdom of England as proctor for the Pope, iii. 36, D.; letters of Innocent III. to, abolishing Magna Charta, iii. 43, D.; elected bishop of Norwich, i. 61; iv. 404, T. Wo.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; succeeds Gualo as legate, i. 63; ii. 291; iii. 53; iv. 410, T. Wa. D. Wo.; at the second coronation of Henry III., iii. 57, D.; at the translation of S. Thomas, iii. 454, Be.; receives the castles of Henry, earl of Cornwall, iii. 60, D.; excommunicates the earl of Albe-marle, iii. 63, D.; makes John, abbat of Fountains, bishop of Ely, iv. 412, Wo.; Bristol castle resigned to, by Hugh de Vivonia, iii. 65, D.; he gives it to Waleran, *ib.*; William de S. Mère l'Eglise, bishop of London, resigns his see to, ii.

Norwich, bishops of :—*cont.*Pandulf—*cont.*

294 ; iii. 65, Wa. D. ; aid promised to John de Brienne through his means, iii. 67, D. ; Marlborough castle given up to, iii. 68, D. ; resigns the legateship, i. 65 ; ii. 295 ; iii. 75 ; iv. 413, T. Wa. D. Wo. ; lays the first stone of Salisbury cathedral, i. 66, T. ; causes the truce to be lengthened in Poitou, iii. 75, D. ; consecrated bishop of Norwich at Rome by the Pope, ii. 296, Wa. ; appeals against the coronation of Louis VIII., unless he first restore Normandy, iii. 81, D. ; dies, i. 68 ; ii. 302 ; iii. 100 ; iv. 68, 419, T. Wa. D. W. Wo. ; had absolved Hubert de Burgh from his vow of pilgrimage, iii. 128, D.

Thomas de Blunville, nephew of Hubert de Burgh, i. 69 ; ii. 302 ; iii. 100 [called Flamville], iv. 68, 419, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; consecrated in London by Stephen Langton, ii. 302, Wa. ; assists in dedicating the altar of S. Mary at Dunstable, iii. 126, D. ; dies, i. 253 ; ii. 317 ; iii. 147 ; iv. 83, 428, Bu. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.

[Simon of Elmham], prior of Norwich, elected, but quashed, iii. 148, D.

William de Raleigh, one of the judges in the suit between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 122, D. ; made bishop, i. 112 [called Stathford], ii. 323 ; iii. 148 ; iv. 83, 430, T. Wa. D. W. Wo. ; consecrated in London by archbishop Edmund, ii. 88, 323 ; iv. 86, Wi. Wa. O. W. ; crosses with the legate, iii. 157, D. ; postulated to Winchester, i. 132 ; ii. 88, 330 ; iii. 162 ; iv. 90, 435, T. Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo. ; *see* Winchester, bishops of.

Walter Suffield, iii. 166 ; iv. 436, D. Wo. ; consecrated at Norwich, ii.

Norwich, bishops of :—*cont.*Walter Suffield—*cont.*

336, Wa. ; at Dunstable at the meeting of the bishops against the archbishop's visitation, iii. 181, D. ; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 305, 319, Bu. ; one of the executors for collecting the aid granted to the king in 1254, i. 325, 364 ; iii. 191, Bu. D. ; his letter on this to the dean of Christianity at Stafford, i. 325, Bu. ; letter to the subprior of Burton, i. 326, Bu. ; taxation of, at Burton, in 1254, i. 366, Bu. ; composition with the clergy, i. 389, Bu. ; dies, i. 159 ; iv. 117, T. W. ; his taxation, i. 361 ; iv. 225, Bu. W.

Walton, Simon de, justice itinerant at Warwick in 1247, iii. 172, D. ; at Dunstable, iii. 174, D. ; at Worcester in 1249, iv. 439, Wo. ; Stoke given to, by Worcester priory, iv. 442, Wo. ; justice itinerant in Buckinghamshire in 1254, iii. 192, D. ; at Dunstable, iii. 193, D. ; lease of Harvington manor granted to, by Worcester, iv. 442, Wo. ; bishop of Norwich, iii. 204 ; iv. 117, 444, D. W. Wo. ; consecrated at Canterbury by archbishop Boniface, i. 409 ; iv. 118, Bu. O. ; at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T. ; power of absolving the king from the provisions of Oxford committed to, by the Pope, iv. 135, W. ; rage of the barons against, *ib.* ; dies, ii. 103, 372 ; iv. 183, Wi. Wa. W.

Roger Skirving, prior of Norwich, ii. 372 ; iv. 183, Wa. W. ; his consecration, iv. 190, W. ; dies, ii. 389 ; iv. 275, 473, 475, Wa. O. W. Wo.

William of Middleton, archdeacon of Canterbury, ii. 389 ; iv. 275, 276, 473, 475, Wa. W. O. Wo. ; friendship of archbishop Kilwarby for,

Norwich, bishops of:—*cont.*William of Middleton—*cont.*

iv. 276, W.; consecrated by him at Lambeth, ii. 389; iii. 278; iv. 276, Wa. D. O. W.; dedicates the cathedral after its restoration, ii. 390; iv. 278; 474, Wa. O. W. Wo.; buries bishop Nicholas of Winchester, ii. 393; iv. 477, Wa. Wo.; dies, iv. 315, O. W.

Ralph Walpole, iv. 315, 316, O. W.; consecrated by archbishop Peccham at Canterbury, iv. 316, O. W.

John Salmon, prior of Ely, his election to Ely quashed, iv. 542, Wo.; appointed by Pope Boniface VIII, iv. 543, Wo.; consecrated by archbishop Winchelsey at Canterbury, *ib.*

## Norwich, priors of:

Ralph de Wareham, made bishop of Chichester, i. 63; iv. 410, T. Wo.

William, dies, i. 99, T.

Roger Skirving; *see* bishops of Norwich.

Nicholas de Hoo, agreement with the prior of Bermondsey respecting Chalk, iii. 476, Be.

## — archdeacons of:

Geoffrey de Burgh [called William], his election to Ely quashed, iv. 412, Wo.; made bishop of Ely, i. 68; iv. 66, T. O. W.; *see* Ely, bishops of.

Simon de Cantelupe, iii. 152, D.; chancellor, *ib.*

Norwich, Geoffrey of, seized by John, and murdered in prison at Bristol, iii. 34, D.

— Geoffrey of, on the side of Worcester priory against the bishop, iv. 498, Wo.

— Ralph of, judge in the cause between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 122, D.; dies, iii. 126.

Nottingham castle, besieged by the barons in 1193, iv. 47, O.; holds out against Richard I., i. 191, Bu.; captured by Richard I., i. 192; ii. 249, Bu. Wa.;

Nottingham castle—*cont.*

judgment of the peers against John at, i. 24, M.; John shuts himself up in, in 1212, ii. 268, Wa.; justices itinerant at, in 1255, i. 337, 372, Bu.; surrendered to Henry III., iv. 146, W.; its strength, *ib.*; Henry III. keeps Easter at, *ib.*; Henry III. goes to the relief of Rochester from, iii. 231, D.; parliament at, in 1265, ii. 103, Wi. *See* Trent.

— Robert, archdeacon, made bishop of Worcester, iv. 44, O.

Noyun, Thomas de, dies at Damietta, iii. 54, D.

Nucheria; *see* Lucera.

Nutley (Notele, Nothleya), John of Ludlow admitted chancellor of Oxford at, iv. 324, O.

## — abbats of:

John, deposed by Grosseteste, iii. 143, D.

John Grendon, his suit with Tewkesbury about the tithes of Swelle Pointz manor, i. 153, T.

Nympha, Berard de, false and extortionate action of, iii. 172, D.

## O.

Oakley; *see* Uggley.

Ockley (Ocleie), wood of, iii. 61, D.

Octavianus, sent as legate into England by Urban III., ii. 244, Wa.

Octovianus, Anti-Pope by the name of Victor IV., i. 48, 49; ii. 238; iii. 18, 440; iv. 32, T. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; invested with the papacy by Frederick I., ii. 56, Wi.; supported by Frederick I., iv. 32, O. W.; deserted by him, iv. 38, W.; dies, i. 49; iv. 381 n., T. Wo.

Oddingley, given to Worcester by bishop Cenwald, iv. 564, Wo.

Odiham (Hodiham), Godwine dies at, ii. 25, Wi.

- Odilo, S., abbat of Clugny, ii. 169, Wa.; Benedict, brother of Pope John XX., hopes to obtain pardon through his intervention, ii. 178; establishes the festival of All Souls' Day, ii. 179.
- Odo, made king of the Franks, ii. 163, Wa.; dies, *ib.*
- Odo, count of Champagne, disinherited by William II., ii. 206, Wa.
- Odo (Odda), made earl of Devonshire, Somersetshire, &c., ii. 185, Wa.; put over the fleet, *ib.*; at Sandwich, *ib.*; goes in pursuit of Godwine, *ib.*; returns to Sandwich, *ib.*
- Odo, bishop of Bayeux, imprisoned by William I., ii. 33, 194, 197, Wi. Wa.; released on his death, ii. 35, Wi.; heads the conspiracy against William II. in favour of Robert, ii. 35, 198, Wi. Wa.; benefits of William to him, ii. 198, Wa.; lays waste Kent, ii. 199, Wa.; the English go to Rochester after him, and he retires to Pevensey, *ib.*; surrenders Rochester castle, and flies across the sea, ii. 200, Wa.; flies to Normandy, ii. 36, 200, Wi. Wa.
- Odo, knight of Winibald de Baalum, gives Ampney Crucis to Bermondsey, iii. 428, Be.
- Offa, king of Essex, goes to Rome, and becomes a monk, ii. 154; iii. 9, Wa. D.
- Offa, king of Mercia, ii. 6, Wi.; gifts of, to Worcester priory, iv. 366, Wo.; procures Æthelbert's death, ii. 158, Wa.
- Offenthone (Offynthone), David of, taken prisoner while plundering by prince Edward, iii. 241, D.
- Richard of, hanged in London, iii. 252, D.
- Offley (Offele), manor of Geoffrey de S. Leger, burnt, iii. 246, D.; corn bought at, by Dunstable, iii. 299, D.
- Ogmone (Uggemore), Hawisa, lady of, marries Patrick de Chaworth, i. 133, T.
- Oilly, Oily; *see* Oily.
- Okny, Ralph, charge against, respecting the right of the prior of Dunstable to commonage at Houghton, iii. 345, D.
- Olave, S., defeated by Cnut, ii. 179, Wa.; killed by the Norwegians, *ib.*; his martyrdom, ii. 16, Wi.
- Olave, S., Peter de, gives Hoddesdon to Bermondsey, iii. 429, Be.
- Oldbury-on-Severn (Holdebire), land at, given to Tewkesbury, i. 96, T.
- Oldcastle, John, condemned for heresy, iii. 484, Be.
- Oldedune, suit against Tewkesbury respecting land near, i. 109, T.
- Oleron (Olyrum), isle of, expedition sent by Edward I. to, iii. 385, D.
- Olney, John of, induces William Beauchamp, earl of Warwick to be buried among the Franciscans, iv. 537, Wo.
- Ombersley (Ambresle), Thomas de Stokes, abbat of Tewkesbury, blessed at, i. 155, T.; the forest deforested by bishop Silvester of Worcester, i. 64; iv. 410, T. Wo.
- Omer, S., Richard, king of Germany, met at, by some of the barons, iv. 121, W.; defeat of the French by the Flemings at, iv. 555, Wo.
- Oncredam, Adam de, land at Broadwas bought from, by Worcester, iv. 444, Wo.; part given to E., fuller, iv. 445.
- Opiso, nephew of Pope Innocent IV., the bishop of Worcester requires Tewkesbury to admit his proctor to Thornbury church, i. 138, T.; is to have forty annual marks from Tewkesbury till he gets a better benefice, i. 139, T.
- Ordulf, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 184, Bu.
- Ordwy, Ralph, writ of mort d'ancestre of, against Dunstable, iii. 328, D.; his descent from the youngest (Huel) of three brothers who had held the land in question, *ib.*; writ to the prior to restore his lands, *ib.*
- Orford (Horeford) in Suffolk, the castle surrendered to prince Louis, iii. 47, D.
- Oriwalle, Peter de; *see* Rievaulx, Peter de.
- Orkneys, subdued by Claudius, ii. 130, Wa.; seized by Magnus, i. 6, M.

Orleans, murders committed at, by the Pastoureaux, i. 291, Bu.; S. Louis meets Henry III. at, i. 328, Bu.  
 ——— duke of, taken prisoner at Agincourt, iii. 484, Be.  
 Ormisdas, king of Persia, killed by Chosroes, ii. 4, Wi.  
 Ornae, a city of the Tartars, i. 272, 273, Bu.  
 Orosius, writings of, iv. 362, Wo.  
 Orpington (Orpentone), Reginald of London, rector of, appointed proctor for B. de Secya, i. 129, T.  
 Osney, abbey of: S. Mary's church founded in the isle of Osney by Robert d'Oyly II., iv. 19, O. W.; the island of Medley (Middeny) given to, iv. 25, O.; S. George's church given to, iv. 26; Benington and Turkdean churches given to, by John de Pageham, *ib.*; S. George's and S. Mary Magdalene's churches adjudged to, by Eugenius III., iv. 27; investiture of S. Mary Magdalene's received through the bishop of London, iv. 37; the opposition of the canons of S. Frideswide's silenced, iv. 38; Adam, bishop of S. Asaph, dies at, iv. 39; churches of Water-Perry and Hampton Gay, and two hides in Pesi given, iv. 43, suit with S. Frideswide's settled, iv. 50; suit respecting Norham and Beecheroff tithes settled, *ib.*; land of Fulwille obtained, iv. 51; land of Little Tew obtained, iv. 52; council at, in 1222, under Stephen Langton, iv. 62, O. W.; Henry d'Oyly II. buried at, iv. 73, O.; attack on the legate Otho at, by the Oxford scholars, i. 107, 253; ii. 88; iii. 147; iv. 84, 85, 431, T. Bu. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; Otho's cook killed, i. 253; iii. 147; iv. 85, Bu. D. W.; the abbat and convent go to London, and obtain pardon, iv. 431, Wo.; letter of Alexander IV. respecting the debt due to the merchants of Sienna, iv. 107, O.; obliged to pay 200 marks to the Siennese merchants through the king's artifice, iv. 110; the money paid, iv. 111; this reckoned as part of

Osney, abbey of—*cont.*

the tax due to the king, *ib.*; loss of, by the retaxing of the hostels at Oxford, *ib.*; letters patent respecting the tax, iv. 112; right of ingress into Staines church confirmed, iv. 120; investigation into the convent's right to S. George's in the castle, and confirmation of the church to them, iv. 120, 121; Henry III. keeps Christmas at, in 1266, ii. 105, 373; iv. 197, Wi. Wa. O.; the legate with him, ii. 105, 373, Wi. Wa.; some of the legate's servants killed, ii. 105, 373, Wi. Wa.; Adam de Senestan, rector of Heth, buried at, iv. 215, O.; his books, &c. come to the convent, *ib.*; pay a fortieth towards the redemption of the disinherited, iv. 218; two carucates in Morton and Estrop given by Matthew de Stratton, who is buried in the church, iv. 226; the high altar dedicated by Richard, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 227; Basilia of Worcester buried at, iv. 249; the prelates buried at, translated, *ib.*; visitation of archbishop Kilwarby in 1270, iv. 270; large amount of procurations paid to him in comparison with archbishop Boniface, *ib.*; Philip of Eye dies and is buried at, iv. 271, O. W.; confirmation of the churches in his diocese to, by bishop Richard of Gravesend of Lincoln, iv. 282, 283, n., O.; Thomas de Wykes becomes a canon of, iv. 292, W.; visitation of archbishop Peccham in 1284, iv. 297, 298, O. W.; no frost or snow at, for six months in 1284, iv. 303, O.; visitation of bishop O. Sutton in 1290, iv. 327.

— priors and abbats of:

Ralph, iv. 19, O.; dies, iv. 21.  
 Wigod, *ib.*; made abbat, iv. 22; goes to Rome respecting S. George's church, iv. 27; dies, iv. 33.  
 Edward, *ib.*; dies, iv. 39.  
 Hugh of Buckingham, iv. 40; dies, iv. 51.  
 Clement, prior, *ib.*; dies, iv. 62.  
 Richard de Grai, prior, *ib.*; dies, iv. 70.

Osney, priors and abbats of:—*cont.*

John, sub-prior, *ib.*; goes to Rome, and returns, i. 87, T.; saying of Henry III. respecting, iv. 77, O.; becomes a Minorite, i. 98, T., at Northampton, iv. 82, O.

John de Lecche, i. 98; iv. 83, T. O. [called John de Selac by T.]; dies, iv. 100, 101, O.

Adam de Berners, iv. 101, O.; dies, iv. 106.

Richard de Appeltre, iv. 107; his cause with R. de Aumeri respecting Weston manor, iv. 112, 209, O.; excused attendance from illness, iv. 112; settlement of the case, iv. 126, 210; resigns, iv. 208; dies, iv. 230.

William of Sutton, iv. 210; goes to the council of Lyons, iv. 257; dies, iv. 302, O. W.; his character, iv. 302, O.

Roger of Coventry, iv. 302, 303, W. O.; his confirmation and installation, *ib.*; appointed collector of the tenth, in 1291, for half the diocese of Lincoln, iv. 332, O.; the tenth due from Dunstable paid to, iii. 372, D.; resides at the general chapter at Huntingdon, iii. 390, D.; money for the king paid to, by Dunstable, iii. 392, D.

— priors of, after the convent was made an abbey :

Robert, made prior of S. Mary's, London, iii. 41, D.

Clement, made abbat; *see* Osney, abbats of.

Richard de Grai, made abbat; *see* Osney, abbats of.

Hervey, made prior of Newenham, iii. 93, D.

the prior in 1230 made prior of Chalcombe, iii. 125, D.

Henry de Merdene, made prior of Hexham, iv. 229, O.

— sub-priors of :

the sub-prior in 1213 made prior of Kenilworth, iii. 41, D.

Osney, sub-priors of:—*cont.*

John, made abbat; *see* Osney, abbats of.

## Osney, canons of :

Walter de Gant, made abbat of Waltham, iv. 40, O.

G., made prior of S. Bartholomew's, London, and then becomes a monk at Abingdon, iii. 41, D.

Richard de Wrthe, made abbat of Dorchester, iv. 83, O.

Thomas de Wykes; *see* Wykes.

— precentor, Richard, made abbat of Onston, iv. 83, O.

Osney, Robert of, made prior of S. George's, Canterbury, iii. 41, D.; resigns, and becomes a monk at Clairvaux, *ib.*

Osred, king of Northumbria, ii. 154, Wa.; dies, ii. 155.

Osrich, king of Northumbria, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Osset, Joscelyn de, cardinal, excommunicates Robert Bruce, and puts Scotland under an interdict, iv. 345, O.

Oswald, S., king of Northumbria, receives Cynegils from the font, iv. 364, Wo.; slays Cedwalla, ii. 151, Wa.; his death, ii. 5, Wi.; slain by Penda, ii. 151; iii. 7, Wa. D.; his head found with the body of S. Cuthbert at Gloucester, i. 44, T.; his body found uncorrupt, iv. 374, Wo.

Oswald, S., bishop of Worcester, archbishop of York; *see* Worcester, bishops of.

Oswaldslaw, hundred of, is not to aid in the fine exacted from Worcestershire in 1246, iv. 437, Wo.; quarrel between the bishop and priory of Worcester respecting, iv. 439, 440; violence against the liberty of, done by W. Beauchamp, iv. 440.

Oswardston, in Lydd, land in, given to Bermondsey, iii. 448, Be.; composition respecting lands in, iii. 467, Be.

Oswi, king of Northumbria, ii. 151, Wa.; slays Penda, and converts the Mercians, ii. 152; subdues the Picts, *ib.*; settles the controversy about Easter, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Oswi, slain at Ipswich, ii. 172, Wa.  
 Osyth, S., takes the veil, iii. 7, D.  
 Otford (Otheford, Otteford), letter dated at, i. 402, Bu.  
 — Philip of, sent by Pope Innocent III. to preach the crusade in England, iii. 40, D.  
 Otho IV., emperor, born, ii. 239, Wa.; elected emperor, i. 23, 196; ii. 251; iv. 48, M. Bu. Wa. O.; elected through the influence of Richard I., i. 196, Bu.; his war with Philip of Suabia, i. 23; iv. 48, M. O.; Richard I. leaves all his jewels to, i. 197, Bu.; his election confirmed by Innocent III., i. 200, Bu.; desires John not to make peace with Philip II., as he will help him, *ib.*; sum assigned to, by Richard I. at his death, ii. 73, Wi.; sends his brothers to demand it of John, *ib.*; demands of John the earldoms of York and Poitou and the treasures Richard had given him, i. 201, Bu.; not to have John's aid, one of the terms of the treaty of 1200 between Philip II. and John, i. 205, Bu.; comes to England, iii. 31, 450; iv. 395, D. Be. Wo.; receives money from John, and returns, iv. 395, Wo.; attempts to reconcile John and archbishop Langton, ii. 261, Wa.; embassy of John to, *ib.*; acknowledged as emperor, i. 59, 207; ii. 80; iii. 32, T. Bu. Wi. D.; marries Beatrice, daughter of Philip of Suabia, iv. 398, Wo.; crowned by Innocent III. at Rome, i. 59; ii. 80, 264; iii. 33; iv. 398, T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; quarrels with Innocent III., ii. 264; iii. 32; iv. 54, Wa. D. O.; seizes some of his castles, iv. 399, Wo.; excommunicated by Innocent III., i. 59; ii. 81, 266, 290; iv. 399, T. Wi. Wa. Wo.; invades Sicily, ii. 266, 290, Wa.; subdues Apulia, i. 59; iv. 400, T. Wo.; Frederick, king of Sicily, sent against him by Innocent III., i. 60; iii. 35; iv. 400, T. D. Wo.; defeated at Bovines, ii. 281; iii. 41; iv. 403, Wa. D. Wo.; escapes with difficulty, ii. 281, Wa.; dies, ii. 290; iii. 54, Wa.

Otho IV.—*cont.*

D.; account of his career, ii. 290, Wa.; reduced to submission by Innocent III., i. 215, Bu.  
 Otho of Wittelsbach, murders Philip of Suabia, brother of the emperor Henry VI., ii. 80; iv. 397, Wi. Wo.  
 Otho II., duke of Bavaria, defeats the Tartars, i. 118, T.  
 Otho, the legate, comes to England, i. 104; ii. 87, 317; iii. 99; iv. 83, 430, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his demands from the cathedrals, iii. 99, D.; answer of the province of Canterbury, *ib.*; present at the colloquy at York for peace with Scotland, iii. 146, D.; present at the enthronization of W. de Cantelupe at Worcester, iv. 428, Wo.; excommunicates the infringers of Magna Charta, iv. 83, W.; holds a council in London, i. 105, 253, 254; ii. 87, 317; iii. 146; iv. 84, 429, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; statutes of, against pluralities, iii. 146, D.; deprives of their benefices those who immediately succeeded their fathers, iv. 429, Wo.; legitimizes the illegitimate clergy, iv. 429, Wo.; has a safe conduct from the king, iii. 147, D.; disturbance with the Oxford clergy, iv. 429, Wo.; riot of the Oxford scholars against, when at Osney, i. 107, 253; ii. 88; iii. 147; iv. 84, 217, 431, T. Bu. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; his cook killed, i. 253; iii. 147; iv. 85, 217, D. W.; hides in the church tower, i. 253, Bu.; escapes to the king at Abingdon, iv. 85, 431, O. W. Wo.; at Wallingford excommunicates the Oxford scholars, and suspends the studies of the university, iv. 431, Wo.; his pardon begged in London by the abbat and convent of Osney and the Oxford regent masters, *ib.*; receives archbishop Edmund honourably on his return, i. 110, T.; request to, from the bishops and clergy, that the grievances of the clergy be corrected by the king, i. 254, Bu.; puts Winchester under an interdict, ii. 88, Wi.; authorizes



Otho, the legate—*cont.*

Dunstable priory to have possession of Bradborne church, iii. 149, D.; holds a parliament in London in 1240, i. 116, T.; payment of Tewkesbury to, *ib.*; imposes a tallage in England against the emperor Frederick II., i. 257, 366, Bu.; payment of Burton abbey to, at the hall of the bishop of Durham, i. 366, Bu.; archbishop Edmund leaves England in consequence of, ii. 88, Wi.; appealed to by the abbat of Waverley in defence of their privileges, but is remiss, ii. 326, Wa.; has many conventual and country churches dedicated, ii. 328, Wa.; leaves England, i. 116; ii. 88, 328; iii. 157; iv. 87, 88, 432, T. Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; conducted by Henry III. and the nobles, ii. 328, Wa.; goes to the council at Rome, i. 116; iii. 154, 157; iv. 432, T. D. Wo.; captured by Frederick II., i. 119; ii. 88; iii. 155, 156; iv. 88, 89, 432, 433, T. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; imprisoned by Frederick II., iv. 88, W.; his constitutions confirmed by Ottoboni, iv. 215, W.; by archbishop Peccham, iv. 285, O.

Otho, *i. e.* Epte, the river, i. 199, Bu.

Othred, duke, gifts of, to Worcester, iv. 366, Wo.

Ottener, Osbert, son of William, gives Tymberwood land to Bermondsey, iii. 440, Be.

Ottoboni, legate, comes to England with the queen, ii. 367; iii. 240; iv. 179, 180, 455, Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; lands at Dover, ii. 103; iv. 455, Wi. Wo.; meets the king at Canterbury, iv. 455, Wo.; goes to London, iv. 180, O. W.; puts various cities, including London, under an interdict, but soon relaxes it, iv. 180, O.; holds a council at Westminster, ii. 103; iv. 180, Wi. O.; excommunicates the dead S. de Montfort and his adherents, ii. 367, Wa.; at Dunstable, iii. 240, D.; summons various bishops who had hindered Guy Foulquois from coming the previous year, *ib.*; suspends four bishops, iv. 181, 455, 456, 464, O. Wo.; orders them to go to Rome, iv. 456,

Ottoboni, legate—*cont.*

Wo.; at Northampton at Christmas, ii. 103, 368, Wi. Wa.; summons the bishops of London and Chichester to appear before him, iv. 185, W.; endeavours to mediate at Kenilworth, ii. 371; iii. 242; iv. 191, Wa. D. W.; summons the clergy to Coventry, iii. 243, D.; persuades the king to submit to the decision of twelve persons, ii. 104, 373, Wi. Wa.; assents to the answer of the nobles to the king's request, ii. 371, Wa.; to be joined to the twelve appointed by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372, Wa.; his advice to the occupiers of the isle of Ely, iv. 196, W.; his endeavours for peace, iii. 244, D.; suspends the bishops of London and Chichester, ii. 104, 115, 373, 381, Wi. Wa.; at Osney when some of his servants are killed, ii. 105, 373, 374, Wi. Wa.; in the Tower of London, ii. 105, 374; iv. 200, 201, 457, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; besieged there by the disinherited, iv. 200, O.; besieged by Gilbert de Clare, iv. 201, W.; released by the king, and brought to Stratford, iv. 202, O. W.; visits Winchester, ii. 105, 374; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.; finds the abbey in debt, iv. 457, Wo.; settles the question as to the priory, ii. 105, 374, Wi. Wa.; goes into Wales with Henry III. for peace, ii. 105, 374, Wi. Wa.; makes peace between Henry III. and Llewellyn, iii. 461; iv. 457, Be. Wo.; keeps Christmas with Henry III. at Winchester, iv. 457, Wo.; lays Hyde abbey under an interdict in consequence of a fight, ii. 106, 374; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.; confirms Nicholas of Ely bishop of Winchester, iv. 458, Wo.; holds a council in S. Paul's, London, ii. 106, 375; iii. 247; iv. 215, 458, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; suspends the bishop of London, iii. 247, D.; confirms the constitutions of Otho, iv. 215, W.; his own constitutions, *ib.*; his skill in stopping opposition to them, iv. 216, W.; leaves to the bishops the carrying out those concerning pluralities, remembering the

Ottoboni, legate—*cont.*

riot against Otho, iv. 217, W.; at the parliament at Northampton, ii. 107, 375; iv. 458, Wi. Wa. Wo.; requests leave to return, ii. 107, 375, Wi. Wa.; signs prince Edward, Edmund, and others with the cross, ii. 107, 375; iv. 217, 458, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; restores Valentine to the priory of Winchester, ii. 107, 375, Wi. Wa.; leaves England, ii. 107, 375; iv. 217, 219, 458, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; his rapacity, iv. 217, O.; his character, iv. 218, O.; had put twenty-seven towns of England under an interdict, *ib.*; Pope as Adrian V., ii. 122, 386; iii. 267, 276; iv. 268, 269, 470, 471, Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; dies before his consecration, ii. 122, 386, 387; iv. 268, 269, 470, 471, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.; verses on, ii. 122, Wi.; his constitutions confirmed by archbishop Peccham, iv. 285, O.

Otuel, brother of Richard earl of Chester, drowned, ii. 217; iii. 433, Wa. Be.

Ouen, S., Roger, prior of Bermondsey, made abbat of, iii. 440, Be.

— W. de, messenger of John to Innocent III., i. 218, Bu.

See Rouen, bishops of.

Oufra, Ufra; see Littleover, Mickleover.

Ouston (Osolveston, Osolfestona, Hoholvestone), abbats of:

Peter de Bocland, deposed by Grosse-teste, iii. 143, D.

Richard, precentor of Osney, iv. 83, O.

Overbury, lease of the church of, iv. 398, Wo.; chapel of Berrow consolidated with, iv. 416; given by Worcester to G. of Norwich, iv. 513.

Ovid, quoted, ii. 7, 11, 312; iv. 330, Wi. Wa. O.

Owen ap Cadogan, prince of Powis, attacked by Henry I., i. 9, M.; killed, iv. 16, 376, O. Wo.

Owen Gwynedd, makes peace with Henry II., i. 15, M.; his hostages put to death by Henry II., ii. 239, Wa.

Owen the Red, son of Griffith, succeeds David, iv. 437, Wo.; makes peace with Henry III., and divides the country, iv. 438, Wo.; freed by the peace of 1277, ii. 125, Wi.

Oxford, the castle built by Robert d'Oyly I., iv. 9, O.; Robert le Poule lectures at, in 1133, iv. 19, O.; the castle erroneously said to have been taken by Stephen in 1135, iv. 20, O. W.; the castle fortified by Brian Fitz-Count in 1138, ii. 51, Wi.; Roger, bishop of Salisbury, and others, seized by Stephen in the castle in 1139, iv. 23, O.; Matilda received as lady at, by Robert d'Oyly, iv. 23, O.; council at, in 1139, ii. 51, Wi.; Matilda besieged in the castle, ii. 53, 229; iii. 436; iv. 24, Wi. Wa. Be. O. W.; her escape, ii. 53, 229; iii. 436; iv. 24, Wi. Wa. Be. O. W.; surrendered to Stephen in 1142, ii. 53, 229; iv. 24, Wi. Wa. O.; burnt by Stephen, iv. 24, O.; fire at, in 1161, iv. 380, Wo.; the "publicani" expelled from, in 1165, iii. 19, D.; council at, in 1166, at which the weavers' heresy is condemned, i. 49; iv. 381, T. Wo.; translation of S. Frideswide at, in 1180, ii. 241; iv. 39, 384, Wa. O. W. Wo.; fire at, in 1190, iv. 43, O.; parliament at, in 1206, i. 28, M.; two clerks hanged at, in 1209, and the schools dispersed in consequence, iii. 32; iv. 54, D. O.; Stephen of Lexington leaves the schools, and goes to Quarr, iii. 67, D.; council held at, by Stephen Langton, in 1222, i. 66; ii. 84, 296; iii. 76; iv. 62, 415, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; riots between the scholars and townsmen in 1228, iii. 109, D.; interdict on the town, iii. 110, D.; tallage exacted from, in 1234, by Henry III., iv. 77, O.; reception of queen Eleanor at, in 1235, iv. 82, W.; disturbance between the clergy and the legate Otho in 1238, iv. 429, Wo.; the scholars attack the servants of the legate Otho, i. 107, 253; ii. 88; iii. 147; iv. 84, 85, 431, T. Bu. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; the studies of the university suspended by the

## Oxford—cont.

legate in consequence, iv. 431, Wo.; the regent masters go to him in London for pardon, *ib.*; the scholars pay a heavy fine for this, i. 111, T.; the scholars restored, iii. 147, D.; robbery by the clerks in the Jewry in 1244, iv. 91, O. W.; their imprisonment, and liberation by Grosseteste, *ib.*; the Franciscans enlarge their boundaries at, in 1245, iv. 93, W.; the Dominicans in, leave their old house in the Jewry, and enter a new one, iv. 94, W.; their first celebration, iv. 95, W.; . . . takes a degree in law, i. 135, T.; chapter of monks in 1246 -at, ill-attended, *ib.*; parliament at, in 1247, ii. 90; iv. 96, Wi. W.; day fixed for a cause relating to Dunstable to be heard at, iii. 172, D.; general chapter of the clergy summoned for, in 1249, but removed to London, ii. 91, Wi.; council of Black monks at, in 1250, i. 140, T.; disturbance between the scholars and townspeople in 1251, i. 147, T.; general chapter of Black monks at, in 1253, i. 150; ii. 94; iv. 442, T. Wi. Wo.; statutes decided at the general chapter, i. 151, T.; assembly of abbats at, i. 153, T.; the hostels re-taxed in 1256, iv. 111, O.; the Carmelites build in Stockwell Street, iv. 113, O.; regulations for regents who transgress the statutes, i. 436, Bu.; parliament at, in 1258, i. 163, 174, 438; ii. 97; iii. 208, 462; iv. 118, 119, 445, T. Bu. Wi. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; proceedings at this parliament described by an eye-witness, i. 443, Bu.; oaths of the barons, &c. at, i. 447, Bu.; the statutes of the council relating to monks to be read in all monasteries, i. 485, Bu.; quarrel between the townsmen and clerks in 1263, ii. 100; iv. 139, 449, Wi. O. Wo.; peace made between them, iv. 449, Wo.; the scholars expelled by the king, and leave Oxford, iv. 141, O.; the university dispersed for a parliament by the king's order, ii. 101; iv. 449, Wi. Wo.; they return under the protection of Simon de Montfort, iv. 141,

## Oxford—cont.

O.; the town entered by Henry III. in spite of the old superstition, iv. 142, 143, 449, O. W. Wo.; his gifts and promises to S. Frideswide's, iv. 143, O.; parliament at, in 1263, iii. 221; iv. 140, D. W.; legend of S. Frideswide about a king not entering, iv. 143, 264, W.; interdicted for two days and a half in 1266, ii. 370, Wa.; Henry III. in, in 1266, *ib.*; meeting of Black monks at, in 1271, ii. 110, 378; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; Edward I. is afraid to enter in 1275, iv. 264, W.; Gaston de Bearn imprisoned in the castle, *ib.*; Beatrice de Falkenstein buried in the Franciscan church, iv. 274, O.; foundation at, for students, by bishop Walter de Merton, iv. 275, O.; great floods at, in 1280, iv. 284, O. W.; chapter of Dominicans at, in Edward I.'s presence, *ib.*; quarrel between the scholars and some of the king's foresters in 1281, iii. 286, D.; Gloucester college founded in 1283 by John Giffard, iv. 488, Wo.; the masters summoned before archbishop Peccham in 1284, iv. 297, 299, O. W.; their errors read and condemned, iv. 298, 299, O. W.; account of these in grammar, logick, and natural philosophy, iv. 298, 299, O.; justices itinerant at, in 1284, iv. 301, 302, O. W.; no frost, but much rain in the winter of 1284, iv. 303, O.; chapter of monks at, in 1288, iv. 495, Wo.; quarrel of the university with the bishop of Lincoln respecting the admission of the chancellor, William of Kingscot, iv. 317, O. W.; lectures given up in consequence, *ib.*; the quarrel made up and the lectures resumed, iv. 318, O. W.; translation of S. Frideswide, *ib.*; chapters of the three orders of mendicant friars held at, in 1289, *ib.*; the dispute between the university and the bishop of Lincoln settled in 1290, iv. 324, O.; John of Ludlow, chancellor elect, sent to Nutley to be admitted by the bishop, *ib.*; chapter of monks arranged to be held at, in

Oxford—*cont.*

- 1293, iv. 510, Wo.; quarrel and subsequent peace between the university and townsmen in 1298, iv. 539, Wo.; three Malmesbury monks at, *ib.*; a space for Benedictine students given by John Giffard in 1299, iv. 541, Wo.; dwellings of the White monks flooded in 1300, iv. 545, Wo.; chapter of Benedictines at, in 1300, iv. 547, Wo.; interdict on the townsmen of, in 1354, iii. 476, Be.
- chancellors of:  
 Ralph of Sempringham; *see* Lichfield, deans of.  
 William of Kingscot; *see* under Oxford.  
 John of Ludlow; *see* under Oxford.
- S. Frideswide's, judgment against, respecting S. Mary Magdalene's church, iv. 25, 37, O.; their opposition to Osney silenced, iv. 38, O.; translation of S. Frideswide in 1180, ii. 241; iv. 39, 384, Wa. O. W. Wo.; the church burnt in 1190, iv. 43, O.; the suit with Osney respecting S. Mary Magdalene settled, iv. 50, O.; a mutilated human body discovered outside the walls in 1249, iv. 98, W.; translation of S. Frideswide in 1289, iv. 318, O. W.
- priors of:  
 Robert claims S. George's in the castle, iv. 27, O.  
 Simon resigns, iii. 112, D.  
 Helias, *ib.*  
 E. Scot, deposed by Grosseteste, i. 98; iii. 143, T. D.  
 William of Gloucester, iii. 143, D.  
 Robert de Westone, dies, iv. 127, O.  
 Robert of Olney, sub-prior, *ib.*
- S. George's in the castle, founded in 1074, iv. 10, O. W.; founded by R. d'Oyly and R. de Iveri, iv. 10, O.; S. Mary Magdalene adjudged to, iv. 25, O.; given to Osney, iv. 26, O.; the right of Osney to, investigated and confirmed, iv. 121, 283, n., O.
- S. Mary Magdalene, adjudged to S. George's in the castle, iv. 25, O.; adjudged to Osney, iv. 27, O.; Osney receives investiture of, iv. 37, O.

Oxford, Rewley abbey; *see* Rewley.

- archdeacons of:  
 Walter of Wallingford, his judgment respecting S. George's in the castle, iv. 27, O.  
 John de Grey, made bishop of Norwich, ii. 73, Wi.  
 John, dies, iii. 66, D.  
 John de S. Giles, rector of Layton, dispute with Dunstable respecting S. Hugh's tunick, iii. 155, D.
- Robert de Marisco, his official William investigates the right of Osney to S. George's, iv. 120, 121, Q.; *see* Lincoln, deans of.
- Richard de Mapham, made dean of Lincoln, iv. 251, O.; *see* Lincoln, deans of.
- Oxford, provisions of, i. 174, 446, 471; ii. 355; iii. 209, 462; iv. 118, 119, 445, T. Bu. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo.; in French, i. 471, Bu.; in Latin, i. 480, Bu.; opposed by the king's counsellors, ii. 100; iv. 449, Wi. Wo.; modification of, iv. 130, W.; all who oppose them to be held public enemies, iii. 221, D.; annulled by S. Louis, i. 177; iii. 227; iv. 139, 448, T. D. W. Wo.; confirmed, and ordered to be read in every county, iv. 131, 449, O. Wo.; sent under the king's seal into the different counties, iv. 158, 159, O.; sentence against all opposers at the council of Reading, iv. 453, Wo.
- Oxford, Robert de Vere, third earl of, dies, iii. 76, D.; Isabella de Bolebec, his widow, iii. 150, D.
- Hugh de Vere, fourth earl of, knighted, i. 90; iii. 132, T. D.; joins in the letter to Innocent IV. on his oppressions, i. 283, Bu.; present at the excommunication of the infractors of Magna Charta in 1252, i. 305, 320, Bu.; one of the twenty-four elected by the barons in 1258, i. 450, Bu.
- Robert de Vere, fifth earl of, captured by prince Edward at Kenilworth, ii. 364; iv. 166, Wa. O.
- John de Vere, seventh earl of, at Poitiers, iv. 561, Wo.

- Oyly (Oily, Oilly), Robert de, I., builds the castle of Oxford, iv. 9, O.; founds S. George's church in the castle, iv. 10, O.  
 — Robert de, II., founds S. Mary's, Osney, iv. 19, O. W.; receives Matilda as lady at Oxford, iv. 23, O.; dies, and is buried at Eynsham, iv. 24, O.  
 — Henry de, I., dies, iv. 33, O.  
 — Henry de, II., dies, iii. 130; iv. 73, D. O.; buried at Osney, iv. 73, O.

## P.

- Pabenham, John de, sheriff of Bedfordshire, letters of, iii. 352, 359, D.; money paid to, by Dunstable, iii. 364.  
 Packington hermitage, given by Worcester to Walter de Lodeford, iv. 487, Wo.; the church given to some one unknown, iv. 506; lease of the hermitage, iv. 553.  
 Paddlesworth (Patlesworthe), land, given to Bermondsey by Roger de Leyburne, let to W. de Huntingfield, iii. 470, Be.  
 Page, Thomas, plaintiff in a lawsuit, iii. 375, D.  
 Pagens, Hugh de, grand master of the Templars in England, ii. 221, Wa.; misfortunes of those he led to Jerusalem, ii. 222, Wa.  
 Painel (Paganel), Gervase, holds Ludlow castle against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.  
 Painter (Pictor), Thomas, of Houghton, dies, iii. 371, D.; his widow has the bringing up of his heir, *ib.*  
 Pakeman, Peter, and Christina his wife, *ib.*  
 Palatine, count, of the Rhine, an elector to the empire, i. 196, Bu.  
 Palestrina, Guy, cardinal bishop of; *see* Rheims, archbishops of.  
 — Jacopo Pecoraria, cardinal bishop of, hindered by Frederick II. in his mission to the Albigenses, ii. 322, Wa.; captured by Frederick II. on his way to Rome, i. 119; iii. 155, T. D.  
 Palestrina, Simon, cardinal bishop of, sent into England to make peace with France, iii. 396, D.; comes to London, iv. 521, Wo.; his demand of six marks from the conventual and cathedral churches, iv. 522; preaches at the parliament in London against the war with France, *ib.* goes to Philip IV., *ib.*; Edward I. goes to London to meet, iv. 526; returns to France, *ib.*  
 Pamentune, hide of land at, lawsuit respecting, i. 137, T.  
 Pampeluna, besieged by Alphonso X., iv. 269, W.  
 Pandulf; *see* Norwich, bishops of.  
 Paparo, cardinal, sent by Eugenius III. with four palls to Ireland, ii. 234, Wa.  
 Paris, riots against the clergy at, excited by the Pastoureaux, i. 291, Bu.; Henry III. and his queen and her sisters at, in 1254, i. 329; ii. 95, 346; iii. 194, Bu. Wi. Wa. D.; injuries done to, by the Seine in 1296, iv. 529, Wo.  
 — university of, quarrel with the bishop in 1225, iii. 98, D.; the schools dispersed, iii. 116, D.; the university removed to Angers, iii. 117, D.; the schools repaired, and the privileges restored, iii. 125, D.; attacked by the Pastoureaux in 1251, i. 291; iv. 100, Bu. O. W.; quarrels with the Dominicans, i. 347, Bu.; many leave in consequence, i. 348, Bu.; letter of Alexander IV. respecting the quarrel, i. 430, Bu.  
 — Dionysius, bishop of, ii. 132, Wa.; martyred, *ib.*  
 — Bartholomew, bishop of, his quarrel with the university, iii. 98, D.  
 — R. de Corbeil, archbishop of, sends on a letter of the Pope about the dispute with the Dominicans, i. 430, Bu.  
 — Dominicans at, the prior of, goes to Ardres, iii. 135, D.  
 Parker, Gilbert le, concerned in the suit about Wadlow land, iii. 378, 380, D.  
 Parliaments, manner of holding, under the provisions of Oxford, i. 452, Bu.

- Parma, siege of, by Frederick II., iv. 438, Wo.; his defeat there, *ib.*
- Parmania, Jerome de, his proceedings invalidated by Boniface VIII., iii. 383, D.
- Paschal II., Pope, i. 7: ii. 40; iii. 430; iv. 13, M. Wi. Be. O. W.; taken prisoner by Henry V., but afterwards freed, i. 44; iv. 16, 375, T. O. W. Wo.; sends the pall to archbishop Ralph, ii. 215, Wa.; his demands from Henry I., ii. 45, Wi.; embassy of Henry I. to, *ib.*; dies, i. 10, 45; ii. 45, 216; iii. 432; iv. 17, 376, M. T. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.
- Paschal III., Anti-Pope; *see* Wido of Crema.
- Paschal, John, present at the homage of H. to the prior of Worcester, iv. 411, Wo.
- Passecumbe, two thieves hanged at, iii. 231, D.
- Passeflabere, Ralph; *see* Durham, bishops of.
- Passelewe, Robert, treasurer, goes to Rome for the earl of Chester, iii. 89, D.; reconciled with the king, iii. 107, D.; removed from the king's council by archbishop Edmund, iii. 136; iv. 78, 81, D. O. W.; admitted by the chapter as bishop of Chichester, but rejected after examination, ii. 333; iii. 164, Wa. D.; dies, iii. 185, D.
- Simon, dies, iii. 109, D.
- John, rent-charge given to Dunstable for his food and clothing, iii. 154, D.
- John, serves on a jury, iii. 288, 344, D.
- Passevant, Roger, suspected of the murder of Philip of Aynhoe, iii. 320, D.
- Pastoureaux, the, account of, in France, i. 145; ii. 92, 344; iv. 100, T. Wi. Wa. O. W.; letter respecting their excesses, i. 290, Bu.
- Patrick, S., account of, ii. 143, 144, Wa.; dies, ii. 146.
- Patrick, William, taken prisoner in Normandy by Henry II., iii. 21, D.
- Pattishall or Patshull (Pateshille, Pateshulle, Patheshulle, Patushulle, Patesulle, Patishulle), sheaves of a moiety of, given to Dunstable, iii. 52, D.; a house for servants built at, iii. 179; corn at, carried, iii. 198; homage done for land in, by Simon of Pattishall, iii. 365; value of the church of, iii. 367; John de Wodulle patron of, iii. 400; manor of, iii. 401.
- vicars of:  
 Robert, iii. 100, 102; dies, iii. 176.  
 Richard, rector of Steppingley, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*
- Pattishall, Martin of, justice itinerant at Worcester in 1221, iv. 413, Wo.; convicts the Jew Mossy of forgery, iii. 66, D.; treats for peace between Henry III. and Fawkes de Breaté, iii. 87, D.; Berrow chapel given to, iv. 416, Wo.; struck with paralysis, iii. 115, D.; dies, i. 73; iv. 421, T. Wo.
- Simon of, suit with Dunstable respecting Grimescot, iii. 161, D.; injuries done to, by Ida de Beauchamp, iii. 215; besieged in Northampton by the king, iii. 229; in Kenilworth, and lays waste the surrounding country, iii. 241; dies, iii. 260.
- John of (son of Simon), does homage to the prior of Dunstable for Grimescot, *ib.*; serves on a jury respecting the advowson of Newbottle, iii. 319; dies, iii. 365.
- Isabella de Steyngrave, his widow, holds the manor of Pattishall as her dowry, iii. 401.
- Simon of (son of John), does homage to the prior of Dunstable for his lands, iii. 365; dies, iii. 401; the king has the guardianship of his heir, *ib.*
- Hugh of; *see* Lichfield, bishops of.
- Paul, S., Hugh IV., count of, at the capture of Constantinople, iv. 392, Wo.
- Hugh V., count of, complaints of Louis VIII. of, iii. 61, D.
- Guy II., count of, dies, iii. 102, D.

- Paul, S., John de, slain near Courtrai, iv. 552, Wo.
- Paulinus, S.; *see* York, archbishops of.
- Payel, Wale, slain near Courtrai, iv. 552, Wo.
- Payn, Roger, of Flitwick, quit-claims an acre of meadow to Dunstable, iii. 327, D.
- Peak (Pech, Peccum), the castle taken by William, earl Ferrers, iii. 50, D.; given to prince Edward, iii. 194; two marks and a half paid by Dunstable to the Pope for their goats in, in 1230, iii. 125; John de Colincheam sent into, iii. 160; 800 sheep in, dead, iii. 163; four marks from, paid by Dunstable to the Pope in 1247, iii. 175; the followers of William, earl of Ferrers in the parts of, iii. 251; wool of, paid to the Cahors merchants, iii. 253; wool of, sold beforehand in 1275, iii. 265; dispute between Derley and Dunstable about certain tithes in, ii. 297; the sheep in well, in spite of the wet, iii. 306; small amount of wool in 1284, iii. 315; price of the wool in, in 1294, iii. 389.
- Michael of the, admitted canon of Dunstable at fifteen, iii. 254, D.; summoned by David Flitwick for fishing in his ponds by night, iii. 299.
- Walter of the, money paid by, for Dunstable to the sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 371; victuals in the almonry granted to, by Dunstable, iii. 395.
- Pecche, Robert, and his brother, submit to prince Edward, iii. 246, D.
- Pechesdene (Pekesdene), Walter de, serves on a jury, iii. 344, 345, D.
- Pekham, arrangement respecting land in, between Bermondsey and J. and M. le Perser, iii. 456, Be.
- Pekham (Peccham), John; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.
- Martin of, has a lease of the archdeaconry of Bedford, iii. 248, D.; pays twenty marks for Liddington church for a year, but loses all the fruits, iii. 263.
- Pedo (Pedene, Pedone, Pehan), Henry, ravages of, as a pirate, iv. 203, W.; the disinherited accept him as a friend, *ib.*; captured by prince Edward in a skirmish at Winchelsea, ii. 104, 369, 373, Wi. Wa.; saved by Gilbert de Clare, ii. 369, Wa.
- Pedro II. of Arragon, wins the battle of Navas de Tolosa, i. 32; ii. 271, M. Wa.; defeated and killed by S. de Montfort at Muret, ii. 279; iii. 39; iv. 402, Wa. D. Wo.; dies, iii. 90, D.
- III. of Arragon, claims Sicily from Charles of Anjou, iv. 486, Wo.; challenges him, *ib.*; the duel does not take place, *ib.*; marries Constance, daughter of Manfred, *ib.*; excommunicated by Pope Martin IV., ii. 402; iii. 299; iv. 300, 491, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; a legate sent against, by Martin IV., iv. 492, Wo.; captures and imprisons Charles de la Morée, prince of Salerno, iii. 355; iv. 492, D. Wo.; ordered not to be styled king of Arragon by Pope Martin IV., iv. 300, 301, O.; Philip III. summons Edward I. against, iv. 300, O. W.; expedition of Philip III. against, iii. 317, D.; Charles of Anjou defended by Pope Martin IV. against, *ib.*; peace made with Philip III., iv. 301, O. W.; attacked by Philip III., iv. 304, O. W.; submission of, to Castile, iv. 305, O. W.; defeats Philip III., iv. 305, O. W.; dies, ii. 403; iv. 305, Wa. O. W.
- Pelagius I., Pope, ii. 4, 148, iii. 7, Wi. Wa. D.; defends himself as to the death of Vigilus, ii. 4, 148, Wi. Wa.; dies, iv. 363, Wo.
- II., Pope, ii. 149; iii. 7, Wa. D.
- Pelagius, legate, cardinal bishop of Albano; *see* Albano.
- Pembroke, earls of; *see* Clare; Marshal.
- Penda, king of the Mercians, ii. 5, Wi.; at war with Cynegils, ii. 4, Wi.; with Cenwalch, ii. 5, Wi.; slays Edwi, ii. 151, Wa.; slays S. Oswald, ii. 151; iii. 7, Wa. D.; said to found Peterborough, ii. 152, Wa.; slain by Oswi, *ib.*

- Penhulle, a rent-charge at, bought by Worcester, iv. 423, Wo.  
 ——— Alured de, land bought of, by Worcester, iv. 426, Wo.
- Pennarth grange, belonging to Margan, burnt by the Welsh, i. 35, M.
- Pennington (Penuntune), an inhabitant of, cured at Tewkesbury, i. 85, T.
- Penros, in Brittany, Gilbert de Clare dies at, i. 76, T.
- Pensex, manor of, let to Edwin, a wheelwright, iv. 422, Wo.
- Pepin, of Heristal, exercises royal power in Austrasia, iv. 365, Wo.  
 ——— the short, is made king, iv. 366, Wo.; dies, *ib.*  
 ——— of Aquitaine, son of Louis I., iv. 367, Wo.
- Pepper, price of, in 1412, iii. 484, Be.
- Percamenarius, Henry, a felon, iii. 193, D.
- Perche, Matilda, countess of, daughter of Henry I., drowned, i. 10; ii. 217; iii. 433, M. Wa. Be.  
 ——— Geoffrey, count of, surety for Philip II. in his treaty with John, i. 205, Bu.; dies, ii. 78, 79, Wi.  
 ——— Thomas, count of, goes with the barons from London to Lincoln, iii. 49, D.; killed at the battle of Lincoln, i. 63, 224; ii. 83, 287; iii. 50; iv. 61, 408, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo.
- Perchesoyl, Thomas, receives fines from the townsmen of Dunstable, iii. 339, D.
- Percy, Richard de, witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.  
 ——— Ingelram de, dies, ii. 99; iii. 219, Wi. D.
- Perigord, fanatical sect in, in 1163, i. 15, M.  
 ——— surrendered by Philip III. to Edward I., iv. 477, Wo.
- Perleben, William, quitclaims land at Marston to Worcester priory, iv. 493, Wo.
- Perot, Simon, of Pulloxhill, dies, iii. 371, D.
- Perron, Ralph de, dies, ii. 55, Wi.
- Perser, Jocens and Maria le, arrangement with Bermondsey respecting land in Peckham, iii. 456, Be.
- Pershore, abbey of, founded by S. Oswald, iv. 369, Wo.; Eadburga patroness of, *ib.*; burnt in 1223, i. 66; iv. 415, T. Wo.; the church dedicated by bishop W. de Cantelupe, i. 112; iv. 430, T. Wo.; burnt in 1288, iv. 314, 495, O. W. Wo.; Edward I. visits in 1294, iv. 517, Wo.; service for W. de Beauchamp at, in 1298, iv. 537, Wo.; the church reconciled in 1299 by the bishop of Llandaff, strange fire having been introduced, iv. 541, Wo.
- Pershore; abbats of:  
 Fulbert, iv. 369, Wo.; restored to life by S. Oswald, *ib.*  
 Guy, dies, i. 46, T.  
 William, *ib.*  
 Reginald (T.), Roger (Wo.), dies, i. 51; iv. 383, T. Wo.  
 Simon, i. 51, T.; dies, i. 56; iv. 389, T. Wo.; dies at Bermondsey, ii. 67, Wi.  
 Anselm, i. 56; ii. 69; iv. 389, T. Wi. Wo.; blessed at Worcester, iv. 389, Wo.; dies, i. 57; iv. 392, T. Wo.  
 Gervase, i. 57, T.; blessed at Worcester, iv. 392, Wo.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; dies, i. 93; iv. 425, T. Wo. [called Gilbert by Wo.].  
 Roger, i. 93; iv. 425, T. Wo.; blessed at Worcester, iv. 425, Wo.; his gifts to the sacrist and convent of Worcester, iv. 426, Wo.; dies, i. 143; iv. 440, T. Wo.  
 Eler, monk of Fécamp, iv. 440, Wo.; presides at the meeting of Benedictines at Evesham, i. 156, T.  
 Henry of Caldwell, dies in his manor of Leye, iv. 500, Wo.  
 William of Leye, blessed at Withindon, *ib.*; his gifts to the sacrist of Worcester, *ib.*; the usual entertainment excused on account of the recent fire, *ib.*



- Persius, quoted, ii. 41, Wi.
- Pertusum-muris (Porth-Enys), Richard of Cornwall lands at, i. 128, T.
- Perugia, Silvester, bishop of Worcester, consecrated at, i. 62, T.
- Richard, archbishop of Canterbury, dies at, ii. 86, Wi. [he died at S. Gemini, ii. 309, Wa.].
- letters dated from, i. 301, 304, Bu.
- Peschi, Simon de, flies from Lincoln to London, iii. 49, D.
- Pesele, Ralph de, puts the prior of Dunstable in possession of a rent-charge, iii. 328, D.
- Pesi, two hides in, given to Osney, iv. 43, O.
- Pestilence in 1087, ii. 195, Wa.; in 1221, ii. 295, Wa.; in 1348, iii. 475; iv. 561, Be. Wo.; in 1361, iii. 477; iv. 562, Be. Wo.; in 1369, iii. 478; iv. 562, Be. Wo.; in 1375, iv. 562, Wo.; in 1420, in Norfolk, iii. 485, Be.
- Pet, Walter de, one of the parties accused of the death of Simon Mustard, iii. 306, D.; acquitted, iii. 307; appeal of Christiana Mustard against, iii. 310.
- Peter, S., archbishop of Tarentaise, dies, ii. 240, Wa.
- Peter Martyr, S., martyred, iv. 450, Wo.; canonized, iii. 460, Be.
- Peter, son of S. Louis (count of Alençon), his safety, i. 296, Bu.; goes to France, i. 318.
- Peter, cardinal, degrades Stigand and others, ii. 29; iii. 424, Wi. Be.
- Peter of Spain, cardinal, comes to England respecting the marriage of prince Edward and Isabella of France, iv. 559, Wo.
- Peter Leonis; *see* Anacletus II.
- Peter Leonis, Hugo, cardinal legate in England, ii. 240; iii. 22, Wa. D.; allows the clergy to be brought before secular judges for certain offences, ii. 240; iii. 22, Wa. D.
- Peter of Pontefract, prophecy of, against John, i. 60; ii. 278; iii. 34; iv. 56, 57, 401, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; imprisoned
- Peter of Pontefract—*cont.*
- by John, iii. 34; imprisoned by John in Corfe castle, iv. 58, W.; put to death by John, ii. 278; iv. 58, Wa. W.
- Peter's pence established in England, ii. 9, Wi.; ordered to be paid by Cnut, ii. 16, Wi.; ordered to be paid to bishop Peter des Roches in 1205, ii. 257, Wa.; the order disregarded, *ib.*
- Peterborough (Burch, Burg, Burhe, Brugge), monastery of, founded, iii. 8, D.; said to be founded by Penda, ii. 152, Wa.; gifts of Wulfer to, *ib.*; strengthened by Eadgar, ii. 166, Wa.; plundered by William I. in 1070, ii. 191, Wa.; alliance of, with Worcester priory, iv. 443, Wo.
- Peterborough, abbats of:
- Aldulf, bishop of Worcester and archbishop of York, iv. 370, Wo.
- Elsig, goes to Normandy with queen Emma, ii. 174, Wa.
- Ernulfus, prior of Canterbury, ii. 42, Wi.; made bishop of Rochester, ii. 44, Wi.
- John of Seez, *ib.*
- William de Waterville, deposed by the archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 22, D.
- Andrew, dies, ii. 71, Wi.
- Acarius, prior of S. Alban's, ii. 73, Wi.; dies, i. 59, T.
- Robert de Lindesey, iii. 40, D.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; dies, i. 66; iii. 76, T. D.
- Alexander de Holderness, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; dies, iii. 100, D.
- Walter of S. Edmundsbury, crosses with the legate in 1241, and remains in France, iii. 157, D.
- John de Caux, prior of S. Swithun's, Winchester, i. 140; ii. 91; iv. 98, T. Wi. O.; justice itinerant in Buckinghamshire in 1254, iii. 192, D.; justice itinerant at Derby in 1257, iii. 206, D.; made treasurer, ii. 98; iii. 220; iv. 120, Wi. D. W.;

Peterborough, abbats of—*cont.*John de Caux—*cont.*

dies, ii. 100, Wi.; dies at Laund, iii. 220, D.

—— prior, Ivo, made abbat of Ramsey, ii. 73, Wi.

Petit, Richard, a party to the suit about Wadlow land, iii. 378, D.

Petton (Pectune), miracle of S. Wulstan at, i. 65, T.

Pevecestre, Stephen de, Gaston de Bearn committed to, by Edward I., iv. 264, W.

Pevensey, Godfrey de Lucy, bishop of Winchester, lands at, ii. 67, Wi.; various barons fly to, after Lewes, iv. 151, 452, W. Wo.; besieged by Simon de Montfort the younger, iv. 164, O.; the siege raised, ii. 363, Wa.

Peverel, William, at the battle of the Standard, ii. 227, Wa.; exiled for poisoning Ranulf, earl of Chester, ii. 236; iii. 17, Wa. D.

Peyvre (Peiure, Peivere, Peywre, Peyver, Peyuure), Peter, a palfrey given to, by Dunstable, iii. 160, D.; recovers houses in Wadlow, iii. 161; builds a room there, iii. 165; presented to Sandon, *ib.*; presented to Swanbourne, iii. 185.—— Paul or Paulin, his arrangements between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 173, 174, D.; exchange of land made with Dunstable, iii. 176; gives judgment respecting Kensworth and Caddington pasturage against Dunstable, iii. 178; dies, iii. 182; his property in possession of his widow, *ib.*; accusation that he had withdrawn hidage due to the king brought against his grandson, iii. 333, 334.—— Johanna, his widow, in possession of his property, iii. 182; marries John de Gray, iii. 183; anger of the king at this, *ib.*; dies at Leyham, iii. 202; buried at Woburn, *ib.*

—— Paul, his son, marries a daughter of John de Gray at Eton, iii. 182, D.; obtains his mother's marriage portion

Peyvre, Paul—*cont.*by paying a sum to John de Gray, iii. 202; sells it to G. de Langley, *ib.*; pays forty marks to Simon de Montfort, *ib.*—— John (son of the last), Dunstable priory fined for his flight, iii. 270, 300, 301, D.; marries Beatrice de Kirkeby, iii. 305; proves his age before the queen dowager, and is put in possession of his lands, *ib.*; suit against Dunstable by writ of consanguinity, iii. 327; accused for his grandfather's withdrawing the hidage due to the king, iii. 333; his defence, iii. 334; suit respecting his lands in Toddington, iii. 378, 379; this given against him, iii. 380; confirms lands in Wadlow to Dunstable, iii. 392.

Pharamond, first king of the Franks, ii. 144; iv. 361, Wa. Wo.

Phelip, Robert, charged for disseising the prior of Dunstable of his right of commonage at Houghton, iii. 345, D.

Philip I., king of the Franks, ii. 187, Wa.; invades Flanders with William Fitz-Osbern, ii. 29, Wi.; defeated and returns, *ib.*; relieves Dôle, ii. 193, Wa.; makes peace with William I., *ib.*; mocks at William I., iv. 373, Wo.; called to the aid of Robert against William II., ii. 201, Wa.; goes into Normandy, but is bribed by William II. to desert Robert, *ib.*; joins Robert, advances towards Eu, but is persuaded to retire by William II., ii. 203, Wa.; excommunicated by Pope Urban II., iii. 13, D.; takes a monk's habit, ii. 43; iv. 375, Wi. Wo.; dies, ii. 43, 213; iv. 16, 374, 375, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.

Philip II., king of the Franks, born, i. 49; ii. 239; iii. 19; iv. 381, T. Wa. D. Wo.; crowned in his father's lifetime, i. 52; ii. 61; iv. 39, 384, T. Wi. O. W. Wo.; crowned at Rheims, ii. 241, Wa.; succeeds Louis VII., i. 52; iv. 39, 384, T. O. W. Wo.; expels the Jews from France, iv. 384, Wo.; visits Henry II. at Belvoir, iii. 23, D.; takes the cross, i. 19, 54; ii. 63, 245, 247; iii. 24, 446;

Philip II.—*cont.*

iv. 41, 386, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; his quarrel and war with Henry II., ii. 245; iii. 24, 446; iv. 42, 386, Wa. D. Be. O. Wo.; Henry II. defends Normandy against, i. 188, Bu.; peace made, iii. 24, D.; his league with Richard I., iv. 43, W.; quit-claims Richard respecting his marriage with his sister Adalais, Gisors, and the Vexin, iii. 25, D.; goes on the Crusade, i. 20, 54; ii. 64; iii. 447; iv. 43, 387, M. T. Wi. Be. O. W. Wo.; quarrel at Messina with Richard I., iv. 45, W.; sails from Messina to Acre, iii. 447; iv. 45, 387, Be. W. Wo.; lands at Acre, but does nothing, iv. 45, W.; takes Acre in conjunction with Richard I., i. 188; ii. 247; iv. 387, Bu. Wa. Wo.; quarrels with Richard I. and returns home, ii. 247; iv. 45, 46, 387, Wa. O. W. Wo.; attempts to excite the Pope against Richard I., but is dismissed without honour, iv. 46, W.; aids John in his rebellion against Richard, ii. 248; iv. 46, 47, Wa. O. W.; his joy at Richard's capture, ii. 249, Wa.; his league with John against Arthur, iii. 26, D.; takes Gisors, i. 22; ii. 249, M. Wa.; sends John a warning on Richard's release, i. 190, Bu.; endeavours to keep Richard in prison, *ib.*; the archbishop of Rouen goes to, ii. 65, Wi.; Richard I. makes war upon, ii. 249; iv. 48, Wa. O.; makes peace with Richard I., ii. 65; iii. 448, Wi. Be.; occupies Chalus, iii. 449; iv. 49, Be. W.; defeated in his attempt to rescue Curcel, ii. 70; iii. 27, Wi. D.; flies to Gisors, i. 23; ii. 70; iii. 27, M. Wi. D.; sends Arthur to Paris, to his son, and seizes on his castles, i. 198, Bu.; knights Arthur and receives his homage, i. 199, Bu.; assists Arthur against John, iv. 49, O.; colloquy with John, i. 199, Bu.; reasons for their enmity, *ib.*; demands the Vexin from John, *ib.*; demands Poitou, Anjou, Le Mans, and Tours for Arthur, i. 200,

Philip II.—*cont.*

Bu.; aid against him promised to John by Otho IV., *ib.*; gives Evreux, &c. to John, to be given to prince Louis, i. 201, Bu.; John does homage to, i. 201; iv. 390, Bu. Wo.; makes peace with John, i. 25; ii. 73, 252; iii. 27, 449; iv. 50, 390, M. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. Wo.; terms of the peace, i. 203, Bu.; divorces his wife, i. 201; ii. 73, 77, Bu. Wi.; France put under an interdict in consequence by Innocent III., i. 201; ii. 73, 77, Bu. Wi.; marries Agnes de Méranie, ii. 77, Wi.; advises John to marry Isabella of Angoulême, i. 202, Bu.; forces John to raise the siege of various castles, i. 207, Bu.; holds a conference with John near Andeley, i. 208, Bu.; the barons freed from their allegiance, if he and John do not keep the peace, i. 209, Bu.; Arthur does homage to John in his presence, and remains in his custody, iv. 390, Wo.; receives back his wife, and repudiates Agnes de Méranie, ii. 252, Wa.; sends Arthur with an army to Mirabeau, ii. 254, Wa.; retires from Arques, *ib.*; occupies Normandy and Aquitaine, ii. 255, Wa.; besieges and takes Roche Andeley, i. 26; ii. 79, 255; M. Wi. Wa.; takes various towns in Normandy, ii. 78, 79, Wi.; subdues Normandy and Anjou, i. 26, 57; ii. 256; iv. 51, 392, M. T. Wa. O. Wo.; takes Chinon, &c., i. 27, M.; summons John for the murder of Arthur, *ib.*; makes a truce with John, ii. 258, Wa.; sends W. de Barres to the aid of S. de Montfort at Muret, ii. 279, Wa.; at Calais, ii. 82, Wi.; threatens to invade England, iv. 402, Wo.; his aid asked by the English barons, *ib.*; seizes English ships which touch on his coasts, iii. 34, D.; his fleet defeated at Damme, iii. 36; iv. 402, D. Wo.; burns the rest of his ships, iv. 402, Wo.; takes and loses Flanders, iii. 36, D.; wins the battle of Bovines, i. 61, 224; iii. 41; iv. 403, T. Bu. D. Wo.; captures the count

Philip II.—*cont.*

of Flanders, iii. 41, D.; captures the counts of Boulogne and Flanders, and the earl of Salisbury, iv. 53, W.; makes a five years' truce with John, iii. 42; iv. 403, D. Wo.; requested by the English barons to let his son Louis go to England, ii. 283, Wa.; sends an army to help his son in England, which is defeated at sea, i. 224, Bu.; a moiety of the twentieth of church property granted to, against the Albigenses, iii. 55, D.; truce for five years with Henry III., iii. 56, D., for four years, iv. 412, Wo.; sends 300 soldiers to aid Aimery de Montfort, iii. 61, D.; his reception of John de Brienne, iii. 81, D.; his advice to his son Louis VIII., ii. 298, Wa.; dies, i. 66; ii. 84, 298; iii. 81; iv. 63, 415, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his character, iii. 81, D.

Philip III., at Paris in 1254, i. 155, T.; goes with S. Louis on his second crusade, iv. 230, W.; brings home the body of his father, iv. 239, W.; returns by Campania, and goes to Viterbo, iv. 240, W.; at Viterbo during the murder of Henry of Almaine, iv. 242, W.; crowned, ii. 109, 377; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his reception of Edward I. in 1273, iii. 258, D.; restores some of his lands, *ib.*; Edward I. does homage to, iv. 255, W.; the quarrel between Edward I. and Gaston de Bearn referred to, iv. 256, W.; sends Gaston de Bearn to Edward I., iv. 264, 468, 469, W. Wo.; his ambassadors induce Edward I. to release Gaston de Bearn, iv. 264, W.; also to release the friars and knights captured with the two de Montforts, iv. 268, W.; his war with Alphonso X. about Navarre, iv. 269, 270, 471, W. Wo.; makes Gaston de Bearn general of his army, iv. 270, W.; forced to retreat for want of provisions, *ib.*; summons Edward I. to assist him, iv. 471, Wo.; Edward I. agrees to go, but tries to mediate, *ib.*;

Philip III.—*cont.*

goes to Spain, *ib.*; receives Edward I. at Amiens, iv. 477, Wo.; receives Edward I. and queen Eleanor at Paris, ii. 391, Wa.; his concessions, *ib.*; gives up Agens, Ponthieu, &c. to Edward I., iv. 477, Wo.; homage done to, by Edward and Eleanor, *ib.*; at peace with Edward I., *ib.*; summons Edward I. to aid him against Pedro III. of Arragon, iv. 300, O. W.; makes peace with Pedro III., iv. 301, O. W.; invades Arragon, iii. 317; iv. 304, 491, D. O. W. Wo.; aided by the Pope, iv. 492, Wo.; defeated by Pedro III., iv. 305, O. W.; dies of his wounds, ii. 403; iv. 305, 306, Wa. O. W.; dies of dysentery at the siege of Gerona, iii. 318, D.; dies, and is buried at S. Denis, iv. 491, Wo.

Philip IV., succeeds his father, ii. 403; iii. 318, Wa. D.; his request to Edward I. to act as mediator with Alphonso III. of Arragon, ii. 403; iv. 306, Wa. O. W.; his reception of Edward I., ii. 403, Wa.; his concessions to Edward I., ii. 404; iii. 336, Wa. D.; sends Robert, count of Artois, to Sicily against Alphonso III., ii. 406, Wa.; his truce with Charles de la Morée, iv. 497, Wo.; conspiracy of the kings of Arragon and Castile against, iii. 367, 368, D.; a truce made, iii. 368, D.; proposal for Edward I. to marry his sister, iii. 384; iv. 517, D. Wo.; arrangement in consequence respecting Gascony, iii. 384; iv. 515, D. Wo.; seizes Gascony when the marriage was broken off, iii. 384; iv. 515, D. Wo.; at war with England, iii. 384, 385; iv. 515, D. Wo.; the French defeated at sea, iv. 335, 516, O. Wo.; forbids commerce with the English, iv. 335, O.; endeavours of Boniface VIII. to depose him, iv. 339, O.; the cardinals of Albano and Palestrina sent to make peace, iii. 396; iv. 521, 522, D. Wo.; appoints a day to meet them at Cambrai, iii. 396, D.; his endeavours against all who favour England, iii. 397, D.; frees Thomas

Philip IV.—*cont.*

- Turbeville from prison, iii. 399, D.; had promised Wales to Thomas Turbeville for his treason, iv. 522, Wo.; joined by Baliol, king of Scotland, iv. 526, Wo.; truce with Edward I., iv. 536, Wo.; the case of Gascony submitted by him and Edward I. to Boniface VIII., *ib.*; the arbitration of Boniface VIII., iv. 538, Wo.; Edward I. goes to Flanders against, iv. 340, O.; gives Edward I. his sister Margaret in marriage, *ib.*; defeated near Lille by the Flemings, iv. 552, Wo.; advances against the Flemings, iv. 553, Wo.; the English join them, and he is forced to fly to Arras, *ib.*; letter of Boniface VIII. against his appointing to benefices, iv. 553, 554, Wo.; makes peace with Edward I., iv. 556, 557, Wo.; restores Gascony to Edward I., iv. 557, Wo.; his quarrel with and denouncement of Boniface VIII., *ib.*
- Philip V., harasses Edward II. for not doing homage for Gascony, iv. 346, O.; invades Gascony, iv. 347; his sister Isabella goes to make peace, *ib.*
- Philip VI., occupies Gascony, iv. 350, O.; at war with Edward III., *ib.*; defeated in the naval battle at Sluys, iii. 474; iv. 350, 561, Be. O. Wo.; a truce made, iv. 351, O.; said to have got a storm raised by magicians on Edward III.'s return, *ib.*; breaks the bridges of the rivers in Normandy on the invasion of Edward III., *ib.*; defeated at Crecy, iii. 474; iv. 351, 561, Be. O. Wo.; wounded and unhorsed in the battle, iv. 352, O.; had instigated the Scots to advance to Durham, *ib.*; his flight from Calais, *ib.*
- Philip, son of Louis VI., crowned in his father's lifetime, ii. 49, 222; killed by a fall from his horse, ii. 49.
- Philip, count of Boulogne; *see* Boulogne, counts of.
- Philip, count of Flanders; *see* Flanders, counts of.
- Philip, duke of Suabia, brother of Henry VI., opposes Otho IV. as emperor, i. 23,

Philip, duke of Suabia—*cont.*

- M.; succeeds to a portion of the empire, iv. 48, O.; his war with Otho IV., *ib.*; murdered, i. 58; ii. 80; iv. 397, T. Wi. Wo.
- Philip, chancellor of Stephen, the see of Salisbury given to, but the legate refuses his consent, ii. 228, Wa.
- Philip, Ralph, suit of, against Dunstable, iii. 303, D.
- Richard, suit of, against Dunstable, *ib.*
- Philippa, daughter of Guy de Dampierre, count of Flanders, arranged to marry prince Edward [Edward II.], iv. 529, Wo.
- Philippa of Hainault, marries Edward III., iii. 472; iv. 349, Be. O.; at Bamborough during its siege by the Scots, iv. 349, O.; remains at Antwerp while Edward III. goes to London, iv. 350, O.; dies, iii. 414, 478, D. Be.
- Pick, Pik; *see* Pyke.
- Pierre, S., sur Dive, abbey of, destroyed by Henry I., ii. 42, Wi.
- Piété de Dieu (Le Mans), abbey of, founded by Berengaria who is buried there, ii. 308, Wa.
- Pipe, Robert, perambulates the forest of Kinfare, iv. 535, Wo.
- Piper, Roger, agreement with the rector of Toddington, iii. 65, D.
- Paulin, charter given to, respecting Wadlow land, iii. 138, D.; troubles Dunstable priory, but finally comes to an arrangement, iii. 139.
- Pipewell, synod of, iii. 25, D.
- Pippard, builds a church in Ireland in honour of a miracle of S. Wulstan, iv. 401, Wo.
- Pirates, invade England in 1236, i. 104, T.; many slain at Portsmouth in 1265, ii. 103, Wi.
- Pirie, Ralph de, death of, iv. 510, Wo.
- Adam de, bailiff of Worcester, livery given to, by Worcester priory, iv. 553, Wo.; swears to obey the mandates of the church, and does penance for

Pirie, Adam de—*cont.*

breach of sanctuary in the cathedral, iv. 554, Wo.

— Gunnilda de, his wife, livery given to, by Worcester priory, iv. 553, Wo.

— See Potterspurpy.

Piritone (Pyrithone), John, of Dunstable, money levied on, iii. 364, D.

— William, of Dunstable, money levied on, iii. 316, D.

Pirot (Pirott, Pyrot, Pyroth), Alan, gift of, to Bermondsey, iii. 439, Be.

— John, had right in Pulloxhill only through his wife, iii. 218, D.

— Ralph, the patronage of Harlington church obtained by Dunstable against, iii. 217, D.; had presented to Harlington, iii. 218, D.; besieged in Northampton by Henry III., iii. 229, D.; some of the disinherited in the isle of Ely go to Dunstable with, iii. 245, D.; submits to prince Edward, iii. 246, D.; Dunstable priory bound to the Cahors merchants for, iii. 253, D.; their losses by him, iii. 254, D.; opposes their presentation to Harlington, *ib.*; writ of *quare impedit* respecting this, iii. 256, 257, D.; imprisoned in London, iii. 260, D.

— Richard, the presentation to Harlington church obtained by Dunstable against, iii. 80, 85, D.; dies, iii. 109, D.

— Roger, serves on a jury, iii. 307, D.

— William, suit against Dunstable for the advowson of Pulloxhill, iii. 218, D.; money paid by Dunstable for four hides of land belonging to, iii. 326, D.

— . . . ., dies, iii. 77, D.

Pirot, fee of, in Pulloxhill, Aimery of S. Amand, lord of, dies, iii. 323, D.

Pisa, council of, in 1139, iii. 436, Be.

Planets, Saturn and Jupiter, in conjunction in Aquarius, in 1285, iv. 491, Wo.

Plantagenet, Geoffrey, count of Anjou; see Geoffrey of Anjou.

Plectrudis, wife of Pepin, iv. 365, Wo.

Plenty, great, in England in 1248, iv. 96, W.

Pleshy (Plaseiz), castle of, surrendered to Stephen by Geoffrey de Mandeville, ii. 230, Wa.

Pleysi, John de, *i. e.* Plessetis, John de; see Warwick, earls of.

Plukeneth, Alan, steward of Edward I. in Wales, the cause of Rhys's rising, iii. 338, D.

Plummue, *i. e.* Plymouth, i. 76, T.

Plympton (Plumtone), castle of, surrendered to Henry III. by Fawkes de Breaté, iii. 89, D.

Poche, H., buried in the cemetery of Worcester cathedral in spite of the Franciscans, iv. 499, Wo.; his body ordered by the archbishop to be exhumed and given to the Franciscans, iv. 502; inquiry of the bishop of Worcester into his wish as to his place of burial, iv. 503; the prior of Worcester ordered to give up his body to the Franciscans, iv. 504; the Franciscans bury him with great pomp and insults to the priory, *ib.*

Podensac, submits to John of S. John, iv. 520, Wo.

Poer, John, composition of, with the bishop of Worcester, respecting lands in Fladbury and Wichensford, iv. 435, Wo.

— Richard le, suit of, with Tewkesbury, i. 100, T.; the suit arranged, i. 119.

— William de, suspects his daughters of poisoning him, and marries a second wife, iv. 499, Wo.; dies, and is buried at Worcester, iv. 527.

Poinz, Nicholas, exchanges a virgate of land, which his father Hugh had given, with Tewkesbury, i. 144, T.

Poitevens, the, removed from the king's counsels by archbishop Edmund, i. 92; iii. 136, T. D.; accomplish the death of Richard Marshal in Ireland, i. 93, T.; accused of intending to poison the English nobles and depose Henry III., ii. 349, Wa.; letter of the English barons to Pope Alexander IV. respecting, i. 170, 457, T. Bu.; their intentions after Lewes, iv. 150, O.; the coasts watched against, iv. 151, O.; send messengers to

- Poitievs, the—*cont.*  
 the Pope, *ib.*; *see* Lusignan; Winchester, Peter des Roches and Aymer de Lusignan, bishops of.
- Poitiers, battle of, iii. 476; iv. 562, Be. Wo.  
 ——— Gilbert de la Porée, bishop of, his heresies condemned at Rheims, iv. 26, O.  
 ——— William, archbishop of, divorces John and Hawisa of Gloucester, i. 202, Bu.
- Poitou, demanded of John for Arthur by Philip II., i. 200, Bu.; the people of, attack John's land and castles, i. 207, Bu.; the barons of, accused of treason by John, i. 209, Bu.; they refuse to go to his court, *ib.*; subdued by John, i. 58, T.; submits to Louis VIII., i. 67, T.; invaded by Henry III. in 1230, i. 38, M.
- Poitou, Richard, count of; *see* Richard I.; Richard, earl of Cornwall.  
 ——— Alphonso, count of; *see* Alphonso, brother of S. Louis.
- Poland, invaded by the Tartars, i. 273, 495, 498, Bu.
- Polesworth (Pollesurtha), Robert Marmion buried at, ii. 230, Wa.
- Poleyn (Polein, Puleyn), John, of Tebworth, arrangement with Dunstable respecting a service in Tebworth chapel, iii. 277, D.; serves on a jury, iii. 288, 307, 344.  
 ——— Baldwin, dies, iii. 172, D.
- Poncius, chief of a fanatical sect in Perigord, i. 15, M.
- Pont-Audemer, castle of, taken by Henry I., ii. 219, Wa.
- Ponte-Corvo, Reginald de, official of the nuncio Herlot, i. 411, Bu.
- Ponte-Ferrato, marquis of, marries Isabella de Clare, i. 162, T.
- Pontefract, Thomas earl of Lancaster beheaded at, iii. 471; iv. 346, Be. O.; Richard II. dies of hunger at, iii. 482, Be.  
 ——— Peter of; *see* Peter of Pontefract.
- Ponthieu, Guy, count of, sends Harold to William of Normandy, ii. 26, 187; iv. 4, Wi. Wa. O.
- Ponthieu, William Talevas, count of, makes peace with Henry I., ii. 217, Wa.  
 ——— William II., count of, shares in the treaty between Philip II. and John, i. 205, Bu.  
 ——— Joanna, countess of, dies, iv. 477, Wo.  
 ——— the county of, surrendered by Philip III. to Edward I., *ib.*
- Pontigny, S. Edmund, archbishop of Canterbury, buried at; *see* Canterbury, Edmund, archbishop of; miracles at his tomb, i. 117, T.; Richard de Clare goes to, i. 137, T.; pilgrimage of Henry III. and his queen to, i. 327, 329; ii. 346, Bu. Wa.
- Pontigny, abbats of:  
 Peter, made abbat of Citeaux, ii. 242, Wa.; made bishop of Arras, ii. 243.  
 Walter, made bishop of Chartres, ii. 291, Wa.
- Pontius, Hugh, taken prisoner by the royalists in Worcester, i. 62, T.
- Ponto, Poncius de, a merchant, author of the wool tax in 1273, iii. 258.
- Poore, a rich man so named, curses his field, ii. 69, Wi.
- Poore, Roger, chancellor of Stephen, imprisoned by Stephen, iv. 23, O.
- Popa, marries Rollo, iv. 369, Wo.
- Popes, succession of, from Linus, ii. 131, *seqq.*; iii. 3, *seqq.*; iv. 358, *seqq.*, Wa. D. Wo.
- Porcher, John le, accused of Simon Mustard's death, iii. 306, D.; acquitted, iii. 307; appeal of Christiana Mustard against, iii. 309.
- Porchester castle, committed by Simon de Montfort to his son Simon, iv. 453, Wo.
- Porée, Gilbert de la; *see* Poitiers, bishop of.
- Porsare, Robert le, murdered in Kent, iv. 550, Wo.; miracles respecting, *ib.*
- Porter, Thomas le, accused of Simon Mustard's death, iii. 306, D.; acquitted, iii. 307; appeal of Christiana Mustard against, iii. 310; his accounts for fines, &c., as bailiff of Dunstable, iii. 322.

- Portland, island of, taken by Matilda, ii. 53 ; iv. 379, Wi. Wo. ; surrendered by the Winchester monks to bishop Aymer, ii. 96, Wi.
- Porto, Conrad, bishop of, presides at the council of Sens, iii. 80, D.
- Robert Kilwarby, cardinal bishop of ; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.
- John Tolet, cardinal bishop of ; *see* Tolet.
- Portsmouth, the barons summoned to, that they may cross with John in 1201, i. 207, Bu. ; John at, in 1201, i. 208, Bu. ; John collects an army at, in 1205, i. 28 ; ii. 256, M. Wa. ; Henry III. lands at, in 1243, i. 130 ; ii. 89, 330 ; iv. 90, T. Wi. Wa. O. W. ; Henry III. collects an army at, in 1253, ii. 93 ; iii. 186, Wi. D. ; parliament at, in 1254, i. 155, T. ; queen Eleanor and prince Edward embark at, for Gascony in 1254, i. 317 ; ii. 94, Bu. Wi. ; pirates killed at, in 1265, ii. 103, Wi. ; attacked and burnt by the citizens of the Cinque Ports in 1265, ii. 367 ; iv. 456, Wa. Wo.
- Portugal (Gallitia, Galatia), Alphonso I., king of ; *see* Alphonso I.
- Sancho II., embassy to obtain his daughter for Henry III., iv. 420, Wo. [?].
- Portus Hamonis, *i.e.* Southampton, *q.v.*
- Porymesone, Simon, writ respecting land formerly belonging to, iii. 329, D.
- Potterspurty (Pirie), Hugh de Pattishall, bishop of Lichfield, dies at, iii. 157, D.
- Poule (Pullus, Puleyn), Robert le, lectures on the Scriptures at Oxford, iv. 19, O. ; made chancellor of the Roman church by Lucius II., ii. 231 ; iv. 20, Wa. O. ; dies, ii. 232, Wa.
- Power, John, oath of, respecting the privileges of the prior of Dunstable, iii. 413, D.
- Poywike (Poywyk), W. de, counsel for Worcester priory, iv. 440, Wo. ; justice itinerant at Worcester in 1262, iv. 447, Wo.
- Thomas de, appointed to perambulate Feckenham forest, iv. 536, Wo.
- Pratellis, William de, sent by Richard I. to the election of the empire in his place, i. 195, Bu.
- John de, surety for John in his treaty with Philip II., i. 205, Bu.
- Premislas II., king of Bohemia, embassy to ask his daughter for Henry III., iv. 420, Wo. [?] ; slain by Rudolph of Hapsburg, iv. 475, Wo.
- Premontré, abbats of :  
 Conrad, deposed, iii. 135, D.  
 William, abbat of Stanley Park, *ib.*
- Prester John (David), letter of Honorius III. respecting, iii. 66, D. ; letter of cardinal Pelagius, iii. 69.
- Preston, manor of, given by Ansgar Brito to Bermondsey, iii. 428, 434, Be. ; suit of Bermondsey with Henry V. respecting, iii. 485, Be.
- Preston, Gilbert de, justice itinerant at Warwick in 1247, iii. 172, D. ; at Dunstable, iii. 174, D. ; at Worcester in 1249, iv. 439, Wo. ; at Nottingham in 1252, iii. 184, D. ; at Leicester, iii. 185, D. ; at Hertford in 1255, iii. 195, D. ; at Bedford in 1259, iii. 212, D. ; at Winchester, ii. 98, Wi. ; at Worcester in 1261, iv. 446, Wo. ; did not finish his session in 1272, at Bedford, on account of the king's death, iii. 269, D.
- Priest, a, has himself crucified by two women, ii. 84 ; iv. 414, Wi. Wo.
- convicted of theft, iv. 514, Wo.
- Prodigy, in Wales in 1169, i. 16, M.
- Prophecies, discovered in 1293, iv. 514, Wo.
- Prouz, Robert, land belonging to, i. 161, T.
- Provence, crusade against the hereticks in, in 1209, i. 59 ; iv. 397, T. Wo.
- Raymond Berenger, count of, dies, iii. 162, D.
- Beatrice, countess of, comes to England with her daughter Sanchia, i. 132 ; iii. 162, T. D. ; honours offered to her, iii. 162, D. ; leaves England, i. 133, T. ; at Paris in 1254, during the visit of Henry III., i. 329, Bu. ; her daughters, i. 329, Bu.



- Provisions of Oxford; *see* Oxford, provisions of.
- Papal, i. 284, 314, 487, Bu.
- Publicans, heresy of, breaks out, ii. 61, Wi.; caught at Oxford, and expelled from England, iii. 19, D.
- Puderescuhe, Henry de, steward of the earl of Gloucester, burns the manor of Geoffrey de S. Leger at Offley, iii. 246, D.
- Pudley (Pudele), gallows erected at, iii. 264, D.
- Pulloxhill (Pullokeshulle, Pollokeshulle, Pullokeshille), a vicarage established in, by the bishop of Lincoln, iii. 28, D.; a cause respecting, won by Dunstable, iii. 33; the church dedicated by Robert, bishop of Lismore, iii. 56; a right of way in, established by Dunstable, iii. 132; land in, bought by Dunstable from J. Blund, iii. 178; barn built at, iii. 180; land bought in, from A. de S. Amand, iii. 204, 207; cowhouse in, enlarged, iii. 205; suit respecting the advowson, iii. 218; suit respecting land in, iii. 270; homicide committed at, by the shepherd of the priory of Dunstable, *ib.*; fee of Pirot in, iii. 323; 8s. scutage paid for a hide in, iii. 326; new hall and solar built at, iii. 342; value of the church, iii. 367; tenements of Walter de Haye in, iii. 401.
- vicars of:  
 John of Catesby, resigns, iii. 128.  
 Simon of Bardney, *ib.*  
 Reginald, iii. 263.
- Roger (carter) of, dies, iii. 371.
- Simon Perot of, dies, *ib.*
- Robert of; *see* Dunstable, canons of.
- Pultune (Pultone), Adam de, his charters to Tewkesbury respecting certain tenements, i. 97, T.; witnesses the homage of Roger of Marlborough at Tewkesbury, i. 99; dies, i. 128.
- Adam de (his son), the manor of Pultune committed to him at fee farm, i. 149, T.; dies, i. 159, T.
- Pultune, wood of, i. 149, T.
- Pumerai, Joldan de la, accused of treason against Richard I., ii. 71, Wi.; becomes a monk at Ford, ii. 72; returns to the world on Richard's death, *ib.*
- Puns, Reginald de, Gilbert de Segrave dies in his prison, iii. 193, D.
- Puplinton, William de, appointed to perambulate Feckenham forest, iv. 536, Wo.
- Purmor (Piremor), in Normandy, Blanche of Castile married to prince Louis at, i. 201, Bu.
- Purstone, township of, iii. 320, D.
- Puscer, John, wood bought of, by Dunstable, iii. 205, D.
- Putot, W. de, sheriff of Gloucestershire, a chantry granted to, by Tewkesbury, i. 81, T.
- Pycard, Richard, citizen of London, at the battle of Lewes, iv. 150, W.
- Pycheford, Geoffrey de, justice itinerant at Oxford in 1284, iv. 301, O.
- Pyke (Pick, Pik), William, naif of Dunstable, sold, iii. 297, D.
- Ralph, son of Robert, naif of the prior of Dunstable, stops a prosecution he had begun, iii. 327, D.; fine paid by, iii. 342.
- Robert, father of Ralph, iii. 328, D.
- Emma, agreement of Dunstable priory respecting her dowry, iii. 269, D.
- Pynlesdone, Thomas de, citizen of London, on the side of Simon de Montfort, iv. 138, W.; remains in prison at Windsor, iv. 177.

## Q.

Quarr abbey (Cameraria, Quadraria, Quararia), Stephen of Lexington goes to, from Oxford, iii. 67, D.; the prerogative given by Isabella, countess of Albarmarle, to A. de Stratton, iv. 321, O.

- Quarr abbey, abbats of :  
 Philip, dies, ii. 319, Wa.  
 Augustine, *ib.*
- Queen's gold, petitions of the barons in 1258 respecting, i. 439, Bu.; persons appointed to determine on what articles it is to be paid, i. 477, Bu.; payment of, by Dunstable, iii. 290, D.
- Querdon, Michael de, his advice to William de Beauchamp, iii. 172, D.; dies, *ib.*
- Quickbury (Cowyk), manor of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 429, 467, Be.
- Quinci, Saher de; *see* Winchester, first earl of.  
 — Roger de; *see* Winchester, second earl of.  
 — Robert de (son of Saher), dies, ii. 289, Wa.  
 — Robert de, marries Llewellyn's daughter Helen, widow of John le Scot, earl of Chester, iii. 146, D.  
 — Margaret de; *see* Lincoln, John de Laci, sixth earl of.
- Quintin, John de S., sends Franciscans to preach a crusade in 1235, i. 95, 96, T.
- Quo waranto, writ of, sent by Edward I. through England, ii. 395, Wa.

## R.

- Rabanus Maurus, abbat of Fulda, archbishop of Mentz, holds a synod at Mentz, ii. 161, Wa.
- Radburnstock (Redburnestoch), hundred of, iii. 113, 334, D.
- Radcothbridge (Oxfordshire), slaughter of men of Cheshire at, iii. 419, D.
- Radecroft, land of, iii. 142, D.
- Radicofani (Redecofne), many coming from the fourth Lateran council have to pay large sums for their release at, iii. 44, D.
- Radnor (Radenhore, Radenovere, Redenovere), burnt by the Welsh under Llewellyn in 1231, iv. 422, Wo.; the castle fortified by Richard of Cornwall against Llewellyn, i. 88, T.  
 — John of, two marks granted to, by Dunstable, iii. 263, D.; presented to Harlington, iii. 283.  
 — Peter of, his executors excuse a debt to Dunstable priory, iii. 275, 299, D.; grant to him mentioned in the book of obits of the priory, iii. 175, D.  
 — Reginald of, dies at Rome, i. 79, T.  
 — Simon of, the church of S. Peter's, Bristol, given to, by Tewkesbury, i. 122, T.  
 — Walter of, the vicarage of Chalgrave given to, iii. 260, D.
- Ragusa, Bernard, archbishop of, translates the first prior of Bermondsey, iii. 450, Be.; has the custody of the see of Carlisle, *ib.*; dedicates an altar at Bermondsey, *ib.*
- Rains, heavy, in 1220, iv. 411, Wo.; in 1221, iii. 455, Be.; in 1272, ii. 112, 378; iv. 461, Wi. Wa. Wo.; in 1280, iv. 284, O. W.; in 1284, iv. 489, Wo.; in 1289, iv. 322, 498, O. Wo.; in 1291, iv. 506, Wo.; in 1293, iv. 512, Wo.; in 1294, iv. 516, 519, Wo.
- Raleigh (or Raleger), William de, judge at Westminster in 1229, iii. 122, D.; *see* Norwich, bishops of.
- Ralph, earl, set over the fleet by Edward the Confessor, ii. 185, Wa.; goes in pursuit of Godwine, *ib.*; returns to Sandwich, *ib.*
- Ralph, a Franciscan, sent by the magnates of the kingdom of Jerusalem to Henry III., i. 369, Bu.
- Ramlah (Ramatha), taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.  
 — plains of, ii. 306, Wa.
- Ramsey abbey, founded by Æthelwine, ii. 166, 168; iv. 369, Wa. Wo.; and by archbishop Oswald, ii. 168; iv. 369, Wa. Wo.; seized by Geoffrey de Mandeville, ii. 230, Wa.; the monks of, present to Sullington, iii. 216, D.; prince Edward at, in order to reduce the isle of Ely, iv. 207, W.

## Ramsey, abbats of :

- Wifsi, killed at Assandun, ii. 177, Wa.  
 Ælfwine, sent to the council of Rheims by Edward the Confessor, ii. 182, Wa.  
 Herbert Losinga, ii. 36 ; iii. 428, Wi. Be. ; *see* Norwich, bishops of.  
 Reginald dies, ii. 222, Wa. ; had built the new church, *ib.*  
 William, made abbat of Clugny, i. 52 ; ii. 61, T. Wi. ; dies, ii. 73, Wi. [called Richard by T.].  
 Robert prior of Northampton, ii. 241, Wa.  
 Yvo (Eudo), prior of Peterborough, ii. 73, Wi.  
 Robert of Reading, dies, iii. 31, D.  
 Richard, abbat of Selby, iii. 40 ; iv. 403, D. Wo. ; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.  
 Hugh Foliot, iii. 51, D. ; justice itinerant at Bedford in 1217, iii. 53, D., in 1219, iii. 54, D. ; dies, iii. 126, D.  
 William de Gurneester, money paid to, by Dunstable for the king's fifteenth, iii. 268, D. ; tallies for this allowed to Dunstable, iii. 317, D.
- Ramsey, Nicholas of, appointed to inquire into the state of the forests in 1259, i. 478, Bu.
- Ranulph (or Arnulph), chancellor of Henry I., thrown from his horse and killed, ii. 218, Wa.
- Raspe, Henry, landgrave of Thuringia, made emperor by Innocent IV., i. 136 ; ii. 90 ; iv. 93, T. Wi. O. W. ; not admitted into Aachen or crowned, iv. 93, W. ; dies, iv. 94, W. ; his destruction by Frederick II., i. 136, T.
- Ravenstone (Ravenesthone), a moiety of, goes to William of Whitchurch, iii. 150, D.
- Raymond VI., of Toulouse, count de S. Giles, marries the princess Joanna, i. 23, 192 ; ii. 64, 250, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. ; has Peter of Castelnau murdered, i. 58 ; iv. 396, T. Wo. ; crusade against, iv.

Raymond VI.—*cont.*

- 396, 397, Wo. ; defeated by Simon de Montfort at Muret, ii. 279, Wa. ; defeated and forced into exile by the crusaders, i. 32, M. ; flies to John in England, ii. 280, Wa. ; honourably received by John, iii. 39, D. ; expelled from England by the legate, ii. 280, Wa. ; besieges Aimery de Montfort in Carcassonne, iii. 74, D. ; Louis VIII. takes the cross against, iv. 418, Wo. ; Louis VIII. attacks, by order of Honorius III., i. 69, T. ; Honorius III. urges the siege of Avignon through hatred of, iv. 68, O. ; dies excommunicated, ii. 307, 308, Wa.
- VII., of Toulouse, count de S. Giles, born, i. 192, Bu. ; marries Sanchia of Arragon, and submits to the Roman church, iii. 90, D. ; his refusal to the legate to restore the lands of Aimery de Montfort, iii. 100, D. ; defeats the French army, and captures Philip, count of Boulogne, iii. 102, D. ; his alliance with Richard of Cornwall, *ib.* ; makes peace with S. Louis, iii. 115, D. ; absolved by the legate, ii. 307 ; iii. 115, Wa. D. ; takes the cross, iii. 115, D.
- Raymond, prince of Antioch, i. 207, Bu.
- Raymond Berenger ; *see* Provence.
- Raymond, author of the "Summa Pœnitentiæ," iii. 458, Be.
- Reading, monastery of, founded by Henry I., i. 13 ; ii. 218, 224, 225 ; iii. 14, M. Wa. D. ; Henry I. sends the arm of S. James to, iv. 378, Wo. ; Henry I. buried at, i. 13 ; ii. 225 ; iii. 14 ; iv. 20, 378, M. Wa. D. W. Wo. ; dedicated by archbishop Thomas in the presence of Henry II., ii. 57 ; iii. 441, Wi. Be. ; council at, in 1206, i. 58 ; iii. 29, T. D. ; John, son of Richard of Cornwall, buried at, i. 89, T. ; the Franciscans obtain a settlement at, in 1233, iii. 134, D. ; Isabella, daughter of Richard of Cornwall, buried at, i. 93, T. ; Grosse-teste consecrated bishop of Lincoln at, i. 97, T. ; Peter Fitzherbert buried at,

Reading monastery—*cont.*

*ib.*; Rowington confirmed to, by Worcester, iv. 428, Wo.; disturbance at, in consequence of certain persons being killed by the servants of the abbey in 1244, i. 134, T.; Henry III. at, in 1255, i. 348, Bu.; the Jews of, saved by Richard of Cornwall in 1256, i. 371, Bu.; parliament at, in 1263, iii. 225, D.; council of bishops at, in 1264, iv. 453, 456, Wo.; meeting of bishops at, in 1271, respecting the jurisdiction of the chapter of Canterbury, ii. 110, 377; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; council of, under archbishop Peccham in 1279, iv. 281, 476, O. W. Wo.; his statutes promulgated at this council, iv. 476, Wo.

## — abbats of :

Hugh, made archbishop of Ronen, ii. 222; iv. 19, Wa. O.

Roger, dies, ii. 58, Wi.

Hugh, prior of Lewes, ii. 244, Wa.; made abbat of Clugny, ii. 73, 251, 252, Wi. Wa.

Helias, blessed, iv. 390, Wo.; dies, i. 61; ii. 273; iii. 38, T. Wa. D.

Simon, iii. 39, 40, D.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; in the chapter house of Worcester, to settle the quarrel between the bishop and convent, iv. 417, Wo.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; dies, i. 69; ii. 302; iii. 100; iv. 419, T. Wa. D. Wo.

Adam de Latebar, prior of Leominster, i. 69; iv. 419, T. Wo.; the Franciscans obtain letters to, iii. 134, D.; dies, i. 108; ii. 318; iii. 147, T. Wa. D.

Richard of Chichester, subprior, i. 106; ii. 318, T. Wa.; agreement of, with Worcester priory respecting certain tenements at Tydintone, iv. 445, Wo.

Robert de Burghate, reconciles bishop Nicholas of Winchester and the

Reading, abbats of :—*cont.*

convent of Winchester, ii. 389; iv. 473, Wa. Wo.

Reading, Muler of, writ of, against Dunstable, iii. 329, D.

Reate, earthquake at, in 1298, iv. 539, Wo.; chapter of Franciscans at, in 1289, iii. 353, D.

Rech; *i.e.* Rochelle, *q.v.*

Redlands, Bristol, land at, given by Peter, abbat of Tewkesbury, to W. of Kent, i. 74, T.

Redlond, Geoffrey, sets on Christiana Mustard to appeal respecting her husband's death, iii. 308, D.

Redvers; *see* Devon, earls of.

Redwick (Redewich), action of W. de Cantelupe respecting, iv. 429, 430, Wo.; settled, iv. 432.

Rees; *see* Rhys.

Reginald, servant of S. James's, Bristol, dies, i. 147, T.

Reigate castle, taken by prince Louis, ii. 285, Wa.

Reinfred, John, rent-charge bought of, by Dunstable, iii. 205, D.

Renauges, an error for Benauges; *see* Addenda.

Rennes, council of, under Calixtus II., iv. 377, Wo.

Réole, la (Riolo, Ryole, Regula), taken by prince Richard and the earl of Salisbury in 1225, iii. 94; iv. 417, D. Wo.; surrendered by Simon de Montfort in 1253, iv. 105, W.; the women taken at Benauges sent to, by Guy de Lusignan, i. 317, Bu.; besieged and taken by Henry III. in 1254, ii. 346; iii. 191; iv. 442, Wa. D. Wo.

Repton (Rependone), storm at, in 1255, i. 336, Bu.

— Clementia, countess of, dies, i. 305, Bu.

Resolven (Rossaulin) grange, belonging to Margan, burnt by the Welsh, i. 35, M.

Rethersford (Retford?), William de Clare poisoned at, i. 165, T.

Reve, Robert le, a party to the suit about Wadlow land, iii. 380, D.

- Revel, William, gives land in Cokenhatch to Bermondsey, iii. 443, Be.
- Reveneshulle, Richard de, appointed to perambulate Feckenham forest, iv. 536, Wo.
- Rewley abbey, founded by Edmund, earl of Cornwall, ii. 397; iii. 287; iv. 480, Wa. D. Wo.
- Reyni, Roger de, dies, i. 159, T.
- Reymund, fine paid to, by Dunstable, iii. 259, D.; chief collector of the tax for the Holy Land in 1275, iii. 267, D.
- Reyseld, Isolda de, dies, i. 168, T.
- Rhé, isle of, Cistercian abbey in, ravaged by the English expedition in 1294, iv. 519, Wo.
- Rheims, council of, in 992, ii. 168, Wa.; in 1048, ii. 182, Wa.; in 1119, ii. 45, 217; iv. 377, Wi. Wa. Wo.; in 1147, ii. 232; iii. 16; iv. 26, Wa. D. O. W.
- archbishops of:
- S. Remigius, iv. 362, Wo.; born, ii. 145, Wa.; consecrated, ii. 146, Wa.; baptizes Clovis, ii. 146; iv. 362, Wi. Wo.; dies, ii. 148, Wa.
- Gerbert II., archbishop of Ravenna, and then Pope as Silvester II., ii. 168, 169; iii. 11, Wa. D.
- Guy, cardinal bishop of Palestrina, i. 27, M.
- William de Joinville, officiates at the translation of S. Thomas of Canterbury, iii. 58, D.; dies, iii. 102, D.
- coronations at; see under the names of the French kings.
- Rhine, tolls of, stopped by Richard, king of Germany, iv. 222, 228, W.
- Rhodes, taken by Richard I., iii. 447, Be.
- Rhuddlan (Rothelan, Rowelent), the castle fortified by Henry II., ii. 237, Wa.; Henry III. at, in 1241, iv. 493, Wo.; the castle built by Edward I., iii. 275; iv. 273, 287, D. W. O.; submission of Llewellyn at, in 1277, ii. 124, 125, Wi.; Edward I. at, in 1281; iv. 289, O. W.; attacked by Llewellyn and David in 1282, ii. 397; iii. 292; iv. 287, Wa. D. O. W.; Llewellyn's head sent to, iii.
- Rhuddlan—*cont.*
- 293, D.; David imprisoned in, iv. 293, O. W.
- Rhys-ap-Tudor, killed, iv. 12, O.
- Rhys-ap-Griffith, makes peace with Henry II., i. 48, T.; does homage to Henry II., iii. 18, D.; exhorted to peace by bishop Peter de Leia, ii. 66, Wi.; his outrage on Peter de Leia, *ib.*; anathematized by the bishop, *ib.*; dies, i. 55; ii. 66, T. Wi.; his body flogged after death, and himself absolved, ii. 66, Wi.
- Rhys a Vychan, a castle built against, by John, i. 31, M.; burns Swinesham, i. 32, M.; killed at Caermarthen, i. 92, T.
- Rhys-ap-Griffith [probably an error for Rhys-ap-Howel], disturbs Glamorganshire, i. 124, T.; gives his son as a hostage, who is confined in Cardiff castle, i. 125; requests Tewkesbury to give five marks annually to his nephew, Thomas of Pennarth, *ib.*
- Rhys-ap-Maelgwn, surrenders to H. de Bohun, iv. 293, O. W.; imprisoned in the Tower, iii. 293; iv. 293, D. O. W.
- Rhys-ap-Meredudd, his lands restored by Edward I., iv. 309, O. W.; heads a rising in Wales, iii. 338; iv. 309, 493, D. O. W. Wo.; invades England, ii. 404, Wa.; his complaint against R. de Tibetot, iv. 310, O. W.; Edmund, earl of Cornwall, advances against him, *ib.*; places his wife and children in safety, and seizes Dyryslwyn castle, *ib.*; truce made, iv. 311, Wo.; he breaks it, *ib.*; his castle taken, and a price set on his head, *ib.*; flies to Ireland, *ib.*; submits to Edward I., iv. 494, Wo.; captured and sent to Edward I., iv. 509, Wo.; hanged, iii. 374, D.
- Rhys-ap-Morgan, made captain of the Welsh in Glamorganshire, iv. 526, Wo.
- Ribard, his attempt on the life of Henry III. at Woodstock, i. 111; iv. 85, T. W.; his execution, i. 111; iv. 85, T. W.; had been sent by William Marsh, iv. 85, W.

Richard I., born, i. 48, 187; iii. 18; iv. 34, T. Bu. D. W.; betrothed to Adalais, daughter of Louis VII., iii. 19, D.; joins his brother Henry against his father, iii. 20; iv. 35, D. W.; reconciled with his father, iii. 444; iv. 36, Be. W.; gifts of his father to, iii. 21, D.; count of Poitou, ii. 245; iii. 24; iv. 42, Wa. D. O.; takes the cross, i. 53; ii. 245, 247; iii. 24; iv. 42, T. Wa. D. O.; the cause of the quarrel between Henry II. and Philip II., ii. 245, Wa.; sides with Philip II. against his father, iii. 24, D.; at his father's funeral, *ib.*; absolved, and made duke of Normandy, *ib.*; succeeds his father as king of England, i. 20, 54, 188; ii. 63; iii. 24, 446; iv. 42, 386, M. T. Bu. Wi. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; crowned by archbishop Baldwin at Westminster, ii. 63, 246; iii. 446; iv. 42, 386, Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; his oath, iii. 24, D.; slaughter of the Jews after his coronation, *see* Jews; his warlike character, i. 188; ii. 245, Bu. Wa.; appoints Arthur his heir, ii. 64; iii. 25, Wi. D.; gives 100 marks to the chapter of Citeaux, iii. 25, D.; sum paid to, for peace by Tancred, *ib.*; his quitclaim as to wrecks in his lands, *ib.*; releases his mother Eleanor, iv. 42, O.; gives John the earldom of Mortain, &c., iv. 386, Wo.; goes to France, and makes a league with Philip II., iv. 43, W.; pays Philip II. for not marrying his sister, iii. 25, D.; Philip II. quitclaims Gisors and the Vexin, *ib.*; starts on the Crusade, i. 20, 54, 188; ii. 64; iii. 25, 447; iv. 43, 44, 386, M. T. Bu. Wi. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; compels John to find hostages, iv. 44, O.; his quarrel with Philip II. at Messina, iv. 45, W.; leaves Messina, iii. 447; iv. 387, Be. Wo.; his fleet, iii. 447, Be.; takes Rhodes, *ib.*; conquers Cyprus, ii. 247; iv. 44, 45, 244, 387, Wa. O. W. Wo.; puts the emperor in chains, iv. 45, W.; takes him with him to Palestine, ii. 247, Wa.; marries Berengaria, iv. 44, O.; lands in

Richard I.—*cont.*

Palestine, and takes Acre, i. 54, 188; ii. 247; iv. 44, 45, 387, T. Bu. Wa. O. W. Wo.; redeems many Christian captives, i. 188, Bu.; quarrels with Philip II., ii. 247, Wa.; makes a three years' truce with Saladin, i. 55; iv. 388, T. Wo.; commits Palestine to the care of Henry of Champagne, Cyprus to G. de Lusignan, and returns, iv. 46, O.; captured on his return by Leopold, duke of Austria, i. 22, 55, 189; ii. 248; iii. 26, 448; iv. 46, 387, M. T. Bu. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; given up to the emperor Henry VI., and detained by him, i. 22, 55; ii. 248; iii. 448; iv. 46, 387, 388, M. T. Bu. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; John and Philip II. league together against, iii. 26; iv. 46, 47, D. O. W.; his ransom, i. 22, 189; ii. 248; iii. 26, 448; iv. 47, 387, 388, M. Bu. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; swears to give his niece Eleanor of Brittany to the son of Leopold of Austria, i. 189, Bu.; in captivity at Spire, i. 190, Bu.; the day of his liberation put off, *ib.*; freed, i. 190; ii. 249; iii. 448; iv. 388, Bu. Wa. Be. Wo.; given up to his mother, i. 190, Bu.; imprisons Robert de Nonant for refusing to be his hostage, i. 191, Bu.; summons Hugh de Nonant to answer for his conduct, *ib.*; confirms the revenues of various bishops, counts, &c. of the empire, in return for assistance against France, *ib.*; receives their homage, *ib.*; length of his captivity, *ib.*; at Cologne on his return, *ib.*; returns to England, i. 22, 55; ii. 249; iv. 47, 48, 388, M. T. Wa. O. W. Wo.; lands at Sandwich, and then goes to London, iii. 448; iv. 388, Be. Wo.; crowned a second time at Winchester, i. 22, 55; ii. 249; iv. 48, 388, M. T. Wa. O. W. Wo.; recovers the castles and towns seized by John, i. 191, 192; ii. 249; iv. 48, Bu. Wa. W.; outlaws John, ii. 249, Wa.; allows tournaments in England, iii. 26; iv. 48, D. O.; crosses to Normandy, ii. 249; iv. 48, 388, Wa. O. W. Wo.; war

Richard I.—*cont.*

with Philip II., iv. 48, O.; relieves Vernueil, ii. 249; iv. 388, Wa. Wo.; takes Loches castle, ii. 249; iv. 388, Wa. Wo.; forces John to sue for pardon, iv. 48, W.; reconciled with John, and restores his lands, i. 192; iv. 388, Bu. Wo.; reconciled with Hugh de Nonant, i. 192, Bu.; and with Geoffrey, archbishop of York, i. 192; ii. 67, Bu. Wi.; restores John his lands, iv. 388, Wo.; his power from Vernueil to Charlecroix, iii. 26, D.; lays waste Brittany, i. 55; iv. 388, T. Wo.; builds castles in Normandy, ii. 64, Wi.; appeal against, by the archbishop of Rouen for this, ii. 65, Wi.; makes peace with Philip II., ii. 65; iii. 448, Wi. Be.; deprives Herbert Poore of all his possessions, ii. 67, Wi.; reconciled with him, *ib.*; his edict respecting weights and measures, ii. 250, Wa.; restores their incomes to the monks and clergy of Tours, iii. 26, D.; takes Curceles castle, ii. 70; iii. 27, Wi. D.; takes Burs castle, ii. 70, Wi.; defeats Philip II. at Gisors, i. 23; ii. 70; iii. 27, M. Wi. D.; orders all the charters in the country to be renewed, ii. 251; iv. 389, Wa. Wo.; summoned at Rouen to the election of the emperor, i. 195, Bu.; sends various persons in his place, as he fears a second captivity, *ib.*; obtains the election of Otho IV. to the empire, i. 196, Bu.; demands all the treasure found by the viscount de Limoges, i. 23, 196, M. Bu.; attacks the castle of Chalus, i. 23, 196; ii. 71, 251; iii. 449; iv. 49, 389, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; wounded by Bertram de Gurdun, i. 197, Bu.; by Peter Basil, i. 24; ii. 71; iii. 27, M. Wi. D.; pardons him, i. 197; ii. 71, Bu. Wi.; leaves his kingdom to John, and his jewels to Otho, i. 197, Bu.; his legacy to Otho, i. 201; ii. 73, Bu. Wi.; directions about his burial, i. 197, Bu.; dies, i. 24, 56, 197; ii. 71, 251; iii. 27, 449; iv. 49, 389, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D.

Richard I.—*cont.*

Be. O. W. Wo.; prophecy concerning his death by the Norman girls, ii. 71, Wi.; account of his burial at Fontevraud and Rouen, i. 24; ii. 71, 251; iii. 27, 449; iv. 49, 389, M. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.; size of his heart, ii. 71, Wi.; had been imprisoned at Worms, i. 98, T.; his grant to the bishops of Coventry confirmed by Henry III., i. 244, Bu.; difficulty of raising his ransom, i. 282; ii. 248, Bu. Wa.; his prowess in Palestine, i. 369, Bu.; epigram accusing him of embezzling the money of the Crusade, ii. 251, Wa.; charter of, in favour of Dunstable, iii. 331, D.; had confirmed certain privileges to Bermondsey, iii. 441, Be.; William, king of Scotland, had gone to, as superior lord, iv. 337, O.

Richard II., born, iii. 478, Be.; knighted by Edward III., iii. 479; crowned at Westminster, iii. 479; iv. 562, Be. Wo.; confirms privileges to Bermondsey in 1378, iii. 480, Be.; insurrection against, in Kent and Essex in 1381, iii. 415, D.; his punishment of the rioters at S. Alban's, iii. 418; increases the income of Bermondsey in London, iii. 480, Be.; gives to Bermondsey certain rent-charges forfeited by John of Northampton, iii. 481; his conduct with respect to certain earls in 1388, iii. 419, D.; death of his queen Anne, iii. 482, Be.; marries Isabella of France, *ib.*; his licence to Guy Mone as to Kemsing church, *ib.*; crosses to Ireland, *ib.*; imprisoned in the tower of London, *ib.*; resigns his crown, *ib.*; dies of hunger at Pontefract, *ib.*; his confirmation of gifts to Bermondsey, iii. 440, 441, 442, Be.; his request that Bermondsey should be made an abbey, iii. 483, Be.; his statute concerning appropriations, *ib.*

Richard, natural son of Henry I., drowned, ii. 217; iii. 433; iv. 17, Wa. D. O. W.

Richard, earl of Cornwall, second son of John, born, i. 59; ii. 80; iii. 31, 451; iv. 397, T. Wi. D. Be. Wo.; born at

Richard, earl of Cornwall—*cont.*

Winchester, i. 29 ; ii. 264, M. Wa. ; knighted by Henry III., i. 68 ; ii. 84 ; iii. 94 ; iv. 417, T. Wi. D. Wo. ; sent into Poitou by Henry III., iv. 68, W. ; made count of Poitou, *ib.* ; sent into Gascony by Henry III., i. 68 ; ii. 84 ; iii. 94 ; iv. 417, T. Wi. D. Wo. ; takes La Réole, iii. 94 ; iv. 417, D. Wo. ; reduces Gascony, iii. 94, D. ; treasure brought to him in Gascony by the fleet, iii. 98, D. ; his alliance with Raymond VII. of Toulouse, iii. 102, D. ; returns to England, i. 70 ; ii. 85 ; iii. 103 ; iv. 419, T. Wi. D. Wo. ; made earl of Cornwall, ii. 303 ; iii. 104, Wa. D. ; marries Isabella Marshal, widow of Gilbert de Clare, i. 38, 78 ; ii. 309 ; iv. 72, 422, M. T. Wa. O. W. Wo. ; his mother's dowry given to him, iii. 104, D. ; one of the four earls who had Hubert de Burgh in charge, i. 83, T. ; has the land of William de Braose to protect, *ib.* ; defeats Llewellyn, *ib.* ; fortifies Radnor castle, *ib.* ; the emoluments of the circuit of the justices itinerant in 1233 given to, by Henry III., i. 90, T. ; his lands laid waste by R. Siward, ii. 313 ; iii. 137 ; iv. 76, Wa. D. O. W. ; protects Maurice Fitz-Gerold, iv. 81, O. ; refuses to be reconciled with R. Siward, iv. 81, O. W. ; accompanies the princess Isabella to the sea, i. 96, T. ; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T. ; takes the cross, ii. 87, Wi. ; anger at his sister Eleanor's marriage with Simon de Montfort, i. 106, T. ; quarrels with Henry III., *ib.* ; present at a lawsuit at Launceston between Tewkesbury and R. de Grenville, i. 108, T. ; prevents his wife from being buried at Tewkesbury, i. 114, T. ; his gifts to the Templars for her soul, *ib.* ; excepted from a sentence of excommunication by archbishop Edmund, iii. 150, D. ; goes to the Holy Land on his wife's death, i. 115, 257 ; ii. 88, 325 ; iii. 151, 152 ; iv. 86, 87, 431, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; his re-

Richard, earl of Cornwall—*cont.*

ception by S. Louis at Paris, i. 116 ; iii. 152, T. D. ; arrives at Acre, iv. 87, W. ; makes a truce with the sultan for ten years, i. 118 ; ii. 328 ; iv. 87, 433, T. Wa. W. Wo. ; releases the captives taken at Gaza, i. 118 ; iv. 87, T. W. ; rebuilds Ascalon, iv. 87, W. ; returns by Apulia, Sicily, and Calabria, *ib.* ; goes to Rome to make peace between the emperor and Pope, i. 120, T. ; his reception by the emperor and Pope, iv. 87, W. ; the Pope grants him the money collected in England for the crusade, *ib.* ; returns to England, i. 358 ; ii. 88, 329 ; iv. 89, 433, Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo. ; lands at Dover, i. 121 ; ii. 329, T. Wa. ; goes to London, ii. 89, 329, Wi. Wa. ; his reception in London, ii. 329, Wa. ; goes into Gascony, ii. 89 ; iv. 89, Wi. O. W. ; goes to Toulouse, i. 128, T. ; warned by Richard Marshal, returns, and lands at Port Enys, i. 128, T. ; marries Sanchia of Provence, i. 132, 257 ; ii. 89, 330 ; iii. 161 ; iv. 90, 435, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; receives the honour of Richmond, i. 132, T. ; spends Christmas with Henry III. at Wallingford, *ib.* ; the convent of Tewkesbury bound to, on behalf of R. de Clare, i. 134, T. ; joins in the letter to Innocent IV. against his oppressions, i. 283, Bu. ; founds the monastery of Hayles, ii. 337 ; iv. 102, Wa. W. ; advises Henry III. to have a new coinage, ii. 339, Wa. ; his extortion from the executors of Robert de Haye, iii. 172, D. ; lends money to Henry III., iv. 96, W. ; grant of Henry III. to, iv. 97, W. ; goes to the Pope at Lyons, and returns, ii. 92, Wi. ; has the church of Hayles dedicated, i. 146 ; ii. 93, 343 ; iv. 102, T. Wi. Wa. O. W. ; his gifts to the monks there, ii. 343, Wa. ; left in charge of England while Henry III. is in Gascony, ii. 93 ; iii. 186 ; iv. 104, Wi. D. W. ; asks an aid for the king from the clergy, which is refused, iii. 189, D. ; the messengers



Richard, earl of Cornwall—*cont.*

sent for the aid take counsel with him, iii. 190, D.; suit respecting the tithes of his manor of Swelle Poinz, i. 153, T.; present at the excommunication of the infractors of Magna Charta in 1253, i. 305, 320, Bu.; builds a tower in the castle of Berkhamstead, iii. 191, D.; carries much timber from the park of Sundon, *ib.*; consequent injuries to the market of Dunstable, *ib.*; consulted by the judges respecting W. de Beauchamp, iii. 192, D.; ejects W. de Beauchamp from various manors, iii. 198, D.; summoned to the parliament at Westminster in 1255, i. 336, Bu.; refuses the crown of Sicily, i. 339; iv. 126, Bu. W.; visits Grosseteste's tomb, i. 344, Bu.; saves the Jews accused of murder at Lincoln, i. 348, 371, Bu.; elected king of Germany, i. 157, 384; ii. 96, 349; iii. 201, 461; iv. 111, 113, 443, 491, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo.; loss to England by his leaving it, i. 387, Bu.; letter to the archbishop of Messina announcing his election, i. 391, Bu.; price paid by him to the electors, iv. 113, W.; account of the election at Frankfort, iv. 114, W.; goes to Germany for his coronation, i. 158, 392; ii. 96; iii. 202; iv. 115, 444, T. Bu. Wi. D. W. Wo.; crowned at Aachen, i. 158; ii. 96; iii. 203; iv. 115, 116, 444, T. Wi. D. O. W. Wo.; knights his son Henry, iv. 116, O.; letter to prince Edward, with an account of his journey and coronation, i. 392, Bu.; warns prince Edward of Manfred's designs, i. 395, Bu.; sells his woods in England, iii. 206, D.; joins in the peace between France and England in Cambray, i. 461, Bu.; not expected by the barons to return, iv. 118, W.; his great influence in England, *ib.*; on his way home is met by some of the barons at S. Omer, and forced to swear to the provisions of Oxford, iv. 121, 122, W.; returns to England, i. 167, 461; iv. 122, 445, T. Bu.

Richard, earl of Cornwall—*cont.*

O. W. Wo.; swears to the provisions of Oxford at Canterbury, i. 461; iv. 122, Bu. W.; his reception in London, iv. 122, W.; goes into Cornwall, iv. 123, W.; appeals to the Pope against Alphonso X. of Castile, his rival for the empire, i. 467, Bu.; letter of the Pope to, i. 469, Bu.; sends letters to Henry III. to assure him of the fidelity of prince Edward, iv. 124, W.; goes to Germany in 1259, and returns, *ib.*; advises Henry III. to obtain release from his oath at Oxford, iii. 462, Be.; to be added to the arbiters between the king and barons, if they disagree, iv. 129, O.; death of his wife Sauchia, ii. 100; iv. 129, 446, Wi. W. Wo.; the differences between the king and the barons to be submitted to, iv. 130, W.; visits Henry III. during his illness, and hopes to succeed him, i. 500, Bu.; his opposition to the provisions of Oxford, i. 500; iv. 449, Bu. Wo.; goes to Germany a third time, in 1262, iv. 130, 131, O. W.; returns to England, iv. 130, 132, O. W.; is to choose one out of four sent to him from each county as sheriffs, iv. 130, W.; goes to Dover with Henry III., iv. 137, W.; at the parliament at Oxford in 1263, iii. 221, D.; agrees to refer all points of difference to S. Louis, iv. 138, W.; his manor at Isleworth plundered by the Londoners, iv. 140, W.; his house at Westminster plundered, iv. 141, W.; advances against Northampton with Henry III., iv. 143, W.; his manors burnt by the barons, iv. 146, O.; attempt of S. de Montfort to gain him over before the battle of Lewes, iv. 148, W.; his refusal, iv. 149, W.; sends letters to the barons before the battle, iv. 451, Wo.; his defiance of the barons, ii. 101, 356, Wi. Wa.; taken prisoner in the battle, ii. 101; iii. 232, 463; iv. 151, Wi. D. Be. W.; surrenders to Simon de Montfort, iv. 452, Wo.; his imprisonment, *ib.*; closely imprisoned by Henry

Richard, earl of Cornwall—*cont.*

de Montfort, iv. 153, W.; taken to the Tower, and thence to Wallingford, iii. 233, D.; in Kenilworth castle, ii. 365; iv. 175, Wa. W.; released after the battle of Evesham by Simon de Montfort the younger, ii. 365; iv. 175, Wa. W.; goes to Wallingford, iv. 175, W.; at Canterbury with the king and queen, iv. 179, W.; did not agree to the disinheriting of the barons, ii. 367, Wa.; S. de Montfort the younger forced to submit to his arbitration, iv. 181, W.; endeavours to act as mediator at Kenilworth, iv. 191, W.; at Dunstable, and then at Windsor, iii. 246, D.; helps the king with money, iv. 204, W.; mediates between the king and G. de Clare, iii. 246; iv. 205, D. O. W.; acts as a surety for the peace being kept, iv. 206, W.; acts against the abbey of Osney in the suit about Weston manor, iv. 209, O.; afterwards mediates and settles it, iv. 210, O.; goes to Germany, iv. 219, W.; stops the tolls on the Rhine, except at Boppard and Woerden, iv. 222, 223, W.; assembles the German nobles at Worms for this, iv. 223, W.; great praise of this in Germany, iv. 224, W.; marries Beatrice of Falkenstein, iv. 224, O. W.; his palace of Lokeren, iv. 224, W.; his love for his wife, *ib.*; takes her to England, iv. 224, 225, O. W.; returns to England, ii. 107, 376; iv. 224, 225, Wi. Wa. O. W.; his reception at Dover, iv. 225, W.; at Winchester, ii. 107, 376, Wi. Wa.; takes part in the translation of Edward the Confessor, iv. 226, W.; differences between prince Edward and G. de Clare respecting the crusade referred to him, ii. 108, 376; iv. 229, 234, 459, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.; G. de Clare at first refuses to agree to his arbitration, ii. 108, 376; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his award, iv. 231, W.; makes it clearer at the request of G. de Clare, iv. 233, W.; prince Edward leaves his sons under his care, iv. 236, W.; assents to the lands of the disinherited

Richard, earl of Cornwall—*cont.*

being restored, ii. 110, 377; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; recalls his son Edmund from the crusade on the murder of Henry of Almaine, iv. 244, W.; has Henry of Almaine buried at Hayles, iv. 244, O. W.; death of John, son of prince Edward, while under his charge, ii. 104, 373; iv. 246, 461, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; his grief at his death, iv. 246, W.; brings his body to Westminster for burial, *ib.*; dies at Berkhamstead, and is buried at Hayles, ii. 111, 378; iii. 252; iv. 247, 248, 461, Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; had built Hayles at his own cost, iii. 252; iv. 248, D. O. W.; had intended to be buried at Beaulieu, i. 114, T.; had Sundon as the marriage portion of his wife, Isabella Marshal, iii. 252, D.

Richard, natural son of John, defeats and kills Eustace the Monk, ii. 288; iv. 408, Wa. Wo.

Richard, son of Richard, earl of Cornwall, killed at the siege of Berwick, iii. 403; iv. 526, D. Wo.

Richard I, duke of Normandy, ii. 165; iii. 10; iv. 370, Wa. D. Wo.; dies, ii. 169; iii. 11, Wa. D.; buried at Fécamp, ii. 169, Wa.

— II, duke of Normandy, ii. 169, Wa.; receives Æthelred, Emma, and their sons, ii. 14, 174; iv. 371, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his children, iv. 371, Wo.; Emma demanded from, by Cnut, ii. 15, Wi.; dies, ii. 178, 179, Wa.

— III, duke of Normandy, ii. 178, 179; iv. 371, Wa. Wo.; dies, iv. 371, Wo.

Richard, lord of Cogan, i. 110, T.

Richard of Gotherington, cured at Tewkesbury, i. 86, T.

Richilde, countess of Flanders, widow of Baldwin VI., ii. 29, Wi.

Richmond, honour of, given to Richard of Cornwall, i. 132, T.; said to be given to William, bishop elect of Valentia, iii. 146, D.

## Richmond, earls of :

R. Blundevil, the earldom given to, by John, iv. 393, Wo.

Peter of Savoy, i. 118, T.

prince Edmund said to have the earldom given him, ii. 106; iv. 457, Wi. Wo.

John de Dreux, taken prisoner by the Scots, iii. 471; iv. 346, Be. O.

## —— archdeacons of :

Honorius, despoiled and imprisoned at Gloucester, iii. 31, D.

Gerard de Vyspeyns, robbed, iii. 377, D.

—— castle of, William, king of Scotland, imprisoned in, iv. 36, W.

—— manor of, in Bengeo, bought by prior John of Bermondsey, iii. 427, Be.; given to Bermondsey, iii. 464, 467, Be.

Ridel, Stephen, imprisoned by John, iii. 34, D.

Ridgemont (Rugemont), castle of, iii. 269, D.

Rievaulx abbey, founded, ii. 222, Wa.

## —— abbats :

William, dies, ii. 255, Wa.

Geoffrey, *ib.*

William, dies, ii. 299, Wa.

Roger, abbat of Wardon, *ib.*

Rievaulx (Oriwalle, Orival, Rivalle), Peter of, nephew of bishop Peter des Roches, iv. 73, W.; Hubert de Burgh surrenders his castles to, i. 86, T.; Dover surrendered to, *ib.*; made treasurer, ii. 86, Wi.; lands of R. Marshal and others given to, by Henry III., iv. 74, W.; quarrel with Henry III., ii. 86, Wi.; removed from the council, iv. 78, 81, 426, O. W. Wo., by archbishop Edmund, i. 92; iii. 306, T. D.; prevented from crossing at Dover, ii. 86, Wi.; flies to Winchester, ii. 86; iv. 81, Wi. O.; Richard Siward tries to seize, ii. 86, 87, Wi.; his lands laid waste by R. Siward and Gilbert Basset, ii. 313; iii. 137, Wa. D.; reconciled with Henry III., iii. 144, D.

Rilend, Robert de, townsman of Dunstable, fined, iii. 316, D.

Rindecumbe, certain things affecting Tewkesbury at, i. 156, T.

Rions, submits to John of S. John, iv. 520, Wo.; taken by Charles of Valois, iv. 525, Wo.

Ripple (Rippel), a boy of, cured at Tewkesbury, i. 85, T.

—— the parson of, robbed by thieves, i. 135, T.

Risonce, taken by the French, iii. 397, D.

Risselep, prior of, dies, iii. 94, D.

Rivers, Redvers; *see* Devon.

Robberies, frequent in England in 1225, iii. 95, D.; in 1240, i. 115, T.

Robert I., king of the Franks, dies, ii. 16, 179, Wi. Wa.

Robert I., duke of Normandy, son of Richard II., ii. 178; iv. 371, Wa. Wo.; becomes duke, ii. 178, 179; iv. 371, Wa. Wo.; sends Alfred to England, ii. 17, Wi.; dies, ii. 180; iii. 12, Wa. D.

—— II., duke of Normandy, son of William I., iv. 10, 372, W. Wo.; lays waste Normandy, iv. 10, O. W.; his character, iv. 10, W.; wounds his father, ii. 32, 193, Wi. Wa., at Gerberoi, ii. 193, Wa.; succeeds his father as duke of Normandy, ii. 35, 196; iii. 13; iv. 11, 373, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; opposition to William Rufus in his favour by Odo and William bishop of Durham, ii. 35, 36, Wi.; collects an army to seize on England, but it is put to flight, ii. 200, Wa.; attempts of William II. against, in Normandy, ii. 36, 200, Wi. Wa.; calls Philip I. to his aid, ii. 201, Wa.; deserted by him, *ib.*; his treaty with William II., *ib.*; his castles restored by William II., ii. 36, Wi.; with William, besieges Henry in Mont S. Michel, *ib.*; goes to England with William II., and mediates between him and Malcolm III., ii. 36, 201, Wi. Wa.; remains some time with William II., ii. 202, Wa.; goes to the isle of Wight, and then to Normandy, *ib.*; complains to William that the treaty was violated, ii. 203, Wa.; quarrels with William II., ii. 38, 203,

Robert II., duke of Normandy—*cont.*

Wi. Wa. ; takes various castles, &c., ii. 203, Wa. ; takes Argences, and Roger Poitevin in it, *ib.* ; joined by Philip I., and advances towards Eu as far as Longueville, *ib.* ; reconciled with William II. through the crusade, ii. 206, Wa. ; goes to Jerusalem, ii. 38, 206 ; iv. 12, Wi. Wa. W. ; borrows money from William (Wi. Wa.) from Henry (W.) for the crusade, and pledges Normandy, ii. 38, 206 ; iv. 13, Wi. Wa. W. ; winters in Apulia, ii. 206, Wi. ; offered the crown of Jerusalem, ii. 207, Wa. ; refuses it, and never prospers afterwards, ii. 207, 212, Wa. ; returns from Jerusalem, ii. 209 ; iv. 15, Wa. W. ; goes to Normandy, ii. 40 ; iv. 15, Wi. W. ; his reception in Normandy, ii. 209, Wa. ; conspiracy in his favour against Henry I., ii. 209, Wa. ; invades England, i. 7, 186 ; iv. 374, M. Bu. Wo. ; does so by Ralph Flambard's advice, i. 7 ; ii. 210, M. Wa. ; comes to England with 200 ships, ii. 41, Wi. ; lands at Portsmouth with an army, ii. 209, Wa. ; reconciled with Henry I., *ib.* ; terms of peace with Henry I., ii. 41, Wi. ; money given to, by Henry I., ii. 42 ; iv. 374, Wi. Wo. ; comes to England, and acquits Henry of the 3,000 marks agreed to be paid him, ii. 210, Wa. ; comes to terms with Robert de Belesme, and quarrels with Henry I., ii. 211, Wa. ; his attempt at reconciliation fails, *ib.* ; Caen taken from, by Henry I., ii. 211 ; iv. 374, Wa. Wo. ; defeated and taken prisoner by Henry I., i. 44, 186 ; ii. 42 ; iv. 15, 374, T. Bu. Wi. O. Wo., at Tinchebrai, ii. 212 ; iii. 430 ; iv. 15, Wa. Be. W. ; imprisoned at Warham, ii. 42, Wi. ; taken to England and imprisoned, ii. 212 ; iii. 430 ; iv. 15, Wa. Be. O. W. ; reasons of his fall, ii. 212, Wa. ; blinded by Henry I., ii. 50 ; iv. 15, 378, Wi. W. Wo. ; dies, ii. 223 ; iii. 14, 434, 435 ; iv. 19, Wa. D. Be. O. W. ; dies at Cardiff, i. 13, 45 ; iv. 378, M. T. Wo. ; dies at Gloucester, ii. 50 ; buried

Robert II., duke of Normandy—*cont.*

at Gloucester, i. 13 ; ii. 224 ; iii. 430, 435 ; iv. 378, M. Wa. Be. Wo.

Robert, count of Flanders ; *see* Flanders, counts of.

Robert, William, of Cranfield, serves on a jury, iii. 353, 381, D.

Robert, a baker, punishment for false measures remitted to, by Dunstable, iii. 399, D.

Robert, a clerk, has Stoke manor for a term, iii. 358, D.

Roche-Andely ; *see* Andely.

Rochelle (Rech, Roscella, Rokella), statutes about the price of wine from, i. 200, Bu. ; seized and defended by Savary de Mauléon, iii. 86, 91, D. ; besieged by Louis VIII., iii. 86, 91, D. ; its surrender, iii. 91, D. ; attempt of Savary de Mauléon to stop the English fleet in the roads of, iii. 98, D.

— Richard de, appointed warden of Haldesham castle by the barons, i. 453, Bu.

Rochester castle, surrendered to William II., ii. 200, Wa. ; fortified by Geoffrey de Mandeville, ii. 51, Wi. ; besieged and taken by John, i. 62 ; iii. 44 ; iv. 405, T. D. Wo. ; taken by prince Louis, ii. 285 ; iii. 46, Wa. D. ; besieged by Simon de Montfort, iii. 230 ; iv. 146, 450, D. O. W. Wo. ; relieved by Henry III., iii. 231 ; iv. 146, 147, 451, D. O. W. Wo.

— S. Andrew's church, founded by Æthelbert, ii. 150, Wa.

— bishops of :

Justus, ordained by S. Augustine, ii. 149 ; iii. 7, Wa. D. ; exiled, iii. 7, D.

Godwine, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu. ; seized by the Danes at Canterbury, ii. 172, Wa.

Siward, abbat of Chertsey, consecrated by Stigand, ii. 187, Wa.

Gundulf, ii. 32, Wi. ; dies, i. 9 ; ii. 43 ; iv. 374, M. Wi. Wo.

Rochester, bishops of:—*cont.*

- Ralph, abbat of Seez, ii. 43 ; iv. 375, Wi. Wo. ; consecrated by S. Anselm, iv. 375, Wo. ; made archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 44, 215 ; iii. 14 ; iv. 376, Wi. Wa. D. Wo. ; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.
- Ernulf, ii. 44, Wi. ; dies, i. 11 ; ii. 219, M. Wa.
- John, archdeacon of Canterbury, iii. 14, D.
- Ascelin, dies, ii. 233, Wa.
- Walter, archdeacon of Canterbury, ii. 233, Wa. ; helps to crown the young king Henry, i. 16, M. ; dies, i. 52 ; ii. 243 ; iii. 22 ; iv. 385, T. Wa. D. Wo.
- Waleran, archdeacon of Bayeux, i. 53 ; ii. 243 ; iii. 22, 23, T. Wa. D. ; dies, ii. 62, 243, Wi. Wa.
- Gilbert Glanville, archdeacon of Lisieux, ii. 62, 244 ; iii. 23, Wi. Wa. D. ; undertakes the pastoral care of the see of Canterbury during archbishop Baldwin's absence, iii. 25, D. ; present at the coronation of John and Isabella of Angoulême, i. 206, Bu. ; claims to consecrate bishops during the illness of the archbishop, ii. 255, Wa. ; with John in Scotland, iii. 31, D. ; goes to Rome, ii. 261, Wa. ; the release of the Scotch from their allegiance to John committed to, ii. 270, Wa. ; dies, ii. 281 ; iii. 41 ; Wa. D.
- Benedict, precentor of S. Paul's, ii. 282 ; iii. 44, Wa. D. ; consecrates Eustace de Falkenburg bishop of London, ii. 294 ; iv. 414, Wa. Wo. ; dies, ii. 302 ; iii. 102 ; iv. 68, Wa. D. O. W.
- Henry de Sandford, archdeacon of Canterbury, i. 69 ; ii. 303 ; iii. 102 ; iv. 68, 419, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; consecrated at Canterbury by Stephen Langton, ii. 303, Wa. ; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 231, Bu. ; objects to Walter of

Rochester, bishops of:—*cont.*

- Henry de Sandford—*cont.*
- Eynsham as archbishop, i. 71, T. ; goes to Rome against him, iii. 112, D. ; protects Maurice Fitz-Gerold, iv. 81, O. ; directions of Gregory IX. to him, respecting the deprived Romans in England, i. 94, T. ; dies, i. 93 ; ii. 316 ; iii. 141 ; iv. 427, T. Wa. D. Wo.
- Richard of Wendover, consecrated at Canterbury by archbishop Edmund, ii. 319, Wa. ; excommunicated by the Canterbury monks, iii. 161, D. ; dies, iv. 100, 101, O. W.
- Laurence of S. Martin, iv. 100, 101, O. W. ; suspends Tewkesbury from collating to benefices till W. of Kilkenny is provided for, i. 147, T. ; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta in 1253, i. 306, 319, Bu. ; goes to the Pope on behalf of Richard, king of the Romans, i. 469, Bu. ; dies, ii. 117, 383 ; iv. 259, 466, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.
- Walter of Merton, the seal given to, iv. 129, W. ; made chancellor, ii. 113, 379 ; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; his manor attacked by the London rabble, iv. 141, W. ; ordered to remain at Westminster till prince Edward's return, ii. 113, 379 ; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; consecrated bishop by archbishop Kilwarby, ii. 117, 383 ; iv. 259, 260, 466, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo. ; his fondness for monks, iv. 260, O. ; dies, ii. 124, 387, 390 ; iv. 275, 472, 475, Wi. Wa. O. Wo. ; dies from falling into a river, iii. 278 ; iv. 275, D. W. ; verses on his character and his foundation for students at Oxford, iv. 275, O.
- John Bradfield, ii. 387, 390 ; iii. 278 ; iv. 275, 472, 475, Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; called John de Ho, cellerar of Rochester, iv. 275, O. ; his confirmation postponed for frivolous

Rochester, bishops of:—*cont.*

John Bradfield—*cont.*

reasons, iv. 275, W.; consecrated at Lambeth by archbishop Kilwarby, iv. 276, O. W.; dies, iii. 298; iv. 295, 487, D. O. W. Wo.

Thomas of Ingoldsthorp, dean of S. Paul's, iii. 298; iv. 295, D. O. W. [called John by W., iv. 295]; reconciles the church of S. Mary-le-Bow, after the murder of L. Ducket, iii. 314, D.; dies, iv. 328, O.

Thomas, prior of Rochester, iv. 329, O.  
John of Bottlesham, iii. 483, Be.

— abbey of, sentence of the Pope in their favour against archbishop Edmund, i. 106; iv. 429, T. Wo.

— abbats of:

Philip, dies, i. 376, Bu.

Richard, *ib.*; dies, i. 409, Bu.

— priors of:

Richard, made abbat of Burton, i. 187, Bu.

Thomas, elected bishop, iv. 329, O.

— archdeacons of:

the archdeacon in 1259 goes to the Pope on behalf of Richard, king of the Romans, i. 469, Bu.

William of S. Martin, imprisoned in Winchester castle for siding with Andrew, the intruding prior of Winchester, ii. 117, 383; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his release and death, ii. 117, 383; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.

Rochester, Solomon of, justice itinerant at Winchester in 1280, iv. 479, Wo.; at Oxford in 1284, iv. 301, O.; at Hertford in 1287, iii. 336, D.; fined for false judgment, iii. 357.

Rockingham castle, restored to Henry III. by the earl of Albemarle, iii. 60, D.

Rodborough (Redberne), John of, installed into a prebend at Westbury, iv. 502, Wo.; sent to visit the prior and chapter of Worcester, iv. 545.

Rogate, Walter de, the Pope's penitentiary, i. 469, Bu.

Roger II., king of Sicily, takes Tripoli from the Saracens, ii. 232, Wa.

Roger, earl, slain by his own people, ii. 29, Wi. [apparently an error for Edwinus].

Roger Poitevin, taken by Robert of Normandy at Argences, ii. 203, Wa.

Roger, a priest, killed by lightning in Andover church, ii. 60, Wi.

Roger, a priest who celebrated in a church under suspense, story of, ii. 255, Wa.

Rokeforde, John de, encloses the breach of Rotherhithe, iii. 457, Be.

Rokesac (Rokeshac, Rokeshoc, Rokussoc), arrangements of Dunstable respecting the prior and officers, iii. 29, D.; new house built at, iii. 176; dairy built at, iii. 179; scarcity of corn at, in 1255, iii. 199; barn built at, iii. 205; ditch dug at, iii. 248, 250; lands exchanged at, iii. 249; the oxen of Dunstable priory forcibly taken from, by the countess of Albemarle, *ib.*; some of the men belonging to Dunstable priory at, summoned for fishing in David Flitwick's ponds by night, iii. 299; chapel of, right of David Flitwick to, quit-claimed to Dunstable, iii. 327; land resigned in the court of, iii. 329; death of Stephen, curate of Flitwick, at, iii. 364.

Rolleston, exchanged by Æthelred for Aldsworth and Alfreton with the abbat of Burton, i. 184, Bu.; held by earl Ferrers, *ib.*

Rollo invades Normandy, iv. 368, Wo.; becomes duke of Normandy, iv. 369; baptized, ii. 162; iii. 10, Wa. D.; besieges Chartres, ii. 164, Wa.; marries Popa, iv. 369, Wo.; dies, ii. 164; iv. 369, Wa. Wo.

Romans, king of the, electors to, i. 196; iv. 112, Bu. W.; assertion of his superiority over all kings by Boniface VIII., iv. 556, Wo.

Romans beneficed in England, to lose the patronage of their benefices, i. 75, T.; riots against, iii. 128, 129, D.; letter of Gregory IX. defending, i. 239; iii. 129, Bu. D.; deprived of their benefices by

Romans benefited in England—*cont.*

Gregory IX., i. 94, T.; complaints of their ignorance of English, and their succeeding one another, iii. 169, D.; those sent by Alexander IV. murdered in 1259, iv. 446, Wo.

Romanus, cardinal, the quarrel between the bishop and the University of Paris comes before, iii. 97, 98, D.; has the seal of the University broken, and its privileges condemned, iii. 98.; attacks on him by the scholars, *ib.*; his sentence on them, *ib.*; sent to Louis VIII. to induce him to restore Normandy to Henry III., iii. 100, D.; his exertions against the Albigenses, iii. 100, 101; at the siege of Avignon, iii. 101; iv. 68, 418, D. O. Wo.; receives the surrender of Avignon, iii. 101; iv. 68, D. O.; leaves France, iii. 103, D.

Romare, William de, brother of the earl of Chester, attack of Stephen on, ii. 52, Wi.

Rome, prodigy in the church of S. Lorenzo fuori le mura, i. 44, T.; red rain at, in 1223, iii. 80, D.; besieged by Frederick II. and Gregory IX., iii. 142; council summoned to, in 1240, iii. 154; *see* Lateran.

— emperors of, series of, from Augustus, ii. 129, *seqq.*; iv. 356, *seqq.*, Wa. Wo.

Romescot, tribute of, iv. 367, Wo.

Romney, naval victory of Edward III. off, iii. 475, Be.

— Robert of, chooses and serves on a jury about the advowson of Newbottle, iii. 319, D.

Romsey, nuns placed in, by Eadgar, iv. 368, Wo.

— abbesses of:

Matilda, dies, ii. 55, Wi.

Mary, daughter of Stephen, marries Matthew, count of Boulogne, ii. 238; iv. 380, Wa. Wo.

Juliana, dies, ii. 71, Wi.

Matilda Patriz, ii. 72, Wi.; [?] dies, i. 102, T.

Romsey, Nicholas of, justice itinerant at Wilton in 1257, i. 158, T.; at Worcester in 1262, iv. 447, Wo.

Roos (Rohs, Ros), Robert 'de (fourth baron), witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.

— William de (fifth baron), witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.

— Robert de (sixth baron), his behaviour to Alexander III. and Margaret of Scotland, i. 337; iii. 198, Bu. D.; accused in London in consequence, iii. 198, D.; deprived of the castle of Wrech, i. 337, Bu.; enters Gloucester to hold it against prince Edward, iv. 166, W.

— William de (seventh baron), a claimant of the kingdom of Scotland, and submits his claim to Edward I., ii. 411; iii. 368; iv. 507, 508, Wa. D. Wo.

Ros, William de, rector of Diddlebury, appointed deputy for Rustand, i. 351, 354, Bu.; letter to various archdeacons on the payment of tithes for the crusade, i. 354.

Roseles, John de, chooses and serves on a jury respecting the advowson of Newbottle, iii. 319, D.

Ross, laid waste by the Welsh, i. 14, M.

Rosso dell' Anguillara, count, a party to the murder of Henry of Almaine, iv. 241, W.; his daughter Margaret married to Guy de Montfort, *ib.*

Rotherhithe, given by Henry I. to Bermondsey, iii. 434, Be.; lands of the breach of, enclosed by B. and J. de Courtrai and John de Rokeforde, iii. 457; inundation of the Thames in, iii. 468; Madbroke land in, let to J. Teche-man, iii. 469; messuage and toft in, given to Bermondsey, iii. 474; lands in the breach freed and given up by Edward III. to Bermondsey, iii. 479; the breach of Bermondsey enclosed in, by R. Brounesbury, iii. 484.

- Rothwell, Richard de, his daughter marries the son of John de Morteyn, iii. 408, D.
- Roucester, in Staffordshire (Rovecestre), abbat of, dies, iii. 139, D.
- Rouen, monasteries at, founded by Henry I., ii. 224; iii. 14, 15, Wa. D.; the citizens join Henry II. in driving Louis VII. out of Normandy, ii. 61, Wi.; Richard I., in 1198, i. 195, Bu.; John made duke of Normandy at, i. 198; ii. 72; iii. 27, Bu. Wi. D.; burnt in 1200, ii. 73, Wi.; Arthur murdered at, i. 27, M.; excesses of the Pastoureaux at, in 1251, i. 291, Bu.
- bishops of :
- Nigasius, ii. 132, Wa.; martyred, *ib.*
- Avitianus, dies, ii. 140, Wa.; had been at the council of Arles, *ib.*
- Severus, *ib.*
- S. Ouen, ii. 151, Wa.; brought from France into Normandy, ii. 164.
- archbishops of :
- John, presides at the council of 1074, ii. 192, Wa.; dies, ii. 193.
- William, abbat of Caen, *ib.*; presides at the council of Lillebonne, *ib.*
- Hugh, abbat of Reading, ii. 222; iv. 19, Wa. O.; consecrated by Richard, bishop of Bayeux, at S. Ouen, ii. 222, Wa.; goes with Henry III. to Normandy, *ib.*; a witness to Stephen's oath to Robert of Gloucester, ii. 50, Wi.
- Rotrou, crowns Henry II. and his queen, i. 50, T.; mediates between Henry II. and archbishop Thomas, iii. 19, D.
- Walter of Coutances, bishop of Lincoln, i. 53; ii. 243; iii. 23; iv. 40, T. Wa. D. O. W.; at the coronation of Richard I., ii. 246, Wa.; castles erected in his see by Richard I., ii. 64, 65, Wi.; appeals to the Pope, and goes to Philip II. in consequence, ii. 65; crowns John duke of Normandy at Rouen, i. 198, Bu.; his share in the treaty
- Rouen, archbishops of:—*cont.*
- Walter of Coutances—*cont.*
- between John and Philip II., i. 204, Bu.; dies, i. 58; iii. 31; iv. 395, T. D. Wo.; *see* Lincoln, bishops of.
- Peter de Collemezzo, captured by Frederick II. on his way to Rome, iii. 155, D.
- dean of, John of Coutances, made bishop of Worcester, i. 55, T.
- Rouhale (Ruhale), tenement of, action respecting, iv. 429, Wo.
- John of, action of the bishop of Worcester against, *ib.*
- Nicholas, mayor of, (præpositus), surety for Christiana Mustard, iii. 306, D.; fined for her non-appearance, iii. 307, 308, 311.
- Rovington (Rugintune), confirmed to Reading monastery by Worcester, iv. 428, Wo.
- Roxburgh castle, restored by Edward III., who winters there, iv. 349, O.
- Roxton (Roddestune), oxen belonging to Tewkesbury impounded at, iii. 249, D.
- Royal liberties, the cause of the quarrels between S. Anselm and William II., and S. Thomas and Henry II., i. 8, M.
- Royaumont abbey, founded by S. Louis, ii. 304, Wa.
- Roye (Roia), Batholomew de, surety for Philip II. in his treaty with John, i. 205, Bu.
- Royston, prior of, buys Cokenhatch from Bermondsey, iii. 443, Be.; arrangement respecting this, iii. 447.
- Rudham, Walter de, occupies the church of Eddlesborough by force, iii. 216, D.; had deposited 40*l.* in Dunstable priory, iii. 390, D.
- Rudolph of Hapsburg, slays Premislas II., king of Bohemia, iv. 475, Wo.; emperor, iv. 491.
- Ruffinus, deprived of his benefices in England by Gregory IX., i. 94, T.
- Ruffus, David, of Flitwick, dies and is buried at Wardon, iii. 176, D.



Rufus, Geoffrey [called Godfrey], buys the chancellorship, i. 11, M.; *see* Durham, bishops of.

Ruhale; *see* Rouhale.

Rumsey; *see* Romsey.

Runnymede, Magna Charta signed at, ii. 283; iii. 43, Wa. D.

Ruppe, Thomas, of Harvington, land bought of, by Worcester, iv. 433, Wo.

Rus, Adam le, marries Emma, widow of Matthew Tiler, of Dunstable, and gains a treasure by her, iii. 363, D.

Rusci, Alan de, captured by Richard I., iii. 27, D.

Rushden (Rissedene, Russedene), parsons of:

- Robert of Rhuddlan, iii. 158, D.; dies, iii. 254.
- John Basset, presented to, but bought off by Dunstable, *ib.*
- Robert of Scarborough, *ib.*; resigns, iii. 342.
- John, his nephew, *ib.*

Russel, courier of Berard, rector of Catfield, i. 127, T.

Russell, William, his men not to be taxed by the prior of Dunstable, iii. 121, D.; brings an action against Dunstable priory for lands in Shortgrave, iii. 171.

Russia, devastated by the Tartars, i. 273, Bu.; Kalalidin exiled to, i. 275.

—— Peter, archbishop of, goes to the council of Lyons, and gives an account of the Tartars, i. 271, Bu.

Rustand, the legate, sent by Pope Alexander IV. to England, i. 350; iii. 196, Bu. D.; his letters to three English bishops, with the Pope's mandates respecting Sicily, i. 350, 351, Bu.; letters to three English bishops appointing his deputies, i. 353; letters requiring the tithes from manors and baronies to be paid up, i. 354; letter of his deputy, on the execution of the papal mandate for a tenth for the Crusade, *ib.*; complaint of the clergy that he exceeds his commission, i. 361; letter on the taxation,

Rustand—*cont.*

mentioning the exemptions, i. 363, Bu.; money paid to, at the hall of the bishop of Durham, by Burton, i. 366; 50*l.* paid to, by Dunstable, iii. 198; goes to Rome, iii. 199; his letters, iii. 200; arrives in England about the affairs of Sicily, i. 384; authority given to, i. 388; exactions, called graces, granted by the Pope to the king, published by, i. 402; these not to begin till the king's messengers had returned from Rome, i. 405; goes to Rome, iii. 206, D.; returns to England, i. 409; iii. 206, Bu. D.; his prebend in S. Paul's vacant by his becoming a monk, iii. 214, D.

Rye (Rie), John goes to, with his army, and there resigns his crown to Pandulf, ii. 82, Wi.

Rys, William, townsman of Dunstable, fined, iii. 316, T.

## S.

Sabina, S., Guy Foulquois, cardinal of; *see* Clement IV., Pope.

Saboth, John, bailiff of the liberty of Dunstable, account of fines levied by, iii. 316, D.

Sacco, fratres de, order of, condemned at the council of Lyons, iii. 260, D.

Sadler (Sellarius), Walter, killed, iii. 35, D.

Sagitta, castle of, *i.e.* Sidon, *q.v.*

Saham, William de, justice itinerant at Bedford in 1286, iii. 326, D.; at Dunstable, iii. 334.

Saintes (Seyntes), defeat of Henry III. at, in 1230, iv. 71, W.; battle of, in 1242, i. 124, T.; the gates of, shut against Henry III., *ib.*; surrendered by Philip III. to Edward I., iv. 477, Wo.

Saladin, defeats the Christians at Nazareth, i. 18, M.; slays Reginald of Chatillon, *ib.*; his conquests, *ib.*; takes Jerusalem, i. 18; iv. 41, M. O. W.; Richard I. makes a truce with, i. 55; iv. 388, T. Wo.; dies, iii. 26; iv. 46, D. O.

Salbatin, a prince of the Tartars, i. 272, Bu.

Salerne, Aalis de, a recluse of Puttenham, dies, ii. 289, Wa.

Salerno, Charles de la Morée, prince of; *see* Charles de la Morée.

Salines, Stephen de, the dowry of Joan Peyure given to, by Henry III., iii. 183, D.

Salisbury, the see of Sherborne transferred to, in 1070, ii. 29; iv. 10, 12, 372, Wi. O. W. Wo.; the tower of the cathedral thrown down by a storm in 1092, i. 5; iii. 427, M. Be.; the cathedral dedicated by bishop Osmund, i. 5; ii. 202; iii. 427; iv. 12, M. Wa. Be. O. W.; the cathedral removed to Old Salisbury, iii. 62, D.; the new church built, i. 65, 66, D.; iv. 61, T. W.; its dedication, i. 166; ii. 97, T. Wi.

— bishops of:

Herman, transfers the seat of the bishoprick from Sherborne, iv. 10, O. W.; dies, ii. 32; iv. 10, Wi. O. W.

Osmund, ii. 32; iv. 10, Wi. O.; builds the cathedral, ii. 40; iv. 12, Wa. O.; dedicates it, i. 5; ii. 202; iii. 427; iv. 12, M. Wa. Be. O. W.; dies, i. 44; ii. 40, 208; iv. 13, T. Wi. Wa. O.

Roger, chancellor, i. 7; ii. 41; iii. 14, M. Wi. D.; consecrated by S. Anselm, i. 8; ii. 42; iv. 15, M. Wi. O. W.; his history, iv. 17, W.; holds an ordination, i. 9; brings his brother Alexander from France, and makes him bishop of Lincoln, iv. 18, W.; agrees to join Sherborne and Horton in one abbey, i. 10, M.; assists Stephen to the crown, ii. 225, Wa.; consents to

Salisbury, bishops of:—*cont.*

Roger—*cont.*

Stephen's [consecration, ii. 50, Wi.; his subsequent fate, ii. 225, Wa.; builds Sherborne and Devizes castles, iv. 17, W.; builds Salisbury, Sherborne, Devizes, and Malmesbury castles, ii. 51, Wi.; quarrel between his men and those of the count of Brittany, *ib.*; imprisoned by Stephen, i. 46; ii. 51, 227; iii. 15; iv. 23, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; his castles seized, ii. 51; iv. 23, Wi. O. W.; Devizes castle extorted from, by Stephen, iii. 435, Be.; dies, ii. 52, 227; iv. 23, Wi. Wa. O.; dies in prison, i. 46, T.; had been made chaplain by Henry I., and then chancellor and bishop, iv. 17, W.

Philip, chancellor, i. 46, T.; the bishoprick given to, by Stephen, but the legate refuses his consent, ii. 228, Wa.; goes to Rome fruitlessly, *ib.*

Jocelyn de Bailleul, archdeacon of Winchester, i. 14; iv. 23, M. O.; assists at the coronation of prince Henry, i. 16, M.; goes to the Pope against archbishop Thomas, iv. 381, Wo.; suspended by archbishop Thomas, iv. 382; becomes a Cistercian, ii. 243; iv. 40, Wa. O. W.; dies, i. 53; iii. 23; iv. 40, T. D. O. W.

Hubert Fitz-Walter, i. 20, 54; ii. 246; iii. 25; iv. 43, 386, M. T. Wa. D. O. Wo.; goes to the Holy Land, i. 20; ii. 64; iv. 43, M. Wi. O.; made executor of archbishop Baldwin's will, iii. 25, D.; archbishop of Canterbury, i. 22, 55; ii. 249; iii. 26; iv. 47, 388, M. T. Wa. D. O. Wo.; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.

Herbert le Poore, archdeacon of Canterbury, i. 22, 55; ii. 249; iv. 48, 388, M. T. Wa. O. Wo.; deprived of his property by Richard I., and

Salisbury, bishops of:—*cont.*Herbert le Poore—*cont.*

crosses, ii. 67, Wi.; reconciled with Richard I., and returns, *ib.*; in Scotland with John, iii. 31, D.; the release of the Scotch from their allegiance to John committed to, ii. 270, Wa.; dies, ii. 287; iii. 44, Wa. D.; buried at Wilton, ii. 287, Wa.

Richard le Poore, bishop of Chichester, i. 63; ii. 83, 288, 289; iii. 44; iv. 408, T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; at the naval battle with Eustace the Monk, iii. 50, D.; blesses the fleet going against him, iv. 408, Wo.; begins the new church at Salisbury, ii. 289, 317, Wa.; a stone laid for, in the new church at Salisbury, i. 66, T.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; his inquiry into the conduct of the bishop of Durham, iii. 62, 67, D.; sent to Louis VIII. to demand the restoration of Normandy, iii. 81; made bishop of Durham, i. 70; ii. 85, 304; iii. 109, 115; iv. 69, 420, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; *see* Salisbury, deans of; Chichester, Durham, bishops of.

Robert de Bingham, i. 70, 72; ii. 85; iii. 109, 115; iv. 69, T. Wi. D. O. W.; consecrated at Wilton, i. 72; ii. 307, T. Wa., by bishop Jocelyn of Bath, ii. 307, Wa.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 231, Bu.; compels the restoration of H. de Burgh to the chapel whence he had been taken, iv. 75, W.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; dies, ii. 337; iii. 170; iv. 95, 438, Wa. D. W. Wo.

William of York, justice itinerant at Worcester in 1235, i. 97, T.; at Lewes, i. 99, T.; at Gloucester in 1236, *ib.*; at Launceston in 1238, i. 107, T.; at Bedford in 1240, iii. 155, D.; at Oxford in 1241, i. 118,

Salisbury, bishops of:—*cont.*William of York—*cont.*

T.; at Bermondsey in 1241, ii. 328, Wa.; the government committed to, in the king's absence in 1242, iii. 159, D.; made bishop of Salisbury, i. 185; ii. 338; iii. 170; iv. 95, 438, T. Wa. D. W. Wo.; consecrated, i. 136, T., by Fulk, bishop of London, ii. 91; iv. 96, Wi. O. W., at Wilton, iv. 96, O.; gives judgment against Dunstable in the question of Kensworth and Caddington, iii. 178, D.; at the meeting of the bishops at Dunstable against the archbishop's visitation, iii. 181; dedicates Cranborne church, i. 150, T.; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 305, 319, Bu.; dies, iii. 199; iv. 107, 110, 113, 444, D. O. W. Wo.

Giles of Bridport, ii. 95; iii. 199; iv. 110, 113, 444, Wi. D. W. O. Wo.; goes to Rome for the king against the clergy and people, iii. 199, D.; makes a composition with the clergy respecting the tax of 1256, i. 389, Bu.; consecrated, i. 392, Bu., by archbishop Boniface, ii. 95; iv. 113, Wi. O., at Canterbury, iv. 113, O.; appointed to settle the affair about the bishoprick of Carlisle, iii. 205, D.; dedicates the cathedral, i. 166, T.; one of the twenty-four appointed at Oxford in 1258, i. 450, Bu.; elected arbiter on the king's side in 1261, iv. 129, O.; dies, ii. 100, 353; iv. 132, 133, 448, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.

Walter de la Wyle, ii. 100; iv. 132, 133, Wi. O. W.; consecrated at Canterbury, iv. 133, 134, W. O.; at the consecration of John le Breton, bishop of Hereford, ii. 376, Wa.; dies, ii. 110, 377; iv. 238, 242, 460, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.

Robert Wickhampton, dean of Salisbury, ii. 110, 377; iv. 239, 242,

Salisbury, bishops of:—*cont.*Robert Wickhampton—*cont.*

460, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; confirmed by the chapter of Canterbury, iv. 239, 242, O. W.; hindrance to his consecration, iv. 240, O.; refusal of the bishops to consecrate him, iv. 243, W.; consecrated at Lyons, iv. 258, W., by archbishop Kilwarby, ii. 118, 383; iv. 465, Wi. Wa. Wo.; receives archbishop Kilwarby at Salisbury, iv. 473, Wo.; dies, ii. 401; iii. 313; iv. 296, 297, Wa. D. O. W.; had been blind for seven years, iii. 313, D.

Walter Scammell, dean of Salisbury, ii. 402; iii. 313; iv. 296, 297, Wa. D. O. W.; had been sent by Edward I. to quiet the disturbances at Winchester priory, ii. 123, Wi.; consecrated by archbishop Peccham at Sunning, ii. 402; iii. 315; iv. 296, 297, 490, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; dies, iv. 308, O. W.

Henry de Brandeston, archdeacon of Dorchester, iv. 308, O. W.; consecrated at Canterbury by archbishop Peccham, iv. 309, O. W.; dies, iii. 339; iv. 312, D. O. W.

Laurence de Hakeburne, elected bishop by the majority, iv. 314, O. W.; goes to the king, and is admitted, *ib.*; returns, and goes to Canterbury for consecration, and dies there, *ib.*; buried at Canterbury, iv. 315, O. W.

William de la Cornere, elected by the minority, *ib.*; rejected by the king, *ib.*; elected again, iv. 315, O. W.; his consecration postponed, iv. 316, O. W.; consecrated at Canterbury by archbishop Peccham, iv. 318, O. W.; at the translation of S. Frideswide at Oxford, *ib.*; enthroned, *ib.*; dies, iv. 331, O.

Nicholas Longespée, iv. 332, O.; consecrated by archbishop Peccham at Canterbury, *ib.*; enthroned, iv. 334.

## Salisbury, deans of:

Robert, dies, i. 9, M.

Robert Warelwast, made bishop of Exeter, i. 48, T.; *see* Exeter, bishops of.

Richard le Poore, ii. 65, Wi.; elected bishop of Winchester, goes to Rome, but the election is quashed, iv. 51, O.; *see* Chichester, Salisbury, Durham, bishops of.

Adam, dies, iii. 60, D.

Robert of Hertford, dies, i. 159, T.

Robert Wickhampton, iv. 239, 242, O. W.; *see* Salisbury, bishops of.

Walter Scammell, sent by Edward I. to quiet the disturbances at Winchester priory, ii. 123, Wi.; elected bishop, iv. 296, 297, O. W.; *see* Salisbury, bishops of.

## — chancellors of:

Roger, imprisoned by Stephen at Devizes, ii. 51, Wi.

Ralph, had seven votes for the bishoprick of Lichfield in 1256, i. 379, Bu.

## — treasurers of:

Edmund of Abingdon; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.

Robert de Karvill, dies, ii. 102, Wi.

— castle of, built by bishop Roger in 1138, ii. 51, Wi.

Salisbury, Patrick de Evreux, first earl of, dies, ii. 59; iv. 382, Wi. Wo.

— William de Evreux, second earl of, dies, i. 23; ii. 65, 250; iv. 389, M. Wi. Wa. Wo.

— William de Longespée, third earl of, seizes Geoffrey of Norwich at Dunstable, iii. 34, D.; admiral of the fleet in 1212, iii. 35, 36, D.; goes into Flanders against Philip II., ii. 280, Wa.; taken prisoner at Bovines, i. 224; ii. 281; iii. 41; iv. 53, 403, Bu. Wa. D. W. Wo.; joins prince Louis, iv. 406, Wo.; returns to his allegiance to Henry III., iii. 47; iv. 407, D. Wo.; his vigour against the barons, iii. 48, D.; defeats Eustace the Monk, iii. 50, D.; assists at the excom-

- Salisbury, William de Longespée—*cont.*  
 munication of William de Fortibus, earl of Albemarle, iii. 64, D.; a stone laid for him in the new church of Salisbury, i. 66, T.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; joins W. Marshal, iii. 82, D.; sent into Gascony by Henry III., i. 68; iii. 94; iv. 417, T. D. Wo.; wrecked on his return home, iii. 99, D.; dies, i. 69; ii. 302; iii. 99; iv. 67, 419, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.
- Ela, daughter of second earl, his countess, a stone laid for, in the new church of Salisbury, i. 66, T.
- Salisbury, William de Longespée, fourth earl of, knighted by Henry III., i. 90; iv. 425, T. Wo.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; killed at Massoura, i. 142, 286; iv. 99, 440, T. Bu. W. Wo.
- his son, William, dies, i. 159, T.
- [William de Montacute], created earl of Salisbury by Edward III., iv. 350, O.; at Poitiers, iv. 561, Wo.
- Salisbury, John of, bishop of Chartres, i. 51, T.; dies, i. 52.
- Salt, price of, in 1264, iv. 158, W.; in 1294, iii. 391, D.; in 1405, iii. 484, Be.
- Saltmarsh, Peter, action of the bishop of Worcester against, about Upton, iv. 429, Wo.; settlement of this, iv. 430.
- Salvey, castle of, restored to Henry III., iii. 60, D.
- Robert of, succeeds Simon of Elston as sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 196, D.
- Samaria (Sebaste), taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.
- Samford, Roger de, appointed by the barons warden of Porchester castle, i. 453, Bu.
- Sampson, a servant of Ralph Finegal, gives an acre to Tewkesbury, i. 76, T.
- Sampson, called Taundi, dies, i. 135, T.
- Sancerre, honour of, Stephen, son of Theobald of Blois, inherits, ii. 234, Wa.
- Sanchia, sister of Pedro II., married to Raymond VII. of Toulouse, iii. 90, D.
- Sanchia of Provence, marries Richard of Cornwall, i. 128, 132, 257; ii. 89, 330; iii. 161; iv. 90, 91, 435, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; comes to England, iii. 162, D.; at Paris in 1254, during Henry III.'s visit, i. 329; iii. 194, Bu. D.; crowned queen of Germany at Aachen, iv. 116, 117, 444, O. W. Wo.; dies, ii. 100; iv. 128, 129, 446, 448, Wi. O. W. Wo.; buried at Hayles, ii. 100; iv. 128, Wi. O. W. Wo.
- Sancho IV., king of Castile, submission of Pedro III. and Alphonso III. of Arragon to, iv. 305, 306, O. W.; his war with Alphonso III., iv. 498, Wo.
- Sancho VIII., king of Navarre; *see* Navarre.
- Sancho, archbishop of Toledo; *see* Toledo, archbishops of.
- Sancreed, in Cornwall, church of, given to Thomas, son of Durand, i. 99, T.; the benefice exchanged by Tewkesbury with the chapter of Exeter, i. 128, T.
- Sanctuary, breach of, at Waverley, ii. 327, Wa.; at Worcester, iv. 554, Wo.
- Sandon, church of, P. Peyure presented to, iii. 165, D.
- Sandwich, prince Louis lands at, i. 62; iii. 45; iv. 406, T. D. Wo.
- Ralph of, one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.; the king's seal committed to, by S. de Montfort, iv. 168, W.
- Sanford, Hugh de, killed at Grosmont, i. 91, T.
- Richard de, dies, iv. 434, Wo.
- Henry de, his heir, does homage to the prior of Worcester, and pays 17*s.* and 30 sticks of eels, *ib.*
- Santarem, taken by Alphonso I. of Portugal, ii. 232, Wa.
- Saphadin, brother of Saladin, reigns in Jerusalem, i. 207, Bu.
- Saracen, Peter, taken prisoner, iii. 148, D.; freed by his son John, *ib.*
- John, dean of Wells, taken prisoner, *ib.*; freed, *ib.*
- Saracens, the, arrive in Spain in 1195, iv. 48, O.; their invasion of Spain in 1211, ii.

Saracens, the—*cont.*

266; iv. 400, Wa. Wo.; defeated at the battle of Navas de Tolosa, i. 32, 60; ii. 82, 271; iv. 55, 401, M. T. Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; defeated in Spain in 1225, i. 34, M.; slaughter the Christians in 1275, but are subsequently defeated, ii. 119, 120, 385; iv. 468, 469, Wi. Wa. Wo.

—— of Lucera, joined by Manfred, i. 352, Bu.

Sarsena, near Damietta, i. 287, Bu.

Sarpenho, chapel of, a chantry in, granted to James de Caux, iii. 141, D.

Saumur, castle of, surrendered to John, i. 198, Bu.

—— William de, dies, iii. 126, D.

Savage, Ralph, serves on a jury, iii. 381, D.

Savigny (Saveni), the order joined to Cîteaux, ii. 232.

—— abbats of :

William of Toulouse, made abbat of Cîteaux, ii. 241, Wa.; dies, ii. 242.

Stephen Lexinton, abbat of Stanley, ii. 307; iii. 116, Wa. D.

Savoy, A. of, payment made to, by Worcester priory, iv. 443, 444, Wo.

—— Baldwin of, elected archbishop of Lyons, and aids Innocent IV. to go there, iii. 166, D.; the election quashed, *ib.*

—— Peter of, the honour of Richmond given to, iii. 146 *n.*, D.; made earl of Richmond, i. 118, T.; sworn of the king's council in 1258, i. 449, Bu.; one of the twenty-four, i. 450, Bu.; the acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456, Bu.; signs the letter against the Poitevins, i. 174, 460, T. Bu.; Richard de Clare poisoned at his table, iii. 219, D.; leaves the country, in fear of the barons, ii. 100; iv. 120, 449, Wi. W. Wo.; his advice to Henry III. about the provisions of Oxford, iv. 128, O.; at the funeral of Sanchia, *ib.*; the queen tries to induce him to invade England, iii. 233, D.; dies, ii. 106; iv. 457, Wi. Wo.

Savoy, Thomas of, marries Jane, countess of Flanders, iii. 146, D.; meets Henry III. at Newcastle with aid against the Scots, iii. 164, D.

Savoy, the, the house of John of Gaunt in, attacked by the mob in 1381, iii. 416, D.

Saxons, the, fortify the hills while king Arthur is in Wales, ii. 8, Wi.; called into Britain by Vortigern, iv. 362, Wo.; arrive in Britain, iii. 6, D.

Saxony, the duke of, an elector to the empire, i. 196, Bu.

Say (Sey), Geoffrey de (fifth baron), dies, and is buried at Dover, i. 77, T.

—— William de (sixth baron), returns to England, i. 127, T.

Say, Margery de, dies, iv. 422, Wo.

—— Matilda de, dies, iii. 76, D.

Scapelory, Henry, serves on a jury, iii. 381, D.

Schardel, Robert de, ejected from the court of Henry III., i. 239, Bu.

Schirnake (Sirnac, Scirnach), in Icomb, given to the almonry of Worcester by William of the Mills, iv. 509, 528, Wo.

—— W. de, meadow bought of, by Worcester priory, iv. 442, Wo.

Schykes-acher, mill built at, iii. 258, D.

Schwerin, Henry count of, seizes Waldemar II., king of Denmark, iii. 96, D.

Scissor (Carver), Giles, held Little Compton, i. 168, T.; dies, *ib.*

Scodwade, ii. 192, Wa.

Scot John, Farningham mill sold to, by Dunstable, iii. 437, 455, Be.

—— John le; *see* Chester, earls of.

—— J. le, land at Contetone bought of, by Worcester, iv. 444, Wo.

Scotales, inquiries into the practice of, ordered, i. 307, 332, Bu.

Scotenay, Walter de, executed for poisoning William de Clare, i. 167; ii. 98; iv. 120, T. Wi. W.

Scotland, question of the succession to the crown referred to Edward I., iv. 328, 329, 505, O. Wo.; result of the investigation into the chronicles as to the suzerainty of England, iv. 337, 338, O.; submission

- Scotland—*cont.*  
of the claimants of the crown to Edward I., ii. 411; iii. 368; iv. 507, 508, W. D. Wo.
- Scutteraisun, Simon, gives land to Dunstable, iii. 175; dies, *ib.*
- Secya, Berard de; *see* Berard de Secya.
- Sedgeberrow (Seggesbere), lease of, given by Worcester priory, iv. 404, Wo.; the lease falls in, and is put under the custody of Peter the cellarer, iv. 423, Wo.
- Sedgeberrow, parsons of:  
Theobald, dies, iv. 419, Wo.  
Elias of Broadwas, *ib.* W., iv. 439.  
William, nephew of the prior, iv. 443.  
Robert, chaplain of Dodderhill, iv. 479.
- John de Buterle, iv. 488; resigns the church into the bishop's hands while the priory is vacant, iv. 493.
- Nicholas of Dumbleton, refuses to receive it for this reason, *ib.*
- Thomas of; *see* Worcester, monks of.
- Segenhoe (Segeho, Seggeho, Seginhou), value of the vicarage of, iii. 59, D.; gift to Dunstable of half a hide in, iii. 63; arrangement as to land in, between Dunstable and Roger of Newport, iii. 93; right of Dunstable to a mark from, established, iii. 113; quarrel in consequence of a virgate acquired by Dunstable in, iii. 188; suit respecting land in, iii. 156; pigeon house built at, iii. 183; scarcity of corn at, in 1255, iii. 199; the house of the prior of Dunstable at, pillaged by armed men, iii. 231; writ of dower in, iii. 269; hall at, burnt, iii. 282; suit respecting the rights of Dunstable to be tried in the prior's court at, iii. 303; Ralph Pyke, a naif of the priory of Dunstable at, iii. 327, 342; question as to the privileges of the prior of Dunstable at, iii. 329, 330; value of the church, iii. 367; John de Wodulle, patron of, dies, iii. 400.
- Segenhoe, vicars of:  
Matthew, chaplain of Dunstable, iii. 148.  
John Sleigrom, iii. 158; resigns, iii. 176; made vicar of Sundon, *ib.*  
Robert of S. Edmundsbury, iii. 176, 183.  
Thomas of Eton, iii. 258; summoned for not paying his share of the king's fifteenth, iii. 304; pays his arrears, iii. 305.
- Segrave, Stephen de (second baron), justice itinerant at Dunstable in 1217, iii. 53, D.; at Bedford in 1219, iii. 54, D.; at Dunstable in 1219, iii. 55, D.; again in 1227, iii. 105, D.; assists the prior of Dunstable in his court in 1227, iii. 108, D.; complaint of the prior of Dunstable to, against the townsmen of Dunstable, iii. 121, D.; made justiciary, i. 74, T.; chief justiciary in place of Hubert de Burgh, i. 87; ii. 311; iii. 131, T. Wa. D.; removed from the king's council, i. 94; ii. 315; iv. 81, 426, T. Wa. W. Wo., by archbishop Edmund, iii. 136; iv. 78, D. O.; suspected of being the cause of the death of R. Marshal, ii. 315, Wa.; his manors laid waste by R. Siward, ii. 313; iii. 137, Wa. D.; hides in the abbey of Leicester, i. 364, Bu.; his statement respecting the amount of scutage, *ib.*; reconciled with the king, iii. 144, D.; exempted from the excommunication of archbishop Edmund in 1239, iii. 150, D.
- Gilbert de (third baron), dies in prison, iii. 193, D.; custody of his land given to prince Edward, iii. 194, D.
- Alice de (daughter of third baron), countess of Warwick, taken prisoner by Henry de Montfort, iii. 230, D. [*see* the note].
- Nicholas de (fourth baron), one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.; joins Simon de Montfort, iii. 222; iv. 133, D. W.; taken prisoner at Evesham, ii. 365; iv. 455, Wa. Wo.; his mother gives prince Edward admission

- Segrave, Nicholas de—*cont.*  
 into the isle of Ely, iii. 246, D.; his submission and assistance to prince Edward, iii. 246; iv. 207, D. W.
- Seine, the, boundary of the Vexin, i. 199, Bu.; overflow of, in 1296, iv. 529, Wo.
- Selby, abbey of, given to the archbishop of York in exchange for jurisdiction over Lincoln diocese, ii. 37, Wi.; free election granted to, by John in 1213, iii. 42, D.
- abbats of :  
 Richard, made abbat of Ramsey, iv. 403, Wo.  
 Richard de Killesay, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.
- Sellere, John, dies, i. 115, T.
- John, his son, presented to S. John's, Bristol, by Tewkesbury, i. 102, T.; dies, i. 121.
- Selsey, bishops of :  
 Ordbrigt, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.  
 Heaca, dies, ii. 187, Wa.  
 Æthelric, consecrated by Stigand, ii. 187, Wa.; dies, ii. 31, Wi.
- Sempringham, Ralph of, chancellor of Oxford; *see* Lichfield, deans of.
- Senlis, Regulus, bishop of, ii. 132, Wa.
- Sens, council of, in 1223, iii. 80, D.
- Peter de Corboil, archbishop of, strange penance enjoined by, i. 59; iv. 397, T. Wo.
- Sergines, Geoffrey de, joins in the letter from Palestine to Henry III., i. 368, Bu.
- Sergius I., Pope, baptizes Ceadwalla, ii. 6, Wi.
- IV., Pope, iv. 371.
- Sever, S., besieged by Charles of Valois, iv. 525, Wo.; its surrender, *ib.*
- Severn, the, frozen four miles beyond Gloucester in 1210, iv. 398, Wo.; inundation of, in 1258, i. 162, T.; obstacle to the navigation of, at Tewkesbury, removed, iv. 509, Wo.; three boys drowned in, iv. 513, Wo.; new vessel on, iv. 514, Wo.
- Severus, war of, in Britain, iii. 4, D.; dies at York, ii. 136; iii. 4, Wa. D.
- Sewell (Seuewella), land in, let to Dunstable priory, iii. 143, D.; two sheep-stealers caught at, and hanged, iii. 231, D.; hide of land in, held by T. Painter, of Dunstable, iii. 371, D.
- Johanna, widow of Robert of, money levied on, iii. 364, D.
- John of, serves on a jury, iii. 307, D.
- John of, junior, establishes his right to hunt in Boewood, iii. 402, D.
- Sewell, Walter of, not allowed to make his profession at Dunstable, iii. 342, D.
- Sey; *see* Say.
- Seybroc, John de, serves on a jury, iii. 344, D.
- Seynhmich (Glamorganshire), *i.e.* S. Michael's, i. 124, T.
- Seyton, Roger de, justice itinerant at Winchester in 1272, ii. 111, 378; iv. 461, Wi. Wa. Wo.; at Bedford in 1276, iii. 269, D.; his conduct in the suit of the prior of Dunstable against Eudes la Suche, iii. 271, D.; his anger at special justices being appointed at Dunstable, iii. 272, D.; they are removed, and the whole case committed to him, *ib.*; sits on the case at Dunstable, and goes as much as he can against the prior, iii. 272, 327, 335, D.; afterwards restores the prior's liberty which he had taken, iii. 272, 327, D.; struck with paralysis, and becomes a regular canon at Thornton, iii. 272, D.; his investigation of the quarrel between the prior of Dunstable and the king's falconers, iii. 274, D.; payment of Dunstable priory for fines in his eyre, iii. 290, D.
- Shaftesbury, the abbey founded by Alfred, ii. 10, 163, Wi. Wa.; Edward the martyr buried at, ii. 13, Wi.; Eulalia, abbess of, ii. 30.
- Shardelowe (Sardelowe), Robert de, one of the judges in the suit between the town and priory of Dunstable, iii. 122, D.
- Shenefrith, castle of, restored by Henry III. to Hubert de Burgh, i. 112, T.



Shenington (Senesdune, Schenedune), Robert, parson of, dies, i. 89, T.; the church given to Tresmund, i. 121; arrangement respecting, i. 167.

Sherborne, justices itinerant at, in 1235, i. 98, T.; in 1256, i. 157; the castle built by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, ii. 51; iv. 17, Wi. W.; given up by William Martel to Robert of Gloucester, i. 46; ii. 229.

Sherborne, bishops of:

S. Aldhelm, consecrated by archbishop Brithwold, ii. 154, Wa.; assists Ina in founding Glastonbury, ii. 6, Wi.; dies, ii. 154, Wa.

Swithelm, takes king Alfred's alms to S. Thomas in India, and returns, iii. 10; iv. 369, D. Wo.

Æthelric, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey i. 183, Bu.

Herman, sent to Rome by Edward the Confessor, ii. 183, Wa.; dies, iv. 10, O. W.

Osmund, iv. 10, O.; *see* Salisbury, bishops of.

the seat of the bishoprick transferred to Salisbury, ii. 29; iv. 10, 372, Wi. O. W. Wo; by Herman, iv. 10, W.; by Osmund, iv. 10, 11, O. W.

—— abbey of, joined with Horton, by bishop Roger, i. 10, M.

—— abbats of:

Thurstan, goes to Rome, ii. 219, Wa.  
William de Stoke, monk of Worcester, iv. 386, Wo.; dies, iv. 400.

Philip, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.

—— Henry of, justice itinerant at Nottingham in 1255, i. 372, Bu.

Sheriffs, regulations respecting, in the provisions of Oxford, i. 451, Bu.; tours of the, i. 473, 483, Bu.; oaths of, on their election, iii. 210, D.

Shipston-on-Stour (Scœpewe, Schepewestone, Schepstone, Sepestone, Sheepweston), given by Othred to Worcester, iv. 366, Wo.; let to Thomas of Erdington

Shipston-on-Stour—*cont.*

by Worcester, iv. 391; term of lease prolonged, iv. 419; lease taken of a mill at, iv. 426; mill at, bought by Worcester, iv. 428; the lease falls in, iv. 442.

Shorne, given to Bermondsey, iii. 434, Be.

Shortgrave (Scortegrave, Schortegrave, Sortegrave), agreement of Dunstable with William de Cantelupe respecting the land of, iii. 31, D.; action of William Russel against Dunstable for, iii. 171; pigeon house and grange built at, iii. 187; new barn at, iii. 191; ditch at, iii. 201; the barn falls down, and is rebuilt, iii. 207; suit for four acres in the close of, iii. 211; David of Offenthone and others at, iii. 241; wood at, cut down by Eudes la Suche, iii. 261; writ of ejectment for the enclosed pasturage at, iii. 262, 271; land at, given to Dunstable by Thomas Inge, iii. 302; grove at, cut down, iii. 335; four acres enclosed at, iii. 374; pigs belonging to Dunstable priory at, iii. 408.

Shrewsbury, attacked by the Welsh in 1094, i. 6, M.; the castle garrisoned against Stephen by William Fitz-Alan, ii. 226, Wa.; taken by Stephen, i. 46; ii. 226, Wa.; Henry III. at, in 1241, i. 120, T.; Edward I. takes his treasury to, in 1277, iv. 472, Wo.; justices itinerant at, in 1292, iv. 511, Wo.; justices of trailbaston at, in 1305, iv. 558, Wo.; battle of, iii. 483, Be.

—— abbey of, founded by Warren, earl of Shrewsbury, iv. 372, Wo.; grant of Richard I. respecting the church to the bishop of Coventry confirmed by Henry III., i. 244, Bu.

—— abbats of:

Robert, dies, i. 50, T.

Adam, deposed, i. 51, T.

Ralph, *ib.*; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.

Walter, prior of Leominster, i. 65; iv. 413, T. Wo.; dies, i. 67, T.

Henry, prior, *ib.*

Shrewsbury, abbats of:—*cont.*

William, subprior of Coventry, intruded by Henry III., deprived by the Pope, i. 145, T.

Henry of Evesham, *ib.*

— S. Mary's, asserted to be a royal chapel, i. 276, Bu.

— archdeacons of:

Hugh Foliot, made bishop of Hereford, i. 64, T.; *see* Hereford, bishops of.

Peter of Radnor; *see* Lichfield, canons of.

Shrewsbury, Roger de Montgomery, first earl of, founds the monasteries of Shrewsbury and Wenloc, iv. 372, Wo. [called Warin]; joins the conspiracy against William II., ii. 198, Wa.; his sons in Rochester castle, ii. 200, Wa.; dies, ii. 204, Wa.

— Hugh de Montgomery, second earl of, defeats the Welsh, ii. 204, Wa.; defeats Magnus of Norway in Anglesey, i. 6, M.; slain in Anglesey, i. 6; ii. 207, M. Wa.

— Robert de Belesme, third earl of, succeeds Hugh, earl of Shrewsbury, ii. 207, Wa.; his quarrel with Henry I., ii. 210; exiled by Henry I., i. 7; iii. 430, M. Be.; his castles taken, and he outlawed, ii. 210, Wa.; crosses, *ib.*; comes to terms with Robert of Normandy, ii. 211; comes to England to Henry I., *ib.*; departs in enmity to Normandy, *ib.*; holds out against Henry I., ii. 212; escapes after Tinchebrai, *ib.*; captured by Henry I., ii. 214; imprisoned at Warham, ii. 44, 215, Wi. Wa.; dies, i. 10, M.

Sicily, earthquake in, in 1169, i. 50, T.

— and Apulia, crown of, offered to various persons by Innocent IV., i. 339, Bu.; claims of Henry III. to, i. 170, T.; seized by Conrad, i. 339, Bu.; refused by Richard of Cornwall, i. 339; iv. 126, Bu. W.; given to prince Edmund by Alexander IV., i. 339; iv. 114, 126, Bu. O. W.; letter of Alexander IV. on this, i. 339, Bu.; prince Edmund invested

Sicily and Apulia—*cont.*

with, by the bishop of Bologna, i. 349, Bu.; letters from Alexander IV. sent on by Rustand for a crusade against Manfred, i. 350, *seqq.*, Bu.; indignation in England at the tenth collected for a crusade against Manfred, i. 360, Bu.; complaints of the clergy and others against the expedition, i. 361, 387, Bu.; arguments of the bishop of Messina upon the expedition, i. 386, Bu.; discussion on, at the parliament at Westminster in 1257, i. 392, Bu.

Sicily, nobles of, their letter to Henry III., i. 397, Bu.; his letters in return promising aid, i. 398, 400, Bu.

Sidon, taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.; the castle restored by the Christians in 1228, ii. 305; iii. 112, Wa. D.; the road to, opened for pilgrims by the treaty of 1229, ii. 306, Wa.; castle of, called Sagitta [*see* Matt. Par. Hist. Min. i. 136], restored by Peter des Roches, iii. 126, D.

Sienna, merchants of, letter of Pope Alexander IV. respecting the debt due to, from Osney, iv. 107, O.; reason for the letter, iv. 109; 200 marks paid to, by Osney, iv. 111.

— Nicholas of, chaplain to Pope Alexander IV., iv. 107, O.

Sigebert (Sebert), king of the East Saxons, receives Christianity, ii. 150, Wa.

Sigebert, king of Wessex, ii. 6, Wi.; deposed and murdered, *ib.*

Silverius, Pope, ii. 3, 147; iii. 7; iv. 363, Wi. Wa. D. Wo.

Silvestre, Simon, a wood belonging to, iii. 249, 250, D.

Simon, S., martyred in the Isle of Wight, ii. 266, Wa.

Simon, the Pope's chamberlain, sent into England for the tribute in 1267, iv. 214, W.

Simon, a monk of Waverley, makes a new spring for the convent, ii. 284, Wa.

- Simon, an anchorite, removed from Lichfield to Dunstable, iii. 77, D.; dies, iii. 109.
- Simon, a blind clerk of Weston, admitted into Dunstable for the soul of John de Crachale, iii. 255, D.
- Sion, Ermenfred, bishop of, degrades Stigand, ii. 28; iii. 424, Wi. Be.
- Sion, Isleworth, the new church at, entered, iii. 487, Be.
- Sirinctone, Robert, a clerk of, accused of homicide, iii. 85, D.; escapes, *ib.*
- Siward, earl of Northumberland, takes part with Edward the Confessor against Godwine, ii. 184, Wa.; dies, ii. 26, 187, Wi. Wa.; account of his death, ii. 26, Wi.
- Siward Bern, in the isle of Ely, against William I., ii. 191, Wa.; taken and imprisoned, ii. 29, Wi.
- Siward, Richard, exiled by Henry III., ii. 313, Wa.; disseised of all his lands by Henry III. as an abettor of R. Marshal, iv. 74, W.; joins Gilbert Basset and rises against Henry III., iii. 136, D.; arms and releases H. de Burgh at Devizes, iv. 75, O. W.; takes Hubert de Burgh to R. Marshal in Wales, i. 91; iii. 198, T. D.; burns the manors of Peter des Roches, R. of Cornwall, and others of the king's counsellors, i. 91; ii. 313; iii. 137; iv. 76, T. Wa. D. O. W.; R. Marshal commits his castles and family to, iv. 77, 78, W. O.; reconciled with Henry III., i. 93; ii. 86; iv. 80, 426, T. Wi. O. W. Wo.; refusal of Richard of Cornwall to be reconciled with, iv. 81, O. W.; goes to Winchester in search of Peter de Rievaulx, ii. 86, Wi.; seizes the horses of the bishop and prior of Winchester, ii. 87, Wi.; excommunicated by the bishop, *ib.*; absolved, *ib.*; goes into Scotland, iv. 82, O. W.; taken prisoner at Gloucester, but released, i. 101, T.; taken prisoner, but released by the archbishop, iii. 144, D.; admitted into the royal household, *ib.*
- Richard, invades England with the Scots, iii. 403, D.; fights against the
- Siward, Richard—*cont.*  
English at Dunbar, iv. 527, Wo.; takes Dunbar, iii. 403, D.; taken prisoner, iv. 527, Wo.; submits to Edward I., and is taken to England as a prisoner, iii. 404, D.
- Sladmede, in Flitwick, cause respecting, between Tewkesbury and D. Flitwick, iii. 410, D.
- Slaughter, hundred of, names of the jurors from, in the suit between Tewkesbury and R. le Poer, i. 100, T.
- Sleaford (Lafford, Latford) castle, built by Alexander, bishop of Lincoln, iv. 18, W.; seized by the earl of Albemarle, iii. 63, D.
- Slede castle, fortified by Robert of Gloucester against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.
- Slindon, archbishop Langton at, iii. 107, D.
- Slo, request for a chantry in the chapel of, i. 117, T.; the chaplain swears fidelity to the rectors of Chittlehampton, *ib.*
- Sluys, battle of, iii. 474; iv. 350, 561, Be. O. Wo.; *see* Swenesmthe.
- Smaleven, a rood of meadow land in, given by Dunstable to Roger Payn of Flitwick, iii. 327, D.
- Smith (Faber), John, killed at a wrestling match at Hockcliffe, iii. 298, 307, D.; accused of having killed Simon Mustard, iii. 307, D.
- Donablina, writ of, respecting land in Flitwick, iii. 269, D.
- Snotingham, Snotangaham, *i.e.* Nottingham, *q.v.*
- Snow, heavy falls of:  
in 1222, iii. 455, Be.  
on June 24, 1225, ii. 84, Wi.  
in 1241, ii. 329, Wa.  
in 1282, iv. 483, Wo.  
in 1285, iv. 491, Wo.  
in 1419, iii. 485, Be.
- Snowdon, all the fortifications in, reduced by Edward I., iii. 293, D., *see* John; Edward I.; Llewellyn-ap-Griffith.
- Socceage, exacted through England in 1257, i. 159, T.

- Sodington (Sotingdone, Sudintone), Robert of, justice itinerant in Buckinghamshire, in 1254, iii. 193, D.; at Dunstable, iii. 193, D.
- Thomas of, justice itinerant at Leicester in 1284, iii. 315, D.; fined and imprisoned for false judgment, iii. 357, D.
- Soingdone, park of, iii. 191, D.
- Solar phenomena :
- in 1104, i. 8 ; ii. 42, 211 ; iv. 374, M. Wi. Wa. Wo.
- in 1164, iv. 33, W.
- in 1212, iii. 35, D.
- in 1217, i. 63 ; iv. 408, T. Wo.
- in 1233, iv. 424, Wo.
- in 1266, ii. 370, Wa.
- in 1274, iv. 262, W.
- in 1280, iv. 479, Wo.
- in 1282, iv. 484, Wo.
- in 1298, iv. 538, Wo.
- Solers, Simon de, land in Doddenham bought of, by Worcester, iv. 435, Wo.
- Someri (Sumery), Ralph de, had a lease of the chapel of Cogan, i. 110, T.; dies, *ib.*
- Roger de, one of the twelve appointed at Oxford in 1258, i. 449, Bu.; one of the twenty-four, i. 450, Bu.; one of the six appointed by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372, Wa.
- Robert de, appointed to perambulate Feckenham forest, iv. 536, Wo.
- Agnes de, hears of the death of her son Roger, iv. 547, Wo.
- Roger de, death of, while hunting, *ib.*
- Sone, John, income arising from his lands, iii. 375, D.
- Sonning, *see* Sunning.
- Sornes, Henry de, Tymberwood land sold to, by Bermondsey, iii. 447, Be.
- Soules, Nicholas de, a claimant of the crown of Scotland, submits his claim to Edward I., ii. 411 ; iii. 368 ; iv. 507, 508, Wa. D. Wo.
- Sound, mysterious, in the night of May 1, 1286, iv. 492, Wo.
- Southampton (Portus Hamonis), Edward the Confessor lands at, ii. 19, Wi.
- Southwark, fire in, in 1207, iii. 451, Be.; in 1212, ii. 82, 268, Wi. Wa.; hide of land in, given to Bermondsey by Henry I., iii. 434, Be.; confirmed by Henry II., iii. 442, Be.; rentcharge in, given by Stephen to Bermondsey, iii. 435, Be.
- priory of S. Mary Overey : order of canons established in, iii. 430 ; iv. 374, Be. Wo.; burnt in 1207, iii. 451, Be.; restored in 1209, *ib.*; the canons of, found S. Thomas's hospital, *ib.*; burnt in 1212, ii. 82, 268, Wi. Wa.; money to be paid in, by Bermondsey to Walter de Huntingfield, iii. 470, Be.
- Southwark, priors of :
- prior of, dies in 1225 [?], iii. 94, D.
- Alan, cause of the archdeacon of Surrey against Waverley heard before, ii. 400, Wa.
- S. George's church given to Bermondsey, iii. 433, Be.
- S. Margaret's church, arrangement between Bermondsey and another abbey respecting a feof opposite, iii. 460, Be.
- S. Olave's, exchange of a tenement in, between Bermondsey and Lewes, iii. 467, Be.
- S. Thomas's hospital, founded by the canons of S. Mary Overey, iii. 451, Be.; chapel of, burnt in 1212, ii. 82, Wi.; the site removed to a healthier place, with the consent of bishop Peter des Roches, iii. 451, 457, Be.; its dedication, iii. 457 ; question as to the advowson of, ii. 93, Wi.; writ for *sl.* due to Bermondsey from, iii. 477, 478, Be.; composition of the master (N. Buklond), with the abbat of Bermondsey as to certain tenements, iii. 486.
- Southwick, in Hampshire (Suere), the prior of, dies, in 1225, iii. 94, D. [?].
- in Sussex ; *see* Suwik.
- Spalding, abbey of, injured by floods in 1287, iv. 313, O. W.
- Specer, Henry le, senior, townsman of Dunstable, fined, iii. 316, D

- Specer, Henry le, junior, townsman of Dunstable, fined, iii. 316, D.
- Sperling, John, suit of, against Dunstable, iii. 273, D.
- Spezia (Luna), destroyed by Hasteng, ii. 9, Wi.
- Spigurnel, Henry, surety for the prior of Dunstable in the suit respecting Newbottle, iii. 319, D.; 20s. paid to, to look after the interests of Dunstable in this suit, iii. 358; manor of Stoke granted to, *ib.*
- Spineville, Michael de, obtains the church of Great Marlow, i. 94, T.; dies, i. 123.
- Spires, Richard I. in captivity at, i. 190, Bu.
- Spoleto, letters of Gregory IX. dated from, i. 243, 244, Bu.
- Spone, Hugh, house belonging to, bought by abbat Thomas of Tewkesbury, i. 160, T.; house belonging to, at Tewkesbury, i. 161.
- Spongeholle, Matthew, accused of disseising the prior of Dunstable of his right of commonage at Houghton, iii. 345, D.
- Sporon (Sporun, Sopurun), Richard, serves on a jury, iii. 288, 307, D.
- Benedict, land in Wadlow bought by Dunstable of, iii. 314, D.
- Spourour, John, oath of, respecting the rights of the prior of Dunstable, iii. 413, D.
- Spot, Wlfric, founds Burton abbey, i. 183; ii. 171, Bu. Wa.
- Sprot, Richard, fined, iii. 372, D.
- Stabulo, Stephen de, a road made by his house, iii. 290, D.; income received from his lands by Dunstable, iii. 375, D.
- Städinger, heretics, 5,000 of, killed, i. 93, T.
- Stafford, articles of inquiry before the justices itinerant at, in 1255, i. 337, Bu.; justices itinerant at, in 1292, iv. 511, Wo.; the Franciscans' house burnt at, in 1295, iv. 521, Wo.
- archdeacons of:  
Henry, made bishop of Exeter, i. 59; iv. 54, T. O.
- Stafford, archdeacons of:—*cont.*  
Henry, made archbishop of Dublin, iv. 401, Wo.  
Robert, dies, i. 73, T.  
Robert of Stafford [?], letter to, from the legate Rustand, i. 354, Bu.; letter to, from R. de Meuleng, i. 384; letter to, respecting the convocation to be held in London in 1257, i. 401; Papal commission to Arlot sent to, by the bishop of Lichfield, i. 409; letter of archbishop Boniface to, summoning him to the convocation at Merton, i. 411.
- dean of Christianity of, letter of the bishop of Norwich to, in execution of the Papal mandate of a tithe to the king of church property, i. 325, Bu.
- Stafford, sheriff of, in 1256, brief to, about repairing the bridge at Egginton, i. 373, Bu.
- S. Mary's, assertion of its being a royal chapel, i. 276, Bu.
- Stafford, Hugh of (second earl of), murders Robert Hawkley in the choir of Westminster abbey, iii. 480, Be.
- Staines, church of, right of ingress to, confirmed to Osney, iv. 120, O.
- Stamford, massacre of the Jews at, in 1190, iv. 44, W.; the fair at, in Mid Lent, i. 193, Bu.; tournament at, granted by Henry III., iii. 130, D.; given to prince Edward, iii. 194, D.
- castle of, taken by Henry, duke of Normandy, i. 47, T.
- Richard of, master of the schools at Dunstable, iii. 85, D.; made canon of Dunstable, iii. 85, 86; dies, iii. 125.
- R. of, reconciles bishop Peter des Roches with the monks of S. Swithun, ii. 87, Wi.
- Stamford bridge, battle of, i. 3; ii. 189; iii. 12; iv. 6, M. Wa. D. W.
- Stanbridge, hundred of, iii. 113, D.
- John of, serves on a jury, iii. 288, 307, D.

- Standard, battle of the, i. 46 ; ii. 227 ; iii. 15 ; iv. 22, T. Wa. D. O. W.
- Stane, La, in Woodchester, two hides in, given to Bermondsey, iii. 429, 445, Be. ; composition between the prior of Bermondsey and the rector of Woodchester respecting the tithes of, iii. 458 ; suit respecting the manor of, iii. 485.
- Stanlaw, abbey of, founded, i. 187, Bu.
- Stanley (Stanle, Stanlege, Stanleia), abbey of (Wiltshire), robbery at, iii. 251, D. ; Philip Basset buried at, ii. 111, Wi.
- abbats of :
- Henry, dies, ii. 246, 247, Wa.
- William, cellarer of Bordesley, ii. 247, Wa.
- Stephen de Lexinton, visitor of the order in Ireland, iii. 116, D. ; made abbat of Savigny, ii. 307 ; iii. 116, Wa. D.
- Stanley, S. Leonard's, given to Gloucester by Roger de Berkeley, iv. 379, Wo.
- Stanway, a virgate of land in, claimed by Tewkesbury, i. 100, T.
- Stanway, William of, a witness of the homage of Roger of Marlborough at Tewkesbury, i. 99, T. ; S. Wenn in Cornwall given to, by Tewkesbury, i. 102, 111 ; Chittlehampton given to, by Tewkesbury, i. 117 ; permits a chantry in the chapel at Slo, *ib.* ; goes to the Roman court on behalf of the bishop of Exeter, i. 120 ; on his return, with difficulty escapes the emperor, i. 121 ; presented to Great Marlow, i. 122 ; institutes John of Northampton to S. James's, Bristol, i. 123 ; presented to Chittlehampton, i. 124 ; promises to pay six marks to one Crispin to free the house, *ib.* ; will indemnify Tewkesbury if Berard will do the same, *ib.* ; procures the admission of Stephen of Anagni to S. Wenn, i. 127 ; gives a pension of six marks to Tewkesbury out of Chittlehampton, i. 138 ; dean of Exeter, i. 155 ; resigns Chittlehampton, *ib.* ; dies, i. 162.
- Stapenhill, assessment of the tithes of, i. 365, 367, Bu.
- Staple, arrangement respecting the advow- of, iii. 458, Be.
- Stapleton, Nicholas de, sent as justice itinerant to Winchester, to make inquiry into the disturbance respecting the priory, ii. 117, 382 ; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.
- Stars, falling, in 1095, i. 6, M.
- Stephen (king), swears fealty to Matilda, ii. 48, 224 ; iii. 14 ; iv. 18, Wi. Wa. D. W. ; and to Henry, son of Matilda, iii. 14, D. ; succeeds Henry I. as king, i. 45 ; ii. 224 ; iii. 495 ; iv. 20, 378, T. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo. ; crowned king of England, i. 13, 186, M. Bu. ; crowned at Westminster by archbishop William of Corbueil, i. 45 ; ii. 50, 224 ; iii. 15, 435 ; iv. 20, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. ; homage paid to him by Robert of Gloucester and other nobles, ii. 50, Wi. ; his endeavours to curry favour with the nobles, *ib.* ; buries Henry I. at Reading, ii. 225, Wa. ; said to have been declared heir by Henry I., iii. 15, D. ; invades Scotland, and makes peace with David I., i. 45 ; ii. 225, T. Wa. ; report of his death, ii. 225, Wa. ; obtains soldiers from Brittany and Flanders, ii. 50, Wi. ; rising of Hugh Bigod and B. de Redvers against him, ii. 225, Wa. ; takes Norwich and Exeter castles, and subdues the Isle of Wight, i. 45 ; ii. 225, T. Wa. ; besieges Oxford castle [an error for Exeter], iv. 20, O. W. ; exiles Baldwin de Redvers, i. 45 ; ii. 225, T. Wa. ; holds a gemot at Brampton, ii. 225, Wa. ; goes to Dunstable, ii. 226, Wa. ; crosses to Normandy, i. 13 ; ii. 50, 226 ; iv. 20, M. Wi. Wa. O. W. ; defeated by Geoffrey of Anjou, iv. 20, 21, O. W. ; makes peace with Geoffrey of Anjou, ii. 226, Wa. ; makes a league with Louis VI., ii. 226 ; iii. 15, Wa. D. ; besieges Grand-selve, ii. 226, Wa. ; his interview with Theobald of Blois, *ib.* ; returns to England, *ib.* ; gives a rent-charge in Southwark to Bermondsey, iii. 435, Be. ; confirms Kingweston to Bermondsey, *ib.* ; his

Stephen (king)—*cont.*

war with Matilda, iv. 22, W.; takes Bedford castle, i. 46; ii. 226, T. Wa.; harries the south of Scotland, ii. 226, Wa.; takes Hereford and Shrewsbury castles, i. 46; ii. 226, T. Wa.; takes Warham castle, i. 46; his joy at the battle of the Standard, ii. 227, Wa.; takes Walden castle, *ib.*; makes peace with David I., *ib.*; besieges Ludlow, *ib.*; holds a parliament at Oxford, *ib.*; his behaviour to Robert of Gloucester, ii. 50, 51, Wi.; seizes all his property except Bristol, ii. 51, Wi.; imprisons Roger, bishop of Salisbury, i. 46, T.; imprisons Roger, bishop of Salisbury, and Alexander, bishop of Lincoln, and seizes their castles, ii. 51, 227; iii. 15, 435; iv. 23, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; burns the villages about Dunster, ii. 51, Wi.; besieges Matilda in Arundel castle, ii. 227, Wa.; lets her go to Robert of Gloucester, *ib.*; confirms the donation of Waltheof, of S. James's, Derby, to Bermondsey, iii. 436, Be.; goes against Roger Bigod in Suffolk, and takes Bungay castle, ii. 228, Wa.; reconciled for a short time with R. Bigod, *ib.*; fruitless colloquy with Matilda, ii. 52, Wi.; rejects the terms recommended by his brother Henry of Blois, *ib.*; besieges Lincoln, ii. 228, Wa.; misfortune to him while at mass, *ib.*; his defeat and capture, i. 14, 46; ii. 52, 228; iii. 15, 436; iv. 23, 378, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; taken to the empress at Bristol, and imprisoned by her, ii. 52, 228; iii. 15, 436; iv. 379, Wi. Wa. D. Be. Wo.; exchanged with Robert of Gloucester, and freed, i. 14, 46; ii. 53, 229; iii. 15; iv. 24, 379, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; regains the crown, ii. 53, Wi.; grants of, to Bermondsey, iii. 436, Be.; his complaint to the bishops, ii. 229, Wa.; burns Oxford, iv. 24, O.; besieges Matilda at Oxford, ii. 53, 229; iii. 15, 436; iv. 24, 379, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; Oxford surrendered to, ii. 53,

Stephen (king)—*cont.*

229, Wi. Wa.; at the council in London, ii. 229, Wa.; fortifies Wilton, i. 46; ii. 229, T. Wa.; defeated at Wilton by Robert of Gloucester, i. 46; ii. 229, T. Wa.; gives Grave, a member of Wantage, to Bermondsey, iii. 436, 437, Be.; gives Writtle to Bermondsey, iii. 437, Be.; takes Geoffrey de Mandeville prisoner, ii. 230; iii. 15; iv. 379, Wa. D. Wo.; frees him for the Tower and his castles, ii. 230; iv. 379, Wa. Wo.; besieges Lincoln, i. 46; ii. 231, T. Wa.; takes Faringdon castle, ii. 230, Wa.; erects a fort against Wallingford castle, ii. 231, Wa.; seizes Randle de Gernons, earl of Chester, i. 46; ii. 231; iii. 16; iv. 379, T. Wa. D. Wo., at Northampton, ii. 231, Wa.; imprisons him till he surrenders Lincoln castle, *ib.*; crowned at Lincoln, ii. 232; iii. 16, Wa. D.; forbids archbishop Theobald to go to the council at Rheims, ii. 233, Wa.; takes and burns Worcester, i. 47, T.; his humiliation at the loss of his wife and son, iii. 16; iv. 27, D. W.; begins to think of peace, iv. 27, W.; makes peace with Henry, duke of Normandy, i. 47, 48; ii. 236; iii. 16; iv. 380, T. Wa. D. Wo.; terms of the peace, iii. 16; iv. 28, D. W.; makes Henry his heir, iv. 28, O. W.; commands all to do homage to Henry, ii. 55, Wi.; dies, i. 15, 48, 187; ii. 55, 236; iii. 17, 439; iv. 29, 380, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; buried at Feversham, which he had built, ii. 55, 236; iii. 439; iv. 29, 380, Wi. Wa. Be. W. Wo.; homage done to, by David, king of Scotland, iv. 337, O.

Stephen, of Anagni, chaplain of Pope Gregory IX.; *see* Anagni, Stephen of.

Stephen, a boy, crucified by the Jews at Winchester in 1232, ii. 86, Wi.

Stephen, a Templar, sent to Spain for aid for the Christians in Palestine in 1260, i. 493, Bu.

Steppingley (Stepinle, Stepingle, Stepinle), vicars of:

Richard, a cause won against, by Dunstable, iii. 60, D.; presented to Pattishall, iii. 176; dies, *ib.*

Peter Vitella, an Italian, *ib.*; at Dunstable, iii. 181; puts the church out to farm, and goes to the Pope at Lyons, iii. 182; returns to England, iii. 197; his suit against Gilbert of Tingrith, *ib.*; lets the church to Benedict, a clerk, *ib.*

Richard Inge, presented, but refuses to accept it, iii. 289.

Robert of Lincoln, a physician, iii. 288.

—— Hugh of, dies, iii. 126, D.

—— Walter, lord of the manor of, allows Dunstable priory to make a quickset hedge and ditch as a boundary between them and Steppingley field, iii. 268, D.

Ster, Robert le, gives a meadow at Dudley to Worcester priory, iv. 487, Wo.

—— Walter le; *see* Broadwas.

Stikeldone (in Greenford), tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 446, 459, Be.

Stirling castle, surrendered to Edward I., iv. 557, Wo.; battle of; *see* Bannockburn.

Stochkinge le, iii. 248, D.

Stodun, Adam de, land of, recovered by Dunstable, iii. 161, D.

Stoke (Stokes), land at, bought by Dunstable priory, iii. 169, D.; barn built at, iii. 171; manor of, received by Dunstable, iii. 177; hall and cowshed built at, iii. 179; scarcity of corn at, in 1255, iii. 199; too high a scutage paid for by Dunstable, iii. 207; manor of, let, iii. 278, 358; questions as to the fines on the assize of bread and beer at, iii. 323.

Stoke-Hammond, a virgate of land in, cleared, iii. 314, D.

Stoke-Prior (Worcestershire), given by Othred to Worcester, iv. 366, Wo.; charter of John respecting, iv. 395; falls into the hands of the chamberlain of Worcester, iv. 397; put out to lease by Worcester, iv. 404; returns to the

Stoke-Prior—*cont.*

chamberlain on the death of Reginald de Scortegrave, the leaseholder, iv. 418; suit of the prior of Worcester respecting a tenement in, iv. 541.

—— rectors of:

Robert de Leth, dies, iv. 412.

Peter de Eport, becomes a Minorite, iv. 419.

Anketil de Parc, *ib.*

Thomas de Johannestone, iv. 428, 429.

Thomas, archdeacon of Gloucester, dies, iv. 442.

Simon de Walton, *ib.*; *see* Norwich, bishops of.

M. de Cantelupe, iv. 444; dies, iv. 446.

Sampson of Bromsgrove, *ib.*

William de Chirinton, iv. 479.

William de Hengham, iv. 492.

Stoke, prior of, meets the abbat of Tewkesbury at Stoke respecting the tithes of Gotherington, i. 127, T.; surety for Richard de Clare respecting his son's marriage, i. 151, T.

Stoke, Philip of, his champion defeated in the duel respecting Henbury bailiwick, iv. 468, Wo.

—— Ralph of, the church of Overbury let for his life, iv. 398, Wo.

Stokes-Curci castle, surrendered to Henry III. by Fawkes de Breauté, iii. 89, D.

Stone (Somersetshire), manor of, suit respecting, iii. 485, Be.

—— Thomas of, appointed to perambulate Feckenham forest, iv. 536, Wo.

Stonehenge, Constantine, king of the Britons, buried at, ii. 148, Wa.

Stonelee, John, prior of, his composition with Bermondsey respecting the tithes of Kimbolton, iii. 481, Be.

Stopsley (Stoppesleye), a rent-charge of half a mark in, given to Dunstable, iii. 154, D.; let to Walter de Hyde, iii. 157.

Storms, great:

in 1080, i. 4, 43; iii. 425, M. T. Be.

in 1081, ii. 33, 194, Wi. Wa.

in 1086, ii. 34, 195, Wi. Wa.



Storms, great:—*cont.*

- in 1091, i. 4; ii. 202; iii. 427; iv. 12, M. Wa. Be. Wo.  
 in 1092, at Salisbury, i. 5, M.  
 in 1110, ii. 214, Wa.  
 in 1111, ii. 44, Wi.  
 in 1132, iii. 434, Be.  
 in 1163, iii. 441; iv. 381, Be. Wo.  
 in 1172, ii. 240; iii. 443; iv. 383, Wa. Be. Wo.  
 in 1177, ii. 61, 241; iv. 383, Wi. Wa. Wo.  
 in 1189, iv. 386, Wo.  
 in 1193, iii. 448, Be.  
 in 1198, ii. 69, 251, Wi. Wa.  
 in 1206, at Bermondsey, iii. 450, Be.  
 in 1211, iii. 34, D.  
 in 1212, iv. 401, Wo.  
 in 1222, i. 33, 66; ii. 84, 297; iii. 76, 455; iv. 415, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. Wo.  
 in 1227, iv. 420, Wo.  
 in 1230, iii. 124, D.  
 in 1237, i. 105, T.  
 in 1240, at Gloucester and Hereford, i. 115, T.  
 in 1243, iv. 434, Wo.  
 in 1251, iv. 440, Wo.  
 in 1260, ii. 98, Wi.  
 in 1262, iv. 447, Wo.  
 in 1265, ii. 103, 363; iv. 173, 454, Wi. Wa. O. Wo.  
 in 1268, at Winchester, ii. 106, 374; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.  
 in 1270, iv. 459, Wo.  
 in 1271, iv. 460, Wo.  
 in 1274, iv. 467, Wo.  
 in 1277, ii. 123, Wi.  
 in 1279, iii. 280, D.  
 in 1284, iv. 296, O. W.  
 in 1286, iv. 492, Wo.  
 in 1288, at sea, iv. 496, Wo.  
 in 1289, iv. 322, O.  
 in 1290, iv. 502, Wo.  
 in 1292, iv. 510, Wo.  
 in 1293, iv. 512, Wo.  
 in 1299, iv. 543, Wo.

Storms, great:—*cont.*

- in 1361, iii. 477; iv. 562, Be. Wo.  
 in 1424, iii. 486, Be.  
 Stowe, rent-charge from the fair of, remitted to the bishop of Lincoln by John, iii. 37, D.  
 ——— St. Mary's, church of, summons issued from, iii. 304, D.  
 Stragon, William, of Houghton, surety for Christiana Mustard, iii. 306, D.; fined, iii. 308, 311.  
 Strata Florida, abbey of: "socialis conventio" made with Worcester, iv. 400, Wo.; the abbat promises to bring the county of Cardigan to submit to Edward I., iv. 520, Wo.; the abbey burnt by Edward I., *ib.*  
 Stratford, Henry III. advances to, to besiege London, ii. 105, 374; iii. 246; iv. 202, 457, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; peace between Henry III. and the barons settled at, ii. 105, 374; iii. 246; iv. 205, 457, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.  
 ——— fair at, obtained by bishop W. de Cantelupe, iv. 431, Wo.  
 ——— church of, given to R. de Widebroc on the deprivation of Maurice, archdeacon of Gloucester, iv. 436, Wo.  
 Stratford, Henry of, money, &c., paid to, by Tewkesbury, i. 166, T.  
 Stratford, William of, his treatment of the prior and convent of Dunstable, iii. 161, D.  
 Stratton, Adam de, baron of the exchequer: Quar monastery given to, iv. 321, O.; his crimes and punishment, iii. 357; iv. 321, 499, D. O. Wo.; his possessions seized by the king, iv. 321, O.; several manors fall into the king's hands by his felony, iii. 467, Be.  
 Stretton (Staffordshire), assessment of the church at the taxation of 1229, i. 365, Bu.  
 ——— John of, prior of Burton, born at, i. 372, Bu.  
 Stretton-on-the-Foss, lease of, obtained from Richard de la Linde, by Worcester, iv. 523, Wo.

- Striguil (Strugoil, Strugul), meeting at, to settle the question respecting Llanblethian church, i. 80, T.; H. de Burgh brought to, i. 91; iv. 76, T. W.
- Richard, earl of; *see* Clare, Richard de, second earl of Pembroke.
- Studham (Stadham, Stodham, Stodeham), suit respecting land belonging to the church of, iii. 54, D.; the church dedicated by Robert, bishop of Lismore, iii. 56; value of the vicarage, iii. 59; fire at, iii. 171; buildings at, iii. 179; pigeon house built at, iii. 187; land of Baldwin of Whitechurch obtained by Dunstable at, iii. 213; Ralph, a lay brother of Dunstable, murdered at, *ib.*; its rights preserved as the mother church of Humbershoe, iii. 257; lands and tenements in, confirmed to Dunstable, iii. 279; question as to the privileges of the prior of Dunstable in, iii. 329, 330; taxation of, in 1291, iii. 367.
- vicars of:
- Roger of Elston, dies, iii. 170.
- Walter of Kempsey, iii. 170, 171; a suit won by Dunstable against, iii. 195.
- Thomas de Rothelande, iii. 260.
- William de Stockton, *ib.*
- John of, dies, iii. 35, D.
- Studham, John of, takes the habit at Dunstable, iii. 287, D.; accused of Simon Mustard's death, iii. 306; acquitted, iii. 307; appeal of Christiana Mustard against, iii. 310, 311, 312.
- William of, dies, iii. 77, 79, D.
- John, lord of the manor of, charter of, iii. 340, D.
- Walter (his son), makes a ditch about his demesne, and a manse in several places for Dunstable priory, iii. 268, D.; pays scutage for Wales, iii. 340; acquits the tenements in his land held by Dunstable, *ib.*
- Studley (Stodlega), William de Cantelupe buried at, i. 112, T.
- Stuteville (Stoteville), Robert de (first baron), captured at Tinchebrai by Henry I., ii. 212, Wa.
- Stuteville (Stoteville), William de (fourth baron), swears fealty to John, i. 199, Bu.; dies, ii. 255; iv. 392, Wa. Wo.
- William de (nephew of third baron), contests the advowson of Dodderhill church, iv. 413, Wo.; Margaret de Say, his wife, *ib.*
- Suabia, Conrad, duke of, does homage to Richard I., i. 191, Bu.
- Philip, duke of, opposes Otho IV., i. 23, M.; killed, i. 58, T.
- Suche, Eudes la, a moiety of the lands of George de Cantelupe descends to, iii. 257, D.; has seisin of the lands, iii. 259; his bailiff imprisons John de la Chuche, iii. 261; attack of, on the gaol at Caldecote and the gallows of the prior of Dunstable, *ib.*; sued by the prior by writ of trespass, and summoned before the king, iii. 262; his agreement with prior William, *ib.*; erects a gallows at Pudley, iii. 264; writs of the prior of Dunstable against, iii. 271; perjury of, *ib.*
- Milicent, his wife; *see* Montalt, Milicent de.
- Sudbury, the church of, given to the office of sacrist of Worcester by the bishop of Worcester, iv. 427, Wo.
- Alan of Beccles, archdeacon of, one of the arbitrators between Grosse-teste and his chapter, iii. 149, D.
- Sudleye, John de, his ship injured by a stone from Bordeaux, iv. 520, Wo.
- Suffeldfrith, in the Peak forest, the disinherited barons in, iv. 187, W.
- Suffolk, earls of:
- Hugh Bigod; *see* Bigod, Hugh, fourth earl of Norfolk.
- Robert de Ufford, at Poitiers, iv. 561, Wo.
- Sullington (Sutlingdone, Suthlingdone), corn bought at, by Dunstable, iii. 299, D.
- church of, Roger of Raveningham, presented to, iii. 216, D.
- Sumery; *see* Someri.

- Sundon (Sunedune, Sonedone, Sunondone, Sunedune), land in, left to Tewkesbury, by Isabella of Gloucester, i. 113, T.; Richard of Cornwall holds, as a marriage portion from Isabella of Gloucester, iii. 252, D.; toll paid by, to Dunstable, *ib.*; the manor comes to Gilbert de Clare, iii. 253, D.; the toll resisted by the inhabitants through the weakness of the prior of Dunstable, *ib.*; given as a marriage portion to Edmund, earl of Cornwall, *ib.*; consequent action of the prior of Dunstable respecting the toll, *ib.*
- vicars of:
- G., has a corrody from Dunstable, iii. 148, D.
- John Sleigrom, iii. 176, D.; *see* Se-genhoe, vicars of.
- Sunning, a manor of the bishop of Salisbury, near Reading: bishop W. Scammell consecrated at, ii. 402; iii. 315; iv. 296, 297, 490, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.
- Surbiton, a tenement in, bought by Waverley, ii. 354, Wa.
- Surrey, archdeacons of:
- Amicius, the hospital of S. Mary Overey, Southwark, transferred to his farm, iii. 451, 457, Be.
- Luke, dedicates the church of Frensham, ii. 323, Wa.
- Walter, made bishop of Exeter, i. 159, T.
- Peter de S. Maur, goes to Rome for his rights, ii. 99, Wi.; at the election to the bishoprick of Winchester in 1280, ii. 394; iv. 478, Wa. Wo.; his action with Waverley respecting tithes, ii. 400, Wa.
- Susa, Henry de, takes exceptions against William de Raleigh, bishop of Winchester, ii. 331, Wa.
- Sutham, John de, suit of, with Tewkesbury, i. 100, T.
- Suthun, John de, clerk, one of the Ely robbers, flies to Dunstable, and abjures the kingdom, iii. 251, D.; killed at Oxford, *ib.*
- Sutri, spared by Frederick II., iii. 153, D.
- Sutton, rent-charge in, given to Bermondsey, and afterwards sold to buy a manor in Bengoe, iii. 427, De.
- William of, exacts a palfrey from the abbat of Osney, iv. 211, O.
- William of, abbat of Osney; *see* Osney, abbats of.
- Sutton-regis, hundred of, iii. 320, D.
- Suwik (Southwick in Sussex), Gilbert de Clare's will dated at, i. 77, T.
- R. de, implicated in the affair of Fairford church, i. 88, T.
- Swan, John le, declared to have no right in certain tenements at Toddington, iii. 380, D.
- Richard, accused of disseising the prior of Dunstable of a tenement in Toddington, iii. 378, D.
- Swanbourne church, Peter Peyvre presented to, iii. 185, D.
- Swelle Pointz, tithes of the manor of Richard of Cornwall at, suit respecting, i. 153, T.
- Swenesmuthe (Sluys), a fleet collected at, by queen Eleanor, iv. 453, Wo.
- Swereford, Alexander de, canon of S. Paul's, dies, iii. 171, D.; his gift to the canons of S. Bartholomew's, London, *ib.*
- Emma de, gives a rent-charge of 2s. to Tewkesbury, i. 129, T.
- Swerker II., king of Norway, i. 207, Bu.
- Sweyn, comes to England, ii. 14, Wi.; plunders Wilton, ii. 171, Wa.; goes to Shrewsbury, and returns to the sea, *ib.*; plunders Norwich, *ib.*; defeated by Ulfeysel, *ib.*; plunders Sandwich, ii. 172; tribute paid to, *ib.*; comes to Ipswich, *ib.*; goes to Sandwich, then to the Humber, and reduces the North, ii. 173, Wa.; gives his vessels to Cnut to guard, *ib.*; puts Æthelred to flight, i. 184, Bu.; subdues England, ii. 14; iv. 371, Wi. Wo.; king of England, ii. 174, Wa.; London submits to, *ib.*; dies, ii. 14, 174, Wi. Wa.; killed by S. Edmund, i. 184, Bu.

Sweyn II., king of Denmark, his sons invade England, ii. 190, Wa. ; invades the Humber, but is defeated by William I., iii. 424, Be. ; dies, ii. 32, 193, Wi. Wa.

Sweyn, son of Cnut, made king, of the Norwegians, ii. 16 ; iv. 371, Wi. Wo. ; his birth, iv. 371, Wo. ; invades England, but returns home again, ii. 31, Wi.

Sweyn, son of Godwine, exiled by Edward the Confessor, and flies to Baldwin, ii. 181, Wa. ; makes peace with Edward the Confessor, ii. 182 ; murders Biörn, ii. 183 ; goes to Flanders, *ib.* ; comes to England, *ib.* ; at Beverston with Godwine, ii. 184 ; exiled, *ib.* ; goes to Bosenham, ii. 184, and then to Baldwin in Flanders, ii. 185.

Swineshead abbey, John poisoned at, iv. 59, W.

— John of ; *see* Keynsham, abbats of.

— Roger of : the church of Frome S. Quintin, given to, i. 123, T. ; dies, i. 149.

Swithun, S. ; *see* Winchester, bishops of.

— monastery of ; *see* Winchester.

Sylvester II (Gerbert), Pope, ii. 168, 169 ; iii. 11, Wa. D.

"Symonia, de," a book so entitled, i. 28, M.

Syriceat, the tribute so called, iii. 12, D. ; *see* Churchschet.

## T.

Tailleboys (Thayleboys), John, serves on a jury, iii. 345, D.

Talbot, Geoffrey, holds Hereford castle against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.

Tamworth, dean of, letter of the official of the archdeacon of Stafford respecting the convocation of 1257 to, i. 401, Bu.

Tancarville, William de, captures Waleran de Bellomont and others, ii. 219, Wa.

Tancred, pays 40,000 ounces of gold to Richard I. for peace, iii. 25, D.

Tanham (Tenham), archbishop Kilwarby receives the pall at, ii. 115, 381 ; iv. 464, Wi. Wa. Wo.

Tani (Tannay, Thany), Roger de, knight of John Fitz-Waleran, gives the tithes of Fyfield to Bermondsey, iii. 428, Be.

— Rainald de (third baron), gives Bengeo to Bermondsey, iii. 439, Be.

— Rainald and Richard, give Richmond manor in Bengeo, and confirm the gift of the advowson, iii. 464, Be.

— Luke de, had the custody of Anglesey, iii. 292, D. ; drowned in Wales, iii. 292 ; iv. 290, D. O. W.

Tannis (Tafnes), near Damietta, taken by the crusaders, iii. 63, D.

Tardebigge, confirmed to the convent of Bordesley, iv. 427, Wo.

Tarentford (*i.e.* Dertford), rent-charge paid by Bermondsey to the lord of, remitted by W. of Ypres, iii. 437, Be.

Tarrant-Monkton, letters obtained by Tewkesbury to summon the rector and perpetual vicar of, i. 74, T. ; portion of, given by Tewkesbury to Roger of Marlborough, i. 99 ; Richard, bishop of Durham, buried at, i. 102 ; Johanna, queen of Scotland, buried at, i. 106.

— Roger de Lagerne, rector of, i. 123, T.

Tartars, the, letter of a Hungarian bishop respecting, ii. 324, Wa. ; irruption of 1240, and destruction of many by Otho II., duke of Bavaria, i. 118, T. ; Henry, son of Frederick II., slain by, i. 120, T. ; their ravages in the East mentioned by Innocent IV., i. 258, Bu. ; account of, by the archbishop of Russia, i. 271-275, Bu. ; account of, by the grand master of the Templars, i. 491-495, Bu. ; irruption of, in 1261, iv. 129, O. ; letter of Alexander IV. respecting, i. 495-499, Bu. ; prayers against, throughout the Cistercian order, ii. 352, Wa. ; subdue Palestine (called Moalli), ii. 387 ; iv. 473, Wa. Wo. ; offer to aid, if Edward I.

Tartars, the—*cont.*

will lead a fresh crusade, iv. 499, Wo.; the king and queen of, baptized, iv. 540, Wo.

—— king of [Cazan], miracle respecting, *ib.*; his victory over the infidels, *ib.*; captures Damascus, iv. 546, Wo.; defeats Nasir Mohammed, *ib.*; takes Babylon, and restores Armenia to its king, *ib.*; restores the Holy Land to Christianity, *ib.*; letter of, to the Pope, iv. 548, Wo.

Tatanus, S., church of, sacrilegiously injured by the sons of Gestin, i. 12, M.

Tattenhall (Tettenhall), claimed as a royal chapel, i. 276, Bu.

—— John of, dies, iii. 104, D.

Taunton (Tantona, Tantone), given by Fritheswitha to Winchester, ii. 6, Wi.; castle of, built by Henry of Blois, ii. 51, Wi.

—— G. of, taxation of, iii. 259, D.

Tavistock, John, abbat of, i. 67, T.

Tayle, Geoffrey de, gives Ludgershall tithes to Bermondsey, iii. 447, Be.

Taynton (Taintone, Tancintune), burnt in 1111, ii. 44, Wi.

—— H. of, proctor for Tewkesbury in the appeal respecting Fairford church, i. 82, T.; gives reliicks to Tewkesbury, i. 96.

——, (or Taunton), W. de; *see* Winchester, S. Swithun's, priors of.

Teano (in Sicily), answer of Henry III. to the men of, i. 398, Bu.

Tebworth (Teburthe, Theburthe, Thebworth), complaint of the parishioners respecting a service in the chapel, iii. 277, 329, D.; they demand a chantry or the restoration of the lands given for it, iii. 329; writ respecting land in, iii. 328; the complaint of the parishioners carried into the king's court without result, iii. 329.

Techeman, John, land in Rotherhithe let to, iii. 469, Be.

Teddington (Tedintone, Thedintone), Worcestershire, land at, bought by Worcester priory, iv. 437, Wo.; agreement re-

Teddington—*cont.*

specting, between the priory and R. of Washbourne, iv. 445.

Templars, the, a hide in Wideflete let to, by Bermondsey, iii. 442, Be; other land sold to, by Bermondsey, *ib.*

—— and Hospitallers, defeated by Saladin at Nazareth, i. 18, M. O.

—— their forts destroyed by the Saracens in 1196, ii. 250, Wa.

—— and Hospitallers, pay a fine to John, ii. 264; iii. 452, Wa. Be.; cruelty of Frederick II. to, iii. 114, D.; the Pope requires him to satisfy them, *ib.*; meet Frederick II. at his landing in Palestine, i. 36, M.; enter Jerusalem with Frederick II., i. 37, M.

—— opposition of, to the truce of Frederick II. in Palestine, iii. 118, D.; his persecution of them in consequence, *ib.*

—— and Hospitallers, make the Old Man of the Mountain tributary to them, iii. 128, D.; slaughter of, at the battle of Gaza, i. 260, 261, Bu.; the Pope's demand in 1246 extends to, i. 277, Bu.; slaughter of, in Egypt in 1250, i. 286; excepted from the tax of a tenth granted by Innocent IV. to Henry III. in 1254, i. 325; similarly exempted in 1266, ii. 104, 373, Wi. Wa.

—— proposed union of, with the Hospitallers, iv. 507, Wo.; condemned by Pope Clement V., iv. 341, O.; seizure of, in England, iv. 560, Wo.

—— Thierry, master of, captured by Saladin, i. 19, M.

—— Armand de Périgord, master of, missing after the battle of Gaza, i. 261, Bu.

—— Renaud de Vichiers, master of, joins in the letter from Palestine to Henry III., i. 368, Bu.

—— Thomas Berardi [Béraut], master of, letter of, respecting the Tartars, i. 491, Bu.

- Temple, New, parliament at, in 1260, ii. 99, Wi. ; prince Edward seizes the treasures in, iii. 222, D.
- Old, arrangement of the suit between Dunstable and M. de Montalt at, iii. 350, D.
- Tenbridge, Robert de, dies, iii. 160, D.
- Tenbury (Temedebyre, Themedebury), duel for the church of, iv. 467, Wo. ; remains with the abbat of Lyre, *ib.*
- Richard of, deed respecting land in Buraston, iv. 553, Wo.
- Tenchebrai ; *see* Tinchebrai.
- Tenford, township of, iii. 320, D.
- Terdalac, king of Ireland, dies, i. 4, M.
- Teutonic knights, slaughter of, at the battle of Gaza, i. 260, 261, Bu. ; resist the Tartars in 1260, i. 493, Bu.
- Popon d'Osterna, Marshal of the, joins in the letter to Henry III. from Palestine in 1255, i. 368, Bu.
- Tew (Tiwa, Tywe), Little, land of, obtained by Osney, iv. 52, O.
- Walter of, attempts to move the body of abbat Peter of Tewkesbury from the church, i. 83, T.
- Tewkesbury, abbey of :
- 1086 :—the abbey of Cranbourne transferred to Tewkesbury, ii. 34 ; iv. 373, Wi. Wo.
- 1102 :—the new monastery entered, i. 44, T.
- 1123 :—the church dedicated by Theulf, bishop of Worcester, i. 45, T.
- 1178 :—burnt, i. 52 ; ii. 61 ; iv. 384, T. Wi. Wo.
- 1214 :—begin to celebrate after the interdict, i. 61, T.
- 1219 :—accident in the dormitory, i. 64.
- 1220 :—agreement with R. Bigod respecting Gotherinton land, i. 65.
- 1221 :—quarrel with the bishop of Worcester, *ib.* ; the monks at Cardiff summoned home, and the priory let on lease, *ib.*
- 1224 :—peace made with the bishop of Worcester through Stephen Lang-
- Tewkesbury, abbey of :—*cont.*
- 1224 :—*cont.*
- ton, i. 67 ; two bells in the tower dedicated by the bishop of Killaloe, i. 68.
- 1227 :—manor of Wimborne let to a goldsmith for six years, who pays 100*l.* but takes it back again, and keeps the manor, i. 69.
- 1228 :—claim made out to the manors of Loseberge and Mildelände against Vivian, i. 70 ; enter Marshfield on the death of the parson, Serlo, *ib.* ; persecuted in consequence by the bishop of Worcester, i. 71.
- 1229 :—the suspension of Marshfield church relaxed at the instance of the vicar, i. 73 ; the meadow Henniery given and confirmed to, i. 74 ; passage through his land granted by G. de Clare for bringing to the abbey the water of Kemerton given by Henry Fitz-Gerold and his wife, *ib.*
- 1230 :—obtain letters to summon the bishop of Worcester and the rector of Tarrant-Monkton, *ib.* ; give a pension of ten marks to Stephen of Anagni, the Pope's chaplain, *ib.* ; receive seisin of Llantwit-Major, i. 75 ; give a lease of it, excepting a chapel close to the church, *ib.* ; a meadow given to, by Sampson, servant of Ralph Finegal, i. 76 ; Gilbert de Clare buried at, *ib.* ; his legacy of the wood of Mutha and a silver-gilt cross, *ib.* ; pay 109 marks as a tenth of their property to Stephen, the Pope's chaplain, i. 77 ; tithes of the manor of Burnet confirmed to, by the bishop of Bath, *ib.*
- 1231 :—settlement respecting certain tithes in Wightfield with the abbeys of S. Denis and Deerhurst, i. 78 ; settlement respecting the pasturage of Todenham and Leominster with

Tewkesbury, abbey of:—*cont.*1231 :—*cont.*

the abbey of Westminster, i. 79 ; annual payment made to Richard Ash, *ib.* ; settlement respecting the church of Llanblethian, i. 80 ; send a monk to receive seisin of Llanblethian, i. 81 ; he is carried off to the mountains, and kept captive for three days, *ib.* ; grant a chantry in Mangotsfield to the sheriff of Gloucester, *ib.* ; appeal against M. de Belle, *ib.* ; appeal respecting the privileges of the church of Fairford, *ib.* ; send a monk to keep the church of Fairford, i. 82 ; the bishop will not admit the monks to orders, *ib.* ; decision of the bishop against the abbey in the case of Fairford church, *ib.* ; armed entry of Frederick, claiming to be parson of Fairford, into the church, *ib.* ; suffer great persecutions from the bishop after abbat Peter's death, i. 83 ; appeal for freedom of election, *ib.*

1232 :—Hubert, official of the bishop of Worcester, and others come into the choir, and request the late abbat's body to be removed, *ib.* ; the convent refuses till the question of appeal is settled, *ib.* ; freedom of election granted by Hubert de Burgh, as guardian of R. de Clare, i. 83, 84 ; absolved from the sentence of excommunication of the bishop of Worcester, i. 84 ; debts of the abbey, *ib.* ; miraculous cures at, i. 84–86 ; peace made with the bishop of Worcester, by Jocelyn bishop of Bath, i. 87 ; the wood of Mutha, left by G. de Clare, granted by the king, i. 88 ; the bishop of Worcester's instrument against the abbey given to it by the bishop of Bath, i. 89 ; rent-charge of two shillings and his brother's bowels given by Roger Wassepas, i. 89, 90.

Tewkesbury, abbey of:—*cont.*

1233 :—tithes of hay from the manor of Tewkesbury granted by Henry III., i. 90.

1234 :—present to Great Marlow, i. 94 ; present to Winkleigh, *ib.* ; pensions in Exeter diocese confirmed to, by the bishop of Exeter, i. 95 ; the principal door and stables burnt, *ib.*

1235 :—relics given to, by H. Tancintune (*i.e.* of Taynton), i. 96 ; land in Oldbury, rent-charge and meadow land in Tewkesbury, given by Agnes Briht, *ib.* ; charters given respecting the tenements held by A. Pultune and W. de Kingston, i. 97 ; arrangement with W. Corbet respecting a tenement in Chaddesley, *ib.* ; suits with W. de Mare settled, i. 97, 98 ; settlement with the daughters of H. Ware and their husbands respecting half a hide in Wimborne, i. 98 ; settlement respecting certain tenements at Guildford in Sussex, i. 99 ; peace with Maurice, archdeacon of Gloucester, *ib.* ; present Thomas, son of Durand, to Sancreed in Cornwall, *ib.* ; the church of Newcastle, resigned for a scruple by Ralph of Newcastle, restored to him, *ib.* ; give a portion in Tarrant-Monkton to Roger of Marlborough, *ib.* ; he does homage in the chapter-house, *ib.*

1236 :—various suits settled before the justices itinerant at Gloucester, i. 99, 100 ; names of the jurors, i. 100 ; give up the church of Llanedarn to the bishop of Llandaff, *ib.* ; all the benefices held by the abbey in Llandaff diocese confirmed to them, *ib.* ; give a charter to Berard of a pension, *ib.* ; Stephen, dean of Hereford, gives a charter of twenty marks to relieve this, i. 101 ; silver basins given to, by Henry III., i. 101, T. ; queen Eleanor visits, *ib.* ;

Tewkesbury, abbey of:—*cont.*1236:—*cont.*

give a moiety of Holy Trinity church to Jordan, the chaplain, *ib.*; appeal against the sentence respecting Werftone, *ib.*; present W. de Stanway to S. Wenn's, Cornwall, i. 102; present J., son of John Sellere to S. John's, Bristol, *ib.*

1237:—100s. given by Roger Marshal to improve the income of the almonry, i. 104; tenement in Forthampton bought of S. de Franilode, *ib.*; confirmations and gifts of Reginald Finegal, *ib.*; arrears of income given to Thomas of the king's hall, i. 105; his charter in consequence, *ib.*; present Adam of Whitechurch to Atherstone-upon-Stour, *ib.*; S. Nicholas's chapel restored, i. 106.

1238:—settlement at Launceston of the suit between the abbey and R. de Grenville, i. 107, 108; his land in Little Compton to go to the abbey after his death, i. 108; the suits with R. de Grenville respecting the advowsons of Kilkhampton and Bideford settled, *ib.*; suit with Alan Basset respecting the advowson of Trevalga, *ib.*; suit with Wymarca de Campo Arnulfi, i. 109; suit with Ralph de Wilton and his wife respecting the advowson of Bockhampton, *ib.*; the churches of S. Wenn and S. Crowan filled up, i. 111; the altars of SS. James and Nicholas dedicated by Elias, bishop of Llandaff, *ib.*; indulgences at them granted and confirmed, i. 111, 112.

1239:—quit-claim of land in Wimborne to, i. 112; the church dedicated by bishop Walter de Cantelupe, i. 112; iv. 430, T. Wo.; indulgences granted by the bishop, i. 112, T.; the heart of Isabella of Gloucester, wife of Richard of Cornwall, buried at, i. 113; her legacies to

Tewkesbury, abbey of:—*cont.*1239:—*cont.*

the abbey, *ib.*; her wish to have been buried there, i. 114.

1240:—50 marks paid to Otho, the legate, i. 116; only three Psalms to be said at the ordinary services, i. 117; the church of Chittlehampton consolidated, and given to W. de Stanway, *ib.*; the abbey acknowledged to be the true patrons of S. Wenn and Chittlehampton, *ib.*

1241:—altars consecrated by Gilbert, bishop of Galloway, i. 118; manner in which the dedication feast is to be kept, i. 119; tithes of Fifehead and Caldwell granted to the rector of Bell Chalwell, *ib.*; suit with the men of Todenham at Gloucester, *ib.*; arrangement between the abbey and R. le Poer, *ib.*; two bells and an altar consecrated by John, bishop of Kildare, i. 119, 120; the bodies of Robert Fitz-Hamon and abbat Benedict translated, i. 120; bonds of Deodatus and Tresmund given up, i. 121; church of Shenington given to Tresmund, *ib.*; pittance on the anniversaries of benefactors, &c., *ib.*; twenty marks extorted by the king, *ib.*

1242:—give S. John's, Bristol, to Richard, the chaplain, and S. Peter's to Simon of Radnor, i. 122; give S. Michael's, Bristol, to Roger of Swineshead, *ib.*; money paid to the king and John de Plessetis for a wood bought of John Biset, *ib.*; advice of Grosseteste recommending the abbey to give a pension out of Great Marlow to G. de Clare, and to present a fit person, *ib.*; give Frome S. Quintin to Roger of Swineshead, i. 123; presentations to various churches, i. 124; affair of the church of Llanblethian, i. 125; obtain letters of protection from R. de Clare to the sheriff of Gla-



Tewkesbury, abbey of:—*cont.*1242:—*cont.*

morganshire, *ib.*; give the vicarage of Kenvig to Walter Fitz-Alfred, i. 126; opposition of J., rector of S. Andrew's, *ib.*; threats of Roger Meylok, and consequent action of the abbat, *ib.*; the bishop attempts to put a vicar in Tewkesbury church, *ib.*; the charter of Thomas, vicar of Llanblethian, sealed, and he does homage, *ib.*; letters of presentation of N. of Hereford to Essemere (Ashmore) sealed, *ib.*; composition respecting the tithes of Kemerton with G. of Derley, *ib.*; letter of Berard de Secya, rector of Catfield, brought to the abbey by his courier, i. 127; attempt at peace with the rector of Cleeve as to Gotherington tithes, *ib.*; charter of the vicarage of Kenvig given to Walter Fitz-Alfred, i. 128; the bishop of Exeter gives leave to satisfy Stephen, the Pope's chaplain, out of S. Wenn's, *ib.*; exchange of benefices with the chapter of Exeter, *ib.*; give two annual marks out of the priory of Cardiff to Maurice, son of Rely Wrgan, *ib.*

1243:—income assigned to the infirmary, i. 129; income assigned for covering the dormitory and for the chantry, *ib.*; letters of Berard de Secya respecting his pension, *ib.*; thieves caught within the abbat's liberty to be tried in his court, i. 130; suit with the rector of Dinas Powis, *ib.*; J. de Bek sent to Rome for the purposes of the abbey, *ib.*; give five marks annually to J. le Noble, i. 131; order respecting the dresses of the monks, *ib.*; give up the wood of Mutha to R. de Clare, i. 132; letters of Berard de Secya respecting his pension, i. 133; bound to Richard of Cornwall for R. de Clare for 300*l.*, i. 134.

Tewkesbury, abbey of:—*cont.*

1244:—composition with Hubert, rector of Cleeve, respecting the tithes of Gotherington, *ib.*; passage for water through his lands allowed by R. de Clare, i. 135.

1246:—present J. Noble to Thornbury, *ib.*

1247:—receive twelve marks for a rent-charge of 12*s.* at Boddington, i. 136.

1248:—a pension given to H. of Hereford, who went to the Roman court for the purposes of the abbey, *ib.*; receive seisin of Lapulle, i. 137; suit of R. de Clare for the advowsons of Hambleden, Thurleigh, and All Saints', London, *ib.*; suit of W. of Cardiff respecting Lapulle, *ib.*; give a pension to John, a physician, *ib.*

1249:—100 marks borrowed of the Jews for R. de Clare for 100*l.*, *ib.*; suit respecting a hide of land in Pamentune, *ib.*; writ of the wife of R. de Greyvile for her dowry, i. 138; present Christian the chaplain to Burnett, *ib.*; the bishop of Worcester requires them to admit the proctor of the Pope's nephew, Opiso, to Thornbury, *ib.*; suit against W. of Cardiff respecting a chantry in Walton chapel, and a road, *ib.*; J. Noble goes to Rome for the abbey in the case of Thornbury church, *ib.*; annual pension given by W. de Stanway out of Chittlehampton church, i. 138, 139; letter from R. de Clare respecting the loan from the Jews, i. 139; the abbat fined by the Pope for the church of Thornbury, and a pension out of it given to Opiso, *ib.*

1250:—the abbey quit-claimed by W. of Cardiff respecting Lapulle, *ib.*; thieves taken within the abbat's liberty at Wimborne, one of whom is tried and hanged at Cranbourne,

Tewkesbury, abbey of:—*cont.*1250 :—*cont.*

i. 140 ; settlement of the criminal jurisdiction of the abbey, *ib.* ; full account of the process, and of the capture and execution of a thief, J. Milksop, at Up-Wimborne, i. 511-516 ; arrears of his pension paid to Stephen of Anagni, i. 141 ; receive the church of S. Crowan from Deodatus, *ib.* ; leases of S. Crowan and S. Wenn, *ib.* ; miracle on the day of the relicks in case of one Matilda, *ib.* ; give the vicarage of Ampney to a priest named John, i. 142 ; all his arrears paid to B. de Secya, *ib.* ; all the wool committed to W. le Especer for a term of four years, *ib.* ; give a charter of land held by W. de Chamberleng of Forthampton, *ib.* ; pay 100 marks to the Pope for having given Thornbury to J. Noble, i. 143 ; a virgate in Aldrington committed to W. of Aldrington for 20s. annually, on certain conditions, *ib.*

1251 :—borrow thirty marks in London for Alan of S. Faith, *ib.* ; barn burnt, i. 144 ; snow at, on May 27, *ib.* ; quit-claim by G. de Alneto of a meadow in the manor of Burnett, *ib.* ; exchange of a virgate of land with Nicholas Poinz for one in Tokintone marsh, *ib.* ; endeavours of R. de Clare against the liberties of the priory of Cranbourne and Boveridge manor, *ib.* ; inquisition as to the criminal jurisdiction of the abbat's liberty, *ib.* ; a thief caught and convicted at Cranbourne, and there hanged, *ib.* ; a thief caught at Boveridge, and tried at Ilchester, i. 145 ; land of Walter Caumuel's in the manor of Ampney redeemed, *ib.* ; examination of the condition of the abbey by bishop W. de Cantelupe, i. 146 ; a virgate of land in Up-Wimborne given by John Fitz-

Tewkesbury, abbey of:—*cont.*1251 :—*cont.*

Stephen of Wimborne Minster, i. 147 ; suspended from collation to benefices by the bishop of Rochester, till they provide for W. of Kilkenny, *ib.* ; the tithes from Kingston manor extorted by John Mansel, *ib.* ; charter of payment to R. Lovel, proctor for the abbey at Rome, *ib.*

1252 :—confirm a moiety of the tithes of Llanedarn to the chapter of Llandaff, *ib.* ; give a charter to the lord of the manor of Brackley for a chapel at Treverick in S. Crowan's, i. 147, 148 ; a virgate of land in the manor of Burnett redeemed, i. 148 ; the money borrowed for Alan of S. Faith from Florentine merchants in London paid, *ib.* ; miracle on the day of the relicks, *ib.* ; the charter of the lease of Llanblethian church surrendered by Hugh of Forthampton, *ib.* ; submit to the bishop of Chichester respecting Kingston, in order to stop the quarrel with John Mansel, *ib.* ; the suit with John Mansel about Kingston tithes settled, i. 149 ; the bishop of Chichester confirms the tithes of Wyke to the abbey, *ib.* ; manor of Pulton let at fee-farm to Adam of Pulton, *ib.* ; present John the physician to Frome, i. 149, 150.

1253 :—visitation of bishop W. de Cantelupe, i. 152 ; pay twenty marks to the king, *ib.* ; S. Margaret's feast to be celebrated with twelve lections, i. 153, 154 n. ; the *miseriordia* removed, but soon afterwards restored to its old place, i. 153 ; suit respecting tithes in Swelle Poinz with the abbat of Nutley, *ib.*

1255 :—compelled to follow the court of R. de Clare at Fairford, i. 156 ; the horse mill, guest's stable, &c. burnt, i. 157 ; the dairy-maid at

Tewkesbury, abbey of:—*cont.*1255:—*cont.*Fiddington killed, and the dairy set on fire, but escapes, *ib.*

1257:—gifts of abbat Thomas to the abbey, i. 159–161.

1258:—inundation of the Severn over the meadows, i. 162; W. de Clare leaves his body to be buried at, but is buried at Durford, i. 165; ten marks and a cask of wine paid to Henry of Stratford, i. 166; arrangement with Gregory, nephew of Stephen of Anagni, respecting the church of Shenington, i. 166, 167.

1259:—letters of acquittance received from Stephen of Anagni, *ib.*; Richard de Clare at the abbey, *ib.*1260:—pavement laid down in the chapter house, i. 168; rent-charge bought by Thomas of Kidderminster, the almoner, *ib.*; lease taken of the manor of Hamm, near Wimborne, *ib.*

1262:—Richard de Clare buried at, i. 169, 499; ii. 99; iv. 131, 448, T. Bu. Wi. O. Wo.; indulgences granted to all praying for his soul, i. 169, T.

1292:—obstacle to the navigation at Tewkesbury removed, iv. 509, Wo.; the belfry struck by lightning, iv. 511, Wo.

1301:—opposition of the abbey to the attempt of John, prior of Worcester, to visit it, *sede vacante*, iv. 551, Wo.

1303:—consequent condemnation of the abbat in the Court of Arches, iv. 556, Wo.

## Tewkesbury, streets of:

vicus Fullonum, i. 160, T.

Bertone strete, i. 160, 161.

Olbure strete, i. 161.

## — abbats of:

Gerald, leaves his abbey, in consequence of the king's rapacity, and returns to Winchester, ii. 43, Wi.; dies, i. 44, T.

Tewkesbury, abbats of:—*cont.*

Robert, chaplain of Robert Fitz-Hammon, i. 44; ii. 43, T. Wi.; dies, i. 45, T.

Benedict, *ib.*; dies, i. 46; his body moved into the choir, i. 120.Roger, i. 46; alienates part of Estone manor, i. 49, T. [called Robert]; dies, *ib.*Fromund, *ib.*; blessed at Worcester, iv. 380, Wo.; his presents to the sacrist, *ib.*; dies, i. 52; ii. 61; iv. 384, T. Wi. Wo.Robert, i. 52, 53, T.; blessed at Worcester, iv. 385, Wo.; his presents to the sacrist, *ib.*; dies, i. 53, T.

Alan, prior of Christ Church, Canterbury, i. 53; ii. 244, T. Wa.; present at the translation of the father of Geoffrey Fitz-Peter at Winchester, ii. 67, Wi.; dies, i. 56; ii. 78; iv. 391, T. Wi. Wo.

Walter, the sacrist, i. 56, T.; had 700 marks to pay from the first year of his promotion, *ib.*; his consecration, i. 57; iv. 392, T. Wo.; dies, i. 61, T.; had given Trevalga to Roger Corbin, i. 108, T.

Hugh, the prior, i. 61, T.; blessed by bishop Giles of Hereford, iv. 403, Wo.; dies, i. 61, T.

Bernard, elected, i. 61; iv. 404, T. Wo.; the election quashed, i. 61, T.

Peter of Worcester, i. 62; blessed, iv. 405, Wo.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; obtains Estone manor against Fawkes de Breauté, i. 64, T.; pays 100*s.* yearly to W. de Bekham for service, i. 66; absolved at Rome from the bishop of Worcester's accusation, i. 68; honourably received on his return, *ib.*; lets Wimborne manor on lease, i. 69; confers land at Redlands, Bristol, on W. of Kent, i. 74; makes good the claim of the abbey to

Tewkesbury, abbats of:—*cont.*

Peter of Worcester—*cont.*

Llanwit-major, i. 75; present at the funeral of Gilbert de Clare, i. 76; marries Richard of Cornwall and Isabella of Gloucester, i. 78; at Striguil about the church of Llanblethian, i. 80; excommunicates J. Grant for laying hands on the monk Eustace, i. 81; dies, i. 83; iv. 424, T. Wo.; excommunicated by the bishop of Worcester, i. 83, T.; attempt to move his body from the church, *ib.*; absolved by the bishop of Worcester, i. 84, T.; his body moved into the chapter house, i. 120, T.

Robert of Forthampton, prior, i. 73, T.; appeals for the privileges of Fairford church, i. 81; made abbat, i. 84; blessed by bishop W. of Blois at Worcester, iv. 424, Wo.; his presents to the sacrist and convent, *ib.*; present at the second funeral of John, i. 84, T.; puts Cardiff weir out to farm, i. 90; orders a service for the relics, i. 96; his arrangements with W. Corbet about Chaddesley manor, i. 97; pays thirty marks for tallage, *ib.*; reconciled with W. de Mare, *ib.*; derails the land of Hocford, belonging to Marshfield church, against one Alfred, i. 99; gives four marks to Alfred, *ib.*; derails land in Stanway and Leamington, i. 100; homage done to, at Kingston, by W. of Kingston, i. 101; his pardon asked by the Bristol townsmen, i. 106; celebrates in S. Nicholas' chapel after its restoration, *ib.*; opposes Alan Basset at Exeter respecting the chapel of Trevalga, i. 108; summoned in the affair of Cogan chapel, i. 110; summoned to the council of 1240 by Pope Gregory IX., i. 116; sends Hugh, a clerk, in his place, *ib.*; summoned

Tewkesbury, abbats of:—*cont.*

Robert of Forthampton—*cont.*

a second time, i. 117; settles the manner in which the dedication feast is to be kept, i. 119; orders a pitance on the anniversaries of the death of Isabella of Gloucester and others, i. 121; pays sums to the king and John de Plessetis, i. 122; consults Grosseteste about the presentation to Great Marlow, *ib.*; presents W. of Stanway to Great Marlow, *ib.*; sends for W. of Northampton to receive S. James-de-fer at Bristol, i. 123; sent by Richard de Clare to quiet Glamorganshire, i. 124; goes to Llanblethian, i. 125; makes Thomas of Penarth, the vicar, resign, *ib.*; gives him the vicarage afterwards, *ib.*; refuses to allow R. Meylok to hold the vicarage at farm, and holds him responsible for all injuries, *ib.*; gives R. Meylok five marks annually, on the petition of his uncle Rhys, *ib.*; gives R. Meylok a pension of twelve marks through fear of his threats, i. 126; letter to, from Berard de Seeya, rector of Catfield, i. 127; conference at Stoke with the rector of Cleve about the small tithes of Gotherington, *ib.*; goes to Exeter, and arranges a change of benefices with the chapter of Exeter, i. 128; assigns certain rent-charges to the infirmary and the chantry, i. 129; assists at a perambulation at Boveridge with the abbat of Glastonbury, i. 136; buys a rental from William of Berwick in Tewkesbury, i. 137; ordered by bishop W. de Cantelupe to admit the proctor of Opiso, nephew of the Pope, to Thornbury, i. 138; fined 100 marks by the Pope for contumacy respecting this, i. 139; discussion with R. de Clare as to the punishment of thieves caught

Tewkesbury, abbats of:—*cont.*

Robert of Forthampton—*cont.*

in the abbat's liberty, i. 140, 511–516; redeems land of W. Caumuel in Ampney, i. 145; redeems a virgate of land in Burnett, i. 148; one of the sureties of R. de Clare for the marriage of his son Gilbert with Alice of Angoulême, i. 151; settles that the festival of S. Margaret is to be kept with twelve lections, i. 153; dies, i. 155; miracles at his tomb, i. 155, 156.

Thomas of Stokes, elected, i. 155; installed by the archdeacon of Gloucester, *ib.*; account of his gifts to the abbey, i. 159; arrangement with Gregory of Anagni respecting Shenington, i. 166, 167.

Richard, dies, iv. 483, Wo.

Thomas of Kempsey, iv. 484, Wo.; blessed at Worcester, iv. 484, 485; his presents to the sacrist and convent, *ib.*; condemnation of, for resisting the visitation of the prior of Worcester, iv. 556, Wo.

— priors of:

Alured, dies, i. 44, T.

Ranulf, dies, i. 53.

Hugh, made abbat, i. 61; *see* the list of abbats.

W. Gunfrey, in the dormitory in 1219, while the accident took place, but unhurt, i. 64; resigns from his weak hearing, i. 73; dies, i. 89.

Robert of Forthampton, i. 73; *see* the list of abbats.

Henry de Siptune, i. 86, 90; rebuilds S. Nicholas' chapel [called Hervey], i. 106; present at the death of Isabella of Gloucester, and brings her heart to Tewkesbury, i. 113.

Henry of Banbury, goes to Cardiff, i. 131; builds the chapel of S. Eustace, i. 135; resigns, i. 153; dies, i. 169.

Nicholas of Overbury, i. 153.

Tewkesbury, sub-prior of: Alexander, dies, i. 53.

— almoner: Thomas of Kidderminster takes the habit, i. 100 *n.*; buys a rental of Simon le Betere, i. 168.

— cellerars:

Gilbert, dies, i. 45.

Richard of Devizes, made prior of S. James's, Bristol, i. 157.

— chamberlains:

Henry of Washbourne, i. 81, 82.

Martin, i. 132.

— chaplains:

Vincent, i. 90.

Henry, obtains a lease of Cardiff weir, *ib.*

Jordan, a moiety of Holy Trinity church given to, i. 101.

Robert, i. 119.

Richard, S. John's, Bristol, given to, i. 122.

W. and Maurice, witness the payment of the tithes of Kemerton, i. 127.

Christian, presented to Burnett, i. 138.

Gilbert, S. Wenn's let to, i. 141.

— infirmarer: Stephen, i. 153.

— monks of:

Gilbert, injured by an accident in the dormitory, i. 64.

Eustace, sent to receive seisin of Llanblethian church, i. 81; treatment of him by the Welsh, *ib.*

W., sent to Fairford, i. 82.

Miles and John, who had gone to the abbeys of Neath and Cleeve, return to Tewkesbury, i. 86.

Roger Markant, dies at Bristol, i. 165.

Thame, abbey of, founded, ii. 227, Wa.; monks of, sent to Rewley by Edmund, earl of Cornwall, ii. 397, Wa.

— abbats of:

Serlo, resigns, ii. 243, Wa.

William, monk of Ford, formerly abbat of Kingswood, *ib.*; gives judgment in the suit between Osney and S. Frideswide's, iv. 50, O.

Thame, abbats of:—*cont.*

Simon, dies, ii. 300, Wa.

Laurence, *ib.*

Richard Bartone, present at the election to Beaulieu, iv. 479, Wo.

——— prebend of: recovered by Grosse-teste from John Mansel, iii. 158, D.; no tithe paid for, by Dunstable, iii. 372.

Thames, the, inundation of, in 1099, i. 6; iii. 429, M. Be.; dried up in 1114, i. 9; ii. 44, 215; iii. 432; iv. 16, 376, M. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; frozen in 1149–1150, ii. 54, 233; iii. 438, Wi. Wa. Be.; dried up in 1158, i. 48, T.; inundation of, in 1208, iii. 451, Be.; frozen in 1282, iv. 483, Wo.; inundation of, in 1287, iv. 311, O. W.; in 1294, iii. 468, Be.

Thaneos, river, near Damietta, defeat of S. Louis at, i. 286, Bu.

Thanet, isle of, prince Louis lands in, ii. 82, Wi.; his defeat at sea near, i. 63, T.

The, John de la, yearly delivery of eight cartloads of wood bought from, by Dunstable, iii. 371, D.

The dintone; *see* Teddington.

Theobald II., king of Navarre, at Paris in 1254 with Henry III., i. 155, 329.

Theobald, count of Blois; *see* Blois, Theobald, count of.

Theobald, archbishop of Canterbury; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.

Theophilus, legend of, ii. 3.

Theotwin, cardinal of S. Vitale, absolves Henry II. from the murder of S. Thomas, iii. 20, D.

Thessirican, a Tartar prince, i. 272, 273, Bu.

Thetford, bishops of:

Herfast, dies, ii. 34, Wi.

William, ii. 34; at the coronation of William Rufus, iii. 426, Be.

Herbert Losinga; *see* Norwich, bishops of.

——— S. Mary's abbey, Roger Bigod the chief founder of, iii. 431, Be.; built, iii. 430; monks introduced into, *ib.*;

Thetford, S. Mary's abbey—*cont.*

the monks enter the new church, iii. 432; the tithes of Ditton let to, by Bermondsey, iii. 444; composition with Bermondsey, respecting these tithes, iii. 462, Be.; writ against, for detaining the annual payment from these tithes, iii. 475, Be.

——— prior of: Stephen, the first, iii. 430, Be.

Thierry I., son of Clovis I., has the seat of his kingdom at Metz, iv. 363, Wo.

——— III., son of Clovis II., iv. 364, Wo.; king of the Franks, *ib.*; expelled, *ib.*; recalled, iv. 365.

Thierry VII., count of Holland; *see* Holland, counts of.

Thierry, count of Flanders; *see* Flanders, counts of.

Thomas of Brothertone, son of Edward I. and Margaret; *see* Brothertone, Thomas of.

Thomas, of the king's hall, his gift to Tewkesbury, i. 105, T.

Thomas, a monk, the cause of the restoration of the Coventry monks, i. 54, T.

Thomas, chaplain of Dunstable, Ickwell land let to, iii. 177, D.; gives it up, iii. 182.

Thomas, official of the archdeacon of Bedford, iii. 375, D.

Thomas, shepherd in the Peak, iii. 163, D.

Thored, earl, iv. 3, O.

Thornbury (Tornebire, Tornebyre), lawsuit respecting, i. 97, T.; income out of, paid to B. de Secya, i. 101; Tewkesbury required to admit the proctor of the Pope's nephew, Opiso, i. 138; the abbat of Tewkesbury fined 100 marks by the Pope for not admitting him, i. 139, 143.

——— rectors of:

R., at Striguil about the church of Llanblethian, i. 80.

S., i. 97.

J. Noble, presented by Tewkesbury, i. 135; goes to Rome about the presentation, i. 138.

- Thornbury, a blind man of, cured at Tewkesbury, i. 85.
- Thornby, letter of Richard de Clare dated from, i. 513, T.
- Thorney abbey, founded by Eadgar, ii. 166, Wa.; vacant in 1238, iii. 147, D.
- Thornhill, Roger de, expels the Canterbury monks, ii. 80, Wi.
- Thorns, the Crown of, taken to France, iv. 432, Wo.
- Thorntón (Thorentona, Thornethone, Torontone, Tortona), abbey of, Roger de Seyton becomes a canon at, iii. 272, D.
- abbats of:
- Richard de Villa, dies, iii. 135, D.
- the abbat in 1236, removed by Grosse-teste, iii. 143.
- G. of, his arguments against the privileges of Dunstable, iii. 333, D.
- Thorp (Torp), mill of, let to Burton by Dunstable, iii. 160, D.
- Robert of, attorney of Geoffrey le Despencer, iii. 159, D.
- Simon of, justice of the forest at Wilton in 1257, i. 158, T.
- Thouars, Aimery viscount de, does homage to Louis VIII., iii. 86, D.
- Thurkilby (Thurkeby, Torkeby, Turkebi), Roger de, justice itinerant at Warwick in 1247, iii. 172, D.; his settlement between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 173, 174; justice itinerant at Bedford in 1247, iii. 175; at Worcester in 1249, iv. 439, Wo.; at Nottingham in 1252, iii. 184, D.; at Leicester, iii. 185; not at Derby in 1257, through illness, iii. 206; appointed by the barons in 1259 to sell wardships, i. 477, Bu.; is to appoint sheriffs, i. 478; dies, ii. 98, Wi.
- Thurkitel, the first to fly from Sweyn at the battle of Ipswich, ii. 172, Wa.
- Thurlow (Tuerlawe), claim to the advowson of, made out by R. de Clare against Tewkesbury, i. 137, T.
- Thyme (Tyme), Nicholas de, accused of disseising the prior of Dunstable of Wadlow land, iii. 378, 381, D.
- Tibberton (Tibertone, Tibritone, Tybur-tone), the forest deforested, iv. 417, Wo.; heath at, bought by Worcester priory of A. de Dabetoht, iv. 435; the church given to Robert, dean of Worcester, iv. 418; the chapel given to W. de Lega, iv. 439; given to W., *ib.*; the common quit-claimed by W. de Braci, *ib.*
- Thomas of, his land comes to Worcester priory, *ib.*
- Tiberias, battle of, i. 18; ii. 245, M. Wa.; taken by Saladin, i. 19, M.
- Tibetot, Robert de, complaint of Rhys-ap-Meredudd against, iv. 310, O. W.; governor of Wales, *ib.*; takes Rhys's castle, and sets a price on his head, iv. 311.
- Tickhill (Thikehulle, Tikehul) castle, besieged by the barons in 1193, iv. 47, O.; its bold resistance, i. 191, Bu.; surrendered to the bishop of Durham, on the arrival of Richard I. in England, *ib.*
- Tidaucus, S., church of, sacrilegiously injured by the sons of Gestin, i. 12, M.
- Tiler (Tegulator), Mathew, of Dunstable, finds a treasure at Goldenlowe, iii. 363, D.
- Emma, his wife, *ib.*
- Tilers (Tylers), to belong to England by the treaty of 1200, i. 203, Bu.
- lord of, *ib.*
- Tiltey abbey, founded, i. 187, Bu.; the abbat elected bishop of Winchester, iv. 124, W.; the election quashed, iv. 132.
- Timbermonger, Ranulph le, fee in Southwark bought of, by Bermondsey, iii. 460, Be.
- Timberwood, land given to Bermondsey, iii. 440, Be.; sold to Henry de Sornes, iii. 447.
- Tinchebrai (Tenerchebrai, Thenercheber), siege of, by Henry I., ii. 212, Wa.; battle of, ii. 212; iii. 430; iv. 15, Wa. Be. W.
- Tinghurst, W. of Sutton, abbat of Osney, blessed at, iv. 211, O.

- Tingrith (Tingri, Tingrize, Tyngri, Tyng-  
rith, Tingrie, Tyngeres):—  
 — Gilbert of, Steppingley church  
 leased to, by Peter Vitella, iii. 182, 197,  
 D.  
 — Nicholas of, his mill let to Dun-  
 stable, iii. 148; rent-charge in Flit-  
 wick bought of, by Dunstable, iii. 175;  
 gives a demesne to Dunstable, iii. 177;  
 bill filed against, for this demesne, iii.  
 178; sells a wood to David Flitwick, iii.  
 248.  
 — Peter of, his daughter sells part of  
 a pasturage in Bradmore to Dunstable,  
 iii. 221; serves on a jury, iii. 288,  
 307.  
 — Ralph of, made canon of Dunstable,  
 iii. 285.  
 — Richard of, held the church of  
 Masworth, iii. 189; dies, *ib.*
- Tintern, abbots of:  
 William, resigns, ii. 245, Wa.  
 Vido, abbat of Kingswood, *ib.*  
 the abbat at Gilbert de Clare's funeral  
 at Tewkesbury in 1230, i. 76, T.  
 Ralph, made abbat of Dunkeswell, ii.  
 336, Wa.; abbat of Waverley, ii.  
 345.  
 John, consecrates Hugh of Lewknor  
 abbat of Waverley, ii. 387, Wa.  
 — Robert of, captured off Sandwich,  
 iv. 409, Wo.
- Tirel, Walter, kills William Rufus, ii. 40,  
 208; iii. 13; iv. 14, 373, Wi. Wa. D. O.  
 W. Wo.
- Tisbury (Tisleberia), Stephen de, dies, i.  
 130, T.
- Tissington (Tiscinctuna, Tiscintone), the  
 first crop obtained from, by Dunstable,  
 iii. 80, D.  
 — chapel of, a moiety recovered by  
 Dunstable, iii. 104, D.
- Toddington (Thodintone, Thodindone,  
 Thodingdone, Todingtone, Tudingduna,  
 Tudingtone), settlement between Dun-  
 stable and the countess of Pembroke  
 about suit of court at, iii. 131, D.;  
 court of, iii. 139, 380; question as to
- Toddington—*cont.*  
 the tenements of the prior of Dunstable  
 at, iii. 378–381.  
 — rectors of:  
 Hugh, iii. 65, D.; dies, iii. 77.  
 Nicholas, iii. 378; his search for the  
 money stored in Dunstable priory,  
 iii. 390.  
 — a boy of, cured at Tewkesbury, i.  
 85, T.  
 — men of, admit the priory of  
 Dunstable into Wadlow lands, iii. 392,  
 D.
- Todenham (Thodeam), settlement respect-  
 ing the pasturage of, between Tewkes-  
 bury and Westminster, i. 79, T.  
 — suit of the men of, with Tewkes-  
 bury, i. 119, T.
- Tokintone marsh, a virgate of land in, ob-  
 tained by exchange by Tewkesbury from  
 Nicholas Poinz, i. 144, T.
- Toledo (Theoletum, Toletum, Tholetum),  
 the capital of Alphonso VIII., ii. 232,  
 236, Wa.; the crusaders against the  
 Albigeois in 1212 arrive at, i. 32, M.;  
 story of a Jew at, iv. 437, Wo.  
 — Sancho, archbishop of, killed by  
 the Saracens, ii. 120, 385; iv. 468, 469,  
 Wi. Wa. Wo.
- Tolet, John, cardinal bishop of Porto,  
 dies, ii. 121; iv. 470, Wi. Wo.
- Tony (Towy), Michael, citizen of London,  
 on the side of S. de Montfort, iv. 138,  
 W.; detained in prison at Windsor, iv.  
 177; hanged, iii. 267, D.
- Torintone, Gilbert de, acts as justice itine-  
 rant with Edward I. in 1291, iv. 506,  
 Wo.
- Torold, John, serves on a jury, iii. 345,  
 D.
- Toron, fief of Henfrid, restored to the  
 Christians, ii. 306, Wa.
- Torre abbey, burnt, ii. 87, Wi.
- Tortosa, taken by Raymond Berenger,  
 count of Barcelona, ii. 233, Wa.
- Tostig, goes to Pevensey in command of  
 a ship, with Godwine, ii. 182, Wa.;  
 succeeds Siward in his earldom, ii. 187,



Tostig—*cont.*

Wa. ; invades Wales with Harold, ii. 188, Wa. ; driven from Northumbria by the Northumbrians, *ib.* ; goes to Baldwin in Flanders, *ib.* ; comes to the Humber, and joins Harold Hardrada, ii. 189, Wa. ; defeated and killed at Stamford Bridge, ii. 189 ; iii. 12, Wa. D.

Tothill, injury to, by the Thames, iii. 468, Be.

Totisbury ; *see* Stuteville.

Totteford, Richard de, sells a tenement in Surbiton to Waverley, ii. 354, Wa.

Totternhoe (Toterho, Toternho, Thoterho, Toturnho, Thoturnho), value of the church and vicarage of, iii. 59, D. ; a vicar admitted into by Dunstable, iii. 158 ; land in, mortgaged, iii. 206, 207 ; lands of John of Elston in, iii. 257, 290 ; question as to the privileges of the prior of Dunstable in, iii. 329, 330 ; proceedings against M. de Montalt for seizing the pigs belonging to Dunstable at, iii. 342-345 ; right of the prior of Dunstable to commonage in, iii. 350 ; taxation of, in 1291, iii. 367 ; the parishioners adjudged by the archdeacon to find banners, cross, wax candles, and a missal, iii. 377.

—— Thomas of, dies, iii. 141, D.

—— John, his son, serves on a jury, iii. 307, D.

—— Thomas Cnot of, surrenders half a virgate of land to Dunstable, iii. 141, D.

Toulouse, Louis VII. and Henry II. meet at, ii. 56, Wi. ; siege of, by Henry II., i. 48 ; ii. 56, 238 ; iv. 31, T. Wi. Wa. O. W. ; siege and capture of, by the crusaders against the Albigenses in 1212, i. 32, M. ; destroyed by prince Louis, iv. 404, Wo. ; death of Simon de Montfort at the siege of, ii. 290 ; iii. 54, 61, Wa. D. ; Richard of Cornwall goes to, i. 128, T.

—— Saturninus, bishop of, ii. 132, Wa.

Tournaments, forbidden in England in 1215, iii. 51, D. ; the torneatores excommunicated in 1220, iii. 60 ; allowed

Tournaments—*cont.*

in four places in 1232, iii. 130, D. ; forbidden at the council of Lyons in 1245, because they hinder the crusade, i. 271, Bu. ; great number in 1267 in England after the war, iv. 212, W. ; on Ash Wednesday at Dunstable in 1292, iii. 373, D.

Tournay, siege of, by Edward III., iv. 351, O.

Tours, council at, in 1095, iii. 428, Be. ; council at, under Alexander III., in 1163, i. 49 ; ii. 57, 238 ; iii. 18, 441 ; iv. 32, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. ; reception of archbishop Thomas at, ii. 57 ; iii. 18, Wi. D. ; Roger, bishop of Worcester, dies at, i. 52, T. ; acknowledges Arthur as liege lord, i. 198, Bu. ; demanded by Philip II. for Arthur from John, i. 200, Bu. ; certain earls and abbats cited to, in 1228, iii. 108, D. ; the Dominicans at, attacked by the Pastou-eaux in 1251, i. 291, Bu.

—— S. Martin's at, burnt by the Northmen in 843, iii. 9, D.

—— bishops of :

Gatianus, ii. 132, Wa.

Bartholomew, consecrates Geoffrey Plantagenet, ii. 247, 248, Wa.

—— archbishop of, Vincent, legate, sent by bishop Aymer of Winchester to put an interdict on England if he is not received, iv. 126, O.

Tracy, Henry de, warden of Exeter castle in 1258, i. 453, Bu.

—— Oliver de, acts for the archdeacon of Surrey at the election of the bishop of Winchester in 1260, ii. 98, 99, Wi.

—— Peter de, receives seisin of a tenement in Prior's Cleeve, iv. 514, Wo.

—— Simon de, of Estone, dies, i. 159, T.

—— William de, one of the murderers of S. Thomas, iii. 20, D.

Trailbaston, inquisition of, by Edward I. in 1305, iv. 341, 558, O. Wo. ; the judges of, at Worcester, Hereford, and Shrewsbury, iv. 558, Wo.

- Transtamare, Henry de, defeated by Edward the Black Prince, iii. 478, Be.
- Travayl, John, land of, suit won respecting, by Dunstable, iii. 54, D.
- Treasury, debts to the, laws of John respecting, i. 206, Bu.
- Tredington (Credyntone, Tredintone), appeal respecting Fairford church heard at, i. 82, T.; rent-charge paid for land in, by the cellerar of Tewkesbury, i. 161.
- Walter, parson of, dies, iv. 521, Wo.
- John d'Evreux presented to, by the bishop of Worcester, iv. 523, Wo.
- Tredington, Richard of, land belonging to, i. 161, T.
- W. of, land and tenements of, come to Worcester, iv. 446, Wo.
- Trenchefvile, John, gift of, to Bermondsey, iii. 445, Be.
- Trent, the, dried up at Nottingham (or Snotingham), i. 44, 186; iv. 375, T. Bu. Wo.; crossed with difficulty by Robert of Gloucester, ii. 52, Wi.; great floods of, in 1254, i. 323, Bu.; a large sturgeon caught in, in 1255, i. 336, Bu.; storms in the valley of, in 1255, i. 336, 337, Bu.; inquiry into the forests of, i. 478, Bu.
- Tresmund, his bond to Tewkesbury restored by Deodatus, i. 121, T.; church of Shenington given to, *ib.*
- Trevalga, chapel of, question as to the advowson of, i. 108, T.; the benefice exchanged by Tewkesbury with the chapter of Exeter, i. 128.
- Treverick, in S. Crowan's, Cornwall, a chapel erected in, i. 148, T.
- Treves, archbishops of:
- Fulmar, present at the coronation of Richard I., ii. 246, Wa.; dies, and is buried at Northampton, iii. 25, D.
- Arnold II., of Isenburg, elects Henry Raspe emperor, iv. 93, W.; elects William, count of Holland, emperor, iv. 95; besieges Aachen, *ib.*;
- Treves, archbishops of:—*cont.*
- Arnold II.—*cont.*
- opposed to Richard of Cornwall, i. 394, Bu.; defeated by the archbishop of Mentz, *ib.*; elects Alphonso of Castile king of the Romans, iv. 114, 115, W.
- Trigald, Fulk, killed by David in Wales, iii. 291, 294, D.
- Triplo (Trippelawe), William of, buys Ickwell land of Dunstable, iii. 175, D.; dies, *ib.*
- Tripoli, taken by the Tartars in 1260, i. 495, Bu.; taken by Kelaoun Malek-el-Mansour, sultan of Cairo, in 1289, ii. 408, Wa.
- Tripoli, Bohemund, count of; see Bohemund IV.
- Troarde, Raymond de, captured at Mirabeau by John, i. 26, M.
- Trone, Robert, a married Franciscan priest, stripped of his habit and imprisoned, iii. 314, D.
- Troyes, Fawkes de Breauté goes to, iii. 89, D.; certain earls and abbats cited to, in 1228, iii. 108.
- Ralph de Rumiliaco, dean of, iv. 107, O.
- Trusellorum vadum, the bishop of Beauvais and others captured at, ii. 65, Wi.
- Trussel, William, justice itinerant in Buckinghamshire in 1254, iii. 192, D.
- William, speech of, withdrawing his homage from Edward II., iv. 348, O.
- Tudford, Martin, prior of, made abbat of Chertsey, ii. 65, Wi.
- Tulesworthe, Stevewin de, serves on the jury in the appeal on Simon Mustard's death, iii. 307, D.; taxer of the fines of the sureties of Christiana Mustard, iii. 308.
- Tunbridge castle, storm of, in 1088, ii. 199, Wa.; archbishop Richard's possession of, disturbed by Hubert de Burgh, iii. 126, D.; R. de Clare at, in 1250, i. 513, 514, T.; given up by G. de Clare as a security into the hands of Richard, king of Germany, iv. 232, W.

- Tunis, the king of, had been subject to Frederick II., iv. 237, W.; submits to S. Louis, *ib.*; pays tribute to Charles, king of Sicily, iv. 238; his presents to S. Louis and Charles, king of Sicily, *ib.*
- death of S. Louis off, ii. 109, 377; iv. 238, 239, 459, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.
- Turbeville (Trubleville, Turberville), Henry de, left steward in Gascony by Richard of Cornwall, iii. 104, D.; relieves Caermarthen, i. 92, T.
- G. de, attacked by Hoel and Rhys, i. 124, T.
- Hugh de, foresters accused of trespass find security before, iv. 501, Wo.
- Thomas de, treason of, iii. 399, 400; iv. 522, D. Wo.; execution of, iii. 399; iv. 523, D. Wo.
- Tureomans, letter of Bohemund, prince of Antioch, respecting, i. 369, u.; their attack on Antioch, i. 370, Bu.
- Tureford; *see* Dureford.
- Turkdean church, given to Osney by bishop John de Pageham, iv. 26, O.
- Turkill (Thorkill, Thurkil), jarl, sends for Sweyn to invade England, ii. 14, Wi.; exacts pay and provision for his army, ii. 174, Wa.; made governor of the East Angles by Cnut, ii. 15, 177, Wi. Wa.; banished by Cnut for treason, ii. 15, 177, Wi. Wa.
- son of Nafaman, slain, ii. 176, Wa.
- Turnham, Robert de, delivers the treasures of the castles of Richard I. to John, i. 198, Bu.; appointed proctor for John in Poitou, i. 209, Bu.
- Turri, Nicholas de, justice itinerant at Bedford in 1262, iii. 217, D.; at Winchester in 1263, ii. 100, Wi.
- Turville (Turwile, Turvyll), William de, serves on a jury, iii. 319, D.; money paid to, by Dunstable, as sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 364, 371, 375; monies allowed to the prior of Dunstable in his account to the exchequer, iii. 374.
- Sybilla, his wife, iii. 371, D.
- Turville, Nicholas de, sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 395, D.
- Tusculum, destroyed by the Romans, iii. 26, D.
- Nicholas, cardinal bishop of, comes to England as legate, iii. 38, D.; summons a council at London, Wallingford, and Reading, *ib.*; visits and fills up the vacant sees and monasteries, *ib.*; deposes Ralph, abbat of Westminster, iii. 42, 43; takes off the interdict, iii. 43, 453, D. Be.
- C. [*i.e.* Odo of Chateau-roux], cardinal bishop of, leaves the Holy Land, i. 368, Bu.
- Tutbury (Thotebire, Tutebure), castle of, interview of R. de Clare with queen Eleanor at, iii. 203, D.; taken by prince Edward, iii. 230.
- Tutbury, priory of, destroyed by Robert de Ferrers, i. 491, Bu.
- priors of:  
William de Favers, dies, i. 500, Bu.  
Geoffrey de Beumes, *ib.*
- Twinge, Robert de, causes the attacks on the Italian clergy, iii. 129, D.; sent to the Pope by Henry III., *ib.*
- Twining church, Berard de Secya summoned in, i. 123, T.
- Twywell (Twiwelcestre), the judges itinerant at, in 1256, i. 157, T.
- Tydintone, arrangement respecting certain tenements at, between Worcester and Reading, iv. 445, Wo.
- Tymberdene land, lease of, taken by the almoner of Worcester, iv. 435, Wo.; given to Worcester priory by William of the Mills, iv. 509, 528, Wo.
- Tynemouth castle, taken by William Rufus, ii. 205, Wa.
- priory, suit of Edward I. against the abbat of S. Alban's respecting the advowson of, iii. 373, D.
- prior of, William of Bedford, made prior of Worcester, iv. 417, Wo.
- Typetop, Robert, the cause of the rising of Rhys-ap-Meredudd, iii. 338, D.

Tyre, the road for pilgrims to, opened by the treaty of 1229, ii. 306, Wa.; resistance of, to the Tartars in 1260, i. 493, Bu.

— archbishops of:

Peter de Sergines, missing after the battle of Gaza, i. 261, Bu.

Giles, joins in the letter to Henry III. from Palestine in 1255, i. 368, Bu.

Tyringham, Giffard de, his widow marries Simon of Elston, iii. 171, D.

Tythesgton (Theodorus) grange, belonging to Margan, burnt by the Welsh, i. 35, M.

Tywe, Walter of; *see* Tew, Walter of.

Tywyng, property of Alexander de Swerforde at, given to the canons of S. Bartholomew, iii. 171, D.

## U.

Ufra; *see* Littleover, Mickleover.

Ugley, tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 431, Be.; composition respecting, between Bermondsey and S. Osyth, Colchester, iii. 459, Be.

Uhtred, earl of Northumberland, subdued by Sweyn, ii. 173, Wa.; joins Edmund Ironside, ii. 175; forced to submit to Cnut, *ib.*; killed, ii. 176.

Ulecote, Philip de, sent as constable to Poitou, but dies at Etampes, iii. 64, 65, D.

Ulf, defeats Cnut, ii. 179, Wa.

Ulfcytel, defeats Sweyn, ii. 171, Wa.; goes against Sweyn at Ipswich, ii. 172, Wa.; slain at Assandun, ii. 177, Wa.

Umfreville, Gilbert de (Humframwille), signs the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.

Upton, a moiety of, given to Bermondsey by W. de Baalum, iii. 428, Be.; church of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 439, Be.; the manor granted to Bermondsey, iii. 467, Be.

Upton-on-Severn, lawsuit of the bishop of Worcester respecting, iv. 429, Wo.; its settlement, iv. 430.

— H. de Langley, rector of, the tithes of Monkwood obtained by Worcester from, iv. 446, Wo.

Urban I., Pope, ii. 137; iii. 4, Wa. D.; his regulations about the sacred vessels, ii. 137, Wa.

— II., Pope, ii. 195; iii. 13, 426; iv. 11, Wa. D. Be. O. W.; excommunicates Philip I. of France, iii. 13, D.; ordains the service of the Blessed Virgin Mary, iii. 426, Be.; sends cardinal Walter to William Rufus, ii. 38, 205, Wi. Wa.; holds the council of Clermont, i. 6; ii. 38; iv. 13, M. Wi. O.; preaches the Crusade, i. 6; iv. 12, 13, M. W. O.; dies, i. 7; ii. 40, 208; iii. 429; iv. 13, M. Wi. Wa. Be. O. W.

— III., Pope, i. 53; ii. 243; iii. 23, 446; iv. 40, 385, T. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; sends two legates to England, ii. 244, Wa.; dies, i. 53; ii. 244; iv. 41, 386, T. Wa. O. Wo.

— IV., Pope, patriarch of Jerusalem, i. 499; iii. 462; iv. 129, 446, Bu. Be. W. Wo.; establishes the feast of Corpus Christi, iii. 463, Be.; gives the see of Winchester to John of Exeter, iii. 219, D.; absolves the king and others from their oaths to the provisions of Oxford, ii. 355; iv. 135, Wa. W.; his condemnation of those who refuse to be absolved, iv. 135, W.; sends Guy Foulquois, cardinal bishop of S. Sabina, to England, i. 180; iv. 152, 155, T. O. W.; dies, iii. 463; iv. 157, 160, Be. W. O.

— V., Pope, bull of, regulating the number of benefices to be held by clerks, iii. 413, D.; dies, iii. 479, Be.

— VI., Pope, iii. 480, Be.; dies, iii. 481, Be.

Usk (Huske) castle, recovered by Richard Marshal, i. 90, T.; Miles, chamberlain of Richard de Clare, imprisoned in, i. 149, T.

Usk, nuns of, their chapel confirmed to them by Worcester priory, iv. 428, Wo.  
 Utrecht, Henry, bishop of, goes to fetch Richard of Cornwall to Germany, iv. 115, 116, W.

## V.

Vacella, barn of the monks of, destroyed by lightning, i. 36, M.

Valentia, king of, invades Spain with Miramomelin, i. 31, M.

Valentia, William of Provence, bishop elect of, uncle of queen Eleanor, his suggestions relative to Hubert de Burgh and others, i. 102, T.; goes to France, *ib.*; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103; comes to England, iii. 145, D.; made chief councillor of Henry III., *ib.*; said to have the honour of Richmond given to him, iii. 146, D.; through his influence his brother Thomas, of Savoy, marries Jane, countess of Flanders, *ib.*; Henry III. desires to have him made bishop of Winchester, i. 110, T.; dies, iii. 149, D.

— William de, uterine brother of Henry III., comes to England, iii. 171, D.; marries Joanna de Munchensi, iii. 172, D.; elected on the king's side at Oxford as one of the twenty-four, i. 447; Bu.; does not agree to the demands of the barons, i. 165, T.; refuses to take the same oaths as the king at the parliament at Oxford, iii. 209, D.; his castles attacked by the barons, i. 444, Bu.; flies to Winchester, i. 165; iii. 209, Bu. D.; forced to leave England by the barons, i. 165, 445; ii. 97, 349; iv. 119, 120, T. Bu. Wi. Wa. O. W.; sent by prince Edward to plunder the country about Oxford, iii. 228, D.; outrages of the Londoners on his lands, iv.

Valentia, William de—*cont.*

141, W.; escapes to Pevensey after the battle of Lewes, iii. 232; iv. 251, D. W.; flies into France after the battle, iv. 152, 452, W. Wo.; conveys the news of the battle to the queen, iv. 452, Wo.; his exile in France, iii. 400, D.; joins prince Edward, iv. 165, W.; takes the cross, iv. 218, W.; goes on the crusade with prince Edward, ii. 109, 376; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo.; dies, iii. 400, D.; his fidelity to England, *ib.*

— William de, his son, killed in Wales, iii. 292; iv. 289, D. O. W.

Valerius Maximus, quoted, i. 467, Bu.

Valery, S., castle of, taken by William Rufus, ii. 36, Wi.

Valery, S., Matilda de, wife of William of Braose; *see* Braose, William de.

Val-es-dunes, battle of, ii. 182, Wa.

Val Moriana, count of, brother of William, bishop elect of Valentia, iii. 146, D.

Val Rodal, taken by Philip II., ii. 79, Wi.

Vaux (Valle, Vallibus, Vaus, Wallibus, Wawz, Waus), Guy de, allowed to cross by Henry II., iii. 24, D.

— William de, carries on the war against prince Louis in Sussex, iii. 48, D.

— Oliver de, witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.

— John de, joins Simon de Montfort, iii. 222, D.; goes over to prince Edward, iii. 225.

— John de, justice itinerant at Leicester in 1284, iii. 315, D.; at Northampton in 1285, iii. 318; at Bedford in 1286, iii. 326; his fellow judges at Dunstable, iii. 334; at Dunstable in 1290, iii. 364.

Vavasur, Robert le, sheriff of Nottingham, fined, iii. 199, D.

Vedastus, S., brother of S. Remigius, iv. 362, Wo.

Veeyr, Henry de, suspended and sent to Rome for ministering during the interdict, iii. 40, D.

- Venice, reconciliation of Frederick I. and Alexander III. at, iv. 38, O.; effects of the earthquake of 1223 at, iii. 80, D.
- Venez, William de, dies, ii. 251, Wa.
- Verdon, Bertram de, founds Crokesden abbey, i. 187, Bu.
- John de, one of the twelve appointed at Oxford, i. 449, Bu.
- Norman de, dies, ii. 310, Wa.
- Vere (Vehr, Ver, Wer), Baldwin de, goes to Damietta, iii. 56, D.; dies there, iii. 56, 60, D.
- John de, serves on a jury, iii. 319, D.
- Robert, Isabella, Hugh, John, de; *see* Oxford, earls of.
- Vernon, forest of, boundary of the fortifications allowed by the treaty of 1200, i. 204, Bu.
- Vernueil, relieved by Richard I., ii. 249; iv. 388, Wa. Wo.
- Verona, proposed general council at, in 1223, which is transferred to Campania, iii. 80, 81, D.
- Vesci (Vesey), Eustace de (third baron), knights of his fee sent into Poitou, iii. 35, D.; departs from John in Wales, ii. 268, Wa.; flies to Scotland, iv. 400, Wo.; security promised by John to, i. 219, Bu.
- William de (fourth baron), witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, 104, T.; returns to England, i. 127; dies, i. 156; dies in Gascony, i. 314, Bu.
- John de (fifth baron), one of the confederate barons, iv. 450, Wo.; joins Simon de Montfort, iv. 133, W.; taken prisoner at Evesham, ii. 365; iv. 455, Wa. Wo.; gets possession of Alnwick castle and his lands, iv. 197, W.; forced to resign them, and submit to prince Edward, iv. 198, W.
- Maud, his widow, marries Humphrey de Bohun, iv. 324, O.
- William de (sixth baron), enters Gloucester to hold it against prince Edward, iv. 166, W.; a claimant by his
- Vesci, William de—*cont.*  
son of the kingdom of Scotland, ii. 411; iii. 368; iv. 507, 508, Wa. D. Wo.
- John de, his son, submits his father's claim to Scotland to Edward I., ii. 411; iii. 368; iv. 507, 508, Wa. D. Wo.
- Vexin, the (Welchesin), quit-claimed by Philip II., iii. 25, D.; the marriage portion of Blanche of Castile, iii. 27; iv. 50, D. O.; demanded by Philip II. from John, i. 199, Bu.; assertion that it had been given by Geoffrey of Anjou to Louis le Gros, *ib.*
- Vezelay, excommunications pronounced by archbishop Thomas at, iii. 19, D.; charter of Richard I., in favour of Dunstable, dated at, iii. 332, D.
- Vicenza, John of, a Dominican, miracle of, at Bologna, iii. 135, D.
- Victor, S., prior of, sent to the general chapter at Ardres, *ib.*
- Victor III., Pope, ii. 195; iii. 426; iv. 11, Wa. Be. O. W.; dies, iii. 426; iv. 11, Be. O.
- IV., Anti-Pope; *see* Octovianus.
- Victoria, built by Frederick II., destroyed by the Parmese, iv. 438, Wo.
- Vienne, council of, iv. 341, O.
- Vigilius, Pope, ii. 3, 147; iii. 7; iv. 363, Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; exiled, ii. 148, Wa.; question as to his death, ii. 4, 148, Wi. Wa.
- Villeneuve, submits to John of St. John, iv. 520, Wo.
- Vintner (Vinitor, Wineter), Stephen and Peter, fines of, claimed by the prior of Dunstable, iii. 58, D.
- Geoffrey, fined, iii. 364, D.
- Vipont, Robert de (first baron), witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.
- Robert de (third baron), joins Simon de Montfort, iv. 133, W.
- Visitations, regulations for, in 1253, iii. 186, D.
- Vitella, Peter; *see* Steppingley.
- Viterbo, Stephen Langton consecrated at, i. 28; ii. 80, 259, M. Wi. Wa.; skirmish

Viterbo—*cont.*

near, in 1235, iii. 142, D.; taken by Frederick II., iii. 153, D.; Papal commission dated from, in 1258, i. 411, Bu.; John of Exeter, bishop of Winchester, dies at, ii. 106, Wi.; murder of Henry of Almaine at, ii. 110, 377; iv. 241, 243, 460, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.

Vitré, Andrew de, killed in Egypt, i. 286, Bu.

Vivian, archdeacon of Orvieto, sent by Alexander III. to mediate between archbishop Thomas and Henry II., ii. 59; iv. 382, Wi. Wo.

Vivian, the claim to two manors at Exeter made out by Tewkesbury against, i. 70, T.

Vivian, gives up the lease of Newbottle to Dunstable, iii. 169, D.

Vivonia (Wiwn), Hugh de, constable of Bristol, sent into Poitou, iii. 64, D.; resigns Bristol castle to Pandulf, iii. 65.

Vortigern, invites the Saxons into Britain, iv. 362, Wo.

Vortiporius, king of the Britons, ii. 148, Wa.

Vyenne, Hugh de, builds a stone causeway at Corbridge, iii. 402, D.; dies, *ib.*

## W.

[Wabbay, lord of,] son of the count of Artois, attacks Dover and is killed, iii. 398, D.

Waccheleia, Thomas de, judge in a case relating to Osney, iv. 50, O.

Wadele; *see* Wadlow.

Wadlow (Wadele, Wadelowe, Wadelawe), a hamlet of Toddington: Dunstable priory has full seisin of the land of, iii. 131, D.; messuage and houses of the countess of Pembroke in, *ib.*; settlement of the land of Hugh of Wadlow in, iii. 138; Dunstable priory builds at,

Wadlow—*cont.*

iii. 148; land bought at, by Dunstable, iii. 160; P. Peyure recovers his houses in, iii. 161; agreement with the Jew James about the land of, iii. 164; P. Peyure builds a chamber at, iii. 165; new house at, burnt, iii. 177; house at, built, iii. 179; suit for forty acres at, iii. 218; agreement of Dunstable with one John about land in, iii. 273; arable and meadow land at, bought by Dunstable, iii. 314; suit of P. Peyure respecting, iii. 327; suit of the prior of Dunstable on his being disseised of two parcels of land in, iii. 378-381; land in, confirmed to Dunstable by P. Peyure, iii. 392.

— Hugh of, gives a charter of Wadlow land to P. Piper, iii. 138; agreement with Dunstable respecting his corrody, iii. 145.

Wahull, Walter de (fourth baron), taken prisoner in Norfolk, iii. 21, D.

— Roesia de (daughter of fourth baron, wife of Robert de L'Isle), dies, iii. 76, D.

— Saher de (sixth baron), succeeds John de Bassingham in the barony, iii. 150, D.; seeks suit of court for lands in Segenhoe from Dunstable, iii. 156, 157.

Wake, Adelina, lady of Wardon, gives a rent-charge to Dunstable, iii. 182, D.

— Baldwin, taken prisoner in Northampton castle, iv. 450, Wo.; taken prisoner at Kenilworth, iv. 166, O.; taken prisoner at Evesham, ii. 365, Wa.; escapes from Brunefeld castle, where J. Giffard had allowed him liberty, iv. 180, W.; joins Simon de Montfort the younger, *ib.*; his ravages as one of the disinherited barons, iv. 187, W.; put to flight at Chesterfield, iii. 241, D.; goes to the king with S. de Montfort the younger, iv. 456, Wo.

Wakefield, Peter of; *see* Peter of Pontefract.

Walcheren, battle of, i. 306, Bu.

- Waldemar II., king of Denmark, seized by Henry, count of Schwerin, iii. 96, D.
- Walden (Walendene), abbey of: H. de Bohun buried in, iv. 540, Wo.; the abbat (Robert?) dies in 1236, iii. 144, D.
- castle of: taken by Stephen, ii. 227, Wa.; surrendered by Geoffrey de Mandeville, ii. 230, Wa.
- Walechere, liberties of the earl of Gloucester in, taken possession of by Edward I., iii. 370, D.
- Waleran, the custody of Bristol castle committed to, iii. 65, D.
- Waleran, Robert, seneschal of Henry III., his scheme to get money for him, iv. 109, O.; sent to the Roman court with a blank charter, iv. 110; compels Osney to pay 100 marks to the Siennese merchants, *ib.*; chief of the justices itinerant at Winchester in 1256, ii. 96, Wi.; warden of Salisbury castle in 1258, i. 453, Bu.; justice itinerant at Winchester in 1259, ii. 98, Wi.; his counsel respecting the provisions of Oxford, iv. 128, O.; goes with prince Edward to seize the money in the Temple, iii. 222, D.; sentences the barons who fought at Evesham against the king to be disinherited, iv. 455, Wo.; one of the six elected by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372; iii. 243, Wa. D.; dies, iv. 254, W.
- Wales, mines in, found by Gilbert de Clare, i. 70, T.; released from the interdiction, and from obedience to John, ii. 268, Wa.; execution of this given to three Welsh bishops, ii. 270; interdiction in, by Gualo, for holding with prince Louis, ii. 286; for invasions of, *see* under the different kings.
- Waleys, Peter and Ralph de, serve on a jury, iii. 345, D.
- Wallace, William, excites war against Edward I., iv. 399, O.; defeated, *ib.*; his capture and execution, iv. 341, 558, O. Wo.
- Wallingford (Walingeford, Warenfort), fortified by Brian Fitz-Count, ii. 51, Wi.; Matilda escapes to, ii. 53, 229, Wi. Wa.; Stephen erects a fort against, ii. 231, Wa.; besieged by John in 1193, iv. 47, W.; defiance to John at, iii. 43, D.; Ranulph Blundevil dies at, i. 87; ii. 311; iv. 73, 74, T. Wa. O. W.; a chaplain for the soul of Isabella of Gloucester established at, by Richard of Cornwall, i. 114, T.; Henry III. spends Christmas at, in 1243, i. 132; the falconers complaining of the prior of Dunstable in 1276, go to Henry III. at, iii. 273, D.; letters dated from, i. 386, 392, Bu.
- Walo; *see* Gualo.
- Waloines, Theobald de, dies, iii. 94, D.
- Walsingham, chapel of, the treaty with Flanders, in 1296, sworn to in, iv. 529, Wo.
- Walter, a clerk of Canterbury, dies, i. 89, T.
- Walter, a clerk, his right in Stoke manor reserved, iii. 358, D.
- Waltham abbey, founded by Harold, iii. 424, Be.; Harold buried in, ii. 27; iii. 424, Wi. Be.; regulars introduced into, instead of secular canons, i. 51; ii. 241; iii. 22; iv. 383, T. Wa. D. Wo.
- abbats of:
- Walter de Gant, iv. 40, O.
- Simon de Seham, appointed by Innocent IV. to absolve the dean and chapter of S. Paul's, if Boniface refuses, i. 304, Bu.; letter sent to him respecting this, i. 305, Bu.
- Reginald of Maidenhead, appeals from archbishop Peccham's sentence, ii. 397; iv. 483, Wa. Wo.; dies, iii. 341, D.
- castle, fortified by bishop Henry of Blois, ii. 51, Wi.
- Waltheof, earl, joins Eadgar, and attacks York, ii. 190, Wa.; his prowess in the battle of York, i. 4, M.; defeated by William I., and submits, ii. 191, Wa.; rises against William I., ii. 31, 192, Wi.



**Waltheof, earl—cont.**

Wa.; captured and imprisoned, ii. 31, 193, Wi. Wa.; beheaded by William I., i. 4, 43; iv. 10, M. T. O.; beheaded at Winchester, ii. 32, 193, Wi. Wa.; buried at Winchester, ii. 32, Wi.; translated to Croyland, ii. 32, 193, Wi. Wa.; had given S. James's, Derby, to Bermondsey, iii. 436, Be.

Walton, suit between Tewkesbury and William of Cardiff respecting a chantry in the chapel of, i. 138, T.

—— Gervase of, iv. 411, Wo.

—— Robert of, chamberlain of Worcester priory, iv. 411, Wo.

—— Roger of, in charge of the castle of Northampton, iii. 229, D.

—— Simon of; *see* Norwich, bishops of.

Wanborough (Waneburgh), messuage, &c. in, given to Waverley, ii. 392, Wa.

Wandregisil, S., dies, ii. 152, Wa.

Wantage (Wanetyng), Grave a member of, iii. 437, Be.

Wardon (Guerdone, Waredonia), abbey of, founded, i. 186, Bu.; ill-treatment of the monks by Fawkes de Breauté, iii. 52, D.; their opposition to Dunstable about Maulden land, iii. 180.

—— abbats of:

Roger, made abbat of Rievaulx, ii. 299, Wa.

the abbat in 1232, makes a composition with Dunstable regarding Bushy common, iii. 131, D.

William de Sheldwick sues William Beauchamp, iii. 192, D.

suit of the abbat in 1293, respecting payment due from Dunstable to the exchequer, iii. 375, D.

—— rent-charge in, given to Dunstable by Adelina Wake, iii. 182, D.

—— hundred of, iii. 320, D.

Ware, tournament at, where G. Marshal is killed, i. 119, T.; G. Marshal dies at, ii. 328; iv. 89, Wa. O. W.

Ware, H., his daughters make arrangements with Tewkesbury at Sherborne respecting land in Wimborne, i. 98, T.

Ware, John de la, his sentence at the dictum of Kenilworth, iii. 243, D.

—— Jordan la, dies, i. 79, T.

—— Richard of, treasurer; *see* Westminster, abbats of.

Warewell, abbey; *see* Wherwell.

Warham (Waram, Wareham), Edward the martyr first buried at, ii. 13, Wi.; Robert of Normandy imprisoned in, ii. 42; Robert de Belesme imprisoned in, ii. 44, 215, Wi. Wa.; fortified by Robert of Gloucester, ii. 51, Wi.; held by Robert of Lincoln against Stephen, ii. 226, Wa.; taken by Stephen, i. 46, T.; taken by Matilda, ii. 53; iv. 379, Wi. Wo.

Warin, William, accused of disseising the prior of Dunstable of two parcels of land in Wadlow, iii. 378, D.

Waringham, manor given to Bermondsey, iii. 437, Be.; the church given to Bermondsey, iii. 440, Be.; the gift confirmed, *ib.*

Warrenne, William de (third earl), joins the second crusade, ii. 231, Wa.

—— William de (fourth earl), dies, ii. 56, Wi.

—— William de (fifth earl), made a justiciary, i. 74, T.; has Hubert de Burgh in charge, i. 88; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; marries Maud, the widow of Hugh Bigod, daughter of William Marshal, iii. 94, D.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; dies, i. 114.

—— Maud, countess of, his widow, seised by Henry III. of the marshal's staff, ii. 90, Wi.; dies, i. 140, T. [called Joanna by T.]

—— John de (seventh earl), opposes the barons at Oxford, i. 444, Bu.; swears to the provisions of Oxford, *ib.*; elected on the king's side at Oxford in 1258, i. 447, Bu.; at the parliament at Oxford in 1263, iii. 221, D.; joins Simon de Montfort, iii. 222; ejected from London, iii. 225; goes over to prince Edward, *ib.*; besieged by S. de Montfort in

- arrenne, John de—*cont.*  
 Rochester castle, iii. 230; iv. 146, D. W.; flies to Pevensey after the battle of Lewes, iii. 232; iv. 151, D. W.; escapes to France, iv. 152, 452, W. Wo.; conveys the news of the battle to the queen, iv. 452, Wo.; joins prince Edward, iv. 165, W.; takes the cross, iv. 218; takes part in the translation of Edward the Confessor, iv. 226; Alan de la Zouche murdered by his followers, ii. 108, 376; iv. 233, 234, 459, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; seized by prince Edward and others, and brought into court, iv. 234, W.; fine paid by him for the murder, ii. 109, 376; iv. 235, 459, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; his oath respecting it at Winchester, ii. 109, 376; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; the oath taken at Westminster, iv. 235, W.; swears allegiance to prince Edward in his absence, ii. 112, 379; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; joins battle with the Scots at Dunbar, iv. 527, Wo.; left by Edward I. in Scotland in command during his absence, iii. 404, D.
- Isabella de (his daughter), marries John of Baliol, iv. 284, O. W.
- Warrenne (Gwarennus), chaplain of Bohemund, prince of Antioch, sent by him to Henry III., i. 371, Bu.
- Warwick, founded by Æthelræd, iv. 369, Wo.; justices itinerant at, in 1247, iii. 172, D.; round table at, in 1259, iv. 445, Wo.; tournament at, in 1267, iv. 212, W.; round table at, in 1279, iv. 477, Wo.; justices itinerant at, in 1284, iv. 490.
- Warwick, Henry de Newburgh, first earl of, dies, i. 10; ii. 46, M. Wi.
- Roger de Newburgh, second earl of, dies, ii. 235, Wa.
- Gondreda, countess of, seizes Warwick castle, and gives it up to Henry duke of Normandy, ii. 235, Wa.
- William de Newburgh, third earl of, succeeds his father, ii. 235, Wa.; dies, ii. 243, Wa.
- Warwick, Waleran de Newburgh, fourth earl of, succeeds his brother, ii. 244, Wa.; swears fealty to John, i. 199, Bu.; dies, iv. 392, Wo.
- Henry de Newburgh, fifth earl of, dies, i. 73, T.
- Thomas de Newburgh, sixth earl of, confirmed in his earldom and knighted by Henry III., i. 90 [*corrig.*]; iii. 132; iv. 425, T. D. Wo.; dies, iv. 434, Wo.
- John de Plessetis, eighth earl of, 15 marks paid to, by Tewkesbury for buying John Bisset's wood, i. 122, T.; present at the excommunication of the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 305, 320, Bu.; elected on the king's side at Oxford in 1258, i. 447; sworn of the king's council, i. 449; elected by the barons one of two to choose the council, i. 449, 452; appointed warden of Devizes castle, i. 453; acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456; one of the confederate barons against the Poitevins, iii. 209, D.; joins in the letter to Pope Alexander IV. against the Poitevins, i. 174, 460, T. Bu.; is to be of the council when the king is out of England, i. 478, Bu.; dies, iv. 132, O.
- William Mauduit, ninth earl of, taken prisoner by John Giffard, iii. 230, D.; his wife, Alice Segrave, also taken prisoner, *ib.*
- William de Beauchamp, tenth earl of, has his father's body taken up at Worcester, iv. 471, Wo.; excommunicated and departs, *ib.*; his agreement with Richard, prior of Worcester, iv. 472; decision for his right of warren against N. de Muttone, iv. 493; defeats the Welsh at Meismadoc, iv. 519; ordered to meet Edward I. in Merionethshire, iv. 520; leaves Montgomery, *ib.*; brings Morgan to submit to Edward I., *ib.*; special memory of, at Worcester, iv. 523; joins battle with the Scots at Dunbar, iv. 527; at the installation of S. de Wyre, prior of Wor-

Warwick, William de Beauchamp, tenth earl of:—*cont.*

cester, iv. 528; his illness, iv. 537; makes his will by the advice of John of Olney, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*; account of his obsequies and burial among the Franciscans at Worcester, *ib.*

— Maud, daughter of John Fitz-Geoffrey, his wife, buried among the Franciscans at Worcester, iv. 549, Wo.

— Guy de Beauchamp, eleventh earl of, knighted by Edward I., iv. 526, Wo.; buries his mother among the Franciscans at Worcester, iv. 549; fire at his property at Bearley, iv. 555, 556.

— Thomas de Beauchamp, twelfth earl of, his demand on the creation of the priors of Dunstable, iii. 412, D.; at Poitiers, iv. 561, Wo.; dies at Calais, iii. 414, D.

— Thomas de Beauchamp, thirteenth earl of, slaughters the men of Cheshire, iii. 419, D.

Warwick, Nicholas of, at Dunstable, and fines certain persons, iii. 372, 375, D.

Warwickshire, great storm in, in 1222, ii. 297, Wa.

Washbourne (Wassebure, Wasseburne), Henry of, chamberlain of Tewkesbury, appeal of Tewkesbury by, i. 81, 82, T.; resigns the priory of S. James's, Bristol, i. 94, T.

— Roger of, agreement of Worcester priory with, respecting matters at Teddington, iv. 445, Wo.

Wassepas, Roger, gives a present to Tewkesbury, i. 89, T.

Waterford, bishops of:

Robert, quarrels with the bishop of Lismore, iii. 65, D.

Stephen, grants certain days of relaxation to Tewkesbury, i. 111, T.

Watermills, destroyed by the floods of 1277, ii. 123, Wi.

Waterperry (Peri), church given to Osney, iv. 43, O.

Wateville, William and Robert de, gift of, to Bermondsey, iii. 437, 440, Be; the gift confirmed, iii. 440.

— Sibilla de, gives Beddington church to Bermondsey, *ib.*; the gift confirmed, *ib.*

Watlington, tithes of, given to Bermondsey, and afterwards sold to S. Alban's, iii. 445, Be.

Waverley abbey, founded by bishop W. Giffard of Winchester, ii. 221, Wa.; William, earl of Arundel, dies at, ii. 240; the lavatory and aqueducts made, ii. 241; number of monks and lay brethren in 1187, ii. 244; William Mauduit buried at, ii. 249, 250; injuries done to, by the floods of 1201, ii. 253; the infirmary chapel dedicated by bishop Albin of Ferns, *ib.*; the foundations of the new church laid by William, rector of Broadwater, ii. 255, 296; the monks dispersed through the famine of 1203, ii. 255; the monks dispersed through England by John's persecution, ii. 265; a portion of Werpleton manor called *La Neve Rude* given to, by Gilbert de Baseville, ii. 273; five altars dedicated by bishop Albin of Ferns, and the cemetery of those who died during the interdict blessed, ii. 282; a spring called Ludewelle dried up, ii. 284; Simon makes a new spring for the abbey, *ib.*; the seal of the house changed in 1221, ii. 295; narrow escape of a boy from drowning at, ii. 298; visited by Henry III. in 1225, ii. 301; two altars dedicated by John, bishop of Ardfert, *ib.*; three dedicated, and indulgences granted, ii. 309, 310; the monks enter the new church in 1231, ii. 310; question of seniority with Furness abbey, ii. 311; injuries done to, by the floods of 1233, ii. 312; the heart of bishop Peter des Roches buried at, ii. 319; a new bell put up, with its inscription, ii. 321; lands in Netham given to, by Henry III., *ib.*; a shoemaker seized in the abbey precincts as a homicide, ii. 325; appeal of

Waverley abbey—*cont.*

the abbat respecting this, ii. 326; after repeated appeals the enclosures of the abbey declared safe from violent entry, ii. 327; the man restored and the officers scourged, *ib.*; Simon de Montfort with Eleanor and their two sons at, in 1245, ii. 336; gifts of Eleanor de Montfort to, *ib.*; land at Netham bought with them, *ib.*; fall of a youth from the top of the church tower, ii. 340; permission given to the abbey to celebrate at Netham, ii. 342; fish-pond given to, by bishop W. de Raleigh, *ib.*; Isabella of Arundel obtains permission to enter to consult the abbat, ii. 345; legacies of Matilda of London to, ii. 353; a tenement in Surbiton bought with part of them, ii. 354; inundation at, in 1265, ii. 368; John le Breton consecrated bishop of Hereford at, ii. 107, 375, 376; iv. 222, 458, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; chrism consecrated at, by bishop Nicholas of Winchester, ii. 383; iv. 466, Wa. Wo.; the church dedicated by bishop Nicholas of Winchester, ii. 390; iv. 474, Wa. Wo.; great banquet on the occasion, ii. 390; iv. 474, Wa. Wo.; Abbecroft given to, ii. 392, Wa.; bishop Nicholas of Winchester buried at, ii. 393; iv. 477, Wa. Wo.; action of Peter, archdeacon of Surrey, against, ii. 400, Wa.; the suit quieted by the bishop of Winchester, ii. 401; Joan Ferre buried at, ii. 409.

## — abbats of:

John, dies at Midhurst, ii. 221, Wa. Gilbert, *ib.*  
 Henry, dies, ii. 242.  
 Henry of Chichester, *ib.*; resigns, ii. 244.  
 Christopher, abbat of Bruerne, *ib.*; removed, i. 23; ii. 250, M. Wa.  
 John, the hospitaller, i. 23; ii. 250, M. Wa.; present at the founding of Dunkeswell abbey, i. 26, M.; dies, i. 26, M.; dies at Merton, ii. 253, Wa.; verses of Simon on, ii. 253, Wa.

Waverley, abbats of:—*cont.*

John, the cellerar, i. 26; ii. 253, M. Wa.; leaves the house for fear of king John, ii. 265, Wa.; dies, ii. 286.  
 Adam, subprior, *ib.*; resigns, ii. 292; had procured a new bell for the abbey, *ib.*; dies, ii. 305; his regulation for a mass for guests dying in the secular infirmary, *ib.*  
 Adam, abbat of Garendon, ii. 292; resigns, ii. 316.  
 Walter Giffard, abbat of Bittlesden, *ib.*; his regulations for commemoration of benefactors, *ib.*; regulations for Christmas and All Saints, ii. 317; appeals against the seizure of a supposed homicide at Waverley to the legate and king, ii. 326; consulted by Isabella, countess of Arundel, respecting Marham, ii. 345; dies, *ib.*  
 Ralph, abbat of Dunkeswell, *ib.*; had been abbat of Tintern, *ib.*; arranges the purchase of a tenement in Surbiton, ii. 354; resigns, ii. 373.  
 William of London, monk of Waverley, *ib.*  
 William of Hungerford, resigns, ii. 387.  
 Hugh of Lewknor, monk of Waverley, *ib.*; consecrated by John, abbat of Tintern, *ib.*; present at the election to Beaulieu, iv. 479, Wo.; dies, ii. 403, Wa.  
 Philip de Bedevind, *ib.*  
 — priors of:  
 Eudo, made abbat of Kingswood, ii. 242.  
 Richard, made abbat of Bruerne, ii. 291.  
 Jordan de Twangham, made abbat of Combe, ii. 392; iv. 476, Wa. Wo.  
 Simon, verses of, on abbat John, ii. 253, Wa.; makes a new spring for the abbey, ii. 284.

## Waverley, monks of:

Roger, made abbat of Combe, ii. 317 ; dies, ii. 319.

Adam, made abbat of Ford, ii. 328.

William of Chester, made abbat of Combe, ii. 328.

Ralph, abbat of Tintern, and then of Dunkeswell, ii. 336 ; of Waverley, ii. 345 ; *see above*.

Weavers, heresy of, condemned, i. 49 ; iv. 381, T. Wo.

Wederore, John de, accused of Simon Mustard's death, iii. 306, D. ; acquitted, iii. 307 ; appeal of Christiana Mustard against, iii. 308, 309, 311, 312.

— William de ; *see* Dunstable, canons of.

Wedone, Edmund de, serves on a jury, iii. 288, 307, D.

Welbeck (Wellebec, Wolbek), abbat of, dies in 1229, iii. 115, D. ; abbat of Hales Owen translated to, in 1232, iv. 424, Wo.

## Wells, bishops of:

Athelm, made archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 10, D.

Wulfhelm, made archbishop of Canterbury, *ib.*

Lyfing, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu. ; made archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 11, D.

Merewit, dies and is buried at Glastonbury, ii. 179, Wa.

Duddoc, sent to the council of Rheims by Edward the Confessor, ii. 182, Wa. ; dies, ii. 187.

Gisa, *ib.* ; dies [called Gila], ii. 36, Wi.

John, king's chaplain and physician, ii. 36, Wi. ; transfers the seat of the bishoprick to Bath, ii. 36 ; iv. 373, Wi. Wo.

## — deans of :

Leo, sent into England by Innocent III. to preach the crusade in 1212, iii. 40, D.

John Saracen, taken prisoner, but released, iii. 148, D.

Wells, deans of.—*cont.*

Thomas de Wittone, made bishop of Exeter, iv. 332, O.

## — archdeacons of :

Simon, made bishop of Chichester, iv. 51, O.

Hugh, made bishop of Lincoln, i. 59 ; iv. 54, T. O.

— the canons of, oppose Roger of Salisbury as bishop of Bath and Wells, i. 133, T.

— a monk of, causes the slaughter at Hay in 1231, i. 79, T.

Welton, Roger de, agreement of Dunstable respecting demesne tithes from his house, iii. 104, D.

— William de, confirms land in Totternhoe to Dunstable, iii. 206, D.

Wenerugge, rent-charge of Ralph Piroc in, held by Dunstable, iii. 253, 254, D.

Wenge, meeting of some of the disinherited with John D'Eyville at, iii. 245, D.

Wengham, Henry de ; *see* London, bishops of.

Wenlock priory, founded by Warin, earl of Shrewsbury, iv. 372, Wo. ; a boy martyred at, in 1179, iii. 444 ; iv. 384, Be. Wo. ; confederation with Worcester priory, iv. 442, Wo.

## — priors of :

Peter, made bishop of S. David's, i. 51, T.

Joibert (or Gorbort), made prior of Coventry, i. 56 ; ii. 67 ; iv. 389, T. Wi. Wo.

Richard, prior of Bermondsey, made prior of, iii. 455, Be.

Gwiscard, prior of Bermondsey, made prior of, iii. 463.

Henry, prior of Bermondsey, made prior of, iii. 471.

— W., a monk of, turned robber, executed, iv. 487, Wo.

Wenn, S., church of, given by Tewkesbury to W. de Stanway, i. 102, 111, T. ; presentation to, yielded by the bishop of

Wenn, S., church of—*cont.*

Exeter to Tewkesbury, i. 117; given to Stephen of Anagni, i. 124, 127; the bishop of Exeter allows a pension out of, to be paid to S. de Anagni, i. 128; exchanged with the dean and chapter of Exeter, i. 128; let for a year to Gilbert, chaplain of Tewkesbury, i. 141.

— Benedict of, S. Crowan given to, by Tewkesbury, i. 111.

Went; *i.e.* Gwent, *q.v.*

Weresle, Robert de, one of the Ely robbers, frequently goes to Dunstable, iii. 251, D.; dies in prison, iii. 252.

Werestone, 40s. from, assigned to the dormitory of Tewkesbury, i. 129, T.

Werftone, sentence of, appeal of Tewkesbury against, i. 101, T.; manor of, belonging to Tewkesbury, i. 149.

Werpledon, a portion of the manor of, given to Waverley by Gilbert de Baseville, ii. 273, Wa.

West, duel between two robbers at, iii. 321, D.; rood of meadow land at, belonging to Dunstable, iii. 327.

West, John, accused of disseising the prior of Dunstable of land at Wadlow, iii. 378, D.

Westbury, monks placed in, by S. Oswald, iv. 369, Wo.; scene at an ordination by bishop Giffard at, iv. 495.

— prebends of, attempt of bishop Giffard to join the churches of his manors to, iv. 496; papal bull against this, iv. 498; the case heard before the judge at Reading, *ib.*; the bishop obtains royal letters in favour of his view, iv. 500; the case heard before the king in council, iv. 501; the charter of S. Wulstan read, *ib.*; decision of the king, *ib.*; speech of Gilbert de Clare respecting, iv. 502; three persons installed by the bishop into prebends, *ib.*; the priory of Worcester refuse to affix their seal to the junction, iv. 504; the question renewed by Thomas de Hindelep and Thomas de Wiche, iv. 518; Peter de Escote dies at Anagni, while trying to carry out the

Westbury, prebends of—*cont.*

bishop's wishes, iv. 523; four monks with R. de la Linde witness in S. Mary le Bow that the bishop had made the churches prebendal, *ib.*; witness of W. Brun, *ib.*; examination of the bishop's clerks by R. de Heitone, iv. 525.

West-Cherlewude, yearly delivery of wood from, bought by Dunstable, iii. 371, D.

Westminster, the abbey founded by Æthelbert, king of Kent, ii. 150; iii. 423, Wa. Be.; rebuilt and dedicated by Edward the Confessor, i. 3; ii. 26, 188; iii. 423, M. Wi. Wa. Be.; Edward the Confessor buried in, i. 3; ii. 27, 188; iii. 423, M. Wi. Wa. Be.; William I. crowned in, i. 3; ii. 189; iii. 424; iv. 9, M. Wa. Be. W.; William II. crowned in, ii. 198; iii. 426, Wa. Be.; new works in the hall in 1097,

ii. 207, Wa.; speech of William II. on seeing it, ii. 207, 208, Wa.; Henry I. crowned in, ii. 208; iii. 13, 429, Wa. D. Be.; council at, in 1125, under John of Crema, i. 11; ii. 47, 219, M. Wi. Wa.; Stephen crowned in, iii. 435, Be.; Henry II. crowned in, ii. 236; iii. 439; iv. 29, Wa. Be. W.; prince Henry crowned in, iii. 443, Be; council at, under the legate, in 1175, iv. 383, Wo.; Richard I. crowned in, ii. 246; iii. 446; iv. 42, 386, Wa. Be. W. Wo.; council at, in 1190,

iii. 25; iv. 386, D. Wo.; John crowned in, i. 24, 199; ii. 72; iii. 27, 449; iv. 49, 390, M. Bu. Wi. D. Be. W. Wo.; council at, under the archbishop, in 1200, iii. 28, D.; coronation of Isabella of Angoulême in, ii. 252; iii. 28, 449, Wa. D. Be.; Henry III. crowned in (in 1220), ii. 83, 293; iii. 57, 454; iv. 61, 412, Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.; new work in, begun by Henry III. in 1220, iii. 455, Be.; riots against the abbey in 1223, iii. 78, D.; settlement with the abbey of Tewkesbury, respecting pasturage in Todenham and Leominster, i. 79, T.; confederation with the priory of Worcester, iv. 423, Wo.; the liberties of the abbey confirmed by Henry III. in 1234, i. 246,

Westminster—*cont.*

Bu. ; foundation of the new church laid by Henry III. in 1245, ii. 336, Wa. ; parliament at, in 1246, i. 278 ; iv. 437, Bu. Wo. ; parliament at, in 1252, i. 147, 305, T. Bu. ; the infractors of Magna Charta excommunicated in, i. 305, 318, Bu. ; parliament at, in 1255, i. 336, 360 ; ii. 95, Bu. Wi. ; parliament at, in 1257, i. 392, Bu. ; parliament at, in 1259, i. 167, 479 ; ii. 98 ; iv. 125, T. Bu. Wi. W. ; marriage of John of Brittany and princess Beatrice in, iv. 124, W. ; fire in the hall in 1262, and the chapel of S. Laurence burnt, i. 500 ; iii. 220, Bu. D. ; injuries to the palace by the disinherited in 1267, iv. 200, O. ; marriage of prince Edmund and Aveline de Fortibus in, ii. 107, Wi. ; translation of Edward the Confessor, ii. 108, 375 ; iii. 252 ; iv. 226, 227, 458, Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo. ; splendour of the new church, iv. 226, W. ; the monks celebrate in, for the first time in 1269, iv. 227, W. ; parliament at, in 1270, ii. 108 ; iv. 232, 459, Wi. O. Wo. ; John, son of prince Edward, buried in, ii. 111 ; iv. 245, 246, 461, Wi. O. W. Wo. ; Henry III. buried in, ii. 112, 378 ; iii. 254, 464 ; iv. 252, 253, 461, Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo. ; allegiance sworn to prince Edward in his absence in, ii. 112, 379 ; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; parliament in, to arrange matters till his return, ii. 113, 379 ; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; coronation of Edward I. and queen Eleanor in, ii. 118, 383 ; iii. 263, 465 ; iv. 260, 261, 465, 467, Wi. Wa. D. Be. W. O. Wo. ; Henry, son of Edward I., buried in, iv. 261, W. ; justices itinerant at the stone cross at, in 1274, iv. 467, Wo. ; parliament at, in 1275, ii. 119, 384, 385 ; iii. 265, 266 ; iv. 262, 263, 265, 467, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; first statutes of Westminster, ii. 119, 384, 385 ; iv. 263, 467, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo. ; parliament at, in 1276, ii. 386 ; iv. 470, Wa. Wo. ; parliament at, in 1278, ii. 390 ; iii. 465 ; iv. 474, Wa. Be. Wo. ;

Westminster—*cont.*

privileges of the abbey submitted to the king, but restored, iv. 475, Wo. ; Llewellyn's crown offered in, by prince Alphonso, ii. 401 ; iv. 490, Wa. Wo. ; prince Alphonso buried in, ii. 401 ; iv. 297, 298, 490, Wa. O. W. Wo. ; the portion of the cross brought from Wales offered up on the high altar, ii. 402 ; iv. 492, Wa. Wo. ; second statutes of Westminster, ii. 402 ; iii. 317 ; iv. 304, 492, Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; parliament at, in 1289, ii. 408 ; iv. 499, Wa. Wo. ; marriage of the princesses Joanna and Margaret in, ii. 409 ; iv. 324, 325, Wa. O. ; burial of queen Eleanor in, iii. 362 ; iv. 326, D. O. ; parliament at, in 1294, iii. 386, 387, D. ; fire at, and destruction of the monastick buildings, in 1298, iv. 536, Wo. ; Edward I. buried in, iii. 469 ; iv. 560, Be. Wo. ; Edward II. crowned in, iii. 469 ; iv. 342, 560, Be. O. Wo. ; parliament at, in 1326, iii. 471 ; iv. 347, Be. O. ; Edward III. crowned in, iii. 411, 471 ; iv. 348, D. Be. O. ; death of Edward the Black prince at, iii. 479, Be. ; Edward III. buried in, *ib.* ; Richard II. crowned in, iii. 479 ; iv. 562, Be. Wo. ; Robert Hawkey murdered in the choir, iii. 480, Be. ; Isabella, queen of Richard II., crowned in, iii. 482, Be. ; Henry IV. crowned in, iii. 483 ; Henry V. crowned in, iii. 484 ; Henry V. buried in, iii. 486 ; Henry VI. crowned in, iii. 487.

## — abbats of :

Vitalis, abbat of Bernay, ii. 193, Wa.  
 Gilbert, dies, ii. 45, Wi.  
 Herbert, ii. 46, Wi.  
 Walter, prior of Winchester, i. 51 ;  
 ii. 61, T. Wi.  
 William Postarde, dies, ii. 73, Wi.  
 Ralph of Arundel, prior of Hurley,  
*ib.* ; deposed by the legate Nicholas  
 of Tusculum, i. 61 ; iii. 42 ; iv. 402,  
 T. D. Wo. ; dies, iii. 85, D.  
 William of Humez, prior of Frampton,  
 iii. 41, 43 ; at the dedication of

Westminster, abbots of:—*cont.*

William of Humez—*cont.*

Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; dies, iii. 76, D.

Richard of Barking, *ib.*; riots against him, iii. 78; his escape, iii. 79; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; confederation with Worcester, iv. 423, Wo.; suspended for not admitting visitors, and goes to Rome [?], i. 89, T.; liberties of the abbey confirmed to him by Henry III., i. 246, Bu.; opposes the election of John as prior of Malvern, iv. 434, Wo.; dies, ii. 338; iii. 171, Wa. D.

Richard de Crokesleye, archdeacon of Westminster, i. 136; ii. 338, T. Wa.; one of the executors for collecting the tenth for the crusade in 1254, i. 156; iii. 191, T. D.; judge in a case between Dunstable and the vicar of Studham, iii. 195, D.; goes to Rome for Henry III., iii. 199; elected on the king's side at Oxford in 1258, i. 447, Bu.; poisoned at Winchester, and dies, i. 460; iii. 211, Bu. D.; dies at Winchester, ii. 97, Wi.

Richard of Ware, treasurer, submits the liberties of the abbey to Edward I., iv. 475, Wo.; appeals from archbishop Peccham's sentence, ii. 397; iv. 483, Wa. Wo.; dies, iii. 305; iv. 489, D. Wo.

Walter of Wenlock, iv. 489, Wo.; deposes the prior of Malvern, iv. 494, Wo.; his quarrel with archbishop Peccham, iv. 326, O.; presides over the general chapter of Benedictines at Oxford, iv. 547, Wo.; his decrees, *ib.*

— merchants at the fair of, compelled to move their booths by an inundation of the Thames in 1294, iii. 468, Be.

Weston manor, suit of Osney respecting, iv. 112, 209, O.; settled, iv. 126, 127, 210.

Westone, abbat of, probably an error for Westminster; see the note on the passage, i. 89, T.

Westwood abbey in Lesnes; see Lesnes.

Westworthing, land at, obtained by Dunstable, iii. 155, D.

Wetmore, W. de, death of, iv. 401, Wo.

Weylond, Thomas de, justice, witness to a writ of Edward I. to the sheriff of Bedfordshire in 1289, iii. 345, D.; accused of homicide, iii. 355; iv. 319, 320, D. O.; convicted, and flies from London, iv. 499, Wo.; flies to St. Edmundsbury, and takes the habit of the Franciscans there, iii. 355; iv. 320, D. O.; the option of three courses given to him, iii. 356, D.; taken from the monastery, and compelled to abjure the kingdom, iv. 320, O.; embarks at Dover, and all his goods confiscated, iii. 356, D.; his laws on malefactors executed on himself, *ib.*; his condition and origin, *ib.*

Weymouth (Waymue), surrendered by the Winchester monks to bishop Aymer, ii. 96, Wi.

Weyville, Henry de, money paid to, by Dunstable for a rent-charge in Houghton, iii. 313, D.; the rent-charge bought by John Duraunt, iii. 374.

Whaddon, given by Henry I. to Bermondsey, iii. 434, Be.; confirmed by Henry II., iii. 442; exchanged for Croydon church, iii. 481.

Wherwell (Warewell), abbey of, built by Ælfritha, ii. 13, Wi.; Emma imprisoned in, ii. 20, Wi.; Eadgyth sent to, ii. 185, Wa.; burnt by the followers of bishop Henry of Blois, ii. 53; iv. 24, Wi. O.; Walter, prior of Bath, dies at, ii. 68, Wi.

— effects of lightning at, iii. 77, D.

— forest of, Æthelwold murdered in, ii. 12, Wi.

Whiston (in Worcester), nuns of, site for their church confirmed by Worcester priory, iv. 443, Wo.; the church dedicated, *ib.*



Whitby, abbats of :

Roger of Scarborough, witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.

William Kirkham, loses a cause against Peter de Mauley, iv. 481, Wo.; what he had lost restored by the king, *ib.*

Whitehester (Wicestre), Roger of, justice itinerant at Hertford in 1254, iii. 195, D.

Whitchurch or Blanminster (Album Monasterium), Baldwin of, land of, in Studham, obtained by Dunstable, iii. 213, D.

——— John of, dies, iii. 147.

——— William of, dies, iii. 125.

——— William of, a moiety of Ravenesthorne goes to, on the death of John de Basingham, iii. 150.

Whitmore (Withmere), bought from Æthelred by abbat Wiget of Burton, i. 184, Bu.

Whitsand (Whytsande), John sends to Stephen Langton to meet him at, ii. 81, Wi.; John Mansel and others land at, iii. 223, D.

Wibert; *see* Guibert.

Wiche, Thomas de, renews the challenges and the citation of the bishop of Worcester respecting the Westbury prebends, iv. 518, Wo.

Wichebaud, William de, appointed to perambulate Feckenham forest, iv. 536, Wo.

Wichenford, chapel of, arrangement for it to belong to Worcester priory, iv. 426, 427, Wo.; land in, exchange respecting, iv. 435; the chief people of, present at the introduction of prior John de Wyke of Worcester to Dodderhill, iv. 551.

——— vicars of :

W., iv. 435, Wo.

Peter, iv. 441.

Richard de Stoctone, iv. 541.

——— James of, sells a pasturage to Worcester priory, iv. 549, Wo.

Wichnor (Wychenofere), bridge of, over the Trent, i. 336, Bu.

Wichtred, king of Kent, ii. 5, Wi.

Wick, jurisdiction of the chapel of, to belong to Worcester priory, iv. 426, 427, Wo.; S. Andrew's church and the village of, burnt, iv. 503.

Wickham, West, church, notice respecting a payment to be given in, by Bermondsey, iii. 470, Be.

Wideflete (Southwark), hide in, given to Bermondsey, iii. 432, Be.; exchanged with the Templars, iii. 442.

Wideford (Hertfordshire), manor given to Bermondsey by Robert, earl of Leicester, iii. 432, Be.; given to Bermondsey by Edward I., on Adam de Stratton's forfeiture, iii. 467; mill at, sold by Bermondsey to William atte Milne, *ib.*

Wido of Crema (Paschal III.), succeeds Octovianus as Anti-Pope, i. 49, T.; installed in S. Peter's by Frederick I., i. 50; dies, *ib.*

Widone, land in, given to Bermondsey by Winebald de Baalum, iii. 427, Be.

Widows, law of Merton concerning, i. 249, Bu.

Wigford (Wikeford), one of the points of attack in the battle of Lincoln, iii. 49, D.

Wight, isle of, manors in, given by Ina to Winchester, ii. 6, Wi.; manors, &c. given by Cuthred, *ib.*; subdued by Stephen, i. 45; ii. 225, T. Wa.; taken by prince Edward, ii. 106, 374; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.

Wightfield (Wichtfeld), in Powick, settlement respecting tithes in certain lands in, i. 78, T.; a woman of, cured at Tewkesbury, i. 85.

Wigmore abbey, founded by Hugh Mortimer, iv. 383, 385, Wo.; Edmund Mortimer buried in, iv. 557, Wo.

——— abbat of, John of Swineshead, abbat of Keynsham, i. 134, T.

Wikes, tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 444, Be.; *see* Wykes.

Wicklondes, in Woolwich, tithes of, given to Bermondsey, iii. 439, Be.

Wileton (Weleton, Wylentone), Ralph de, had married the heiress of R. de Overci, iv. 404, Wo.; Yate and other churches recovered from him by bishop W. de Gray of Worcester, *ib.*; finishes S. Mary's chapel, Gloucester, and gives an income for two priests there, iv. 419, 420; his heirs make peace with bishop W. de Cantelupe, iv. 432.

Wilfgeat, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 184, Bu.

Wilfrid, S.; *see* York, archbishops of.

Wilkin, count of Holland; *see* Holland, William I., count of.

Wilkin; *see* Coningham, William of.

William I., born, iv. 371; Wo.; while a young man stays with Henry I., king of the Franks, ii. 19, Wi.; visits England, iv. 4, O.; sent back with many gifts by Edward the Confessor, *ib.*; subdues Maine, ii. 187, Wa.; oath of Harold to, ii. 26, 187; iii. 12; iv. 4, Wi. Wa. D. O.; reason of his hostility to Harold, ii. 188, Wa.; declared heir by Edward the Confessor, ii. 26; iii. 423; iv. 372, Wi. Be. Wo.; his pedigree, ii. 26; iv. 8, Wi. W.; called the son of Matilda, daughter of Richard Sans-Peur, iv. 8, W.; invades England, i. 3; iv. 6, M. O.; lands at Pevensey, iii. 12, D.; lands at Hastings, ii. 189, Wa.; defeats and kills Harold at Hastings, i. 3, 185; ii. 27, 189; iii. 12, 423; iv. 6, 7, 372, M. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; acquires the kingdom, i. 43, T.; crowned at Westminster, i. 3; ii. 27; iii. 12; iv. 372, M. Wi. D. Wo.; crowned by archbishop Aldred at Westminster, ii. 189; iii. 424; iv. 6, 7, 9, Wa. Be. O. W.; his right to the throne, iv. 7, 8, W.; founds Battle abbey, i. 3; ii. 190; iii. 424, M. Wa. Be.; takes Exeter, ii. 27, Wi.; takes hostages from England to Normandy, ii. 190, Wa.; present at the dedication of S. Mary's, Jumièges, *ib.*; returns to England, *ib.*; divides England among his soldiers, *ib.*; makes Robert Comyn earl of Northumberland,

William I.—*cont.*

*ib.*; plunders York, ii. 27, 190, Wi. Wa.; builds the castle of Gwent, i. 3, M.; repels the invasion of the sons of Sweyn, king of Denmark, and Asbiörn, ii. 28, 190, 191; iii. 424, Wi. Wa. Be.; makes peace with Waltheof, ii. 191, Wa.; said to make an expedition into Flanders for William Fitz-Osbern, ii. 29, Wi.; agrees to the deposition of Stigand and others, *ib.*; seizes the money kept in the monasteries, ii. 29, 191; iii. 12, 424; iv. 372, Wi. Wa. D. Be. Wo.; invades the isle of Ely, and puts down the rising of Morkere and Eadwine, ii. 191, Wa.; sends bishop Ægelwin to Abingdon, *ib.*; invades Scotland, ii. 191; iii. 12; iv. 9, Wa. D. O. W.; Malcolm III. submits to, ii. 30, 192; iii. 12; iv. 337, Wi. Wa. D. O.; returns, ii. 192, Wa.; goes into Normandy, i. 43; ii. 192, T. Wa.; conquers Le Mans, i. 43; ii. 30, 192; iv. 10, T. Wi. Wa. O. W.; inlaws Edgar, ii. 30, 192, Wi. Wa.; presides at the council of Rouen, ii. 192, Wa.; made R. de Guader earl of Norfolk and Suffolk, *ib.*; gives him the daughter of William Fitz-Osbern, ii. 31, 192, Wi. Wa.; conspiracy of Roger earl of Hereford, R. de Guader, and Waltheof, i. 4; ii. 31, 192, M. Wi. Wa.; returns to England, ii. 31, 193, Wi. Wa.; captures and imprisons Waltheof, and Roger earl of Hereford, ii. 31, 193, Wi. Wa.; his children, ii. 31; iv. 372, Wi. Wo.; besieges Dôle, ii. 31, 193, Wi. Wa.; makes peace with Philip I., ii. 193, Wa.; wounded by his son Robert at Gerberoi, ii. 32, 193, Wi. Wa.; puts Waltheof to death, i. 4, 43; ii. 32, 193; iv. 10, M. T. Wi. Wa. O.; at the council of Lillebonne, ii. 193, Wa.; goes into Scotland, ii. 32, Wi.; makes Alberic earl of Northumberland, *ib.*; subdues Wales, ii. 32, 194; iii. 12, 425, Wi. Wa. D. Be.; crosses to Normandy, and imprisons his brother Odo of Bayeux, ii. 33, Wi.; demands 6s. from each hide in England, ii. 33; iii. 425; iv. 373, Wi.

William I.—*cont.*

Be. Wo. ; his survey of England, ii. 34, 194 ; iii. 13, 426 ; iv. 11, 373, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo. ; at Gloucester, Winchester, and London in 1084, ii. 195, Wa. ; knights his son Henry, and exacts homage from all landholders, ii. 195 ; iv. 373, Wa. Wo. ; returns from Normandy to oppose the invasion of Cnut IV., king of Denmark, ii. 34, 195, Wi. Wa. ; lays waste the country about the sea against the Danes, ii. 195, Wa. ; sends back many of his army, when the Danes do not come, ii. 34, 195, Wi. Wa. ; at Gloucester at Christmas 1086, ii. 34, Wi. ; at Winchester and Salisbury, ii. 195, Wa. ; fealty sworn to him at Salisbury, *ib.* ; story of bishop Walkelin of Winchester and the wood of Hempage, ii. 34, 35, Wi. ; goes to the isle of Wight, and then to Normandy, ii. 195, Wa. ; his answer to the insults of Philip I., iv. 373, Wo. ; invades France, and burns Mantes, ii. 35, 196 ; iv. 373, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; taken ill at Rouen, ii. 35, Wi. ; dies, i. 4, 43, 185 ; ii. 35, 196 ; iii. 13, 426 ; iv. 11, 373, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo. ; buried at Caen, i. 4 ; ii. 35, 196 ; iii. 426 ; iv. 11, 373, M. Wi. Wa. Be. W. Wo. ; had founded S. Stephen's abbey, Caen, i. 4 ; ii. 196 ; iii. 426 ; iv. 11, M. Wa. Be. W. ; his gifts to his sons, and division of his kingdoms, ii. 35, 196 ; iii. 13 ; iv. 11, 373, Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo. ; his character, ii. 196, 197 ; iv. 8, 373, Wa. W. Wo. ; wore his crown three times a year, ii. 30, 197 ; iv. 372, 373, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; his greatness and possessions, ii. 197 ; iv. 8, 373, Wa. W. Wo. ; did not spare his brother Odo, ii. 197, Wa. ; his gifts to Burton abbey, i. 185, Bu. ; his intention of depriving S. Wulstan, i. 211, Bu. ; his oppression of the English, iv. 11, W.

William II., wounded at Gerberoi, ii. 193, Wa. ; succeeds his father as king of England, i. 4, 43, 185 ; ii. 35, 196 ; iii.

William II.—*cont.*

13, 426 ; iv. 11, 373, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo. ; crowned by archbishop Lanfranc, ii. 35, 198 ; iii. 426 ; iv. 11, 373, Wi. Wa. Be. W. Wo. ; goes to Winchester, and inspects his father's treasures, ii. 198, Wa. ; distributes largely to the monasteries and parish churches, *ib.* ; conspiracy against him in favour of Robert, ii. 35, 198, Wi. Wa. ; his promises to the English, ii. 199, Wa. ; goes to Rochester against bishop Odo, and then to Pevensey, and besieges the castle, *ib.* ; his proclamation through the country, ii. 200 ; takes Rochester and Durham castles, *ib.* ; transfers the see of Dorchester to Lincoln, iv. 373, Wo. ; puts the abbey of Winchester and the see of Canterbury into the hands of R. Passeflabere, ii. 36, Wi. ; his attempts on Normandy, ii. 200, Wa. ; takes S. Valery and Aumale, ii. 36, 200, Wi. Wa. ; takes treasure from Winchester cathedral, ii. 36 ; iv. 373, Wi. Wo. ; persuades Philip I. to desert Robert, ii. 201, Wa. ; his treaty with Robert, *ib.* ; restores his castles, ii. 36, Wi. ; he and Robert besiege Henry in Mont S. Michel, *ib.* ; goes into Scotland against Malcolm III., ii. 36, 201, Wi. Wa. ; his treaty with Malcolm III., ii. 36, 201, Wi. Wa. ; Eadgar Æthling reconciled with him, ii. 201, Wa. ; commits the see of Lincoln and the abbey of Chertsey to Ralph Passeflabere, ii. 37, Wi. ; goes to Carlisle, and puts Dolfin to flight, ii. 202, Wa. ; ill at Gloucester, and promises amendment, *ib.* ; makes Anselm archbishop of Canterbury, and restores their lands to the churches, *ib.* ; grants S. Alban's to archbishop Anselm, iv. 373, Wo. ; gives the manor of Bermondsey to the monks of Bermondsey, iii. 426, Be. ; confirms the gifts of various persons to Bermondsey, iii. 428, 429 ; changes again when he gets well, ii. 202, Wa. ; summons Malcolm III. to Gloucester, and sends hostages to him

William II.—*cont.*

and Eadgar Æthling, *ib.*; when he comes, refuses to see him, *ib.*; reduces thirty cemeteries to pasturage, ii. 38, Wi.; Robert complains that the treaty is violated, ii. 203, Wa.; goes to Hastings, and dedicates Battle abbey, *ib.*; takes his staff from bishop Herbert Losinga, *ib.*; goes into Normandy, and is at war with Robert, ii. 38, 203, Wi. Wa.; takes Bures, ii. 203, Wa.; sends for aid to England, *ib.*; the forces sent are ordered to return and send pecuniary aid, *ib.*; famine in England, in consequence of this tribute, i. 6; iii. 428, M. Be.; at Eu, persuades Philip I. to retreat, ii. 203, Wa.; sends Hugh, earl of Chester, for his brother Henry, *ib.*; Henry comes at his summons, ii. 38, 203, Wi. Wa.; returns to England, ii. 38, 203, Wi. Wa.; his gifts to Henry, ii. 38, Wi.; at Whitsand, ii. 204, Wa.; at Winchester, and summons Robert de Mowbray to him, *ib.*; at Windsor, *ib.*; on the refusal of Mowbray, goes into Northumbria, and imprisons many of his relations, ii. 204, 205, Wa.; takes Tynemouth, and besieges Bamborough castles, ii. 205, Wa.; builds Malvoisin, *ib.*; goes into Wales, *ib.*; obtains possession of Bamborough castle, *ib.*; imprisons Robert de Mowbray, *ib.*; his quarrel with S. Anselm, ii. 209; iii. 13; iv. 14, Wa. D. W.; at Windsor at Christmas, and then at Salisbury, ii. 205, Wa.; has William of Eu blinded, and his steward hanged, ii. 206, Wa.; reconciled with Robert through the Crusade, *ib.*; Normandy pledged to, by Robert, ii. 38, 206, Wi. Wa.; at Christmas in Normandy, then lands at Arundel, and holds his court at Windsor, ii. 206, Wa.; invades Wales, *ib.*; returns to England, and builds castles on the borders, *ib.*; his works at the Tower, Westminster Hall, and London Bridge, ii. 207, Wa.; assists Eadgar Æthling against Donald VII., *ib.*; goes into Normandy, ii. 39,

William II.—*cont.*

207, Wi. Wa.; commits the kingdom to bishops Walkelin and R. Passeflabere, ii. 39, Wi.; returns to England, and holds his court in the new Westminster Hall, ii. 207, Wa.; his speech on seeing it, ii. 208, Wa.; demands 200*l.* from bishop Walkelin, ii. 39, Wi.; crosses to Normandy, and takes Le Mans, ii. 40, 208, Wi. Wa.; crowned in London, ii. 40, Wi.; at Christmas at Gloucester, then at Winchester and Westminster, ii. 208, Wa.; dies, i. 44, 186, T. Bu. killed, i. 7, M.; killed by Walter Tirel in the New Forest, ii. 40, 208; iii. 13, 429; iv. 14, 373, Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; buried at Winchester, i. 7; ii. 40, 208; iii. 13; iv. 14, 373, M. Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo.; his character and habits, ii. 208; iv. 14, Wa. W.; submission of the kings of Scotland to, iv. 337, O.

William the Lion, king of Scotland, i. 207, Bu.; ravages the northern counties, iv. 35, W.; compelled to retreat by R. de Lucy, *ib.*; his defeat and capture by Henry II., ii. 61, 240; iii. 21; iv. 35, 37, 383, Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; taken near Alnwick, iv. 36, 37, W.; imprisoned in Richmond castle, iv. 36, W.; does homage to Henry II., iii. 21; iv. 337, D. O.; does homage to the young king Henry at his coronation, iv. 337, O.; goes to Henry II., in Normandy, as his lord, *ib.*; does homage to Richard I., *ib.*; at Lincoln to treat for peace with John, i. 202; ii. 74, Bu. Wi.; does homage to John at Lincoln, i. 25; iv. 338, M. Wo.; his quarrel and peace with John, i. 29, 59; ii. 80, 262; iii. 33; iv. 398, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; gives his two daughters as hostages, ii. 262; iv. 398, Wa. Wo.; hostages to be given by the Scottish kings at the will of the kings of England, i. 59; iv. 398, T. Wo.; dies, ii. 281, Wa.

William II., king of Sicily, marries Joanna, daughter of Henry II., i. 51; ii. 61; iii. 22; iv. 383, T. Wi. D. Wo.; dies, iii. 25, D.

- William III., king of Sicily, iii. 26, D.
- William I., count of Holland; *see* Holland, William I., count of.
- William I., duke of Brunswick (called William of Winchester), brother of Otho IV., sent by Otho IV. to John, i. 201; ii. 73, Bu. Wi.
- William, son of Henry I., i. 186; ii. 209; iv. 14, Bu. Wa. W.; declared heir by his father, i. 10, M.; homage sworn to, ii. 45, 215; iv. 376, Wi. Wa. Wo.; marries Matilda of Anjou, i. 10; ii. 45, 217, M. Wi. Wa.; does homage to Louis VI., and receives Normandy, ii. 46; iv. 377, Wi. Wo.; drowned on his return home, i. 10, 45; ii. 46, 217; iii. 14, 433; iv. 17, 377, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.
- William, son of Henry II., dies, i. 48; ii. 237; iv. 381, T. Wa. Wo.; buried at Reading, ii. 237, Wa.
- William (Longespée), son of Geoffrey of Anjou, proposal of Henry II. to give Ireland to, ii. 237, Wa.; dies, ii. 58; iv. 33, Wi. O.
- William, the pious, duke of Aquitaine, founds Clugny, iv. 369, Wo.
- William, son of Richard II. of Normandy, iv. 371, Wo.
- William, a boy, crucified by the Jews at Norwich in 1144, ii. 230; iii. 437; iv. 379, Wa. Be. Wo.
- William, brother of the order of the Holy Trinity, i. 469, Bu.
- William, a carpenter, rent-charge received by Tewkesbury from, i. 160, T.
- William, brother of the parson of Catesby, Catesby manor let to, iii. 277, D.
- William, seneschal, chooses the knights, &c. for the perambulation of Feckenham forest, iv. 535, Wo.
- Wilsthorpe (Wymbethorp), manor of, granted to Lincoln cathedral by John, iii. 37, D.
- Wilton, fortified by Stephen, i. 46; ii. 229, T. Wa.; defeat of Stephen at, i. 46; ii. 229, T. Wa.; Robert de Bingham
- Wilton—*cont.*  
 consecrated bishop of Salisbury at, i. 72, T.; the judges itinerant at, in 1256, i. 157; in 1257, i. 158.
- Wilton, Ralph of, suit with Tewkesbury respecting the advowson of Bockhampton, i. 109, T.
- Robert of, sheriff of Bedfordshire, iii. 55, D.
- William of, justice itinerant at Winchester in 1248, ii. 91, Wi.; knighted by R. de Clare, i. 142, T.; seneschal of prince Edward, taxes the Welsh, i. 158.
- Wilye, Robert de, defendant in a suit concerning Dunstable, iii. 375, D.
- Wimborne, fortified by Robert of Gloucester, ii. 51, Wi.; the manor let by Tewkesbury to J., a goldsmith, i. 69, T.; agreement respecting land in, between Tewkesbury and the daughters of H. Ware, i. 98; land in, quit-claimed to Tewkesbury, i. 112; a rent of 10s. to come to Tewkesbury from, i. 121; thieves caught at, and hanged, i. 140.
- Up-, court of the abbat of Tewkesbury at, i. 511, 515, T.
- Winchcomb (Winchelcombe), abbey of: founded by S. Oswald, iv. 369, Wo.; the church struck by lightning in 1091, i. 4; iii. 427, M. Be.; 20s. from Bladington church confirmed to, by Worcester, iv. 426, 427, Wo.; the church dedicated by bishop W. de Cantelupe, i. 112; iv. 430, T. Wo.; examination into the election of John, prior of Malvern, before the abbat and convent, iv. 434, Wo.; the monks oppose the prior of Worcester in his attempt to visit them, iv. 551.
- abbats of:  
 German, iv. 369, Wo.  
 Godfrey, dies, i. 46, T.  
 Robert, *ib.*  
 Henry, dies, i. 52; ii. 242; iv. 384, T. Wa. Wo.  
 Crispin, prior, i. 52; iv. 384, T. Wo.; blessed at Worcester, iv. 384, Wo.; dies, i. 52; iv. 385, T. Wo.

Winchcomb, abbats of:—*cont.*

Robert, at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; dies, i. 53; iv. 414, T. Wo.

Ralph, i. 53, T.

Thomas, prior, i. 65, T.; blessed at Dodderhill, iv. 413, Wo.; his presents to Worcester, *ib.*; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 232, Bu.; dies, i. 89; iv. 424, T. Wo.

Henry of Tudintone, the sacrist, i. 87; iv. 424, T. Wo.; his gifts to Worcester, iv. 424, Wo.; examination into the election to Malvern priory made before, iv. 434, Wo.; resigns, i. 136; iv. 438, T. Wo.

John Yanworth, the cellerar, i. 136; iv. 438, T. Wo.; blessed at Worcester by the bishop of Hereford, iv. 438, Wo.; presides at the meeting of black monks at Oxford, ii. 110, 378; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; resigns, iv. 485, Wo.

Walter de Wikwane, blessed at Worcester, iv. 484, 485, Wo.; his gifts to the sacrist and convent of Worcester, *ib.*; ingratitude of Richard de Estone to, iv. 494, Wo.

—— prior of, sub-delegate of the Pope in 1242, i. 125, T.

Winchelsea, citizens of, ill-treated by prince Edward, ii. 367, Wa.; skirmish of soldiers of prince Edward with pirates at, ii. 104, 369, 373, Wi. Wa.; naval victory of Edward III. off, iii. 475, Be.; destroyed by the Normans, iii. 476.

Winchester, intention of Cynegils to build a church at, ii. 4, Wi.; the land marked out for the church, *ib.*; he makes Cenwalch swear to build it, ii. 5; the cathedral built by Cenwalch, ii. 5, 151; iii. 8, Wi. Wa. D.; made the seat of a bishop, ii. 5, Wi.; gifts of Cenwalch, who is buried in the cathedral, *ib.*; Egbert crowned king of Britain at, ii. 8; seat of Cnut's government, ii. 15; trial of queen Emma by ordeal at, ii. 22; seized by William I., iv. 7, W.; council at, in 1070, iii. 424; iv. 9, Be. O. W.; Stigand

Winchester—*cont.*

imprisoned at, ii. 29, Wi.; Stigand dies at, ii. 29; iv. 372, Wi. Wo.; Stigand buried in, ii. 29, Wi.; his gifts to the cathedral, ii. 30; the cathedral rebuilt by bishop Walkelin, ii. 32; iv. 372, Wi. Wo.; fire at, in 1081, i. 4, M.; treasure in the cathedral seized by William II., ii. 36; iv. 373, Wi. Wo.; William II. buried at, i. 7; ii. 40, 208; iii. 13; iv. 14, 373, M. Wi. Wa. D. W. Wo.; Henry I. crowned at, ii. 41, Wi.; burnt in 1102, i. 7; ii. 41, M. Wi.; fall of the tower of the cathedral in 1107, ii. 43, Wi.; coiners at, escape punishment, ii. 47; palace with a fortified tower built by bishop Henry of Blois, ii. 51; reception of Matilda at, ii. 52, 228, Wi. Wa.; siege of the castle, ii. 52, 229, Wi. Wa.; burnt and pillaged in the war between Stephen and Matilda, ii. 52; iv. 24, 379, Wi. O. W. Wo.; the cathedral spared by Robert of Gloucester, ii. 53, 54, Wi.; capture of Robert of Gloucester at, ii. 53, 229; iv. 379, Wi. Wa. Wo.; translation of relics at, ii. 54; iv. 379, Wi. Wo.; fire at, in 1161, ii. 56; iv. 380, Wi. Wo.; prince Henry crowned at, with his wife Margaret, ii. 60, 239, Wi. Wa.; the mint burnt in 1180, ii. 62, Wi.; the city burnt, ii. 62; iv. 384, Wi. Wo.; outrage in the cathedral, ii. 63, Wi. Richard I. crowned in, after his release, i. 22, 55; ii. 249; iv. 48, 388, M. T. Wa. O. Wo.; justices itinerant at, in 1199, ii. 72, Wi.; the tower of the cathedral built, ii. 73; confraternity for the restoration of the cathedral, ii. 78; Henry III. born at, i. 29; ii. 80, 259, M. Wi. Wa.; absolution of John at ii. 82, 276; iii. 37, Wi. Wa. D.; put into the hands of Savary de Mauléon for its protection, by John, ii. 82, Wi.; the suburbs burnt by S. de Mauléon, *ib.*; the city surrendered by the citizens to Louis, ii. 82, 285, Wi. Wa.; the castle besieged, and surrendered by S. de Mauléon's advice, ii. 82, 83, Wi.;

Winchester—*cont.*

the castle and bishop's palace at Wolveley surrendered, ii. 285, Wa.; the castle besieged by the royalists in 1217, iv. 407, Wo.; taken by Henry III., iv. 408; reception of Henry III. on his return from Brittany at, ii. 85, Wi.; disturbances at, against bishop Peter des Roches and his nephew, ii. 86, 87; interdict on the church and city by Peter des Roches, ii. 87; reconciled, *ib.*; tallage exacted from, by Henry III., iv. 77, O.; complaints of the infringement of forest law in the diocese, i. 254, Bu.; interdict on, by the legate Otho, ii. 88, Wi.; fall of the flap from the tower on S. Swithun's feretry, *ib.*; the queen in the chapter house, ii. 89; opposition to bishop W. de Raleigh, and consequent interdict, i. 132, 133; ii. 89, 330, 331; iii. 162, 163; iv. 90, 91, T. Wi. Wa. D. W.; the interdict taken off, ii. 90; iv. 91, 92, Wi. W. O.; parliament at, in 1246, ii. 90, Wi.; new coinage at, in 1248, ii. 91, Wi.; justices itinerant at, *ib.*; the flap of the tower falls, and nearly kills a monk, *ib.*; reception of Aymer, bishop elect, at, ii. 92; Henry III. keeps Christmas at, in 1252, ii. 93; queen Eleanor at, in 1254, ii. 94; parliament at, in 1254, i. 155, T.; justices itinerant at, in 1256, ii. 96, Wi.; Henry III. at, at Whitsuntide 1258, ii. 97; parliament at, in 1258, i. 165; ii. 97, T. Wi.; escape of the Poitevins to, i. 165, 444; iii. 209, T. Bu. D.; reconciliation of Henry III. and prince Edward at, ii. 97, Wi.; justices itinerant at, in 1259, ii. 98; interdict by Alberic, the Pope's notary, *ib.*; relaxed, *ib.*; justices itinerant at, in 1263, ii. 100; conduct of the citizens in 1263, ii. 101; rise of the citizens against the convent, ii. 101; iv. 450, Wi. Wo.; taken by Simon de Montfort the younger, ii. 102, 363; iv. 169, 454, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.; parliament at, in 1265, ii. 102, 366; iv. 455, Wi. Wa. Wo.; interdict

Winchester—*cont.*

at, in consequence of S. de Montfort's entry, ii. 103, Wi.; reception of the legate Ottoboni at, in 1267, ii. 105, 374, Wi. Wa.; Ottoboni visits the cathedral, and finds it in debt, iv. 457, Wo.; prince Edward at, ii. 105, 106, 374, Wi. Wa.; Henry III. at, ii. 106, 374; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.; storms at, in 1268, ii. 106, 374; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.; parliament at, ii. 107, 375, Wi. Wa.; Henry III. keeps Christmas 1268 at, ii. 107, 375; iv. 458, Wi. Wa. Wo.; storm at, ii. 107, Wi.; Richard, king of Germany, at, *ib.*; justices of the forest at, in 1269, ii. 107; iv. 458, Wi. Wo.; Henry III. at, for long, and at Christmas, iv. 458, Wo.; contrast between the behaviour of the citizens with those of London at the translation of Edward the Confessor, ii. 108, 375; iv. 458, Wi. Wa. Wo.; visitation of bishop Nicholas, ii. 110, 377; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; justices itinerant at, in 1271, ii. 111, 378; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; Henry III. keeps Christmas 1271 at, ii. 111, 378; iv. 461, Wi. Wa. Wo.; justices itinerant at, in 1272, ii. 111, 378; iv. 461, Wi. Wa. Wo.; interdict at, in 1274, in consequence of the riots about prior Andrew, ii. 116, 382; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.; investigation into the disturbance by the justices itinerant, ii. 117, 382; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.; visitation of archbishop Kilwarby, ii. 118, 384, Wi. Wa.; reception of Edward I. and queen Eleanor at, in 1276, ii. 120; iv. 469, Wi. Wo.; Edward I. insists on the citizens keeping the peace, ii. 121, Wi.; grant to the citizens by Edward I., *ib.*; storms at, in 1277, ii. 123, Wi.; Edward I. keeps Christmas 1279 at, ii. 392; iv. 477, Wa. Wo.; justices of the forest at, in 1280, ii. 393; iv. 477, Wa. Wo.; justices itinerant at, in 1280, iv. 479, Wo.; the citizens quarrel with those of York about the portion of David's body they are to have, ii. 400, Wa.

## Winchester, bishops of :

Birinus, his relics translated, ii. 54 ;  
iv. 379, Wi. Wo.

Wina, ii. 5, Wi. ; consecrates S. Chad,  
iii. 8, D.

Hedda, his relics translated, ii. 54 ;  
iv. 379, Wi. Wo.

Helmstan, dies, ii. 160.

S. Swithun, ii. 9, 160, Wi. Wa. ; his  
profession of obedience to Canter-  
bury, ii. 160, Wa. ; dies, ii. 161 ;  
iv. 368, Wa. Wo. ; his deposition,  
ii. 9, Wi. ; his relics translated, ii.  
13, 167, Wi. Wa. ; vision of, seen  
by queen Emma, ii. 23, Wi. ; his  
feretry removed to the new monas-  
tery in 1093, i. 5 ; ii. 37, M. Wi. ;  
his relics found under the altar of  
the old monastery, ii. 38, Wi. ;  
translation of, in 1150, ii. 54 ; iv.  
379, Wi. Wo. ; his feretry injured  
by the fall of the flap in the tower  
in 1241, ii. 88, Wi. ; the relics  
displayed, *ib.*

Frithestan, iv. 369, Wo. ; his relics  
translated, iv. 379.

Beornstan, iv. 370, Wo. ; dies, ii. 165,  
Wa. ; his relics translated, ii. 54 ;  
iv. 379, Wi. Wo.

Ælphege, ii. 165, Wa. ; dies, iv. 370,  
Wo. ; his relics translated, ii. 54 ;  
iv. 379, Wi. Wo.

Elfsin, made archbishop of Canter-  
bury, iii. 10, D.

Æthelwold, abbat of Abingdon, ii.  
166 ; iv. 368, 370, Wa. Wo. ; by  
his advice Eadgar substitutes monks  
for canons at Winchester, ii. 12,  
166 ; iv. 368, 370, Wi. Wa. Wo. ;  
his character, and influence on  
Eadgar, ii. 166, Wa. ; Ramsey abbey  
founded by his advice, *ib.* ; trans-  
lates S. Swithun, ii. 167 ; dies, ii.  
168 ; iv. 370, Wa. Wo. ; removed  
to the new monastery in 1093, i.  
5, M. ; his relics placed in a new  
feretry, ii. 44 ; iv. 375, Wi. Wo.

Winchester, bishops of :—*cont.*

S. Ælphege, signs the foundation  
charter of Burton abbey, i. 183,  
Bu. ; made archbishop of Canter-  
bury, iii. 11, D. ; see Canterbury,  
archbishops of.

Ealfsi, dies, ii. 179, Wa.

Alwin, ii. 179 ; iv. 371, Wa. Wo. ;  
accusation of, with respect to queen  
Emma, ii. 18 ; iv. 371, Wi. Wo. ;  
banished from Winchester by Ed-  
ward the Confessor, ii. 20, Wi. ;  
imprisoned, *ib.* ; his pardon asked  
by the king after Emma's ordeal,  
ii. 24 ; gifts of, to Winchester, ii.  
25 ; dies, ii. 25, 181, Wi. Wa.

Stigand, ii. 25, 181 ; iv. 372, Wi.  
Wa. Wo. ; mediates between Ed-  
ward the Confessor and Godwine  
and his sons, ii. 186, Wa. ; made  
archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 28,  
186, Wi. Wa. ; his gifts to Win-  
chester, ii. 25, 30, Wi. ; see Can-  
bury, archbishops of.

Walkelin, ii. 29 ; iv. 6, 372, Wi. O.  
Wo. ; begins to rebuild the cathed-  
ral, ii. 32, Wi. , cuts down the  
wood of Hempage, ii. 34 ; speech of  
William I. on this, ii. 35 ; at the  
coronation of William II., iii. 426,  
Be. ; orders the old monastery to  
be destroyed, ii. 37, Wi. ; England  
committed to, while William II. is  
in Normandy, ii. 39 ; dies, i. 44 ;  
ii. 39, 207 ; iv. 13, T. Wi. Wa. O. ;  
demands of William II. of, ii. 39,  
Wi. ; his character, *ib.*

William Giffard, chancellor, i. 8 ; ii.  
40, 208, M. Wi. Wa. ; will only  
receive the bishoprick from An-  
selm, ii. 40, Wi. ; Anselm assents  
to, ii. 41 ; refuses to be consecrated  
by archbishop Gerald of York, ii.  
41 ; iv. 374, Wi. Wo. ; deprived and  
banished in consequence, ii. 41 ; iv.  
374, Wi. Wo. ; goes to Rome, ii.  
41 ; iv. 374, Wi. Wo. ; receives  
the see very much despoiled on his



Winchester, bishops of:—*cont.*William Giffard—*cont.*

return, ii. 42, Wi.; consecrated by Anselm, ii. 42; iii. 14; iv. 15, Wi. D. O. W.; removes Geoffrey from the priory, ii. 43, Wi.; has the new monastery built outside the walls, ii. 214, Wa.; gives 800 marks to Henry I., ii. 44, Wi.; quarrels with the monks, ii. 46; consecrates William of Corbeuil archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 47, 219, Wi. Wa.; reconciled with the monks, ii. 47; iv. 377, Wi. Wo.; founds Waverley abbey, ii. 221, Wa.; dies, i. 12; ii. 48, 221; iv. 19, 377, M. Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; his behaviour to the monks, ii. 48, Wi.

Henry of Blois, abbat of Glastonbury, i. 12; ii. 49, 221; iii. 434; iv. 19, 377, M. Wi. Wa. Be. O. Wo.; agrees to Stephen's coronation, ii. 50, Wi.; made legate in England, ii. 50, 227; iv. 378, Wi. Wa. Wo.; builds a house like a palace, with a tower, at Winchester, ii. 51, Wi.; builds many towns, and the houses of Wolvesley, iv. 378, Wo.; fortifies various castles, ii. 51, Wi.; beseeches Stephen to restore their castles to the bishops, ii. 227, Wa.; refuses his assent to Philip, the chancellor, as bishop of Salisbury, ii. 228; tries to make peace, ii. 52, Wi.; goes into France for this, *ib.*; acknowledges Matilda as lady at Winchester, ii. 52, 228, Wi. Wa.; quarrels with Matilda, ii. 52; iv. 24, Wi. O.; had surrendered Winchester to her, iv. 24, O.; takes Robert of Gloucester prisoner, and burns Winchester, *ib.*; occupies the west part of Winchester, ii. 52, Wi.; advises the Londoners to expel Matilda, ii. 229, Wa.; his castle besieged by Matilda and Robert of Gloucester, *ib.*; collects an army against them, *ib.*; holds a council in London, *ib.*;

Winchester, bishops of:—*cont.*Henry of Blois—*cont.*

his statutes against those who injured churches and clerks, ii. 229; iii. 436, Wa. Be.; summons the bishops of Ely and Lichfield to Rome, ii. 229, Wa.; his attempts to have Winchester made an archiepiscopal see, ii. 53, Wi.; goes to Rome, ii. 53, 229; iv. 379, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his affection for Innocent II., ii. 53, Wi.; the pall sent to him by Lucius II., iii. 15, D.; quarrels with archbishop Theobald, ii. 53, Wi.; his kind reception of William, archbishop of York, ii. 54; appealed against by the Hyde monks, for wasting the treasure of their church, ii. 54; iv. 379, Wi. Wo.; goes to Rome to defend himself against S. Bernard and the Hyde monks, ii. 54, 55, Wi.; pacifies the Pope, and returns home, ii. 55; mediates to restore archbishop William to York, *ib.*; leaves England without leave from Henry II., ii. 237; iii. 17, Wa. D.; sends his treasure beforehand by the abbat of Clugny, ii. 237, Wa.; his castles destroyed by Henry II., ii. 237; iii. 17; iv. 380, Wa. D. Wo.; consecrates Thomas archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 56, 238; iii. 441; iv. 380, Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.; consecrates the great cross at Winchester, ii. 59, Wi.; dies, i. 50; ii. 60, 239; iii. 443; iv. 382, T. Wi. Wa. Be. Wo.; buried at Winchester, ii. 239, Wa.; his character, ii. 60, Wi.; his benefits to the abbey of Gloucester, iv. 382, Wo.

Richard of Ilchester, archdeacon of Poitiers, i. 51; ii. 61, 240; iii. 20, 443; iv. 36, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W.; consecrated at Rome, iii. 443, Be.; dies, i. 54; ii. 63, 245; iii. 24, 446; iv. 41, 386, T. Wi. Wa. D. Be. O. W. Wo.; his character ii. 245, 246, Wa.

Winchester, bishops of:—*cont.*

Godfrey de Luci, i. 20, 54; ii. 63, 246; iii. 25; iv. 43, 386, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.; crosses and returns, landing at Pevensey, ii. 67, Wi.; mediates between Richard I. and archbishop Geoffrey of York, *ib.*; establishes a new market at Alresford, ii. 252, Wa.; establishes a confraternity for the restoration of the cathedral, ii. 78, Wi.; dies, i. 27, 57; ii. 79, 256; iii. 28; iv. 51, 392, M. T. Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.

Richard, dean of Salisbury, and Peter des Roches elected, iv. 51, O.

Peter des Roches, archdeacon of Poitiers, i. 27; ii. 257; iv. 51, 393, M. Wa. O. Wo.; consecrated at Rome by Innocent III., i. 27, 28, 57; ii. 79, 257; iv. 51, 393, M. T. Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; brings back the Pope's orders about Peter pence, ii. 257, Wa.; enthroned at Winchester, ii. 79; iv. 393, Wi. Wo.; sent by John to meet archbishop Langton, ii. 263, Wa.; remains in England, while the other bishops go into exile, iii. 31, D.; the absolution of John's subjects from their allegiance committed to him, i. 215; ii. 270, Bu. Wa.; leads an army into Wales, iii. 32, D.; made justiciary, ii. 281; iii. 40, Wa. D.; enrages the barons, ii. 281, Wa.; letters patent of, exhibited by John in his charter to the archbishop, i. 221, Bu.; present at the dedication of five altars at Waverley, ii. 282, Wa.; excommunicates prince Louis, ii. 82, Wi.; flies with John from Louis, *ib.*; crowns Henry III. at Gloucester, ii. 286; iii. 48; iv. 407, Wa. D. Wo.; the legate commits his powers to, iii. 49, D.; at the dedication of Worcester cathedral, iv. 409, Wo.; founds and dedicates the church of Newminster, iv. 413, Wo.; goes to

Winchester, bishops of:—*cont.*

Peter des Roches—*cont.*

Compostella, ii. 84; iii. 68; iv. 414, Wi. D. Wo.; takes the cross, ii. 84, 295, Wi. Wa.; prevented from starting by the news of the loss of Damietta, iii. 75, D.; charges of Hubert de Burgh against him, iii. 84, D.; his threats in return, *ib.*; follows Henry III. to Bedford, but leaves him, iii. 87; excommunicates those who trouble and oppose the rights of the church, ii. 84, Wi.; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 231, Bu.; present at the dedication of two altars at Waverley by his vicar, ii. 301, 302, Wa.; goes to Palestine, i. 70; ii. 85, 303, T. Wi. Wa.; one of the leaders of the crusading army, iii. 112, D.; enters Jerusalem with Frederick II., i. 37, M.; restores the city of Ascalon, and the castles of Joppa and Sidon, iii. 126, D.; goes to Rome, ii. 308, Wa.; his favour with Frederick II. and the Roman church, iii. 126, D.; his endeavours for peace between the kings of France and England, i. 76, T.; makes a truce for three years, iii. 127; iv. 422, D. Wo.; makes peace between Gregory IX. and Frederick II., i. 76, T.; returns home, ii. 86, 310; iii. 126; iv. 422, Wi. Wa. D. Wo.; allows the transfer of the hospital of S. Mary, Overey, Southwark, to a better air, iii. 451, Be.; offers the foot of S. Philip in Winchester cathedral, ii. 86, Wi.; entertains the king at Christmas at Winchester, iii. 127, D.; procures the election of John Blund to Canterbury, iv. 73, O.; accusation against Hubert de Burgh, iv. 73, W.; J. Blund's election quashed through fear of its increasing his influence, iv. 74, O.; is made guardian of R. de Clare on the fall of H. de Burgh, i. 86, T.;

Winchester, bishops of:—*cont.*Peter des Roches—*cont.*

various counties and castles given in charge to him by Henry III., ii. 86, Wi.; letter from the Pope to him in favour of H. de Burgh, i. 88, T.; appointed by Gregory IX. to investigate the conspiracy against the Italian clergy, iii. 130, D.; the Franciscans bring letters to, for his protection, iii. 134; his unpopularity, i. 90, T.; quarrels with Henry III., ii. 86, Wi.; removed from court by archbishop Edmund, i. 92; iii. 136; iv. 78, 81, 426, T. D. O. W. Wo.; prevented from crossing at Dover, and goes to Winchester, ii. 86, Wi.; his horses taken by R. Siward, ii. 87; excommunicates the plunderers, and interdicts Winchester and the cathedral, *ib.*; absolves them, *ib.*; his manors burnt by R. Siward and G. Basset, ii. 313; iii. 137; iv. 76, Wa. D. O. W.; goes to Rome, ii. 87, Wi.; goes to Rome to help Gregory IX. against the Romans, i. 95, T.; reconciled with the monks of S. Swithun's, ii. 87, Wi.; brings an army to Perugia in aid of the Pope, iii. 142, D.; returns, i. 102; ii. 87, T. Wi.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; dies, i. 108; ii. 87, 319; iii. 147; iv. 85, 86, 430, T. Wi. Wa. D. W. O. Wo.; his harshness, i. 110, T.; his heart buried at Waverley, ii. 319, Wa.; had intended to found two Cistercian abbeys, ii. 323; this done by his executors, *ib.*

William of Provence, bishop elect of Valentia, desired by the king, i. 110, T.

Ralph Neville, elected by the convent, but refused by the king, *ib.*

William de Raleigh, bishop of Norwich, postulated to Winchester, i. 132; ii. 88, 330; iii. 162; iv. 90,

Winchester, bishops of:—*cont.*William de Raleigh—*cont.*

T. Wi. Wa. D. W.; confirmed, ii. 89, Wi.; confirmed by Innocent IV., i. 132; ii. 331; iii. 162; iv. 91, 435, T. Wa. D. W. Wo.; opposition of the king to him, i. 132; ii. 331; iii. 162; iv. 90, T. Wa. D. W.; exceptions taken to him, ii. 331, Wa.; goes to Winchester, but is refused admission, i. 132; ii. 89, 331; iii. 163; iv. 91, 92, T. Wi. Wa. D. W. O.; excommunicates the intruded prior of Winchester, i. 133, T.; after preaching at Kyngate, interdicts the church and crosses, ii. 89, Wi.; puts the city under an interdict, i. 133; ii. 332; iii. 163, T. Wa. D.; appointed judge in his own case by the Pope, i. 133, T.; goes to S. Mary's, Southwark, ii. 332, Wa.; leaves England, ii. 332; iii. 163, Wa. D.; goes to the Pope, i. 133; iv. 90, T. W.; recalled by the king, ii. 332; iii. 163, Wa. D.; returns, ii. 90; iv. 91, Wi. W.; releases Winchester from the interdict, iv. 91, 92, W. O.; reconciled with the king, ii. 90, Wi.; receives seisin of his bishoprick, ii. 90, 332; iv. 91, Wi. Wa. O. W.; his barony restored, iii. 165, D.; consecrates Roger, bishop of Bath, ii. 90; iv. 91, 92, Wi. W. O.; consecrates Fulk Basset, bishop of London, ii. 90; iv. 92, W. O.; returns from Lyons, and is received at Winchester, ii. 90, Wi.; had taken a privilege from the Winchester monks, which is restored, *ib.*; dedicates the church of Beaulieu abbey, ii. 90, 337; iv. 94, Wi. Wa. O. W.; gives judgment against Dunstable about Kensworth and Caddington pasture, iii. 178, D.; goes to the Pope at Lyons, ii. 92, Wi.; gives Waverley permission to celebrate at Netham, ii. 342, Wa.;

Winchester, bishops of:—*cont.*William de Raleigh—*cont.*

dies, i. 143; iii. 182; iv. 101, T. D. W.; dies and is buried at Tours, ii. 92, 342; iv. 99, Wi. Wa. O.; had given a site for a fishpond to Waverley, ii. 342, Wa.; *see* Norwich, bishops of.

Aymer de Lusignan, pensions obtained for, by Henry III., i. 138, T.; elected bishop, i. 143; ii. 92, 344; iv. 99, 101, T. Wi. Wa. O. W.; confirmed by the Pope at Lyons, ii. 92, 344; iv. 99, Wi. Wa. O.; comes to England, iii. 171, D.; lands at Dover, and is received at Winchester, ii. 92, Wi.; gives a banquet on the occasion of his election, the king and queen being present, i. 145, T.; his quarrel with the archbishop of Canterbury respecting the advowson of S. Thomas' hospital, Southwark, i. 151; ii. 93, T. Wi.; his quarrel with the monks of S. Swithun's, ii. 94, 95, 349; iv. 104, 105, Wi. Wa. W. O.; attempt of the king to make peace, ii. 95, Wi.; peace made, *ib.*; attempt of the king to make him archbishop of York, iv. 108, W.; receives Portland and other places in exchange for a payment made to the Coursins for the convent, ii. 96, Wi.; crosses and returns, *ib.*; elected on the king's side at Oxford, i. 447, Bu.; his opposition to the provisions of Oxford, i. 165, 458; iii. 209, T. Bu. D.; his castle attacked by the barons, i. 444, Bu.; forced to leave England, i. 445; ii. 97, 349; iii. 209; iv. 119, 120, Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W.; endeavours for his deposition by the barons and monks of S. Swithun, i. 445, Bu.; complaints of the barons to Pope Alexander IV. about, i. 171, 458, T. Bu.; his banishment for homicide, iii. 216, D.; consecrated at Rome by Pope Alexander

Winchester, bishops of:—*cont.*Aymer de Lusignan—*cont.*

IV., i. 169; ii. 98; iii. 216; iv. 124, 125, T. Wi. D. W. O.; dies at Paris, i. 169; ii. 98, 352; iii. 216; iv. 124, 126, T. Wi. Wa. D. W. O.; buried at Paris, i. 169, T.; his heart brought to Winchester, ii. 99; iv. 447, Wi. Wo.; miracles there, iv. 447, Wo.; would have put England under an interdict, if he had not been received, iv. 126, O.; joy of England at his death, *ib.*

Henry de Wengham, elected in the lifetime of Aymer, ii. 97, Wi.; *see* London, bishops of.

William of Taunton, elected by some, ii. 99; iv. 124, 448, Wi. W. Wo.

Andrew of London, prior, elected by some, ii. 99; iv. 124, Wi. W.; *see* the list of priors; these elections quashed by the Pope, ii. 99; iv. 132, 448, Wi. O. W. Wo.

John of Exeter, chancellor of York, consecrated by Pope Urban IV., ii. 99, 353; iii. 219; iv. 131, 132, 448, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; the king returns to England by his advice, iii. 219, D.; celebrates a mass of S. Edward at Westminster, iv. 132, O.; imprisons the prior Andrew at Hyde, ii. 100; iv. 448, Wi. Wo.; summoned by the legate to Boulogne, and ordered to excommunicate S. de Montfort, iv. 156, W.; treatment of, and threats to, by the people of the Cinque Ports on his return, iv. 156, 157, W.; summoned by Ottoboni on his arrival, iii. 240, D.; suspended by Ottoboni, ii. 104, 373; iv. 181, 185, 455, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; causes of the suspension, iv. 186, W.; ordered by the legate to go to Rome, and goes, ii. 104, 373; iii. 240; iv. 181, 185, 456, Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; dies at Viterbo, ii. 106, Wi.; dies in the Roman court, ii. 375; iv. 182, 208,

Winchester, bishops of:—*cont.*John of Exeter—*cont.*

214, Wa. O. W.; dies in the Roman court, and is buried at Viterbo, iv. 457, Wo.

Nicholas of Ely, bishop of Worcester, appointed by Pope Clement IV., ii. 106, 375; iv. 214, 216, 457, 458, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.; confirmed by Ottoboni, iv. 458, Wo.; restores prior Valentine, *ib.*; consecrates John le Breton, bishop of Hereford, ii. 107, 376; iv. 458, Wi. Wa. Wo.; visits Winchester, and then the diocese, ii. 110, 377; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; brings the pall to archbishop Kilwarby, ii. 115, 381; iv. 464, Wi. Wa. Wo.; crosses to meet prince Edward on his return, ii. 115, 382; iv. 464, Wi. Wa. Wo.; places guards at the cathedral to keep out the late prior Andrew, ii. 116, 382; iv. 465, Wi. Wa. Wo.; fortifies the cathedral against him, ii. 116, 382; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.; excommunicates Andrew and his abettors, and puts Winchester under an interdict, but relaxes it, ii. 116, 382; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.; visited by archbishop Kilwarby, ii. 118, 384; iv. 465, Wi. Wa. Wo.; consecrates the sacred chrism at Waverley, ii. 383, 384; iv. 466, Wa. Wo.; eats then in the refectory with the convent, ii. 384; iv. 466, Wa. Wo.; this at his own cost, iv. 466, Wo.; receives Edward I. and Eleanor with a procession, iv. 469, Wo.; his quarrel with the convent for embracing the cause of prior Andrew, ii. 122; iv. 470, Wi. Wo.; takes the priory into his own hands, ii. 123, Wi.; moves several of the officers, *ib.*; appoints and afterwards deposes Valentine, ii. 123; iv. 470, Wi. Wo.; makes John Dureville prior, ii. 123; iv. 470, Wi. Wo.; the quarrel made

Winchester, bishops of:—*cont.*Nicholas of Ely—*cont.*

up, ii. 389; iv. 473, Wa. Wo.; dedicates the church of Waverley, ii. 390; iv. 474, Wa. Wo.; his banquet on the occasion, ii. 390; iv. 474, Wa. Wo.; arrangement with the priory, ii. 391; iv. 475, Wa. Wo.; makes William de Breybeof guardian of the priory, ii. 391; iv. 475, Wa. Wo.; the charge of the priory given up to, by Edward I., ii. 392; iv. 476, Wa. Wo.; appoints Adam de Farham prior, ii. 392; iv. 476, Wa. Wo.; dies, ii. 393; iii. 282; iv. 283, 477, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; buried at Waverley, ii. 393; iv. 477, Wa. Wo.; his legacy to Worcester, iv. 480, Wo.

Robert Burnel, bishop of Bath, elected, but refused by the Pope, ii. 394; iv. 283, 478, Wa. O. W. Wo.

Richard de la More, archdeacon of Winchester, elected, ii. 394; iii. 282; iv. 283, 478, Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; admitted by the king, ii. 394; iv. 478, Wa. Wo.; refused by archbishop Peccham, ii. 394; iv. 283, 478, Wa. O. W. Wo.; goes to Rome to appeal, ii. 394; iv. 283, 478, 479, Wa. O. W. Wo.; refuses to bribe the papal court, ii. 399, Wa.; his election quashed, ii. 399; iii. 282; iv. 293, 294, Wa. D. W. O.

John of Pontoise, appointed by the Pope, ii. 399; iii. 282; iv. 293, 294, Wa. D. W. O.; lands, and having visited the king in Wales, takes possession of the see, ii. 399, Wa.; quiets a lawsuit between Waverley and the archdeacon of Surrey, ii. 401, Wa.; appointed collector of the dime in 1291, iii. 367, 386; iv. 332, D. O.

Henry Woodloke crowns Edward II., iv. 342, O.

Winchester, bishops of:—*cont.*

John de Sandale, agreement of, with Peter of S. Laurence, prior of Bermondsey, iii. 470, Be.

Henry Beaufort, cardinal, comes to England, iii. 486, Be.; at the coronation of Henry VI. at Westminster, iii. 487; crowns Henry VI. in Paris, *ib.*

—— bishoprick of, held by the king in 1239, i. 112, T.; writ, during the vacancy, directed to the barons of the exchequer for *sl.*, due to Bermondsey from the bishop's hospital in Southwark, iii. 477, 478, Be.

—— archdeacons of:

Jocelyn, made bishop of Salisbury, iv. 23, O.

Roger, dies, ii. 85, Wi.

Hugh des Roches, dies, ii. 94; iv. 442, Wo.

Richard de la More, iv. 283, O. W.; *see* above, under the list of bishops.

—— S. Swithun's, priory of, monks placed in, instead of clerks, by Eadgar, ii. 11; iii. 11; iv. 370, Wi. D. Wo.; miracle of the cross in the refectory, iv. 370, Wo.; gifts of Emma, ii. 24; iv. 371, Wi. Wo.; of bishop Alwin, ii. 25, Wi.; gifts of Edward the Confessor, ii. 25, Wi.; gifts of Stigand, ii. 25, 30, Wi.; the new monastery entered in 1093, i. 5; ii. 37, M. Wi.; the old monastery broken up, ii. 37, Wi.; quarrel of the monks with bishop W. Giffard, ii. 46; the convent borrows money of a Jew in 1198, ii. 68; fellowship of the priory given to queen Eleanor, ii. 89; quarrel of the monks with bishop Aymer respecting the prior, ii. 94, 95; iv. 104, 105, Wi. W. O.; the monks refuse the king's mediation, hoping to get better terms from the Pope, ii. 95, Wi.; peace made, *ib.*; the monks give up Portland and other places to bishop Aymer, in return for a payment made by him to the Coursins, ii. 96, Wi.; the monks obtain the right of electing their prior,

Winchester, S. Swithun's, priory of—*cont.*

iv. 122, O.; rising of the community in 1264, against the monks, who burn various gates and buildings, and S. Swithun's church, ii. 101; iv. 450, Wi. Wo.; guardians appointed for the priory by the legate Ottoboni, ii. 105, 374, Wi. Wa.; prince Edward asks their prayers before starting on his crusade, ii. 109, 376; iv. 459, Wi. Wa. Wo.; for the quarrel with the bishop respecting the appointment of the prior, *see* above, under bishop Nicholas of Ely, and below, under priors Valentine and Andrew; the quarrel revived in 1276, ii. 122, Wi.; settled in 1278, ii. 389; iv. 473, Wa. Wo.; arrangement with the bishop, ii. 391; iv. 475, Wa. Wo.; taken by the king into his own hands, ii. 391, Wa.; given into the custody of the bishop by Edward I., ii. 392; iv. 476, Wa. Wo.

—— manors given to:

Aderingefeld, ii. 12, Wi.

Alresford, ii. 5.

Alton (Awelton), ii. 8.

Alvesford (Evedford), ii. 10.

Ashmersworth (Eismeresword), ii. 10.

Avington (Awintona, Havunta), ii. 12, 14.

Banewade, ii. 6.

Beddington, ii. 8.

Bledon (Bleodona), ii. 26.

Brading (Bredinges), ii. 6.

Bredon (Breoduna), ii. 12.

Brentford (Brendeforda), ii. 14.

Brightwell (Brichtewella), ii. 9.

Calbourne (Cawelburna), ii. 8.

Celeshord, ii. 14.

Chilboldington, ii. 10.

Chilcomb, alienated but restored, ii. 9.

Clera, ii. 6.

Crawecumbe, ii. 26.

Droxford (Drokenesford), ii. 8.

Druca, ii. 6.

Dunton, ii. 5, 11, 14.

Ginnahecche, ii. 14.

Hille, ii. 16.

Husseburne, ii. 10, 11.

Winchester, manors given to :—*cont.*

Ichenstoke, ii. 12.  
 Madingley (Madanlega), ii. 12.  
 Meones, ii. 25.  
 Muleburne, ii. 6.  
 Overton, ii. 10.  
 Perinpermustier, ii. 18.  
 Portland, ii. 25.  
 Rympton (Rinctun), ii. 10.  
 Shalfleet (Scaldeflota), ii. 8.  
 Stoke, ii. 10.  
 Sutton (Sudtuna), ii. 14.  
 Taunton, ii. 6.  
 Thuca, ii. 12.  
 Wenberg, ii. 9.  
 Westwood, ii. 18.  
 Whippingham, ii. 6.  
 Whitchurch, ii. 10.  
 Wili, given by Æthelred, ii. 12.  
 Worthy (Wordia), ii. 5, 8.  
 Wroxhall, ii. 25.  
 Yaverland (Ewerelände), ii. 6.

## — priors of:

Simeon, monk of S. Ouen's, made abbat of Ely, ii. 33, Wi.; his reforms at Winchester as to diet, *ib.*; dies, ii. 38.  
 Godfrey, ii. 33, Wi.; dies, ii. 43.  
 Geoffrey, *ib.*; deposed by bishop W. Giffard, *ib.*  
 Geoffrey, *ib.*; dies, ii. 48.  
 Robert, made abbat of Glastonbury, ii. 61.  
 Walter, made abbat of Westminster, *ib.*  
 John, dies, ii. 63.  
 Robert Fitz-Henry, *ib.*  
 Walter II., has his horses seized by Richard Siward, ii. 87; dies, ii. 323, Wa.  
 Andrew, intruded by Henry III., i. 112; ii. 323, T. Wa.; excommunicated by bishop W. de Raleigh, i. 133, T.; dies, i. 132, 133, T.  
 Walter III., resigns, ii. 90, Wi.  
 John de Caux, *ib.*; made abbat of Peterborough, i. 140; ii. 91; iv. 98, T. Wi. O.

Winchester, priors of:—*cont.*

William of Taunton, or Taynton, i. 140; ii. 91; iv. 98, T. Wi. O.; goes to Rome against bishop Aymer, ii. 94, 95; receives the mitre, ring, &c. from Pope Innocent IV., ii. 95; deprived by bishop Aymer, ii. 95; iv. 104, 106, Wi. W. O.; arrangement with the Caursins at Winchester, ii. 96, Wi.; made abbat of Middleton, *ib.*; elected bishop, ii. 99; iv. 124, 448, Wi. W. Wo.; the election quashed by the Pope, ii. 99; iv. 132, 448, Wi. O. W. Wo.  
 Andrew of London, made prior by bishop Aymer, ii. 97; iv. 104, 106, Wi. W. O.; resigns, ii. 97, Wi.; again elected, through the influence of R. de Clare, *ib.*; elected bishop of Winchester, ii. 99; iv. 124, Wi. W.; quashed by the Pope, ii. 99; iv. 132, Wi. O. W.; [called abbat of Tiltey, iv. 124, 132, W.], submits to archbishop Boniface, and resigns the priory, ii. 99; iv. 447, Wi. Wo.; appeals to the Pope for this, and the election to the see, ii. 99; iv. 447, Wi. Wo.; imprisoned by the bishop at Hyde, and lies about his release, ii. 100; iv. 448, Wi. Wo.; goes to Rome, ii. 100; iv. 449, Wi. Wo.; returns, and tries to force his way into the cathedral, ii. 116, 382; iv. 465, Wi. Wa. Wo.; fails and departs, ii. 116, 382; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.; he and his abettors excommunicated by the bishop, ii. 116, 382; iv. 466, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his cause embraced by most of the monks, ii. 122; iv. 470, Wi. Wo.  
 Ralph Russel, dies, ii. 102; iv. 454, Wi. Wo.  
 Valentine, ii. 102, Wi.; resigns, ii. 105, 374, Wi. Wa.; restored at the instance of the legate, ii. 107, 375, Wi. Wa.; restored by bishop Nicholas, iv. 458, Wo.; resigns again, ii. 122, Wi.; appointed again, and

Winchester, priors of:—*cont.*

Valentine—*cont.*

then deprived by bishop Nicholas, ii. 123; iv. 470, Wi. Wo.

John Dureville, appointed by bishop Nicholas, ii. 123; iv. 470, Wi. Wo.

William de Breyboef made guardian by bishop Nicholas, ii. 391; iv. 475, Wa. Wo.

Adam de Farham, appointed by the bishop, ii. 392; iv. 476, Wa. Wo.

subpriors of:

Robert de Melun, made abbat of Malmesbury, ii. 63, Wi.

Alexander, removed by bishop Nicholas, ii. 123, Wi.

Gilbert de Froylle, appointed by bishop Nicholas, *ib.*

— abbey of S. Grimbald (*i.e.* Newminster), or Hyde; *see* Hyde.

— S. Mary's nunnery (Nunnaminster), S. Eadburga buried at, ii. 10, Wi.; burnt, ii. 52, 53, Wi.; visited by bishop Nicholas, ii. 110, 377, iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.; visited by archbishop Kilwarby, ii. 118, 384, Wi. Wa.

prioresses of:

Beatrice, dies, ii. 34, Wi.

Alice, *ib.*

Agnes, dies, ii. 102; iv. 455, Wi. Wo.

Eufemia, ii. 102, Wi.; dies, ii. 109, 377; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.

Lucy, succeeds, and is received by the king in Winchester castle, ii. 109, 377; iv. 460, Wi. Wa. Wo.

— S. Eadburga, the church dedicated, iv. 375, Wo.; burnt, iv. 379.

— S. Giles, fire at the fair of, and at Cheesehill in 1162, ii. 57, Wi.; fire at the fair of, and the church burnt in 1197, ii. 65; iv. 389, Wi. Wo.; the fair burnt at, in 1198, ii. 69, Wi.; the church burnt in 1231, ii. 85; heavy rain during the fair in 1272, ii. 112.

— S. Katharine, the belfry blown down in 1268, ii. 106, 375; iv. 457, Wi. Wa. Wo.

Winchester, S. Swithun, outside the gate, burnt, ii. 101; iv. 450, Wi. Wo.

Winchester, Saher de Quinci, first earl of, taken prisoner at Lincoln, ii. 287, Wa.; has Garendon dedicated, and gives lands to it, ii. 292; goes to the Holy Land, *ib.*; at Damietta, iii. 56, D.; his illness, commands to his sons, and death, ii. 292, Wa.; dies at Damietta, iii. 56, 60, D.; buried at Acre, ii. 292, Wa.

— Roger de Quinci, second earl of, obtains his wife's inheritance, iii. 143, D.; returns home to England in 1242, i. 127, T.; meets Richard of Cornwall, and forces him to swear to the provisions of Oxford, iv. 121, W.; joins in the letter to Innocent IV. against his oppressions, i. 283, Bu.; one of the twelve elected at Oxford in 1258, i. 449, Bu.; one of the twenty-four, i. 450; acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456.

Windsor (Wildesore, Windleshore, Winshores, Windeshowres, Wydesore, Wyn-desoures), the castle besieged by the barons in 1193, iv. 47, O.; besieged by the count of Nevers in 1215, iii. 47, D.; hostages for surrendering, given to Henry III. by Ingelard de Attie, iii. 68, D.; parliament at, in 1244, iii. 164, D.; siege of, by Simon de Montfort, ii. 100, Wi.; surrendered to the barons in 1263, iii. 224, D.

Wine, statutes of John respecting the price of, in 1199, i. 200, Bu.; price of, in 1264, iv. 158, W.

Winesham, assessment of the corn and hay at, i. 365, Bu.

Wingfield (Winfeld, Winfeud, Winefeld), rent-charge at, obtained by Dunstable, iii. 148, D.; buildings at, *ib.*; dovecote built at, iii. 178; sheepfold built at, iii. 180; cowhouse built at, iii. 188.

— sisters of, action of Dunstable against, iii. 206.

Winkleigh (Winkelege), church of, given to William of the Mill, i. 94, T.; the benefice exchanged by Tewkesbury with the chapter of Exeter, i. 128, T.



- Winter, hard in 1115, ii. 44, 215; iv. 16, 376, *Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.*; mild in 1249, iv. 97, *W.*; mild in 1284, iii. 317, *D.*; hard in 1288, iii. 341, *D.*
- Wintershill (Wintereshulle, Wyntershylle, Wyntreshulle), William de, justice itinerant at Winchester in 1271, ii. 111, 378; iv. 460, *Wi. Wa. Wo.*
- Wirksworth, wapentake of, 200*l.* offered to prince Edward, to spare, iii. 230, *D.*
- Wischar, Richard, recovers rights of common in Kethingges, iii. 281, *D.*
- Wise, Richard le, suspected of the murder of Philip of Aynhoe, iii. 320, *D.*
- Wistan, S., slain by Berthfert ii. 161, *Wa.*; martyred, iv. 563, *Wo.*
- With, Nicholas, his land at Netherton bought by Worcester, iv. 446, *Wo.*
- Withburga, S., her body found uncorrupted at Dirham, ii. 158, *Wa.*
- Withington (Wittintone), land at, obtained by Worcester, iv. 423, *Wo.*
- Wlfric of Haselbury, dies, ii. 236, *Wa.*
- Woburn (Auburna, Voburna, Wouburne, Wlburna, Wuburne), abbey of, founded, ii. 231, *Wa.*; arrangement with Dunstable as to Chesham vicarage, iii. 74, *D.*; agreement with Dunstable respecting a market toll, iii. 93, 96, *D.*; the monks and lay brethren dispersed till the debts are paid, iii. 140, *D.*; Greenfield mill let to, by Dunstable, iii. 141, *D.*; settlement with Dunstable on various disputed points, iii. 159, *D.*; J. de Peyure buried at, iii. 202, *D.*
- abbats of:
- Peter, goes to Worcester to inquire into the miracles of S. Wulstan, iv. 391, *Wo.*
- Richard, settlement with Dunstable respecting Flitte marsh, Greenfield mill, &c., iii. 108, *D.*; declares the rights as to Flitte and Malden marsh before the justices itinerant, iii. 130; removed, iii. 140.
- Roger of Fountains, *ib.*; acts as a medium between Dunstable and Saher de Wahull, ii. 157.
- Woburn, abbats of:—*cont.*
- Adam of Luton, dies, iii. 175, *D.*
- Nicholas, abbat of Medmenham, *ib.*; injuries to, by prince Edward's bailiffs, iii. 201; one of P. Peyure's sureties, iii. 202.
- Roger, dies, iii. 287.
- Hugh de Suleburi, *ib.*; payment by, to Dunstable, iii. 326.
- prior of, William, made abbat of Combe, ii. 243, *Wa.*
- 16*s.* received from, by Dunstable, iii. 326, *D.*
- chapel of, suit of Dunstable against D. Flitwick, decided at, iii. 410.
- Wode Thursday, iii. 468, *Be.*
- Wodekeswrthe, wood of, a thief caught in, i. 515, *T.*
- Wodenhale, wood of, given to Dunstable, iii. 100, *D.*
- Wodewelle, Robert de, land of, in Segenhoe acquired by Dunstable, iii. 138, *D.*
- Wodulle, John de, dies, iii. 400, *D.*
- Woerden, on the Rhine, tolls at, allowed to remain as belonging to the kings of the Romans, iv. 223, *W.*
- Wobille, John de, dies, iii. 51, *D.*
- Wolverley (Wluuard, Wulewarde, Wlvardeleye, Wluarle, Wulewardeleye), the church given to Worcester by Burhed, king of Mercia, iv. 563, *Wo.*; charter of John respecting the manor, iv. 395; comes into the hands of the prior of Worcester, iv. 399; the manor let by Worcester priory, iv. 404; pasturage belonging to the manor, recovered by an individual, iv. 421; boundary between it and Kidderminster settled, iv. 431; land at, bought by Worcester of W. de Bodeham, iv. 435; fuller's mill at, let on lease, iv. 442; the church given to J. of Winchester, iv. 443; to G. of Norwich, iv. 510; Overbury given to him in consequence of the dry situation of Wolverley, iv. 513; the church given to William Honsdum of Gloucester, iv. 514; resigned by him, and he is again presented, iv. 518; given to

**Wolverley—cont.**

Stephen, his brother, iv. 545; the prior's groves separated from the royal forest, iv. 535, 545.

Wolverley, R., parson of, his account of the remarkable dew on June 24, 1205, i. 57; iv. 393, T. Wo.

Wolvesley (Wlvesham, Wlfes, Wlfensia, Wolves), houses of, built by bishop Henry de Blois, iv. 378, Wo.; the bishop's house of, surrendered to prince Louis, ii. 285, Wa. [N.B., the MS. is correct, and has been erroneously altered, *note*<sup>2</sup>]; an account of the property of S. Swithun's at, required by bishop Aymer, but refused by the monks, ii. 95, Wi.; the Poitevins escape to, i. 444, Bu.; the barons prepare to attack, *ib.*

Woodchester (Godichestre), tithing in, given to Bermondsey, iii. 445, Be.; sold to the rector of Woodchester, *ib.*

— rector of, arrangement with Bermondsey respecting tithes of La Stane in, iii. 458.

Woods, on the highroads, lopped in 1286, iii. 335, D.

Woodstock (Wodestok), Henry I. at, in 1127, ii. 220, Wa.; R. Marshal at, in 1233, i. 90, T.; confirmation of the liberties of Westminster abbey dated at, i. 249, Bu.; Henry III. at, in 1238, i. 107, T.; attempt to murder Henry III. at, in 1238, i. 111; iv. 85, T. W.; Henry III. at, in 1258, i. 438, Bu.; in 1266, iv. 196, W.; Edward the Black Prince born at, iii. 472; iv. 348, Be. O.

Wool, sold by Dunstable priory in 1242, price of, iii. 160, D.; order against its exportation in 1243, iii. 163; seized by Henry de Montfort, in 1264, iv. 158, W.; taxed by Edward I. in 1294, iv. 516, Wo.

Woolstone (Wlvestune), a woman of, cured at Tewkesbury, i. 86, T.

Woolwich, tithes in, given to Bermondsey, iii. 439, Be.

Worcester, city and county of, defended by bishop Wulstan in 1088 against the men of Herefordshire, who had laid waste the county, ii. 199, Wa.; made the seat of a bishop, iv. 365, Wo.; fire at, in 1113, i. 44; ii. 44; iv. 375, T. Wi. Wo.; taken and burnt by Stephen in 1150, i. 47, T.; fire at, in 1189, i. 54; iv. 386, T. Wo.; fire at, in 1202, i. 56; ii. 78; iv. 391, T. Wi. Wo.; John at, in 1207, iv. 395, Wo.; embraces the cause of prince Louis, i. 62; iv. 406, T. Wo.; receives William Marshal, the younger, in his name, iv. 406, Wo.; taken by the royalists under the earl of Chester and Fawkes de Breauté, i. 62; iv. 406, T. Wo.; treatment of the soldiers left by W. Marshal the younger, iv. 436, Wo.; justices itinerant at, in 1221, iv. 413; parliament at, in 1223, iv. 415; tournament at, in 1225, iv. 418; those engaged in it excommunicated by the bishop, *ib.*; judges itinerant at, in 1226, iv. 419; in 1232, iv. 423; Henry III. keeps Christmas, 1232, at, iv. 424; justices itinerant at, in 1235, iv. 427; justices of the forest at, in 1240, *ib.*; justices itinerant at, in 1241, i. 118; iv. 432, T. Wo.; the county fined for false judgment in 1246, iv. 437, Wo.; justices of the forest at, in 1247, iv. 438; justices itinerant at, in 1249, iv. 439; in 1255, iv. 443; general chapter of Franciscans held at, in 1260, iv. 446; justices itinerant at, in 1261, *ib.*; refusal of the county to admit them, because seven years had not elapsed since the last session, *ib.*; justices of the forest at, in 1262, iv. 447; siege and capture of, by Robert, earl Ferrers and two of the De Montforts, in 1263, iv. 448; the Jews in, plundered and imprisoned, iv. 449; surrendered to prince Edward, in 1265, iv. 165, W.; justices of the forest at, in 1270, iv. 460, Wo.; in 1271, iv. 461; justices itinerant at, in 1275, iv. 468; Edward I. at, in 1276, iv. 471; in 1278, iv. 476; first stone of pavement

Worcester—*cont.*

laid by the bishop in 1281, iv. 479; Edward I. at, in 1281, iv. 480; parliament at, in 1281, iv. 288, O. W.; in 1282, iv. 484, Wo.; Edward I. in 1283, iv. 488; in 1289, iv. 500; in 1291, iv. 506; three boys drowned in the Severn at, in 1293, iv. 513; new vessel on the Severn, iv. 514; Edward I. at, in 1294, iv. 516, 517; in 1295, v. 521; answer of the county in 1297 to the demand of a tax, iv. 534; edict promising a new perambulation of the forests read in English at, in 1299, iv. 541; fire at, in 1299, *ib.*; the citizens fined for buying tin, wool, &c., with pollards in 1300, iv. 546; the proclamation respecting the last perambulation of the forests read in 1300, iv. 548; Edward I. and his queen at, in 1301, iv. 549; neighbours of the priory murdered at, *ib.*; penance of the bailiffs of, for breach of sanctuary at, in 1302, iv. 554; justices of trailbaston at, in 1305, iv. 557, 558.

— cathedral, burial of William de Beauchamp in, in 1170, iv. 382, Wo.; fall of the new tower in 1175, i. 51; iv. 383, T. Wo.; burnt in 1202, i. 56; ii. 78; iv. 391, T. W. Wo.; the relics of S. Wulstan reverently re-buried by bishop Manger in 1204, iv. 392, Wo.; cure of an Irishman at S. Wulstan's tomb, and consequent gift to the church, in 1212, iv. 401; plundered by the royalists on the capture of the city in 1216, i. 62; iv. 406, 416, T. Wo.; the work of the shrine of S. Wulstan melted to pay the fine exacted, iv. 407, Wo.; burial of John at, in 1216, ii. 83, 286; iii. 48; iv. 59, 407, W. Wa. D. W. Wo.; taxation of the see in 1217 by the bishop, iv. 407, Wo.; burial of Alexander Neckham in 1217, iv. 409; dedicated in 1218, i. 63; ii. 289; iii. 454; iv. 409, T. Wa. Be. Wo.; the relics put into a new chest, ii. 289, Wa.; translation of S. Wulstan, iv. 409, 410, Wo.; burial of bishop Sil-

Worcester cathedral—*cont.*

vester in, ii. 289; iv. 410, Wa. Wo.; new bells founded and consecrated by the bishop in 1220, iv. 412, Wo.; miracles of S. Wulstan in, iv. 413, 414; the two lesser towers thrown down by a storm in 1222, iv. 415; foundation of the new front laid by the bishop in 1224, i. 67; iv. 415, T. Wo.; king John's body placed in a new tomb in 1232, i. 84, T.; burial of bishop William of Blois in 1236, i. 101; legacy of William de Beauchamp for the fabrick in 1236, iv. 428, Wo.; fall of the crypt in 1243, i. 133, T.; bishop Walter de Cantelupe buried in, in 1265, iv. 453, Wo.; rumour respecting the exhumation of William de Beauchamp, iv. 471; his son has the tomb opened, *ib.*; legacy of bishop Nicholas of Winchester in 1281, for building the tower, &c., iv. 480; visit of Edward I. to the shrine of S. Wulstan in 1283, iv. 488; burial of prior Richard of Feckenham in 1286, iv. 493; burial of Robert Mortimer in 1287, *ib.*; burial of Robert de Fangefoss, archdeacon of Gloucester, in 1287, iv. 495; burial of Joiosa de Mortimer in 1289, iv. 500; burial of "master John" on the north side of the high altar in 1292, iv. 509; blood shed in, *ib.*; the cathedral purified on June 11, iv. 510; new pictures given, *ib.*; new picture over the altar in 1293, iv. 513; offering of Edward I. to S. Wulstan in 1293, iv. 514; order of the chapter that three masses of S. Wulstan should be said every week till the king's return, *ib.*; offerings of Edward I. in 1294, iv. 516; visited by him again, iv. 517; his offerings and speech to S. Wulstan and S. Oswald in 1295, iv. 521; burial of James de Beauchamp in 1296, iv. 528; burial of Matilda de Evreux, sister of the bishop, in 1297, iv. 534; offerings of Edward I. to the shrines, iv. 536; funeral service for W. de Beauchamp in 1298, iv. 537; burial of

Worcester cathedral—*cont.*

Simon de Clifford in 1299, iv. 542; burial of John de Beauchamp in 1300, iv. 544; offerings of Edward I. at the shrines in 1300, *ib.*; burial of Isabella, countess of Clifford, in 1301, iv. 550; burial of bishop Godfrey Giffard, iv. 551; offerings of Edward I. in 1303, iv. 556.

## Worcester, chapter and priory of:

- 780:—gifts of Offa to; various lands and a great Bible, iv. 366, Wo.  
 782:—gifts of Othred, *ib.*  
 798:—Icomb given by bishop Heathored, iv. 563.  
 822:—Harvington manor given by bishop Denebert, *ib.*  
 832:—gifts of Cenwulf, iv. 367.  
 846:—Crowle given by bishop Heabert, iv. 563.  
 852:—gifts of Berwilf and Burhed, *ib.*  
 915:—Mernanclive given by bishop Werefrid, *ib.*  
 955:—Fepsinton (Phepson) given by Eadwig, iv. 367.  
 957:—Oddingley and Lawarne given by bishop Kinewold, iv. 564.  
 960:—monks established at, by bishop Oswald, iv. 368.  
 970:—monks from, established in Ramsey by bishop Oswald, iv. 369.  
 1084:—the new monastery begun by S. Wulstan, iv. 373.  
 1113:—the monastery burnt, iv. 375.  
 1202:—fire at, i. 56; ii. 78; iv. 391, T. Wi. Wo.; return of the monks from Rome who had gone for S. Wulstan's canonization, iv. 391, Wo.; lease of West, *ib.*; lease of Alverton and Shipston to Thomas de Erdintone, *ib.*  
 1203:—duel in the prior's court, iv. 392; fidelity sworn to the priory by Roger Mortimer for Wribbenhall, *ib.*  
 1205:—pension in Lindridge church confirmed to, by Giles, bishop of Hereford, iv. 393.

Worcester, chapter and priory of:—*cont.*

- 1206:—lease of a livery in Chacombe, iv. 394; settlement between the prior and O. parson of Lindridge, *ib.*; lease of Henwick, *ib.*  
 1207:—Harvington church given to Robert de Clipstone, iv. 395; visit of John, who gives a charter relating to various manors, *ib.*; he gives 100 marks towards restoring the cloister and offices, *ib.*; leases of Harvington and Boraston, iv. 396.  
 1209:—Stoke comes into the hands of the chamberlain, iv. 397; prior Ralph makes good his claim to the land of Hugh of Knighton, *ib.*  
 1210:—200 marks and a cart with four horses paid for the king's tax, iv. 398; Lindridge church given to Ralph, the prior's brother, *ib.*; lease obtained of Overbury church from Ralph of Stoke, *ib.*  
 1211:—leases of Wolverley and Broadwas fall in, iv. 399; lease of Berrow church obtained by the prior, *ib.*; new assize of the leases made by the prior, who adds to the income of the infirmary 60s. annually from the lands of Hugh of Knighton, iv. 400.  
 1212:—arrangement with the church of Strata Florida, *ib.*; Newnham mill let to O. Bolt, iv. 401; cure of an Irishman at S. Wulstan's tomb, and gift to the church in consequence, *ib.*  
 1213:—lease of three parts of Doddenham meadow obtained from William de Mauns, *ib.*; Crophorne, Netherton, and Cutsden fall in on the death of W. de Wetemore, *ib.*  
 1214:—Cleeve church given by the bishop, iv. 403, 404; leases of Cleeve, Sedgeberrow, Stoke, and of the manors of Wolverley and Boraston, iv. 404; term of the leases of Moor and Newnham pro-

Worcester, chapter and priory of :—*cont.*

- 1214 :—*cont.*  
longed, iv. 405 ; fidelity sworn by Hugh de Mortimer for Wribbenhall, *ib.*
- 1216 :—lease of the vineyard of Doddenham from Thomas de la Marc, iv. 406 ; the priory heavily fined and suspended, for celebrating for prince Louis, iv. 407.
- 1217 :—the castle restored to the priory, i. 63 ; iv. 407, T. Wo.
- 1218 :—terms of the leases of Hallow, Grimley, and Henwick prolonged, iv. 409, Wo. ; prevented by Gualo the legate from electing the bishop, iv. 410.
- 1219 :—land belonging to the author's mother let to his brother, whose homage is received by the prior, iv. 411 ; synod held by the bishop, i. 65 ; iv. 411, T. Wo. ; S. Andrew's, Worcester, given to Simon de Walton, iv. 411, Wo.
- 1220 :—gift of W. de Mandeville to the sacristy, iv. 412.
- 1221 :—claim to the advowson of Dodderhill established, iv. 413 ; papal letter of privileges, iv. 414 ; their right of sepulture confirmed, *ib.* ; appeal of the bishop against this, and the prior goes to Rome, *ib.* ; Dodderhill church given by the bishop to his nephew in spite of the prior's appeal, *ib.* ; three monks excommunicated by the bishop, *ib.* ; restored by the archbishop, *ib.* ; opposition to the bishop's entry into the chapter, and appeal to the archbishop, *ib.*
- 1222 :—cruelty of the bishop to, *ib.* ; sequestered by the archbishop, iv. 415.
- 1223 :—prosecution of the bishop by the priory, *ib.*
- 1224 :—pension given to C. de Crema, till he receives a benefice, iv. 416 ; chapel of Berrow adjudged to, con-

Worcester, chapter and priory of :—*cont.*

- 1224 :—*cont.*  
solidated with Overbury, and given to Martin of Pattishall, *ib.* ; meeting of the archbishop and others in the chapter house to settle the questions at issue with the bishop, *ib.* ; peace made, i. 67 ; iv. 417, T. Wo.
- 1225 :—beginning of the confraternity of the church, i. 68 ; iv. 417, T. Wo. ; arrangement between the prior and Walter, rector of Bredon, respecting tithes, iv. 418 ; new house built by the prior, *ib.* ; Tibberton church given to Robert, the chaplain, dean of Worcester, *ib.* ; S. Martin's, Worcester, given to C. de Crema, *ib.* ; gold chalice given by William Briwerre, *ib.*
- 1226 :—Stoke falls in, on the death of Reginald de Scortegrave, *ib.* ; Sedgeberrow church given to Helias of Broadwas, iv. 419 ; Stoke church given to Anketil de Parco, *ib.* ; site of the clothiers' room restored by the bishop, *ib.*
- 1227 :—lease of Shipston prolonged, *ib.* ; rentcharge given by William de Mandeville, iv. 420.
- 1230 :—suit respecting the pasturage at Wheatfield belonging to Wolverley manor, iv. 421 ; composition respecting a portion of the land of Henry of Knighton, *ib.* ; payment by the prior towards the war, and payment to the Pope, iv. 422.
- 1231 :—leases of Harvington, Fep-sintón, and Pensax, *ib.* ; rentcharges at Penhulle, Broadwas, and Whittington bought, iv. 423.
- 1232 :—leases of Alston and Sedgeberrow fall in, and are given away, *ib.* ; arrangement with the abbey of Westminster, *ib.* ; mill and lands at Doddenham bought, *ib.* ; the site of the castle confirmed to the priory by the king, *ib.* ; the king gives the

Worcester, chapter and priory of:—*cont.*1232:—*cont.*advowson of Bromsgrove church, *ib.*1233:—land of W. de Mauns quit-claimed to the priory, iv. 424; rights at Doddenham confirmed, iv. 425; synod celebrated by the bishop, iv. 425; Cleeve manor falls in on William Norman's death, and is let again, *ib.*1234:—Moor falls in, iv. 426; land bought of Alured de Penhulle, *ib.*; arrangement respecting S. Helen's Worcester, and the chapels of Claines, Wick, and Wichenford, *ib.*1235:—A. de Penhulle's land bought of R. de Sodintone, *ib.*; lease taken of the mill at Shipston, *ib.*; confirmations to the abbeyes of Alcester, Wincheomb, and Bordesley, iv. 426, 427; church of Sudbury conferred by the bishop on the sacrist's office, iv. 427; arrangement respecting S. Helen's and the above-named chapels, *ib.*; Doddenham mill let to Henry Drugel, *ib.*; fine paid to the prior by the widow of Philip of Mitton, *ib.*; thirty marks paid to the king, *ib.*1236:—Bromsgrove church conferred on the priory by the bishop, the chapel of Grafton being reserved for the sacristy; and the vicar admitted on the presentation of the priory, *ib.*; confirmations to Keynsham, Usk, Great Malvern, iv. 427, 428; S. Andrew's, Worcester, given to Richard of Coventry, iv. 428.1237:—church of Rowington confirmed to Reading abbey, *ib.*; Shipston mill, a moiety of Doddenham meadow, and a virgate at Cleeve, bought, *ib.*; Cleeve mill let, *ib.*; presentations to Cropthorne, Harvington, and Stoke, iv. 428, 429; pension granted to Hamelin, iv. 429.Worcester, chapter and priory of:—*cont.*1238:—Hampton meadow bought, *ib.*; payment of the thirtieth to the king, *ib.*; Crowle wood bought, *ib.*; presentation to Alvechurch, iv. 430.1239:—S. Clement's church, Worcester, given to R. of Cotheridge, *ib.*; chapels of Grimley and Hallow given to R. dean of Worcester, *ib.*; Alston mill bought, *ib.*; presentation to Himbleton, *ib.*1240:—boundary settled between Wolverley and Kidderminster, *ib.*; lease of Horsley, *ib.*; S. Andrew's, Worcester, given to Sampson, *ib.*; S. Swithun's, Worcester, given to John, chaplain, iv. 432; synod at Worcester, *ib.*; presentation to Icomb, *ib.*; rentcharge given to the almonry by the bishop, who confirms the tithes, &c. to the sacristy, *ib.*; tax paid to the Pope, *ib.*1241:—arrangement with the parson and freemur of Newnham respecting the assart of Cornwood, iv. 433; arrangement respecting Chadwick tithes, with S. Wulstan's hospital, Worcester, *ib.*; land of Thomas Ruppe of Harvington bought, *ib.*1242:—aid for the Gascon expedition paid to the king, *ib.*; heriot of Hugh of Cleeve received; lease from his widow, iv. 434; homage and payment to the prior by Henry de Sanford, *ib.*; presentations to Cropthorne, Grimley, Hallow, and S. Clement's, Worcester, *ib.*; lease granted of Cutsden demesne, *ib.*1243:—land bought at Wolverley and Alston, iv. 435; presentation to Cleeve and S. Clement's, Worcester, *ib.*; Vincent, archdeacon of Worcester, installed by the subprior, *ib.*; the usual gifts received for the installation of the two new abbats of Gloucester, though one died before installation, *ib.*; Tymberdene land leased to the almoner, *ib.*;

Worcester, chapter and priory of:—*cont.*

- 1243 :—*cont.*  
 cups given by the prior to the king and queen on Richard of Cornwall's marriage, *ib.*
- 1244 :—land in Doddenham bought, *ib.*; pension granted to W. Bidun at the king's request, *ib.*; exchange in Fladbury and Wichenford between the bishop and J. Poer confirmed, *ib.*; Wichenford vicarage given to W., chaplain, *ib.*; heath near Tibberton bought, *ib.*
- 1245 :—100 shillings and a silver cup given for princess Margaret's marriage, iv. 436; land at Teddington bought, iv. 437.
- 1247 :—Mulderham mill falls in, iv. 438; chapels of Doddenham and Knightwick given to W., *ib.*; payment in aid of the Pope, *ib.*; patronage of Halford church yielded by the convent of Kenilworth to the bishop, *ib.*
- 1248 :—payment in aid of the Pope, *ib.*; presentations to Tibberton, Doddenham, and Knightwick, iv. 439.
- 1249 :—payment in aid of the king, *ib.*; various lands come to the priory, *ib.*; presentation to Sedgeberrow and Tibberton, *ib.*
- 1250 :—quarrel with the bishop respecting certain liberties of Oswaldslaw hundred, iv. 439, 440.
- 1251 :—reception of the bishop with a procession on his return from the Roman court, iv. 440.
- 1252 :—presentation to Wichenford and S. Clement's, Worcester, iv. 441; presentation to Harvington, *ib.*; chapels of Doddenham and Knightwick given to G., chaplain, *ib.*
- 1253 :—recovery of vetitum namium by the bishop, *ib.*; taxes paid to the Pope, *ib.*; aid for the Gascon expedition paid to the king, iv. 442;

Worcester, chapter and priory of:—*cont.*

- 1253 :—*cont.*  
 mills of Mulderham, Wolverley, and Broadwas let on lease, *ib.*; leases of Shipston, Cleeve, Fepsinton, fall in, *ib.*; Symon de Walton presented to Stoke, *ib.*; confederation with the convents of Wenlock and Abingdon, *ib.*; meadow land bought of W. de Schirnake, *ib.*
- 1254 :—Harvington manor leased to Symon de Walton, partly for a debt to him, and partly to pay off the Caursins, *ib.*; debt to Sampson of Bromsgrove paid, *ib.*
- 1255 :—Sedgeberrow church given to the prior's nephew, iv. 443; site confirmed to the nuns of Whiston (Worcester), *ib.*; legacy of archbishop W. de Grey, *ib.*; payment of taxes for spirituals and temporals, *ib.*; confederation with Peterborough, *ib.*; payments for warren to the king, queen, and chancellor, *ib.*; the right to two virgates at Cancteton made good before the justices, *ib.*
- 1256 :—custody of the priory woods within the forests of Feckenham and Kenfare obtained from the king, *ib.*; presentation to Wolverley, *ib.*; payment to A. de Savoy for taxes, *ib.*; presentation to S. Andrew's, Worcester, iv. 444; land at Broadwas and Cancteton bought, *ib.*
- 1257 :—Stoke church given to M. de Cantelupe, *ib.*; payment to A. de Savoy, *ib.*
- 1258 :—settlement of the boundaries of Norton and Alvechurch manors, iv. 445; payment to the nuncio Herlot, *ib.*; arrangement with Reading abbey respecting tenements at Tydintone, and with R. of Washbourn respecting Teddington, *ib.*; land of A. de Oncredam at Broadwas let for a mark, *ib.*

Worcester, chapter and priory of:—*cont.*

- 1259:—leases of Hallow and Grimley fall in, *ib.*; land and tenements of W. de Credynton (Tredington) fall in, iv. 446.
- 1260:—visitation of the archbishop, *ib.*; land at Netherton bought, *ib.*; presentation to Stoke and Himbleton, *ib.*
- 1261:—tithes of Monkwood belonging to Bromsgrove church obtained, *ib.*; land and mills bought from W. de Beauchamp and Hugh de Mortimer, iv. 447; presentation to Broadwas and S. Andrews's, Worcester, *ib.*
- 1262:—granges at Grimley and Henwick destroyed by a storm, *ib.*; presentation to Lindridge and Himbleton, *ib.*; pension from Lindridge confirmed by the bishop of Hereford, *ib.*
- 1263:—lease of Bromsgrove church falls in, iv. 448.
- 1268:—the bishop appropriates Grimley with Hallow to the priory, iv. 458.
- 1269:—the priory obtains the right of jurisdiction, *vacante sede*, *ib.*
- 1273:—visitation of archbishop Kilwarby, iv. 465.
- 1275:—duels for the church of Tenbury, and the bailiwick of Henbury, iv. 467; advowson of Dodderhill secured for 30 marks paid to R. Mortimer, iv. 468.
- 1281:—presentation to Stoke prior and Sedgeberrow, iv. 479; action of the Templars against the priory respecting Bromsgrove church, *ib.*; legacy of bishop Nicholas of Winchester to the priory, iv. 480; inquisition respecting new houses at Bromsgrove, and a fence built up in front of them burnt, *ib.*; question as to the advowson of the chapel of Grafton, iv. 481; pre-

Worcester, chapter and priory of:—*cont.*

- 1281:—*cont.*  
sentation to S. Swithun's, Worcester, *ib.*
- 1282:—Simon de Wyre, the precentor, goes to Rome, iv. 483; the priory visited by the bishop, iv. 484.
- 1283:—the king's officers attempt to seize the tenth collected for the Holy Land, but no deposit found in the priory, iv. 486, 487; 30 marks paid to the king for the Welsh war, *ib.*; presentation to S. Andrew's, Worcester, and Himbleton, *ib.*; meadow at Dudley, given to the priory, *ib.*; hermitage of Packington given to Walter de Lodeford for his life, *ib.*; a pension to Guy de Foliano compounded for, iv. 488; presentation to Sedgeberrow, *ib.*
- 1284:—visitation of the bishop, iv. 489.
- 1285:—presentations to Hallow and Icomb, iv. 491.
- 1286:—presentations to Stoke and S. Swithun's, Worcester, iv. 492; presentations to Lindridge and Sedgeberrow, iv. 493; entry of the bishop into the chapter house, with harsh propositions, *ib.*; the priory send a proctor to the Roman court, *ib.*
- 1287:—case of land at Marston decided at Gloucester, *ib.*; the prior receives seisin of a tenement at Overbury and Teddington, iv. 494; room near the infirmary removed for fear of fire, *ib.*; visitation of the bishop, *ib.*; the prior receives seisin of land at Broadwas, *ib.*; presentation to Grimley vicarage, *ib.*; grant of ground for building to Richard de la Linde, *ib.*; presentation to All Saints, Worcester, iv. 495.
- 1288:—the precentor expelled from the chancel by the bishop while hold-



Worcester, chapter and priory of :—*cont.*1288 :—*cont.*

ing an ordination at Westbury, *ib.* ; attempt of the bishop to join the churches of his manors to the Westbury prebends, iv. 496 ; opposition of Stephen de Wittone to the bishop's taking any step to the prejudice of the priory during the appeal, *ib.* ; the prior opposes the bishop in the chapter house, *ib.* ; appeal of S. de Wittone against the bishop, *ib.* ; presentation to Broadwas, *ib.* ; the proctor of Francis archdeacon of Worcester (a cardinal) installed for him, *ib.* ; progress of the appeal against the bishop ; he agrees that all should be as before the expulsion of the precentor from Westbury, iv. 497.

1289 :—ordination at Bromsgrove ; the precentor still prevented from doing his office, iv. 498 ; the chapel of Grafton extorted by the bishop, but recovered by the priory, *ib.* ; the bull arrives against the junction of the churches and the Westbury prebends, and is heard at Reading, *ib.* ; grant to Richard de la Linde, *ib.* ; the deed respecting this grant received, iv. 499 ; the day for the Westbury suit postponed, because the judge did not appear, *ib.* ; H. Poche, citizen of Worcester, buried in the cemetery in spite of the Franciscans, iv. 499, 500 ; remission of part of the usual gifts from the new abbat of Pershore, because the abbey church had been recently burnt, iv. 500 ; royal letters brought by the bishop respecting the Westbury prebends, *ib.* ; reception of Edward I. by the convent, *ib.* ; false accusation of the priory by the Franciscans respecting the funeral of H. Poche, *ib.* ; question as to the right of sepulture settled, *ib.* ; archbishop Peccham writes strongly to the

Worcester, chapter and priory of :—*cont.*1289 :—*cont.*

bishop on behalf of the Franciscans, iv. 501.

1290 :—arguments of the priory against the junction of the churches and the Westbury prebends, *ib.* ; answer of the king, *ib.* ; opinion of the council and of Gilbert de Clare, iv. 501, 502 ; letter from Rome respecting the archdeaconry, iv. 502 ; payments to be made by the priory, *ib.* ; presentation by the king to All Saints, Worcester, during the minority of H. Mortimer, *ib.* ; three persons installed by the bishop at Westbury, *ib.* ; order of the archbishop that the body of H. Poche be exhumed and given up to the Franciscans, *ib.* ; inquisition on the wish of the deceased and the supposed injury to the friars, iv. 503 ; insult to the prior at Harvington, *ib.* ; visitation of bishop Godfrey, with 140 horses, iv. 503, 504 ; the priory refuses to affix its seal to the deed of consent to the junction of the Westbury prebends to his churches, and the bishop retires in anger, iv. 504 ; the prior admonished to give up the body of H. Poche to the friars, *ib.* ; the friars carry it off in great triumph to the confusion of the monks, *ib.* ; ashes given to the people by the penitentiary and H. de Carnera on Ash Wednesday, the prior preaching in the meantime in the chapter house, *ib.* ; the prior afterwards blesses the ashes, and does not interfere with the bishop's office, *ib.* ; 100 marks forgiven the priory by the king, for the soul of queen Eleanor, *ib.* ; letter of the bishop prejudicial to the priory ; appeal against it, *ib.*

1291 :—letter to the bishop from the priory on their grievances, iv. 505 ; visitation of the bishop, who re-

Worcester, chapter and priory of :—*cont.*1291 :—*cont.*

vokes his statutes, *ib.*; all lawsuits to cease till the end of October, *ib.*; deer to be given to the priory, *sede vacante*, by G. de Clare, *ib.*; the obnoxious statutes quashed before the chancellor, *ib.*; concession of the bishop that Cutsden and Lawarne should be free from scutage, *ib.*; presentation to Himbleton, iv. 506; confirmation by the king of the bishop's concessions, *ib.*; food and clothing given to one of the king's servants at his request, *ib.*; bull obtained by the bishop against the priory, *ib.*; presentation to Packington, *ib.*; the document of submission of the claimants of the crown of Scotland sent to, for preservation in their archives, iv. 507, 509; inquiry by the Pope into the value of the convent property, iv. 509.

1292 :—gifts of William of the Mills, *ib.*; after the bloodshed in the cathedral, the office is said in the chapter house till the cathedral is purified, iv. 509, 510; additional income for drugs given by W. of the Mills, *ib.*; presentation to Wolverley, *ib.*; 100 marks borrowed from Laurence of Ludlow, *ib.*; grant of a pension to Thomas de Lughore, *ib.*; presentation to S. Martin's, Worcester, iv. 511; death of James Aubin; his gift to the priory, *ib.*

1293 :—several faulty bonds of William de Lodeford exchanged for one correct bond, iv. 512; the monk Thomas returns from the Roman court, *ib.*; grant of Overbury to G. of Norwich (rector of Wolverley), iv. 513; new cross set up, *ib.*; 100*l.* borrowed of William de Hameltone received, and 100 marks from Laurence of Ludlow, *ib.*; presentation to Wolverley, iv. 514;

Worcester, chapter and priory of :—*cont.*1293 :—*cont.*

rentcharge at la Lawe obtained from John Lovet, *ib.*; bond to R. de Belewe, *ib.*; Peter de Traci receives seisin of the tenement in Prior's Cleeve, *ib.*

1294 :—verses respecting S. Wulstan recited by the convent before the king, iv. 516; licence obtained from the king to enter the land of R. de Belewe, iv. 517; heavy burdens on the priory, *ib.*; manner in which they were met, *ib.*; bargain with R. de Arnleye, *ib.*; William of Gloucester resigns, and is again presented to Wolverley, iv. 518; renewal of the citation, &c. respecting the Westbury prebends, *ib.*

1295 :—one hundred pounds lent by Henry de Bluntesdone, iv. 521; lease taken of Stretton-on-the-Foss from R. de la Linde, iv. 523; presentation to Doddenham-cum-Knightwick, *ib.*; death of Peter de Escote at Anagni, on the business of the Westbury prebends, *ib.*; gift and memorial of John Lovet, *ib.*; four monks with R. de la Linde examined in the church of S. Mary at Bow respecting the Westbury prebends, *ib.*; seven old men examined by W. Brun, rector of Lac, on the same subject, iv. 523, 524; the familiar clerks of the bishop examined, iv. 525; death of and masses for Nicholas of Dumbleton, *ib.*

1296 :—burial of William de Poer in the cloister, iv. 527; death and benefactions of William of the Mills, iv. 528; tax exacted by the king, *ib.*; presentation to S. Swithun's, Worcester, iv. 530; pension given to Henry de Bluntesdone, *ib.*

1297 :—the fifth part of their goods paid by the priory for the king's protection, iv. 531; lease for five years of the archdeaconry of Wor-

Worcester, chapter and priory of:—*cont.*1297 :—*cont.*

cester, iv. 532; letter of the bishop to the priory to stop the publication of the sentence against those who had seized the goods of the clergy, iv. 533; profession of four monks, iv. 534; settlement of the boundaries of the prior's wood at Wolverley, iv. 535.

1298 :—letter binding the priory to give a pension to H. de Bluntesdone exchanged for another, iv. 539; profession of three monks before John, bishop of Llandaff, *ib.*; presentation to Crophorne, iv. 539, 541.

1299 :—Presentation to Wichenford, iv. 541; two marks granted annually to Robert of Dovebridge, while at the Roman court for the priory, *ib.*; letter of absolution from archbishop Kilwarby, *ib.*; suits gained by the prior against certain persons before the judges itinerant, *ib.*; presentation to S. Clement's, Worcester, iv. 542; grant to Ralph de Wyvile to receive him with two horses, and to pay him 40*s.* annually, *ib.*; grant to Adam of Hartlebury to be perpetual miller at Mulderham, *ib.*; death of Thomas of Sedgeberrow in the Roman court, and appointment of a proctor to claim his books, &c. for the priory, 543; absolution and offering of John de Bradenestok, *ib.*

1300 :—money borrowed of Peter, chaplain of Cutsden, to pay H. de Bluntesdone, iv. 544; two liveries in consequence granted to Peter, *ib.*; presentation to Wolverley, iv. 545; the prior's woods at Wolverley separated from the royal forest, *ib.*; attempt of the bishop by his official and another to visit the priory, *ib.*; refusal of the priory to admit them, *ib.*; commission given by the bishop

Worcester, chapter and priory of :—*cont.*1300 :—*cont.*

to visit the priory, iv. 546; order of the chapter that the keeper of the infirmary should give 18*d.* to each monk for drugs, iv. 547; the death of Wulstan to be celebrated annually, *ib.*; his gift to the priory, *ib.*; arrangement to pay G. de Middleton six marks while in the Arches Court for the priory, *ib.*; presentation to Himbleton, iv. 548; a disme paid, *ib.*; John of Dumbleton re-appointed prior of Little Malvern by the priory, but will not accept the office, *ib.*; archbishop Winchelsey visits Worcester, and preaches in the chapter house, *ib.*; his visit to the bishop and prior, *ib.*; the archbishop deposes some officers of the priory, and suspends others, iv. 549.

1301 :—The king and queen at Worcester, *ib.*; the king gives Worfield church to the priory, *ib.*; pasture at Monkwood, Grimley, and Hallow bought from James of Wichenford, *ib.*; neighbours of the priory murdered at Worcester, *ib.*; some of the older monks examined on oath respecting articles brought against the bishop by William of Gloucester, iv. 550; taxes paid to the king and the Pope, *ib.*; Dodderhill church appropriated to the priory by the bishop, iv. 550, 551; the prior introduced into Dodderhill church by S. de Wynetone, iv. 551.

1302 :—forty shillings granted to R. de la Le, proctor at Rome for the convent, iv. 552; fall of part of the dormitory, *ib.*; a young monk cured by a vision of S. Wulstan, *ib.*; lease of the hermitage in Packington Parva, iv. 553; livery sold to Adam de Pirie and his wife for their lives, *ib.*; breach of the right

Worcester, chapter and priory of:—*cont.*1302 —*cont.*

of sanctuary, iv. 554; publick penance of the bailiffs of Worcester for this, *ib.*; profession of Henry Fowke and others before the prior, *sede vacante, ib.*

1303:—the archbishop deprives the priory of Dodderhill church, iv. 556; the priory refuse to pay the expenses of the enthronization of the bishop, *ib.*

## Worcester, bishops of:

Bosel, iv. 365, Wo.; dies, *ib.*

Ostfor, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

S. Egwin, iv. 366; builds the abbey of Evesham, *ib.*; goes to Rome, iii. 9, D.; dies, iv. 366, Wo.; translated at Evesham, i. 53; iv. 385, T. Wo.

Wilfrid, iv. 366, Wo.; dies, *ib.*

Mildred, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Wermund, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Tilhere, abbat of Berkeley, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Heathored, *ib.*; dies, iv. 563; had given Icomb to Worcester, *ib.*

Denebert, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*; had given Harvington to Worcester, *ib.*

Heabert, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*; had given Crowle to Worcester, *ib.*

Alheun, *ib.*; dies, *ib.*

Werefrid, *ib.*; one of the masters of Alfred, *ib.*; had translated S. Gregory's dialogues into English by Alfred's order, *ib.*; dies, iv. 369, 563; had given Mernanclive to Worcester, *ib.*

Ethelhun, abbat of Berkeley, iv. 369, 563; dies, iv. 370, 564.

Wilferth, iv. 370, 564; dies, iv. 564.

Kinewold (or Cenwald), *ib.*; dies, iv. 368, 564; had given Oddingley and Lawarne to Worcester, iv. 564.

S. Dunstan, ii. 166; iv. 368, Wa. Wo.; consecrated by archbishop Odo, ii. 166; iv. 368, Wa. Wo.; archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 10; iv. 368, D.

Worcester, bishops of:—*cont.*

S. Dunstan—*cont.*

Wo.; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.

S. Oswald, iv. 368, Wo.; consecrated by S. Dunstan, iii. 10, D.; places monks at Worcester, iv. 368, Wo.; founds monasteries at Westbury, Pershore, and Winchcomb, iv. 369; founds Ramsay, ii. 163; iv. 369, Wa. Wo.; archbishop of York, iii. 10; iv. 368, D. Wo.; restores abbat Fulbert to life, iv. 369, Wo.; dies, iv. 370.

Aldulf, abbat of Peterborough, *ib.*; *see* York, archbishops of.

Aldred sent by Edward the Confessor to Rome, ii. 183, Wa.; dedicates S. Peter's, Gloucester, and makes Wlstan abbat, iv. 372, Wo.; goes to Jerusalem, *ib.*; archbishop of York, ii. 187, Wa.; erroneously called bishop of Hereford, *ib.*

S. Wulstan consecrated, i. 185, Bu.; his fame, iv. 372, Wo.; begins the monastery, iv. 373; defends Worcester against the Herefordshire men, &c., ii. 199, Wa.; dies, i. 6, 44, 185; ii. 38, 204; iii. 13; iv. 12, 373, M. T. Bu. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; appears to bishop Robert of Hereford, ii. 204, Wa.; intention of William I. to deprive him, i. 211, Bu.; had received the bishoprick from Edward the Confessor, *ib.*; legend of him at the tomb of S. Edward, *ib.*; miracles of, in 1201, i. 56, 209; ii. 253; iv. 391, T. Bu. Wa. Wo.; inquiry into, ordered by the Pope, iv. 391, Wo.; monks go to Rome for his canonization, i. 56; iv. 391, T. Wo.; letter sent by the archbishop and bishops for this, iv. 391, Wo.; canonized, i. 57; iv. 392, 405, T. Wo.; his relicks moved and then restored in 1204, iv. 392, Wo.; miracle of, in 1212, iv. 401; church built in his honour in Ire-

Worcester, bishops of:—*cont.*S. Wulstan—*cont.*

land, *ib.*; his feretry stripped to pay the fine demanded of Worcester priory, iv. 407; translated in 1218, i. 63; ii. 289; iii. 52, 454; iv. 61, 409, 410, T. Wa. D. Be. W. Wo.; his relicks cut and divided by bishop Silvester, ii. 289, Wa.; miracle of, in 1220, iv. 412, Wo.; miracles in 1221, i. 65; iv. 413, 414, T. Wo.; relicks of, given to Tewkesbury in 1235, i. 96, T.; altar consecrated in his honour at Tewkesbury in 1241, i. 118; visit of Edward I. to his shrine in 1283, iv. 488, Wo.; his charter against removing the monks from Westbury read before the king in council in 1290, iv. 501; offerings of Edward I. to the shrine before his French expedition in 1293, iv. 514; three masses of, to be said weekly till the king's return, *ib.*; daily bread left by, to the convent, iv. 517; his anathema against its diminution, *ib.*; offerings and speech of Edward I. at the shrine in 1295, iv. 521; gold buckle offered at the shrine by Edward I. in 1300, iv. 544; cures a young monk by a vision, iv. 552.

Sampson, ii. 38, Wi.; dies, i. 9; ii. 44; iv. 16, 375, T. Wi. O. W. Wo.

Theulf, ii. 44, Wi. (called Theobald); iv. 375, Wi. Wo.; consecrated by archbishop Ralph, iv. 376, Wo.; dedicates Tewkesbury, i. 45, T.; dies, i. 11, 45; ii. 47, 219, M. T. Wi. Wa.

Simon, i. 45; ii. 219, T. Wa.; his composition with Clarenbald, prior of Bermondsey, respecting the tithes of Lytelhoo, iii. 438, Be.; dies, i. 47; iv. 26, T. O. W.

John of Pageham, i. 47; iv. 26, T. O. W.; gives Bensington and Turk-

Worcester, bishops of:—*cont.*John of Pageham—*cont.*

dean to Osney, iv. 26, O.; dies, iv. 30, O. W.; dies at Rome, i. 48, T.

Alured, i. 48; iv. 30, T. O. W.; dies, i. 49; ii. 56, T. Wi.

Roger Fitz-Count, i. 49; ii. 57; iv. 381, T. Wi. Wo.; enthroned, iv. 381, Wo.; goes to the Pope against archbishop Thomas, ii. 58; iv. 381, Wi. Wo.; crosses to France, i. 50; iv. 382, T. Wo.; goes to Rome, to excuse Henry II. from the murder of archbishop Thomas, i. 50; iv. 383, T. Wo.; silences the opposition of S. Frideswide's to Osney, iv. 38, O.; goes to the council at Rome in 1178, i. 52, T.; dies, iii. 22; iv. 38, 384, D. O. Wo.; dies at Tours, i. 52; ii. 241, T. Wa.; buried at Tours, i. 52, T.

Baldwin, abbat of Ford, i. 52; ii. 241; iv. 39, 384, T. Wa. O. Wo.; made archbishop of Canterbury, i. 53; ii. 62; iii. 23; iv. 39, 40, 385, T. Wi. D. W. O. Wo.; *see* Canterbury, archbishops of.

William de Norhale, archdeacon of Gloucester, i. 52, T.; made bishop, i. 53; ii. 244; iii. 23; iv. 40, 385, T. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; dies, i. 54; ii. 247; iv. 43, 387, T. Wa. O. Wo.

Robert Fitz-Ralph, archdeacon of Nottingham, i. 54; ii. 247; iii. 26; iv. 44, 387, T. Wa. D. O. Wo.; consecrated at Canterbury by bishop Longchamp, ii. 247, Wa.; dies, i. 55; ii. 249; iv. 47, 388, T. Wa. O. Wo.; his charter respecting Alcester, iv. 426, Wo.

Henry de Soilli, abbat of Glastonbury, i. 55; ii. 249; iii. 447, 448; iv. 47, 388, T. Wa. Be. O. Wo.; dies, i. 55; ii. 250; iii. 448; iv. 48, 388, T. Wa. Be. O. W. Wo.; *see* Glastonbury.

Worcester, bishops of :—*cont.*

John of Coutances, dean of Rouen, i. 55; ii. 64, 250; iii. 26; iv. 48, 388, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; dies, i. 56; ii. 70, 251; iv. 49, 389, T. Wi. Wa. O. Wo.; his body uncorrupt, iv. 389, Wo.; had moved S. Wulstan's relics, iv. 392, Wo.

Manger, archdeacon of Evreux, i. 56; iv. 50, 390, T. O. Wo.; quashed by the archbishop of Canterbury, but confirmed by Innocent III., iv. 390, Wo.; consecrated by Innocent III., i. 56; iv. 390, T. Wo.; returns from Rome, and is enthroned, i. 57; iv. 390, T. Wo.; replaces S. Wulstan's relics, iv. 392, Wo.; Evesham partially subjected to, iv. 393; Evesham exempted from, *ib.*; one of the executors of the interdict, i. 29; ii. 80, 260; iv. 396, M. Wi. Wa. Wo.; goes into exile in consequence, i. 29; ii. 261; iii. 31; iv. 396, M. Wa. D. Wo.; sent for by John, and returns, ii. 261, Wa.; sent for by John to make peace with the archbishop, ii. 262; his manors restored, *ib.*; dies, i. 60; iv. 401, T. Wo.; dies in exile in France, i. 32; iii. 34, 37, M. D.; dies at Pontigny, ii. 267; iv. 55, Wa. O.

Ralph, prior of Worcester, elected, but set aside at the instance of the legate, iv. 402, Wo.

Walter de Grey, chancellor, i. 61; ii. 281; iii. 38, 41; iv. 403, T. Wa. D. Wo.; sends a mandate for Hugh, abbat of Tewkesbury, to be blessed by the bishop of Hereford, iv. 403, Wo.; gives Cleve church to Worcester priory, iv. 403, 404; recovers certain churches from R. de Wiletone, iv. 404; goes to the Lateran council in 1215, iv. 405, Wo.; made archbishop of York, i. 61; ii. 287; iii. 51; iv. 405, T. Wa. D. Wo.; *see* York, archbishops of.

Worcester, bishops of :—*cont.*

Silvester of Evesham, prior of Worcester, i. 62; iii. 51; iv. 405, T. D. Wo.; consecrated at Perugia by Innocent III., i. 62; iv. 405, T. Wo.; consecrates Hugh, bishop of Hereford, iv. 406, Wo.; at the coronation of Henry III., ii. 286; iii. 48, Wa. D.; induces W. of Broadwas to resign the sub-priorship of Worcester, and to keep with him, iv. 407, Wo.; taxes the clerks of the diocese, *ib.*; dedicates Worcester cathedral, i. 63; ii. 289; iv. 409, T. Wa. Wo.; translates S. Wulstan, i. 63; ii. 289; iii. 52; iv. 409, T. Wa. D. Wo.; his treatment of S. Wulstan's relics, ii. 289, Wa.; deforests Horwell and Ombresley forests, i. 64; iv. 410, T. Wo.; obtains a fair for S. Wulstan's day, iv. 410, Wo.; dies, i. 63; ii. 289; iii. 52, T. Wa. D.; dies at Ramsey, iv. 410, Wo.; buried at Worcester, ii. 289; iv. 410, Wa. Wo.; *see* the list of priors.

William of Blois, archdeacon of Buckingham, i. 63; ii. 290; iii. 52; iv. 410, T. Wa. D. Wo.; appointed by the legate Gualo, iv. 410, Wo.; holds a synod at Worcester, i. 65; iv. 411, T. Wo.; his examination into the priory of Worcester, iv. 411, Wo.; attempts to remove the prior, but fails, *ib.*; consecrates the new bells, iv. 412; his quarrel with Tewkesbury, i. 65, T.; appeals against the Papal letter to the priory of Worcester, iv. 414, Wo.; gives Dodderhill church to his nephew, *ib.*; excommunicates three monks, who are absolved by the archbishop's order, *ib.*; goes to Rome against the prior of Worcester, i. 66, T.; on his return deposes the prior, and puts in W. Norman, iv. 415, Wo.; his cruelty, *ib.*; sends Michael, archdeacon of Gloucester,

Worcester, bishops of:—*cont.*William of Blois—*cont.*

to Rome against the prior, *ib.*; his suit with the priory, *ib.*; lays the foundation of the new front of the cathedral, *ib.*; peace made between him and the priory of Worcester, through the archbishop and others, i. 67; iv. 417, T. Wo.; makes W. of Bedford prior, *ib.*; witnesses Magna Charta in 1225, i. 231, Bu.; excommunicates all engaged in the tournament at Worcester, iv. 418, Wo.; restores the site of the clothiers' room, at the west of the church, to the priory, iv. 419; excommunicates and then absolves those who broke the cell at Est-churche, i. 68, T.; persecutes Tewkesbury about Marshfield, i. 71; celebrates a synod at Worcester in 1229, i. 73; takes off the suspension of Marshfield, *ib.*; consecrates an altar for the Dominicans at Bristol in spite of the monks of S. James's, i. 78; refuses to admit the Tewkesbury monks to orders, i. 82; decides against Tewkesbury in the suit about Fairford, *ib.*; persecutes Tewkesbury, i. 83; absolves Tewkesbury and the late abbat Peter, i. 84; blesses Robert, abbat of Tewkesbury, iv. 424, Wo.; makes peace with Tewkesbury, i. 87, T.; absolves William Beauchamp and others, i. 88, 89; displays a bull against Tewkesbury, i. 89; his interference in the quarrel between the abbats of S. Augustine's, Bristol, and Coventry, i. 90; the quarrel with Malvern made up, iv. 424, Wo.; received by the prior of Malvern, and preaches, *ib.*; holds a synod at Worcester, i. 90; iv. 425, T. Wo.; received at Great Malvern, iv. 425, Wo.; deposes David, abbat of S. Augustine's, Bristol, i. 93, T.; agrees to the

Worcester, bishops of:—*cont.*William of Blois—*cont.*

arrangement respecting S. Helen's, Worcester, and the chapel of Claines, iv. 426, Wo.; his charter respecting Bladington and Tardebigge, iv. 427; gives the church of Sudbury to the sacristy of Worcester, *ib.*; gives Bromsgrove to Worcester, *ib.*; admits a vicar on the presentation of Worcester priory, *ib.*; lawsuit respecting Thornbury church before, i. 97, T.; dies, i. 253; ii. 317; iii. 144; iv. 83, 428, Bu. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; dies at Alvechurch, i. 101, T.; buried at Worcester, *ib.*

Walter de Cantelupe, the pall sent to archbishop Richard Grant by his hands, iii. 116, D.; elected bishop, i. 101, 253; iv. 83, 428, T. Bu. O. W. Wo.; W. Beauchamp does homage to, iv. 428, Wo.; witnesses the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 103, T.; goes to Rome, and is made deacon and priest by Pope Gregory IX., i. 102; iv. 428, T. Wo.; goes to Rome, and is confirmed by Gregory IX., iv. 83, O. W.; consecrated bishop by Gregory IX., i. 104; ii. 317, T. Wa.; consecrated by Gregory IX., at Viterbo, iv. 428, Wo.; returns from Rome, i. 105, T.; returns with Otho, ii. 317; iv. 83, Wa. W.; his enthronization at Worcester, iii. 146; iv. 428, D. Wo.; visits Great Malvern, and other religious houses of the diocese, iv. 429, Wo.; arrangement with the bishop of Lichfield as to Dudley, *ib.*; his actions against P. Saltmarsh and others, *ib.*; visits Great Malvern again, iv. 430; arranges the feast of relicks at S. James's, Bristol, i. 110, T.; grants days of relaxation to all visiting certain altars at Tewkesbury, i. 111; confirms the indulgences granted

Worcester, bishops of:—*cont.*Walter de Cantelupe—*cont.*

by others there, i. 112; dedicates Tewkesbury and other conventual churches, i. 112; iv. 430, T. Wo.; visits Gloucester, iv. 430, Wo.; settlement of his suit with P. Saltmarsh, *ib.*; arbitrates in the dispute between Grosseteste and his chapter, iii. 149, D.; obtains from the king fairs and a market at various places, iv. 431, Wo.; holds a synod at Worcester, iv. 432; gives a rentcharge from Icomb to the almonry of Worcester, iv. 432; confirms tithes and pensions to the sacristy, *ib.*; consecrates Peter bishop of Hereford, iv. 88, 432, O. Wo.; reconciled with R. Gurnay, iv. 432, Wo.; the heirs of R. de Wiletone make peace with, *ib.*; goes to the council at Rome, i. 116; iv. 432, T. Wo.; goes into Burgundy with the legate, iii. 157, D.; returns with Richard of Cornwall, i. 121, T.; lands in England, iv. 433, Wo.; visits the abbey of Gloucester, *ib.*; removes the prior and others, *ib.*; visits S. Augustine's, Bristol, *ib.*; visits other religious houses, *ib.*; holds an ordination at S. Oswald's, Gloucester, iv. 434; dedicates the church of Marshfield, i. 123, T.; grants an indulgence to all who repeat the Pater Noster three times in the cemeteries of his diocese, i. 124; tries to place a vicar at Tewkesbury, and S. James's, Bristol, i. 126; has the custody of Great Malvern during the vacancy, iv. 434, Wo.; confirms the election of John to Great Malvern, *ib.*; makes R. de Condicote prior of Worcester at a conference at Fladbury, i. 127, T.; his agreement with J. Poer, for an exchange of land at Fladbury and Wichfenford, iv. 435, Wo.; assents to the compo-

Worcester, bishops of:—*cont.*Walter de Cantelupe—*cont.*

sition between Tewkesbury and the rector of Cleeve, i. 134, T.; deposes Maurice archdeacon of Gloucester, and appoints Wm. Lupus, iv. 436, Wo.; crosses to go to the council of Lyons, *ib.*; returns to Worcester, iv. 437; gives a mandate to the bishop of Hereford to bless the abbat of Winchcomb at Worcester, iv. 438; obtains the patronage of Halford church, *ib.*; makes peace with the abbe of Evesham, iv. 439; consecrates Anian bishop of S. Asaph, *ib.*; admonishes the abbat of Tewkesbury to admit the proter of Opiso, the Pope's nephew, to Thornbury, i. 138, T.; gives judgment against Dunstable about Kensworth and Caddington, iii. 178, D.; his quarrel with William Beauchamp, i. 139; iv. 439, T. Wo.; his quarrel with Worcester priory, iv. 439, Wo.; opposes the Pope's grant of a 23rd to Henry III., i. 140, T.; goes to Lyons about the plea of vetitum namium, *ib.*; goes to Lyons against W. Beauchamp, iv. 440, Wo.; excommunicates W. Beauchamp, i. 142; iv. 440, T. Wo.; sentence given in his favour, i. 142; iv. 440, T. Wo.; returns, i. 143; iv. 440, T. Wo.; is received with a procession, iv. 440, Wo.; anger of the king about the affair, i. 143, T.; absolves W. Beauchamp, i. 145; iv. 440, T. Wo.; the quarrel settled, iv. 102, W.; admitted into favour by the king, iv. 440, Wo.; dedicates the church of Hayles, i. 146; iv. 440, T. Wo.; his advice about the debts of the abbey of Gloucester, i. 146, T.; compels the monks in his diocese to live according to his constitutions, *ib.*; his investigation into the condition of Tewkesbury, and their art to evade



Worcester, bishops of :—*cont.*Walter de Cantelupe—*cont.*

him, i. 146, 147; holds a synod at Worcester in 1252, i. 150; quarrels with his monks, *ib.*; his inquiry through the diocese into the value of ecclesiastical property, *ib.*; visits Tewkesbury, i. 152; recovers seisin of vetitum namium from the king, iv. 441, 444, 445, Wo.; excommunicates the infractors of Magna Charta, i. 305, 319, Bu.; assists archbishop Boniface to bury Grosseteste, i. 314; compels the Black Monks to live according to the constitutions of Gregory IX., i. 153, T.; goes into Gascony with Henry III., iv. 442, Wo.; goes to him with the queen, prince Edward, and the archbishop, i. 154, T.; sent by Henry III. for Eleanor of Castile, iii. 188, D.; returns, iv. 442, 443, Wo.; letter to, from Rustand, the Pope's chaplain, concerning the crusade against Manfred, i. 350, 351, Bu.; letter to, from Rustand, appointing his deputies, i. 353; quarrels with the abbat of Gloucester, i. 157, T.; consecrates Sewal archbishop of York, iv. 444, Wo.; obtains from the king the right of having estreats, *ib.*; recovers the right to hold pleas of vetitum namium, and W. de Beauchamp agrees, iv. 445, Wo.; sworn king's counsellor, i. 395, Bu.; elected on the barons' side at Oxford in 1258, i. 447; sworn of the king's council, i. 449; one of the twenty-four, i. 450; acts of the council confirmed before, i. 456; present at the dedication of Salisbury cathedral, i. 166, T.; meets Richard, king of Germany at S. Omer, and forces him to swear to the provisions of Oxford, iv. 121, W.; is to be of the council to act when the king is out of England, i. 478, Bu.; visited by

Worcester, bishops of :—*cont.*Walter de Cantelupe—*cont.*

archbishop Boniface, iv. 446, Wo.; present at the funeral of Richard de Clare at Tewkesbury, i. 169, T.; grants an indulgence to all praying for his soul, *ib.*; present at the interview at Gloucester between prince Edward and the barons, iii. 228, D.; summoned to Boulogne by the legate, and ordered to excommunicate S. de Montfort, iv. 156, W.; treatment of, by the Cinque Ports, and their threats on his return, iv. 156, 157; puts his seal to the terms offered to prince Edward, iv. 161; arbiter between G. de Clare and S. de Montfort, ii. 361, Wa.; not at the parliament at Winchester in 1265, ii. 366; says mass for S. de Montfort before the battle of Evesham, iv. 168, O.; dies, ii. 103, 372; iv. 180, 184, Wi. Wa. W. O.; dies at Blockley, and is buried at Worcester, iv. 453, Wo.; would have merited canonization but for his close adherence to S. de Montfort, iv. 180, W.; had been suspended by Ottoboni, and ordered to go to Rome, iv. 455, 456, Wo.

Nicholas, archdeacon of Ely, made chancellor by the barons, iv. 120, W.; removed by the king, iv. 129; elected bishop, ii. 104, 372; iv. 180, 185, 456, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.; one of the six elected by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372; iii. 242, 243, Wa. D.; consecrated, ii. 104, 373; iv. 456, Wi. Wa. Wo.; consecrated by archbishop Boniface, iv. 190, W.; translated to Winchester, ii. 106, 375; iv. 214, 216, 458, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.; *see* Winchester, bishops of.

Godfrey Giffard, chancellor, ii. 107, 375; iv. 214, 216, 458, Wi. Wa. W. O. Wo.; enthroned, iv. 220, W.;

Worcester, bishops of :—*cont.*

Godfrey Giffard—*cont.*

appropriates Grimley and Hallow to Worcester priory, iv. 458, Wo.; present at the consecration of John le Breton, bishop of Hereford, ii. 376, Wa.; buries prior Richard of Dumbleton, iv. 462, Wo.; goes to meet prince Edward on his return, ii. 115, 382; iv. 464, Wi. Wa. Wo.; visited by archbishop Kilwarby, iv. 465, Wo.; consecrates John de Chishull bishop of London, iv. 257, W.; his champion beats the champion of P. of Stoke for Henbury bailiwick, iv. 467, Wo.; places the first stone of the pavement of Worcester, iv. 479; visits Great Malvern, iv. 484; four monks of Great Malvern go to, at Kempsey against the prior, *ib.*; deposes the prior, *ib.*; visits the convent of Worcester, *ib.*; blesses the abbats of Tewkesbury and Winchcomb, iv. 485; land at Knightwick given to, not to visit Great Malvern, iv. 488; blesses John of Jumièges, abbat of Gloucester, iv. 489; visits Worcester, *ib.*; buries R. of Feckenham, prior of Worcester, iv. 493; enters the chapter house, and the suit about Sedgeberrow is postponed, *ib.*; buries Robert Mortimer, *ib.*; visitation of Worcester priory, iv. 494; holds an ordination at Westbury, iv. 495; allows the precentor to be expelled from the chancel, *ib.*; attempts to join the churches of his manors to the prebends of Westbury, iv. 496; appeal as to the rights of the priory against him while receiving the profession of the monks, *ib.*; account of his entry into the chapter house, and conversation, *ib.*; the appeal renewed by the prior, *ib.*; account of its progress, iv. 497; concedes that all the spiritualities be, as before the

Worcester, bishops of :—*cont.*

Godfrey Giffard—*cont.*

expulsion of the prior at Westbury, *ib.*; gives up the temporalities at Alston, *ib.*; holds an ordination at Bromsgrove, but does not permit the precentor to exercise his office, iv. 498; robbed of 200 marks at Bredon, *ib.*; extorts the chapel of Grafton from the priory, *ib.*; bull against the annexation of the churches to the prebends of Westbury, *ib.*; allows W. de Poer to take a second wife, iv. 499; brings letters from the king and queen and others respecting the Westbury prebends, iv. 500; reads the king's confirmation of six carucates at Wasthulle and Cooctone (Coughton?) acquired for the see, *ib.*; receives the king with a procession, *ib.*; letter of the archbishop to, on behalf of the Franciscans against the priory, iv. 501; taxed at 500 marks in the affair of the foresters, *ib.*; the question of the Westbury prebends heard before the king in council, *ib.*; receives letters from the archbishop about the burial of H. Poche, iv. 502; holds an inquiry on the wish of the deceased, and the supposed injury to the friars, iv. 503; visits the priory with 140 horses, iv. 503, 504; departs in anger, in consequence of the refusal of the priory to his scheme respecting the Westbury prebends, iv. 504; orders W., the penitentiary, and H. de Carnera to give the ashes on Ash Wednesday to the people, *ib.*; letters patent sent to the convent, against which they appeal, *ib.*; letter of the priory against him, iv. 505; writes to the priory to say he will come and treat with them, and comes, *ib.*; revokes his statutes through the mediation of R. Burnel, *ib.*; arrangement with G. de Clare

Worcester, bishops of :—*cont.*Godfrey Giffard—*cont.*

respecting the Malvern foss, *ib.*; deer to be given to, annually by G. de Clare, *ib.*; quashes the statutes against the priory in the presence of R. Burnel, *ib.*; grants to the priory immunity from scutage from Cutsden and Lawarne, iv. 506; this confirmed by Edward I., *ib.*; obtains a bull against the priory, *ib.*; purifies the cathedral after bloodshed, iv. 510; celebrates for the king at Worcester, iv. 516; his illness at Hartlebury, iv. 518; gives Kempsey to Thomas of Stoke, and Tredington to John d'Evreux, iv. 523; makes Walter Burdun archdeacon of Gloucester, *ib.*; progress of the matter of the Westbury prebends, *ib.*; buries G. de Clare at Tewkesbury, iv. 524; makes S. de Wyre prior of Worcester, iv. 527; present at his installation banquet, iv. 528; directs the priory to stay the execution of the archbishop's mandate of excommunication of all who had seized the property of the clergy, iv. 533; decides upon his burial place in the cathedral, iv. 534; makes John of Dumbleton prior of Little Malvern, iv. 542; sends his officials to visit the prior and chapter of Worcester, iv. 545, 546; makes William of the Mills prior of Little Malvern, iv. 548; visit of the archbishop to, while ill at Wyke, *ib.*; charges against, at Malvern by William of Gloucester, iv. 550; appropriates Dodderhill to Worcester priory, iv. 550, 551; dies, iv. 551; buried in the cathedral by the bishop of Llandaff, *ib.*

John de S. Germano, elected, *ib.*; his reception by the king, *ib.*; his unwillingness to accept the see, *ib.*; the archbishop puts off the confirmation, *ib.*; resigns before the

Worcester, bishops of :—*cont.*John de S. Germano—*cont.*

Pope, iv. 554; account of his expedition to Rome, and resignation, iv. 555; loss to the church of Worcester in consequence, *ib.*

William of Gainsborough, appointed by Boniface VIII., iv. 554, 555; his consecration, iv. 555; enthroned, iv. 556; the priory refuse to pay the expenses of the enthronization, *ib.*; buries John of Jumieges, abbat of Gloucester, iv. 559.

Thomas of Cobham, iv. 343, O.

## — archdeacons of :

Godfrey, dies, i. 50; iv. 382, T. Wo.

Simon Luvel (or Lunes), i. 50; iv. 382, T. Wo.

John de Brancestre, dies, i. 64; iv. 410, T. Wo.

William Scot, i. 63; iv. 410, T. Wo.; elected bishop of Durham, i. 69; iii. 104, 109; iv. 67, 419, T. D. O. Wo.; objections to him, iii. 104, D.; refused by the king, i. 69; iii. 109; iv. 419, T. D. Wo.; goes to Rome, iii. 104, D.; the election quashed, i. 70; iii. 109; iv. 69, T. D. O. W.; arbitrator in the quarrel between bishop Grosseteste and his chapter, iii. 149, D.; dies, i. 129; iv. 435, T. Wo.

Vincent of Abergavenny, parson of Blockley, installs R. de Condicote prior of Worcester, i. 127, T.; made archdeacon, i. 129; iv. 435, T. Wo.; installed by the sub-prior of Worcester, iv. 435, Wo.; resigns, iv. 444.

Robert de Esthall, *ib.*

The gift of the archdeaconry by the bishop to [R. de Hengham] recalled, iv. 496.

Francis, cardinal of S. Lucia in Silicia, his proctor installed by Nigel le Waleys, *ib.*; the archdeaconry in his possession, iv. 502; letter from

Worcester, archdeacons of:—*cont.*Francis—*cont.*

Rome respecting a lease of the archdeaconry, *ib.*; his official orders the prior to give up the body of H. Poche, iv. 504.

A lease of the archdeaconry received by the priory for five years, iv. 532.

— priors of :

Winsin, priest of S. Helen's, Worcester, iv. 368, Wo.

Thomas, dies, iv. 375.

David, deposed, i. 46, T.

Osbern, *ib.*

Ralph of Bedford, dies, i. 54; iv. 386, T. Wo.

Senatus, i. 54; iv. 386, T. Wo.; resigns, iv. 388, Wo.; dies, i. 58; iv. 395, T. Wo.

Peter, iv. 389, Wo.; deposed, iv. 392; dies, *ib.*

Ralph of Evesham, goes to Rome for S. Wulstan's canonization, iv. 391; made prior, iv. 392; agreement with the parson of Lindridge, iv. 394; obtains a charter from John with respect to four manors, iv. 395; obtains lands of Hugh of Knighton, iv. 397; makes a new assize in leases, and gives an annual rentcharge to the infirmary from these lands, iv. 400; made official by the archbishop, iv. 401; elected bishop of Worcester, but the election set aside by the legate, iv. 402; renounces his election to Worcester, iv. 403; made abbat of Evesham, i. 61; iv. 403, T. Wo.

Silvester, i. 61; iv. 403, 404, T. Wo.; goes to the Lateran council, iv. 405; returns, *ib.*; made bishop of Worcester, i. 62; iii. 51; iv. 405, T. D. Wo.; see the list of bishops.

Simon Punnie, i. 62; iv. 407, T. Wo.; receives the homage of H., for certain lands, iv. 411, Wo.; attempts of the bishop to deprive him, *ib.*; ap-

Worcester, priors of:—*cont.*Simon Punnie—*cont.*

peals and nothing is done, *ib.*; goes to Rome against the bishop in defence of the Papal privilege, iv. 414; suspended by the Pope for false letters, *ib.*; the bishop goes to Rome against, i. 66, T.; deposed by the bishop on his return, iv. 415, Wo.; absolved, *ib.*; excommunicated again, appeals and goes to Rome, *ib.*; the archdeacon of Gloucester sent against him, *ib.*; dies, i. 67; iv. 415, T. Wo.

William Norman, prior of Malvern, put in by the bishop against the will of the priory, iv. 415, Wo.; his suit with the priory, *ib.*

William of Bedford, prior of Tyne-mouth, i. 67, T.; put in by the bishop, iv. 417, Wo.; his agreement with the rector of Bredon concerning tithes, iv. 417, 418; builds a new house, iv. 418; gives a subsidy for the war to the king, iv. 422; present at the second funeral of king John, i. 84, T.; dies, i. 127; iv. 434, T. Wo.

Richard de Condicote, the sacrist, i. 127; iv. 434, T. Wo.; appointed by the bishop, and installed by Vincent, parson of Blockley, i. 127, T.; gives a cup to the king and queen on the marriage of Richard of Cornwall, iv. 435, Wo.; dies, iv. 441.

The custody during the vacancy remains in the hands of the subprior and cellerar, *ib.*; opinion of the king on this, *ib.*

Thomas, sub-prior, sent by the bishop of Worcester to examine Tewkesbury, i. 146, T.; prior, i. 150; iv. 441, T. Wo.; had been thirty-two years sub-prior, iv. 441, Wo.; installs Hugh de Cantelupe, archdeacon of Gloucester, iv. 443, Wo.; dies, iv. 446.

Worcester, priors of:—*cont.*

The custody during the vacancy remains in the hands of the sub-prior and cellerar, iv. 446.

Richard of Dumbleton, cellerar, iv. 446; dies, and is buried by the bishop in the cloister, iv. 462.

William of Cirencester, sacrist, *ib.*; dies, iv. 466.

Richard of Feckenham, iv. 467; his settlement with W. Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, iv. 472; his conduct in the action respecting Bromsgrove church, iv. 479; his suit respecting the advowson of Grafton chapel, iv. 481; the advowson adjudged to him, *ib.*; dies, iv. 492; buried by bishop Godfrey in the cathedral, iv. 493.

Philip Aubin, sub-prior, *ib.*; puts off the suit with the bishop about Sedgeberrow, *ib.*; obtains seisin of a tenement at Overbury and Teddington of Walter de Bosco, iv. 494; sleeps at the mill there, *ib.*; receives seisin of the land of Alan and John at Broadwas, *ib.*; opposes the bishop on his entry into the chapter house, iv. 496; renews the appeal, *ib.*; his answer to the bishop, iv. 497; taxed at 200 marks in the business of the foresters, iv. 501; presents John Gunni to the bishop for All Saints', Worcester, iv. 502; insulted by the foresters, iv. 503; receives the bishop, but appeals against the junction of the churches and the Westbury prebends, iv. 504; ordered on pain of suspension by the archdeacon's official to give up the body of H. Poche to the Franciscans, *ib.*; preaches to the convent on Ash Wednesday in the chapter house, while the bishop orders two others to give the ashes to the people, *ib.*; afterwards blesses the ashes and gives them to the convent, *ib.*; made keeper

Worcester, priors of:—*cont.*Philip Aubin—*cont.*

of the obventions for the Holy Land for Lichfield and Worcester dioceses, iv. 507; celebrates for the king, iv. 517; present at the king's prayer at S. Wulstan's shrine, iv. 521; dies, iv. 527; buried by the abbat of Evesham, *ib.*

Simon de Wyre, precentor, goes to Rome, iv. 483; made prior by the bishop, iv. 527; installed by the archdeacon's official, iv. 528; his installation banquet, *ib.*; receives the profession of four monks, iv. 534; his grove at Wolverley divided from the royal forest, iv. 535, 545; suits respecting a tenement in Stoke, &c., iv. 541; suit with John of Bishampton respecting a watercourse, *ib.*; absolves John of Bradenestok, iv. 543; visit of the archbishop to, iv. 548; royal charter in his possession respecting the perambulation of the forests read in publick, iv. 548; resigns, iv. 550.

John de Wyke, profession of, iv. 473; sub-prior, is made prior, iv. 550; visits the archbishop and summons the neighbours on his installation, *ib.*; his introduction into Dodderhill, iv. 551; goes to visit the neighbouring monasteries while the see is vacant, *ib.*; opposition of Tewkesbury, Gloucester, Winchcomb, and Cirencester, *ib.*

## Worcester, deans of:

Roger Dod, dies, iv. 395.

Reginald, parson of S. Andrew's, Worcester, iv. 411.

Richard, parson of S. Martin's, *ib.*; dies, iv. 418.

Robert, Tibberton given to, *ib.*

H., S. Andrew's, Worcester, given to, iv. 447.

Worcester, deans of—*cont.*

the dean in 1297, denounces and excommunicates all who had seized the property of the clergy, iv. 533.

## — monks of:

- Abel, sacrist, dies, iv. 394.  
 Adam Amisii, dies, iv. 410.  
 Aernalis, the chamberlain, dies, iv. 437.  
 Bartholomew, dies, iv. 419.  
 Coleman, chaplain, dies, iv. 375.  
 Ernald de Beverburn, iv. 411.  
 Geoffrey, opposes the bishop's official and another in their attempt to visit the priory, iv. 545.  
 Henry Fouke, profession of, iv. 554.  
 Hilary, dies, iv. 415.  
 John of Dumbleton, made prior of Little Malvern by bishop Giffard, iv. 542.  
 John of Gloucester, sees mock suns, iv. 408.  
 John de Harleye, iv. 473; obtains an indulgence for the souls of his father and another, iv. 480; pittance sent to the priory from J. de Jumièges by, iv. 489.  
 John de Newentone, dies, iv. 418.  
 John Poher, dies, iv. 412.  
 John de S. Germano; *see* Worcester, bishops of.  
 Marmaduke, iv. 534.  
 Maurice, elected abbat of Alcester, iv. 407.  
 Nicholas of Norton, sacrist, iv. 480; places new pictures in the church, iv. 510; commission given to, by the bishop to visit the priory, iv. 546.  
 Nicholas of Powyk, dies, iv. 410.  
 Osbert, sacrist, iv. 414; dies, iv. 415.  
 Peter, the cellerar, the lease of Sedgeberrow given to, iv. 423.  
 Richard de Brethene, dies, iv. 411.  
 Richard Frend, cook, dies, iv. 557.  
 Richard de Grimley, porter, iv. 411.  
 Richard de S. Martin, junior sub-prior, dies, iv. 412.

Worcester, monks of:—*cont.*

- Robert de Waltone, chamberlain, iv. 411; has a cope for H.'s homage, *ib.*  
 Roger of Bath, cellerar, iv. 411.  
 Stephen de Wittone, appeals against the bishop of Worcester to the Pope, and to Canterbury for protection, iv. 496.  
 Thomas, returns from Rome after six years uselessly spent there, iv. 512.  
 Thomas de Erdintone; *see* Erdintone, Thomas de.  
 Thomas of Sedgeberrow, goes to Rome, iv. 528; dies there, iv. 543; buried among the Dominicans at Anagni, *ib.*; Henry de Newinton appointed proctor for his books, &c., *ib.*  
 Thomas de Wiche, precentor, prevented from summoning the candidates, and expelled from the chancel at an ordination of Westbury, iv. 495; his appeal, *ib.*; not allowed by the bishop to exercise his office at Bromsgrove, iv. 498.  
 Walter of Broadwas, goes to Rome for S. Wulstan's canonization, iv. 391.  
 William of Broadwas, sub-prior, elected abbat of Alcester, but refuses, iv. 407; resigns his office of sub-prior at the request of the bishop, *ib.*; his illness, *ib.*; made sacrist, iv. 410, 411; makes the new bells, iv. 412; deposed, iv. 414.  
 William of Cirencester, iv. 426.  
 W. de Eport, sacrist, dies, iv. 412.  
 William of the Mills; *see* Mills, William of the.  
 William of Stoke, made abbat of Sherborn, iv. 386.  
 Wulstan, made abbat of Gloucester, iv. 372.  
 a monk of, poisons king John, iii. 453, Be.

- Worcester, abbats blessed at, and make presents to the sacrist and convent :  
 William, abbat of Gloucester, iv. 376.  
 Fromund of Tewkesbury, iv. 380.  
 T. Carbonel of Gloucester, iv. 384.  
 Crispin of Winchcomb, *ib.*  
 Robert of Tewkesbury, iv. 385.  
 Anselm of Pershore, iv. 389.  
 Gervase of Pershore, iv. 392.  
 Hugh of Tewkesbury, iv. 403.  
 Thomas of Winchcomb, iv. 413.  
 Thomas de Bredone of Gloucester, iv. 416.  
 Henry de Bampton of Cirencester, iv. 421.  
 Robert of Tewkesbury, iv. 424.  
 abbat of Hales, *ib.*  
 Henry of Winchcomb, *ib.*  
 Bartholomew of Alcester, *ib.*  
 Roger of Pershore, iv. 425, 426.  
 William of Bristol, *ib.*  
 William Long of Bristol, iv. 433.  
 Walter and John of Gloucester, iv. 435.  
 John of Winchcomb, iv. 438.  
 Thomas of Kempsey of Tewkesbury, iv. 484, 485.  
 Walter de Wikwane of Winchcomb, *ib.*  
 John of Jumièges of Gloucester, iv. 489.  
 William de Leya of Pershore, iv. 500.  
 John Thoky of Gloucester, iv. 559.
- Worcester, All Saints, parsons of :  
 William of Warminster, iv. 495.  
 John Gunni, presented by the king during Hugh Mortimer's minority, iv. 502.
- S. Andrew's, given to Simon de Waltone, iv. 411.  
 Reginald, parson of, *ib.*  
 Richard of Coventry, iv. 428.  
 Sampson, iv. 431.  
 J., iv. 444.  
 H., dean of Worcester, iv. 447.  
 William of Winchcomb, iv. 487.
- Worcester, S. Clement's, given to R. of Cotheridge, iv. 430.  
 to A., iv. 434.  
 P., chaplain, iv. 435.  
 J., chaplain, iv. 441.  
 Henry of Hereford, chaplain, iv. 542.
- Franciscan church, William de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, buried in, iv. 537 ; Guy, earl of Warwick, buries his mother in, iv. 549.
- S. Helen's, jurisdiction of, given up to the bishop, iv. 426 ; a portion remains for the use of the priory, iv. 427 ; Michael Grimley, rector, agrees to this, iv. 426 ; dies, iv. 427.
- S. Martin's, parsons of :  
 Richard, iv. 411.  
 Cuman de Crema, iv. 418 ; *see* Crema.  
 Walter of Kempsey, iv. 511.
- S. Oswald's, the church left unfinished by William of the Mills, iv. 528.
- S. Swithun's, given to John, chaplain, iv. 432.  
 Peter de la Flager, iv. 481.  
 Robert Peet, iv. 492.  
 Henry de la Lee, ii. 530.
- Whiston ; *see* Whiston.
- S. Wulstan's hospital, a pugilist takes the habit in, iv. 413, 414 ; agreement with the priory respecting the tithes of Chadwick, iv. 433 ; Walter, preceptor of the brethren of, dies, iv. 536.
- Worcester, Philip of, messenger of John to Innocent III., i. 218, Bu.
- Worms, marriage of Frederick II. and princess Isabella at, i. 98, T. ; assembly of German nobles at, under Richard, king of Germany, iv. 223, W.
- Worthing, land in, confirmed to Dunstable, iii. 96, D. ; suit against Dunstable respecting, iii. 212.
- Wotton, Walter of, 40s. annually paid to, by Dunstable, for confirmations obtained, iii. 282, D. ; proctor in the case of the payment of the 15th in 1283, iii. 305.

- Wran, Simon, oath of, respecting the privileges of the prior of Dunstable, iii. 413, D.
- Wrech, castle of, R. de Roos deprived of, i. 337, Bu.
- Wreck, quit-claimed by Richard I. through his dominions, iii. 25, D.
- Wribbenhall (Wurbenli, Wrbehale), homage done to Worcester priory for, by Roger Mortimer, iv. 392, Wo.; by Hugh Mortimer, iv. 405; the land taken into his own hands by Hugh Mortimer, *ib.*
- Writtle (Writel) church, given by Stephen to Bermondsey, iii. 437, Be.
- Wroxeter, incantation at Bilbury near, iv. 495, Wo.
- Wroxhulle, Philip de, sets on Christiana Mustard to appeal about her husband's death, iii. 308, D.; serves on a jury, iii. 381.
- Wrthe (Worthy?), Richard of, a thief, hanged at Cranbourne, i. 511, T.
- Wulfheat, subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 184, Bu.
- Wulfhere, king of Mercia, ii. 5, Wi.; his gifts to Peterborough, ii. 152, Wa.
- Wulfnoth, brother of Harold, kept in prison on the death of William I., ii. 35, Wi.
- Wulfric, Edmund, son of, iii. 437, Be.
- Wulfric, son of Leofwine, killed at Ipswich, ii. 172, Wa.
- Wulfstan, S. (Wulstan, Wlstan); *see* Worcester, bishops of.
- abbat of Gloucester; *see* Gloucester, abbats of.
- his death to be celebrated by Worcester priory, iv. 547, Wo.; his gifts to it, *ib.*
- Wycombe, the justices itinerant at, in 1248, i. 137, T.; in 1285, iii. 323, D.
- Wye, the (Waia), nearly dried up, in 1213, iv. 401, Wo.
- Wyght, Thomas, agreement with the prior of Bermondsey, respecting Stephen Burton's lands, iii. 482, Be.
- Wyke, tithes of the manor of, confirmed to Tewkesbury, i. 149, T.; surrendered to bishop Aymer by the monks of Winchester, ii. 96, Wi.
- Wykes, Edith de, dies, iv. 230, W.
- John de, profession of, iv. 295.
- John de, prior of Worcester; *see* Worcester, priors of.
- Robert de, dies, iv. 96, W.
- Thomas de, takes the habit at Osney, iv. 292.
- Wyleby, Robert de, joins Gilbert de Clare and goes to London, iv. 199, W.; pardoned, iv. 206.
- Wymale, Nicholas de, serves on a jury, iii. 319, D.
- Wymarc de Campo Arnulfi, suit of, against Tewkesbury, i. 109, T.
- Wymarc, Simon, wood bought of, by Dunstable, iii. 249, D.
- Wymington (Wimetone), parson of, agreement of, as to certain tithes with Dunstable, iii. 104, D.
- Wymme, Hugh de, killed at Caermarthen, i. 166, T.
- Wymondham, Thomas of, appointed, in 1259, to sell the wardships, i. 477, Bu.
- Walter of, justice at Dunstable in 1283, iii. 303, D.; the proceedings not registered, *ib.*
- Wymondley Parva (Wilemundele), Richard de Waldia made prior of, iii. 175, D.
- Wymund, Simon, suit against, iii. 303, D.
- William, a theft from, i. 515, T.
- Wynetone, Simon de, clerk of the bishop of Worcester, iv. 551, Wo.
- Wynun, Hugh de, five marks paid to, by Dunstable for trespass in Brogborough park, iii. 171, D.
- Wyton, Richard de, official of the diocese of Lichfield, letter of archbishop Boniface to, ordering him to give up his seal, roll, &c. to the new bishop Roger de Meuleng, i. 381, Bu.; his severe inquiry into the diocese during the vacancy, i. 382; articles of the inquiry, *ib.*
- Wyville (Wyawilla, Wyvile), John de, justice itinerant at Derby in 1257, iii. 206, D.
- Ralph de, grant to, by Worcester priory, iv. 542, Wo.



## Y.

Yarmouth (Gernemutha), Richard of Cornwall sails to Germany from, i. 393; iii. 203, Bu. D.; injuries done by the sea in 1286, iv. 493, Wo.; in 1287, iv. 313, 495, O. W. Wo.

Yate (Giata), advowson of, recovered by bishop W. de Grey, iv. 404, Wo.; manor of, retained by R. de Weletone, *ib.*

Ylum, value of the church of, i. 367, Bu.

Ymor, Roger, killed by the three sons of Gestin, i. 12, M.

Ynge, William; *see* Hynge, William.

York, Severus dies at, ii. 136, Wa.; taken by Egbert, ii. 7, Wi.; taken by William I., ii. 27; taken by Biorn, ii. 28; slaughter of the Normans at, iv. 9, O. W.; slaughter of the Jews at, in 1190, iv. 44, W.; Henry III. and queen Eleanor at, in 1255, i. 337, Bu.; the citizens quarrel with those of Winchester respecting the part of David's body to be sent them, ii. 400, Wa.; justices itinerant at, in 1293, iii. 377, D.; their severity, *ib.*

— *see* of, subject to Canterbury, iv. 364, Wo.

— archbishops of:

Radiochenus, flies into Wales, iv. 363, Wo.

S. Augustine, said to have been archbishop, iv. 364.

S. Paulinus, iii. 7, D.; baptizes Eadwine, ii. 151, Wa.

S. Wilfrid, (bishop), ii. 152, Wa.; goes to France to be ordained, iii. 8, D.; his exile and labours, *ib.*; made bishop of Leicester, *ib.*; returns to York, iii. 9; his vision of Egfrid's death, ii. 153, Wa.; dies, ii. 154; iii. 9, Wa. D.; his relics translated to Canterbury, ii. 165, Wa.

York, archbishops of:—*cont.*

S. Chad, consecrated by Wina, iii. 8, D.

Wulstan, dies, iv. 367, Wo.

Oswald, S.; *see* Worcester, bishops of. Aldulf (Eadulf), abbat of Peterborough, iv. 370, Wo.; dies, ii. 170, Wa.

Wulstan II., subscribes the foundation charter of Burton abbey, i. 183, Bu.; dies, ii. 178, Wa.

Ælfrie, *ib.*

Kinsy (Cinsig), dies, ii. 187.

Aldred (Adelred), bishop of Hereford, ii. 28, 187, Wi. Wa.; crowns William I., ii. 189; iii. 424; iv. 6, 7, 9, Wa. Be. O. W.; consecrates Matilda, queen of William I., ii. 27; iii. 424; iv. 9, Wi. Be. O.; excommunicates William I., ii. 28, Wi.; dies, ii. 28; iv. 9, 372, Wi. O. W. Wo.

Thomas, i. 43; ii. 29; iv. 9, T. Wi. O. W.; goes to Lanfranc for consecration, ii. 30, Wi.; arrangement about the limits of the see, *ib.*; at the consecration of William II., ii. 426, Be.; consecrates Anselm archbishop of Canterbury, iv. 373, Wo.; quarrels with the bishop of Lincoln as to subjection, ii. 37, Wi.; forbids him to be consecrated by Anselm, *ib.*; two abbeys given to, in exchange for jurisdiction over Lincoln, *ib.*; crowns Henry I., iii. 429, Be.; crowns Matilda, iv. 374, Wo.; dies, i. 7; ii. 40, 209; iv. 13, M. Wi. Wa. O.; his character, ii. 41, Wi.

Gerard, bishop of Hereford, ii. 209; iv. 13, Wa. O.; crowns Henry I., iv. 14, O.; sent by Henry I. to Rome against S. Anselm, ii. 41, Wi.; refusal of bishop W. Giffard of Winchester to be consecrated by him, iv. 374, Wo.; dies, i. 9, 10; ii. 43, 213; iv. 16, 375, M. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.

York, archbishops of:—*cont.*

Thomas II., i. 10; ii. 43, 213; iv. 16, 375, M. Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.; consecrated by Richard bishop of London, iv. 375, Wo.; dies, ii. 44, 215; iv. 16, 376, Wi. Wa. O. W. Wo.

Thurstan, i. 9; ii. 44, 215; iii. 14; iv. 16, 376, M. Wi. Wa. D. O. W. Wo.; his quarrel with the archbishop of Canterbury respecting his consecration, ii. 45; iii. 431, Wi. Be.; returns from Rome, ii. 45; iv. 376, Wi. Wo.; consecrated at the council of Rheims by Calixtus II., ii. 45, 217; iv. 377, Wi. Wa. Wo.; his return prohibited by Henry I., ii. 217, Wa.; goes towards Rome with the Pope, *ib.*; reconciled with Henry I. and returns, ii. 218; goes to Rome, ii. 219; at the council in London, ii. 221; raises the Northern nobles against the Scots, ii. 227; defeats David of Scotland at the battle of the Standard, iii. 15, D.; dies, i. 46; ii. 52, 228; iv. 23, T. Wi. Wa. O.

S. William, ii. 228; iii. 15; iv. 29, Wa. D. O. W.; driven from his see, ii. 54; iv. 379, Wi. Wo.; kindly received by bishop Henry of Blois, ii. 54, Wi.; lives with the Winchester monks, *ib.*; deposed by Eugenius III., but restored by Anastasius IV., ii. 236; iii. 16, Wa. D.; restored through the mediation of Henry of Blois, ii. 55, Wi.; poisoned on his return, ii. 55, 236; iv. 379, Wi. Wa. Wo.; dies, i. 48; iv. 29, T. O. W.

Henry Murdac, ii. 233; iv. 23, Wa. O.; dies, i. 47; ii. 235, 236; iii. 16; iv. 29, T. Wa. D. O. W.

Roger of Pont l'Evêque, archdeacon of Canterbury, i. 48; ii. 236; iii. 17; iv. 29, T. Wa. D. O. W.; consecrated by archbishop Theobald, iii. 17, D.; at the consecration of Henry II., *ib.*; at the council of

York, archbishops of:—*cont.*

Roger of Pont l'Evêque—*cont.*

Tours, iii. 18; goes to the Pope against archbishop Thomas Becket, ii. 58; iv. 381, Wi. Wo.; crowns the young king Henry, i. 16; ii. 60; iii. 443; iv. 34, 382, M. Wi. Be. O. W. Wo.; suspended by archbishop Thomas in consequence, ii. 60; iv. 382, Wi. Wo.; his quarrel at the council at Westminster with archbishop Richard as to precedence, iv. 383, Wo.; dies, i. 52; ii. 62, 242; iii. 22; iv. 39, 384, T. Wi. Wa. D. O. Wo.

Geoffrey Plantagenet, bishop elect of Lincoln; see Lincoln, bishops of; archbishop, i. 20; ii. 246; iv. 42, 386, M. Wa. O. Wo.; consecrated at Tours, iv. 387, Wo., by the archbishop of Tours, ii. 247, Wa.; lands at Dover, iv. 387, Wo.; seized by Longchamp in S. Martin's, Canterbury, and imprisoned, i. 21; ii. 247, M. Wa.; seized on his landing by the wife of the constable of Dover, iv. 45, O.; released soon afterwards, *ib.*; leaves England, i. 21, M.; reconciled with Richard I., i. 192; ii. 67, Bu. Wi.; his abuse of Richard I., because he dispossessed him of his see, i. 192, Bu.; makes peace with his canons, iv. 50, O.; refuses to agree to the thirteenth demanded by John, ii. 259; iv. 52, 395, Wa. O. Wo.; disseised and banished by John in consequence, ii. 259; iv. 395, Wa. Wo.; goes into exile, iii. 31; iv. 52, D. O.; his property confiscated by John, ii. 259; iv. 52, Wa. O.; dies, i. 32, 60; ii. 267; iv. 55, 401, M. T. Wa. O. Wo.

Simon Langton, elected, but quashed, iii. 51, D.

Walter de Grey, bishop of Worcester, i. 61; ii. 287; iii. 51; iv. 405, T. Wa. D. Wo.; consecrates Richard

York, archbishops of :—*cont.*

Walter de Grey—*cont.*  
 Marsh bishop of Durham, ii. 288 ;  
 iv. 408, Wa. Wo. ; seals the con-  
 firmation of Magna Charta in 1218,  
 ii. 290, Wa. ; reasons for his absence  
 from the second coronation of Henry  
 III., iii. 57, D. ; received with his  
 cross erect by the dean and chapter  
 of Lincoln, iii. 62 ; excommunicates  
 the earl of Albemarle, iii. 64 ;  
 takes him prisoner at Fountains  
 abbey, *ib.* ; discussion with Ste-  
 phen Langton about his cross, iii.  
 77 ; goes to Brittany to obtain  
 the daughter of Peter Mauclerc  
 for Henry III., iv. 420, Wo. ; his  
 fruitless endeavours for a treaty  
 with Peter Mauclerc, iii. 103, D. ;  
 William Scot, elect of Durham, ap-  
 peals to Rome from his decision,  
 iii. 104 ; expels the prior of S.  
 Oswald's, Gloucester, i. 78, T. ;  
 letter of Pope Gregory IX. to, re-  
 specting the treatment of his bulls,  
 messengers, &c., i. 239, Bu. ; at the  
 council of London under Otho in  
 1237, i. 105, 253, 254 ; ii. 318 ; iii.  
 146, T. Bu. Wa. D. ; sits on Otho's  
 left hand, iii. 146, D. ; requests Otho  
 that the grievances of the clergy be  
 corrected by the king, i. 254, Bu. ;  
 consecrates N. de Farnham bishop  
 of Durham at Gloucester, i. 118 ;  
 iv. 88, 89, T. W. O. ; left in charge  
 of the kingdom during the king's  
 absence in 1242, iii. 159, D. ; mar-  
 ries Richard of Cornwall and  
 Sanchia of Provence, ii. 330, Wa. ;  
 restores to S. Oswald's, Glouces-  
 ter, some benefices which he had  
 kept, i. 146, T. ; marries princess  
 Margaret and Alexander III. of  
 Scotland, *ib.* ; at the parliament at  
 Westminster in 1252, i. 305, Bu. ;  
 left in charge of the kingdom in  
 1253, iv. 104, W. ; agrees to the  
 excommunication of the infractors

York, archbishops of :—*cont.*

Walter de Grey—*cont.*  
 of Magna Charta in 1254, i. 319,  
 Bu. ; summoned to the parliament  
 at Westminster in 1255, i. 336 ;  
 dies, ii. 95 ; iii. 196 ; iv. 107, 108,  
 443, Wi. D. O. W. Wo. ; dies at  
 Fulham, i. 336, Bu. ; buried at  
 York, i. 336 ; iii. 196, Bu. D. ; his  
 legacy to Worcester priory, iv. 443,  
 Wo. ; *see* Worcester, bishops of.  
 Sewall de Bovill, dean of York, iii.  
 196 ; iv. 108, 110, D. W. O. ; oppo-  
 sition of the king to him, iii. 196 ;  
 iv. 108, 110, D. W. O. ; attempt  
 of the king to have Aymer de  
 Lusignan appointed, iv. 108, W. ;  
 obtains the Pope's favour and the  
 pall, iv. 109, 110, W. O. ; his con-  
 secration at York, ii. 95, 96 ; iv.  
 110, Wi. O. W. ; consecrated by  
 the bishop of Worcester at the  
 command of the Pope, iv. 443, 444,  
 Wo. ; his ill-treatment of Robert  
 de Chause, elect of Carlisle, iii.  
 205, D. ; excommunicated by Pope  
 Alexander IV., i. 408, Bu. ; by the  
 archbishop of Canterbury at the  
 command of the Pope, iv. 444, Wo. ;  
 dies, i. 162, 461 ; iv. 117, 118, 445,  
 T. Bu. W. O. Wo.  
 Godfrey de Ludham, dean of York,  
 excommunicated by the Pope, i.  
 408, Bu. ; archbishop, i. 162, 461 ;  
 iv. 117, T. Bu. W. ; is to be of the  
 council when the king is out of Eng-  
 land, i. 478, Bu. ; dies, iv. 161, W.  
 John, elect of, dies, i. 166, T.  
 William of Rotherfield, dean, elected,  
 iv. 161, W. ; goes to Rome, *ib.* ;  
 quashed by Pope Clement IV., iv.  
 184, W.  
 S. Bonaventura, appointed by Pope  
 Clement IV., but resigns through  
 fear, iv. 184, 194, W.  
 Walter Giffard, bishop of Bath, ii.  
 105, 374 ; iii. 244, Wi. Wa. D. ;  
 appointed by Pope Clement IV.,

York, archbishops of :—*cont.*

Walter Giffard—*cont.*  
 iv. 194, 198, W. O. ; enthroned, iv. 214, W. ; officiates at the translation of Edward the Confessor in 1269, iv. 228, O. ; makes Henry de Merdene prior of Hexham, iv. 229 ; pursues the earl of Warrenne for the murder of Alan de la Zouche, iv. 234, W. ; swears homage to prince Edward in his absence, ii. 112, 379 ; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; one of the commissioners in charge of the kingdom till the king's return, ii. 118, 379 ; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; oath taken before him, ii. 113, 379 ; iv. 462, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; consecrates R. de Halilande bishop of Durham, ii. 118, 383 ; iv. 465, Wi. Wa. Wo. ; not allowed to be present at the coronation of Edward I. through his quarrel with Canterbury, iv. 260, W. ; at the coronation, but takes no part (according to Dunstable), iii. 263, D. ; dies, ii. 392 ; iii. 280 ; iv. 280, 476, Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; *see* Bath, bishops of.

William Wikwane, chancellor of York, ii. 392 ; iii. 280 ; iv. 281, 476, Wa. D. O. W. Wo. ; goes to Rome, and is consecrated by the Pope, iv. 281, 476, O. W. Wo. ; his quarrel with the archbishop of Canterbury respecting carrying his cross, iv. 281, O. W. ; grants a fifteenth for two years on the king's demand, iv. 286, O. W. ; confirms and consecrates Thomas de Bek bishop of S. David's, iv. 478, Wo. ; consecrates Anthony Bek bishop of Durham, iv. 295, O. W. ; dies, iv. 305, O. W. ; dies and is buried at Pontigny, iii. 323 ; iv. 491, D. Wo.

John Romanus, chancellor of Lincoln, iii. 323 ; iv. 305, D. O. W. ; opposes Bogo de Clare, iv. 305, O. W. ; excommunicates Anthony Bek, bishop of Durham, iii. 376, D. ; his

York, archbishops of :—*cont.*

John Romanus—*cont.*

quarrel with the king in consequence, *ib.* ; makes peace with him, *ib.*

Henry of Newark, holds a synod in his province to discuss the subsidy to the king, iii. 405, D. ; makes his peace with the king, iii. 406.

— deans of :

William of S. Barbara, made bishop of Durham, ii. 233, Wa.

Simon of Apulia, made bishop of Exeter, iv. 403, Wo.

Fulk Basset, made bishop of London, i. 133, T.

Walter de Kyrkham, made bishop of Durham, iv. 98, W.

Sewall de Bovill ; *see* York, archbishops of.

Godfrey de Ludham, *see* York, archbishops of.

William of Rotherfield ; *see* York, archbishops of.

York, Thomas, duke of, erroneously said to be present at the coronation of Henry VI., iii. 487, Be.

York, William of ; *see* Salisbury, bishops of.

Yorkshire, barons of, defeat David I. of Scotland, i. 46, T.

Yorne, lady de la, iii. 371, D.

Youngman (Juvénis), John, acknowledges the right of Dunstable to a certain half-acre, iii. 54, D. ; pays a fine to Dunstable, iii. 93 ; right of Dunstable to certain tithes made out against, iii. 99 ; distrains a portion of Martin Duc's corn, iii. 106 ; summons against, which comes to nothing, iii. 107 ; his share in the agreement between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 123.

— Alexander, pays a fine to Dunstable, iii. 93 ; a wagon-load of his corn brought into the prior's court, iii. 106 ; his share in the agreement between the priory and town of Dunstable, iii. 122.

Youngman, Bartholomew, carried off as a prisoner by the disinherited from the isle of Ely, iii. 245 ; a chantry granted to, at Humbershoe, iii. 257 ; dies, iii. 277 ; his legacy to Dunstable, *ib.* ; grant for his anniversary, *ib.*

—— Isabella, his wife, grant for her anniversary, *ib.*

—— Richard, his son, a chantry granted to, iii. 257 ; gives a meadow to Dunstable, iii. 365.

—— Benedict, the wife of, commits suicide, iii. 260.

Ypres, William of, captures Robert of Gloucester, i. 14, M. ; founds Boxley abbey, ii. 230, Wa. ; his gift to Bermondsey, iii. 437, Be.

Yric, earl of Northumberland ; *see* Northumberland.

Ysoudun, Ralph de, count of Auche, Denecourt castle given to, by Richard I., i. 207, Bu.

## Z.

Zouche (Chuche, Cousche, Zuche, Zusche), Roger de la (third baron), signs the confirmation of Magna Charta in 1236, i. 104, T.

—— Alan de la (fourth baron), forest justice at Worcester in 1262, iv. 447, Wo. ; one of the six elected by the dictum of Kenilworth, ii. 372, Wa. ; murdered by the followers of John, earl of Warrenne, ii. 108, 376 ; iv. 234, 459, Wi. Wa. W. Wo.

—— William la, meets Robert, earl of Derby, but flies from him, iii. 235, D. ; drowned in Wales, iv. 290, O. W.

## ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Beatrice of Provence ; dele this, and *see* Provence, Beatrice of.

Benauges (Benages), castle of, surrendered by Simon de Montfort, iv. 105, W. [called Renauges] ; taken by Henry III., i. 317, Bu. ; the prisoners in, given up to Guy de Lusignan, *ib.*

Brun, Hugo le ; dele this, and *see* Lusignan, Hugh de.

Damascus, Saleh-Nodgemeddin, sultan of ; for this, *read*

Damascus, Malek-es-Saleh-Ismail, makes an alliance with the Christians against the Carismians in 1244, i. 258 ; ii. 334, Bu. Wa.

Devon, Baldwin de Redvers, seventh earl of ; *add at the end*, goes to the Holy Land, iv. 87, W.

Eadwine, earl of Northumbria ; so the Margan Annals, i. 3. He was, however, earl of Mercia ; *see* Freeman's Norman Conquest, ii. p. 556.

Gurtebo (or Guitebo). This place, which I have supposed identical with *Guleton*, Professor Stubbs thinks is *Quillebauf*.

Henry Raspe ; dele this, and *see* Raspe, Henry.

Kerak (Crak), castle of, siege of, in 1229, ii. 306, Wa.

—— Nasir, lord of, makes a truce with the Christians, ii. 334, Wa.

Khelath, Malek-Ashraf, prince of, besieges Damascus, ii. 306, Wa.

Marcomir, leader of the Franks, iv. 361, Wo.

Monkwood, tithes of ; *see* Bromsgrove.

Scissor ; *for* (Carver) *read* (Tailor).



---

GLOSSARY.

---





## GLOSSARY.

### A.

- ABETTUM**, abetting, iv. 557, Wo.
- ACONPIARE**, to blame [?], iii. 376, D. ; probably corrupt.
- ACRA**, a duel fought between the frontiers of England and Scotland, i. 256, Bu.
- ADVOCATUS**, an advocate, or Vogt, the protector of a community, i. 93, 107, T.
- AFFORCIARE**, **AFORCIARE**, to strengthen, fortify, iii. 120, 217, D.
- AFFORESTARE**, to turn land into a forest, i. 233, Bu.
- AFFIDARE**, to affianc, iii. 57, 58, D.
- AGISTATOR**, an officer appointed to take in and feed the cattle of strangers in the king's forest, and collect the money due in consequence, i. 252, Bu. ; the cattle are said to be **AGISTATI**, iii. 408, D.
- ALODIUM**, a freehold, iv. 373, Wo.
- ALTALAGIUM**, **ALTARAGIUM**, the profits arising to the priest from offerings on the altar, i. 136 ; iii. 59, T. D.
- AMICEUS**, apparently for *amicus*, iii. 91, D.
- AMUNTIA**, amount, iii. 219, 299, D.
- ANDRESEYA**, a dairy, i. 365, Bu.
- ANGARIA**, personal service due from tenants to their lords, i. 428 ; iv. 53, Bu. W. **PERANGARIA** is a complete and greater form of *angaria*, i. 428, Bu.
- ANGWITE**, *i.e.* Hangwite, liberty granted to a person, whereby he is quit of a felon or thief hanged without judgment, i. 246, Bu.
- APPOISONARE**, to poison, i. 165, 167, 168, T.
- APPORIATUS**, impoverished, iii. 248, D.
- ARCUERE**, to shoot at, iii. 309, D.
- ARENTARE**, to let at a rent, i. 480, Bu.
- ARIETEM LEVARE**, to play at a sort of quintain, i. 307, Bu.
- ARRAINIARE**, to arraign, iii. 349, D. To arraign a writ of *assize*, is to cause the demandant to be called to make the plaint, in such manner as the tenant may be obliged to answer.
- ARREPTICIUS**, possessed, as by a demon, iv. 176, W.

**ARRERAGIA**, arrears, arrears of rent, i. 105, 167; ii. 404; iii. 166, 178, T. Wa. D.

**ARTAVUM**, a pen-knife, ii. 11, Wi.

**ASSARTUM**, **ESSARTUM**, land which was formerly forest, but now prepared for cultivation, i. 233, 244, 247, 480; iii. 31; iv. 433, Bu. D. Wo.

**ASSERUM**, steel, iii. 309, D.

**ASSIDARE**, **ASSIDERE**, to assess, iii. 121, 362, D.

**ASSONIARE**, to essoin, excuse, iii. 172, D.

**ASTRARIUS**, a tenant, iii. 371, D.

**ASTRUM**, a hearth, iii. 67, D.

**ATINCTA**, attaint, a writ against a jury that have given false judgment, iv. 481, Wo.

**ATYA**, spite, iii. 363, D.

**AUCA**, **AUCCA**, a goose, i. 365, 486; iii. 309, 401, Bu. D.

**AVER**, a heifer, iii. 169, D.

**AVERIA**, cattle, i. 79; iii. 159, 161, 170, 296; iv. 439, T. D. Wo.

**AVERPENY**, money paid for the king's averages or carriages, i. 247, Bu.

## B.

**BACCINUS**, a basin, i. 101, T.

**BACHELERIA**, the commonalty, i. 471, Bu.

**BACHILARIUS**, a term applied to themselves by the rabble who rose against the mayors of the towns in 1263, iv. 138, W.

**BALLIA**, the bail or keep of a castle, iii. 87, D.

**BANNIRE**, to proclaim, iii. 135, D.

**BARBLE**, **BARBELE**, barbed, iii. 309, 310, D.

**BASELERES**, **BASELLS**, a kind of coin, ii. 242, Wa.

**BAUBELLUM**, a jewel, i. 197, Bu.

**BAUDEKE**, **BAUDEKYNE**, **BAUDEKIN**, a rich cloth made of silk and gold thread, i. 114; iii. 266, 362; iv. 424, 485, 489, 500, 544, 559, T. D. Wo.

**BERCARIA**, **BERKARIA**, a sheepcot, iii. 179, 180, 269, D.

**BERCARIUS**, a shepherd, iii. 231, D.

**BIGA**, a wagon, iii. 191, D.

**BIGATA**, a wagon-load, iii. 38, D.

**BIKERING**, skirmishing, iii. 242, D.

**BLIDUS**, a military engine for casting stones, iii. 242, D.

**BLODWITE**, a fine paid as a composition for bloodshed, i. 246, Bu.

**BLUETTUM**, blue, iii. 308, D.

**BOMBAX**, silk, iv. 490, Wo.

**BORTALPENY**, toll paid to the lord of the town for setting up boards, booths, &c. in markets, i. 247, Bu.

**BOTRUS**, a cluster, iv. 331, O.

**BRACIATOR**, a brewer, iii. 173, D.

**BRACINUM**, a brewhouse, iv. 495, Wo.

**BRANIS BRACHII**, the thick or brawny part of the arm, iii. 310, D.

**BRASIATRIX**, a brewer (female), iii. 267, 393, D.

**BRASIUM**, malt, iii. 219, 263, 308, D.

**BRECCA**, **BRECHE**, a breach or decay, iii. 468, 479, 484, Be.

- BROCOLATRIX, a brewer (female),  
i. 376, Bu.
- BRODIUM, broth, iv, 84, W.
- BRUERA, BRUERIA, BRUERE, land  
covered with bushes or furze,  
heath, i. 79, 100, 119, 480; ii. 342;  
iv. 431, 435, T. Bu. Wa. Wo.
- BUFFA, a vessel of large size, iii.  
447, Be.
- BULTELLUM, the bran or refuse of  
meal, i. 376, Bu.
- BURELLUM PAL, a coarse grey or  
reddish woollen cloth, iv. 485,  
Wo. See Riley's Glossary to the  
*Liber Custumarum*, p. 789.
- BUREBRIGE, breach of suretyship,  
i. 247, Bu.
- BURGAGIUM, a dwelling house in a  
borough, i. 96, T.
- BURGATOR, a burglar, i. 331, Bu.
- BURNETUM, cloth made of dyed  
wool, i. 486, Bu.
- BUSELLUS, a bushel, iii. 267, D.
- BUTEUS, a vessel, iii. 25, D.
- C.
- CADIUM, a quay, iv. 311, O. W.
- CALENGIARE, to challenge, dispute,  
iv. 493, Wo.
- CAMPSOR, CAMSOR, a banker or  
money-changer, i. 366, 445, Bu.
- CANDREDUM, *i.e.* cantredum, the  
Welsh term for a hundred vil-  
lages, corresponding to the En-  
glish *hundred*, iv. 472, Wo.
- CAPICIA, headlands, iii. 314, D.
- CARDIUM, apparently a corruption  
for *gardinum*, iii. 108, D.
- CARECTA, CARETA, CARETARIA, 1. a  
cart, i. 404, 419, 427; iii. 147,  
322; iv. 398, Bu. D. Wo.; 2, a  
cartload, iii. 371, D.
- CARECTARIUS, a carter, iii. 371, D.
- CAREIA, CARRATA, CARREYUM, a  
load, i. 247; iii. 180; iv. 394,  
Bu. D. Wo.
- CARETARIUS, fit for carriages, iii.  
249, D.
- CARIAGIUM, ploughing, i. 309, Bu.
- CARIARE, to carry, i. 404; iii. 191,  
Bu. D.
- CAROGIUM, the car for the standard  
of an army, iii. 117, D.
- CARRATA. See CAREIA.
- CARRA, a conveyance, ii. 231, Wa.
- CARTATUS; possibly an error of the  
scribe for *carratus*, *i.e.*, *quad-*  
*ratus*, iv. 202, W.
- CARUCA, CARRUCA, 1, a plough, iii.  
249; iv. 439, 441, D. Wo.; 2,  
for *carucata*, a plough-land, iii.  
86, 241, D.
- CARUAGIUM, caruage, a tribute im-  
posed on every plough, the taxa-  
tion being made by *carucates*, or  
plough-lands, iii. 60, 86, D.
- CASALE, CASSALE, a habitation, or  
small town, i. 72, 118, 286, 287,  
288; ii. 306, T. Bu. Wa.
- CATTUS, a military engine, used in  
mining, iii. 87, D.
- CAUCETTUM, a causeway, iii. 402, D.
- CAUME, whipcord, iii. 309, 310, D.
- CENDIUM, apparently corrupt, iv.  
361, Wo.
- CENTONIZARE, to arrange for sing-  
ing, ii. 149; iii. 7, Wa. D.
- CHASCURS, horses for hunting, iv.  
399, Wo.

- CHERCHESCOT, CHURCHSCHET, SY-  
RICSEAT, "certain rent in threshed  
"corn, which every man among  
"the Britons and English was  
"obliged to carry to his church  
"on St. Martin's Day," Kemble;  
i. 479; ii. 16; iii. 12, Bu. Wi. D.
- CHEMINUM, a way, ii. 306, Wa.
- CHYMERA, *i.e.* camera, a chamber,  
iv. 318, O. W.
- CIRCINNARE, to mark out in a circle,  
ii. 5, Wi.
- CIROGRAFFARE, to grant by a deed,  
iii. 185, D.
- CLAUSIK, CLOUFIK, a disease in  
sheep, ii. 389; iv. 473, Wa. Wo.
- CLAUSUM PASCHA, Low Sunday,  
the first Sunday after Easter, ii.  
267, Wa.
- CLAVICA, iv. 407, Wo.
- CLOCHERIUM, a belfry, iv. 446, 495,  
Wo.
- COBBÆ, cob loaves or buns, iii. 287, D.
- COFFRA, COFORA, a chest or coffer,  
iii. 222, 410, 411, D.
- COKET, the second sort of white  
bread, i. 375, Bu. *See* Riley's  
Glossary to *Liber Custumarum*,  
p. 793.
- COLLOBIUM, a tunick without sleeves  
or with very small sleeves, iv.  
175, O.
- COMMUNARE, to use as common for  
cattle, iii. 261, 296, D.
- COMPANAGIUM, food; all kinds of  
food, except bread and drink, iii.  
284, D.
- CONFRATERNITAS, a confraternity  
between two monasteries for pray-  
ing for each other's dead, i. 68;  
iv. 417, T. Wo. *See* Hale's notes  
to the *Registrum Prioratus Wi-*  
*gorniensis*, pp. xciv., cxxvi.
- CONSERVATORIUS, an arbitrator, i.  
89, T.
- CONVERSUS, a lay-brother, iii. 171,  
D.
- COOPERTORIUM, 1, a coverlet, i. 131,  
486, T. Bu.; 2, part of a monas-  
tery, i. 365, Bu.
- COOPERTUS, heavy-armed, iv. 522,  
Wo.
- CORERIUS, a courier, iii. 383, D.
- CORONATUS, tonsured, i. 45, T.
- CORTINATUS, with curtains or ta-  
pestry, ii. 329, Wa.
- COTARIUS, a cottager, i. 119, T.
- CROCARDUS, a crocard, or spurious  
coin, iv. 340, 543, O. Wo.
- CROFTA, a croft, a small close ad-  
joining a dwelling-house, iii. 59,  
269, 314, D.
- CRONNUS, a measure equal to four  
bushels, iv. 421, Wo.
- CROPPUS; a crop, iii. 80, D.
- CULVERTAGIUM, confiscation; *sub*  
*nomine culvertagii*, under pain of  
confiscation, iii. 35, D.
- CUMULUS, the body of a church, or  
of a chancel, iii. 257, 294, D.
- CURTILAGIUM, an enclosure or court-  
yard, iii. 373, 388, D.
- CURSALIS, current, ii. 290, Wa.
- CUSTUM, cost, iii. 174, D.

## D.

- DAYA, a dairy-maid, i. 157, T.
- DAYARIA, DAYERIA, DAERIA, a dairy,  
i. 157; iii. 176, 179, T. D.

**DEAFFORESTARE, DEFORESTARE**, to disafforest, to turn forest ground to other uses, i. 64, 233 ; iv. 417, T. Bu. Wo. Subs. **DEAFFORESTATIO**, iv. 410, Wo.

**DEBRIARE**, properly to inebriate ; here, where it is spoken of an inundation of the Thames, it must mean to cover, iii. 468, Be.

**DECANUS**, in the case of Worcester, must mean rural dean, iv. 395, 411, 418, 447, 533, Wo. *See also* iii. 197, D.

**DECENA**, a tithing-man, one who had the view of frank-pledge for the maintenance of the king's peace, the limits of his jurisdiction consisting of ten households, iii. 261, D.

**DECENNARIA**, the jurisdiction of a decena, a decennary, iii. 330, D.

**DECRUSTARE**, to strip, ii. 248.

**DEFALCARE**, to detract from, weaken, iv. 492, Wo.

**DEFALTA**, default, non-appearance in court, i. 443 ; iii. 120, 270, 375, Bu. D.

**DEFORCIARE**, to deprive or keep out any one of his rights by force, iii. 122, 202, D.

**DEFORCIATOR**, a disseisor, i. 250, Bu.

**DEFORIS**, outside, iv. 110, O.

**DEMANDA**, demand, the calling upon a man for anything due, i. 144, T.

**DEMANDARE**, to declare, make known, iii. 198, 240, 244, D.

**DIFFACERE**, to mutilate, i. 31, M.

**DIFFIDARE**, to renounce allegiance, defy, iii. 64, D. Subs. **DIFFIDATIO**.

**DIFUSCULUS**, diffuse, iv. 207, W.

**DIRATIONARE, DISRATIONARE**, to deraign, make good one's claim to anything, i. 64, 121 ; iii. 401, T. D.

**DIVISÆ**, bounds. iii. 248, D.

## E.

**ECULEUS**, the rack, iii. 95, D.

**EMENDA**, amends, compensation, i. 416 ; iii. 261, 406, Bu. D.

**ENGLISHERIA, ENGESCHERIA**, Englishry, i. 442 ; iii. 320, Bu. D. *Nulla Englisheria*, in the latter of these passages, must mean that as Faringhoe, where the murder was committed, did not belong to the hundred, the Englishry of the murdered man did not come into question.

**EPISCOPIUM**, a bishop's palace, i. 11, M.

**ERNASIUM**. *See* HARNESIUM.

**ESSARTUM**. *See* ASSARTUM.

**ESPLETÆ, EXPLETA, EXPLETIA**, esplees, products, i. 480 ; iii. 264, 318, 322, Bu. D.

**ESSONIARE**, to essoin, excuse, iii. 262, D.

**EVECTIO**, a horse, iii. 186, D.

**EXENNium**, a present, iii. 210, D.

**EXHIBITIO**, the entertainment given to Worcester priory on the occasion of the benediction of a new abbat of one of the monasteries in the diocese, iv. 500, Wo. *See* Hale's notes to the Registrum, p. cxliii.

**EXTRACTÆ**, estreats, copies of records, and especially of fines, imposed on the rolls of a court, iii. 333; iv. 444, D. Wo.

## F.

**FEIRA**, a fair, i. 193, Bu.  
**FELIX**, S., in Pincis, January 14, i. 89, T; as to the word *pinca*, whether the instrument or place of his martyrdom, see Hampson's *Medii Ævi Kalendarium*, ii. p. 137.  
**FEOFARE**, to enfeoff, to grant in fee, iii. 239, D.  
**FEORAGIUM**, straw when the corn is threshed out, i. 149, T.  
**FERLINGUM TERRÆ**, the fourth part of a virgate of land, i. 109, T.  
**FIDEJUSSOR**, a surety, i. 134, T.  
**FIRMACULUM**, a buckle, iii. 173; iv. 516, 521, 544, D. Wo.  
**FIRMARIUS**, the holder of a lease, iii. 161, D.  
**FITWITE**, a fine for fighting or quarrelling, i. 246, Bu.  
**FLABELLUM**, usually a vane; here it seems to be a flap, ii. 88, 91, Wi. See vol. ii., p. xxiii., note.<sup>1</sup>  
**FLEMESFREMTHE**, **FLEMYNGFRETH**, the receiving or relieving a fugitive or outlaw, i. 246; iii. 331, Bu. D.  
**FLEMISWITE**, the having the chattels of fugitives, i. 246, Bu.  
**FLITHWITE**, a discharge from fines, where a person having been a fugitive comes to the king's peace, i. 246, Bu.

**FORFANG**, the taking of provision from any one in fairs or markets, before the king's purveyors have been served with necessaries, i. 246, Bu.

**FORINSECUS**, exterior, iii. 87, 375, D. **FORINSECUM** applied to **MANNERIUM**, the part of a manor lying without the town, not included within its liberties, i. 149, T.

**FORSTAL**, **FORESTAL**, forestalling, intercepting on the highway, i. 246; iii. 331, Bu. D.

**FRANITUM**, iii. 287, D. Hearne would read *Franchito*, in the franchises.

**FREDWITE**, a liberty to hold courts and take up fines, i. 246, Bu.

**FUNDECUS**, a magazine for merchandize, iii. 71, D.

**FURECTARE**, to ferret, iii. 374, D.

**FURNAGIUM**, the tribute paid by tenants to their lord for the use of his oven, or for liberty to use their own, i. 376, Bu.

**FURNIARE**, to bake, iii. 173, D.

## G.

**GALIDA**, a galley, i. 91, T.

**GARBA**, a sheaf, i. 79, 125, 332, T. Bu.

**GARDA**, wardship, iv. 427, Wo.

**GARLONDE**, a chaplet, worn by David as prince of Wales, i. 115, T.

**GELDABILIS**, liable to pay tax, iii. 270, 271, 327, D.

**GELDUS**, an impost, Anglo-Saxon *geold*, ii. 199; iii. 331, 436, 440, Wa. D. Be.

GENERATIO, the offspring or offshoots of a monastery, ii. 311, Wa.

GENGIVÆ, the gums, i. 286, Bu.

GERSUMA, GERSUMMA, a fine, iii. 110, 201, D.

GESTA, yeast, i. 376, Bu.

GLAREA, gravel, i. 18, M.

GRABATUM, a couch or bed, iv. 149, 518, W. Wo.

GRAVA, GRAVIA, a grove, iii. 132, 207, D.

GRITHBRICHE, breach of the peace, i. 246, Bu.

GREMIUM ECCLESIE, the nave of a church, iii. 481, Be.

GULA AUGUSTI, the first of August, iv. 503, Wo.

GUNFUS, a joint, iv. 203, W.

GURGES, a weir, i. 90, T.

## H.

HALA, a hall; here it seems to mean a temporary reception apartment, iii. 412, D.

HAMSOCHNE, HAMSOKNE, penalty for forcible entry into a man's house, i. 246; iii. 331, Bu. D.

HANAPERIUM CANCELLARIE, the hanaper of the chancery, iii. 480, Be.

HARNESIUM, ERNASIUM, HERNASIUM, harness, accoutrements, i. 149; iii. 88, 136, 246, 252; iv. 212, T. D. O.

HERNASII, irregular soldiers, iii. 91, D.

HAYA, a hedge, i. 98, 338, T. Bu.

HAYCA VIVA, a quickset hedge, iii. 268, D.

HAYCIA, HAICIA, HAYTIA, a hedge, iii. 249, 261, 302, D.

HECHIUM, a hedge, or the ground enclosed by a hedge, iii. 377, D.

HERICIUS, a hedgehog, i. 341, Bu.

HERIETTUS, HERIOTA, Heriot, personal chattels that on the death of the vassal came of right to the superior lord, usually the best beast of which the tenant died possessed, iii. 371, 408; iv. 434, D. Wo. In i. 479, Bu., HERIETA MERCATA are the heriots arising from markets, market dues, which go to the superior lord.

HOKEDAY, HOKKEDAY, OCHEDAI, the second Tuesday after Easter, iii. 158, 184, 185, 376, D. Some have supposed this to be the fifteenth day after Easter, from the expression in Matthew Paris, "in quindena Paschæ, quæ vulgariter Hokeday appellatur." But it seems to have been always a Tuesday. See Hampson's *Medii Ævi Kalendarium*, ii. p. 198. The dates in the margin in the above passages should be April 29 in p. 158, April 8 in p. 184, and April 9 in p. 185.

HORDARIUS, the officer in a monastery in charge of the granary, ii. 43, Wi.

HORNGELTH, HORNEGELDUM, a tax within the forest to be paid for horned beasts, i. 247, 336, Bu.

**HUNDRETPENY**, money paid to the sheriff or lord of the hundred, i. 247, Bu.  
**HUSTINGE**, **HUSTENGA**, 1. Anglo-Saxon, the husting or council, ii. 173, Wa. ; 2. the city court, iii. 436, Be.  
**HUTAGIUM**, **HUTASIUM**, hue, iii. 376, D.

## I.

**IMPARCATIO**, impounding, iii. 262, D.  
**IMPRESSUS**, **INPRISUS**, a person who is on the side of another, a partisan or accomplice, i. 66, 91, T.  
**INFANG**, the right of laying hands on a person for any offence, i. 246, Bu.  
**INFIRMARIUS**, belonging to the infirmary, i. 105, T.  
**INFONGENTHEF**, **INFANGNETHEF**, the right of judging a thief caught in a manor by the lord of the manor, i. 246 ; iii. 331, 436, 441, Bu. D. Be.  
**INFORCIARE**, **INFORTIARE**, to fortify, iii. 21, 118, D.  
**INPRISUS**. See **IMPRESSUS**.  
**INSTALLARE**, to quit-claim, compound for a debt under certain conditions, iii. 364, D. In iii. 376, D., where reference is made to this arrangement, Hearne is probably right in reading *installato* for *in stallato* ; the MS., however, is quite clear in separating the words.

**INSTALLATIO**, a composition, iii. 391, D.  
**INSTAURUM**, stock, iii. 164, 169 ; iv. 407, 428, D. Wo.  
**INVADIARE**, to pledge, iii. 260, D.

## J.

**JUGULIETTUM**, the neck, iii. 159, D.  
**JUSTITIA**, a justiciary, iii. 159, D.

## L.

**LACCUS**, a lock of wool, iii. 160, D.  
**LAGENA**, a gallon, i. 376, Bu.  
**LAPIDICINA**, a stone quarry, i. 254, Bu.  
**LASTAGIUM**, **LESTAGIUM**, a custom exacted in fairs or markets, to carry things bought where one will, i. 247 ; iii. 331, Bu. D.  
**LEONES**, leonines, a kind of bad money, iv. 543, Wo.  
**LESTAGIUM**. See **LASTAGIUM**.  
**LEUCA**, a mile, iii. 338 ; iv. 552, D. Wo.  
**LEYRWITE**, a fine on adulterers and fornicators, i. 246, Bu.  
**LISURA**, a border, i. 193, 194, Bu.  
**LIZ** ; **FLORES DE LIZ**, *i.e.*, fleurs de lis, iv. 485, Wo.  
**LOGIA**, a temporary dwelling, a hut, iii. 50, D.  
**LUDRICUS**, a beast of burden, i. 102, T.



## M.

- MALETOUTE**, excessive or unjust toll, iv. 535, Wo. Used in the case of wool in the Statutes of the Realm, i., p. 125. So *tolta mala* in Magna Charta, i. 230, Bu.
- MALMARIA**, a mosque, iii. 71, D.
- MANSA**, a hide of land, ii. 6, Wi.
- MANSUM**, a manse or dwelling-house, iii. 59, 268, D.
- MANTUM**, a cloak, iii. 382, D.
- MAREMIUM**, **MAYREMIUM**, **MEREMMIUM**, timber, iii. 191, 207, 294, D.
- MARGIA**, the border, iii. 82, 83, D.
- MARITAGIUM**, 1. marriage portion, i. 149; iv. 427, T. Wo.; 2. marriage, i. 102, 151, T.
- MICHEA**, **MICHIA**, a loaf, iii. 284, 287, D.
- MINERA**, mines, i. 70, T.
- MISCHENNINGE**, fine for unjust citation, i. 247, Bu.
- MISSIO**, surrender, i. 125, 126, T.
- MOLERE**, to spoil, i. 309, Bu.
- MONILE**, a jewel; here it seems to mean a present generally, i. 60, T.
- MORA**, moor, iv. 94, O.
- MORIO**, a fool or jester, iv. 85, W.
- MOTA**, a moat, i. 63; iv. 407, T. Wo.
- MOYSELLUM**; comedentes, *primum moysellum* in aera faciunt, i. 273, Bu.

**MUNDBRIDGE**, a fine for breach of mounds or fences, i. 247, Bu.

## N.

- NAMIUM**, **NAMMIUM**, a distress, i. 428; iii. 105, Bu. D. See **VETITUM NAMIUM**.
- NAMMIARE**, to carry off in a distress, iii. 106, D.
- NERVICIA**, strength, iv. 227, W.

## O.

- OBEDIENTIARIUS**, the officer of a monastery, i. 112, 126, 157, 486, Bu. T.
- OBFIRMATUS AD SUPERBIAM**, hardened in pride, i. 39, M., from Daniel, v. 20, Vulg.
- OBLIGATORIUM**, a bond, iv. 521, Wo.
- OCCASIONARE**, **OCCASIONIARE**, to molest, ii. 359, Wa.
- ORTILLUS**, a claw, i. 233, Bu.

## P.

- PACARE**, to pay, i. 122, 143, 366, T. Bu.
- PADNAGIUM**, **PANNAGIUM**, **PAUNAGIUM**, a sum paid for the food that swine feed on in the woods, i. 479; iii. 61, 408, Bu. D.

- PAL, PALLUM, PALLIUM, cloth; see BURELLUM; iv. 389, 424, 485, Wo.
- PALLICIA, palisades, iii. 138, D.
- PANATUS, strengthened with piles, ii. 305, Wa.
- PARTERRA, a plot or parcel of land, i. 151, T.
- PATRIA, the neighbourhood, i. 144, T.
- PATRISSARE, to act like one's father, iv. 180, W.
- PAVILIO, a tent, iv. 540, Wo.
- PAXILLUS, a landmark, iii. 328, D.
- PEDAGIUM, toll for passing through any country, i. 427, Bu.
- PELLICIA, a dress made of skins, i. 131, T.
- PELOTA, the ball of the foot, i. 233, Bu.
- PERANGARIA. See ANGARIA.
- PERPUNCTUM, a doublet, iii. 35, D.
- PESSO, mast of oaks, i. 252, Bu.
- PESSULARIA, a stockade, iv. 207, W.
- PEYSE, a weigh, iii. 169, D. See Riley's Glossary to *Liber Custumarum*, p. 820.
- PISTRINUM, a bakehouse, i. 157; iii. 288; iv. 495, T. D. Wo.
- PLACIA, PLECEA, a plot of ground, iii. 309; iv. 494, D. Wo.
- PLICATUS, paid; "denarii Sancti Freemundi plicati," seems to mean, the money paid at the shrine of S. Fremund, iii. 267, D.
- POLLARDUS, a bad coin, a pollard, iv. 240, 543, Wo. See Riley's Glossary to *Liber Custumarum*, p. 751.
- POLTERIA, a poultry yard, iii. 412, D.
- PORTMANNESMOT, the town court, iii. 436, 441, Be.
- PRÆCONIZATUS, proclaimed, ii. 402, Wa.
- PRÆDIALIS, arising from the ground, iii. 406, D.
- PRÆSENTIA, a present, iii. 321, D.
- PRISO, a prisoner, iii. 191, 245, D.
- PROPRESTURA, PURPRESSURA, PURPRESTURA, purpresture, encroachment on other people's property, i. 98, 233, 247, 330, 338; iii. 262, 269, T. Bu. D.
- PULPITUM, 1. a pulpit, iii. 110; iv. 215, D. W.; 2. a choir screen, iii. 296, D.
- PUBLICANI, the Paulicians, a set of heretics so called, ii. 61; iii. 19, Wi. D.
- PURARE, to clear, to free of incumbrances, iii. 256, 257, 314, 326, D.
- PURCACHIUM; frater imperatricis de *purcachio*, said of Robert of Gloucester, ii. 50, Wi.

## Q.

QUATERNUS, a quire, book, iii. 134, D.

## R.

RECATUM, relief, i. 204, Bu.

RECETTATUS, received, iii. 270, D.

RECIDIVA, retribution, i. 180, T.

RECIDIVARE, to fall back, return into old habits, i. 308, Bu.

RECLUSAGIUM, RECLUSORIUM, a cell, i. 68, 105, T.  
 RECTATUS, RETTATUS, brought to trial, iii. 274, D.  
 REDEMPTIO, a ransom or commutation, iv. 501, Wo.  
 REGINA, used of Clemencia, one of John's mistresses, i. 101, T.  
 RELEVIUM, relief, money paid by a freehold tenant to his lord, on entering upon his inheritance, i. 149, 230; iii. 260, 365, 371; iv. 427, 428, 434, T. Bu. D. Wo.  
 RERAGIA, arrears, iii. 51, D.  
 RETURNUM BREVIUM, return of writs, *i.e.*, the certificate of the sheriff as to what he has done respecting a writ, iv. 445, Wo.  
 ROSA, ROSARIUS, bad money so called, iv. 340, 543, O. Wo.  
 ROTARIUS, I. *routier*, a soldier, or robber, iii. 45, D.; 2. a wheelwright, iv. 423, Wo.  
 ROTUNDA TABULA, a kind of tournament, i. 150; ii. 402; iv. 281, T. Wa. O.  
 RUNCINUS, a cart horse, iii. 147, 160, D.  
 RUTA, a company, route, i. 198, Bu.

## S.

SACA, SACHA, the right of the lord of a manor to hold a court in cases of trespass among his own vassals, i. 246; iii. 436, Bu. Be.  
 SALA, a hall, iii. 282, D.  
 SALSERIA, the saucery, an office in the royal kitchen, iii. 412, D.  
 SAMER, samite (?), iv. 376, Wo.  
 SARGENTES, servants, iii. 383, D.  
 SARKELLUS, a net, i. 332, Bu.  
 SARTARIA, SARTRINUM, the clothiers' room, iv. 419, Wo.  
 SARTUM, *i.e.*, assartum, iii. 436, Be.  
 SATIARE, to impound, iii. 249, D.  
 SATIFIARE, to ratify, iii. 257, D.  
 SATRINUM, a bakehouse, iii. 258, D.  
 SATTERIA, the saltery, iii. 412, D.  
 SCHEWINGE, a toll paid for "show-age" of merchandize, i. 247, Bu. *See Liber Albus*, p. 223, and Riley's Glossary, iii. p. 357.  
 SCOTALES, SCHOTHALES, drinking bouts, i. 307, 332, Bu.  
 SCOTA, SCOTTA, a tribute levied upon all subjects, iii. 436, 440, Bu.  
 SEDERE, to be convenient to, to suit, i. 378, Bu.  
 SELDA, a booth or shop, i. 193, Bu.  
 SENESCALCIA, the office of seneschal or steward, i. 102, T.  
 SENSATE, prudently, iii. 247, D.  
 SEQUESTRUM, sequestration, iii. 280, D.  
 SERATURA, a bolt, iii. 403, D.  
 SERGANTIA, service due to the king, i. 330; iii. 401, Bu. D.  
 SERIERE, to arrange, i. 126, T.  
 SEYLO, a selion of land, a ridge between two furrows, iii. 269, D.  
 SILVECÆDIUM, wood under twenty years' growth, coppice wood, i. 254, Bu.  
 SIMENEL, pure white bread, i. 375, Bu.  
 SINCUBARE, *i.e.*, Syncopare, to clip or cut short, iv. 86, W.  
 SLAT, slate, iii. 487, Be.

SOCA, SOCHA, SOKA, the right of holding a court, i. 246, 372 ; iii. 436, Bu. Be.

SOKEMANUS, a tenant holding his lands in socage, *i.e.*, to plough the lands of his lord with his own plough, i. 338, Bu.

SOTULARIS, a shoe, i. 486, Bu.

STADIUM, a story, iii. 191, D.

STALLAGIUM, the liberty of erecting stalls in fairs or markets, i. 247, Bu.

STALLATIO, installation, iii. 285, D.

STALLATUM. *See* INSTALLARE.

STAMNIA, a shirt, ii. 66, Wi.

STEURUM, stock, iii. 136, D.

STIKA ANGUILLARUM, a quarter of a hundred eels, iv. 434, Wo.

STRAGULATUS, of various colours, i. 114, T.

SUBARARE, SUBARRARE, to make a marriage contract with, iii. 367 ; iv. 336, D. O.

SUMMAGIUM, toll for carriage on horseback, i. 247, Bu.

SURA, a sewt, a loaf of coarse brown bread, iii. 287, D.

SURDON, i. 376, Bu. In the assize of bread and beer given in the Statutes of the Realm, i., p. 200, which is nearly the same as this, *candela* occupies the place of this word.

SWANIMOTUM, a court concerning matters of the forest, i. 247, Bu.

SYNAXIS, a congregation; NOCTURNA  
SYNAXIS, nocturns, iv. 381, Wo.

SYRICSEAT. *See* CHERCHESCOT.

## T.

TABELLIO, a notary, iv. 504, Wo.

TACHIAMENTUM, attachment, i. 446, Bu.

TAILLARE, *i.e.*, Talliare, to tax, iv. 399, Wo.

TALLIA, a tally or receipt, iii. 268, 339, D.

TENSARE, to exact black mail (or money for protection) from, iii. 241, D.

TENSERIA, payment made for protection, iii. 51, 91, D.

TENSUM, a toll, iii. 287, D.

THEAM, the right of the lord of a manor to the issue of his bondmen and villains, i. 246 ; iii. 436, 441, Bu. Be.

THIMAGIUM, an acknowledgment paid by tenants to be free from *theam*, i. 247, Bu.

THOL, TOOL, the right of holding a market, i. 246 ; iii. 436, 441, Bu. Be.

TIRIACA, *i.e.*, Theriaca, an antidote against poison, iii. 211, D.

TONELLUM, a vat, i. 200, Bu.

TORNEATOR, a tilter at a tournament, iii. 60, D.

TRAMISIUM, TRAMESIUM, TREMI-SIUM, three months' corn, iii. 136, 197 ; iv. 441, D. Wo.

TRET, coarse brown bread, i. 375, Bu.

TREUGA, tribute, iii. 168, D.

TREVIA, a truce, iv. 176, W.

TRIBUCHETTA, a kind of catapult, iii. 49, 86, D.

TRICENNALE, money paid for trentals, an office for the dead, i. 309, 486, Bu.

TUMBERELLUM, a tumbrel or ducking-stool, iii. 330, D.; adj. TUMBERALIS, iii. 120, D. See Riley's Glossary to *Liber Custumarum*, p. 771.

TUMPILLORALIS, of the pillory, iii. 120, D.

TUNCHIPPESMOT, the court of a township, iii. 441, Be.

TURBA, TURBARIA, turf, i. 100, 119, T.

TURNUS, the tourn or court of a sheriff, i. 372, 483; iii. 140, Bu. D.

TYZINGPENNY, TITHENSPENT, moneey paid to the sheriff by the several tithings, i. 247; iii. 331, Bu. D.

## U.

UNNITHING, not an outlaw, ii. 200, Wa.

UTFONGENETHEF, the right of judging a thief caught outside the lord's manor, i. 246, Bu.

UTHESIUM, hue, i. 330, Bu.

## V.

VACATURÆ, provisions, iii. 383, D.

VENELLA, a lane, iii. 290, D.

VENERATIONES, exactions, dues, iii. 111, D.

VESTURA, a crop of grass or corn, iii. 218, D.

VETITUM NAMTUM, refusal to give up the distress, i. 332; iii. 332; iv. 439, 441, 445, Bu. D. Wo.

VIDENAM, i.e., Vei de Naams, or Vetitum namium, i. 140, T.; compare iv. 439, Wo.

VILNETUM, VINETUM, i.e., Visnetum, the venue, neighbourhood, i. 109; iii. 172, T. D.

VILENAGIUM, the service due from a villain to his lord, i. 146, T.

VISUS, view or inspection, i. 98, 101, T.

## W.

WALDLÆ, the wealds, or woody parts of a country, iv. 450, Wo.

WARDEPENT, money paid instead of performing the duty of watching and warding, i. 247, Bu.

WARECTUM, fallow land, iv. 445, Wo.

WARENSTURA, a provision, i.e., a garrison, in this case, i. 88, T.

WARENTUM, a warranty, i. 109; iii. 57, 106, T. D.

WASTELL, wastel bread, inferior to simnel, and superior to coket bread, i. 375, Bu. See Riley's Glossary to *Liber Custumarum*, p. 837.

WESEGELDENEYEF, probably for *weregeldeneyef*, the price of homicide, in the case of a naif, i. 246, Bu.

WIKES, country houses or farms,  
iii. 437, Be.

WRECH, WRECCUM, wreck, goods cast  
on land after a shipwreck, i. 131 ;  
iii. 25, Bu. D.

## X.

XENNIA, presents, i. 116 ; iii. 276,  
T. D.

## Y.

Yf, yew, iii. 309, 310, D.

## Z.

ZENO, a zany, an idiot (?), i. 427,  
Bu.

## ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA TO THE FOUR VOLUMES.

---

### VOL. I.

- Page xxxix, l. 23, for *La Réole* read *Rions*.  
,, 4, margin, for 1705 read 1075.  
,, 10, margin, for *Alice* read *Matilda*.  
,, 16, l. 25, for *destestandi* read *detestandi*.  
,, 18, l. 2, for *Kenefegiam* read *Kenefeg jam*.  
,, 26, l. 8, for *festum* read *festo*.  
,, 34, l. 15, *Kaveresham*: so the MS. quite distinctly. Probably read *Faversham*.  
,, 51, l. 26, for *uscepit* read *suscepit*.  
,, 53, l. 27, for *MLXXXVII*. read *MCLXXXVII*.  
,, 62, l. 13, for *W[idone]* read *W[alone]*.  
,, 64, margin, for *Fulk* read *Fawkes*.  
,, 65, note 1. Dele *Pherd*. See Walbran's *Memorials of Fountains Abbey*, p. 134, note 2.  
,, 80, l. 28, *incedit*: sic MS. Read *incendit*, most probably.  
,, 86, margin, for *Goddington* read *Gotherington*. This is a hamlet of Bishop's Cleeve.  
,, 87, note 3. This should be—*qui*] *quia*, MS.  
,, 90, l. 15. Restore *Warewich*, and dele the note. The scribe has evidently fancied Roger Bigod to be earl of Warwick, and has made three earls out of the four.  
,, 91, margin, for *William Marshal* read *Richard Marshal*.  
,, „ l. 22, for *commotio* read *convocatio*.  
,, 101, l. 30. *Clemencia*. Dugdale calls her Agatha, daughter of Robert, earl of Ferrers, and Sibilla, daughter of William de Braose.  
,, 119, note 4, for *Derry* read *Kildare*.  
,, 124, l. 26, for *Petri* read *Philippi*.  
,, 128, note 1. For this read: This was one of the sons of Hugh le Brun, count de la Marche, and Isabella,—one of the four Lusignans.  
,, 144, ll. 22, 23, for *Bonrugge* read *Bourugge*.  
,, 145, margin, for *Pastoreaux* read *Pastoureaux*.  
,, 148, note 1, for *abbati* read *abbatis*.

- Page 158, l. 10, for *Wyttune* read *Wyltune*.  
 „ 160, l. 9, for *primam* read *firmam*.  
 „ 161, l. 5, margin, add *f. 56*.  
 „ „ l. 31, for *de* read *le*.  
 „ 167, margin, for *Sandon* read *Shenington*.  
 „ 180, note 1, for *Sabino* read *S. Sabina*.  
 „ 288, l. 36, for *recupavit* read *recuperavit*.  
 „ 304, note 4, for *Gale* read *Fulman*.  
 „ 317, margin, for *Bazas* read *Benauges*. This is near Arbis, canton de Targon, arrondissement de la Réole. See Leo Drouyn, *La Guienne Militaire*, ii. 237.  
 „ 333, margin, for 1245 read 1254.  
 „ 336, margin, for *at York* read *of York*.  
 „ 390, l. 4, for *fueri n* read *fuerint*.  
 „ 455, l. 36, *du*. So the MS. corruptly for *dreit*. See Mr. A. J. Ellis's "The Only English Proclamation of Henry III.," Transactions of the Philological Society, 1868, pp. 25, 87. He has pointed out the corruptions of this French version of the Proclamation. It is given in the text exactly as in the MS.  
 „ 462, l. ult. for *Wasconia, te* read *Wasconiam, et*.  
 „ 506, l. 23, for *he covenants* read *it be expedient to him*.  
 „ „ l. 38, for *there be certain sheriffs* read *the sheriffs be certain*.  
 „ „ l. 45, for *and to every one* read *both men and women*.  
 „ 511, margin, for *p. 144* read *p. 140*.

## VOL. II.

- Page 5, 8, *Wordia* is *Worthy*, not *Worting*, as stated in the notes.  
 „ 16, l. 31, *magnum*: sic MS. But read *magnam*.  
 „ 41, l. 22, for *Radulfus* read *Radulfo*: MS. Rad'.  
 „ 48, note 3. This should be—*quandoque*] *quamque*, MS.  
 „ 55, l. 32. The (") should be after *cardinalis*.  
 „ 76, l. 6, for *a* read *autem*.  
 „ 82, l. 21, margin, for *Third* read *Fourth*.  
 „ 85, note 7, for *Henry* read *Peter Mauclerc*.  
 „ 86, l. 23, insert [MCCXXXIV.]. It is omitted in the MS., but evidently by the scribe's carelessness, as the word *Consecratus* at the beginning of the paragraph is without its initial letter, as is usual at the beginning of the years.  
 „ 87, l. 28, for MCXXXVII. read MCCXXXVII.  
 „ 93, l. 27, and p. 94, l. 29, for *porrexit* read *perrexit*.  
 „ 95, l. 31, for *festum* read *festo*.  
 „ 100, l. 27, and p. 101, l. 16. *spe*. So the MS. quite distinctly, with out any mark of contraction. I am inclined to think *spē*, i.e., *specie*, should be read. Compare the Annals of Worcester, iv. p. 449.  
 „ 109, l. 20, and margin, dele [*sub*].



- Page 113, l. 29, for *inquirent* read *inquirent*.  
 „ 119, l. 20, *quidam* : sic MS. But read *quidem*.  
 „ 136, inner margin, l. 1, immediately below *Eusebius* insert *Anglo-Saxon Chronicle*.  
 „ 154, l. 2, for *obiti* read *obit* ;  
 „ 161, note 2, for *Æthelbald* read *Æthelwulf*.  
 „ 215, l. 18, margin, for *Ralp* read *Ralph*.  
 „ 219, l. 5, for *Chichester* read *Chiche*, i.e., S. Osyth's near Colchester.  
 „ „ margin, for *Robert de Bellomont* read *Waleran de Bellomont*.  
 „ 231, l. 32, for *et* read *etiam*.  
 „ 235, note 5, for *Citeaux* read *Clairvaux*.  
 „ 246, note 1, for *John* read *Fulmar*.  
 „ 255, l. 10, for *excommunicata* read *excommunicati*.  
 „ „ l. 16, for *Tunc* read *Nam*.  
 „ 275, l. 8, for *feudarius* read *feudariis* : MS. *feudar*'.  
 „ 283, margin, for *Fulk* read *Fawkes*.  
 „ 285, l. 28, for *Wintonia* read *Wifes*, as in the MS., and dele note 2.  
 This is *Wolvesley*, a castle or house of the bishops of Winchester, which had been built by Henry of Blois. See the *Worcester Annals*, iv. p. 378.  
 „ 287, l. 35, for *illi* read *illis* : MS. *ill*'.  
 „ 299, l. 11, for *MXCCXXIV*. read *MCCXXIV*.  
 „ 300, note 1, for *William* read *Baldwin*.  
 „ 304, l. 4, for *milia* read *milibus* : MS. *m*.  
 „ 364, l. 13, *Colemle* : sic MS. But read *Coleville*.  
 „ 372, l. 10, for *Willelmus* read *W[alterus]*.  
 „ 377, l. 3. Dele [*sub.*].  
 „ 391, l. 4, for *consilii* read *consimili*.  
 „ 405, l. 9, *obsiderunt* : sic MS. But read *obsederunt*.

## VOL. III.

- Page xii. Richard de Morins had studied logic and law at Bologna. In 1235 he assisted as an adviser at the first election of an abbat of S. Alban's, after the Lateran Council. *Matt. Par. Gesta Abbatum S. Albani* (Riley), i. p. 307.  
 „ xxxv, note 1. The first husband of Milicent de Cantelupe was John de Monte Alto. See Kirkby's *Inquest for Yorkshire*, p. 16, note v, (Scaife, Surtees Soc. 1866). See also Horwood's *Year Books of Edward I.*, xxxi, p. 469.  
 „ lxiv, l. 23, pp. 443, 465, 478, margin, for *Hacchesham, Greenwich*, read *Hatcham, Deptford*.<sup>1</sup>  
 „ lxvii, l. 16 ; p. 470, margin, for *Patlesworth* read *Paddlesworth*.<sup>1</sup>  
 „ 1, l. 4, for *Tiberias* read *Tiberius*.  
 „ 6, l. 18, for *palladium* read *Palladium*.  
 „ 7, l. 17, for *epicopum* read *episcopum*.

<sup>1</sup> For these corrections I am indebted to Mr. W. H. Hart.

- Page 45, margin, for 1214 read 1215.
- „ „ note 3, for *William II.* read *Elias.*
- „ 50, note 1, for *Herbert le Poore* read *Richard le Poore.* Herbert le Poore died 6 Feb. 1217. The battle was fought 24 Aug. 1217. The annalist has given a wrong date for the year.
- „ 51, note 2. Dele “afterwards bishop of Hereford.”
- „ 54, l. 16, margin, for *Guagi* read *Gaugi.*
- „ 76, l. 20. Between the brackets insert *Mertonie.* Walter had been prior of Merton, but four years before his death became a Carthusian. Thomas the actual prior died the same year (*Annal. Waverl.*, pp. 296, 297). The deaths of the two priors coming together probably perplexed the scribe.
- „ 91, l. 31, for *H[ugo]* read *H[ugonem].*
- „ 113, note 3, for *Manhead* read *Manshead.*
- „ 125. Dele note 1.
- „ 128, note 2, for *daughter* read *sister.*
- „ 141, l. 13, for *MCCXXXV.* read *MCCXXXV.*
- „ 150, note 4, for *Peter Mauclerc* read *John I.*
- „ 158, l. 24, margin, for *May 5* read *April 29.*
- „ 181, note 1, for *Roger le Noir* read *Fulk Bassett.*
- „ 184, l. 18, for *ad* read *ab.*
- „ „ margin, for *March 8* read *April 8.*
- „ 185, margin, for *April 15* read *April 9.*
- „ 193, l. 15, for *Simone* read *Simon.*
- „ 205, l. 11, for *Edlisberne* read *Edlisberue.*
- „ 227, l. 4, for *cedidit* read *cecidit.*
- „ 230, l. 30, for *cumignis* read *cum ignis.*
- „ 236, l. 6, margin, for *IV.* read *III.*
- „ 243, l. 25, for *H[ugonem]* read *H[enricum].*
- „ „ l. 28, for *H[ugo]* read *H[enricus].*
- „ 248, l. 3, for *P[ercivalli]* read *P[etri].*
- „ 257, l. 15, for *J[ohannæ]* read *J[ohannam].*
- „ 263, l. 5, margin, for *beer* read *malt.*
- „ 269, l. 32, for *foedavimus* read *feodavimus.*
- „ 285, l. 24, margin, for *Flitton* read *Flitwick.*
- „ 290, l. 25, for *Muchaue* read *Muchaut.*
- „ 302, l. 31, margin, for *Feb. 26* read *Feb. 6.*
- „ 317, note 1, for *Gurancester* read *Gurmecester.*
- „ 320, l. 10. There should be, not; after *Englisheria.*
- „ 323, l. 30, for *tispecialem* read *specialem.*
- „ 325, l. 4, for 12 read 11.
- „ 353, l. 24, for *vidicet* read *videlicet.*
- „ 370, l. 31, margin, for *Braunston* read *Brassington.*
- „ 374, l. 10, insert *Henrici* between the brackets.
- „ 442, note 1. For this, read “Leigham Court, Streatham.”<sup>1</sup>
- „ 455, l. 13, margin, for *Godfrey* read *Geoffrey.*
- „ 492, col. 2, l. 9, for 635 read 653, and col. 4, l. 2, for 555 read 655.

<sup>1</sup> For this correction I am indebted to Mr. W. H. Hart.

## VOL. IV.

- Page 53, note 3, for *Roger* read *William*.
- „ 96, l. 8. Dele *Fabricata*.
- „ 105, l. 15. *Renauges*. So the MS. distinctly. It is an error of the scribe for *Benauges*.
- „ 124, l. 8, for *supersite* read *superstite*.
- „ 239, Wykes, l. 1, *kal. Decembris*, so the MS.; *xvi.* should evidently be inserted before *kal.*
- „ 261, note 2, for *Thomas de Fortibus* read *William de Fortibus*.
- „ 347, l. 32, margin, for *Edward* read *Edmund*.
- „ 359, l. 15, for *Dimiano* read *Duviano*.
- „ 364, l. 16, for *Edvam* read *Eduam*, i.e., *Æduam* (Antun).
- „ 379, l. 9, for *CXLII.* read *MCXLII.*
- „ 380, l. 40, for *freretum* read *feretrum*.
- „ 403, note 3, for *John* read *Reginald de Dammartin*.
- „ 408, l. 24, for *transfretur* read *transfertur*.
- „ 424, 539, margin, for *Hayles* read *Hales* (i.e., Hales Owen in Shropshire).
- „ 430, 446, 447, margin, for *Himbleton* read *Himbleton*.
- „ 477, note 3, for *denarios* read *denarius*.
- „ 495, l. 27. The comma should be after *parva* instead of after *camera*.
- „ 502, l. 28, for *Redberne* read *Redberue* (i.e., Rodborough).
- „ 504, l. 25, for *episcopo* read *episcopi*.
- „ 514, note 1. These verses will also be found in the Appendix III. to Mr. Wright's edition of Pierre de Langtoft, ii. p. 450.
-



## ANNALES MONASTICI.

---

### ADDITIONAL ERRATA.

#### VOL. I.

Page 273, line 30, for "moysellum in aera faciunt" read "morsellum in aera jaciunt."

#### VOL. II.

Page 17, line 42, for "rara" read "raro."

#### INDEX.

Gurtebo : this is Quittebœuf near Evreux in Normandy, not Quillebœuf.

#### GLOSSARY.

COOPERTORIUM : this as applied to a building is, of course, *the roof*.

MOYSELLUM : for this read MORSELLUM, a morsel.

ZENO : this is the same word as *ceno*, an ecclesiastical dignity among the Montanists.

See S. Jerom. Epist. xli. 3. "Apud nos Apostolorum locum episcopi tenent; apud eos episcopus tertius est. Habent enim primos de Pepusa Phrygiæ patriarchas; secundos quos appellant *Cenonas*." Some MSS. here read *Zenonos*.

It has been suggested to me by Mr. W. A. Wright that *zenones* or *cænones* may mean the same as *ἐπιϋώνες*.



## CONTENTS OF THE FOUR VOLUMES.

---

### VOL. I.

	Page
ANNALES DE MARGAN, A.D. 1066-1232	3
ANNALES DE THEOKESBERIA, A.D. 1066-1263	43
ANNALES DE BURTON, A.D. 1004-1263	183
Translation of the French Documents in the Annals of Burton	501
Appendix to the Annals of Tewkesbury, A.D. 1249	511
Collation of the Pages in Gale's and Fulman's Editions	517

### VOL. II.

ANNALES DE WINTONIA, A.D. 519-1277	3
ANNALES DE WAVERLEIA, A.D. 1-1291	129
Collation of the Pages in Wharton's and Gale's Editions	413

### VOL. III.

ANNALES DE DUNSTAPLIA, A.D. 1-1297	3
Appendix, A.D. 1302-1459	409
ANNALES DE BERMUNDESEIA, A.D. 1042-1432	421
Collation of the Pages in Hearne's Edition	489

### VOL. IV.

ANNALES DE OSENEIA, A.D. 1016-1347	3
CHRONICON THOMÆ WYKES, A.D. 1066-1289	6
ANNALES DE WIGORNIA, A.D. 1-1377	355
Appendix, A.D. 798-957	563
Collation of the Pages in Gale's and Wharton's Editions	565

THE END.

LONDON:  
Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,  
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.  
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.  
[ .-750.-3/89.]



**CATALOGUE**  
OF  
**RECORD PUBLICATIONS**  
ON SALE

BY

**Messrs. Longman & Co., London ;**  
**Messrs. James Parker & Co., Oxford and London ;**  
**Messrs. Macmillan & Co., Cambridge and London ;**  
**Messrs. A. & C. Black, Edinburgh ;**  
**and Mr. A. Thom, Dublin.**

CATALOGUE

RECORD PUBLICATIONS  
CONTENTS.

---

	Page
CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS, &c. - - - -	3
CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES - - - -	9
PUBLICATIONS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, &c. - - -	25
WORKS PUBLISHED IN PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY - - - -	30

Printed and Published by  
Messrs. James Parker & Co., Oxford and London.  
Printed by Messrs. J. & C. Spence, London.  
Printed by Messrs. J. & C. Spence, London.

---

## CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS, &c.

[IMPERIAL 8vo., cloth. Price 15s. each Volume or Part.]

As far back as the year 1800, a Committee of the House of Commons recommended that Indexes and Calendars should be made to the Public Records, and thirty-six years afterwards another Committee of the House of Commons reiterated that recommendation in more forcible words; but it was not until the incorporation of the State Paper Office with the Public Record Office that the present Master of the Rolls found himself in a position to take the necessary steps for carrying out the wishes of the House of Commons.

On 7 December 1855, he stated to the Lords of the Treasury that although "the Records, State Papers, and Documents in his charge constitute the most complete and perfect series of their kind in the civilized world," and although "they are of the greatest value in a historical and constitutional point of view, yet they are comparatively useless to the public, from the want of proper Calendars and Indexes."

Acting upon the recommendations of the Committees of the House of Commons above referred to, he suggested to the Lords of the Treasury that to effect the object he had in view it would be necessary for him to employ a few persons fully qualified to perform the work which he contemplated.

Their Lordships assented to the necessity of having Calendars prepared and printed, and empowered the Master of the Rolls to take such steps as might be necessary for this purpose.

The following Works have been already published under the direction of the Master of the Rolls :—

CALENDARIUM GENEALOGICUM; for the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. Edited by CHARLES ROBERTS, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 2 Vols. 1865.

This is a work of great value for elucidating the early history of our nobility and landed gentry.

**CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGNS OF EDWARD VI., MARY, and ELIZABETH**, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* ROBERT LEMON, Esq., F.S.A. 1856-1865.  
Vol. I.—1547-1580. | Vol. II.—1581-1590.

**CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH** (continued), preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1867-1869.  
Vol. III.—1591-1594. | Vol. IV.—1595-1597.

The first, second, third, and fourth volumes are published, extending from 1547 to 1597.

**CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I.**, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1857-1859.  
Vol. I.—1603-1610. | Vol. III.—1619-1623.  
Vol. II.—1611-1618. | Vol. IV.—1623-1625, with Addenda.

Mrs. Everett Green has completed a Calendar of the Domestic State Papers of the reign of James I. in four volumes. The mass of historical matter thus rendered accessible to investigation is large and important. It throws new light on the Gunpowder-plot; the rise and fall of Somerset; the particulars connected with the Overbury murder; the disgrace of Sir Edward Coke; and other matters connected with the reign.

**CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I.**, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A. 1858-1868.

Vol. I.—1625-1626.		Vol. VII.—1634-1635.
Vol. II.—1627-1628.		Vol. VIII.—1635.
Vol. III.—1628-1629.		Vol. IX.—1635-1636.
Vol. IV.—1629-1631.		Vol. X.—1636-1637.
Vol. V.—1631-1633.		Vol. XI.—1637.
Vol. VI.—1633-1634.		

This Calendar is in continuation of that of the Domestic State Papers of the reign of James I., and will extend to the Restoration of Charles II. At present it comprises the first thirteen years of the reign of Charles I., but is in active progress towards completion. It presents notices of a large number of original documents of great value to all inquirers into the history of the period to which it relates. Many of these documents have been hitherto unknown.

**CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II.**, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1860-1866.

Vol. I.—1660-1661.		Vol. V.—1665-1666.
Vol. II.—1661-1662.		Vol. VI.—1666-1667.
Vol. III.—1663-1664.		Vol. VII.—1667.
Vol. IV.—1664-1665.		

Seven volumes, of the period between 1660 and 1667, have been published.

**CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS** relating to SCOTLAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARKHAM JOHN THORPE, Esq., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. 1858.

Vol. I., the Scottish Series, of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, 1509-1589.

Vol. II., the Scottish Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, 1589-1603; an Appendix to the Scottish Series, 1543-1592; and the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots during her Detention in England, 1568-1587.

The above two volumes of State Papers relate to Scotland, and embrace the period between 1509 and 1603. In the second volume are notices of the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. 1860-1867.  
Vol. I.—1509-1573. | Vol. II.—1574-1585.

The above two volumes of Irish State Papers, between 1509 and 1585, have been published under the editorship of Mr. Hans Claude Hamilton; and another volume is in progress.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. 1860-1862.

Vol. I.—America and West Indies, 1574-1660.

Vol. II.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513-1616.

The first volume is a Calendar of Colonial Papers relating to America and the West Indies, from 1574 to 1660. The second volume relates to the East Indies, China, and Japan, from 1513 to 1616. They include an analysis of all Papers from the three great archives of the Public Record Office, the India Office, and the British Museum. The third volume is in the press. The regular series of the East India Papers in the Public Record Office are calendared to the year 1623; those relating to the same subject in the Domestic Correspondence to 1625; and in the Foreign Correspondence to 1621; the Court Minutes of the East India Company to 1621; and the Original Correspondence in the India Office to 1621. Many undated Papers have been dated and arranged.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1862-1867.

Vol. I.—1509-1514.

Vol. II. (in Two Parts)—1515-1518.

Vol. III. (in Two Parts)—1519-1523.

These volumes contain summaries of all State Papers and Correspondence relating to the reign of Henry VIII., in the Public Record Office, of those formerly in the State Paper Office, in the British Museum, the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, and other Public Libraries; and of all letters that have appeared in print in the works of Burnet, Strype, and others. Whatever authentic original material exists in England relative to the religious, political, parliamentary, or social history of the country during the reign of Henry VIII., whether despatches of ambassadors, or proceedings of the army, navy, treasury, or ordnance, or records of Parliament, appointments of officers, grants from the Crown, &c., will be found calendared in these volumes.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD VI., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1547-1553. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savantes de France. 1861.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF MARY, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1553-1558. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savantes de France. 1861.

The two preceding volumes exhibit the negotiations of the English ambassadors with the courts of the Emperor Charles V. of Germany, of Henry II. of France, and of Philip II. of Spain. The affairs of several of the minor continental states also find various incidental illustrations of much interest.

A valuable series of Papers descriptive of the circumstances which attended the loss of Calais merits a special notice; while the progress of the wars in the north of France, into which England was dragged by her union with Spain, is narrated at some length. The domestic affairs of England are of course passed over in these volumes, which treat only of its relations with foreign powers.

**CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH**, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, &c. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, 1863-1867.

Vol. I.—1558-1559.

Vol. IV.—1561-1562.

Vol. II.—1559-1560.

Vol. V.—1562.

Vol. III.—1560-1561.

These five volumes contain a calendar of the Foreign Correspondence of Queen Elizabeth, from her accession in 1558, to 1562, of which the originals, drafts, or contemporary copies, are deposited in the Public Record Office, &c. These documents are of the greatest value as exhibiting the position of England at one of the most interesting periods of history, in regard to its relations with France, Scotland, Spain, and Germany. They are of especial importance as illustrating not only the external but also the domestic affairs of France during the period which immediately preceded the outbreak of the first great war of religion under the Prince of Condé and the Duke of Guise.

**CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS**, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1557-1696. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. 1868.

The Papers connected with the administration of the affairs of the Treasury, from 1556-7 to 1696, comprising petitions, reports, and other documents relating to services rendered to the State, grants of money and pensions, appointments to offices, remissions of fines and duties, &c., are calendared in this volume. They illustrate civil and military events, financial and other matters, the administration in Ireland and the Colonies, &c., and afford information nowhere else recorded.

**CALENDAR OF THE CAREW PAPERS**, preserved in Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and WILLIAM BULLEN, Esq. 1867-1869.

Vol. I.—1515-1574.

Vol. III.—1589-1600.

Vol. II.—1575-1588.

The Carew Papers relating to Ireland deposited in the Lambeth Library are not only unique in themselves, but are of great importance. Three volumes of the Calendar of these valuable Papers have been published, extending from 1515 to 1600, which cannot fail to be welcome to all students of Irish history. Another volume is in the press.

**CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS**, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* G. A. BERGENROTH. 1862-1868.

Vol. I.—Hen. VII.—1485-1509.

Vol. II.—Hen. VIII.—1509-1525.

Supplement to Vol. I. and Vol. II.

Mr. Bergenroth was engaged in compiling a Calendar of the Papers relating to England preserved in the archives of Simancas in Spain, and the corresponding portion removed from Simancas to Paris. It was deemed essential that Mr. Bergenroth should also visit Madrid, and examine the Papers there, bearing on the reign of Henry VIII. The first volume contains the Spanish Papers of the reign of Henry VII.; the second volume, those of the first portion of the reign of Henry VIII. The Supplement to Vols. I. and II. contains new information relating to the private life of Queen Katharine of England; and to the projected marriage of Henry VII. with Queen Juana, widow of King Philip of Castile, and mother of the Emperor Charles V.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN, Esq. 1864-1867.

Vol. I.—1202-1509.

Vol. II.—1509-1519.

Of the Papers in the Venetian archives, Mr. Rawdon Brown has published two volumes of his Calendar, extending from 1202 to 1519, and has made considerable progress in the third volume. Mr. Brown's researches have brought to light a number of important documents relating to the various periods of English history, and his contributions to historical literature are of the most interesting and important character.

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS AND THE REV. J. S. BREWER TO THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, upon the Carte and Carew Papers in the Bodleian and Lambeth Libraries. 1864. *Price* 2s. 6d.

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS TO THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, upon the Documents in the Archives and Public Libraries of Venice. 1866. *Price* 2s. 6d.

---

*In the Press.*

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. Vol. III.—East Indies, China, and Japan. 1617, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham. Vol. VI.—1563.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vol. IV.—1524, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN, Esq. Vol. III.—1520-1526.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XII.—1637-1638.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH (continued), preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Vol. V.—1598-1600.

CALENDAR OF THE CAREW PAPERS, preserved in Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and WILLIAM BULLEN, Esq. Vol. IV.—1601, &c.

SYLLABUS, IN ENGLISH, OF RYMER'S FÆDERA; with Index. Vol. I.

---

*In Progress.*

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. Edited by HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. III.—1586, &c.

... of the ...  
... of the ...  
... of the ...

... of the ...  
... of the ...  
... of the ...

... of the ...  
... of the ...  
... of the ...

... of the ...  
... of the ...  
... of the ...

... of the ...  
... of the ...  
... of the ...



THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN  
AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

---

[ROYAL 8vo., half-bound. Price 10s. each Volume or Part.]

---

On 25 July 1822, the House of Commons presented an address to the Crown, stating that the editions of the works of our ancient historians were inconvenient and defective; that many of their writings still remained in manuscript, and, in some cases, in a single copy only. They added, "that an uniform and convenient edition of the whole, published under His Majesty's royal sanction, would be an undertaking honourable to His Majesty's reign, and conducive to the advancement of historical and constitutional knowledge; that the House therefore humbly besought His Majesty, that He would be graciously pleased to give such directions as His Majesty, in His wisdom, might think fit, for the publication of a complete edition of the ancient historians of this realm, and assured His Majesty that whatever expense might be necessary for this purpose would be made good."

The Master of the Rolls, being very desirous that effect should be given to the resolution of the House of Commons, submitted to Her Majesty's Treasury in 1857 a plan for the publication of the ancient chronicles and memorials of the United Kingdom, and it was adopted accordingly. In selecting these works, it was considered right, in the first instance, to give preference to those of which the manuscripts were unique, or the materials of which would help to fill up blanks in English history for which no satisfactory and authentic information hitherto existed in any accessible form. One great object the Master of the Rolls had in view was to form a *corpus historicum* within reasonable limits, and which should be as complete as possible. In a subject of so vast a range, it was important that the historical student should be able to select such volumes as conformed with his own peculiar tastes and studies, and not be put to the expense of purchasing the whole collection; an inconvenience inseparable from any other plan than that which has been in this instance adopted.

Of the Chronicles and Memorials, the following volumes have been published. They embrace the period from the earliest time of British history down to the end of the reign of Henry VII.

1. **THE CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND**, by JOHN CAPGRAVE. *Edited by the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford.* 1858.

Capgrave was prior of Lynn, in Norfolk, and provincial of the order of the Friars Hermits of England shortly before the year 1464. His Chronicle extends from the creation of the world to the year 1417. As a record of the language spoken in Norfolk (being written in English), it is of considerable value.

2. **CHRONICON MONASTERII DE ABINGDON**. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard.* 1858.

This Chronicle traces the history of the great Benedictine monastery of Abingdon in Berkshire, from its foundation by King Ina of Wessex, to the reign of Richard I., shortly after which period the present narrative was drawn up by an inmate of the establishment. The author had access to the title-deeds of the house; and incorporates into his history various charters of the Saxon kings, of great importance as illustrating not only the history of the locality but that of the kingdom. The work is now printed for the first time.

3. **LIVES OF EDWARD THE CONFESSOR**. I.—*La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei*. II.—*Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris*. III.—*Vita Ædunardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit*. *Edited by HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge.* 1858.

The first is a poem in Norman French, containing 4,686 lines. It is addressed to Alianor, Queen of Henry III., and was probably written in the year 1245, on the occasion of the restoration of the church of Westminster. Nothing is known of the author. The second is an anonymous poem, containing 536 lines, written between the years 1440 and 1450, by command of Henry VI., to whom it is dedicated. Though it does not throw any new light on the reign of Edward the Confessor, yet it is valuable as a specimen of the Latin poetry of the time. The third, also by an anonymous author, was apparently written for Queen Edith, between the years 1066 and 1074, during the pressure of the suffering brought on the Saxons by the Norman conquest. It notices many facts not found in other writers, and some which differ considerably from the usual accounts.

4. **MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA**; scilicet, I.—*Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam*. II.—*Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ*. III.—*Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ*. *Edited by J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London.* 1858.

This volume contains original materials for the history of the settlement of the order of Saint Francis in England, the letters of Adam de Marisco, and other papers connected with the foundation and diffusion of this great body. It has been the aim of the editor to collect whatever historical information could be found in this country, towards illustrating a period of the national history for which only scanty materials exist. None of these have been before printed.

5. **FASCICULI ZIZANIORUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS WYCLIF CUM TRITICO**. Ascribed to THOMAS NETTER, of WALDEN, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. *Edited by the Rev. W. W. SHIRLEY, M.A., Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford.* 1858.

This work derives its principal value from the fact that it is the only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards. At the time when it was written, the disputes of the schoolmen had been extended to the field of theology, and they appear both in the writings of Wycliff and in those of his adversaries.

Wycliff's little bundles of tares are not less metaphysical than theological, and the conflict between Nominalists and Realists rages side by side with the conflict between the different interpreters of Scripture. The "*Fasciculi Zizaniorum*" gives a good idea of the controversies which were carried on at the end of the 14th and the beginning of the 15th centuries.

6. **THE BUIK OF THE CRONICLIS OF SCOTLAND ; OR, A METRICAL VERSION OF THE HISTORY OF HECTOR BOECE ;** by WILLIAM STEWART. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 1858.

This is a metrical translation of a Latin Prose Chronicle, and was written in the first half of the 16th century. The narrative begins with the earliest legends, and ends with the death of James I. of Scotland, and the "evil ending of the traitors that slew him." Strict accuracy of statement is not to be looked for in such a work as this ; but the stories of the colonization of Spain, Ireland, and Scotland are interesting if not true ; and the chronicle is valuable as a reflection of the manners, sentiments, and character of the age in which it was composed.

The peculiarities of the Scottish dialect are well illustrated in this metrical version of Boece's work, and the student of language will here find ample materials for comparison with the English dialects of the same period, and with modern lowland Scotch.

7. **JOHANNIS CAPGRAVE LIBER DE ILLUSTRIBUS HENRICIS.** *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1858.

This work is dedicated to Henry VI. of England, who appears to have been, in the author's estimation, the greatest of all the Henries. It is divided into three distinct parts, each having its own separate dedication. The first part relates only to the history of the Empire, and extends from the election of Henry I., the Fowler, to the end of the reign of the Emperor Henry VI. The second part is devoted to English history, and extends from the accession of Henry I. in the year 1100, to the year 1446 which was the twenty-fourth year of the reign of King Henry VI. The third part contains the lives of illustrious men who have borne the name of Henry in various parts of the world.

Capgrave was born in 1393, in the reign of Richard II., and lived during the Wars of the Roses, for the history of which period his work is of some value.

8. **HISTORIA MONASTERII S. AUGUSTINI CANTUARIENSIS,** by THOMAS OF ELMHAM, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. *Edited by* CHARLES HARDWICK, M.A., Fellow of St. Catharine's Hall, and Christian Advocate in the University of Cambridge. 1858.

This history extends from the arrival of St. Augustine in Kent until 1191. Prefixed is a chronology as far as 1418, which shows in outline what was to have been the character of the work when completed. The only copy known is in the possession of Trinity Hall, Cambridge. The author was connected with Norfolk, and most probably with Elmham, whence he derived his name.

9. **EULOGIUM (HISTORIARUM SIVE TEMPORIS) : Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366 ; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum.** Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* F. S. HAYDON, Esq., B.A. 1858-1863.

This is a Latin Chronicle extending from the Creation to the latter part of the reign of Edward III., and written by a monk of the Abbey of Malmesbury, in Wiltshire, about the year 1367. A continuation, carrying the history of England

down to the year 1413, was added in the former half of the fifteenth century by an author whose name is not known. The original Chronicle is divided into five books, and contains a history of the world generally, but more especially of England to the year 1366. The continuation extends the history down to the coronation of Henry V. The Eulogium itself is chiefly valuable as containing a history, by a contemporary, of the period between 1356 and 1366. The notices of events appear to have been written very soon after their occurrence. Among other interesting matter, the Chronicle contains a diary of the Poitiers campaign, evidently furnished by some person who accompanied the army of the Black Prince. The continuation of the Chronicle is also the work of a contemporary, and gives a very interesting account of the reigns of Richard II. and Henry IV. It is believed to be the earliest authority for the statement that the latter monarch died in the Jerusalem Chamber at Westminster.

10. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE SEVENTH: Bernardi Andreae Tholosatis Vita Regis Henrici Septimi; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem spectantia. Edited by JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq. 1858.

The contents of these volumes are—(1) a life of Henry VII., by his poet laureate and historiographer, Bernard André, of Toulouse, with some compositions in verse, of which he is supposed to have been the author; (2) the journals of Roger Machado during certain embassies on which he was sent by Henry VII. to Spain and Brittany, the first of which had reference to the marriage of the King's son, Arthur, with Catharine of Arragon; (3) two curious reports by envoys sent to Spain in the year 1505 touching the succession to the Crown of Castile, and a project of marriage between Henry VII. and the Queen of Naples; and (4) an account of Philip of Castile's reception in England in 1506. Other documents of interest in connexion with the period are given in an appendix.

11. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE FIFTH. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. Edited by CHARLES A. COLE, Esq. 1858.

This volume contains three treatises which more or less illustrate the history of the reign of Henry V., viz.: A Life by Robert Redman; a Metrical Chronicle by Thomas Elmham, prior of Lenton, a contemporary author; Versus Rhythmici, written apparently by a monk of Westminster Abbey, who was also a contemporary of Henry V. These works are printed for the first time.

12. MUNIMENTA GILDHALLÆ LONDONIENSIS; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. I., Liber Albus. Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum. Vol. III., Translation of the Anglo-Norman Passages in Liber Albus, Glossaries, Appendices, and Index. Edited by HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1859–1862.

The manuscript of the *Liber Albus*, compiled by John Carpenter, Common Clerk of the City of London in the year 1419, a large folio volume, is preserved in the Record Room of the City of London. It gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of that City in the twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth, and early part of the fifteenth centuries.

The *Liber Custumarum* was compiled probably by various hands in the early part of the fourteenth century during the reign of Edward II. The manuscript, a folio volume, is also preserved in the Record Room of the City of London, though some portion in its original state, borrowed from the City in the reign of Queen Elizabeth and never returned, forms part of the Cottonian MS. Claudius D. II. in the British Museum. It also gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of the City of London in the twelfth, thirteenth, and early part of the fourteenth centuries.

13. **CHRONICA JOHANNIS DE OKENEDES.** Edited by Sir HENRY ELLIS, K.H. 1859.

Although this Chronicle tells of the arrival of Hengist and Horsa in England in the year 449, yet it substantially begins with the reign of King Alfred, and comes down to the year 1292, where it ends abruptly. The history is particularly valuable for notices of events in the eastern portions of the kingdom, which are not to be elsewhere obtained, and some curious facts are mentioned relative to the floods in that part of England, which are confirmed in the Friesland Chronicle of Anthony Heinrich, pastor of the Island of Mohr.

14. **A COLLECTION OF POLITICAL POEMS AND SONGS RELATING TO ENGLISH HISTORY, FROM THE ACCESSION OF EDWARD III. TO THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII.** Vols. I. and II. Edited by THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A. 1859-1861.

These Poems are perhaps the most interesting of all the historical writings of the period, though they cannot be relied on for accuracy of statement. They are various in character; some of them are upon religious subjects, some may be called satires, and some give no more than a court scandal; but as a whole they present a very fair picture of society, and of the relations of the different classes to one another.

The period comprised is in itself interesting, and brings us, through the decline of the feudal system, to what may be considered the beginning of our modern history. The songs in old English are of considerable interest to the philologist.

15. The "OPUS TERTIUM," "OPUS MINUS," &c., of ROGER BACON. Edited by J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1859.

This is the celebrated treatise—which, up to this time, had never been printed—so frequently referred to by the great philosopher in his works. It contains the fullest details we possess of the life and labours of Roger Bacon. The volume also contains a fragment by the same author, supposed to be unique, the "*Compendium Studii Theologiae.*"

16. **BARTHOLOMÆI DE COTTON, MONACHI NORWICENSIS, HISTORIA ANGLICANA;** 449-1298: necnon ejusdem Liber de Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliæ. Edited by HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1859.

The author, a monk of Norwich, has here given us a Chronicle of England from the arrival of the Saxons in 449 to the year 1298, in or about which year it appears that he died. The latter portion of this history (the whole of the reign of Edward I. more especially) is of great value, as the writer was contemporary with the events which he records. An Appendix contains several illustrative documents connected with the previous narrative.

17. **BRUT Y TYWYSOGION;** or, The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. Edited by the Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS AB ITHEL, M.A. 1860.

This work, also known as "The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales," has been attributed to Caradoc of Llancarvan, who flourished about the middle of the twelfth century. It is written in the ancient Welsh language, begins with the abdication and death of Caedwala at Rome, in the year 681, and continues the history down to the subjugation of Wales by Edward I., about the year 1282.

18. **A COLLECTION OF ROYAL AND HISTORICAL LETTERS DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY IV.** Edited by the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1860.

This volume, like all the others in the series containing a miscellaneous selection of letters, is valuable on account of the light it throws upon biographical history, and the familiar view it presents of characters, manners, and events of the time. The period (1399 to 1404) required much elucidation; to which the volume will materially contribute.

19. **THE REPRESSOR OF OVER MUCH BLAMING OF THE CLERGY.** By REGINALD PECOCK, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. Edited by CHURCHILL BABINGTON, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1860.

The "Repressor" may be considered the earliest piece of good theological disquisition of which our English prose literature can boast. The author was born about the end of the fourteenth century, consecrated Bishop of St. Asaph in the year 1444, and translated to the see of Chichester in 1450. While Bishop of St. Asaph, he zealously defended his brother prelates from the attacks of those who censured the bishops for their neglect of duty. He maintained that it was no part of a bishop's functions to appear in the pulpit, and that his time might be more profitably spent, and his dignity better maintained, in the performance of works of a higher character. Among those who thought differently were the Lollards, and against their general doctrines the "Repressor" is directed. Pecock took up a position midway between that of the Roman Church and that of the modern Anglican Church; but his work is interesting chiefly because it gives a full account of the views of the Lollards and of the arguments by which they were supported, and because it assists us to ascertain the state of feeling which ultimately led to the Reformation. Apart from religious matters, the light thrown upon contemporaneous history is very small, but the "Repressor" has great value for the philologist, as it tells us what were the characteristics of the language in use among the cultivated Englishmen of the fifteenth century. Pecock, though an opponent of the Lollards, showed a certain spirit of toleration, for which he received, towards the end of his life, the usual mediæval reward—persecution.

20. **ANNALES CAMBRIÆ.** Edited by the Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS AB ITHEL, M.A. 1860.

These annals, which are in Latin, commence in the year 447, and come down to the year 1288. The earlier portion appears to be taken from an Irish Chronicle, which was also used by Tigernach, and by the compiler of the Annals of Ulster. During its first century it contains scarcely anything relating to Britain, the earliest direct concurrence with English history is relative to the mission of Augustine. Its notices throughout though brief, are valuable. The annals were probably written at St. Davids, by Blegewryd, Archdeacon of Llandaff, the most learned man in his day in all Cymru.

21. **THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS.** Vols. I., II., and III. Edited by J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vols. V. and VI. Edited by the Rev. JAMES F. DIMOCK, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1861–1868.

The first three volumes contain the historical works of Gerald du Barry, who lived in the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and John, and attempted to re-establish the independence of Wales by restoring the see of St. Davids to its ancient primacy. His works are of a very miscellaneous nature, both in prose and verse, and are remarkable chiefly for the racy and original anecdotes which they contain relating to contemporaries. He is the only Welsh writer of any importance who has contributed so much to the mediæval literature of this country, or assumed, in consequence of his nationality, so free and independent a tone. His frequent travels in Italy, in France, in Ireland, and in Wales, gave him opportunities for observation which did not generally fall to the lot of mediæval writers in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, and of these observations Giraldus has made due use.

Only extracts from these treatises have been printed before, and almost all of them are taken from unique manuscripts.

The Topographia Hibernica (in Vol. V.) is the result of Giraldus' two visits to Ireland. The first in the year 1183, the second in 1185–6, when he accompanied Prince John into that country. Curious as this treatise is, Mr. Dimock is of opinion that it ought not to be accepted as sober truthful history, for Giraldus himself states that truth was not his main object, and that he compiled the work for the purpose of sounding the praises of Henry the Second. Elsewhere, however, he declares that he had stated nothing in the Topographia of the truth of which he was not well assured, either by his own eyesight or by the testimony,

with all diligence elicited, of the most trustworthy and authentic men in the country; that though he did not put just the same full faith in their reports as in what he had himself seen, yet, as they only related what they had themselves seen, he could not but believe such credible witnesses. A very interesting portion of this treatise is devoted to the animals of Ireland. It shows that he was a very accurate and acute observer, and his descriptions are given in a way that a scientific naturalist of the present day could hardly improve upon. The *Expugnatio Hibernica* was written about the year 1188, and may be regarded rather as a great epic than a sober relation of facts occurring in his own days. No one can peruse it without coming to the conclusion that it is rather a poetical fiction than a prosaic truthful history.

Vol. VI. contains the *Itinerarium Kambriæ et Descriptio Kambriæ*.

22. **LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE WARS OF THE ENGLISH IN FRANCE DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE SIXTH, KING OF ENGLAND.** Vol. I., and Vol. II. (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1861-1864.

The letters and papers contained in these volumes are derived chiefly from originals or contemporary copies extant in the Bibliothèque Impériale, and the Dépôt des Archives, in Paris. They illustrate the line of policy adopted by John Duke of Bedford and his successors during their government of Normandy, and such other provinces of France as had been acquired by Henry V. We may here trace, step by step, the gradual declension of the English power, until we are prepared to read of its final overthrow.

23. **THE ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE, ACCORDING TO THE SEVERAL ORIGINAL AUTHORITIES.** Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol. II., Translation. *Edited and translated by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq., Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden. 1861.

This Chronicle, extending from the earliest history of Britain to the year 1154, is justly the boast of England; for no other nation can produce any history, written in its own vernacular, at all approaching it, either in antiquity, truthfulness, or extent, the historical books of the Bible alone excepted. There are at present six independent manuscripts of the Saxon Chronicle, ending in different years, and written in different parts of the country. In the present edition, the text of each manuscript is printed in columns on the same page, so that the student may see at a glance the various changes which occur in orthography, whether arising from locality or age.

24. **LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE REIGNS OF RICHARD III. AND HENRY VII.** Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq. 1861-1863.

The Papers are derived from MSS. in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, and other repositories. The period to which they refer is unusually destitute of chronicles and other sources of historical information, so that the light obtained from these documents is of special importance. The principal contents of the volumes are some diplomatic Papers of Richard III.; correspondence between Henry VII. and Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain; documents relating to Edmund de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk; and a portion of the correspondence of James IV. of Scotland.

25. **LETTERS OF BISHOP GROSSETESTE, illustrative of the Social Condition of his Time.** *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1861.

The Letters of Robert Grosseteste (131 in number) are here collected from various sources, and a large portion of them is printed for the first time. They range in date from about 1210 to 1253, and relate to various matters connected not only with the political history of England during the reign of Henry III., but with its ecclesiastical condition. They refer especially to the diocese of Lincoln, of which Grosseteste was bishop.

26. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. I. (in Two Parts); Anterior to the Norman Invasion. Vol. II.; 1066-1200. *By* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 1862-1865.

The object of this work is to publish notices of all known sources of British history, both printed and unprinted, in one continued sequence. The materials, when historical (as distinguished from biographical), are arranged under the year in which the latest event is recorded in the chronicle or history, and not under the period in which its author, real or supposed, flourished. Biographies are enumerated under the year in which the person commemorated died, and not under the year in which the life was written. This arrangement has two advantages: the materials for any given period may be seen at a glance; and if the reader knows the time when an author wrote, and the number of years that had elapsed between the date of the events and the time the writer flourished, he will generally be enabled to form a fair estimate of the comparative value of the narrative itself. A brief analysis of each work has been added when deserving it, in which the original portions are distinguished from those which are mere compilations. When possible, the sources are indicated from which such compilations have been derived. A biographical sketch of the author of each piece has been added, and a brief notice has also been given of such British authors as have written on historical subjects.

27. ROYAL AND OTHER HISTORICAL LETTERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE REIGN OF HENRY III. From the Originals in the Public Record Office. Vol. I., 1216-1235. Vol. II., 1236-1272. *Selected and edited by* the Rev. W. W. SHIRLEY, D.D., Regius Professor in Ecclesiastical History, and Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. 1862-1866.

The letters contained in these volumes are derived chiefly from the ancient correspondence formerly preserved in the Tower of London, and now in the Public Record Office. They illustrate the political history of England during the growth of its liberties, and throw considerable light upon the personal history of Simon de Montfort. The affairs of France form the subject of many of these letters, more especially in regard to the province of Gascony. The entire collection consists of nearly 700 documents, the greater portion of which is printed for the first time.

28. CHRONICA MONASTERII S. ALBANI. — 1. THOMÆ WALSINGHAM HISTORIA ANGLICANA; Vol. I., 1272-1381; Vol. II., 1381-1422. 2. WILLELMI RISHANGER CHRONICA ET ANNALES, 1259-1307. 3. JOHANNIS DE TROKELOWE ET HENRICI DE BLANEFORDE CHRONICA ET ANNALES, 1259-1296; 1307-1324; 1392-1406. 4. GESTA ABBATUM MONASTERII S. ALBANI, A THOMA WALSINGHAM, REGNANTE RICARDO SECUNDO, EJUSDEM ECCLESIE PRÆCENTORE, COMPILATA; Vol. I., 793-1290; Vol. II., 1290-1349. *Edited by* HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1863-1867.

In the first two volumes is a history of England, from the death of Henry III. to the death of Henry V., written by Thomas Walsingham, precentor of St. Albans and prior of the Cell of Wymundham, belonging to that abbey. Walsingham's work is printed from MS. VII. in the Arundel Collection in the College of Arms, London, a manuscript of the fifteenth century, collated with MS. 13 E. IX. in the King's Library in the British Museum, and MS. VII. in the Parker Collection of Manuscripts at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

In the third volume is a Chronicle of English History, from 1259 to 1306, attributed to William Rishanger, monk of Saint Albans, who lived in the reign of Edward I., printed from the Cottonian Manuscript, Faustina B. IX. (of the fourteenth century) in the British Museum, collated with MS. 14 C. VII. (fols. 219-231) in the King's Library, British Museum, and the Cottonian Manuscript Claudius E. III., fols. 306-331: Also an account of transactions attending the award of the kingdom of Scotland to John Balliol by King Edward I., 1291-1292,



from MS. Cotton. Claudius, D. VI., attributed to William Rishanger above mentioned, but on no sufficient ground: A short Chronicle of English History, from 1292 to 1300, by an unknown hand, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: A short Chronicle from 1297 to 1307, Willelmi Rishanger Gesta Edwardi Primi Regis Angliae, from MS. 14 C. I. in the Royal Library, and MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI., with an addition of *Annales Regum Angliae*, probably by the same hand: A fragment of a Chronicle of English History, 1299, 1300, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: A fragment of a Chronicle of English History, 1295 to 1300, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: and a fragment of a Chronicle of English History, 1285 to 1307, from MS. 14 C. I. in the Royal Library.

In the fourth volume is a Chronicle of English History, by an anonymous writer, 1259 to 1296, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: Also *Annals of King Edward II.*, 1307 to 1323, by John de Trokelowe, a monk of St. Albans, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: A continuation of Trokelowe's *Annals*, 1323, 1324, by Henricus de Blanforde, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: Also a full Chronicle of English History, by an anonymous writer of St. Albans, 1392 to 1406, from MS. VII. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge: and an account of the past benefactors of St. Albans, written in the early part of the fifteenth century, from MS. VI. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

In the fifth volume begins a history of the abbots of St. Albans, from 793 to the close of the fourteenth century, compiled by Thomas Walsingham, præcentor of St. Albans, from MS. Cotton. Claudius E. IV., in the British Museum. This is continued in the sixth volume.

29. **CHRONICON ABBATLÆ EVESHAMENSIS, AUCTORIBUS DOMINICO PRIORE EVESHAMLÆ ET THOMA DE MARLEBERGE ABBATE, A FUNDATIONE AD ANNUM 1213, UNA CUM CONTINUATIONE AD ANNUM 1418.** *Edited by* the Rev. W. D. MACRAY, M.A., Bodleian Library, Oxford. 1863.

The Chronicle of Evesham illustrates the history of that important monastery from its foundation by Egwin, about 690, to the year 1418. Its chief feature is an autobiography, which makes us acquainted with the inner daily life of a great abbey, such as but rarely has been recorded. Interspersed are many notices of general, personal, and local history which will be read with much interest. This work exists in a single MS., and is for the first time printed.

30. **RICARDI DE CIRENCESTRIA SPECULUM HISTORIALE DE GESTIS REGUM ANGLÆ.** Vol. I., 447-871. *Edited by* JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1863.

Of the compiler of this work, which is in four parts, very little is known. In the prologue he calls himself Richard, a monk of Westminster, and at the end of the first part, Richard of Cirencester, a monk of St. Peter's, Westminster. One volume only, containing the first three books, has been published, the remainder is in the press, and will shortly appear. There is a continuation of the work down to the year 1348, which in due time will also be printed.

31. **YEAR BOOKS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD THE FIRST.** Years 20-21, 30-31, and 32-33. *Edited and translated by* ALFRED JOHN HORWOOD, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1863-1866.

The volumes known as the "Year Books" contain reports in Norman-French of cases argued and decided in the Courts of Common Law. They may be considered to a great extent as the "lex non scripta" of England, and have been held in the highest veneration by the ancient sages of the law, and were received by them as the repositories of the first recorded judgments and dicta of the great legal luminaries of past ages. They are also worthy of the attention of the general reader on account of the historical information and the notices of public and private persons which they contain, as well as the light which they throw on ancient manners and customs.

32. **NARRATIVES OF THE EXPULSION OF THE ENGLISH FROM NORMANDY; 1449-1450.**—Robertus Blondelli de Reductione Normanniæ: Le Recouvrement de Normendie, par Berry, Hérault du Roy: Conférences between the Ambassadors of France and England. *Edited, from MSS. in the Imperial Library at Paris, by the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham.* 1863.

This volume contains the narrative of an eye-witness who details with considerable power and minuteness the circumstances which attended the final expulsion of the English from Normandy in the year 1450. The history commences with the infringement of the truce by the capture of Fougères, and ends with the battle of Formigny and the embarkation of the Duke of Somerset. The whole period embraced is less than two years.

33. **HISTORIA ET CARTULARIUM MONASTERII S. PETRI GLOUCESTRÆ.** Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by W. H. HART, Esq., F.S.A., Membre correspondant de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie.* 1863-1867.

This work consists of two parts, the History and the Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Peter, Gloucester.

The history furnishes an account of the monastery from its foundation, in the year 681, to the early part of the reign of Richard II., together with a calendar of donations and benefactions. It treats principally of the affairs of the monastery, but occasionally matters of general history are introduced. Its authorship has generally been assigned to Walter Froucester, the twentieth abbot, but without any foundation.

34. **ALEXANDRI NECKAM DE NATURIS RERUM LIBRI DUO; with NECKAM'S POEM, DE LAUDIBUS DIVINÆ SAPIENTIÆ.** *Edited by THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A.* 1863.

Neckam was a man who devoted himself to science, such as it was in the twelfth century.

In the "De Naturis Rerum" are to be found what may be called the rudiments of many sciences mixed up with much error and ignorance. Neckam was not thought infallible, even by his contemporaries, for Roger Bacon remarks of him, "this Alexander in many things wrote what was true and useful; but he neither can nor ought by just title to be reckoned among authorities."

Neckam, however, had sufficient independence of thought to differ from some of the schoolmen who in his time considered themselves the only judges of literature. He had his own views in morals, and in giving us a glimpse of them, as well as of his other opinions, he throws much light upon the manners, customs, and general tone of thought prevalent in the twelfth century.

The poem entitled "De Laudibus Divinæ Sapientiæ" appears to be a metrical paraphrase or abridgment of the "De Naturis Rerum." It is written in the elegiac metre; and though there are in it many lines which violate classical rules, it is, as a whole, above the ordinary standard of mediæval Latin.

35. **LEECHDOMS, WORTCUNNING, AND STARCRAFT OF EARLY ENGLAND; being a Collection of Documents illustrating the History of Science in this Country before the Norman Conquest.** Vols. I., II., and III. *Collected and edited by the Rev. T. OSWALD COCKAYNE, M.A., of St. John's College, Cambridge.* 1864-1866.

This work illustrates not only the history of science, but the history of superstition. In addition to the information bearing directly upon the medical skill and medical faith of the times, there are many passages which incidentally throw light upon the general mode of life and ordinary diet. The volumes are interesting not only in their scientific, but also in their social aspect. The manuscripts from which they have been printed are valuable to the Anglo-Saxon scholar for the illustrations they afford of Anglo-Saxon orthography.

36. **ANNALES MONASTICI.** Vol. I. :—Annales de Margan, 1066–1232; Annales de Theokesberia, 1066–1263; Annales de Burton, 1004–1263. Vol. II. :—Annales Monasterii de Wintonia, 519–1277; Annales Monasterii de Waverleia, 1–1291. Vol. III. :—Annales Prioratus de Dunstaplia, 1–1297; Annales Monasterii de Bermundescia, 1042–1432. Vol. IV. :—Annales Monasterii de Osencia, 1016–1347; Chronicon vulgo dictum Chronicon Thomæ Wykes, 1066–1289; Annales Prioratus de Wigornia, 1–1377. Vol. V. :—Index and Glossary. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registry of the University, Cambridge. 1864–1869.

The present collection of Monastic Annals embraces all the more important chronicles compiled in religious houses in England during the thirteenth century. These distinct works are seven in number. The extreme period which they embrace ranges from the year 1 to 1432, although they refer more especially to the reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I. Some of these narratives have already appeared in print, but others are printed for the first time.

37. **MAGNA VITA S. HUGONIS EPISCOPI LINCOLNIENSIS.** From Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and the Imperial Library, Paris. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES F. DIMOCK, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1864.

This work contains a number of very curious and interesting incidents, and, being the work of a contemporary, is very valuable, not only as a truthful biography of a celebrated ecclesiastic, but as the work of a man, who, from personal knowledge, gives notices of passing events, as well as of individuals who were then taking active part in public affairs.

The author, in all probability, was Adam Abbot of Evesham. He was domestic chaplain and private confessor of Bishop Hugh, and in these capacities he was admitted to the closest intimacy. Bishop Hugh was Prior of Witham for 11 years before he became Bishop of Lincoln. His consecration took place on the 21st September 1186; he died on the 16th of November 1200; and was canonized in 1220.

38. **CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF THE REIGN OF RICHARD THE FIRST.** Vol. I. :—ITINERARIUM PEREGRINORUM ET GESTA REGIS RICARDI. Vol. II. :—EPISTOLÆ CANTUARIENSES; the Letters of the Prior and Convent of Christ Church, Canterbury; 1187 to 1199. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Vicar of Navestock, Essex, and Lambeth Librarian. 1864–1865.

The authorship of the Chronicle in Vol. I., hitherto ascribed to Geoffrey Vinesauf, is now more correctly ascribed to Richard, Canon of the Holy Trinity of London. The narrative extends from 1187 to 1199; but its chief interest consists in the minute and authentic narrative which it furnishes of the exploits of Richard I., from his departure from England in December 1189 to his death in 1199. The author states in his prologue that he was an eye-witness of much that he records; and various incidental circumstances which occur in the course of the narrative confirm this assertion.

The letters in Vol. II., written between 1187 and 1199, are of value as furnishing authentic materials for the history of the ecclesiastical condition of England during the reign of Richard I. They had their origin in a dispute which arose from the attempts of Baldwin and Hubert, archbishops of Canterbury, to found a college of secular canons, a project which gave great umbrage to the monks of Canterbury, who saw in it a design to supplant them in their function of metropolitan chapter. These letters are printed, for the first time, from a MS. belonging to the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth.

39. **RECUEIL DES CHRONIQUES ET ANCIENNES HISTOIRES DE LA GRANT BRETAGNE A PRESENT NOMME ENGLETERRE**, par JEHAN DE WAURIN. Vol. I., Albina to 688. Vol. II., 1399-1422. *Edited by WILLIAM HARDY, Esq., F.S.A.* 1864-1868.

40. **A COLLECTION OF THE CHRONICLES AND ANCIENT HISTORIES OF GREAT BRITAIN, NOW CALLED ENGLAND**, by JOHN DE WAURIN. Albina to 688. (Translation of the preceding Vol. I.) *Edited and translated by WILLIAM HARDY, Esq., F.S.A.* 1864.

This curious chronicle extends from the fabulous period of history down to the return of Edward IV. to England in the year 1471, after the second deposition of Henry VI. The manuscript from which the text of the work is taken is preserved in the Imperial Library at Paris, and is believed to be the only complete and nearly contemporary copy in existence. The work, as originally bound, was comprised in six volumes, since rebound in morocco in 12 volumes, folio maximo, vellum, and is illustrated with exquisite miniatures, vignettes, and initial letters. It was written towards the end of the fifteenth century, having been expressly executed for Louis de Bruges, Seigneur de la Gruthuyse and Earl of Winchester, from whose cabinet it passed into the library of Louis XII. at Blois.

41. **POLYCHRONICON RANULPHI HIGDEN**, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. I. *Edited by CHURCHILL BABINGTON, B.D., Senior Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.* 1865.

This is one of the many mediæval chronicles which assume the character of a history of the world. It begins with the creation and is brought down to the author's own time, the reign of Edward III. Prefixed to the historical portion of the work is a chapter devoted to geography, in which is given a description of every known land.

To say that the Polychronicon was written in the fourteenth century is to say that it is not free from inaccuracies. It has, however, a value apart from its intrinsic merits. It enables us to form a very fair estimate of the knowledge of history and geography which well-informed readers of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries possessed, for it was then the standard work on general history.

The two English translations, which are printed with the original Latin, afford interesting illustrations of the gradual change of our language, for one was made in the fourteenth century, the other in the fifteenth. The differences between Trevisa's version and that of the unknown writer are often considerable.

42. **LE LIVRE DE REIS DE BRITTANIE E LE LIVRE DE REIS DE ENGLETERE**. *Edited by JOHN GLOVER, M.A., Vicar of Brading, Isle of Wight, formerly Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge.* 1865.

These two treatises, though they cannot rank as independent narratives, are nevertheless valuable as careful abstracts of previous historians, especially "Le Livre de Reis de Engleterre." Some various readings are given which are interesting to the philologist as instances of semi-Saxonized French.

It is supposed that Peter of Ickham must have been the author, but no certain conclusion on that point has been arrived at.

43. **CHRONICA MONASTERII DE MELSA, AB ANNO 1150 USQUE AD ANNUM 1406**. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by EDWARD AUGUSTUS BOND, Esq., Assistant Keeper of the Manuscripts, and Egerton Librarian, British Museum.* 1866-1868.

The Abbey of Meaux was a Cistercian house, and the work of its abbot is both curious and valuable. It is a faithful and often minute record of the establishment of a religious community, of its progress in forming an ample revenue, of its struggles to maintain its acquisitions, and of its relations to the governing institutions of the country. In addition to the private affairs of the monastery, some light is thrown upon the public events of the time, which are however kept distinct, and appear at the end of the history of each abbot's administration. The text has been printed from what is said to be the autograph of the original compiler, Thomas de Burton, the nineteenth abbot.

44. **MATTHÆI PARISENSIS HISTORIA ANGLORUM, SIVE, UT VULGO DICITUR, HISTORIA MINOR.** Vols. I, II., and III. 1067-1245. *Edited by Sir FREDERIC MADDEN, K.H., Keeper of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.* 1866-1869.

The exact date at which this work was written is, according to the chronicler, 1250. The history is of considerable value as an illustration of the period during which the author lived, and contains a good summary of the events which followed the Conquest. This minor chronicle is, however, based on another work (also written by Matthew Paris) giving fuller details, which has been called the 'Historia Major.' The chronicle here published, nevertheless, gives some information not to be found in the greater history.

45. **LIBER MONASTERII DE HYDA: A CHRONICLE AND CHARTULARY OF HYDE ABBEY, WINCHESTER, 455-1023.** *Edited, from a Manuscript in the Library of the Earl of Macclesfield, by EDWARD EDWARDS, Esq.* 1866.

The "Book of Hyde" is a compilation from much earlier sources, which are usually indicated with considerable care and precision. In many cases, however, the Hyde chronicler appears to correct, to qualify, or to amplify—either from tradition or from sources of information not now discoverable—the statements which, in substance, he adopts. He also mentions, and frequently quotes from, writers whose works are either entirely lost or at present known only by fragments.

There is to be found, in the "Book of Hyde," much information relating to the reign of King Alfred which is not known to exist elsewhere. The volume contains some curious specimens of Anglo-Saxon and Mediæval English.

46. **CHRONICON SCOTORUM: A CHRONICLE OF IRISH AFFAIRS, from the EARLIEST TIMES to 1135; with a SUPPLEMENT, containing the Events from 1141 to 1150.** *Edited, with a Translation, by WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, Esq., M.R.I.A.* 1866.

There is, in this volume, a legendary account of the peopling of Ireland and of the adventures which befell the various heroes who are said to have been connected with Irish history. The details are, however, very meagre both for this period and for the time when history becomes more authentic. The plan adopted in the chronicle gives the appearance of an accuracy to which the earlier portions of the work cannot have any claim. The succession of events is marked, year by year, from A.M. 1599 to A.D. 1150. The principal events narrated in the later portion of the work are the invasions of foreigners and the wars of the Irish among themselves. The text has been printed from a MS. preserved in the library of Trinity College, Dublin, written partly in Latin, partly in Irish.

47. **THE CHRONICLE OF PIERRE DE LANGTOFT, IN FRENCH VERSE, FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE DEATH OF EDWARD I.** Vols. I. and II. *Edited by THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A.* 1866-1868.

It is probable that Pierre de Langtoft was a canon of Bridlington, in Yorkshire, and that he lived in the reign of Edward I., and during a portion of the reign of Edward II. This chronicle is divided into three parts; in the first is an abridgment of Geoffrey of Monmouth's "Historia Britonum," in the second, a history of the Anglo-Saxon and Norman kings, down to the death of Henry III., and in the third a history of the reign of Edward I. The principal object of the work was apparently to show the justice of Edward's Scottish wars.

The language of the chronicle is singularly corrupt, and a curious specimen of the French of Yorkshire.

48. **THE WAR OF THE GAEDHIL WITH THE GAILL, OR, THE INVASIONS OF IRELAND BY THE DANES AND OTHER NORSEMEN.** *Edited, with a Translation, by JAMES HENTHORN TODD, D.D., Senior Fellow of Trinity College, and Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University, Dublin.* 1867.

The work in its present form, in the editor's opinion, is a comparatively modern version of an undoubtedly ancient original. That it was compiled from contemporary materials has been proved by curious incidental evidence. It is stated in the account given of the battle of Clontarf that the full tide in Dublin Bay on the day of the battle (23 April 1014) coincided with sunrise; and that the returning tide in the evening aided considerably in the defeat of the Danes. The fact has been verified by astronomical calculations, and the inference is that the author of the chronicle, if not himself an eye-witness, must have derived his information from those who were eye-witnesses.

The contents of the work are sufficiently described in its title. The story is told after the manner of the Scandinavian Sagas, with poems and fragments of poems introduced into the prose narrative.

49. **GESTA REGIS HENRICI SECUNDI BENEDICTI ABBATIS. THE CHRONICLE OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY II. AND RICHARD I., 1169-1192**; known under the name of **BENEDICT OF PETERBOROUGH**. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A.,* Regius Professor of Modern History, Oxford, and Lambeth Librarian. 1867. 3881

This is a chronicle of the reigns of Henry II. and Richard I., known commonly under the name of Benedict of Peterborough, and is one of the best existing specimens of a class of historical compositions of the first importance to the genuine student.

50. **MUNIMENTA ACADEMICA, OR, DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ACADEMICAL LIFE AND STUDIES AT OXFORD** (in Two Parts). *Edited by the Rev. HENRY ANSTEX, M.A.,* Vicar of St. Wendron, Cornwall, and lately Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall, Oxford. 1868.

The purpose of this work is to supply materials for a History of Academical Life and Studies in the University of Oxford during the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries.

51. **CHRONICA MAGISTRI ROGERI DE HOVEDENE. Vol. I.** *Edited by WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A.,* Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1868.

This work has long been justly celebrated, but not thoroughly understood until Mr. Stubbs' edition. The earlier portion, extending from 732 to 1148, appears to be a copy of a compilation made in Northumbria about 1161, to which Hoveden added little. From 1148 to 1169—a very valuable portion of this work—the matter is derived from another source, to which Hoveden appears to have supplied little, and not always judiciously.

From 1170 to 1192 is the portion of the work which corresponds with the Chronicle known under the name of Benedict of Peterborough (see No. 49); but it is not a copy, being sometimes an abridgment, at others a paraphrase of it; occasionally the two works entirely agree, showing that both writers had access to the same materials, but dealt with them differently. From 1192 to 1201 may be said to be wholly Hoveden's work; it is extremely valuable, and an authority of the first importance.

*In the Press.*

A COLLECTION OF SAGAS AND OTHER HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Edited by GEORGE WEBBE DASENT, Esq., D.C.L., Oxon.

OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THOMAS BEKYNTON, SECRETARY TO HENRY VI., with other LETTERS and DOCUMENTS. Edited by the Rev. GEORGE WILLIAMS, B.D., Senior Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.

ROLL OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF IRELAND, 16 RICHARD II. Edited by the Rev. JAMES GRAVES, A.B., Treasurer of St. Canice, Ireland.

RICARDI DE CIRENCESTRIA SPECULUM HISTORIALE DE GESTIS REGUM ANGLIÆ. Vol. II., 872-1066. Edited by JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. Vol. IV. Edited by J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London.

CHRONICON RADULPHI ABBATIS COGGESHALENSIS MAJUS; and, CHRONICON TERRE SANCTÆ ET DE CAPTIS A SALADINO HIEROSOLYMIS. Edited by the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham.

POLYCHRONICON RANULPHI HIGDEN, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. II. Edited by CHURCHILL BABINGTON, B.D., Senior Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

ITER BRITANNIARUM: THE PORTION OF THE ANTONINE ITINERARY OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE RELATING TO GREAT BRITAIN. Edited by WILLIAM HENRY BLACK, Esq., F.S.A.

WILLELMI MALMESBIRIENSIS DE GESTIS PONTIFICUM ANGLORUM LIBRI V. Edited, from William of Malmesbury's Autograph MS., by N. E. S. A. HAMILTON, Esq., of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum.

YEAR BOOKS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD THE FIRST. Years 21-22. Edited and translated by ALFRED JOHN HORWOOD, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

HISTORICAL MUNIMENTS IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE CITY OF DUBLIN. Edited by JOHN T. GILBERT, Esq., M.R.I.A., Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland.

THE ANNALS OF LOCH CÉ. Edited by WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, Esq., M.R.I.A.

CHRONICLE OF ROBERT OF BRUNNE. Edited by FREDERICK JAMES FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law.

CHRONICA MAGISTRI ROGERI DE HOUEDENE. Vol. II. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.

CHRONICA MONASTERII S. ALBANI.—4. GESTA ABBATUM MONASTERII S. ALBANI, a THOMA WALSINGHAM, REGNANTE RICARDO SECUNDO, EJUSDEM ECCLESIE PRÆCENTORE, COMPILATA. Vol. III. *Edited by* HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. III.; 1201, &c. *By* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

---

*In Progress.*

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND, FROM THE NORTHERN REGISTERS. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES RAINE, M.A., Canon of York, and late Fellow of the University, Durham.

LIBER NIGER ADMIRALITATIS. *Edited by* Sir TRAVERS TWISS, D.C.L., Queen's Advocate-General.

THE METRICAL CHRONICLE OF ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER. *Edited by* WILLIAM ALDIS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A., Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge.

ORIGINAL LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF GENERAL AND DOMESTIC HISTORY. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM CAMPBELL, M.A.

RECUEIL DES CRONIQUES ET ANCHIENNES ISTORIES DE LA GRANT BRETAGNE A PRESENT NOMME ENGLETERRE, par JEHAN DE WAURIN. Vol. III. *Edited by* WILLIAM HARDY, Esq., F.S.A.



PUBLICATIONS  
OF  
THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, &c.

---

- ROTULORUM ORIGINALIUM IN CURIA SCACCARII ABBREVIATIO.** Henry III. —Edward III. *Edited by* HENRY PLAYFORD, Esq. 2 vols. folio (1805—1810). *Price* 25s. boards, or 12s. 6d. each.
- CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM SIVE ESCAETARUM.** Henry III. —Richard III. *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and JOHN BAYLEY, Esqrs. Vols. 3 and 4, folio (1821—1828), boards: vol. 3, *price* 21s.; vol. 4, *price* 24s.
- LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ CATALOGUS.** Vol. 4. *Edited by* the Rev. T. HARTWELL HORNE. Folio (1812), boards. *Price* 18s.
- ABBREVIATIO PLACITORUM.** Richard I.—Edward II. *Edited by* the Right Hon. GEORGE ROSE and W. ILLINGWORTH, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1811), boards. *Price* 18s.
- LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, INDICES.** *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Folio (1816), boards, (Domesday-Book, vol. 3). *Price* 21s.
- LIBRI CENSUALIS vocati DOMESDAY-BOOK, ADDITAMENTA EX CODIC. ANTIQUISS.** *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. Folio (1816), boards, (Domesday-Book, vol. 4). *Price* 21s.
- STATUTES OF THE REALM.** *Edited by* Sir T. E. TOMLINS, JOHN RAITHEY, JOHN CALEY, and WM. ELLIOTT, Esqrs. Vols. 4 (in 2 parts), 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, including 2 vols. of Indices, large folio (1819—1828). *Price* 31s. 6d. each; except the Alphabetical and Chronological Indices, *price* 30s. each.
- VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS, temp. Hen. VIII., Auctoritate Regia institutus.** *Edited by* JOHN CALEY, Esq., and the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. Vols. 3 to 6, folio (1817—1834), boards. *Price* 25s. each.  
\* \* The Introduction, separately, 8vo., cloth. *Price* 2s. 6d.
- ROTULI SCOTIÆ IN TURRI LONDINENSI ET IN DOMO CAPITULARI WESTMONASTERIENSI ASSERVATI.** 19 Edward I.—Henry VIII. *Edited by* DAVID MACPHERSON, JOHN CALEY, and W. ILLINGWORTH, Esqrs., and the Rev. T. HARTWELL HORNE. 2 vols. folio (1814—1819), boards. *Price* 42s.
- FÆDERA, CONVENTIONES, LITTERÆ, &c.; or, RYMER'S FÆDERA,** New Edition, 1066—1377. Vol. 3, Parts 1 and 2, folio (1825—1830). *Edited by* JOHN CALEY and FRED. HOLBROOKE, Esqrs. *Price* 21s. each Part.

**DUCATUS LANCASTRIÆ CALENDARIUM INQUISITIONUM POST MORTEM, &c.** Part 3, Calendar to the Pleadings, &c., Henry VII.—Ph. and Mary; and Calendar to the Pleadings, 1—13 Elizabeth. Part 4, Calendar to the Pleadings to end of Elizabeth. (1827—1834.) *Edited by R. J. HARPER, JOHN CALEY, and WM. MINCHIN, Esqrs.* Folio, boards, Part 3 (or Vol. 2), *price 31s. 6d.*; and Part 4 (or Vol. 3), *price 21s.*

**CALENDARS OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN CHANCERY, IN THE REIGN OF QUEEN ELIZABETH;** to which are prefixed, Examples of earlier Proceedings in that Court from Richard II. to Elizabeth, from the Originals in the Tower. *Edited by JOHN BAYLEY, Esq.* Vols. 2 and 3 (1830—1832), folio, boards, *price 21s. each.*

**PARLIAMENTARY WRITS AND WRITS OF MILITARY SUMMONS,** together with the Records and Muniments relating to the Suit and Service due and performed to the King's High Court of Parliament and the Councils of the Realm. *Edited by Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE.* (1830—1834.) Folio, boards, Vol. 2, Division 1, Edward II., *price 21s.*; Vol. 2, Division 2, *price 21s.*; Vol. 2, Division 3, *price 42s.*

**ROTULI LITTERARUM CLAUSARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI.** 2 vols. folio (1833, 1844). Vol. 1, 1204—1224. Vol. 2, 1224—1227. *Edited by THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq.* *Price 81s.,* cloth; or separately, Vol. 1, *price 63s.*; Vol. 2, *price 18s.*

**PROCEEDINGS AND ORDINANCES OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL OF ENGLAND.** 10 Richard II.—33 Henry VIII. *Edited by Sir NICHOLAS HARRIS NICOLAS.* 7 vols. royal 8vo. (1834—1837), cloth. *Price 98s.*; or separately, 14s. each.

**ROTULI LITTERARUM PATENTIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI.** 1201—1216. *Edited by THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq.* 1 vol. folio (1835), cloth. *Price 31s. 6d.*

\* \* The Introduction, separately, 8vo., cloth. *Price 9s.*

**ROTULI CURIÆ REGIS.** Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. 6 Richard I.—1 John. *Edited by Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE.* 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price 28s.*

**ROTULI NORMANNIÆ IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI.** 1200—1205; also, 1417 to 1418. *Edited by THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq.* 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price 12s. 6d.*

**ROTULI DE OBLATIS ET FINIBUS IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI,** tempore Regis Johannis. *Edited by THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq.* 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price 18s.*

**EXCERPTA E ROTULIS FINIUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI.** Henry III., 1216—1272. *Edited by CHARLES ROBERTS, Esq.* 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835, 1836), cloth, *price 32s.*; or separately, Vol. 1, *price 14s.*; Vol. 2, *price 18s.*

**FINES, SIVE PEDES FINIUM; SIVE FINALES CONCORDIÆ IN CURIÆ DOMINI REGIS.** 7 Richard I.—16 John, 1195—1214. *Edited by the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER.* In Counties. 2 vols. royal 8vo. (1835—1844), cloth, *price 11s.*; or separately, Vol. 1, *price 8s. 6d.*; Vol. 2, *price 2s. 6d.*

- ANCIENT KALENDARS AND INVENTORIES OF THE TREASURY OF HIS MAJESTY'S EXCHEQUER; together with Documents illustrating the History of that Repository. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 3 vols. royal 8vo. (1836), cloth. *Price* 42s.
- DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS illustrating the History of Scotland, and the Transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. *Edited by* Sir FRANCIS PALGRAVE. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1837), cloth. *Price* 18s.
- ROTULI CHARTARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 1199—1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1837), cloth. *Price* 30s.
- REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, 1831—1837. 1 vol. folio (1837), boards. *Price* 8s.
- REGISTRUM vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice MS. Harleiano, 696, descriptum. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. 1 vol. folio (1838), cloth. *Price* 31s. 6d.
- ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF ENGLAND; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, from Æthelbirt to Cnut, with an English Translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry the First; also, Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from the 7th to the 10th century; and the Ancient Latin Version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws; with a compendious Glossary, &c. *Edited by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1840), cloth. *Price* 40s. Or, 2 vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30s.
- ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF WALES; comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good; modified by subsequent Regulations under the Native Princes, prior to the Conquest by Edward the First; and anomalous Laws, consisting principally of Institutions which, by the Statute of Ruddlan, were admitted to continue in force. With an English Translation of the Welsh Text. To which are added, a few Latin Transcripts, containing Digests of the Welsh Laws, principally of the Dimetian Code. With Indices and Glossary. *Edited by* ANEURIN OWEN, Esq. 1 vol. folio (1841), cloth. *Price* 44s. Or, 2 vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 36s.
- ROTULI DE LIBERATE AC DE MISIS ET PRÆSTITIS, Regnante Johanne. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6s.
- THE GREAT ROLLS OF THE PIPE FOR THE SECOND, THIRD, AND FOURTH YEARS OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY THE SECOND, 1153—1158. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 4s. 6d.
- THE GREAT ROLL OF THE PIPE FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING RICHARD THE FIRST, 1189—1190. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6s.

- DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ENGLISH HISTORY in the 13th and 14th centuries, selected from the Records of the Department of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer. *Edited by HENRY COLE, Esq.* 1 vol. fep. folio (1844), cloth. *Price 45s. 6d.*
- MODUS TENENDI PARLIAMENTUM. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. *Edited by THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq.* 1 vol. 8vo. (1846), cloth. *Price 2s. 6d.*
- MONUMENTA HISTORICA BRITANNICA, or, Materials for the History of Britain from the earliest period. Vol. 1, extending to the Norman Conquest. Prepared, and illustrated with Notes, by the late HENRY PETRIE, Esq., F.S.A., Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, assisted by the Rev. JOHN SHARPE, Rector of Castle Eaton, Wilts. Finally completed for publication, and with an Introduction, by THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq., Assistant Keeper of Records. (Printed by command of Her Majesty.) Folio (1848). *Price 42s.*
- REGISTRUM MAGNI SIGILLI REGUM SCOTORUM in Archivis Publicis asser-  
vatum. 1306—1424. *Edited by THOMAS THOMSON, Esq.* Folio (1814).  
*Price 15s.*
- THE ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND. 11 vols. folio (1814—1844).  
Vol. I. *Edited by THOMAS THOMSON and COSMO INNES, Esqrs.* *Price*  
*42s.* Also, Vols. 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11; *price 10s. 6d.* each.
- THE ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS (ACTA  
DOMINORUM AUDITORUM). 1466—1494. *Edited by THOMAS THOMSON,*  
*Esq.* Folio (1839). *Price 10s. 6d.*
- THE ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES (ACTA DOMINORUM  
CONCILII). 1478—1495. *Edited by THOMAS THOMSON, Esq.* Folio  
(1839). *Price 10s. 6d.*
- ISSUE ROLL OF THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High  
Treasurer of England, containing Payments out of His Majesty's  
Revenue, 44 Edward III., 1370. *Edited by FREDERICK DEVON, Esq.*  
1 vol. 4to. (1835), cloth. *Price 35s.* Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price 25s.*
- ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, containing similar matter to the above ;  
James I. ; extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by FREDERICK*  
*DEVON, Esq.* 1 vol. 4to. (1836), cloth. *Price 30s.* Or, royal 8vo.  
cloth. *Price 21s.*
- ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, containing similar matter to the above ;  
Henry III.—Henry VI. ; extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by*  
*FREDERICK DEVON, Esq.* 1 vol. 4to. (1837), cloth. *Price 40s.* Or,  
royal 8vo. cloth. *Price 30s.*
- HANDBOOK TO THE PUBLIC RECORDS. *By F. S. THOMAS, Esq., Secretary*  
*of the Public Record Office.* 1 vol. royal 8vo. (1853), cloth. *Price 12s.*
- HISTORICAL NOTES RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND ; from the  
Accession of Henry VIII. to the Death of Queen Anne (1509—1714).  
Designed as a Book of instant Reference for ascertaining the Dates of  
Events mentioned in History and Manuscripts. The Name of every  
Person and Event mentioned in History within the above period is

placed in Alphabetical and Chronological Order, and the Authority whence taken is given in each case, whether from Printed History or from Manuscripts. *By* F. S. THOMAS, Esq. 3 vols. 8vo. (1856), cloth. *Price* 40s.

STATE PAPERS, DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE EIGHTH: with Indices of Persons and Places. 11 vols., 4to. (1830—1852), cloth. *Price* 5*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* ; or separately, *price* 10*s.* 6*d.* each.

Vol. I.—Domestic Correspondence.

Vols. II. & III.—Correspondence relating to Ireland.

Vols. IV. & V.—Correspondence relating to Scotland.

Vols. VI. to XI.—Correspondence between England and Foreign Courts.

## WORKS PUBLISHED IN PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

DOMESDAY BOOK, or the GREAT SURVEY OF ENGLAND OF WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, 1086; fac-simile of the part relating to each county, separately (with a few exceptions of double counties). Photozincographed, by Her Majesty's Command, at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, Colonel SIR HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S., &c., Director. 35 parts, imperial quarto and demy quarto (1861-1863) boards. Price 4s. 6d. to 17. 1s. each part, according to size; or, bound in 2 vols., 18l.

This important and unique survey of the greater portion of England\* is the oldest and most valuable record in the national archives. It was commenced about the year 1084 and finished in 1086. Its compilation was determined upon at Gloucester by William the Conqueror, in council, in order that he might know what was due to him, in the way of tax, from his subjects, and that each at the same time might know what he had to pay. It was compiled as much for their protection as for the benefit of the sovereign. The nobility and people had been grievously distressed at the time by the king bringing over large numbers of French and Bretons, and quartering them on his subjects, "each according to the measure of his land," for the purpose of resisting the invasion of Cnut, King of Denmark, which was apprehended. The commissioners appointed to make the survey were to inquire the name of each place; who held it in the time of King Edward the Confessor; the present possessor; how many hides were in the manor; how many ploughs were in demesne; how many homagers; how many villeins; how many cottars; how many serving men; how many free tenants; how many tenants in soccage; how much wood, meadow, and pasture; the number of mills and fish-ponds; what had been added or taken away from the place; what was the gross value in the time of Edward the Confessor; the present value; and how much each free man or soc-man had, and whether any advance could be made in the value. Thus could be ascertained who held the estate in the time of King Edward; who then held it; its value in the time of the late king; and its value as it stood at the formation of the survey. So minute was the survey, that the writer of the contemporary portion of the Saxon Chronicle records, with some asperity—"So very narrowly he caused it to be traced out, that there was not a single hide, nor one virgate of land, nor even, "it is shame to tell, though it seemed to him no shame to do, an ox, nor a cow, nor a swine was left, that was not set down."

Domesday Survey is in two parts or volumes. The first, in folio, contains the counties of Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Chester and Lancaster, Cornwall, Derby, Devon, Dorset, Gloucester, Hants, Hereford, Herts, Huntingdon, Kent, Leicester and Rutland, Lincoln, Middlesex, Northampton, Nottingham, Oxford, Salop, Somerset, Stafford, Surrey, Sussex, Warwick, Wilts, Worcester, and York. The second volume, in quarto, contains the counties of Essex, Norfolk, and Suffolk.

Domesday Book was printed *verbatim et literatim* during the last century, in consequence of an address of the House of Lords to King George III. in 1767. It was not, however, commenced until 1773, and was completed early in 1783. In 1860, Her Majesty's Government, with the concurrence of the Master of the Rolls, determined to apply the art of photozincography to the production of a fac-simile of Domesday Book, under the superintendence of Colonel Sir Henry James, R.E., director of the Ordnance Survey, Southampton. The fac-simile was completed in 1863.

\* For some reason left unexplained, many parts were left unsurveyed; Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Durham, are not described in the survey; nor does Lancashire appear under its proper name; but Furness, and the northern part of Lancashire, as well as the south of Westmoreland, with a part of Cumberland, are included within the West Riding of Yorkshire. That part of Lancashire which lies between the Ribble and Mersey, and which at the time of the survey comprehended 688 manors, is joined to Cheshire. Part of Rutland is described in the counties of Northampton and Lincoln.

FAC-SIMILES of NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, from WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR to QUEEN ANNE, selected under the direction of the Master of the Rolls, and Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, by Colonel SIR HENRY JAMES, R.E., Director of the Ordnance Survey. Price, each part, double foolscap folio, 1*l.* 1*s.*

Part I., with translations and notes (William the Conqueror to Henry VII.), 1865.

Part II. (Henry VIII. and Edward VI.), 1866.

Part III. (Mary and Elizabeth), 1867.

The first Part extends from William the Conqueror to Henry VII., and contains autographs of the kings of England, as well as of many other illustrious personages famous in history, and some interesting charters, letters patent, and state papers. The second Part, for the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., consists principally of holograph letters and autographs of kings, princes, statesmen, and other persons of great historical interest, who lived during those reigns. The third Part contains similar documents for the reigns of Mary and Elizabeth, including a signed bill of Lady Jane Grey.

---

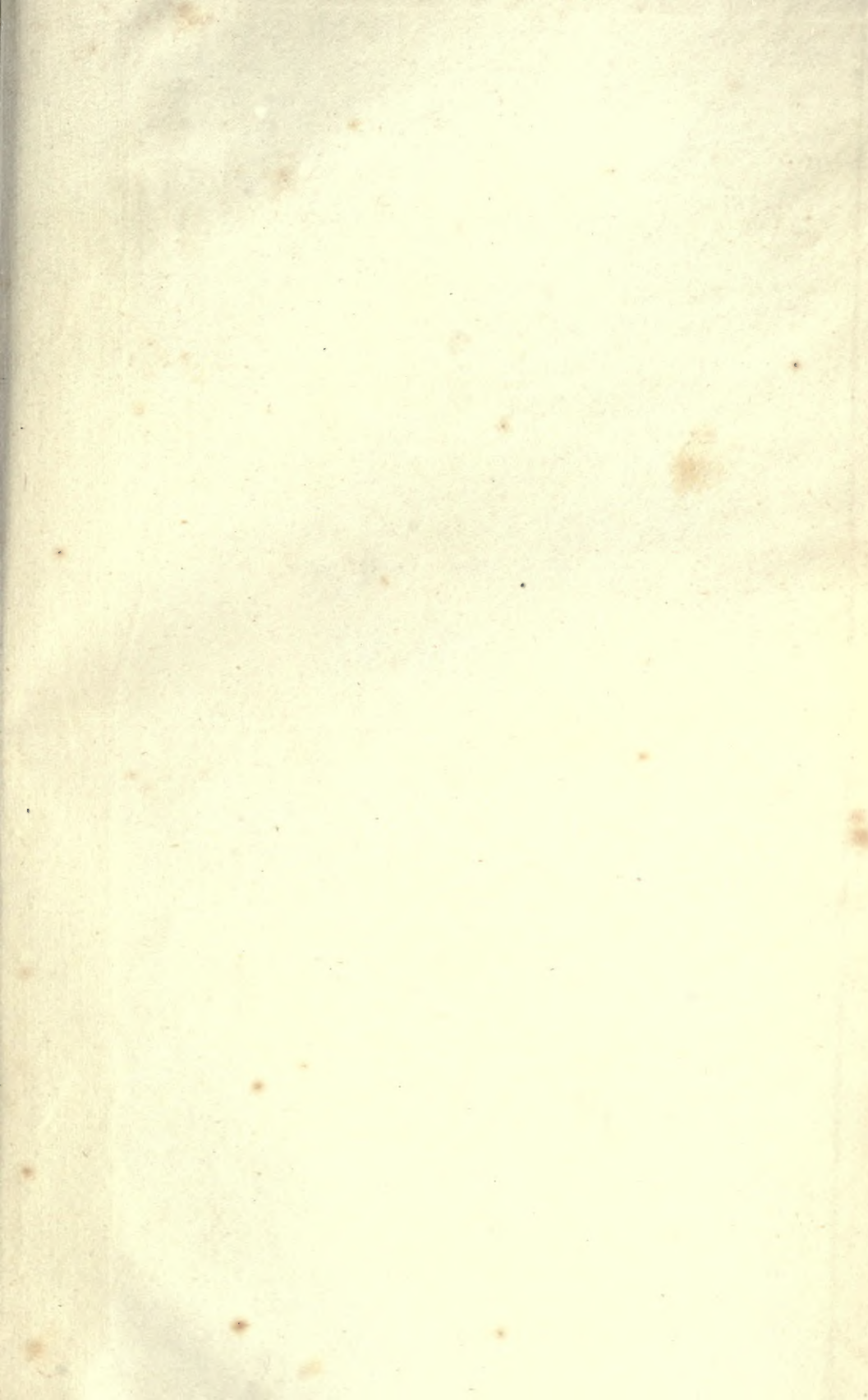
*Public Record Office,  
March 1869.*

Faint, illegible text at the top of the page, possibly a header or introductory paragraph.

Specific line of text, possibly a title or a key phrase.

Main body of faint, illegible text, appearing to be several paragraphs of a document.







BX 2592 .A55 1864 v.5  
IMST  
Luard, Henry Richards,  
1825-1891, ed.  
Annales monastici /

AKL-7477

